

This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

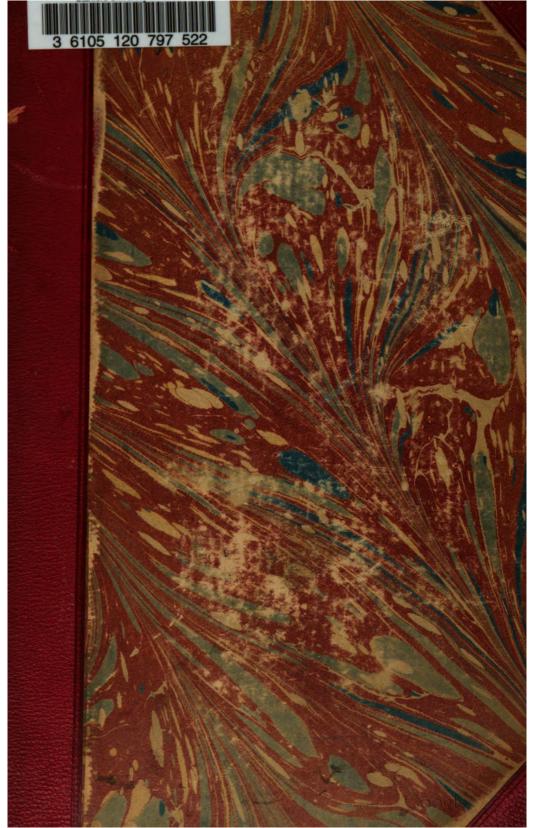
Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + Refrain from automated querying Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at http://books.google.com/







STANFORD LIBRARIES

AN

ENGLISH AND ARABIC DICTIONARY.

PART THE FIRST.

Arabiq and English.

ENGLISH AND ARABIC DICTIONARY.

In Two Parts,

ARABIC AND ENGLISH,

AND

ENGLISH AND ARABIC,

IN WHICH THE ARABIC WORDS ARE BEPRESENTED IN THE ORIENTAL CHARACTER,
AS WELL AS THEIR CORRECT PRONUNCIATION AND ACCENTUATION
SHEWN IN ENGLISH LETTERS,

BY

JOSEPH CATAFAGO,

SECRETARY TO SOLIMAN PASHA (MAJOR-GENERAL OF THE EGYPTIAN ARMY IN SYRIA), 1839-1840;

FIRST INTERPRETER AND CHANCELLOR OF THE GREEAL CONSULATE OF PRUSSIA AT BEHRUT,

1842-1851; SECRETARY OF THE GENERAL CONSULATE OF RUSSIA AT BEHRUT, 1851-1853;

CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETIES OF PARIS AND LEIPSIC,

AND OF THE SYRO-ECYPTIAN SOCIETY OF LONDON; TRANSLATOR OF

THE "CATECHISM OF THE ANSARIS," PRESENTED TO H.M.

THE KING OF PRUSSIA IN 1845), AND OF OTHER

ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS, ETC. ETC.

LONDON:

BERNARD QUARITCH,
ORIENTAL AND PHILOLOGICAL BOOKSELLER,
16, CASTLE STREET, LEICESTER SQUARE.

1858.

PJ6640 C357

188215

STEPHEN AVSTIN,



YMAMHLEMBYO

PREFACE.

In preparing the first part of this work, my intention has been to compile a compact Arabic Dictionary, not only adapted to the wants of English travellers and young students, but also for the use of my own countrymen, who have hitherto had nothing of the kind. With this object in view, I have only selected those words which are in actual use, whether in conversation or in diplomatic and commercial correspondence. have even selected some foreign words which are used in our Indeed, I have attached more importance and paid language. more attention to the practice, than to the theories and long precepts, of our grammarians; and I hope that, with the aid of this little Dictionary, any one will be able to render Arabic works, and especially all kinds of official and commercial correspondence into English. I trust that, small as it is, this book will be useful to travellers, consuls, commercial men, and young students, on account of its compact size, the careful selection of all the words in ordinary use, and their correct pronunciation. Other Dictionaries do not give the common pronunciation, but that adopted by the learned, which is wholly unintelligible to the great body of the people.

For any inaccuracies which have escaped my attention, I beg the kind indulgence of my readers.

I earnestly hope that this work may be useful to the English who cultivate Arabic, as well as to the Syrians and Egyptians who study the English language; and that it will assist in producing those happy results which I desire from the bottom of my heart for Syria, my beloved country. May truth, justice, civilization, and Christianity, which prevail here, be re-established in the East.

Should this book inspire the youth of my country with a desire to learn English, and to read the literature of that language, I shall be truly happy; and so much the more, that the merit of such a result belongs to my friend Mr. Bernard Quaritch, who suggested the work to me, and to whom the learned world is already indebted for so many important and useful publications.

JOSEPH CATAFAGO.

LONDON, MAY 1st, 1858.

الحمدللهتعالى

اما بعد اذكانت غايتي ان اجمع ترجمانا وجيزا لمنفعة السواح الذين يرغبون زيارة البلاد العربية * وافادة المبتدئين من ابنا العرب الذين يتشوقون الى درس اللغة الانكليزية * فاقتطفت الكلمات الدارجة بالمخاطبات الاعتيادية * والمكاتبات الرسمية والتجارية * وفضلها على اطالة الشروح النحوية * رجاءًان بواسطة هذا القاموس الوجيز يتسهل على المبتدئين ترجمة المكاتبات الرسمية * والتحارير التجارية * وعشمى أن هذا الترجمان يفيد السواح والمبتدئين * وينفع التجار والمتوظفين * اولاً لكونه كتاب صغير الحجم قد احتوي. على كل الكلمات اللزمة الضرورية * ثانيا ً نظرا ً لصحة الفاظه العربية المحررة بحروف افرنجية بنوع يفهمها النحاشة والعامَّة * فعسى انه يقع لدى ابنا وطنى موقع القبول * ويعذروا قصوري ويقبلوا العذر فهو عند الكرام مقبول * تحريراً من لوندرة في اليوم الاول من شهرايار * (١٨٥٨) والحمد لله تعالى الواحد الملك القهار *

OF THE ALPHABET.

The Arabic Alphabet consists of twenty-eight letters, differently shaped according to their position at the beginning, middle or end of words. The names and powers, and the order and figure of the letters may be seen in the annexed Table :-

ALPHABETICAL TABLE.

	FANCE.	Connec. Uncon.		MEDIAL, INITIAL, POWER, NUMBER	WITIAL.	POWER.	TOKBER	EXAMPLES.	PROBUNCIATION.	MEANINGS AND POWER.
1	Alif	_	-	_	-	å.	1	انطاكيه	Antūkia,	Antioch.
63	Ba	J .	J .	۲.	٦.	9.	63	ييرون	Beirūt,	Beirut.
က	Ta	.5	:)	:1	۱٦	**	400	تونس	Tunis,	Tunis.
4	Sa	-5	9	-1	43	••	200	<u>ئ</u> ئاز	Sābit,	Firm, constant.
S	Jeem	W	Ŋ	y.	٧.	٠.	က	جبللبنان	Jabal Lubnan,	Mount Lebanon. [tural.
9	На	W	N	ч	4	4.	80	Ŀ	Hamā,	A town. Z is a strong gut-
7	Kha	Ų.	·N	· Ŋ	٠4.	kh.	009	غان	Khān,	Pronounced like the Spanish j, or like the German ch.
6 0	Dal	45	2	1	3	ġ.	4	دمياط	Dimyāt,	Damiata.
6	Zal	٠,	د.	٠.3	٠.	×i	700	ذحله	Zahleh,	A town.
10	Ra	`	``	``	`	έ.	200	طرابلوس	Tarābolos,	Tripoli.
11	Zine	٠.	٠.	٠.	٠.	zi	7	ننگر	Ghazsa,	Gaza.

Tarsus. Damasous. Sidon.	A judge. is like a strong d.	Malta.	A conqueror.	e is a hard guttural.	È is a hard guttural g.	A sea port.	ິ is a hard and palatal letter.	A town.	Jerusalem. J is a guttural k.	Cairo.	A town.	Tyre and Sidon.	Aaron.	The scaport of Jerusalem.
Tareas, Ashsham,	Sayau, Kadi,	Malta,	Zāfir,	Balbek,	Baghdad,	Haiffa,	Kania.	Barājīk,	Alkuds,	Mier,	Antāb,	Sur wa Sayda,	Hāron,	Yafa.
المقام	عً. نع آ	<u>ئ</u> اما	ظافر	بعلبك	بغداد	غ. غ	تونيه	ابراجيئ	القدس	غر	عنتاب	موروصيدا	هارون	رن ئ
300	008	6	006	2	1000	80	100	20	30	40	20	9	5	10
* 4	÷ ~;	**	wi .	ė	għ.	٠,	-3:	-44	.7	ž.	Ę	u,w,o.	4	ş
1 4	s .s	4	泊	4	٠4	••	:•1	~	_	?	٠,	٠	Ą	71
14 5	b. 1	_9	ᆆ	et	· e¢	·ď	:oţ	ч	-4	•	-1	٠	4	1:
339	S . S	4	ب	J	لر.	· J	ر.	(;	つ	و	3	•	×	J .
33	5. 5	ᆁ	ᆆ	'n	u.	·J	<i>c</i> .	ን	つ	٠	3	•	4	ე :
Sheen Sheen Sad	Dad	Ta	Za	Aine	Ghine	Fa	Kaf	Kaf	Lam	Meem	Noon	Waw	Ha	Ya
13	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	56	27	28

Lam-alif I or I, which is composed of J lam and | alif.

VOWELS AND ORTHOGRAPHICAL SIGNS.

The Arabs have only three characters for vowels, which they call مُعَنَّ Fatha, كَسْرَة Casra, and عُنَّتُ Damma. The first is represented by a small oblique line over the letter; the second by a similar stroke under the letter; and the third by a small curve, like a comma, as follows:—

Fatha . . . (_) sounding as a. Casra (_) sounding as i.

Damma . . . (_) sounding nearly as o.

These signs are sometimes doubled in the final letters, which doubling is then called تنوين tanween, or nunnation, because the vowel is then pronounced as if terminated by نج rajolon, 'a man;' rajolin; رُجُل rajolan. The first (s) marks the nominative case; the second (s) the genitive, dative, and ablative; the third (s) the accusative. It must be observed here that the final adds nothing to the sound when the accusative is pronounced.

تَشْدِيد tashdid (-) doubles the letter over which it is placed, as تَشْدِيد nassala, 'he brought down.'

مُمْزَة hamsa (*) is placed generally over the 1, and sometimes over the , and is considered as a guttural letter.

wasla (~) implies 'conjunction,' and is only inscribed over to mark an union with the preceding letter, being then silent, as كتابُ الله kitābu-llahi, 'The book of God.'

madda (~) implies 'extension,' and is placed over ', giving it a long sound, as مَكْنَ adam.

هکون socoon (") signifies 'a pause,' and is placed over a letter that has no vowel.

[For the purpose of showing the reader that it is comparatively easy, with the aid of this Dictionary, to translate works in the Arabic language—the Bible, the Kurān, or the One Thousand and One Nights, for instance—into English, I subjoin the Arabic words in the first chapter of the Kurān with their equivalents in English. Every word will be found in the Dictionary, with its proper rendering:—]

بسم , bismi; بسم , bi, In, p. 39; اسم , ism, A name, p. 16; بسم , bismi, In the name, p. 44.

الله الله allah; الله The, p. 26; عال الله Allah; الله الله God, p. 28;

rahman, God the merciful, p. 116.

rahim, p. 116.

الحمد الحمد

لله lillahi, To God, p. 206.

rabbule alamin, Lord of the Universe, p. 114.

malik, A king, a possessor, p. 211.

yawm, A day, p. 315.

دين الدين Ain, دينونة, The last judgment, p. 110.

اياك ayyaka; يا , p. 37; كُن ka, p. 192; and اياك , p. 37.

نعبد ; ibādat, Worship, adoration, p. 156; نعبد , We worship.

واياك , wa, And, p. 302; اياك , pp. 37, 192.

نستعين isti_e anat, Asking assistance, p. 14; نستعين, We ask assistance.

اهد , p. 311 هدي اهدنا, p. 311 هدي اهدنا, p. 311 هدي اهدنا Direct (imperative); نا nd, Us, p. 289.

sirāt, A way, a direct road, p. 144.

mustakīm, Right, p. 244.

p. 144.

الذي الذين alasī (the rel. mas. pro.), Who, which, that, p. 28. المام انعام ا

عليه عليهم وala', Upon; عليهم وalayhim, Upon them, p. 164. غير ghayr, Not, p. 174.

maghdūb, Irritated, p. 263.

و alayhim, Against whom, p. 164.

ولا سق, And, p. 303; لا أولا, Not, p. 201; ولا بوق, Neither, p. 201. ولا ألم بوقر من بوقر بوقر المناسب بوقر

amin, So let it be! Amen! p. 31.

The Arabic words in this chapter are thus freely rendered into English in Sale's translation of the Kurān:—

In the name of the most merciful God! Praise be to God, the Lord of all creatures; the most merciful, the king of the day of judgment. Thee do we worship, and of thee do we beg assistance. Direct us in the right way, in the way of those to whom thou hast been gracious; not of those against whom thou art incensed, nor of those who go astray.

ERRATA.

Page 37, for اي رجل, read اي رجل, Whatever man.

- ,, 37, for ly read ly l.
- ,, 86, for جمل البحر, A pelican, read جمل البحر, A sea-camel.
- ,, 152, for طفل tafl, read طفل tifl.
- ,, 161, for ¿uffat, read ¿iffat.
- , وطب المزاج read, مطروب الزاج 240, for
- ,, 264, for مفدى, read مفتدى.
- . منطقة البروج read , منطقة البرو 280, for

ARABIC DICTIONARY.

PART THE FIRST.

Arabic and English.

U

ابت

اب ab, A father, master, possessor. This word enters into the composition of a great number of Arabic names varying its termination according to its case, having ابوله الله الله abā in the nominative, المالة الم

با ab, The month of August.

(plur.) Father (in the accusative).

(plur.) Father, ancestors. Abā or ībā,
Detesting, abhorring, abominating, rejecting, refusing, disagreeing, refractory,
disobedient, disdaining, aversion, disgust, horror, loathing.

نَّهُ الْ الله الله ibātat, Passing the night, tarrying all night, doing anything in the night-time, being overtaken by the night, etc.

a secret, revealing, illustrating. Permitting, giving liberty. Liberty, licence, licentiousness.

ابارين abārīk, Water-pots, ewers. ابازير abāsīr, Aromatic, spices, sweet herbs or roots for seasoning meat. Grains, seeds.

ابازیم abāzīm, The buckles, buttons or clasps of belts, girths, girdles, etc.

bul abat, The armpits, the interior parts beneath the wings.

abātīl, Trifles, vanities.

abālīs, Devils. اباليس

ابتحاث ibtihās, Investigation, sorutiny, disquisition, examination, enquiry. Question, dispute, wager.

ibtida, The beginning, commencement, exordium, the first time. التدى To begin.

ibtida-an, In the beginning, at first, in the first place.

ibtidar, Running hastily (to arms), the same as the participle مبتدر mubtadir. (You are referred to the letter when you cannot find under any infinitive or noun of action of the derivative conjugations).

ibtida_t, Invention, contrivance, alteration, innovation (in matters of religion).

ibtisam, Cheerfulness, gladness, a smile, smiling.

ibtighā, Wishing, seeking, desiring, coveting.

1 .

ibtikar, Rising early, coming soon in the morning.

ابتلا نائلة, Temptation, trial, proof, experiment. Passion, suffering, the being affected with any misfortune, being indisposed, vexed, etc. Calamity, distress. ibtila, Devouring, consuming,

swallowing.

ابتلال ibtilāl, Being wet.

ibtinā, Building, constructing. ibtihāj, Gladness, alacrity, استها. cheerfulness, content. Joy, merriment. ibtihal, Supplication, depre-

cation, groaning in prayer.

abjad. The name of an arithmetical verse, the letters of which have different powers from one to a thousand, as follows. This was probably the ancient order of the alphabet.

abhās, Questions, disputes. ibhāh, Making hoarse, causing to pronounce thick without proper intervals in articulation.

abhār (or sel) Seas.

abkhurah, Vapours, exhalations, perfumes.

abad, An age, eternity without end (eternity without beginning being expressed by (1;1). abad allah (in prayer), May God prolong (life, happiness, etc.) ונועונ For ever, to all eternity. اندا abadan, Eternal; ever, never. ibda, Beginning, invention, innovation, production, creation.

ابداع abdā, Wonderful, incompar-

able men. Ibdat, Producing something new, inventing, publishing, imagining, feigning, devising, forging.

abdan, Bodies ابدان

2

ابدى abadī, Eternal (without end). As all Arabic adjectives may be used adverbially, it signifies likewise, Eternally, [for ever. الدية abadiyat, Eternity.

ibrā, Liberating, absolving, discharging from debt, delivering from danger, restoring health. Quittance.

abrār, Just, holy, pious, worthy أبرار (men).

ibrās, Production of a proof or ibrat, A needle. ابرة

ابرش abrash, A dapple grey or piebald horse. Marked with white or coloured spots or points.

.abras, Leprous ابرص

ibarī, A needle-dealer. ابرى

ابريق ibrīk, An ewer. A brig, brigantine, sloop of war.

absār, Eyes, looks. ايصار

ibt, The armpit.

ibtā, Delay, protracting.

ابطال abtāl, Brave warriors, heroes. Ibtal, Abolishing, destroying, annihilating, ruining, abrogating, repealing, rendering void or useless.

ab, ād, Distances. Very distant. Ibçād, Removing to a distance.

ibkā. Rendering permanent, preserving entire, reserving.

انقال abkāl, Potherbs, beans.

ايكا, abkār, Virgins, maidens.

iblagh, Informing, conveying, sending letters, messengers, compliments. Arriving at or obtaining any end, consummating, arriving at the age of puberty, approaching. Being eloquent.

الل ablagh, More or most perfect, most effectual.

ابلت ablak, Pie-balled, black and white, party-coloured.

الله ablah, A fool. Simple, ignorant, foolish, bashful, blundering, rude, awkward, doating, presumptuous, vain, arrogant.

ابلیس iblis or ablis, The devil, the deceiver.

ابن bin or abn, A son. It is written بن bin when preceded by a proper name and followed by the name of the father, as حسّن بن المحمّد Hassan son of Muhammad. ابنا abnā, Sons. ابنة ibnat, A daughter. ابنوس abnūs, Ebony.

abnīyah, Edifices, fabrics.

sou, Father. This word has often the sense of في عقب , having, endowed with, possessed of, etc., as ابوشوارب Endowed with excellence. ابوالغسن Possessed of beauty.

ابواب abwāb, Doors, chapters. باب (the port of ports), the fortress of Derbend on the Caspian sea.

ابواق abwak, Crooked trumpets, clarions, French horns.

abhāt, Parents, fathers, ancestors. [fulness.

ibhāj, Gladness, joy, cheer- ابها abha', More or most beautiful. البوي abī (for ابوي abī (for ابوي) Paternal. Abī, Refusing, rejecting, loathing.

ابيات abyāt, Verses, distichs.

أبيض abyad, White, bright, shining. اتابك atābak, The lord father (title given by historians to kings or prime ministers).

اتات atāt, Household furniture. اتان atān, A she-ass.

اتباع atbā_ξ, Followers, dependents, clients, servants, subjects. Itbāξ, Following or causing to follow, joining one thing to another.

ittihād, Union, concord, intimate friendship.

ittikhāz, A receipt, acceptation, taking to one's self, assumption, choosing, election.

atrās, Shields, targets. اتراس

atrāk, Turks. اتراك

ittisa و, Amplitude, extension,

ittisaf, Being endowed with or possessed of anything.

ittisāl, Conjunction, adhesion, union, attachment, neighbourhood, contiguity, being level.

ittidā, Humiliation, abasement, meanness, abjectness.

باتعاب it وab, Fatigue, lassitude.

ittifāk, Union, concord, harmony, concurrence, agreement, consent, convention, confederacy, compact, alliance, league, conspiracy. Chance, fortune, accident, lot, success.

ittifākāt, Accidents. Successes.

ittifākan, Unanimously, in concert, with one accord. By chance, perhaps. Successfully.

ittifākī, Casual, fortuitous, accidental. By chance.

ittikān, Knowing with certainty. اتقال itkān, Doing anything properly and solidly. [tees.] atkiyā, Religious men, devo-

ittikā, Leaning against, reclining upon.

ittikal, Faith, confidence, trusting one's affairs to another.

itlaf, Consumption, ruin, destruction, loss, waste.

atamm, More or most perfect. اتمام itmām, Perfection, accomplishment, termination, conclusion, end, completion. تمم, To conclude any business.

atwāk, Desires, passions.

اتون atūn, An oven, furnace, the fire burning in the furnace. [sation. مناه المناه ال

اتيان siyān or sityānat, Arrival, accession, meeting, coition.

asās, Household furniture.

scars, vestiges, ruins, monuments. Histories, traditions, relations, news, memorable events, miracles, prodigies, chronicles, annals. Good works, illustrious actions.

לוֹת asam, Crimes, sins.

isbāt, Confirmation, affirmation, proof.

impression, trace, remain, vestige or ruin. A history, commemoration, memorial, relation, tradition, fable, romance; collection of traditions relative to the actions and sayings of Mahomet.

askāl, Burdens, loads, incumbrances, impediments, baggage, equipage, train, suite. اثقال الارض The treasures of the earth. Weights.

ism, A sin, crime, offence, anything forbidden.

asmār, Fruits.

اثمان asmān, Prices. Eighth parts. أثمن asman, More or most dear, valuable.

ולים! asnā, The middle, interval, interstice. Plaits, foldings. Whilst, during, in the mean time.

ionān, Two. اثناعشر Twelve. اثنان Monday.

اثنية asniyat, Praises, encomiums, felicitations, congratulations.

أواب aswāb, Robes, vestments, garments, habiliments, cloths, baggage. اثدار aswār, Bulls.

اثون assun, A furnace.

asīr, The sky, æther.

asīm, A sinner, criminal, liar. Wicked, rascally, heaping crime upon crime. [ing.

crime. [ing. برات المائة] ijāb, Answering. Consent-

tion, ratification, agreement, consent.
Answering, corresponding, consenting, admitting, complying with, humouring, listening to.

آجار *ājār*, Rents, hires. اجر, To let to a tenant.

ijūsat, Leave, permission, dismission, dispensation, leave.

اجاس ajās (أجاص), A species of plum, a prune.

آجال ājāl, The fates; the dead. اجانب ajānib, Foreigners, stran-ajbāl, Mountains. [gers.

اجتبا ijtiba, Choice, election, selection.

ijtirā, Boldness, intrepidity, an enterprise, endeavour, attempt.

ijtimāę, An assembly, concourse, congregation, meeting, convention, congress; an accumulation, heap.

ijtinā, Gathering, collecting, plucking, pulling (fruit, etc.)

ijtināb, Shunning, abandoning, declining, flying, abstaining from, retiring, removing, going to a distance.

5

اجباد jjtihād, Care, solicitude, labour, diligence, effort, study, endeavour. A religious war. اجبادي إنائلة المقالة المقالة

اجداد ajdād, Ancestors, forefathers. جا ajr, A reward, premium, recompense, compensation, hire.

ijrā, Making anything to flow, run, proceed. Bringing forward, beginning, producing, satisfying, paying; accomplishing, executing, performing.

ajrās, Bells.

اجرام السما . ajrām, Bodies اجرام The heavenly bodies.

igrat, Reward, recompense, exchange, hire, rent, wages.

اجرد ajrad, Bald, bare; a bald person.

ljel ajsā, Parts, parcels. Ingredients, materials. Minerals, drugs.

ajsād, Bodies.

ajsām, Solid bodies.

اجفال ajjān, Eyelashes, eyebrows. اجفال ajal, Death, the hour of death;

fate, destiny. A term, appointed time.

agi, Cause, occasion, reason. For that reason. من اجل ذلك On your account.

worthy, excellent, glorious.

one to sit or recline. Being seated; being seated on a throne.

jilāl, Magnificence, majesty, grandeur, glory, dignity, honour, exaltation, loftiness. المائلة المائل

ajla', More spendid, bright, resplendent.

ijmā_ξ, An assembly, collection, consenting, agreeing.

اجمال ijmāl, An abridgment, compendium, summary, synopsis. الإلامان ijmālan, Briefly, compendiously, summarily, by way of abridgment.

ajmaعيس الجمعيس, All, universal, the whole.

ajmal, More or most beautiful.

اجناد ajnad, Soldiers, troops, armies. اجنار ajnah, Wings. Flying.

ajnās, Kinds, sorts, species, goods, things. Wares; household goods. اجناس مختلفه, Various sorts, different kinds.

ajnabī, A foreigner, stranger.

particularly the upper and more prominent part. اجنة ajinnat, Embryos.

اجاحة ajnihat, Wings, hands, fins, pinnacles, projections of any kind.

ajwār, Neighbours. اجوار

ajwibah, Answers, replies.

اجوف ajwaf. Concave, hollow. A class of Arabic verbs called concave.

ajhar, Squint or goggle-eyed.
Eyes that cannot bear the glare of the sun. Beautiful, with a slight and delicate cast of the eye, inclining to a squint.

ajhal, More or most ignorant.

بهراناس, The most ignorant of mankind.

agir, A mercenary, hired labourer, slave, servant.

ahājī, Enigmas. احاجي

واحد ahād (plur.) Ones: as حاك الاحاد, An incomparable man; the one of ones; a phœnix. A solitary poor man.

ahādīs, News, things

which have recently happened. Sayings or traditions concerning Mahomet, handed down by the Mussulman doctors, to the number of 5266. احادیث القرال, The tenets of the Alkoran.

ihātat, Surrounding, comprehending, containing, including, holding, investing, besieging. Inclosure. Conceiving, knowing, understanding.

amiable. احب ahibbā, Friends, relations.

ahbāb, Friends.

ahbār, Hebrew doctors or scribes.

ihtibās, Retaining, containing, confining, including. imprisoning, arresting, restraining. Restraining one's self. Being shut up, beseiged, imprisoned, included, contained.

ihtijāb, Seclusion, retreat, taking the veil.

ihtijāj, Bringing proofs, pleading a cause, litigating.

ihtisār, Avoiding shunning, flying from, taking care, being cautious. shtirās (almost the same), Abstaining from.

ing. Being preserved, guarded.

ihtirāk, Conflagration, burning. Ardour, strong desire.

ihtiram, Veneration, honour, reverence, respect.

ihtisāb, Esteeming, reckoning, estimating, enumerating, counting. ihtishām, Being ashamed, modestv.

modesty. [ing against. احتفاظ المتعاط المتعاط المتعاط المتعادة ال

ihtifar, Digging, excavation. احتفار ihtikar, Contempt (in the passive sense), being despised.

احتقان ihtikān, Taking or giving an injection or clyster.

ihtikar, Accumulating, reaping, hoarding grain, laying up in a granary.

itimāl, Bearing patiently, patience. Supporting, being supportable. Possibility, probability.

ihtiwā (or احتوي), Comprehending, containing.

ihtiyāj, Indigence, want, necessity.

ihtiyāt, Care, caution, circumspection, foresight, scrupulousness.

احتياطا ihtiyātan, Cautiously, carefully.

ihtiyāl, Fraud, art, stratagem, machination, deceit.

ahjār, Stones. احجار

Derry کلاحد ... Ahad, One. کلاحد one, all. احدا ahadan, Singly, one by one. احدعش, Eleven.

احد ahadd, More or most acute, sharp, vehement or fierce (in anger or war).

ihdās, An invention, new production or erection. [eyes.

احداق ahdāk, The pupils of the احداق ahdab, Hump-backed.

, aharr, More or most hot.

احرار ahrār, The free, free-born, noble, free men.

ihrak, Burning, setting on fire.

ahrām, Sacred places, sanctuaries, asylums. Thrām, Excommunication, an anathema, interdiction. Illegal, making unlawful.

ahruf, Letters, particles.

ahra', Better, best.

احزاب ahzāb, Troops, bands, co-

احزار. ahsān, Care, grief. Melan-

iheās, Perception, sight, feeling, finding, perceiving. Sense.

gift, present, courtesy, service, goodness, beneficence.

dheab, More or most esteemed, honoured.

احسی ahean, More or most beautiful. Aheana (in prayer), May it be good, beautiful.

ihdār, Producing, presenting, making appear, summoning, citing, calling before.

احضان ahdān, Sides, parts, tracts. احضان ahfād, Friends, grand-children, sons-in-law, relations.

احقال ahfān, Handfulls, small quantities.

ahakk, More or most worthy.

مقاد ahkād, Hatreds, rancours, snimosities.

animosities. [fields.] ahkāl, Arable lands, sown

احقر ahkar, Viler, vilest, meanest, lowest, most contemptible. Poorest, humblest. (Used for I or me) حقرالعباد, The humblest of servants.

ahkām, Orders, decrees, mandates, ordinances, precepts of the law, judgments, decrees, sentences, diplomas, letters patent. Secrets, mysteries. Presages, prodigies, portents, prognostics.

احكم الحاكمين ahkam u'l hākimīn, The judge of judges, the lord chief justice. God.

ihlam, Dreaming.

ahla', More or most sweet.

اجال ahmāl, Burdens, loads.

37 \ ahmad, More or most laudable.
7 \ ahmar, Red.

ahmak, Foolish, stupid, dull, ignorant, awkward. A fool.

ahwāl, States, conditions, situations, affairs, things, accidents, occurrences, circumstances, accounts, relations, events (either past or present).

احبا ahyā, The living. Ihyā, Recovering, reviving, refreshing, recalling to life. [to life.]

احيانا ahyānan, Sometimes, from time to time, now and then.

اخ akh, A brother. [brothers.] akhān (for اخوان), Two

اخبار akhbār, Histories, tales, annals, gazettes, news, relations, advices, chronicles, traditions. [pure.

akhbas, More or most im-

witht, A sister, female friend, companion. Similar, equal, alike, congenial.

اختان akhtān, Circumcision feasts. اختتام ikhtitām, End, completion, conclusion.

ikhtirā, Inventing, fancying, imagining. Invention, contrivance, artifice.

ikhtisār, Abridging, abbreviating, contracting, abridgment.

ikhtisās, Being peculiar, particular, proper, special, belonging to one in sole property.

ikhtisām, Enmity, altercation, disputing, debate, litigation, litigiousness, wrangling, squabbling, quarrelling.

ikhtitāf, Seizing, carrying off by force.

ikhtifā, Withdrawing, concealing one's self.

laying violent hands upon, dragging away, carrying off. اختلاساً ikhtiläsan, Hastily, violently, forcibly.

8

ikhtilāt, Confusion, perplexity, mixture. Intercourse, conversation, commerce, association, friendship. ikhtilāf, Discord, difference, diversity, discrepancy, opposition, dissension, contrast, falsehood.

ikhtilal, Confusion, disturbance, interruption, trouble, alteration. Disorder, tumult.

ikhtiyar, An election, choice, liberty, option, will, power. ikhtiyāran, Voluntarily, اختيارا spontaneously. اختار, To choose, to be willing, to cause to elect. To conclude. To institute. To receive, take. akhda, More or most fallacious, crafty, sly, cunning.

akhs, A receiving, taking, seizing. To receive, to take, seize, etc. مَّا akhar, Another, a second.

مَّا akhir, Last, posterior, ultimate, final. The end, extremity, latter part. Finally, at last, The آخرالزمان afterwards. The آخرنفس end of time. First , اول وآخہ last breath. , At length, and last. finally. خر ukhar, Others.

ikrāj, Producing, drawing اخرا forth, bringing forward, expelling. Rushing or sallying out. Expending.

akhras, Dumb. اخرس ∏ast. أخرى (fem.) or أخرا, Another, the تخرین ākhrīn, The last, the latest comers, posterity.

منه akhass, More or most vile, ignoble.

akhshan, Rugged, rough. akhēha', More or most timid. اخشى akhē, My brother.

akhass, More or most proper, peculiar, particular.

خليج الاخضر .akhdar, Green اخضر The green or Persian Gulf.

ikhtar, Remembering, record اخطار ing, recollecting. Akhtār, Dangers, destructions.

ikhfā, Concealment, hiding, beasts. suppressing.

akhlāb, The claws of wild اخلاب ikhlās, Candour, sincerity, piety, probity, truth, purity, purification, correction, true love, friendship, affection. Emendation.

akhlāt, Mixtures, miscellanies. Humours of the body; mixing together.

akhlāk, Qualities, natures, temperaments, dispositions, talents, properties, habits, manners (good or bad). Akhlak is a general name أخلاق for books of morality, as The manners of kings.

akhlas, More or most pure, The most , اخلص العباد أخلص الفواد. faithful of servants. Sincere of heart. Genuine, delicious.

akhmās, Fifth parts.

اخن akhann, Speaking or making a noise through the nose.

akhnas, More or most flexible, limber, weak, withered.

akhwāl, Uncles by the mother's side.

اخوان akhwān, Friends, brothers, companions.

تخا ukhwat, Brothers.

آخور ākhūr, A stable, stall.

akhwaf, More or most timid. akhwilat, Uncles by the mother's side.

9

اخيار akhyār, Good, the best, the choicest, most excellent,

اخياش akhyāsh, Linen cloths of a coarse and flimsy texture.

اخيام akhyām, Tents, pavilions, temporary moveable habitations.

اخير akhyar, Better, best. Akhīr,
Posterior, last. اخيرا akhīran,
'At length, in fine.

آداب ādāb, Civilities, good manners, politeness, learning, sciences, laws, duties.

ادات adāt, An instrument, tool, utensil, apparatus.

ادار adār, March.

idārat, Turning round, revolving. Administration.

וטאס adāma (in prayer), May God prolong. [utensils.

ادارات adāwāt, Instruments, tools,

tesy, politeness, respect, reverence, veneration, urbanity, elegance of manners, soundness of doctrine or principles, morality, science, learning, philology. Modesty, bashfulness. الرب To correct, chastise, civilize.

الابخانة adab - khūnah, A watercloset, necessary.

ادبیات adabayāt (fem. plur.) Relating to humanity. Politeness, learning,

idkhāl, Introducing, entering. الدخال adkhinat, Smoke, the fumes of tobacco.

idrāk, Comprehension, understanding, observation, perception, intelligence, intellect, capacity, genius.

ادرنه Adranah, Adrianople.

ادريس Idrīs, the Arabian name for خنوخ, Enoch the prophet.

iddiçā, Pretension, presump-

tion, arrogance, assuming, glorying or boasting. Inviting, calling to, ordering to be brought.

ال عملة المعنى adeiyat, Salutations, felicitations, compratulations, compliments, wishes, supplications, prayers. Invitations. Blessings.

الله adillat, Arguments, reasons, proofs, evidences. الله واضحة, Clear proofs. الله الله الله Legal judicial proofs; evidences before a court of justice.

adam, Adam and his posterity. مني آدم banī ādam, The sons of Adam, i.e., mankind.

الذي adnā (or الذي), More or most vile, infamous, the last, least, lowest, basest, meanest.

ادوات adawāt, Instruments, tools, utensils, apparatus.

ماندوار adwār, Houses, mansions. Orbs, orbits, revolutions, circles. Periods, ages.

adwiyat or adwiyah, Medicines, ادوية , A ادوية المفردات , A treatise on medicines.

adahān, Oils, ointments, unadhur, Times, ages, eternities.

ادهم adham (A horse) of a black colour, inclining to a dusky green.

adyāk, Cocks.

أديان adyān, Religious rites or ceremonies.

اديب adīb, Courteous, polite, wellbred, learned.

is, When (both in pret. and fut. sense). Indeed. If, if so be. Forasmuch as. Already. Behold! lo! أذاك or حينيذ), Then, at that time. يوميذ, On that day. ليلتيذ, On that day. أذبا, When, if at any time.

Behold. This particle is never placed at the beginning of a sentence, and is often used redundantly, without having apparently any precise signification.

lobes or tips of the ears. lobes or tips of the ears. lobes or tips of the ears. azān, The signal for summoning to prayers by the mullah or priest, from the minarcts or towers of the mosques.

ادرع asrue, Arms. Cubits. Ells. The fore-legs of animals.

iseān, Obedience, submission. Intelligence, capacity, intellect, judgment.

انكي azkay, More or most acute, ingenious, quick.

انكيا azkiyā (plur.), Acute, ingenious. Witty.

azillā (plur.), Abject, vile, mean, contemptible, slavish, wretched, miserable.

uzn, An ear, tip of the ear.
A handle. Izn, permission, leave, licence, dismission, congé. [riors.

اكتاب aznāb, Tails, rumps, poste-انهان azhān, Geniuses, memories, intellects, capacities.

اَدِّي azī, Vexed, hurt, offended, injured, exceedingly afflicted. An injury, loss.

اذیال axyāl, Skirts, tails, borders of a garment. Appendices.

ادُينًا azīyat, Oppression, injury, damage, hurt, wrong, loss.

اراجيز arājīs, Poems consisting of verses called رجز, where the cesura is six times repeated.

اراخنة arākhinat, Princes, archons,

irādat, Desire, intention, purpose design, will, affection, inclination.

اراذل arāzil, Low, mean, rude people.

اراملة arāmil (fem. اراملة), Widowed in a single state.

.arānib, Hares ارانب

ارباب arbāb, Possessors, masters, lords. This word (which is the plural of ب rabb, lord, master) added to any word significant of science, art, office profession or qualification, denotes the endowment or possession of it, as ارباب, Superiors, conquerors.

ارباع arbā, Fourth parts.

arbaşt, Four. اربعة

.ashara, Fourteen اربعة عشر

اربعاarbaقة, Thursday.

اربعون arba مِقَّمَ arba اربعون), Forty. Arbal, The ancient city of Arbela in Mesopotamia.

ارتباط irtibāt, Aligament, connexion,

ارتجال irtijāl, Speaking extempore, off-hand. ارتجالاً irtijālan, Unthinkingly, inconsiderately, etc.

ارتحال irtihāl, Emigration, departure, death.

ارتداد irtidād, Apostacy, apostatizing, becoming a renegado.

irtisha, Corruption, subornation, bribery.

irtidā, Acquiescing, approving. ارتضا irtieāb, Being frightened.

irtieād, Trembling, shaking, being frightened, disturbed.

irtizāsh, Trembling, trepidation. [altation.

irtifā, Elevation, ascent, ex- ارتفاع irtikā, Addition, accession, in-

11

crease, augmentation, advancement, promotion, ascending, exaltation.

irtikāb, Commission or perpetration (of a crime).

.artiyāb, Doubt, uncertainty أرتباب ن ، ا ire, Inheritance, heritage, hereditary right.

ارجوان arjawān, Purple, deep red. arjawānī, Very red.

arjūzat, A poem in the rajs, where رجز there are six pauses or cesuras in the line arhām, Wombs, matrices.

arham, More or most merciful. رحمالرحمين, The most merciful of the merciful, an attribute of God. irkhā, Giving the reins, relaxing.

arkhūn, A prince, chief, archon, high-priest, patriarch, abbot, or any chief of religion among the eastern Christians.

اردبيل Ardabil, A city in Azarbijan (Media).

اردل areal, More or most mean, base, ignoble, vile.

runs), Rice. رنز russ or رز) arus ارز arzāk, Riches, possessions, goods, commodities, effects, apparel, moveables, provisions.

s;, l arzat, Cedar, pine, etc. (a noun of unity from | above).

irsā, Firm, immovable. Fixing, Resolving firmly on rendering firm. anything. Landing at a port.

ireal, Expedition, sending, dispatching.

ارسار، arsān, Halters, bridles.

irshād, Directing, shewing ارشاد the right way, converting. Ordering, guiding.

arshad, Most upright, most أرشد tenacious of the right way.

.Arashmīdas, Archimedes ارشميدس arsād, Observations of the stars, or of roads.

(ض ard, The earth, ground, soil, country, region.

irdā, Satisfying, gratifying, contenting.

ardi, Terrestrial, ارضي artal, Pounds of twelve ارطال Weights of 800 drachms or ounces. dirhems.

ارغب arghab, More or most desirous, covetous.

arghad, More or most commodious, pleasant, affluent.

arghūn, A musical organ. ارغون

arfāk, Companies, societies, committees, assemblies.

arfa, More or most high, sublime, exalted.

arkān, Columns, pillars, supports, props, posts.

arkūn, Chiefs, princes, heads اركون of religious bodies.

armāh, Spears, javelins, lances.

ارمغان armgahān, A present, gift, donation, offering.

armal, Widowed, in a state of celibacy.

رمنی Armanī, An Armenian.

Armanīyah, Armenia.

arnab, A hare.

arwāh, Spirits, souls, minds.

Arwam, Greeks, Romans.

arwa', Drink, pure water. Assuaging thirst.

اریاف aryāf, Well cultivated, planted, improved (grounds); plentiful (countries).

isār, A veil of fine linen or muslin, which, in the East, flows from the ladies heads to below the middle of the leg.

isdahām, A concourse, crowd, press, throng, mob, multitude.

izdirā, Scorn contempt, disdain, indignation, contumely.

asrār, Buttons, buckles.

ازرق asrak, Blue, blue-eyed, cerulean [courts, lanes, alleys. ازقة azikkat, Streets, places, squares,

ازكيا azkiyā, Good, just, virtuous, ingenuous (men).

implying eternity, without end).

ازلي azalī, God. Eternity, eternal, eternally. Name of an author.

ازلية azalīyat, Life everlasting, eternal existence.

ازمان asmān (ازمن or ازمان),
Times, seasons.

uzminat, Times, ages. ازمنة

ازواج aswāj, Spouses, consorts, pairs, ashār, Flowers. [couples.

أزهر ashar, White, bright, brilliant, splendid, shining, clear, evident.

قع, The myrtle.

اس uss, A foundation, basis.

asā-at and isā-at, An offence, اسابيع asābī_ξ, Weeks. [crime, sin.

asājī، Rhymes, cadences. اساریا asārā (or اساری), Captives, slaves, prisoners.

اساس asās, A foundation, basis. آساس السياسة, (Foundation of rule) a book on political government.

اساطير asātīr, Fabulous histories, romances.

اسافل asāfil, The inferiors, the lower class, the most infamous; mean, stupid (people).

asākif, Bishops. اساقف

12

اساليب asālīb, Modes, manners, ways. [ways.

اسانید asānīd, Allegations on the authority of another. Imputations, atlasāwir, Bracelets. [tributes.]

asbāb, Causes, motives, arguments, reasons, incentives, stimulatives, Modes, ways, manners, means. Instruments, utensils, apparatus. Clothes, apparel, effects, moveables, goods, furniture.

asbāt, Tribes of Israel.

عبيو ع asbūe, A week.

ist, The buttocks, hips, back-side, anus, fundament.

استان ustād (or استان), A master, teacher, tutor. An artificer, manufacturer, an artizan. Ingenious, excellent, celebrated, famed for any art or work of ingenuity.

istibāhat, Permitting one to pursue his own inclinations.

istibdāl, Changing, exchanging, desiring to change. استبدل, To change, exchange.

istibshār, Rejoicing at or announcing good news.

istibsār, Considering with attention, looking, seeing, examining.

ietibtā, Delaying, expecting.
Being slow, dull, lazy.

istisnā, Exception, distinction.

ing a petition. Giving an answer. Accepting, consenting.

13

istijārah, Hiring, renting. Imploring protection, asking assistance. silaini istijāzah, Asking leave, soliciting permission.

istijlab, Attraction. Carrying camels and other cattle.

istihean, Approving, praising, talking, or considering as a favour. istihsal, Acquiring, collecting, obtaining.

istihdar, Calling, citing to استحضار appear, summoning before.

istihkār, Despising, vilifying, scorning, treating with contempt.

istihkāk, Merit, capacity, worth, skill, ability, genius.

istihkām, Strength, defence, corroboration, confirmation, fortifying, advancing, promoting, securing, strength-

istihlāf, Adjuring, swearing solemnly, causing another to swear.

istihlal, Considering or making lawful, wishing a thing lawful.

istihmal, Toleration. Desiring to bear, carry, or take upon one's self; desiring another to do anything. Patience, resignation.

istikhdām, استخدام Employing, making use of the labour of another.

istikhrāj, Extracting, draw- استخرا ing out, causing to come forth, coming from a place or country.

istikhlas, Setting at liberty, desiring to liberate, procuring liberty.

istidrāk, Comprehending, استدراك conceiving, understanding, reaching, equalling, overtaking, arriving, obtaining, wishing to comprehend, obtain, etc. Restoring, mending.

istid; ā, Petitioning, requesting submissively, entreating.

istidlal, A demonstration, argument, proof. Perceiving, collecting or drawing arguments from. Asking the reason.

islirāhat, Quiet, rest, repose, sleep, peace, tranquillity. Pausing. istirja, Petitioning, begging, استرجا supplicating, asking, requesting, desiring. istirjā, Asking or taking استرجاع

back the whole or part of anything once given.

istirdad, Demanding restitution of anything, whether given, deposited in trust, or taken without con-

istiridiyā, An oyster. استردیا

istirkak, Captivity, reducing to slavery.

istiskā, The dropsy.

istisharat, Consulting, asking advice, deliberating with another, standing in need of advice.

istishfa و, Asking, imploring, begging, intercession.

istishhad, Taking evidence, استشهاد summoning witnesses, bringing testimony or proof. Falling a martyr for religion.

Associating المتصحاب istis-hab. with, becoming sociable or familiar, wishing for the company of any person.

istisghar, Despising, holding in small estimation, considering with contempt.

istiswāb, Approving, استصواب thinking well of, esteeming right. . To approve.

استطانة istitābat, Approbation, relishing, liking, taking well, finding agreeable.

istitā-, at, Power, possibility, capability, capacity.

استظلال istislal, Sitting in the shade.

isti; azat, Asking protection, calling for help.

istiçārat, Borrowing. Using استعارة a word metaphorically. A metaphor.

istięānat, Asking assistance, imploring help.

istie-bad, Reducing to slavery, subjecting.

isti_e-bār, Taking an example and being edified by it.

isti; jāb, Astonishment, wonder, surprise.

istię-jāl, Hastening, accelerating, ordering one to make haste, impelling, stimulating, dispatching any business soon, dressing meat quickly; wishing to make haste.

isticdād, Skill, knowledge, genius, aptitude, capacity, disposition, merit, worth.

istic tāf, Conciliating the favour of any one, obtaining their good graces, insinuating one's self into the good opinion of another.

istięzām, Becoming proud. Conceiving highly of, esteeming greatly, admiring. Respect.

istiefā, Asking pardon or absolution.

istielām, Asking information, advice, or news.

istişmāl, Use, usage, custom.

istighāsah, Imploring succour, begging assistance.

istighrāb, Great admiration, amazement, wonder.

istighfār, Repentance, deprecation, asking forgiveness, desiring that anything may be pardoned. استغفرالله, May God pardon, heaven avert, God preserve.

istighnā, Being contented, in want of nothing, wealthy, independent.

istifādat, Profit, advantage, emolument, gain. Gaining, reaping the fruits. Utility.

استفتا istifta, Consulting (a lawyer or learned man).

istifrāgh, Vomiting, evacuating, rejecting.

istifsār, Asking an explanation, informing one's self, enquiring.

istifhām, An interrogation.

Desiring to know or to be taught, informing one's self by asking questions.

ietikāmat, Rectitude, sincerity, integrity, fidelity, truth, purity of intention, religion. Standing erect, remaining, rising up, acting uprightly. Fortitude, resolution.

istikbāh, Detesting, hating, disapproving, abhorring.

istikbāl, Encountering, going against, turning upon. Going to meet.

istikrār, Confirmation, ratification, establishment, stopping, staying, resting, dwelling, settling, fixing a residence.

istikrād, Borrowing, asking to lend.

istiktār, Distilling, dropping.

istiklāl, Sovereign authority, absolute dominion, plenipotentiary powers, unlimited commission. Independence.

istiksar, Conceiving that there استكثار is a great deal, using a large quantity.

istikrāh, Abhorrence, abominating, disdaining, despising, contemning, doing a thing reluctantly. Hating.

istikmāl, Completion, bringing to perfection, wishing anything finished, perfected, completed.

istilsās, Considering as delicate, elegant, agreeable. Being delighted, pleased. Tasting, relishing, admiring.

istimā, Listening, hearing.

istimālat, Conciliating, encouraging, gaining the favour of any istimtā_ξ, Enjoying. [one.

asrār, Secrets, mysteries. اسرار | istimdād, Asking supplies استمداد subsidies, aid, assistance.

istimrār, Perseverance, continuation, persisting, constancy. ceeding, going on. Prolongation.

istimhāl, Asking a delay, wishing for an opportunity.

istinād, Leaning against, supporting one's self or depending upon anything.

istinjad, Asking assistance, or protection.

istinsar, استنصار Soliciting aid against an enemy.

istinhād, Exciting, rousing, استنهاض ordering one to rise up (to do anything). istiwā, The being equal, parallel. . A right line خطالاستوا The equator.

istina', Equality, parallelity. istikzā, Derision, laughing at, استيزا a joke, jest.

istihlal, Appearing (as the new moon).

istījār, Hiring, renting. استاحار

istīsāl, Destroying, erasing, ruining, eradicating, pulling up by the roots, exterminating, extirpating.

istīkāz, Watching, awakening.

istīlā, Victory, superiority, conquest, dominion, power, authority.

asjā, Rhymes, cadences. اسجاع

askha' (or انخا askha), More most liberal.

اسخما askhyā, Liberal (men).

asad, A lion. The sign Leo. سدنة usdīyat, Warps.

سا asr, Taking prisoner, binding. Usr, Captivity.

usarā, Captives. اسرا

isrāf, Prodigality, dissipation, abuse of wealth.

asra, More or most swift.

istabl, A stable. اسطيل

مطر astur, Lines, strings, rows.

usturlāb, An astrolab.

ustūwānah, A portico sup-اهل السطوانية .ported by pillars Followers of the Stoics.

is, ād, Making happy or pros-- perous, blessing favouring.

ār, Prices. اسعار

asşad, More or most happy.

اسف asaf, Anger, vexation, anguish, chagrin.

اسفار asfār, Books, volumes. Journies, travels.

اسفل asfal, Inferior, the lowest. asfalan, Below, under. اسفلا

isfunj, A sponge. اسفنج

اسفهان Isfahān, Ispahan, the capital of Persian Irak (the ancient Parthia). isfēdāj, Ceruse, a paint اسفيدا. Cused by women.

iskāt, Causing one to fall. Miscarrying.

uskuf, A bishop. اسقف

iskūryūn, اسقوريون Germander (plant).

iskāf, A shoemaker. اسكاف

iskān, Causing one to stay, remain, continue to dwell.

اسكندرون Iskandarūn, Alexandria or Alexandretta, near Aleppo, in Syria (Scanderoon).

اسكندرية Iskandarīyah, Alexandria in Egypt.

aslaf, Ancestors, remote or

ancient kindred. One's nearest relations or allies. The husbands of a man's wife's sisters. Isl $\bar{o}f$, Paying before due, or in advance.

islām, The true or orthodox faith among the Mahometans. Obedience to the will of God, submission, humbling one's self.

aelihat, Military arms.

uslūb, Order, way, mode, means, measure, manner, method, form. اسلوبا uslūban, Methodically.

اسم الشارة . A name, noun اسم اسم . A demonstrative pronoun الفاعل The participle active. الفاعول The participle passive. اسم المصدر, The infinitive, or noun of action.

اسمر aemar, Brown, tawny, dusky. اسمن aeman, More or most fat, jolly, plump, gross, lusty.

isnād, Imputing, attributing, charging, accusing, arraigning, impeaching.

اسنال asnān, Teeth. Spears, javelins, the points of spears.

أسنة asinnat, Points of spears, halberds, lances, javelins or arrows.

اسني aena', More or most high, sublime.

اسوار uswār, Walls. Iswār, A bracelet.

aswāt, Scourges, whips. اسواط

aswāk, Streets, market-places, squares.

aswad, Black, blacker, blackest. اسورة aswirat, Bracelets. [lity. ishāb, Talkativeless, garru-is-hāl, Loosening, opening, purging, lubricating, facilitating.

اسهام as-hām, Arrows, darts. اسهل as-hal, More or most easy. اسیاف asyāf, Swords.

اسير asīr, A captive, prisoner, slave. اسيل asīl (or اسيلة), A flux of water.

ishā إشاعه ishā علم Publication, divulging, diffusing, spreading about or abroad. اشباح ashbāh, Bodies.

ashbār, Palms, spans. اشبآر

ishbāt, Satiating, satisfying, اشباع ashbāl, The whelps of a lion or other wild beast. [ture. ishtibāk, Confusion, mix-

ishtibāh, Doubt, ambiguity. Comparison, similitude, resemblance.

ishtidad, Fortifying, confirming, strengthening. Firmness, vehemence, force, violence.

ishtirā, Buying. اشترا

ishtirāk, Company, partnership, participation, society, entering into partnership.

ishti_cāl, Burning, inflaming, conflagration, lighting a fire or candle.

ishtighal, Occupation.

ishtikāk, Derivation of one name from another.

ishtika, Lamentation, complaint, mourning, reproach.

ishtimāl, Comprehension, containing, embracing.

ishtihā, Appetite, desire, wish, hunger. Thirsting after.

ishtihār, Fame, renown, celebrity, reputation. Publication, divulging.

ishtiyāk, Wish, longing desire to see any absent person or thing. اشتاق, To desire.

.ashjār, Trees اشجار

معند ashjaeat (plur.), Intrepid, strong.

ashkhās, Persons, bodies,individuals, shapes, figures.

ashadd, More or most vehement, strong, bold, severe. اشدا ashiddā (plur.), Strong, intrepid, brave, gallant, bold, vehement, violent, severe, rigorous.

ashdāk, The corners of the mouth, those parts of the cheeks which are nearest to the mouth.

asharr, Worse, worst. اشر

ishrab, Giving drink.

اشرار ashrār (plur.), Wicked, wretched, criminal, sinful, seditious, rebellious.

ashrāf, Nobles, grandees.

ishrāk, Rising (of the sun), shining, flashing, dazzling, being brilliant.

ishrāk, Entering into partnership. Ashrāk, Giving companions to God.

أشربة ashribat, Drinks, potions, beverages, syrups.

ashraf, More or most noble. اشرف asheār, Poesy, poems, verses. اشعار isheāl, Setting on fire, kindling, inflaming.

ash ash ar, Hairy. More intelligent, more happily poetical. ashi_ζ-¿ah, Rays, sunbeams. Lights, brilliances, splendours.

اشغال ashghāl, Affairs, occupations, businesses, cares. Employments.

ashfar, Edges of the eyelids.

ishfāk, Compassionating, pitying, condoling, commiserating. Ashfāk, Compassions. Crepuscles, twilights.

عد أشفى sahfa', More or most powerful, efficacious, medicinal, or salutary.

اشقر ashkar, Of a fine bright red. Fair.

اشقيا ashkiyā (plur.), Poor, miserable, wretched.

ishkā, Complaining, mourning, lamenting. [shapes.

اشكال ashkāl, Forms, figures, ishmāt, Rejoicing (at the misfortune of another).

اشمل ashmal, More or most perfect, complete, universal, surpassing, transcendent.

اشنان ushnan, The herb alkali, and the ashes which are made from it, with which they wash clothes.

ashnae, Deformed, ugly, hideous. More or most vile, shocking, etc. اشواق ashwāk, Desires, affections, passions, propensities.

ashwas, Squint-eyed. One who contracts his eyes and knits his brows, in order to look more steadily.

اشهاد ashhād, Witnesses, such as have been present, eyewitnesses. Ishhād, Taking to witness, attesting, bringing proof.

اشهر *ash-har*, More or most celebrated, known.

اشهي ash-ha', More or most desirous. اشيا ashya, Things, clothes, effects.

اشياً ashyākh, Old men, senators, doctors, prelates, dervises, religious men, sages.

2

18

اصابة isābat, Rectitude, justness.
Speaking properly, conceiving well, hitting the murk. Overtaking, reaching, arriving at.

امابع asabie or امابع asabie, Fin-

استادی as-hāb, Lords, possessors, masters. Friends, companions, intimates.

isdār, A production. Producing, arising, appearing, making appear. Publishing, proclaiming, issuing. asdāgh, The temples, that

part of the face from the eyes to the ears; the hair that flows around the temples.

asdāf, Shells, shell-fish.

اصدق asdak, More or most true. اصدق القایلین, The truest of speakers (an epithet of God).

asdikā, True friends. اصدقا

istibar, Patience, toleration. اصطبار istabil, A stable, stall.

istarlāb, An astrolabe.

istilāh, An idiom, phrase, term; a correct elegant way of speaking or writing; correctness, justness; correcting, rectification.

istilāhāt, Idioms, modes of speaking (plur. of the above).

as cab, More or most difficult, perplexing or vexatious.

ing an ear. Hearing, listening, lend-

مغر asghar, Lest, least, smallest.

The minor term in a logical proposition, or syllogism.

aefar, Yellow, pale, livid.

مفيا asfiyā, Pure, just, upright, holy, devout, good (men).

أصل (or asil), A cause. أصل The cause and effect. Root, origin, principle, foundation, element, source. Lineage, race, line, birth, family, nobility, honour. A capital, principal sum, stock in trade. An original, archetype, prototype, exemplar. اصلاً وقطعاً, In no shape whatever.

islāh, Correction, emendation, reparation, restoration. Rectitude, probity. Reconciliation.

aslah, Better, best, more or most excellent, correct, fine. الله

اصلم aelae, Bald (man).

اصلي aslī, Radical, original, essential, principal.

مم asamm, Deaf.

اصناف asnāf, Forms, kinds. Various, different. اصناف المناف المن

اصنام asnām, Images, idols, statues. اصوات aswāt, Voices, sounds, clamours.

aswāf, Fleeces, wools.

usul, Causes, roots, origins. A mode, manner, method, rule. الاصول الربعة, The four roots, viz., masterwort, parsley, capers, and fennel. شراب الاصول, A syrup of roots. اصول وفسروع, Causes and effects.

اصهار as-hār, Fathers-in-law. Brothers-in-law. Sons-in-law.

asīl, Rooted, radical. Noble. اصيل Sound in judgment.

idāfat, Addition, junction, adjunct. Attribute. Epithet.

adāfī, A relative.

اضالع adālię, Ribs, sides, parts.

اضعوكة udhakat, A ridiculous thing, a jest, a joke.

اضداد addad, Contraries, opposites, opponents.

اضرار adrār (plur.), Hurts, arms, injuries.

أضرام idrām, Inflaming, burning. Being kindled, set on fire.

Agitation, perturbation, confusion, commotion, palpitation, fluctuation, wavering, vexation, trouble, torment, pain, chagrin, anguish, grief, violent emotion, sorrow, suffering, anxiety, distraction, perplexity.

idtirār, Violence, constraint, necessity, compulsion, force. Extreme misery, despair. Compelling.

Being forced. اضطرارا idtirāran, From necessity, by force.

ad ¿āf (plur.), Double, as much more, double the quantity. Idçāf, Doubling, adding a double quantity, or increasing from one to three. Weakening, rendering infirm.

اضعف adeaf, More or most weak. مانعف الخدام, The most weak or humble of servants.

اضل adall, Misleading, leading into error.

اضلاع adla علم adlue, Ribs. Sides (of any thing).

idlal, Seduction into error.

idmihlal, Vanishing, disappearing, being carried off.

idhād, Oppressing, treating with injustice and cruelty.

أضياف adyāf, Guests, strangers, foreigners.

adyāk, Narrow, confined.

ach ita est, Obedience, submission, subjection, resignation.

اطاقة الحاقة الماقة ال

italat, Prolonging, extending, extension.

atibbā, Physicians.

اطباع atbā، Natures, qualities.

اطباق atbāk, Plates, dishes, disks, orbs. Vaults, concavities.

atibbat, Physicians.

اطراد itrad, Ejecting, banishing.
Rejecting.

اطراف atrāf, Sides, districts, tracts, coasts, shores, environs.

it¿ām, Feeding, giving victuals or refreshment.

اطعمة العمل ateimah, Meat, victuals, viands. اطعمة نفيسة Exquisite meats.

itgha, Seducing, leading into error.

itfā, Extinguishing, putting out a fire, smothering.

اطفال atfal, Infants, children, boys.

lb itla, Anointing, staining, bedaubing (the body with oil).

gence. علم ittila, Ascending, rising (the sun).

ittak, Setting at liberty, releasing, dismissing, sending away. Loosing, relaxing. علي الأطلاق Absolutely, properly, universally.

atlas, Satin. اطلس

itminan, Rest, tranquillity, repose, content, quiet, security, peace. اطمينان خاطر, Peace of mind.

اطناب stnab, Sublimity of style.
Speaking with sublimity, loftly,
haughtily.

اطوار atwar, Actions, motions.

اطول atwal, Longer, longest.

tetibar, Esteem, honour, اعتبار at-hār (plur.), Clear, pure, اعتبار shaste, unsullied, clean.

اطیاب atyāb, Odours, unguents, aromatic ointments.

اطیب atayab, Better, best, more or most sweet, fragrant, delicate, pleasant, delightful. الطیبان, The two delights, Ceres and Venus. مااطیبه، How delightful!

azāfir, Nails, claws, hoofs. اظافير azraf, More or most elegant, beautiful, clean, neat.

asfir, Nails, claws, hoofs. اظفار

azlam, More or most unjust.

ishār, Demonstration, proof, testimony, evidence. Revealing, discovering. Pretending, feigning, making an outward show, simulation, dissimulation.

اظهر ashar, More or most clear, bright, evident. اظهرمن الشمس Brighter than the sun.

who cannot speak Arabic, or speak incorrectly; but more particularly applied to the Persians). Strangers, foreigners.

a a ajīb, Miracles, prodigies, portents, wonders, strange things.

icadah, Returning. Repetition, reiteration, saying or doing anything over again. Revising, reviewing, reading again.

عادي a, ādī, Enemies, foes.

اعاظم açāzim (plur.), Great, chief, principal.

عالي aوālī (plur.), Most high, exalted, great.

مالدا فرقسمه (or منالدا فرقسمه), Assistance, help, aid, favour, succour. مالهالله (May God assist, favour or prosper.

ietāk, Setting at liberty, bestowing freedom, giving leave.

ietibar, Esteem, honour, reverence, veneration, respect. بعين الاعتبار With eyes of esteem, respectfully.

ietidal, Equity, justice, rectitude. Moderation, temperature, equality, equilibrium, mediocrity. اعتدال النهار والليل (Equality of day and night), the equinox.

iętizār, An excuse, apology.

ietirād, Opposition, obstacle, resistance. اعترض, To oppose, traverse, prevent.

i_ętirāsāt (plur.), Opposition, etc.

ietiraf, Confession, ac-knowledgment.

اعترل ietizāl (or اعترل), Abdication.

اعتقاد ietikād, Faith, confidence, belief.

ietikāl, Seizing, binding, imprisoning. Being bound.

اعتلال iętilāl, The being weak, sick. Seeking for a pretext.

ictimād, Faith, confidence. Being baptized. اعتمد, To place confidence. اعتماداً, Confidently.

ietiyād, The being accustomed to anything. Returning. A repetition.

icjāl, Hastening, stimulating, impelling, urging, instigating. Accelerating, bringing to maturity, ripening.

surprise, filling with admiration. Pleasing, giving pleasure. بنجدا لله بناه بناه به المعربة الله المعربة الله المعربة الله المعربة الله المعربة الله المعربة المعربة

برایه, How high he is in his own opinion!

عجوبه (u_r jūbah, A miracle, prodigy, wonderful thing.

اعدا a, Enemies.

aedad, Numbers.

اعدام ing, destroying, impoverishing.

اعدل acdal, More or most just.
اعدل الاصحاب, The most just of the companions.

عدي (عدي aedī, Most dangerous, inimical.

اعذار açzār, Excuses. Içsār, Making apologies.

اعراب Açrāb, Wild wandering Arabs (the more civilized Arabians who live in cities being called رعرب). Içrab, Explanation. Marking (Arabic) with vowel points, called باراء açrāb.

asrash, Thrones.

امراض المراض ال

اعرج اعرج اعرج أعرج from the birth.

اعز a₅ss, More or most powerful, Glorious, excellent. Dear, esteemed. اعز الله, May God glorify.

incomparable, glorious, powerful, magnificent, dear, precious, venerable, revered, holy.

اعزاب a_čzāb, A bachelor, maid, unmarried person.

iesās. Magnificence, honour, respect, reverence, veneration.

اشدا نوه hab, Producing green herbage, grassy, luxuriant.

aşshār, Tenth parts. اعشار

اعشاش المجهاء المهائية المهائ

sinews. [sinews.] مال مال المالية الم

aesār, Ages, times. Forenoons.

اعطا غوtā, Giving, offering, bestowing, presenting.

a_ttāf, Favours, affections, attachments, benefits, bounties.

عظم acsam, Greater, greatest, superior, supreme.

ackab, Offspring, children, grandchildren, posterity, ancestors. Heels. The last days of a month. Marks, traces, footsteps, or any vestiges left behind. Ickāb, Leaving offspring behind.

ickar, Possessing many fields or estates.

اعقل a *kal*, More or most wise or prudent.

اعلا aولة, Higher, most high, sublime, excellent, superior, supreme.

اعلام المراه المراع المراه ال

ielām nāmah, A proclamation.

içlān, Publishing, divulging, making manifest.

اعلم aglam, More or most learned.
Wise, learned. اللهاعلم, God
knows, or Gods knows best.

علي acla', Superior, supreme, more or most high.

اعم acamm, Most common, universal, concerning all.

اعار açmār, Lives, life-times. آر mār, Cultivating, rendering habitable. ال ا عوسقا, Works, actions. ماها عوسقس, Paternal uncles.

قدة مع midat, Pillars, pilasters, columns, props, supports, tent-poles.

ema', Blind.

aenāk, Necks. اعناق

Bridling, checking with the reins.

aewām, Years. اعوام

عوان aewān, Aids, assistances.

عوج a_ewaj, Crooked, hooked,

.one-eyed وaوسع اعور

عياد عوبقط, Solemnities, festivals. اعيان عوبقه, Great men, grandees. ماعيان القوم, The senators, the chiefs or elders of the people.

عيس aeyun, Eyes.

aghā, A great lord, nobleman, head, chief master, commander.

ighāsat, Succour, relief.

اغاظة ighāzat, Enraging, raising indignation.

اغاني aghānī, Songs, musical modes. اغراب ightīrāb, Becoming foreign, travelling into foreign parts.

ightirār, Ambition. Being deceived. Being foolish, uncircumspect. ightisāl, Ablution, washing

of the body. باغتصاب ightisāb, Seizing violently. ناغتمام ightimām, The being sad,

melancholy.

ightinām, Getting spoil or plunder.

ightiyāl, Assaulting, rushing upon or attacking suddenly.

aghdiyat, Meats, victuals.

أراً aghirrā, Such as are deceived with vain hopes. Ighrā, Impulse, instigation.

أعراس aghrās, Young shoots that are transplanted. Proselytes (as being newly planted in the church).

اغراض aghrād, Designs, intentions, ends, views, machinations.

ighrak, Drowning, plunging, emerging, throwing into (water).

اغصان aghsān, Branches.

ighdā, Contracting or knitting the brows. Turning away the face.

aghtīyat, Coverings, veils. اغطية

ighfāl, Neglecting. Causing one to forget or be negligent.

غفر aghfar, Most merciful.

kil ighlā, Being dear, of great price. Rising in value. Boiling (as a pot). Becoming or making dear.

chains, or any fastenings for a door.

Ighlak, Shutting, locking, or fastening a door.

اغلال aghlal, Chains.

istronger, strongest. More or most violent.

اغلف aghlaf, Uncircumcised.

اغذا aghmā, Fainting. Faintings, swoonings.

اغماد aghmād, Sheaths.

اغنا ighnā, Enriching.

اغنام aghnām, Sheep, flocks.

غنياو .aghniyā, The rich اغنياً افقرا ,The rich and poor.

أغنية aghniyat, Music, melody, modulation, a certain musical mode. A song.

ighwā, Seduction, temptation, seducing, leading astray, deluding, deceiving, tempting, inspiring or suggesting evil.

اغا aghawāt (plur. of اغا),
Lords, chiefs, commanders.

اغوسطوس aghūstūs, The month of August.

آفات afat, Misfortune, calamities, losses, injuries, evils.

ifahat, Diffusing odour.

افاخم afakkim (plur.), The greatest (in rank, price, etc.)

ifad or افاد ifadah, Giving or allowing profit, emolument, or advantage, assisting, serving, benefitting, doing good. Profiting. Teaching, informing, instructing.

ifādat, Profit, advantage.

افاضل afādil, Learned, virtuous, excellent (men), philosophers, doctors.

افاعی afā و قاعی Serpents, vipers.

افاق afāk, Horizons, quarters of the heavens, of the world, or universe.

افاقی afākī, Horizontal, universal.

A horizontal watch or time piece.

iftā, Resolving a question of law, or a case of conscience.

iftitāh,, A beginning, commencement, opening, aperture. Conquest, reduction.

افتحاص iftihās, Disquisition, investigation, examination, enquiry, information.

ifiskhār, Glory, honour, grace. افتخار, To glory in any thing, to boast of. افتخارالاما جدوالاكارم, The most glorious of the most honoured and most noble (a mode of address in writing to great men).

iftirā, Calumny, falsehood, imposition, unjust imputation.

بحالة .iftirak, Separation افترأق In a state of separation. الافتراق iftisal, Disjunction, separation, dissection, cutting off, transplanting.

أفعل afhul, The males of animals, stallions.

afkham, Greater, greatest. افخم

ifdā, Exacting a ransom from a captive.

افراح afrāh, Delights, pleasures, joys. افراح افراخ afrākh, Young birds.

افراك afrād, Individuals, singular افراد numbers, single ones.

ifrās, Separating, distinguishing, withdrawing, sequestering.

afrās, Horses, mares. افراس

ifrat, Excess, superfluity.

the Crusaders of all nations, the Christians in Palestine, and other places in the East, and in general all Europeans.

افریقیه . Afrīkī, An African افریقی "Afrīkīyah, Africa

ifia_t, Frightening, terrifying, confounding, distracting, striking with fear.

افساد ifsād, Corrupting, vitiating, destroying, adulterating.

أفست afsak, More or most wretched, wicked, rascally, villanous.

afsantin, Wormwood.

ifshā, Divulging, revealing, publishing, disclosing.

افشار afshār, Speaking idly or obscenely.

ifsāhan, Clearly, distinctly. افصاحا

afeah (or اقصم الكلام), More or most eloquent.

افضل afdal, More or most excellent, virtuous, distinguished, eminent, learned, noble.

aftas, Flat-nosed. افطس

انعو or انعو), A large venomous serpent, a viper.

ufk or ufuk, The horizon.

افقار ifkār, Making poor, impoverishing.

afkar, Poor, poorest. افقر

نكار afkār, Thoughts, opinions, counsels, advices. Concerns, cares. Doubts, perplexities.

iflat, Escaping, flying away. Setting at liberty, aiding one to make his escape.

iftas, Bankruptcy, the being bankrupt.

افلات aftāk, The fissures or interstices between folding doors. Iftāk, Walakia. عنا ما aftāk, The heavens, heavenly bodies.

افواج afwāj, Crowds, troops, herds, flocks. In crowds.

افواد afwāh, Mouths.

افها afhām, Intellects, understandings. Ifhām, Teaching.

افيال afyāl, Elephants.

افيون afyūn, Opium, poppy juice. اقارب akārīb, The nearest kindred, kinsmen, relations. Affinities.

اقاليم akālīm, Climates, countries, regions, kingdoms.

ikāmat, Stopping, resting, staying, standing still.

اقانيم akānīm, Persons, individuals. اقاريل akāwīl, Sayings, speeches, words, opinions. Agreements, compacts, bargains.

اقبال ikbāl, Good fortune, prosperity, felicity.

ikbalan, Prosperously. اقبالاً

akbah, More or most base, mean, infamous.

iktibās, Borrowing (fire

from another). Deriving, acquiring, procuring, gaining. Asking, begging. Acquiring knowledge.

iktida, Imitation. اقتدا, To imitate.

iktidār, Power, force, authority. صاحب اقتدار, A powerful, potent, capable, able man.

iktirān, Association, union, Copulation. Conjunction (of the planets).

iktisām, A division, partition. Dividing. اقتسام الميراث The division of the inheritance.

iktisār, Abbreviation, abridgment, restriction. اقتصر, To abridge.

اقتضا, iktidā, The exigency of the thing, time, or place.

iktitāf, Pulling, plucking, gathering, cropping (fruits, flowers, etc.) iktifā, Following, walking in the steps.

iktinā, Acquiring, possessing, gaining, receiving.

iktinās, Hunting, chasing. اقتناص akdāh, Cups, goblets.

akdām, Feet. Steps, paces. Ikdām, Care, solicitude, attention, endeavour, diligence, application, study, effort.

أقدس akdas, Pure, most pure; holy.

akdam, Former, first, more اقدم kirāh, Ulcerating, becoming ulcerated.

akrād, Male baboons.

ikrār, Affirmation, confirmation, assurance, promise, agreement, establishment, attestation. Confession, acknowledgment of faults, telling the truth.

ibrād, Lending, giving credit, اقراض

اقران akrān, Peers, pairs, (equals, of the same age, etc.)

akrab, Nearer, nearest.

akrabā, Kindred, relations, friends, allies.

Bald (from disease). اقرع

اقسام aksām, Portions, parts, divisions, classes. Oaths.

aksa, Far off, more or most remote. Longest. اقصى الغايات, The extremes, terms, boundaries; the accomplishment, completion, perfection, end.

akda', More or most judicious, acute, penetrating. اقضى القضاة akda' Fkudāt, The most intelligent, penetrating judge.

اقضية akdiyat, Judgments, decrees, predestinations, fates, deaths, chances, accidents.

اقطار aktār, Tracks (of the heavens).
Districts (of country). Sides.

aktā, Sections, divisions.

Herds (of oxen), flocks (of sheep), as being distinct and separate bodies.

Iktō, Cutting, lopping. Assigning lands on feudal or copyhold tenure (as a prince to a subject).

iktāf, Being near the vintageseason. [season.]

akta_ξ, More or most acute or acid.

ikfār, The being ruined, desolate, desert (house or country).

akfās, Cages, gratings. افغاص

ikfāl, Locks, bolts, bars. اقفال

اقل الممالك . akall, Less, least اقل الممالك . akalls' ق mamālik, The least of the kingdoms or provinces.

بالمَّاهُ الْمَارِ , Eradicating, extirpating, pulling up by the roots. Aklāę , Castles ; forts.

aklām, Pens. اقلام

25

iklīm, A clime, climate, district.

اقمار akmār, Moons (from the third day to the twenty-sixth; the two first and two last days being called هلال).

ikmā، Subduing or commanding one's self.

أحمشة akmishat, Robes, cloths, or stuffs of silk.

akmisat, Shirts. اقمصة

اقناع Iknā_č, Satisfying, rendering content.

أقنوم aknūm (or uknūm), A substance or principle, a person of the Holy Trinity.

akwat, Victuals, aliments.

akwās, Bows for shooting arrows; also bows for separating cotton.

Arches. Cubits.

أتوال akwāl, Words, sayings, sentences, opinions. Agreements.

akwām, Peoples, nations.

أقوم akwam, More or most right or

i akwa', More or most strong, potent, powerful, firm, robust, valiant. اقوي الله, May God strengthen, or confirm.

أقويا akwiyā (plur.), Powerful, firm. Strong, potent, robust.

akyād, Fetters, chains, straps, belts, or ligaments of any thing. Rules, regulations, compacts, bargains, articles of agreement.

اکابر akābar, The rich, powerful, grandees, nobles.

akāsīb, Liars.

اكارم akārim (plur.), The most noble, grandees. ا مدرة ملاعة من ملاعة من ملاعة من ملاعة من ملاعة من ملاعة من من ملاعة من ملاعة من مناطقة من مناطقة مناطق مناطقة مناطق مناطقة من

akām, Hills, heights, rising grounds, heaps of stones or earth.

akbād, Livers, hearts.

akbar, Greater, greatest, most اكبر powerful. Supreme. الله اكبر, God is most powerful.

aktāf, Shoulders.

iktihal, Anointing or rubbing the eyes with a collyrium or eyesalve.

iktisab, Gain, acquisition.

iktifā, The being sufficient, enough; contentment.

akear, More or most numerous, copious, plentiful. More, many, frequent, the most or greatest part. For the most part, in general. Some, many, certain (men).

akdār, Troubles, difficulties.

اکذاب iksāb, Detecting a lie, compelling one to lie, proving one to be a liar. اگرا ikrā, Hiring, letting.

اكراب ikrāb, Afflicting, troubling, vexing, distressing.

اكراد akrād, The Curds, a people inhabiting part of Chaldea, Assyria, and Mesopotamia.

ikrām, Honour, respect, veneration, reverence, observation, civility.

ikrāh, Aversion, horror, abomination, disgust, abhorrence. Hatred. على اكراد, eda' ikrāhin, With aversion, unwillingly.

اكرم akram, More noble, great, or benign; greatest, supreme.

ukrūmat, Honour, glory, nobility, grandeur, generosity, liberality, benignity, beneficence, clemency, grace, goodness. iksād, The being dull, languid (market).

akeah, Weak, powerless in the hands and feet, lame, unable to move from a place.

iksīr, An elixir, the philosopher's stone. Essence.

akil, Eating, devouring, corroding, consuming. اكىلوشرب, Meat and drink.

iklīl, A crown, diadem, chaplet, wreath, garland. اكليل الملك iklīn'l malih, The royal crown.

اكمال ikmāl, Perfection, completion, performance, fulfilling, accomplishing.

akmām, The cups, follicles, or outward leaves of young unblown flowers. Sleeves.

akamat, A hill, a heap of stones, rising ground.

akmal, More or most perfect.

اكناف aknāf, Parts, sides, environs, quarters, tracks. Shares.

akwākh, Cottages (those especially which are made of reeds, and have no windows).

اكواز akwās, Cups, goblets, tankards.

اكول akūl (or اكال akkūl), Gluttonous, voracious, devouring, consuming, corroding.

akyās, Purses. اكياس

اکیال akyāl, Measures (of grain, etc.) ملقط akīd, Certain.

اكيل akīl, An eater.

Jal, The Arabic article answering to the.

ال al, Offspring, posterity, progeny, descendants, family, house, race, dynasty. ال عثمان, The posterity of Osman or Othman (¿asmān) the first king of the Turks, the royal family of Constantinople.

مَّات alāt, Instruments, utensils, apparatus, tools, arms, harness.

alaf (or الآنه alaf, Thousands. آلاف ālām, Cares, griefs, pains, misfortunes. Sicknesses.

المان alāmān, Grace, favour, mercy, quarter. Pity. Alamān, A German.

الرن alān, Now, presently, at this time, now-a-days.

الزه dah (or الراله deity; (Omnipotence being expressed by ال allahu, contracted from الله, the radical \ coalescing with the article).

الاهة الاهة

الاهي الأهي الأهي الأهي الأهي bivine knowledge, theology, metaphysics.

اللب albāb, The heart, marrow, bowels, substance of any thing.

الباد albād, Felt-cloths, such as are put under saddles.

الباس albās, Clothes, habits. Ilbās, Putting on habits.

البته albattah, Certainly, necessarily, in every manner; altogether, upon the whole.

albisat, Cloths, vestments, gar-البسة Rich dresses. البسة فاخرة. Rich dresses.

الّ ālat, An instrument, utensil, tool, apparatus, harness.

iltibās, The being obscure, intricate, doubtful. Confusion, intricacy, doubt.

iltisam, A kiss. Kissing.

ilijā, Flying for refuge (to a man or place). Petition, representation; returning, recurring.

iltihā, Becoming bearded, getting a beard.

التحاق iltihak, Being joined, adhering.

illidam (a wound), Being filled up with flesh, closing up, healing. (A battle), growing hot, flerce, desperate, bloody.

iltizās, Tasting, savouring, relishing.

illisam, Taking upon one's self, charging one's self with. Hire, rent. Lease. Embracing. التزاما, Necessarily, consequently.

iltifat, Respect, esteem, courtesy, reverence, veneration, honour, benevolence, receiving politely, cherishing.

iltika, An interview, meeting, conversation, audience, encounter, mingling together.

ittikāt, Collecting or gathering. التماس ittimās, Praying, supplicating, petitioning.

iltiwa, Complication, involution. التوا

ألتاب iltihāb, Inflammation, burning. A fire burning flercely.

التي allatī (relat. fem. pron.), Who, which, that

اجام sijām, Bridling. Bridle, rein.

aljabr, Algebra.

الجي الجي sichi, An ambassador, plenipotentiary, envoy. Legate.

ilhāh, Importunity, solicitation, urgency.

الحال sthad, Impiety, irreligion, infidelity, heresy.

ilhasil, Upon the whole, in fine, to sum up all.

ilhak, Addition, joining, coupling.

الحالة . alhāl, Now, at present هذه مذه, Now, this being the case; things being thus situated.

ilhām, Consolidating, joining together.

الحال alhān, Notes, sounds, modulations, tones.

alhakk, In reality, truly, certainly, surely, the truth is, in fact.

الذ alass, Sweeter, more delightful. الذي alassī (the relative masc. pronoun), Who, which, that.

ilaak, Joining, cementing, gluing.

ilsām, Necessitating, compel-الزم alsam, More or most necessary. السنة alsum (or السنة السنة), Tongues.
Languages, dialects, idioms.

الشام Ash'shām, Syria, Damascus. الطاف altāf, Benefits, favours.

الغاز alghās, Enigmas, riddles, mysteries, unintelligible discourses.

alf, A thousand.

الفاظ alfās, Words, vocables, terms. الفاظ ulfat, Friendship, attachment, familiarity, companionship, intimacy.

sword which Mahomet alleged he had received from the angel Gabriel, and presented to his son-in-law Ali; with which (according to the Moslem historians) he made prodigious slaughter among the enemies of the faith.

alkāb, Titles of honour, appellations, epithets, additions, surnames. القران Alkūrān, Koran, or, with the article, Alcoran.

all Allah, God: The God, by way of eminence (being compounded of

الم alam, Grief, trouble, affliction, anguish, misery, distress, anxiety, care, solicitude, sadness, vexation, agony, pain, disquietude.

almās, A diamond.

ilmā_ξ, Shining, making a brilliant appearance.

راياً alwāh, Planks, boards, tables. Surfaces.

الوان alwān, Colours, of various sorts and colours.

ulaf, Thousands. Alaf, Very familiar.

ulūhiyat, The deity.

The inspiration of God.

اله ilah (for الاه ilāh), A god; though sometimes used to express Omnipotence, الدالعالمين The God of worlds.

ilhab, Inflaming, kindling. الهاب ilham, Inspiration, divine revelation, الهام رباني and الهام الهيم

الهة alihat, The gods. Ilahat, A goddess. A false god, an idol.

ilahī, Divine. My God! O . God! علم الالهي, Divine knowledge.

ilhiyat, The divinity, deity.

ila', To, until, even to, as far as. الي آخرالزمان Until, the end of, الي آخرالزمان, الي هذا الان (or الي الن

alaysa, Is it not?

اليف alif, A companion, comrade, intimate friend, favourite, familiar, domestic.

عذاب alim, Grieving, painful. اليم اليم, An infernal torment.

alyaum, To-day.

am, Whether?

umm, A mother.

lal amā, Is it not?

Lol ammā, But, however, notwithstanding, nevertheless. *Immā*, But if, unless. *Imā*, Female slaves, maid-servants.

unmat, Mothers, roots (plur. of ما umma above).

amāsil, Equals, peers, nobles, grandees, free men, eminent, conspicuous, distinguished men. Likenesses.

اماجد amājid, More or most glorious, illustrious.

Imarat, A sign, mark, signal.

Imarat, A government, a district under the authority of a governor. Dominion, power, authority, sovereignty.

اماكي amākin, Places, mansions,

ignals. Desires, hopes. Signs, eignals. واهب الحال, (God) the granter of desires.

amām, Before (in point of time and place). Imām, A head, chief, leader.

امان amān, Security, safety, peace, tranquillity, protection. الأمان, Quarter! mercy!

أمانة amānat (or ماله), A deposit, trust. Security, safety.

amat, A female servant, a hand-maid. *Ummat*, Religion, a sect, people of the same belief.

imtisāl, Obedience, obsequiousness.

imtihān, An experiment, attempt, proof, examination. امتحانات الهية, Divine temptations.

imtidad, Protraction, prolongation, production, extension, prorogation. امتداد الزمان, Protracting time, length of process of time.

imtisāj, Union, mixture, conjunction, concord, companionship, living together as man and wife.

amticat, Goods, wares, merchandises.

imtinā, Abstinence, refusal. امتناى imtinān, An obligation, being obliged to one for a favour received. Gratitude.

imtiyas, Separation, distinction. Pre-eminence.

امثال amsāl, Fables, proverbs, adages.

مثل amsal, More or most like. Most excellent, most proper for imitation, most praiseworthy.

amjad, Greater, greatest, most excellent.

امد amad, The end, extremity, boundary; age, term of life; catastrophe. مداد imdad, Assistance, aid, help, succour.

amr, A thing, business, affair, action. امروهما, An affair of importance. Amr, A mandate, edict, decree, precept, command, diploma, commission, ordinance, instruction, brief. امر, To command.

umarā, Princes, grandees, nobles, governors, emirs.

امراض amrād, Diseases, maladies, distempers. أمراض أمان المراض المتلفة, Various infirmities. أمراض بلغمية, Phlegmatic diseases.

امرد amrad, Beardless, handsome (youth).

ams, Yesterday.

imsāk, Parsimony, savingness, abstinence.

امشاط amshāt, Combs.

ameār, Cities, great cities. امصار

imda, A subscription, signature. امضا amda, More or most acute, penetrating, prominent.

امطار amtār, Rains. Imtār, Causing to rain.

les amça, Intestines.

Looking intently, gazing, considering, penetrating, reflecting, speculating.

imkān, Possibility.

امكن umkana, It may be, it is allowed.

ailel amkinat, Places, stations, man-

amal, Hope, desire.

Lol imla, Completing, filling up, completion. Writing, writing correctly orthographically. Fine writing, orthography.

amlāk, Goods, riches, possessions.

أملس amlas, Even, level, equal, flat, steep.

umam, People, nations, sects, religions.

امن aman, Security, tranquillity, repose, peace, liberty, safety.

aman, The best, the most sincere.

uminā, Tax-gatherers, collectors of revenue. Superintendents, supervisors, امنارصدقنا, We believed and acknowledged as true.

umniyat, Security.

amwat, The dead.

amwāj, Waves, billows.

amwāl, Riches, wealth. Goods, effects, possessions.

amwāh, Waters.

umar, Things, affairs, actions. Acts, deeds, businesses. امور جميلة Good, beautiful, elegant things. امورالعموم, Public, or state affairs.

amah, A female servant.

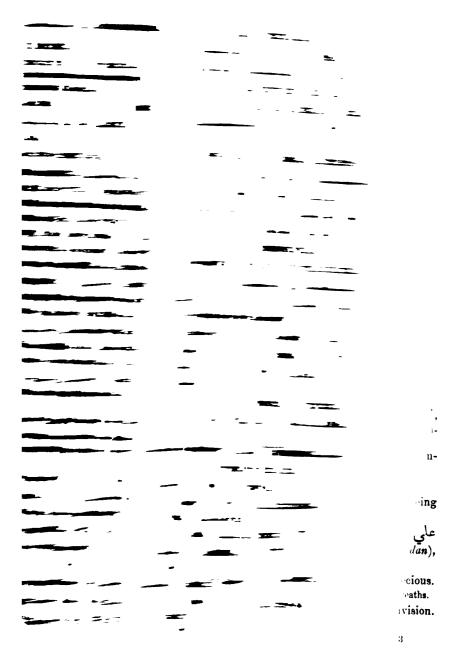
ummahāt, Mothers.

imhāl, Prolonging, giving a delay, deferring, granting longer time. Expecting, proroguing.

umni, Maternal. Umni, ami, or umi, An idiot, one who can neither read, nor write.

amyāl, Miles.

امير amir (or مير), Prince, chief, leader, nobleman, lord, a governor, commander, or person who rules over a number of people. المرا, The amir ul umrā, prince of princes, a viceroy or governor of a great province. الميوش, The general of an army,



انبار ambār, Barns, granaries, magazines, repositories of grain or other provisions.

imbisāt, Gladness, cheerfulness, joy, exultation, recreation, jubilee, delight, mirth.

imbeas, Proceeding, issuing forth. Sending, mission.

ambiyā, Prophets. انبيا

انت حسبى ... anta, Thou. انت المناقي المدود anta hasbī anta kāfī yā wadūd, Thou art my portion, thou art sufficient for me, O indulgent (God).

intibāh, Vigilance, circumspection, animadversion, consideration; being upon one's guard.

intikhāb, Election, selection, choice.

انتساب intiab, Relation, reference, alliance, connection, belonging, having regard or respect to.

intishar, Explanation, publishing, divulging.

intisar, Desire, expectation, an anxious wish to see any person or thing.

intisām, Order, disposition, regularity. Arrangement.

intieāsh, Recovering; regaining easily one's legs after stumbling; falling without hurting one's self.

intifākh, Swelling, becoming انتفاخ inflated, blown up. Being inflamed.

intifae, Usefulness, utility, profit, advantage, gain.

intikāl, Transporting, carrying, transferring, emigrating, travelling from one place to another. Transposing, copying. Dying, passing to the other world. intikam, Revenge, vengeance, vindictiveness. عزيزالانتقام, (God) The supreme avenger.

انتما (masc. plur.) انتما antum, You (masc. plur.) انتما

intiha, The end, extremity, termination, summit, vertex, top. Being finished, terminated, prohibited. الي انتها الزمان, Until the end of time.

انتهاب intihāb, Rapine, depredation, spoil, booty.

intihās, Searching, enquiring, watching for, finding an opportunity.

or انثا unsa', A woman, fe-male.

injā, Liberating. Disclosing, revealing. Retiring.

injad, Helping, defending, assisting.

انجاس anjās, Impurities of all kinds.

injizāb, Affection, inclination, passion, attraction, enticement, allurement. Being drawn or attracted.

injimād, Congelation, curdling.

injīl, The gospel. انجيل injīlī, Evangelical, evangelist.

inhirāf, Declination (in astronomy). Deflexion, inversion, change. A disease, distemper, defect.

inhilāl, Solution, unbinding.
Being loosed, untied.

inhina, Inflexion, inclination, bowing, reverence, respect.

inkhilā, A looseness or relaxation in the joints.

اندازع andāzah, An ell, a yard. A measure, mode, quantity.

indiras, Obliteration, erasing, being defaced. indifa_ξ, Repulsion, removal.
The being repelled, carried off.

included by the Arabians, Spain, so called by the Arabians, from Andalusia the province, which was first conquered in the year of the Hejra 92 (a.D. 710) by Tharec Ben Ziad, under the Khalifat of Al Walid, the 13th successor to Mahomet.

inzar, Exhortation, advice mixed with threatenings, deterring, putting in fear.

insiçāj, Agitation, emotion, econcussion.

ine, Mankind. انس

انسان ansāb, Generations, families, lines, successors, progenies, parentages. Genealogies.

رانسان ineān, Man. انسان The pupil of the eye. عين الانسان, The eye of a man.

insānī, Human أنساني insānī, Human nature, humanity. Courtesy, civility, urbanity, politeness.

i ansab, More or most convenient, agreeable, conformable.

انسداد insidād, Being shut, closed, locked.

limba, Beginning, creating, producing. Composing or reciting (verse). Elegance of style. Form, style, composition. انشاالله تعالى inshā allahu taeala', انشاالمولى, Ejaculations, implying, if it pleases God, God willing, by the blessing of God, etc.

انشرا inshirāh, Joy, gladness, expansion of the bosom with joy.

inshikāk,Being divided, split, cleft. Splitting.

ansār, Assistants, defenders, auxiliaries, companions, confederates, warriors, protectors, (applied particularly to the citizens of Medina, who assisted Mahomet when obliged to fly from Mecca.)

insaf, Equity, justice, discretion, moderation.

insibāb, Being poured out. انصباب insirāf, Retiring, returning.

indimām, Increase, augmentation, addition, conjunction, collection. Contraction, constraining, coercing, binding together. Loving, associating. Adjunction.

انطاكي antākī, Belonging to, or a native of Antioch, in Syria. انطاكية Antākīh, Antioch.

intilak, Dismission, departure, going away.

insām, Putting in order, stringing pearls or other beads. Composing verses.

inçāl, Shocing (a horse).

mals. Ineam, Camels, cattle, animals. Ineam, A present, gift, benefaction, donative, benefit, largess. Reward. | ineam, Granting a favour.

ineitāf, Being converted, inverted, turned, folded, bent.

cussion, reverberation, recoiling.

انف الجبل anf, A nose. انفالجبل, The nose of a mountain, i. e. a promontory.

انفار anfār, Soldiers, persons. Individuals.

anfās, Breathings. انفاس

infā, Profiting, gaining, being profitable.

على .infirād, Singularity انفراد (or انفرادا infirādān), Singularly, one by one.

انفس anfas, More or most precious.

Anfus, Minds, spirits, souls. Breaths.

infisal, Separation, division. Settling, deciding, completing.

3

انفع anjaę, More or most useful,

infieāl, Affliction, grief.

انقان inkās, Setting at liberty, dividing or separating one thing from another.

inkāę, Macerating or dissolving (a medicine in water) and applying it. inkibād, Detention, reten-

tion, impediment. Contraction (of the brow).

inkirād, Consummation, end, accomplishment, conclusion, revolution, extinction.

inkisām, Dividing, separat-

inkidā, The expiration of any term. The being finished, accomplished, completed, fulfilled, terminated, ended, determined. Termination.

inkitāe, Cutting off, rupture, separation, disjunction, cessation, detachment.

inkilāb, Revolution, vicissitude, change, alteration.

انقيا ankiyā (plur.), Clean, pure.

انقيال inkiyād, Submission, obedience, subjection.

inkār, Denial, disavowing, disapprobation, rejecting, reprobating, abandoning, detesting. Refusal.

Inkitār or Angitār. This is the name which the Arabian historians of the Crusades have given to Richard Cœur de Lion, King of England, famous among them for his heroic achievements, but particularly on account of the truce for which the Great Saladin was obliged to sue. One of the articles of this treaty was a marriage between Maleku'l'Adil, brother to Saladin, and the Queen of Sicily, sister to Richard, which, however, did not take place, the bishops of England insisting that the Saracen prince should become a Christian, which could not be complied with.

inkisāf, An eclipse. The being eclipsed.

انكسار *inkisār*, Fracture, rupture, rout, defeat.

inkishāf, Detection, revelation.

inmā, Increasing, causing to grow.

innamā, Because, since. Only. Then, therefore. Surely, certainly. Moreover, surely not; as, الاحسن الابالتمام, Surely (it is)

not a favour, unless (it is) complete.

| i | annimā, Calumniators, whisperers, tale-bearers, sycophants, slanderers who give a malignant interpreta-

tion to the words or actions of others. Whisperings.

symbol, exemplar, specimen, example, model. Pattern, sample.

inwār, Lights, splendours, fires.
Imwār, Being beautiful, shining, clear, apparent, conspicuous.
Anwār is the title of many books, as, Anwāru'' bahiah,
The shining lights; Anwāru''s saçadat,
The lights of felicity; Anwāru'' kul,
The lights of the understanding.

diversities. Divers, various, several. Species, ways, means.

انوال anwāl, Weaving-looms.

anwar, More or most bright, luminous, resplendent. Flourishing, beautiful, elegant.

anūf, Noses. انوف

انه / annahu, Because, that. By chance, perhaps. Since. How! Innahu, Certainly, indeed, surely, yes.

inhā, Announcing, signifying, advising, advertising, giving to understand, certifying.

anhār, Rivers. انهار

أنهاض inhād, Exciting, rousing, calling out.

inhidam, Destruction, perdition, ruin, overthrow, fall. Dispersion.

anhur, Rivers. Days.

inhisam, A defeat, rout, discomforture, overthrow.

inhimak, Diligence. Applying to anything with attention.

انهمال inhimal, Delaying, taking time. Raining gently but incessantly. انيار anyar, Yokes.

انیس anis, A companion, friend, comrade, familiar acquaintance, of the same temper, disposition, or genius.

انيسون antsun, Anise, aniseed.

awākhir, Extremes, ends. The ten last days of the month. See فريد. Moderns, اواسط and اوايل The phænix of the ancients and moderns.

awādim, Adams, men.

l avasit, The middles, centres.

Halves, mediums. The ten middle days of the month.

awākī, Ounces. اواقي

awāmir, Precepts, mandates, commands, orders, inhibitions, prohibitions.

أولى awān, Time. اولى Times, moments.

اوانی awānī, Vessels, vases.

اوليل awayil, (plur. of اول), The first (men), principals, chiefs. The ancients. The first ten days of every month.

رباش (ماش المستقمة) anobāsh, A vagabond, stroller, vagrant, idler. A mixed crowd of all nations and all sorts of people, but especially of the meanest; the mob, the canaille.

اوتاد autād, Stakes, poles, pegs, pins, props.

اوتار awtar, Nerves, ligaments, cords,

awsān, Idols. اوثان

exaltation, height. The altitude or ascendant of a planet.

awjā, Infirmities, afflictions, evils, griefs, grievances, diseases, distempers, maladies. Pains.

اوجب awjab, More or most neces-

اوجه aujuh (or وجوه), Faces. اوجه auhāl, Soft clays.

awhad, Singular, only, unique, هواوحد اهل الزمان, He is an incomparable man, the phonix of his age. Awhad and awhad 'ud din have been adopted as surnames by many princes, peers, and other distinguished men.

awdiyat, Valleys. اودية

اوراق awrāk, Leaves (of a tree or of a book.)

awan, Weights, measures.

awsākh, Filths, defilements.

اوساً awsāt, The middle parts, centres.

أوستاك astad, A master in any art or profession.

aweat, The middle, medium, interval, interstice. Mediocrity, moderation. خيرالاموراوسطها, Virtue consists in moderation.

اوسع awsaę, More or most ample, larger, largest.

awsāf, Qualities, endowments. Specifications, descriptions, titles, epithets. Praises, encomiums. Famous actions. اوصاف , Excellent qualities. بحميلة , اوصاف والقاب , Titles and epithets.

awtān, Countries, mother وطاري

ent, conformable, proper for the purpose. ent, conformable, proper for the purpose. اوقات awkāt, Times, seasons, hours. اوقاف awkāf, Legacies, bequests, pious foundations.

awkiyat, An ounce. اوقية

اوكد awkad, More or most firm; solid, established.

اول awwal, First. The beginning, principal, commencement. Firstly, before, at first, as soon as, the first moment, long ago, formerly.

اول awwala, اول awwala, Before.

l awwalā, In the first place, first of all, before all things. اولاً و (or اول و آخر), From beginning to end, from first to last, at length, finally.

اولان awlād, Sons, children, offspring, posterity, descendants.

اولاک alāyika, fem. ولایک alāka (the irregular plurals of ذلک and اولایک and اولایک hose.

awlam, Isit not? اولم awlammā, Is it not yet.

ala, Lords, masters, possessors; (also sing.), A lord, master; possessed of, having. اولوالابصار, Having eyes, i.e. prudent, sagacious, penetrating. اولوالامر, Emperors, generals, commanders-inchief. اولوالطريق, Priors, abbots, or other chiefs of religious orders.

awla', Better, best, more or most excellent, worthy, fit, sufficient proper.

اولي ala' (fem. from اولي), First; as درجةالاولي, The first step.

and اولوا), Possessed (اولوا), Possessed of, endowed with; as اولي النهي, Endowed with wisdom, prudent.

awliyā (pl. from ولي), Friends (of God), saints. Prophets. Fathers, princes, lords, masters, chiefs, ministers. الاولين awwalīn (oblique plur. from الولين والاخرين. The first. الولين والاخرين. Ancients and moderns.

awhām, Opinions, conjectures, suppositions, imaginations, doubts, suspicions.

وي awī (or أي أبن), Repairing to any place in order to dwell there; taking a house, carrying to, or receiving into a house; residing in any place, by day or night.

šī āh, Ah! alas! A sigh.

commons. Possessors. Consorts, spouses. Domestics, servants, people in a family. Worthy. skilful. اهالي المملكة, The inhabitants of the kingdom.

ihānat, Disdain, contempt. Indignation.

uhbat, (warlike) apparatus. اخذاهبة الشي, He took the apparatus of the thing, i.e., he made himself master of, he instructed himself in it.

ihtizāz, The becoming tumultuous, moved, agitated. Exulting, rejoicing. Exciting.

ihtimam, Diligence, care, solicitude, anxiety, effort, endeavour, study.

ihdā and اهدي ihda', Giving, presenting, sending, offering.

اهرا ahrā, Barns, granaries, maga-

ihrak, Pouring out.

ahrām (plur.) Old, decrepid, enfeebled by age. الهرام alāhrām, The pyramids of Egypt, on account of their great antiquity.

ahl, People (belonging to any particular person, place, order, or profession). اهل, (People of the house) domestics. القبور (The inhabitants of the tomb) the dead.

اهلک الله للخیر ahhalak allahu li'l' khayri, God bless you.

ahlan (an adverb of deprecation), God be with you. Welcome.
اهلاً ومرحباً, Welcome and welcome.

ihlak, Ruin, destruction, perdition, murder.

ihlīlaj, The myrabolan tree, a kind of citron.

اهم ahamm, Most important المور The most important things. الأمور ihmāl, Negligence, carelessness, indifference, indolence. Delay.

ahwā, Loves, desires, affections. اهوال ahwāl, Terrors, dangers, frightful things.

اهول ahwal, More or most terrible, dreadful, horrible, مااهول, O how dreadful!

هون ahwan, More or most easy. ahwiyat, Airs, atmospheres. Loves, desires, affections.

آ اي آ, Yes, ay, indeed, certainly. Ay, That is, to wit, viz. Ayī or Aiyu, Whoever, whosoever, whatsoever, any one, such as it is. Who? which? what?

aiyu rajuli, ایکم aiyukum, Any of you; or, which of you? اي حير، aiya hīni, In whatever time; or, liaiyi لاي سبب ! liaiyi sababi, On whatever account; or, on what account? ايهم في الدار aiyuhum fi' d' dari, Who is in the house? - When the same noun also precedes, it implies something indefi-مررت برجل واي رجل nite; as maratu birajuli waiyu rajuli, I passed a man; but what man (I do not know); or, by way of ad-وقع بالدواي بالد as مالتواتي بالدواي wakaşa balāa, waiyu balāi, He fell into trouble, but such trouble!

ايا ayā, iyā, aiyā, or tyā, O! ho! hola; have a care! Aivā or īvā. is also pleonastic particle prefixed ابای to personal pronouns; as aiyaya' I, however, or indeed I. ایاک aiyāka, Thou, etc. aiyāhu, He, etc. الكما or الكما aiyakumā, You two, etc. الهما aiyahūmā, They two, etc. UU aiyānā, We, etc. اياك aiyākum, You, etc. aiyahum, They, etc., and are governed by the اماک verb, either following, as aiyāka na, bidu, We adore نعبد ضربایاک thee; or preceding, as daraba aiyāka, He beat thee.

-Ul iyāb, Returning.

ayāt, Signs, miracles, verses of the Alcoran. Oracles.

ayādī, Hands. ايادي

Ayyar, A Syro-macedonian month, answering to May.

iyās, Despair. اياس

ayālat, Dominion, a principality, government, province. Governing, government. Ivālat.

aiyām, Days, times.

Ul aiyānā, Us. sll aiyāhu, He, him. bl., She, her. bl., They two. اياهي and اياهم, They, them. above. ايا I, me. See اياي

قَالَ ayat, A sign, miracle. A verse of the Alcoran, a passage in Scripture.

with the pleonastic ايتما aiyat (or ايتما اما), The feminine of اما) above. Whospever, whatsoever. Who? which?

aytām, Orphans, incomparable ايتام (jewels.)

نجاب ijāb, Being necessary.

ijād, Invention, discovery, becoming an author, publisher; causing one to find.

ijāz, Abbreviation, compendium, abridgement.

آيجازا تjāzan, Compendiously. aydī, Hands. ايدى

irās, Making one an heir. Inheriting. Succeeding. Producing, causing.

irād, Producing, exhibiting, bringing proof, alleging.

ays, Despairing.

يساع Isā, Enlarging extending.

aysar, Left, the left hand, sinister. More or most fortunate. Easier.

ايش aysha and اش ash (for ايش ayyu shayin), What? what thing? | aynamā, Wherever, every where.

how? in what manner? why? liaysha, For wherefore? what reason?

aydan, As above, as before, in the same manner. Ditto, Again, anew, afresh. Hitherto. Also, likewise.

ايضاح Idah, Explanation, elucidation, declaration, manifesting, making evident, rendering clear. Coming in view, appearing plain. Evidence.

idāhan, Clearly, evidently. انضاحاً

ايفا īfā, Performing a promise, fulfilling an engagement, keeping faith. Paying, satisfying.

ايقاد īkād, Lightning, kindling, inflaming.

tkās, Awaking, raising, stirring ايقاظ up, exciting, inducing.

aykūnat, An image, a picture. ايقونة ayukum, Which of you? Who or which are you?

ال iyyal, A deer, wild goat.

ايلاج *īlāj*, Introducing, inserting, putting one thing into another.

ikhī, An ambassador, envoy. aylūl, September.

اسا mā, A nod, sign, signal. timation, hint.

aiyatumā), التما aiyatumā Whoever, whatever. Who? what? (as أي aiyu).

imān, Faith, belief, religion. , Superstition ایمان باطل

imparātūr, An emperor.

ايمة aymmat, Prelates, imams, priests. راین مقرک ! ayna, Where این Where is your residence?

aywān and īwān, A hall, court, portico, an open gallery or balcony on the top of the house, for the benefit of the prospect and fresh air. ايوانات aywānāt, The plural of ايوانا aywān.

ب

bi (the inseparable Arabic preposition), With, in, because, for, on account of, by, etc.

bāb, a gate, door. The chapter of a book. An affair, business, point, matter, reason, manner, mode, kind, species, method, sort.

البواب bābu'l' abwāb, The gate of gates, called by the Persians Darband, or The Barrier, is a strong fortress on the Caspian Sea, and the boundary of Persian and Turkish empires on that quarter.

بابالزقاق bābu's'sukāk, The gate of the way.

gate of tears, the straits or passage into the Red Sea, vulgarly called Babelmandel. It received this name from the old Arabians, on account of the danger of the navigation, and the number of shipwrecks by which it was distinguished;

which induced them to consider as dead and to wear mourning for all who had the boldness to hazard the passage through it into the Sea of Oman, or the Ethiopic Ocean.

بابونج bābūnaj, Camomile.

اَحَة , bāj, Tribute, custom, duty, impost, toll, tax.

.Bakhūs, Bacchus باخوس

insana or love-apple, the solanum pomiferum of the Romans.

. بادلجان Badinjan. See بادنجان

top of houses in the East, in the form of a chimney, having an opening facing the west, which, catching the breeze, gives a refreshing coolness to the apartments with which it communicates.

بادي bādī, A beginning. An author, a cause. البادي اظلم, The author of mischief.

ياكي bādiyah, A desert. The deserts of Arabia, inhabited by the Bedouins.

بار bārr, Beneficent, pious. Abstaining from anything unjust or unlawful.

البارح bārih, A sultry wind بارح albārih, Yesterday.

البارحة barihat, بارحة albarihat, Yesterday.

bārkhānah, Baggage, particularly such as kings and great men travel with. Merchandize transported from one place to another.

باردالمزاج . bārid, Cold, frigid باردالمزاج Cold by nature.

bārie, Excelling in virtue or

بارق bārik, Shining, flashing. A bright sword.

بارك الله bārak allah, Good God! strange! how wonderful! surprising! May God grant! بارگير bārgīr, A bearer of loads, a paggage-horse, a beast of burthen.

bārūt, Gunpowder. باروت

باري bārī, God, the divine creator. باري bās, A falcon, hawk.

porium, market-place. A bargain.

بازرگان bāsargān, A merchant, a trader.

باس bāas, Adversity, misfortune, calamity, pain, affliction. Virtue, fortitude, intrepidity, boldness, power, strength, ability. لااءس It is not bad, there is no evil in it.

ibiasrahi, Et cetera, and so forth, and thus with regard to the rest. باسرها (or باسرها), All, the whole, every one.

باسل bāsil, A strong intrepid man, a hero.

باسليق bāsilīk, The basilik, or great artery in the arm.

bāsūr, The emrods, piles. An hemorrhage or flux of blood at the nose and other parts of the body.

بانشا bāshā, A basha (a corruption of ابادشا), governor of a province, counsellor of state, great lord; also sometimes the grand vizir.

باشق bāshik, A sparrow hawk, a merlin.

باطل bātil, False. Vain, foolish, trifling, absurd, ineffectual, frivolous, futile. Abolished, out of date, antiquated, useless. الله bātilan, Vainly, foolishly, falsely.

باطن bātin, Interior, internal. The inward part. ظاهروباطن, The exterior and interior. Bātiniah, The Batanians, Ismaelians or Assassins, of whom mention is so often made in the history of the Crusades.

ξ \(\bar{\psi} b\alpha_\xi, \text{ A certain measure, an ell (though sometimes signifying a pole, perch, etc.)}\)

لعث bāوis, An author, cause, occasion, subject.

لَّهُ bākat, A bundle of odoriferous herbs.

bākal, Name of a stupid ignorant man, who, having bought a doe for cleven pieces of money, and not being able to tell what he had given, in words, held up his ten fingers and lolled out his tongue; whence اعيامي باقل.

More stupid than Bakel (an Arabian proverb).

لَّ bākī, Permanent, durable, fixed, firm, immortal, everlasting, eternal. The remainder, rest. Remaining, left.

باقيات bākiyāt (plur. fem. of the above), The remainders, permanent things.

باكية), Weeping, shedding tears.

bāl, The heart, mind, soul. State, condition, work. Solicitous, anxious.

bi'l ittifāk, With one consent. بالاتفاق bi'l ākhir, At length, finally, بالاخر or بالاخرة, At the end of it, lastly.

بالاضطرار bi'l idtirār, By force, unwillingly.

bi'liktida, From necessity.

بالبداهه bi'l badāhah, Suddenly, unexpectedly.

ن التفصيل والاجمال bi't tafeili wa'l imāl, Prolixly and compendiously, diffusively and succinctly.

bi't tamam, Totally, entirely.

أجملة bil jumlat, Totally, generally, universally.

بای

بانحق bi'l hakk, In truth. Truly, certainly, justly, descreedly.

بالحلال bi'l halāl, Lawfully.

بالذات bi'z zāt, In person, essentially, by himself.

بالصواب bi's sawūb, Justly, properly. بالضرورد bi'd darūrah, From necessity, by constraint, by force.

bi't tuli wa'l ard, At full extent, in length and breadth.

bāligh, Arrived, reached, happened, come to pass.

الفعل bi'l fiel, In fact, actually, really, effectually.

القصد bi'l kasa, On purpose, by design. Wilfully.

ألكلية bi'l kulliyat, Totally, entirely, wholly, universally, all together.

الكمال bil kamāl, Perfectly, completely.

بالله العظيم ! billah, By God بالله العظيم , By the great God! Form of swearing.

بالواجب bi'l wajib, Necessarily, properly.

بالوعه bālū¿ah, A hole or sink in the middle of houses in the East, into which they sweep all the filth.

بالى bālī, Old, worn (garment).

bi amrillahi ta¿āla', المراللة تعالى By the command or permission of God.

bāhir, Superior, conquering, overcoming, greater, more excellent. Open, public, manifest.

أهرا bāhiran, Excellently, publicly. باهرا bi aiyi hāl, In whatever condition.

بايع bāyī, A seller.

بایی bāyīn, Distinct. Manifest, clear, evident, notorious.

البتول batul, A virgin. البتول, The Virgin Mary. [all. عمرية ba jamī عمرية bashā Proposing hospital

bahhā, Pronouncing hoarsely,

bahhās, A disputant.

bihar, Seas.

bahs, Controversy, debate, dispute, contest, argument, question. A. To debate, dispute, contend, to enter into argument.

bahr, The sea. Metre, verse. بحر The sea of China. حرالحيط .The Indus), The Indus الاخضر The Green Sea, or the Indian Ocean. جرالفارس, The Persian Sea. بحرالاحمر or بحرالقلزم, The The بحرالابيض وبحرالاسود. Red Sea. White and Black Sea (i.e., the Egean with the Mediterranean, and the Euxine). بحراله وم Roman or Mediterranean Sea. The Caspian بحربنطس or الخزر or Sea of Pontus. بحرمسعور, The enchanted or heavenly waters (those which the Mahometans suppose to be under the throne of God). بحسروبر, The sea and land. ...\ \ bahran, The crisis of a disease. . bahrī, Marine, maritime بحري

تحرین bahrayn (dual), The two seas, the White and the Black, the Mediterranean and the Euxine.

ba hakk, By, by the truth (in swearing).

, ba hamdillahi taçāla', God be praised, by the grace of God.

, buhayrat بحور bahūr, Seas. محور A lake, a small sea.

bukhar, A vapour, exhalation.

bakht, Fortune, prosperity, felicity, happiness. Luck (good or bad). A horoscope, nativity, planet, constella-

bakhshīsh, A present, an خشيش honorary or pecuniary gratuity, drinkmoney.

bukhul, Avarice, parsimony, stinginess, sparingness.

bukhūr, Perfume, odour, or any thing which diffuses fragrance, as aloes, musk, thyme, storax, frankincense, etc. بخورمريم (or بخور الأكراك, Maiden-weed; hog's fennel,

bukhūrjī, A perfumer.

bakhīl, Avaricious, covetous. lā budd, There is now no flight, no retreat; it becomes necessary.

badāi, Beginning. Creating or giving a beginning.

بداوي badāwī, Rural, rustic.

badāyat, A principle, beginning.

بدر badr, Integrity, plenitude, fulness. The full moon.

ندرة badrat, A weight of 10000 dirhems, equal to 6666# Attic drachmas.

بدع bada, Novelty, innovation, invention, a recent production. Bida &, New, surprising.

بدعة bideat, Novelty, a bad innovation, heresy.

بدل badal, A succedaneum, substitute, equivalent, change, exchange, altering one letter for another. راي To make an exchange, give an equivalent. عين بدل عين, 🗚 eye for an eye. In place of that.

ابدار, badan (pl. ابدار), The body.

بدو badū or badaw, Beginning, commencement.

بدوى badawī, Wild, fierce, untract-

بديے badī, Wonderful, surprising, marvellous, astonishing, strange, rare. A creator, inventor. بديع الحمال, Of astonishing beauty.

بديعة badīجat (fem. of the above). A wonderful rare thing (frequently used in the neuter sense, like other feminines of Arabic adjectives).

بدیهی badīhī, Extempore, unpremeditated.

ندر basar, Flax or pot-herb seed.

ו barr, The continent, earth, globe, The sea, بحروبر terra firma. and land. بحراً وبرا, By sea and land. Bar or barr, A desert, a large uncultivated barren plain.

, baraa, Creating. Free, exempted, safe, harmless, out of danger. Recovering from an indisposition, min من برا cured of a wound. barra, Outward, foreign, extrinsic.

برات barāt, A letter, epistle. A royal diploma, brevet, commission, or privilege.

براطيل barātīl, Presents, bribes to a judge.

براق barrāk, Flashing, shining, resplendent, brilliant, bright as lightning. barāhīn, Arguments, demonstrations, evident proofs.

خالق البرايا .barāyā, Creatures برايا The creator of men.

برينه Barbariyah, Barbary in Africa. برينه burj, A castle, tower, fortress, wall, rampart, bulwark. Bastion. مناه القلعة, The tower or bastion of a castle. Burj, A star, constellation, the house or station of the moon or any other planet, a sign of the zodiac. برج الحمل, The sign Aries. برج الثور, Taurus.

برد bard, Cold, frigid. Cooling, a

برداري bardan, Cold, patient of cold. برداري bardaeat, A cloth stuffed with wool, laid under the saddle, a pannel, pack-saddle, dorser.

برشان burshān, Bread, used by the Eastern Christians in the Eucharist. Wafers.

baras, Leprosy. برص

barsā, Leprous (women).

برطيل bartil, A bribe to a judge; also the same as برطل bartil and برطله.

برغش barghash, A kind of gnat.

برغول burghūl, Wheat, barley, corn, (especially bruised); also a dish made of grain.

برفير birfir, Purple, the purple shell-

برق bark, Lightning, flashing clouds, a thunderbolt. Flame.

برقع burka, A lady's veil, through which only the eyes are seen.

بركات barakāt, Blessings, benedictions.

barakat, Abundance, increase, fertility. A blessing, recompense, prosperity. Barkat (or barkah), A large reservoir of water, a pond, the basin of a fountain, stagnant waters, a lake.

بركة burkah, The basin of a fountain, a pond, a reservoir of water.

family, originally from Balkh in Khorassan, and highly celebrated all over the East for their generosity, magnificence, and distinguished patronage of men of genius. One of the most illustrious was governor to the great kbūlif Hūrun Arrashīd, and his son Giaffar was afterwards first minister to that prince.

برميل barmīl, A tun, butt, hogshead.

رنس burnus, A kind of highcrowned cap, worn formerly in Barbary, Spain, and other places. (The Spaniards call it albornoz).

barniyat, A vessel of earth. A

برنيق barnīk, A hippopotamus, a river-horse.

بروج burūj, Walls, fortifications, ramparts. Celestial signs. Bastions, towers.

שרפטא burādat, Coldness.

برهاری burhān, Demonstration, proof.
An indisputable argument.

دليل .barhānī, Demonstrative برهاني برهاني .Convincing proof

برهة burhat, A long space of time. Whatsoever. برهة من الزمان, During a long space of time.

رفون. Barhaman or Brahman, A Brahman. The Brahmans form the first tribe or caste amongst the Gentoos or aboriginal natives of Hindostan.

بري barī, Clear, free, exempted from, innocent, guiltless. Barrī, Sylvan, rustic. External.

. bariyat, A desert برية

barid, A measure of four parasangs, or sixteen English miles. A berid, veredus, courier, messenger, running footman.

برین. barrayn (dual from برین), The provinces adjacent to the White and Black Seas (the Mediterranean and Euxine).

. buzāk, Spittle بزاق

بزر bazr, Lint or pot-herb seed.

buzūgh, Rising of sun, moon, بزوغ bisāt, carpet.

بساق busāk, Spittle, saliva when spit out (whilst in the mouth it is called ريق rīk).

نسبب ba sabab, For that reason, therefore.

استان bostan, A garden for flowers or herbs.

بستاني bostānī, A gardener. Belonging to a garden, gardening.

bast, Expansion, extension, stretching out, spreading abroad, diffusing, enlarging, widening.

بسم biemi (for باسم), In the name of. of. بسم الله , In the name of God.

basit, Simple (in opposition to compound). Single.

bashūshat, Joviality, cheerfulness, openness of countenance, laughing, smiling. [news.

plashayr, Messengers of joyful بشاير bashar, Giving joy, diffusing gladness, rejoicing at good news. Relating news in general, good or bad.

بشر bashar, Man, mankind; mortals, the human race.

بشر basharr, Maliciously, malevolently, maliguantly.

بشري basharī, Human. Mortal, intellect. بشرية bashariyat, Humanity, human nature.

. bashgīr, A towel بشكير

bashīr, A messenger of good news.

بصاق busak, Spittle, saliva when spit out (whilst in the mouth it is called ريق).

بصيرة basāyr, plur of بصاير. Attention, study, pains, vigilance.

basar, Seeing, discerning. The sight, vision. The eye. Understanding, mind, capacity. Knowledge, science.

بصرا busarā, Intelligent (men). Intellect

pasal, The onion. The bulbous root of the lily, tulip, onion, garlic. etc.

buem, An interval, distance between the extremities of the ring and the little fingers; (as عتب atab is the space between the middle and ring-fingers; رتب ratab between the middle and fore; فتر fitr between the index and thumb; شبر shibr from the thumb to the little finger; and فرت fawt the interval between any two).

basīr, Seeing, perceiving, discerning, penetrating. Intelligent.

basīrat, Sight, foresight, prudence, judgment, attention, watchfulness, penetration, caution, circumspection, carefulness.

bat or batt, A duck.

بطال battāl, Idle, vain, lazy. Fruit-less, empty.

batālat, Courage. Idleness.

bitānat, The lining of a garment. Bed linens.

batrīkiyat, The patriarchate.

by force, rushing upon with violence. Power, authority, command, vigour, strength, sternness, severity.

بطل batal, A brave man, a champion بطم butum, The turpentine-tree and fruit; also a kind of greenish grain, of a turpentine quality.

. batn, The belly بطري

بطب butū, Slowness.

بطون butūn, Bellies, interior parts. بطي butī, Slowness, laziness, dullness. Batī, Slow, etc. بطي المشرب Lazy by nature. بطي الحركة, Slow in motion.

بطيخة batīkh (and بطيخة), A melon. batīn, Large, prominent, gorebellied.

ba; ba; at, Precipitancy of speech. Flight from battle or from an enemy.

ba;j, Cutting open the belly with a knife.

بعد ba¿d, After, afterwards, hitherto. في مابعد . But then, now however (a transition from one part of the subject to another, very common in letters). بعدما, After that, on which.

بعد bued, Distance.

أعدا ba; dan, Afterwards.

ba¿dahu, After, afterwards, then, however, after which or that.

بعر $ba_{\xi}r$, The globular dung of animals.

ba zakat, Scattering, dispersing.

bi جعساكرهم bi troops. With their

بعض baęd, Some, certain; sundry; a little. بعض الليالي, On a certain night.

بعل ba_il, A husband. A wife, who is called also بعله, etc. The idol Baal. A lord, master, possessor.

بعلبك Bazalbak, Balbek in Syria. بعلبك bizināyatillahi tazāta', By the assistance of the great God. (بعوضة A gnat, fly. بعوض bazād, Distant, absent. Remote (in point of relationship). بعيد , Far from right, unreasonable. من الصواب, From afar. من البعيد , Not far off, near at hand.

properly, in a genuine style, to the point, to the life, plainly, clearly, exactly, literally, word for word, faithfully.

bughāt, Prevaricators, transgressors, oppressors, tyrants, ruffians, rebels.

bighāl, Mules. بغال

بغاية baghāyat, Extremely, exceedingly, very much, immoderately, vehemently, diligently.

بغتة baghtatan, Suddenly, unex-

بغض خفي bughd, Hatred. بغض خفي Concealed hatred. بغض baghd, قغض baghdat, Hatred, hating.

. *baghl*, A mule بغل

pression, violence. Defection, revolt, rebellion. Transgressing the bounds of propriety, exorbitant, immoderate, insolent, oppressive.

بفضله بنجانه و bifadlihi subhānahu wa taṭ āla', By the grace of God, by divine favour.

bakk or بقة bakkat, A bug.

bakā, Permanency, perpetuity, duration, continuation, perseverance, steadiness.

بقار bakār, Cows, oxen. Bakkār, A dealer in cattle, a driver.

bikā, Places, parts, countries, tracts, districts, regions. Buildings, fabrics, edifices, temples, mosques, monasteries, caravanseras.

بقال bakkāl, An oil merchant, a grocer, a vendor of oils, pickles.

لِنَّا لِي bakāyā, The remains, fragments, Balances.

bi kadar, According to, with regard to, as to, in consideration of.

According to the exigency.

. bakar, Oxen بقر

.bakarat, A cow, an ox بقرة

بقس buks, bakas, bakis, The box-tree. بقم bakam, Brazil wood; also the tincture extracted from it. Log wood.

bukūl, Herbs, pot-herbs. بقول

بقى bakī, A remainder.

بقية bakiyat, The remainder, rest, remains, what is preserved or reserved. Balance; residue.

bukā, bikā, bakā, Weeping, crying. A complaint, lamentation, exclamation.

bakārat, Virginity.

bikr, A maid, a virgin, a girl. A woman delivered of her first child. The eldest, first-born. Bakar, Pullies.

bakarāt (pl. of قبرا), Pullies. بكرات), Pullies. بكرات المستعدد ا

بكري bikrī, Virgin, belonging to a virgin.

. *bakūriyat*, Primogeniture بكورية

bakim, Dumb, silent.

بل bal, But, yet, however. Upon which, thereupon.

بلاامهال bilā, Without, beyond. بلااههال Without delay. بلااههال Without neglect. بلاتاخير Immediately, without delay. بلاعوض Without recompense.

بلابل balābal, A nightingale.

بلان bilad, Cities, countries, regions,

يلادة balādat, Stupid. Folly.

bli balāt, Level ground, a smooth pavement of stones. A palace.

بلغة balāghat, Eloquence, fluency of words.

بلبال balbāl, Anxiety, anguish, grief, vexation.

bulbul, The bulbul, a bird with a melodious voice, a great favourite with the Eastern poets; the European bird which most nearly resembles it is the nightingale.

balah, Dates. بلم

بلد balad, A city, town, district, province, country.

بلدان bildān (plur. of بلد), Cities, قال baldat, A city.

بلسان balasān, The balsam tree.

Balsam. Balm of Gilead.

بلع bala_z, Swallowing, devouring. Absorbing سعدبلع, The twenty-third mansion of the moon (distinguished by two stars, the one bright, the other faint, as if devoured by the other).

purpose. امرالله بلغ, The command of God was the object, or it was the will of God. Balagh, Obtaining an end, consummating, finishing. Arriving at a ripe age (a boy). Approaching. Eloquent.

ىللى ballur, Crystal.

bahoā, Confusion, disturbance.

. balūr, Crystal بلور

بلوط ballūt, An acorn. An oak. بلوط (The royal oak) a chesnut-tree. بلوط الارض, (The ground oak) the herb germander, chamædrys.

billucat, A hole in the middle of a house or court, into which all kinds of filth is thrown; the mouth of a drain or common sewer.

bulugh, Arriving at any place, obtaining an object.

يلوغية bulūghiyat, Puberty, the age of reason. Attainment.

بلوكات bulūkāt, Peoples, nations,

يلوي balva', An experiment, proof, trial, temptation, affliction, distress, sorrow.

بليخ baligh, Eloquent, numerous, copious. Effectual, efficacious. سعي, A great effort, vast labour.

لله baliyah, Harm, evil, mishap.

نمانًا bimāzā, In which, to which, Why?

ba mujarrad, Immediately,

بن bin (for ابن), A son.

binā, An edifice, fabric, structure, building. Construction. بناومعمار An architect, builder.

Architect and builder.

بنات banat, Daughters. بنات النعش, The constellation of the bear (as having the stars scattered, in opposition to the Pleiades, where they cluster together. بنات البحر, Daughters of the sea, syrens, dolphins.

بنا، عليه, Therefore, wherefore, accordingly.

bint, A daughter, a girl.

banj, Henbane, a soporific herb.

bandar, A city, an emporium; a port, harbour, a trading town, to which numbers of foreign merchants resort.

bandūk, Bastard.

binsir, The ring-finger.

. banafsaj, A violet بنفسي

ينفسه binafsihi, In person, himself.
In essence.

بنک bank, The bank.

بنو banū, Sons, posterity.

. banūn, Sons بنون

بنوي banawayy, Filial.

بني آدم . banī, Sons بني The sons of Adam, men, mortals.

بني banī (and بنية baniyat), Building.

shift, or any kind of oblong triangular piece of cloth inserted into a garment etc., to give to it a greater circumference, or adapt it to any particular shape. The upper orifice of a shirt, or opening at the breast.

بنيان. bunyān, A wall, rampart, fabric, building, edifice, enclosure.

بنية binyat or bunyat, A structure.

The constitution or construction of the human body.

ابو bū (for بو), A father.

bawwāb, A porter.

biwābat, The office of a porter.

بوار bawar, Ruin, destruction, perdition.

ba wāsitah, Because, on account of, by reason of.

بواسير bawāsīr, Hemorrhoids, emrods, piles. بواطن bawatin (plur. and fem.), Interior parts (of the belly, etc.)

بواعث bawā eis, Causes, motives, reason.

بوبو būbū (or būŭbūŭ), The pupil of the eye.

بور bawr, Uncultivated (ground).

būrak, Borax. بورق

بوري būrī, A kind of fish.

بوس bōs, A kiss, a huss, kissing.

بوق būk, A trumpet, clarion, hunting horn, and often used to signify a flute, pipe, or any musical instrument.

بوقال būkāl, A tankard without a handle.

būkalamūn, A camelion.

bawl, Urine. بول

بوم būm (or بومة būmat), An owl.

حسن و . bahā, Beauty, elegance بها , Beauty and elegance

bihā, In (with, by, etc.), her (or it).

.bahār, Pimento بهار

بهایم bahāym, Beasts, brutes, wild beasts.

بهتان buhtān, A calumny, lie, slander, false accusation, malignant imputation, malevolent suspicion.

bahjat, Gladness, joy, cheerfulness, alacrity.

buhlūl, Silly. بهلول

بهي bahī, Beautiful, elegant, graceful, dear, valuable, precious.

بهية bahiyat (fem.) Beautiful (woman)
precious, valuable.

bahīmat, A quadruped, an animal, wild or tame.

.bayād, Whiteness بياغي

بياع bayyā, A seller.

ييان bayān, An explanation, declaration, exposition, evidence, proof, illustration. Relation. Eloquence.

bayt, A house, edifice. A distich, a verse. A closet. A family, domestics.

bidar, A barn in which they thrash or tread out corn. A quantity of grain piled up in a barn.

بير bīr, A well, a pit.

بيرق bayrak, A standard, colours, ensign, flag, banner. A company, a troop. bayd, Eggs.

ليضا baydā, White, bright.

بيضان bīdān, White men (in opposition to موداري sūdān, Negroes).

بيضة baydat (or بيضة baydah), An egg, a testicle.

, baytar, A horse-doctor بيطار

بيع bay, Selling; a sale.

bayeat, Inauguration. Bīeat,
A temple, a Christian church.

bīkār, Compass. بيكار

bayyin, Clear, evident, manifest, distinct, plain, perspicuous. Evidently, etc.

bayyināt, Evident demonstrations.

bayyinat, An evident demonstration, positive proof.

يينما baynamā, In the meantime, whilst.

buyūt, Houses.

ت

ta, The third letter of the alphabet, expressing 400 in arithmetic.

itabic, A subject, dependent, follower.

تابعون tabiean, The followers. تابوت tabat, A coffin, a bier.

تاتار tātār, A Tartar, a Scythian. تاتار تاثر taaseur, Following, tracing, imitating, following close.

taasir, Penetration. Making an impression, leaving a mark, passing through.

tsastrat, Impressions. The penetrating influences of the stars.

تان tāj, A crown, a diadem.

tājir, A merchant.

taakh-khur, Delay Being retarded, postponed, following, or being followed, coming late.

تاخي taakhkhī, Being brotherly,

تاخیر taakhīr, Delay, procrastination, postponing, impediment, hindrance. بلاتا خیر, Without delay.

tanddub, Institution, instruction. Being instructed (in literature, politeness, etc.)

تامیس taadib, Erudition, instruction. Correction, chastisement, amendment.

تائدية taadiyat, Causing to arrive, sending, dispatching, leading, carrying. Performing a promise, paying a debt.

taar, Retaliation (life for life). تارة tarat, A time, a turn. Once, one time. Sometimes. Time after time, oftentimes frequently.

تا,ك tarik, Leaving, deserting.

a calendar, era, epoch, the date of a letter or event.

تازة tāzah, Fresh, tender, young, green, new.

يوم التاسع . tasse, The ninth day of the month.

lamenting, bemoaning, groaning, regretting, pining, or brooding over affliction. A sigh.

تا سيس taasis, Foundation, stability,

taakid, Constitution. Being confirmed, strengthened. Confirmation.

taalluf, Union, society, friendship, acquaintance. Being united, associated, connected, joined, familiarized.

ליל taalam, Grief, pain, torment.

tālī, Consequent, following.

تاليفت taalif, A composition, pub-

تام tamm, Entire, complete, perfect. نامل taamul, Contemplation, reflection, thought.

ness. Patience. تانني, To delay, protract, defer, hesitate. To go slowly, deliberately or patiently to work. To conduct business with care, skill, and industry.

taanis, The feminine gender. تا نیث taanis, Making familiar, as-

sociating. تاء ويل تاء ويل taawil, Explanation, interpretation.

taahhub, Being prepared, arranged. [ing.

تايب tayb, Being penitent, repent-تاييد taayid, Corroboration, confirmation, increasing in strength. Assisting. تا پيدات taayīdāt, Assistances, divine favours.

tabādul, Changing, transposing, transition, conversion, alteration, permutation.

تباشير tabāshīr, Happy tidings, agreeable intelligence, good news. Chalk, olay, plaster, mortar.

tabāوud, Distance, separation, absence, mutual retiring or receding.

تجيل tabjīl, Extolling, magnifying. تجيلات tabjīlāt, Ceremonies, compliments.

tabahhur, Being profoundly لابخر learned. [self.

تبخّر tabakhkhur, Perfuming one's-تبخير tabkhīr, Diffusing odour, perfuming anything.

tabaddud, Dispersion. Dispersed. [tions.

tabaddulāt, Changes, altera- تبدّلات tabdīd, Dispersion, scattering.

مبتدع Calling one جبتدع, an innovator or propagator of new opinions.

opmions. *tabdīl*, Change, substitution, alteration, transposition.

تبديلات tabdīlāt, Changes (in ministry, etc.)

تبذير tabsīr, Dissipating, spending prodigally, lavishing away.

tibr, Gold or silver just from the mine, before it has felt the fire or the hammer. Fragments or particles of gold or glass; shining substances found amongst brass, orichalc, or other minerals. بالدالتبر, The country of gold or gold dust, that part of Africa called the Gold Coast.

تبرّر tabarrur, Being just, pious, worthy.

تبرستان tabaristān, A province of Persia, the ancient Hyrcania,

تبرقع tabarku, Hiding the face with a veil or other covering.

tabarruk, Benediction, congratulation, felicitation, the blessing of God. Blessing, praising.

تبرید tabrid, Cooling, refreshing, permitting to grow cold.

تبرير tubrir, Justifying, declaring one innocent.

tabassum, A smile, a simper.

تبشير tabshir, Communicating good news.

تجسص tabasbus, Adulation, flattery, blandishment, caressing, cajoling.

tabassur, Considering with attention, contemplating, understanding, perceiving. تبصّر, To give attention.

تبطیل tabtīl, Abolishing, annihilat-تبطین tabtīn, To line (a coat). [ing.

نبع taba_ξ, Following, attendance. Being followed, attended.

تبغض taba تبغض, To be cut in pieces, divided into parts.

تبعيّة tab و iyat, Following, imitation, obedience.

تبعيد tab_ξid, To remove, to cause one to go farther off.

tab-دِtd, To part, divide into portions.

تبغيض tabghid, Rendering odious.

تبكيت tabkit, Terrifying, reproaching.

tabkīr, Making haste. Doing anything before the ordinary time. Setting out before day-break.

تبليع tablī_ξ, Causing to swallow, pouring down the throat.

تبلیخ tablīgh, Sending (letters, compliments, etc.)

tablīl, Bathing, making very تبليل tibn, Straw. [wet.

تبنّي tabanni, Adopting or calling one son.

تبيان tabyān, A declaration. Appearing distinct. Making clear.

تبييض tabyīd, Making white.

تبيين tabyin, Declaration, explanation, illustration. Separation, distinction.

تابع tatābu_ē, Continuation. Being uninterrupted.

tatimmat, An appendix, supplement. Completion, ending.

تميم tatmim, Completing, satisfying. Ending.

تثقيل taskil, Overloading, oppressing.

نثمين taemīn, An octagon. Eight

tasniyat, The dual number. Putting in the dual number. Making two, doubling. Making the final letter

s with two points, \ddot{s} , and giving it the sound of t instead of h. Imputing, ascribing. Praising.

tajāsub, Contending together, pulling one another about.

tujjār, Merchants.

tojārib, Experiments, proofs. تجارة tijārat, Merchandise, traffic, trade, commerce.

tajāsur, Boldness, firmness, magnanimity.

tajālud, Fighting or fencing, striking one another upon the shield.

tajāwus, Extravagance, insolence.

tejāhul, Pretended ignorance. ماهل بن To feign ignorance, to play the simpleton.

تمدد tajaddud, Innovation, novelty. محدد tajdīd, Renewing.

tajdir, Being attacked by the small-pox.

tojdif, Being ungrateful for the blessings of God; blaspheming whilst enjoying them.

tajribat, Experience, an experiment, a proof.

unsheathing (a sword). Lopping the smaller branches (leaving the trunk naked).

تجريم tajrīm, Condemning in a fine. تجريم tajassud, Incarnation.

tajassus, Searching carefully, examining, exploring, playing the spy.

or beard). Being curled (locks

انجلا tajallud, Being stubborn, obstinate, stern.

تجلق tajalluk, Opening the mouth wide (when laughing).

tajallī, An apparition with splendour, the epiphany, lustre, brightness, brilliancy. Polishing, making splendid, adorning. Rendering evident, clear, manifest.

tojammu, Being collected carefully. Being assembled from all quarters. Being numbered (money).

tajammulāt, Moveables, household furniture. A collection of whatever tends to comfort, convenience, or luxury.

tajmīd, Congealing. [bling. tajmīt, Collecting. Assemtajmīt, Adorning, embellishing, beautifying, executing properly.

tajannub, Retiring, declining, being absent.

ختی tajanni, Accusing falsely.
Seeking a pretext to injure another.

tajnīz, Laying a corpse upon a bier.

tajnīs, Equivocation. Resemblance.

tajawwu; , Starving one's self, bearing hunger voluntarily, abstaining purposely from food.

tajwiz, Permission. Approbation.

tajwī, Starving one to death. تجويف tajwīf, Hollowing, making concave.

تجهيز tajhīz, Arranging, adorning. To raise an army.

mbodied (an army). Being greatly agitated (in mind).

tahādus, Conversing, telling stories.

tahārub, Fighting together. تحارب tahāsud, Envying one another.

tahākum, Going together to a judge. Power, dominion.

tahāluf, Conspiring together, entering into an alliance, forming a confederacy.

tahāwur, Carrying on a dialogue. [sents.

tahayf, Rarities, elegant pre-

tahabbus, Imprisoning, confining, restraining.

Being imprisoned, confined, restrained.

Restraining one's-

تعت taht, The inferior part.
Under, below. Below the castle.

tahtānī, Inferior, lower.

tahajjur, Petrifying, becoming hard as stone. Being heavy, severe. Being straight, close. Being strong.

tahjīl, Having the feet white (a horse); also making them white by art.

tahdīd, Describing or prescribing limits. Defining logically.

in fear. Admonishing, cautioning, prohibiting. تحرّس taharrus, Taking care of one's-self.

taharruf, Being changed, inverted. Declining, turning from.

taharruk, Being burnt. Being inflamed with rage.

taharruk, Moving (intrans).

تحرير tahrir, Writing accurately.

Manumission.

tahrīran, Written, dated, تحريراً given.

تحريض tahrid, Instigating, exciting, provoking.

tahrīdāt, Provocations, stimulatives.

tahrif, Changing, inverting, transposing (letters). [grams.

tahrīfāt, Changes. Ana-خریفات tahrīk, Causing to move. A commotion, movement.

tahrīm, Prohibiting, interdicting. Rendering venerable or sacred.

tahazzub, Being assembled tumultuously.

tahzīn, Making sorrowful.

tahassur, Condolence, regretting. Lamenting with despair.

tahsīn, Approbation, applause.

tahshiyat, Trimming the edge of a garment with fringe, lace, etc. Making marginal notes to a book. Making a border or margin.

tahassun, Retiring to a fortress.
Defending one's self.

tahsīl, Collection, gain, acquisition.

tahsīn, Fortifying, defending, surrounding with a wall.

tahattum, Being broken.

tuhaf, Presents, valuable gifts.

tuhfat, A present. Excellent, rare thing, worthy of being presented.

cautious. Guarding.

tahkīran, Contemptuously.

tahkīk, Truth, certainty. Profession, acknowledgment. Making right, just, true; investigating the truth. To confirm, attest, profess.

تحقیقاً tahkīkan, Certainly. Verily. Truths, certainties.

tahallum, Being patient, mild, gentle. Becoming fat and corpulent (a child).

tahalli, Adorning with bracelets and other female ornaments.

tahlif, Exacting an oath.

تحليل *tahlīl*, Making lawful. Marrying a thrice-divorced woman (beyond that it is unlawful).

tahammul, Patience, long-suffering.

tahmīl, A load. Imposing a burthen.

tahannun, Affection, love, pity. تحنيط tahnīt, Burying (dead) with odours.

tahawwul, Being changed, converted. Moving from place.

tahwit, Surrounding with a fence. Going round. Revolving.

tahwil, Change, renovation, return, the change of the moon. To change, turn, return, revolve.

tahwīlāt, Revolutions, etc. کویلات tahiyāt, Salutations, etc.

Plur. of کیات tahīyat, A salutation, compliment, congratulation, prayer, benediction. بعدالتحقية After compliments. [ment.

tahayyur, Astonishment, amaze-

takhātul, Deceiving each other.

takhādue, Mutual deception. خامت takhāsum, Altercating, being at variance. [opposed.

takhāluf, Opposing, being تخالف

takhbīr, Giving information, advising, imparting, communicating, certifying. Telling.

chair of state, a seat, a sofa, a bed, or any place raised above the ground for sleeping, sitting, or reclining. The capital, the royal residence.

روان, A travelling-bed, a litter.

takhtīm, Sealing well.

takhjīl, Causing to blush.

تخذيل تخذيل takhsīl, Despising. Rendering despicable, disgracing.

takharruk, The being torn, pierced full of holes. Inventing a lie.

خریب takhrīb, Devastation, destruction.

takhrij, Instructing in learning and politeness.

takhashkhush, Sounding, rustling (as arms, papers, silks, dry leaves, etc.)

takhashshu_ξ, Humbling one's self, becoming or being humble.

takhashshun, Becoming rough (in habit, face, conversation, or mode of life).

تخشين takhshīn, Exasperating.

Making rough or thick.

takhsīs, Appropriating, retaining, reserving for one's self. Determining.

takhaddu_ξ, Being humbled, humble, subdued. [verdant.

takhdir, Making green. Being تخضير

takhattuf, Seizing, carrying off.

having gone beyond bounds. Erring, blundering, offending slightly. Imputing a fault to another, and reproaching him for it.

Ordering one to write, or to draw straight lines. Weaving or marking cloth with stripes. Drawing lines.

تخفيف takhfif, Making light, raising, lifting up.

takhallu_و, The being disjointed, separated, scattered, dispersed, dissolved.

تخلف takhalluf, Remaining behind, retiring.

تخلي *takhall*t, Retiring, abandoning, leaving empty or alone.

تخلية takhliyat, Vacating, leaving empty.

takhlīd, Making perpetual, eternal, immortal.

takhlīt, Mixing, confounding, disturbing, perplexing any business.

takhlī_ε, Removing, drawing from.

تخلیف takhlīf, Appointing a substitute. Leaving behind.

in the stomach. Indigestion.

takhammur, Veiling one's self. Wearing a veil.

takhmīs, Dividing into five parts. Making a pentagon, or anything of five angles.

takhmīn, Conjecture, opinion. Estimating, judging, valuing.

takhminan, By conjecture or guess, nearly, about, more or less.

takhnīk, Strangling.

tukhūm, Limits, boundaries.

نخويف takhwif, Terrifying, threatening. Menacing.

takhwil, Giving possession, granting a request, giving one a preference to others. [chery.

takhwin, Accusing of trea-

takhayyul, Imagination, fancy. Supposing, judging (with doubt). Thinking vainly of one's self.

خيلات takhayyulāt, Imaginations, etc. [hope).

takhyīb, Depriving (of

takhyīr, Choice, election.

takhyil, Fancying, imagining (yet without doubt). Forming a judgment from physiognomy. Suspicion. Threatening thunder or rain (clouds).

takhyim, Pitching a tent and going into it. Covering with anything (for shade).

تدابير tadābīr, Regulations.

tadākhul, Penetrating or being penetrated reciprocally. Occurring gradually. Entering.

تدارک tadāruk, Preparation, provision, precaution. Comprehending.

تدانع tadāfuę, Thrusting one another back. Repelling, repulsing.

tadāwul, Doing anything alternately.

تدبّر tadabbur, Meditation, conjecture. Deliberating.

تَدبَّق tadabbuk, Being taken with bird-lime.

tadbīr, Regulation. Deliberation, counsel, advice, opinion, foresight, intention, design.

تدبيرات tadbīrāt, Regulations.

دييق tadbīk, Rubbing with birdlime and catching a bird.

تدحرج tadahruj, The being turned or revolved.

ندخی tadakhkhum, Being troubled with smoke.

تدرج tadarruj, The being promoted, advanced, ascending step by step. Proceeding, advancing.

تدريب tadrib, Exercising, habituating. Patience in war. Firmness in retreat.

تدري tadrij, Advancing by degrees.

تدريجاً tadrijan, By degrees, slowly, softly, step by step.

تدريس tadris, Giving lectures.

Being educated.

repelling. Rendering poor, contemptible.
Deserving to be spurned. Repulsing, expelling, subduing.

تدفيق tadfik, Pouring out properly.

tadkīk, Making thin, slender, fine. Diminishing. Considering minutely, scrutinising; minuteness, subtilty.

tadallul, Toying, fondling, caressing. Blandishing. Pretending anger or disdain (like lovers). Cajoling.

تدليل tadlīl, Wheedling, toying (as lovers).

ندميع tadmī, Weeping, lamenting.

تدنّس tadannus, The becoming contaminated, dirtied.

تدنيس tadnīs, Staining, defiling, profaning.

tadwir, Surrounding, causing to turn in a circle. Making round. Revolving.

tadhīn, Anointing, besmear-

تديّن tadayyun, Borrowing, getting into debt. Being tenacious of one's religion.

تذاكر tasākur, Mutual remembrance. Being remembered.

تَدُيذَبِ tasabsub, Palpitation, agitation. Uncertainty, doubt, suspension of judgment.

تذكر tanakkur, Remembrance, commemoration.

تذكرة taskarat, Memory, remembrance. A billet, schedule, obligation, hand-writing.

تذكير taskir, Commemoration, reducing to memory. To put in the masculine gender.

تذلل taxallul, Submission, humility, tameness. Becoming a supplicant.

تذليل taskil, Abasement, depression.

تذريب taswib, Melting, dissolving.

تذوير tassoir, Fraud, deceit; adulteration.

تذهيب tashīb, Gilding.

تذيل tasayyul, Walking haughtily or majestically, with the train sweeping the ground.

turāb, Ground, earth, dust. أبوتراب, Name of the Khalif Ali.

تراب الهالك, Arsenic.

ترابي turābī, Earthly, earthen,

تراخى tarākhī, Proceeding slowly, تراخى becoming remiss, negligent, indolent.

تراسل tarāsul, Sending reciprocal advice.

تراضي tarādī, Mutual satisfaction.
Acquiescence.

ترانع tarāfu, Referring anything to a judge by mutual agreement.

ترافق tarāfuk, Travelling in com-

تراكض tarākud, Running together,

tarākum, Being compact, compressed, heaped together. A crowd, throng, press.

تراكيب tarākīb, Compounds, com-

ine another. Throwing one's self down, rushing forward.

tarāwih, Perfumes, odours.

تربة turbat, A grave, tumulus, tomb, sepulchre.

تربية tarbiyat, Education, instruction, correction.

تربیع tarbī و, Dividing into four, making a quadrangular or square figure. Quadrating. شکل تربیع, A quadrangular figure.

ترتيب tartīb, Order, disposition, arrangement.

tartīl, Singing in church.

torajjuh, Prevailing over, excelling. Moving backwards and forwards, as a swing, or anything suspended in the air.

ترجّل tarajjul, Walking on foot; placing under the feet.

ترجمان tarjamān, An interpreter.
A translator.

ترجمه tarjamah, Interpretation, translation.

tanjih, Preponderating, outweighing, considering as more valuable or important.

ترحّل tarahhul, Departing, emigrating, travelling.

tarahhum, Pity, compassion.

tarhīb, Welcoming a guest ترحيب by saying مرحبا, You are welcome.

tion, wavering, fluctuation of opinion, suspension of judgment. Refusal, rejecting, resisting, opposition. Conversation, correspondence.

قرديف tardif, Following, subjoining.

ترفيل tarzīl, Despising, reprobating.

ترس turs, A shield, target, buckler.

ترشے tarashshuh, Sweating, exuding.

ترصّد tarassud, Observing steadily with attentive eyes, expecting, waiting. Hoping.

tarsī, Adorning with jewels, gold, etc. [ing.

tardiyat, Satisfying, content- قرضية

ترطیب tartīb, Moistening, mace-

tar و آf, Bleeding at the nose.

ترغيب targhīb, Exciting desire.

ترفيه tarfih, Peace, tranquillity.
Sitting at rest, quieting, composing.

ترقب tarakkub, Contemplating.

ترقص tarakkus, Being moved up and down, dancing.

لرقي tarakki, Increase, augmentation (of salary). Promotion, preferment, advancement. Making a progress (in learning), excelling.

ترقيع tarkī, Mending a garment by inserting a patch.

tarkīk, Softening, thinning. ترقيق

tarkīm, Writing. pointing orthographically, placing the vowel points.

tark, Abandoning, forsaking, اترک tark, Abandoning, forsaking, leaving. ترک To abandon, desert, leave, quit, forsake, throw off.

likewise those numerous nations of Tartars between Khorasmé and China, who all claim descent from Turk, the son of Japhet. (As those people have in general fine countenances, with large black eyes, the Persian poets make frequent use of this word to express beautiful youth of both sexes.) A Scythian; a barbarian, a robber, a plunderer, a villain, a vagabond.

تركات tarikāt, Things left after death, inheritances, bequests, legacies.

tarakkub, Composing. Inserting one thing into another (as setting a stone in a ring, putting the head upon a spear, etc.)

تركة tarkat, Inheritances, legacies.
Turkistān, Turkestan,
Turan, Turcomania, or Transoxania.

تركمان Turkman, A Turcoman, a vagrant Turk.

ترکیب tarkīb, Composition, compound, compost, mixture.

ترمس turmus, A bramble. A kind of Turkish lupin, pulse, a bean or beanshell.

ترمّل tarammul, Becoming a widow. ترميم tarmīm, Repairing (a house). ترميم turunyī, Orange coloured.

ترتّم tarannum, Singing, modulating. تروس turūs, A shield, buckler, target.

(goods, etc.), making them to be sold, causing money to be paid or received. Establishing, making to pass or go current.

tarwih, Performing anything. Pacifying, contenting. Ventilating, fanning. [clear.

ترويق tarwik, Straining off, making ترويق tarahhub, Devoting one's self to religion, entering into a monastery.

ה tarayyā, A number of lamps made up in the form of a crown, suspended from the roofs of churches and other public buildings; (metaphorically)

the Pleiades. *tiryāk*, Treacle, antidotes of every kind against poisons.

tazāhum, A concourse, a crowd.

تزايد tazāyud, Augmentation, in-

تزبّد tazabbud, Foaming, frothing.

تزعزّع tazaوzue, Commotion, agita-

تَوَايَّة tazkiyat, Sanctity, purification.

Justifying (by witnesses). Purifying (that part of a man's wealth which is dedicated to pious uses). Giving, and also receiving alms.

تزكيم tazkīm, Being afflicted with a

taxalzul, Commotion, agitation. trembling, trepidation. An earthquake.

تزلق tasalluk, Sliding, slipping, falling.

tazmīr, Psalmody, singing.

تزوّج tazawwuj, Marrying, taking a

is tazawwud, Providing necessaries for a journey. Procuring.

taxwij, Joining, associating, marrying.

tazwir, Imposture, fraud, deceit.

تزهد tazahhud, Being abstinent and devout.

تزيّن tazayyun, Dressing one's self.
Being adorned.

تسابق tasābuk, Running, contending in any manner for a wager.

تساقط tasākut, Falling or throwing one's self into anything.

tasālum, Making peace, being reconciled.

tasāmuh, Reciprocal indul-

تسامي tasāmī, Contending for pre-

tasāwī, Equality.

نسيب tasbib, Causing, giving

tasbih, A hymn, the praise of God. [of God.

تسبيحات tasbīhāt, Hymns, praises تسبيع tasbī_e, Dividing into seven parts.

نسبيك tasbik, Melting (gold or silver.) [cealing.

تستير tastīr, Veiling, covering, contasjīl, Confirming, ratifying. Getting a lawsuit put down in a judge's book. Signing anything judicially (as decrees, etc.)

tasahhur, Rising or setting out before day-break, and breakfasting at that early hour.

تسمير tas-hīr, Enchanting, fascinating, deceiving.

تسخر tasakhkhur, Ridiculing. Making obedient or tractable.

تستحي tasakhkhī, Being conspicuously liberal.

taskhīr, Oppressing, compelling to work for nothing.

tasdiyah, Stretching the warp and washing it with glue or gum-water.

يسديس tasdīs, An hexangular aspect of the stars. Dividing into six parts.

تسرّع tasarru;, Hastening. Speed. تسریب tasrīb, Sending in crowds (camels).

tastih, Equalling, making تسطيح

تسطير tastir, Writing, delineating. تسطير tisus, Nine. Tusus, A ninth

part. [براسعین tisa و ūn (oblique case تسعون),

tasafful, Descending. Being ignoble, low-born.

تسقّف tasakkuf, The being covered with a roof.

تسقية taskiyat, Giving to drink, watering. taskif, Covering (a house) with a roof. [sick.

taskīm, Making sick. Being تسقيم taskīt, Striking dumb, Silencing. (drunk.

تسكير taskīr, Shutting. Making تسكير taskīn, Pacifying, quieting. Establishing (in any place).

tasalsul, Connecting like a chain. Flowing or waving (as water with a gentle breeze).

tasallut, Absolute dominion.
Commanding despotically.

tasalluf, Borrowing, receiving money per advance for goods to be afterwards delivered. Anticipating.

tasallum, Occupying. Receiving تسلم tasalli. Consolation, comfort-

ing. The being consoled. تسلية tasliyat, Consolation, relieving

one from anguish of mind.
خسلنخ tashkh, Flaying, stripping.

tashih, Causing one to arm.

tasht, Giving absolute dominion. Being invested with power.

. taslif, Anticipation تسليف

taslik, Reeling yarn. Arranging, putting in order.

ing a benediction on any person deceased, by saying, السلام عليه, Peace be with him. Delivering (to any person). Submitting to, and acquiescing in, the judgment of another. Delivery, consignment. Resigning, resignation.

tasammu_e, Listening, hearing.

تسمية tasmiyat, Nomination, appellation. Giving a name.

تسنيد tasnīd, Propping (a wall).

تسنيم Tasnīm, Name of a fountain in Paradise. Nectar.

59

tasawwuk, Trading, buying and selling.

تسويد taswid, Making black.

يط taswit, Lashing with a scourge. tasahhul, Becoming تسيل making smooth.

tas-hil, Rendering easy.

tasyar, Walking, travelling.

tasyīb, Giving. Allowing تسيير to go free.

نسيخ tasyīj, Fencing (a wall) with thorns.

تسيير tasyīr, Sending, driving, banishing a great way off.

tashābuk, Being perplexed, intricate.

tashājur, Contending, reciprocal opposition.

tashāruk, Society, company. Being partners.

نشاكى tashākī, Complaining of each tashāwur, Conspiring together.

gether. tashāyue, Associating to-

tashabbuk, Being mixed one تشكث with another.

tashbīk, Twisting, plaiting, clasping the fingers, making lattice or network.

tashbīh, Comparison, a simile, allegory. Likeness.

تشبيهات tashbīhāt, Comparisons, similes.

tasht, A bason.

tashajjue, Boasting of, or تشيّم displaying strength or courage.

tashjie, Making or calling bold.

tashaddud, Becoming strong, robust. Corroborated; seizing and holding firmly.

tashadduk, Twisting the corners of the mouth whilst speaking.

tashdid, Corroborating, confirming, consolidating. Putting the orthographical mark tashdid (") over letters, which denotes that they should be doubled; also the name of the character

tusharrub, Imbibing, drinking up.

tasharruf, Being honoured, تشرف renowned, rendered glorious, adorned, decorated.

tasharruk, Participating with تشرك another.

تشريب tashrīb, Giving to drink.

تشر tashrīh, Dissecting (a body).

Cutting (meat). Anatomy.

تشريد tashrīd, Putting to flight, dispersing. Spreading a bad report, defaming.

نشريف tashrif, Honouring, ennobling, dignifying, investing with a splendid robe.

tashrīfāt, Honours, dig-

tashrin al awwal, Oc--tashrin as تشريب الثاني tober. sānī, November.

tashaşşul, Being inflamed. Burning.

tash إلا تشعير tash tash تشعير branches.

تشغيب tashghīb, Raising a tumult, exciting anything ruinous to another.

tashaffue, Interceding, deprecating.

tashfiyat, Curing, restoring تشفية tashfie, Admitting the intercession of one person for another.

tashakkuk, Being split, divided.

tashakkur, Returning thanks تش for favours. Praising.

تشكّى tashakkī, Lamenting.

تشكيك tashkīk, Creating doubt.

tashkil, Forming, framing, figuring. [drop.

tashalshul, Coming drop by تشلشل tashammur, Lifting up the lappet of a garment.

tashammum, Perfuming slightly. Discovering the cause of a smell. Smelling.

tashmīr, Tucking up the garment. Baring the legs. [sun.

tashmīs, Exposing to the تشميس tashmīs, Covering with wax.

tashnī_ξ, Reproaching, blaming, defaming, slandering, disparaging, disgracing.

tashawwush, Disquietude, تشوش distraction. Being disturbed, discordant.

تشوّق tashawwuk, Being anxious, wishing, desiring.

tashawwuk, Being beset with thorns.

tashwish, Confusion. Distraction. [desire.

تشويق tashwīk, Inflaming with تشويك tashwīk, Piercing, pricking, being thorny (as a tree).

تشقى tashahhī, Wishing, desiring, eagerly.

تشيط tashayyut, Being burnt, scorched.

tashaytun, Deporting one's-self like the stubborn, proud, headstrong devil.

تَشَيّع tashayyu_ε, Professing to be of the Mahometan sect of Ali, called هنعه .

تشييد tashyīd, Confirming, corroborating, establishing. [ing.

tasāduf, Meeting, encounter-

tasāduk, Cultivating sincere friendship, acting with fidelity and affection towards each other.

tasādum, Dashing one against another.

تصارف tasārif, Revolutions, changes.
Conversions.

تصافی tasāfuh, Shaking hands; taking one another by the hand.

tasāfī, Acting sincerely to each other. [gether.

tasāluh, Being reconciled to-تصالح tasānīf, Compositions, works, books.

تصاویر tasāwīr, Images, effigies, figures, pictures.

tasāyuh, Calling to one another.

تصبر tasabbur, Being patient, or pretending to be so.

tasbīh, Saluting the morning, coming in the morning.

tas-hīh, Amending, correcting. Verifying, illustrating. Putting in order, arranging, reducing to a better form.

tas-hīf, Making an error in reading or writing. Altering, correcting.

tasaddur, Taking precedence.

tasadduk, Alms, giving alms.

نصدي tasaddi, Presuming, attempting, daring. Undertaking, preparing for. Opposing, turning away the face.

تصدير tasdir, Yielding precedence, giving the highest place, or chief seat at table. Beginning a letter with a procemium or exordium. Sweating. Going, or taking precedence, with a stretched out broast, and a haughty air.

تصديع tasdī_ξ, The head-ache.

tasdīk, Verifying, attesting, acknowledging as true, confirming, ratifying, approving.

tasarruf, Possession, use.

Dexterity, industry. تصرّف, To possess, enjoy, seize, usurp, to have in one's power. To use.

tasarrufāt, Possessions, usages. [tation.

taerih, Evidence. Manifes-

converting. Inflecting, conjugating, declining (in a grammatical sense). Changing (money) from species to species. Appointing a man to manage affairs, with full powers. An inflection, declenaion, conjugation, etymology.

taseid, Raising up. Ascending a mountain, going on a declivity.

tasa ¿luk, Poverty. Becoming indigent.

تصغير tasghīr, Diminution. A diminutive noun.

تصقّح tasaffuh, Examining minutely, comparing, revising, considering accurately.

tasfiyat, Purifying, rendering clear, bright. Liquidation.

tasf ir, Making yellow or pale.

تصفیف tasf if, Arranging, drawing up an army in order of battle.

tasfik, Striking with vehemence (so that the sound is heard); flapping the wings (a bird).

the sign of the cross, painting, or forming in the shape of a crucifix. Making hard. Impaling.

tasmīm, Resolution, firmness, constancy. [art.

tasannue, An ostentation of

tasnif, Invention, arrangement, composition, publishing a book.

tasawwur, Imagination, fancy, conception, speculation, supposition, reflection. Idea.

religious order). The science of mystery, tasawowyf, Contemplation, mystery. Speaking an obscure jargon (as the Eastern sophs or religious devotees). A society of men (particularly a religious order). اهل التصوّف, An anchorite or soph.

تصويب taswib, Approving, praising. تصويب taswit, Resounding, exclaiming.

تصوير taswir, A picture, image, effigies. To paint, represent.

تصيّد tasayyud, Hunting.

tassayyuf, Having summer weather. Living anywhere in the summer season.

tadāhuk, Laughing at one تضاحك tadāhuk, Laughing at one

تصارب tadarub, Being in commotion, distracted among themselves, fighting, squabbling together.

تضاعف tadā على tadā تضاعف ing, growing.

تضایق tadāyuk, Being narrow (mind or place).

tadajjur, Agitation, perturbation, commotion. [ing.

tion, commotion. [111] تضعیف tadahhuk, Laughing, mock-

tadhiyat, Proceeding slowly. تضحية Sacrificing a sheep when the day is far advanced). [plication.

ع tadarru ع Submission, sup-

تضعیف tada و آf, Doubling, increasing, multiplying. Making weak.

tadf ir, Twisting (hair).

tadlī;, Cutting in slices.

tadanmun, Comprehending, containing, including. Undertaking for, becoming security (for the performance of anything).

tadmīn, Repairing damage, making satisfaction for an injury. Becoming security. Lending upon interest.

tadooiyat, Making bright, تضوية pellucid, shining.

· تضيق tadayyuk, Being reduced to straits.

تضييع tadyī_ξ, Losing, consuming, defacing.

taining hospitably. Causing to incline or decline.

tadyik, Restraining, compressing, reducing to straits. Hemming in (an enemy). Arguing closely, putting an antagonist to a nonplus.

تطابق tatābuk, According, agreeing one with another.

تطارش tatārush, Feigning deafness. تطاول tatāwul, Usurpation, tyranny, conquest, extension of dominion. Treachery. Rudeness, insolence.

تطاير tatāyur, Flying or fluttering here and there.

تطبب tatabbub, Professing the medical art. [ing.

tatbīk, Comparing, confront تطبيق

تطبيقاً tatbikan, In conformity.

itatarruk, Opposition, crossing, division, distraction. Opposition of synonyms.

نطريد tatrid, driving away, repulsing, holding out or brandishing a scourge. Pursuing.

تطريز tatris, Embroidering, ornamenting the edge of a garment.

tate im, Giving to taste. Engrafting a branch of one tree upon another to give a flavour to its fruit.

تطفية tatfiyat, Extinguishing.

tatfih, Filling till it overflows. تطفيح

تطلب tatallub, Enquiring, interrogating, searching, requesting again and again.

تطليع tatlī_e, Lifting up, causing to

تطليق tatlīk, Dismissing, repudiating a wife, loosening, liberating.

tatmī_ξ, Exciting avarice by throwing out temptations.

تطرّف tatawwuf, Going round (in procession). Revolving.

tutawwuk, Adorning with a chain, collar, or necklace; wearing it round the neck.

تطويع tatwi₅, Rendering tractable, obsequious, obedient.

tatwil, Extending, prolonging, stretching out, lengthening. Proroguing, giving a delay.

tatwilan, Prolixly. تطويلاً

قطبر tatahhur, Purification, cleansing, sanctifying, washing (with water).

tat-hīr, Purification.

تطنيب tatayyub, Being embalmed, anointed, perfumed with aromatics or sweet herbs.

تطییب tatayib, Making beautiful, fragrant, sweet, soft, delicate. Mitigating, soothing, conciliating, pleasing.

تطيير tatyir, Causing to fly or move with rapidity.

تطيين tatyīn, Bedaubing with clay.

tazālum, Injuring one another. Acting unjustly. Complaining of mutual injuries.

tazāhur, Assisting and defending one another. Appearing, exhibiting one's self. [the shade.

تظلل tazallul, The being shaded, in تظليل tazhl, Placing in the shade, holding an umbrella above any person.

تعاتب ta; ātub, Expostulating with, recriminating, accusing one another.

ta, ājīb, Wonders.

taوقطul, Equality, parity. The being equal, just.

taوādī, Carrying on mutual عادي أabi, Carrying on mutual

تعر

tae arud, Opposition. Disobedience. Resistance.

taçāruf, Knowing one another. Acquaintance.

taçātuf, Having a mutual affectation.

taçātī, Giving reciprocal presents. Giving the attention to anything. Endeavouring.

تعاظم taçāsum, Behaving pompously. تعاقب taçākub, Succeeding one another (as day and night, etc.)

تعاكس taوākus, Conversion, inversion.

self, appearing conspicuous. Being eminent, supreme; elevation. The third person preterite tafāta' is often joined to the name of God, and explained in an adjective sense, as ريالي, The most high God.

taeamul, Dealing together.

Acting together.

تعامى taçāmī, Being blind. Feign-

تعانق taوقnuk, A mutual embracing. Conspiring. Conspiring.

spiring. [spiring. [spiring. عاهد taçāhud, Confederating, contact taṣāhudāt, Conspiracies, تعاهدات

mutual compacts, leagues, or agreements. taeâyur, Reproaching each other.

taęb or taęab, Lassitude. Trouble. Labour.

tae abbud, Receiving as a servant.
The being pious, devout.

taebīd, Reducing to slavery, receiving as a servant.

taebir, An explanation, interpretation, declaration, narration.

تعبيس ta₅bīs, Being austere, knitting the brows. taغتيق taغتيق taغتيق taغتيق taغتيق tażtīk, Making old.

taçajjub, Admiration, wondering. Being strange, surprising.

taçajruf, Being troublesome, importunate, having no sense of shame or reverence.

الجُّة taçajjulan, In haste. Hastily. بيخة taçajjulan, Being struck with admiration.

ta:ازی To oppress, to injure, to harass, to render completely wretched.

ta; آار النجيل To hasten, urge, press, accelerate, to make haste.

"نعجيلا tayjilan, Hastily.

taedad, Numbering. Computation. [variety.

نعدّد ta_Eaddud, Plurality, number,

تعدّي ta¿addī, Cruelty, tyranny, oppression, exorbitancy, excess, violence.

and injustice. Taęaddī, Passing from one to another. Being transitive (a verb). Passing, superseding. Being infected with a contagion and communicating it one to another.

تعديل ta; dīl, Equation, rectifying, adjusting. Justice, equity.

ta_čdīm, Annihilating, destroying. [ment.

بيغة taesīb, Punishment, tor-

ta_zarrub, Being Arabic, or Arabian. Becoming like an Arabian.

taçarrud, Opposition, obstacle, impediment. Oppression, injury, loss.

تعريب taęrīb, Pronouncing Arabic agreeably to the rules. Conforming a foreign word to the Arabic idiom.

تعریش ta:rīsh, Making a vinearbour; propping a vine.

ia, Enlarging, extending. Making conspicuous.

64

تعریف taerif, Affirmation, assertion. Explanation, notification.

ta_erīk, Causing one to perspire. [lence.

ta تعزية taغiyat, Consolation, condo-

taوsir, Correction, reproof.
Teaching politeness.

ta: قعزيز ta: تعزيز Rendering powerful, glorious, victorious, excellent, rare, precious, magnificent.

تعا کی taçs, Perdition, ruin. تعا کی ,
Perdition catch thee!

taeaseur, Difficulty. Being difficult. [pression.

تعسف taeassuf, Iniquity, op-تعسير taestr, Rendering difficult.

تعسيل ta:sīl, Dressing victuals, or making sweetmeats with honey.

تعشق ta: ashshuk, Making, or falling in love.

تغديو. ta:ashshī, Supping. تغدي تعدي, To dine and sup.

taعhīr, Decimating. Dividing بغشير into ten.

taçassub, Partiality. Being attached to one's kindred. Obstinacy. Severity, inflexibility. [tected.

ta: assum, Being defended, prota: ta: assum, Binding the head تعصيب

taعصير taعصير taعمير Pressing (grapes).

with a fillet.

ta; attur, Making perfumed, being fragrant.

ta, attush, Feigning thirst.

taeattuf, Commiserating. Being indulgent, propitious.

taeattul, Being idle, vacant. عطل taetīr, Perfuming, diffusing odours.

تعطیس taętīs, Causing to sneeze.

تعطیل ta_ttīl, Rendering useless. Abandoning, neglecting.

taeazzum, Magnificence, grandeur. Pride. [honour.

taesīm, Reverence, respect,

تعظیما taesīman, In honour of. Respectfully.

taçaffun, Becoming putrid, corrupted, rotten.

تعقّد ta_čakkud, Being tied, bound, connected, fastened.

ta: akkul, Foreseeing, comprehending, understanding.

تعقيد ta kid, Twisting together, making many knots.

tazakkuz, Leaning upon a stick.

ta; kīr, Making dirty, rendering impure, bedaubing, besmearing, soiling.

تعكيز taئkīz, Leaning upon a stick.

tacalluk, Parentage, relationship, friendship. Commerce, correspondence. Attachment, dependence. Hanging upon, being suspended to. Being dependent.

تعلقّات taę allukāt, Relations, etc.

تعلّل taeallul, An excuse, pretext.
Refusal, aversion, repugnance.
Being cajoled, pacified. تعلل عليل A frivolous or weak excuse.

تعليم و taeallum, Being taught. تعلم Teaching and being taught.

يعلي taę alli, Being high, ascending by degrees.

تعلية taeliyat, Elevating, raising, pulling or hoisting up.

تعليف taوlif, Feeding well (with fodder).

تعليق taelik, Suspension. Delaying. Being suspended. ta: lim, Erudition, instruction. تعمق ta: ammuk, Going deep, or far into anything.

taçammum, Putting on the turban or tiara.

ness, obscurity. Blindness. Darkness, obscurity. Being enigmatical.

ta; mīr, Repairing, restoring, rebuilding. Making any place habitable, cultivated, and populous.

ta_tmīk, Dcepening. Penetrating deeper, pushing farther.

تعميم ta¿mīm, Rendering universal. تعميه ta¿miyah, Mystery, enigma. تعني ta¿annī, Fatigue. Affliction.

تعنیف taenif, Inconvenience, reproach.

taجnīk, Grasping the neck of another. [curved.

taęawwuj, Being bent, crooked, تعقق taęawwuj, Being accustomed, familiar, habituated.

تعود taçwwws, Flying (to God). تعوية taçwiyat, Barking, howling.

ي نعويج ta_twij, Bending, perverting.

تعويد tazwīd, Habituating, training.

تعويذ ta¿wīs, Having recourse to the Deity against evil.

تعوير taewir, Depriving of an eye, rendering blind.

نعويض taewid, Recompensing, rewarding.

ing. Hindering, preventing, averting, restraining.

ישפ בא taewīm, Laying down corn (when reaping) by handfuls. Bearing fruit every second year (dates).

تعبّد taçakhud, Promise, agreement.

رعيب taçayyub, Reproaching, accusing, rendering infamous.

تعييب ta_ξyīb, Reproaching, reviling, disgracing.

تعييد ta_tyīd, Celebrating a festival.

ta; yīr, Putting to the blush.

Reproaching, abusing, reviling, disgracing.

ta_tyīsh, Supporting, mainta_tyīt, Crying out. [taining.

ta_cyīn, Assigning, deputing, ordering, appointing, establishing, prescribing, specifying.

taghāful, Negligence, inadvertency, carelessness. Dissimulation, fiction. Feigning negligence.

نغالب taghālub, Overcoming one another. [other.

taghāmuz, Winking to each تغامز taghbīr, Raising (or soiling with) dust.

تغدّي taghaddī, Dining.

تغدية taghdiyat, Causing to dine.

تغذي taghazzī, Being nourished, fed.

تغرّب tagharrub, Travelling to forcign parts. Going towards the west.

تغرّد tagharrud, The singing of birds.

tagharghur, Gargling in the throat. The reverberation of words in the throat.

تغرية taghriyat, Anointing. Gluing. تغرية taghris, Planting a tree.

تغريق taghrīk, Immerging, plunging, ducking, drowning, sinking.

تغريم taghrīm, Compelling one to pay (especially what he does not owe). Fining, mulcting.

تغسّل taghassul, Washing the body. تغسّد taghshiyah, Covering, veiling, hiding.

Digitized by Google

تغضب taghaddub, Being provoked to anger.

taghafful, Being careless, being negligent.

raghallub, Power, superiority, predominance; tyranny, oppression. Subjecting, subjugating, taking possession (of a city).

تغليط taghtit, Causing to err. Accusing of an error, reprehending, schooling.

تغليظ taghlis, Exaggerating, aggravating; aggrandizing, thickening.

تغليق taghlīk, Shutting the door.

تغمد taghammud, (God) covering (sins) with mercy: (saving a sinner.)

تغميض taghmīd, Half shutting the eyes.

taghannuj, Using all the endearing words and attitudes of lovers.

نغوية taghwiyah, Seducing, deceiving. Eluding.

تغير taghayyur, Change, alteration. Changing.

تغيرات taghayyurāt, Changes, etc. تغيرات taghyīb, Causing to absent. Concealing.

taghyīr, Alteration, making a تغيير tafā-ulan, Prognosticating

tuffāh, An apple. الله tuffāh, An apple. الله tafākhur, Boasting among themselves.

تفاسير tafūsīr, Commentaries, paraphrases. Explanations.

تفاصيل tafāsīl (or تفاصل), Divisions into sections, distinct discourses.

tafāwut, Difference, distinction, separation, disparity, discrepancy, contradiction.

tafawud, Consulting together. تفتت tafattut, Being broken to pieces.

تفتر tafattuh, Being open, unbarred, unlocked.

تفتق tafattuk, Being split, broken,

تفتّل tafattul, Being twisted (rope).

taftit, Breaking, crumbling.

taftīh, Opening, unbarring, etc. تفتيح taftīsh, Enquiry, examina-

tion. تفتيق taftik, Splitting, breaking,

bursting (anything sewed).

تفتيك taftīk, Goat's hair resembling silk, and often more valuable.

تفتيل taftīl, Twisting (a rope).

تَّعْمَّص tafahhus, Investigation, disquisition, enquiry, demanding information.

تفخّر tafakhkhur (or تفخّر), Being proud, boasting, thinking vainly of one'sself. Being exalted, honoured.

tafkhīr, Excelling another in glory. Foretelling glory and happiness. تفخيم tafkhīm, Magnifying, honouring.

تفرّج tufarruj, Recreation, relaxation of mind, walking, viewing, contemplating, beholding.

تغرّد tafarrud, Being singular, incomparable. Singularity, separation (from the rest of the world).

tafarrut, Preceding, excelling تفرط others.

تفرع tafarrue, Being propagated, multiplied (branches).

tafarrugh, Being vacant, at تفرّغ leisure. [ration.

leisure. [ration.] [ration. تفرق tafarruk, Discrimination, sepa-

تفريخ tafrij, Relaxing the mind. Banishing grief or anger.

تفريح tafrīh, Exhilarating, rejoicing.

تفريخ tafrikh, Hatching (birds).
Shooting forth branches.

tafrīt, Acting carelessly, deficient in the performance of any duty, forgetting, relinquishing, losing an opportunity.

تفريع tafrī, Producing branches.

Being produced, generated.

تفريخ tafrīgh, Evacuating, emptying a vessel.

تفریق tafrik, Separation, division, distinction.

تفریقا * tafrīkan, Separately, etc

تفریک tafrīk, Rubbing with the hands.

تفزيع tafsīt, Striking with terror. تفت tafassuh, Being ample, capacious (place).

tafassukh, Being dissolved, broken, destroyed.

تفسيد tafeid, Destroying, overthrowing. Corrupting, ruining.

tafsīr, Explanation, commentary, paraphrase, an interpretation.

tafassuh, Displaying eloquence.

tafsīl, Distinction, division (into chapters), dissection. Prolixity in discourse.

(على تفصيل tafsīlan (or على تفصيل), Distinctly, at full length, clearly explained. [eminent.

tafaddul, Excelling, being تفضل tafaddul, Covering or ornamenting by inlaying with silver.

تفضيل tafātl, Preferring, exalting.

Preference, pre-eminence. التفضيل, A comparative or super-

تفطّن tafattun, Understanding, prescience.

تفطين taftin, Making one to understand, to look at, or to consider anything. تفقّد tafakkud, Searching for, enquiring diligently. To enquire after the health.

تفقّه tafakkuh, Studying divine sub-تفقي tafkir, Rendering poor.

نفقيه tafkīk, Teaching the law.

تفكر tafakkur, Thinking, reflecting.

تفكّن tafakkuk, Being disjoined, dissolved, separated, broke open.

تفکیک tafkīk, Disjoining, separating.

tufl, Spittle, saliva, froth, foam.

تفلیس taffis, Being indigent, unable to pay debts. Declaring one a bankrupt. Name of a city.

تفنگ tufang, A musket, an iron rocket used in war.

tafawwul, Presaging happily, taking a good omen from a name, etc. Foretelling.

tafawwuh, Speaking, pronouncing, being talkative, delivering (a speech).

tafwir, Causing to boil or ferment.

تفويض tafwid, Committing, resigning, confiding, referring to another.

تفع tafahhum, Understanding, per-

tafhīm, Teaching, instructing. تفهيم taki, Take care! dread! avoid!

تقابل takābul, Encountering, standing face to face, looking at one another.

تقاتل takātul, Contending, fighting, slaving.

تقادير takādīr, The fates, divine decrees.

تقارب takārub, Approaching one another. Being near.

تقارع takāruę, Casting lots.

68

تقارى takārun, Associating. Following. Being allied.

takāsum, Dividing among one another. [drop.

تقاطر takātur, Distilling drop by تقاطر takālīb, Changes, revolutions. The vicissitudes of fortune.

تقاول takāwul, Conversing together. تقاوم takāwum, Rising one against another, getting up to fight.

takāwīm, Calenders, ephemeras. Places of planets.

تقبيل takbīl, Kissing. A kiss.

تقتيل taktīl, Slaughter, killing numbers.

takahhum, Rushing violently.

Behaving anxiously or importunately in any matter.

tak-hīm, Precipitating, thrusting one thing suddenly into another.

takaddur, Being pre-ordained, decreed, predestined. Being measured, proportioned. Possessing intrinsically the power or force of another given object; being equal (one thing to another).

takaddus, Being pure, holy. Being purified. Making one's-self clean, purifying. Sanctifying.

takaddum, Precedence, preexcellence, preference.

تقدّمات takaddumāt, The plural of تقدّمات. [a syllogism.

العدم of عدم. [a syllogism. a syllogism. تقدمة takdimat, The proposition of

تقدید tukdid, Drying in the air or smoking (flesh cut into oblong pieces for future use).

تقدير takdīr, Predestination, the inevitable decree, fixed fate.

تقدير takdirāt, Plural of تقديرات. The divine de-تقديرات الهيه.

تقديس takdis, Sanctity, purity; sanctifying, magnifying.

takdīm, Giving precedence, desiring to go before, or take the chief place, preferring, promoting. Proposing, offering, holding out.

تقرّب takarrub, Access, approximation, union.

تقرّع takarruh, Suppurating (a sore).
Being corroded with ulcers.

تقرر takarrur, Being fixed, established. Being firm, settled, confirmed. Relation, repetition, account.

imity, neighbourhood. An occasion, conjuncture. Appearance, probability. Pretence, motive. An offering, a sacrifice. To give access, to cause to approach. To offer a victim (to God).

تقريباً takrīban, Near to, about.

تقرير takrīr, Strengthening, confirmation. A narrative, relation, recital, account, detail. A confession, extorting the truth by torture.

تقرين takrīn, Associating, accompanying, joining together.

takassut, Distributing equally.

تقسم takassum, Dividing, separating.
Being divided, scattered, dissipated.

taksīm, Division, in arithmetic.

takashshur, Being peeled, ققشر skinned, unbarked.

takshir, Peeling, excoriating. تقشير taksir, A defect, error, fault, تقصير failure. Abbreviation. [etc.

taksīrāt, Errors, defects, تقصيرات

takattur, Dropping, being ready to drop or distil.

تقطع takattu_f, Cutting into many parts. Dissolving. Dividing the different departments of any business among one another.

taktīr, Distilling.

تقطیع taktī_ξ, The cesura, or pause in verse.

69

تقطیف taktīf, Gathering grapes.

تَعْقَعَت takaf kuf, Trembling (especially with cold), chattering (the teeth). لقفد takfil, Locking doors.

تقلُّب takallub, A revolution, change.

تقلبات takallubāt, Revolutions,

تقلد takallud, Giving an investiture.

Putting a sword-belt round the neck or
over the shoulder.

[up.

takallus, Being removed, torn تقلع

تقليب takkīb, Revolving, inverting, converting, turning upside down, revolting. Rolling, tumbling, throwing off.

تقليح taklih, Waxing strong (a plant).

تقليد taklid, Imitation, representation, a counterfeiting.

تقليع taklie, Removing, splitting,

تقليل taklīl, Diminishing, causing to look less.

takmīr, Toasting bread.

تقوا takwā, Piety. The fear of God. See تقوي.

تقوت takawwut, Being nourished, supported.

تقرّس takawwus, Being crooked, curved. Arming with a bow.

takawwum, Becoming constituted, confirmed. [abstinence.

takwa', The fear of God, piety,

تقوّي takawwī, Becoming powerful, strong, courageous.

takwiyat, Corroboration, confirming, fortifying, restoring, comforting, promoting, propagating.

تقويس takwīs, Bending the bow of love. Becoming crooked, decrepid (old men).

تقويض takwid, Substituting one thing for another

takwīm, An ephemeris, calendar, almanac. Adjusting, fixing a price.

تقهقر takahkur, Retiring back.

تقى takī, Pious, fearing God.

تقت takayyuh, Becoming purulent (wound).

تقید takayyud, Attention, diligence, application. تقید, To give attention, to dedicate one's endeavours to gain any point.

تقين takyīh, Making purulent (a wound).

تكابر takābur, Playing the great man upon one another, behaving superciliously.

تَادُىٰتُ takā-at, A prop, a support, a walking-stick, a cushion, a pillow.

تكاتب takātub, Writing to one another. [tually.

takātum, Dissembling mu-

تكاثر takāsur, A multitude, abundance. Multiplying.

تكادّب takāzub, Lying, deceiving each other.

تكارم takārum, Being honourable.
Disdaining anything mean.

تكاسل takāsul, Negligence, indolence. Infirmity.

تكاشف takāshuf, Disclosing (their mutual vices) to each other.

تكالم takālum, Revisiting, conversing.

takālīf, Impositions, public burthens, taxes, tributes, exactions, oppressions, contributions.

تكايد takāyud, Deceiving one another.

takabbur, Arrogance, haughtiness, pride, loftiness, presumption, ambition, grandeur. Being proud, etc. تكبير takbir, Aggrandizing. Magnifying God by saying الله اكبر God is greatest.

taktīb, Assembling or drawing up an army in divisions. Writing, teaching or causing to write.

taktīm, Concealing, covering, Hiding.

تكثر takassur, Being multiplied. Being enriched.

تكثير takstr, Augmenting, increasing, multiplying.

تكتيل takahhul, Tinging the eyes.

takaddur, Being turbid, impure, dark (colour, liquor, etc.) Being disturbed, afflicted, unfortunate.

تكدير takdir, Rendering turbid. تكديرالخاطر .Offending, distressing تكديرالخاطر .Perturbation of mind

تكذيب takzīb, Accusing of falsehood, giving the lie.

takrār, Repetition, doing repeatedly, once more, again.

تكردس takardus, Being contracted, compressed. [rating.

takarrur, Repeating, reite-

تكرفس takarfus, Being contracted, compressed.

takarrum, Being honoured, magnified, dignified, ennobled, liberal, disdaining everything base. Honour, glory, nobility, dignity, liberality.

تكري takarruh, Loathing, detesting. تكرير takrīr, Repetition, reply, revisal, renewal.

تكريس takrīs, Laying the foundation of a house. تكريسات takrīsāt, Dedications.

takrīm, Honour, respect, rever-تكريم takrīmāt, Reverences, salutations.

تكسب takassub, Gaining, studying to gain.

takassur, Being broken, spent, debilitated.

taksīr, Breaking in pieces.

تكسيف taksif, Eclipsing, darkening (the sun).

taksiyah, Investing with a robe, etc. [closing.

takshīf, Revealing, dis-تكشيف takshīf, Becoming security,

giving caution for another.

takfir, Covering. Expiating
a crime (doing penance or paying a

mulct as atonement). [the dead.

takalluf, Inconvenience, trouble. Ceremony, dissimulation.

takallufāt, Troubles, inconveniences. Ceremonies, compliments.

تكلّل takallul, Being crowned, putting on a crown.

تكلم takallum, Conversation, eloquence. Talking. تكلم, To converse, to speak, to relate, to tell.

تكليس taklīs, Calcining. Plastering.

تكليف taklif, Ceremony. An offering. The imposition of a burthen.

تكليل taklil, Crowning.

takammul, Being entire, perfect, absolute. [betraying.

takammun, Lying in ambush,

تکمیل takmīl, Perfecting, finishing, completing, satisfying, performing.

takannī, Being described by a word which has properly another meaning. See the next.

takniyat, Making use of the rhetorical figure, metonymy (by which, the matter is put for the materiate, as 'He died by steel,' i.e., by a sword.)

تكويم takwīm, Accumulating, heaping up.

יבע ניט takwin, Creating, producing, giving a being or beginning to, causing to exist.

takiyah, A place of repose, anything upon which one leans. A pillow.

تل tall, A little hill, a heap of sand, etc.

لاحظ talāhuz, Looking back at one another. [sively.

تلاحق talāhuk, Following succes تلاحق talāshī, Dispersion, annihilation. [able.

talatuf, Benevolent, favour- تلطف talatum, Fighting, buffeting. The dashing of the تلام المواج, Telegraph. waves.

تلاق talākī, A meeting, re-union. المائي tilāl, Mountains.

تامذة talāmisah, Scholars, pupils, disciples, students.

تاوة tilāwat or talāwat, Reading, meditation.

talāwum, Mutual accusation.

تلب talb, Loss, damage, destruc-

ralbis, Dressing, clothing, putting on garments. Concealing (the truth, the faults of goods on sale, etc.) cheating, deceiving. Failing in proving one's allegations. Fraud, fallacy. A knave. Mixture, confusion.

talassum, Kissing. Veiling the تلقيم taljim, Bridling. [mouth.

تُلَعَّنَ talahhuf, Covering with a sheet, etc.

talhīn, Speaking badly, pronouncing the vowels with impropriety. Speaking melodiously, reading with a sweet tone of voice. talkhis, An explanation, declaration, a report or abstract of state affairs presented to the king by the referendaries.

تلذذ talazzus, Pleasure, taking pleasure.

تلطف talattuf, Blandishment, favouring, shewing kindness.

تلطفا ت talattufan, By favour.

تلطّفات talattufāt, Caresses, favours. تلطيف taltīf, Caressing, comforting.

تلظى talazzī, Burning, flaming.

تلقب tala_{و ع}هه, Playing, trifling, toying.

talaf, Ruin, destruction, killing. Profusion, expense, prodigality, consumption. Losing.

talaffut, Bending, turning away (the face). Considering every circumstance.

talaffee, Pronunciation, expression. Articulation, speaking.

تَلَقُفُ talaffuf, Wrapping one's-self up. Being involved, enveloped, wrapped للفظ talfis, Pronunciation.

تلفيف talf if, Involving, covering up.

تلفيق talfik, Sewing together.

تَاقَّب talakkub, Assuming a surname (or title).

تقط talakkut, Collecting every where, gathering up (what is fallen on the ground).

تلقيب talkīb, Giving a surname (or title).

talkin, Instructing, informing, تلك tilka (fem. of ذلك), She, that.

تلمير talmih, Indicating, showing.

تلميد talmīz (or تلميد, A scholar, student. A disciple.

talanorous, Pollution. Contamination. Being stained.

تلون talawwun, Being coloured.

Being adorned. Changing colour.

تلونات talawwunāt, Changes, vicissitudes.

تلوي talawwī, Being bent, distorted. Twisting one's self.

تلويه talwiyah, Twisting, bending, shaking the head. Turning it away.

تلوين talwin, Colouring, adorning, distinguishing.

تلهب talahhub, Burning, flaming.

تابقت talahhuf, Lamenting, regretting (anything neglected). Crying Ah! alas!

نابي talhī, Playing, sporting, unbending.

talhīb, Burning, inflaming.

in, unbending the mind, taking amusement (in order to forget grief). Dismissing, letting alone.

تلهيف *talhīf*, Crying out in anguish, Ah!

تلتين talayyun, Being softened, smoothed. Being caressed, cajoled. Being gentle, placid, benign.

تلتى talayyun, Softening, smoothing.
Cajoling, flattering.

تم tamma, It is finished. This word (or تم الكتاب, The book is finished) is generally written at the end of a book, similar to our Finis or The End.

تماثیل tamāsīl, Pictures, images.

تماجد tamājud, Contending for glory.

تمادي tamādī, Perseverance.

تمارض tamārud, Feigning a disease. تمارخ tamāsuh, Jesting together.

tamām, Entire, perfect, complete, safe, untouched. All, whole. Finished, accomplished, performed. Conclusion, end, termination. عيار, Full weight. تمرتمام, Full Moon.

تماما tamāman, Wholly, entirely.
Totally, completely.

tamāwut, Feigning to be dead. Killing one's-self.

تمايل tamāyul, Inclining, leaning to a side, stooping.

tamāyim, Amulets, charms.

تمتّع tamattuę, Gaining, using, enjoying.

tametl, Comparison, similitude, resemblance. An allegory, parable, fable, apologue.

تمثيلات tamsīlāt, Examples, allegories, etc.

tamajjud, Being glorified.

tamjīd, The glorification of God.

tamhiyah, Erasing, defacing.

تمدّ tamadduh, Commending one's-self, fishing for applause.

tamaddud, Being extended.

تمدي tamdīh, Praising greatly.

تمديد tamdid, Extending, prolonging.

tamr, A ripe date; a dry or بمرهندي, A ranarind.

تمرة tamarah, A knot upon a whip.

Tamrat, One date.

tamarrud, The being refractory, stubborn, obstinate, disobedient, insolent.

تمرّغ tamarrugh, Tumbling, rolling (a horse upon the ground).

tamassuk, Being torn (cloth موز tamus, Name of a Syrian or garment).

تمزیق tamsīk, Tearing, lacerating. timsāh, A crocodile.

,tamassuk, An obligation تمسك bond, writing, instrument.

tamassukāt (plur.), Obligations, etc.

tamattur, Raining. Exposing تمط one's-self to the rain.

tamakkun, Inhabiting, taking تمكن up an abode, making a settlement. Power, dignity, authority. Having in one's power.

تمكين tamkin, Majesty, dignity, authority, power.

tamalluk, Blandishment, flattery, adulation, endearment. Cajoling.

tamalluk, Reducing by force, conquering, taking possession. Becoming master, mastering.

tamlīt, Filling full. Tamliyat, Enjoying. possessing. Permitting to enjoy long.

tamlis, Smoothing, softening. Extricating one from any difficult

تملكث tamlīk, possession, A hereditary property. Giving possession, making another master of anything.

tamannu₅, The being hindered, تمني prohibited, excluded.

تمنى tamannī, A prayer, request. .To suppli تمنى Supplication. cate, implore, etc.

tamnī_٤, Hindering, driving away.

tamawwuj, The agitation of the waves. Undulation, fluctuation.

Timūr Khān, Son of the Persian historian Mirkhond, whose works he abridged.

month (July).

tamawwul, The being rich. becoming rich.

tamawwun, Bestowing much on one's dependents (as provisions and other necessaries).

tamahhud, Having, or acquiring تمهد power or abundance. Gain, the being gained. The being idle, having nothing to do.

tamahhur, The being penetrating, ingenious.

tamahhul, Proceeding slowly. the being tedious in business, asking a delay.

tamhīd, Disposition, arrangement, adjusting.

tamayyus, The being separated. The being distinguished. The being discerned

tamīmat, An amulet or charm تميمه against fascination or enchantment.

tamyīz,Judgment, discernment, آميد knowledge, prudence, discretion.

tanājī, Communicating secrets to one another, speaking privately

tanadum, Conversing familiarly.

تنادى tanādī, Calling to one another.

تناز ع tanāsu_e, Disputing, litigating.

tanāsukh, The Metempsychosis, or Pythagorean system of the التناسخية. transmigration of souls. The sect of Pythagoras.

.tanāsul, Begetting, generation تناسل

تناسي tanasī, Pretending to be forgotten.

tanāshud, Repeating verses تناشد together. Satirizing one another. Asking or being asked to recite verses.

tanāsuh, Admonishing mutu-

74

tandeur, Assisting one another. Conquering.

تنافر tanafur, Flying from one another in a panic.

تنافس tanafus, Wishing for, aspiring or panting after, grasping at, seizing.

tanākur, Pretending ignorance, denying the knowledge of. Hostility, discord. [asleep.

tanāwum, Feigning to be تناوم tambal, Lazy, sluggish. Unemployed. A poltroon.

نجة tanabbuh, Admonition, advice.

Being put in mind, advertised, roused, awaked. [nouncing.

tambiyat, Prophesying. An

تنبيه tambīh, Admonition, chiding, rousing, awaking one from sleep, putting in mind. Threatening.

تنبيات tambīhāt, Admonitions, prohibitions.

تنتيف tantīf, Pulling off much hair.

tanassur, The being dispersed, scattered.

tanajjum, Observing and contemplating the stars.

tanjih, Prospering, promoting.

itanjid, Ornamenting a house with tapestry or painted cloths.

tanjis, Polluting, defiling. بخس najjas, To pollute, contaminate. To profane.

tanjīm, Prognosticating or calculating any event by the aspect of the stars. [penting.

تندّم tanaddum, Being penitent, re-تندیه tandiyat, Making wet, moistening, soaking.

تنزّل tanazzul, Descending slowly.
Humility. Condescending, deigning.

tanazzuh, Being pure, free from vice or stain. Being modest, chaste.

تنزيف tanzīf, Emitting blood.

יבין tanzīl, Revelation from heaven. The Alcoran. Causing (a traveller) to alight, or come into your house; lodging and treating him hospitably.

تنسب tanassub, Pretending to relationship.

تنسف tanassuf, Throwing down (wrestling).

تنسك tanassuk, Being devout, pious.

tanassum, Breathing. Exhaling odour. Smelling anything fragrant. Perceiving, gaining an easy knowledge of anything.

in order (a speech), stringing pearls, etc.

tanashshut, Being brisk, lively, active, alert. Cheerfully doing anything.

تنشّف tanashshuf, Imbibing, sucking up.

تنشيط tanshit, Making cheerful, lively, brisk.

tanshif, Imbibing (water, as cloth, the earth, etc.) [nostrils.

tanshīk, Pouring oil into the

tanassur, Becoming a Christian.
Endeavouring or attempting to assist another. Aiding.

tanassuf, Dividing in half.

تنصير tansir, Converting one to Christianity.

تنصيف tansif, Dividing in the middle or into two equal parts.

tanazzur, Expecting, expectation, patience. Seeing, contemplating.

tanazzuf, Cleaning, purifying one's-self; being or pretending to be neat, nice, clean.

tanazzum, Being arranged strung (as pearls). Being set in order, regulated. [clean.

tanzīf, Purifying, making تنظيف

توا

تنظيم tansīm, Ordering, arranging, Composing verses.

تنعّم tana وزسm, Happiness, enjoyment. The being happy.

tan_eīl, Shoeing a horse.

tanaffur, Aversion, avoiding.

تنقس tanaffue, Breathing, respiration, sighing feelingly.

تنفسة tanfasah, A carpet.

تنفيض tanfid, Shaking (trees).
Beating cloths.

tanfīk, Selling fast (goods).

تنقّل tanakkul, Travelling, being transported from place to place.

نقى tanakkī, Being chosen, selected.

تنقير tankih, Extracting marrow. Lopping a branch. Cleaning, cutting off superfluities, polishing.

tankīsh, Painting in colours; drawing uncoloured figures. Engraving, carving, embossing.

تنقيص tankis, Loss, detriment.

تقيط tankit, Marking with points; putting the vowel point over consonants. Dotting.

تنقيل tankīl, Transporting from place to place.

tanak, Tin plates.

تنگد tanakkud, Grieving, being afflicted.

تنكيد tankid, Distressing, troubling.

تنكير tankīr, Altering, transforming, disguising.

tanur, A portable iron furnace, a subterraneous stove. An oven.

تنوّ tanawwue, Being divided into distinct parts.

تنوير tanwir, Illumination.

تنويے tanwī_ę, Distinguishing, making different kinds. ing the final letters of nouns with منوين which gives them the sound of an, in, un.

tanhā, Alone, solitary, singular, unique. Only, solely, singly. Private, secret, separate, apart. Privately, etc.

تنهية tanhiyat, Prohibiting, forbidding.

tannīn, A large serpent, a تنين tangon. نب التنين, The dragon's tail, a star. [penting.

tawwab, Being penitent, retawabi_e, Followers, dependants, partizans. Dependencies.

tawatur, Continuation, succession. [heritance.

tawārus, Possessing by in-توارث tawārud, Joining, arriving at. توارد tawārikh, Histories, chronicles, annals. Epochs, dates.

توازي tawāzī, Parallel (lines).

تواصف tawasuf, Mutually praising, describing, recounting.

تواصل tawasul, Conjunction, enjoyment. Joining, collecting.

tawāsulāt, Conjunctions, joinings. [mission.

-tawadue, Humility, sub تواضع

tawāeud, Promising to one another. Appointing a time and place for anything. Agreeing.

توافر tawāfur, Abundance, a multitude. Abounding.

توافق tawafuk, Concord, agreement, good understanding.

tawakue, Tumbling over one تواقع another.

tawālī, Continuation, succes-

تواني tuwānī, Delay, slowness, languor,lassitude. بلاتواني bilā tuwānī, Without delay. توب tawb, Piece of manufacture. تربة tawbat, Repentance, conversion, vowing to sin no more.

tawbīkh, A reproach.

توبيخا *tawbīkhan*, In reproach, reproachfully.

tūt, A mulberry.

tūtiyā, Tutty. A collyrium or medicine for the eyes.

توثق tawassuk, Being confirmed.
Being constant, firm, steady in business.
توثيق tawsīk, Establishing, strengthening, desiring one to rest satisfied.

توجع tawajju_e, Being pained. Grieving (for one).

toward. Conversion, praying (to God).
Turning to go anywhere, proceeding towards. Regard, favour, friendship.

tawjīb, Rendering necessary.

tawahhud, Being single, unparalleled. Remaining separate.

توحش tawahhush, Aversion, horror, loathing.

توحيد , The unity (of God).

tawhīm, Giving a pregnant woman what she wishes to eat.

tawakhkhum, The being unhealthy, unwholesome (as a country, meat, etc.)

توقع tawaddu_e, Bidding farewell, taking leave, dismissing.

توديع tawdī_ę, Bidding adieu, dismissing, taking leave.

tawrāt, The Mosaic law, the Pentateuch, the Bible. [Scythia. Tūrān, Turcomania, Parthia,

تورانشاد Tūrānshāh, The king of Tūrān. The proper name of many distinguished men.

تورط tawarrut, Falling into misfortune.

tawarru_ξ, Abstaining from, being restrained.

tawrit, Precipitating to de-توريط tawrim, Swelling. [struction.

tawazzur, Being chosen to, or exercising the office of vizir or minister. توزّع tawazzuę, Dividing among themselves.

توزيع tawzī, Division, distribution.

توسخ tawassukh, Dirtying (cloths).

tawassut, Mediation. Becoming a mediator, interceding for.

توسع tawassu_ξ, Sitting with ease, not crowded. Dilating, simplifying.

tawassul, Conjunction. Copulation. Composition, placing confidence in, having recourse to, resigning one's self to God.

توسيخ tawsīkh, Dirtying (cloths).

توسيط tawsīt, Placing in the middle.

Dividing in the middle. Acting as mediator.

tawsī , Extending, enlarging.

توشع tawashshuh, Putting on the sash or sword-belt, called وشاح. Girding with a sword. Putting on a vest.

tawassul, Being joined. Forming a connexion by marriage, etc. Arriving. Receiving kindly, being affable, easy of access. Attaining.

توصية tawsiyat, Recommending, making a testament. بلاتوصية, Without a will.

توصيف tawsīf, Description, commendation.

توصيل tawsīl, Joining, connecting closely.

tawkīd, Setting on fire, burning. توقيد tawkīd, Setting on fire, burning. Exhibiting. Showing.

tawaddū, Performing the ablutions before prayer.

tawath, Publishing, illus-

tawdihat, Explanations, توضيحات declarations, illustrations.

tawattun, Fixing residence توطري Pide .. ed. anywhere.

tawtid, Joining firmly together. Making solid.

tawa وad, Terrifying. Threat توعد

tawaffur, Abounding, being توفر copious; being numerous or in large quantity.

tawfak, Anything proper, convenient, advantageous.

tawaffuk, Being happy, prosperous.

tawaffi, Paying or receiving توبي the whole of what is due. Receiving to himself (as God the souls of the just). Giving up the ghost.

tawfir, Multiplying, increas-

tawfik, The guidance, grace, توفيق or favour of God.

توت tawk, Desire, passion, concupiscence. passion.

توقان tawkān, Desire, inordinate

تقد tawakkud, Ardour, alacrity. Burning. Kindling a flame.

tawakkur, Being respected, honoured. Being modest, mild, gentle.

توقيع tawakku, Begging, praying. Expecting anything to be done.

توقف tawakkuf, Delay, hesitation,

توكى tawakkī, Being timid, cautious. Tuka, Religion, piety, abstinence.

tawkir, Honouring, revering, توقير Making grave, modest, respecting. respectable.

tawkię, The royal signet put to diplomas, letters patent, etc.

توقیف tawkif, Retaining, detaining. preventing, prohibiting, restraining, causing one to remain in a place. De-

توكد tawakkud, Being confirmed; being closely connected, or drawn together.

توكل tawakkul, Resignation or confidence in God.

توكيد tawkīd, Confirming, strengthening, connecting strongly.

tawkīl, Appointing a lieutenant, deputy, substitute, factor, or

tawallud, Being generated, born.

tawliyat, The prefecture or تولية superintendency of the affairs of mosques, churches, or other religious foundations.

tawliju'l mal, A father توليج المال assigning his estate to his son during his own life, that people may no longer importune him for legacies.

tawlid, Generation, birth. Procreating, bringing forth. Playing the midwife, assisting at a birth. Producing anything.

tawahhum, Suspicion, imagina- توهم tion, doubt; suspecting, imagining, doubting.

tawhim, Causing توهيم to err. making believe.

تهاجي tahājì, Satirising one another. taharush, Growling and fighting.

تهانی tahānī, Congratulations.

tahāwun, Negligence, sloth, tardiness, delay. Neglect.

تهاویل tahāwīl, Fears, terrors, apprehensions. Painted robes. Bracelets, jewels, necklaces, etc, (as striking with surprise, or dazzling the eyes of beholders).

tahbīj, Being troubled with a swelling.

tahtīk, Tearing a veil or curtain so as to expose those who are covered by them,

tahjā, Satirizing, lampooning.

tahajjū (or تَهُجُور), Repeating the letters of the alphabet. Syllabing, spelling.

تهدّن tahaddud, Terrifying, threaten-تهدّن tahaddum, Being pulled down, destroyed.

يديد tahdīd, Terrifying. Threatening. جوابتهديد, An answer mixed with menaces.

تهديم tahdīm, Falling (houses). Destroying.

تهذیب tahzīb, Purifying, adjusting, adorning. تهذیب الخصال, Elegance, or purity of manners.

تهريب tahrīb, Putting to flight.

تهشيم tahshīm, Debilitating, Breaking, bruising.

تهكم tahakkum, Contempt, scorn, mockery, singing to one by way of ridicule. تهكيم tahkām, Singing to one in derision.

tahlikah, Ruin, perdition.

تعلل tahallul, Being cheerful, exulting, brightening up.

tahlīl, Praising God.

tuhmat, Suspicion. A crime, fault, vice. Accusing one of a crime.

To suspect. To charge with a crime.

تندم tahandum, Adapting properly, dressing well.

tahnī-at, Congratulation.

tshawwur, Plunging inconsiderately into any business.

ing one thing upon another. Toss-

tahwīl, Terrifying. Terror.

تبوين tahwīn, Making easy.

tihiyāt, Preparations.

tahiyat, Preparation, provision, arrangement, disposing in order.

tahayyuj, Being raised (as dust or anger). Being agitated, moved, provoked, stimulated.

تهتف tahayyuf, Being blown upon by the hot drying wind.

تيتم stupified, turning pale (with love, etc.) Thirsting, being thirsty.

tahyīb, Rendering formidable, awful, terrible, dreadful, venerable.

tahyij, Exciting, raising a commotion. [dry.

تيبيس taybis, Drying, placing to تيبيس taytim, Making orphans.

نيزاب tēzāb, Aquafortis.

tays, A he-goat. تيس

تيسير taysīr, Facility, rendering تيغار tīghār, A water-pot. [easy.

تيقظ tayakkus, Lucubration, vigilance.

tayakkun, Knowing for certain, understanding well, exploring.

tīka, for تلک (dimin. of نیاک , She that. نیاک There she is! behold her!

tayammum, Purifying or rubbing the hands, face, and other parts of the body with sand or dust (agreeably to the Mussulman law), where water cannot be got, before performing religious duties.

تيمن tayman, The south, south wind. Noon.

تيمور Timūr, A proper name. تيمور لنگ Timūr lang, Timur the lame, the famous Tamerlane.

tin, A fig. تين tinat, One fig. تين tayk (or تيهان), Wandering about. علم التيه, The desert of the Israelites.

ے

ف, The fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses 500. نابت sābit, Firm, fixed, constant, immoveable, invariable.

أبته sabitah, Fem. of ثابته. A

نام نام نام t sa-ar, Taking revenge, retaliating, killing one for the murder of another. Retaliation, blood for blood. Delighting in revenge.

اخذار To take revenge.

تقب ناقب نقب ناقب akib, Sublime, high. Shining bright. Penetrating. بالفكر, Of penetrating judgment.

sākīl, Weighty, heavy. Troublesome, importunate. Oppressing the stomach. Bright, clear.

عُلَاثُ عَمَّالَة, The third place. Third. ثالث عَمَّانِة, In the third place.

أمر sāmir, Loaded with ripe fruit (a tree).

samin, The eighth.

sāminā, In the eighth place. [Eighthly.

ثانياً sāniyan, Secondly, in the second place.

sabāt, Permanency, durability, firmness, perseverance, stability, constancy.

ing constant, fixed; impression, proof. To confirm, fix. To write, inscribe.

subat, Firmness, constancy. Proving by witnesses or other evidence. بعدالشبت, After proof.

sakhan, Thickness. Sikhan, sakhanat, and sakhun, Thick, hard, firm. شخس sakhīn, Thick, muddy (the bottom not being seen).

ندي sadī, The breast in man and

نديا sadyā, Having large breasts (a woman).

sudayyat, A little breast.

sarā, Opulent, rich, wealthy.

The earth. تحت الثرا tahta's'sarā,

Under the earth.

arāb, A clay-pit. ثراب

sarāy, The seventh earth.

sarwa, Wealthy, extremely rich. ثروا

sarwat, Opulence. Number, شروة multitude. Abundance.

ثري sarī, Rich. Much (wealth). Moist. Sara or saran, Moisture. Dust, earth. A tomb.

نريا surayyā (dimin. of ثريا), The Pleiades.

. ثعبين sa_Eabin, Plur. of أعبين. The basilisk or رييس الشعبيس. cockatrice.

بالب saçālib, Foxes.

large serpent, particularly the male, a dragon, a basilisk, a cockatrice, a crocodile.

ألعث sucbat or sucabat, A venomous lizard with a green head. A mouse, a dormouse.

. saelab, A fox علب saelab, A fox

sa, labah, A female fox.

نغر saghar or saghr, The fore teeth.

The mouth. A large opening, fissure or gap in a mountain; a narrow pass between hills, bordering on a hostile country. The best herbs.

sughūr, Passes, straits, frontiers. فغور sik (Imper. of وثق), Trust thou. ثقالة sakālat, Gravity. Ponderousness. Dullness. Moroseness.

تقب sakb, A hole. ثقب, To make a hole, to bore.

sikat, Confidence. A trusty friend.

نقل sikal, Gravity, heaviness. منافل burthen, load, weight.

saklat, Heaviness, gravity.

Siklat, Anxiety, trouble, oppression, urgency, importunity. Molestation, difficulty.

sakīl, Heavy, grave. Morose, severe, sour, phlegmatic. Lazy, dull, slow, inactive. Oppressed with sleep, disease or guilt.

alāsun (fem. نلات salāsatun and ذرونلاث salāsūn), Three, ذونلاث بالمت salāsūn), Three-fold. A three-thread rope. Firm. Sulās, Three and three. In threes.
بنونلاث The rope with which they fasten the women's litters on camels.
الله salāsā and sulāsā, The third day, Tuesday.

salāsah, Three. ثلاثه

ثلاثين), Thirty.

salāsī and sulāsī, Triangular. A three-letter Arabic root. Relative to three.

sallāj, A seller of snow or ice. ثلب salb, Reproaching. Injury.
Repulsing.

salas, Three. Suls and sulus, The third part.

salasā, Tuesday, the third day.

ثلثا salasan, Thrice, three times. ثلثار salasūn, (or ثلثين), Thirty. ثلوج salaj, See ثلج Salj, Snow, snowing.

ثلوج sulūj, Snows. ع summa, And, then, therefore, after, since.

simār, Fruits, products, riches. ثمار ثمان samāni or samānin, Eight. ثمانون samānūna, Eighty.

ثماني samānī, Eight. The eighth (for ثمانية, The feminine. ثمانية samānīn, Eighty.

samar, Fruit, advantage.

samrat, One fruit. One fruittree. Profit, advantage.

أمن قليل saman, Price, value. أمن قليل, A small price. Sumn, The eighth part. Samūd, The old Arabians, to whom they say the prophet Sātih was

sent. نمير.. samīn, Valuable.

sanā, A salutation, congratulation, wishing joy, returning thanks.

ثنوي sanawī, Possessive, from ثنوي, Two; and أثناعشر, Twelve.

واب sawāb, A premium, recompense. Merit, virtue. Any good work (as worthy of reward). Having merit before God.

suwābat, A flying star, a planet. ثوابة sawābat, Fixed stars.

sawākib, Bright glittering stars.

ثوب sawb, A robe, vest, garment. sawr, A bull. Taurus, the zodiacal sign. 81

thing.

غوران sawarān, Springing up, assaulting. Exciting (a tumult), raising (dust). Appearing. sam, Garlic.

siyāb, Garments.

ϵ

jim, The fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the character for three in arithmetic. [men. [men.]

jābir, One who is powerful, mighty, proud, cruel, or tyrannical. A setter of broken bones, a repairer of anything broken. A proper name.

jābī, A collector of revenue.

jāsiyat, Kneeling. Name of a chapter in the Alcoran.

باذب عادب jāsib, An allurer, what

أرية jāzībat, Attraction, charm, grace, beauty, allurement, loveliness.

jār, Neighbouring. A neighbour.

jārihat, A rapacious animal. جارحة jārī, Running, flowing, proceeding, passing.

جاريه jūriyah, A girl, a servant, a female slave.

jās, Copperas, vitriol.

jāzim, Resolver, concluder.

jāsūs, A spy, an intelligencer.

اعل jā خاعل, A maker, framer, fixer. Doer. [ing.

jāf, Dry, withered. Wanderjāfī, Cruel, savage, unfeeling. Rough, rude, stupid. Unquiet.

jālib, A merchant who travels from country to country with slaves, cattle, cloths, or other merchandize. An

author, mover, exciter, causer. Attracter, drawer. بالبالقلوب, Attracter or ravisher of hearts.

jālis, Sitting, sedentary. A sitter.

Jalinus, Galen the phy-بالينوس Jamid, Concrete, congealed. Consistent, Rigid, stiff. An inanimate

jāmdāna, Spot lappets.

assembles. مستجد جامع masjid jāmię, A great mosque, temple, or cathedral, where the prayer called خطبه is repeated on Fridays.

jāmūs, A buffalo.

jānn, A demon, the devil.

jānīb, A part, a side.

jān bās, A horse-jockey, a جانباز dealer in horses.

jānibayn, Both parts, every جانبين

s'> jāh, Dignity, grandeur, magnificence. Place, rank, office. Honour, reputation. Fortune, prosperity.

jāhat, Dignity. جاهة

jāhil, An idiot, ignorant man. جاهل *jāyi*r, Unjust, cruel, tyrannical.

jāyis, Passing. What passes. Lawful, legal, permitted.

jāyie, Starving, hungry.

without parapet or cover).

jubbā, Pusillanimous, timid.

jabābirat, Tyrants, powerful, proud men, oppressors, giants.

jabbār, Great, omnipotent. A conqueror, an absolute sovereign, a tyrant, an oppressor, a giant.

6

jibāl, Mountains.

جبان jabān, Pusillanimous, trembling, abject. جبان jabbān, A seller of cheese.

jabbat, A waistcoat with cotton quilted between the outside and lining (without the cotton it is called مُدرُاعة). The hollow part of the head of a spear, into which they fix the staff.

jabr, Power, force, violence. The reduction of fractions to integers in arithmetic; hence الجبر aljabr, Algebra. حبر, To force, compel, use violence.

jabran, By force. جبرا

جبرايل Jabrāyil, The archangel Gabriel.

jabrūt, Omnipotence, power, dominion. The kingdom of heaven.

جبل الطارق . Gibraltar جبل موسي , Mount Sinai.

jibillat, Form, creation, nature, essence, quality, disposition, temperament, constitution.

jaballakūm, An amethyst. جبلقوم جبلي jibillī, Natural, original, innate, essential. امراض جبلية Discases inherent in the constitution. برين jubun, Cheese.

جبه jabah, A coat of mail, a cuirass, any kind of iron armour. جبه jabah khānah, An armoury, arsenal.

jabhat, The forehead, front. جبهة jabīn, The forehead. جبيام jusām, The night-mare.

figure of the human body (standing, sitting, or reclining). A dead carcase.

jihāsh, Asses. جماش

jahd, Denying, disowning, refusing.

juhr, The den or hole of an fanimal. إنجيم jahsh, An ass. [animal. jahīm, Hell.

jadd, A grandfather, ancestor, forefather, father.

jiddan, Plainly, clearly. In no shape. In earnest, seriously, attentively, eagerly, exceedingly, strongly.

jidār, A wall. Fit, worthy. جدال jadāl or jidāl, A warm altercation.

jadām, The elephantiasis.

jiddat, A grandmother.

jadarat, A scar, a cicatrice.
An unnatural excrescence on the body.

جدري jadari or judari, The small pox or pits.

جدول jadwal, A river, a rivulet.

The smaller veins. A line, rule, form.

An astronomical table, an ephemeris or almanac.

jadah, The sea-port of Jadda.

لكل جديد لذة jadīd, New. كل جديد To every one novelty is pleasing.

jadīr, Proper, fit.

jusām, The leprosy. A leper. جدام jasē, Allurement, attraction. جذب, To draw, attract.

جذبات jasbāt, Attractions, allurements.

or other tree. A young man. The young of cattle (as a bullock, three years old; a horse, two; a camel, five; a sheep, two, etc.)

جزا

the hand cut off (a woman). Amputated hand. Leprous (woman).

بخوب jazūb, Attracting, alluring. jazūr, Roots, origins.

jarr, Drawing, dragging, hurrying away, pulling about. The vowel kasrs () at the end of words.

jira-at or jara-at, Boldness, audacity, courage.

jarāb, A sock.

jarrāh, A surgeon.

جراحي jarrāhī, Surgery. Surgical. جراحي jarād, A locust.

جرار جرار بith, or after one. Numerous (an army). A seller of water-pots or buckets. هسکرجرار, A numerous and war-like army.

min jarrayk, On your account, for your sake.

jarāyim, Crimes. جرايم

jarab, The scab, the mange. جرب jarbd, Heaven. Scabby. (Fem.)

Barren (ground).

jarjir, Rocket (an herb).

St. George of England, whom the Mahomedans rank among the prophets, and confound with the prophet Elias, as the name Khidir Elia implies, by which they also distinguish him.

jarh, Wounding.

جردون jirdason, A rat, field-mouse. jars, Cutting off, amputating, lopping, pruning.

جرزة jurzat, A bundle of hay, grass, etc.

جرس jars, A bell, either large or small.

jiream, The pleurisy.

rime, a fault. الجرم, Faultless, unsuspected. Jirm, A body. A globe. جرم القمر, The body of the moon.

jarw, The whelp of a lion, dog, etc.

jurah, Wounds.

jarrah, A jar, an earthen watervessel, an ewer.

جرهام jarhām, Keen, active, diligent. جري jarī, Bold, brave, leading the van in battle. جري الجنال, Magnanimous, intrepid of soul.

جريان jaryān, Flowing, running, proceeding, issuing from, arising, springing.

jarrih, Wounded. جريم

jarid, A lance, spear.

jaridah, A book, a volume, a register, an account book. A branch of a palm-tree stripped of the leaves. A number of horsemen or horses (part of a larger body).

جريمة jarīmah, A crime, a fault. A fine, a mulct, a pecuniary punishment.

جزي, In whole and part, totally, entirely, in every part. جزدان, judān, A portfolio.

jasā, Compensation, reward, recompense. Merited punishment.

jassār, A butcher, a cut-throat.

جل

المجزاير Jasäyir, Islands. المجزاير Barbary. Algiers.

jasr, The decrease, or reflux (of rain, the sea, river, etc.) Cutting, killing. جزرومد اقدام واهجام, The flux and reflux of resolves, i.e., irresolution. Jasar, A carrot.

بزع jasa, Lamentation, complaint, sorrow, impatience. بعدالجزع After-lamentations and groans.

Ending, concluding. The orthographical character jasma (°) which is placed over a letter in pointed books to show that it has no vowel. Marking with jasma or jasm. Equality of the characters in writing.

jazman, Resolutely. جزما

جزوي justoī, A part, a little, a few. A trifle.

بزي (or جزيي), A particle, a part, a little, a few. كلي وجزي In whole and in part, entirely, wholly. المناز جزيات juxyāt (or ييات), Trifice.

تز جزية jisyat, Tribute, capitation-tax,

a peninsula. جزيرة العرب, The peninsula of Arabia. جزايرة العرب, The peninsula of Arabia. جزاير The fortunate islands, the first meridian of the Arabs.

ous, great, eloquent. Much. جزيل, A great reward. [tion. عسارة, A great, Boldness, presumpjasārat, Being corpulent, large-bodied.

jasad, The body.

jasadī, Corporeal. الجزاير

jisr, A bridge. [solid.] بحسر jism, A body. A mathematical جسماني jismānī or jusmānī, Corporeal.

jusūr, Bridges. Jasūr, Magnanimous.

jusūę, Tenacious, avaricious. جسوم jasīm, Great, gross, corpulent. جعاب jaę-ęāb, A quiver-maker. Jięāb, plur. of جعنة, A quiver.

قاد بانور ب

ja, bat, A quiver. جعبة

ja¿d, A curling lock of hair, a ringlet. Having curling hair.

مَعَدُبُهُ بَالِهِ مُعَلَّمُهُمْ (or مُعَذَيْهُ), A bubble of water. A spider's web.

تعدة jaedat, A curling lock. (The father of the curling hair), the wolf.

جعد, To braid, curl, plait.

contra), A large river. Jae far, A proper name.

jael, Creating, producing, making, placing, substituting, appointing, nominating, instituting, holding. Beginning to do.

jafā, Trouble, molestation, injury, oppression, injustice, violence.

باروده جفت باروده جفت. A double-barrelled gun.

jafn, The eye-lid, the eye-lash.

jalla, He shone in majesty or glory, an epithet frequently alluded to in the name of God, as الاه جل وعلي, The glorious and the most high God; synonymous to which are جل مان علي علم المان علي علم المان علي علم المان علي المان

clear. Bells, small globular bells hung about the heads and necks of cattle, or round the rims of Arabian drums or cymbals.

jallād, An executioner.

jilādat, Strength, agility.

jalāl, Majesty, glory, magnificence, dignity, grandeur, sublimity, eminence, greatness, power.

jalb, Acquiring, gaining, captivating, conciliating, attracting. Exciting, raising a clamour, making a noise.

ing of net-work for keeping off flies. A long veil worn by the Eastern ladies. A shift. A wreath or fillet for the head. A decrepid man.

julbān, Peas, beans.

jald, Striking, lashing, whipping. Jalad, Strength. Hardness. Hard level ground. The firmament, the expanse of heaven. Jild, A skin, a hide, leather.

julasā, Companions.

julnisrīn, Rosa canina, sweet-briar.

jilvat or jilvah, Splendour. The nuptial-bed; also the place where the bride sits adorned and unveiled.

جلودي . julūd, Skins, hides جلود julūdī, A tanner, a currier, or dealer in akins.

julus, Sitting, sitting down to table, etc. The beginning of a reign, the accession to the throne, the coronation.

جلي jalī, Clear, manifest, evident.
Bright, shining, resplendent.

جليب jalib, A slave carried about for sale.

jalid, Hard. Frost, hoar-frost, ice.

jalīs, A companion, comrade.

بناله jalti, Great, glorious, illustrious. جليل القدر And جليل العنوان, High in dignity. جليل الاعتبار, In high estimation. جليل الاقتدار, Most powerful.

جم jamm, A multitude, concourse. jamājim, Skulls.

jamād (or jumād) ul awwal, The fifth month of the Arabian year. جمادالاخر, The sixth month.

jamā_ξ, A collection. Collecting, joining. All, universal. A multitude, the sum total, the whole of anything. Jimāξ, Concubitus, coitus. Jumāξ, A mixed crowd of men.

a body. A meeting, assembly, senate, council, society, a congregation.

jamal, Elegance, beauty, decorum.

jamahīr, Republics. جماهير

jamd, Congelation, concretion.

بمر jamr (جمرات), Live coals.

eruption on the body. A sacred solemnity or peregrination performed in the valley of Muna, near Mecca, in which they defy and throw stones at a figure representing the devil.

accumulation, assembly, congregation, the total. Conjunction, comprehension, contents. A multitude, a troop, body.

The plural number. جمع کثیر, A great multitude.

day of religious worship among the Mahometans, when they assemble in the great mosque. A week.

jamęiat, An assembly, concourse. Society, audience.

jannat, Paradise, heaven.

جمل jamal, A camel. جمل الجمار, Addition.

.pelican جمل البحر

عمله jumlat, The sum, the whole, total, aggregate. بجمله or ماجمله or بالجملة, universally, upon the whole.

jumūd, Congealing, concretion.

jumūę, Troops, crowds.

jumhur, A republic. All, universal. The greater or principal part. امورانجمهور, Public affairs.

jamīe, All, whole, universal. جمیع jamīean, In whole, altogether.

jamīl (fem. جميل), Beautiful, elegant. Good, fair, handsome.
مجميلة (or simply), Gracious actions,
good things, good works, benefits.
الوصاف جميلة, Good qualities,
excellent talents.

jinn, vulg. جن jan, A demon, genius, spirit.

جناب janāb, Majesty, highness, excellency. Power, dignity, dominion, sovereignty.

janābat, Pollution, remaining in a state of sin or pollution.

jannāt, Heavens. جنّات

janāh, A wing of a bird.

sjināsah, A bier, or the dead body upon it; the funeral solemnity and rites.

جنایة finayat (plur. جنایة), A crime, iniquity.

janb, A side. A boundary. A part, a tract of country, a coast.

jannat cadan, The garden of Eden. The Mahometans assign three places for this terrestrial paradise: the first, near Damascus in Syria; the second, towards Obollah in the Arabian Irac or Chaldea; and the third, on a spot bordering upon the desert of Noubendijan in Persia, called Sheb Bouvan, watered by the Nilab; whilst others fix it at Samarcund. The more ancient traditions, however, place it in the island of Serendib or Ceylon, where they say Adam was interred; agreeable to which opinion the Portuguese have named the mountain, where they pretend to point out the grotto and sepulchre of the father of mankind, Pico d'Adam.

jund, An army, militia, a body of troops, a legion, allies, auxiliaries, confederates, companions, fellow-soldiers.

المائة الم

country. Jindal, A sandy region, a jundi, One soldier. [desert.

sort, mode. A generation, family, of the same stock. اسم الجنس, A generic or indetermined noun. جنسی jinsi, Generic. The correspondence of a kind, species, or genus.

jantiyanā, The herb gentian. جنطيانا جنك jang, War, battle, a combat, engagement, fight, skirmish, rencounter. Jingīs, The famous Mogul conqueror, Gengis Khan. The khans of the Tartars of Precop claim descent from

janūb, The south, the south wind. Junūb, Sides, parts, tracts.

janūbī, Southern. جنوب

this monarch.

junūd, Troops, soldiers, forces. بنوس junūs, Kinds, sorts.

Darkness. جنون الشباب, The madness of youth.

بنويز Janawis, A Genoese.

jannī, One demon, genie, or spirit.

جنين janīn, An embryo. Buried.

jaww, The air, the sky, the atmosphere, the space between heaven and earth.

jawab, An answer, reply. مواب قطعي, A categorical answer.

جواد بنامستان jawād, Liberal, beneficent.
Running swiftly (a horse). [ties.
بخواذب jawāsib, Attractive qualipiwār, Neighbourhood, propinquity. Vicinity.

jawārī, Female slaves, servant girls.

jawās, Being allowed, permitted, lawful. Going away. Passing by or through.

juwal, A sack, a bag.

jawānib, Parts, sides.

جواهر jawāhir, Pearls, jewels, gems. جواهر بوخ jūkh, Cloth.

jūd, Great or plentiful rain.
Liberal, beneficent. Liberality.

jawdat, Benignity. Judat, Being good.

jacer, Injustice, violence, iniquity, oppression, tyranny.

meg. جوزالطيب. The betel nut. meg. جوزهندي. The betel nut. jawzā, A star, the sign Gemini. الجوزا, The star Orion.

ې $j\bar{u}_{\xi}$, Hunger.

jaw ¿ān, A hungry starved man.

jaw at, Hunger. Being once hungry.

cavity (of anything). Juf, Extensive. Hollow. Jawaf, Cavity. Amplitude, capaciousness.

jawfā (fem.), Hollow. Extensive.

jawk, A troop or body of men. جوق jawkat, A crowd, a multitude.

jawalān, Wandering, walking round. Motion, agitation.

jūmard, Liberal, beneficent. جوهر jawhar, A gem, a jewel.

Matter, substance, essence. جوهري jawharī, Substantial, essential, natural.

jihāt, The faces, the surfaces.

jihād, An endeavour, effort. A gallant exploit. War, battle, combat (especially against infidels).

jihāran, Publicly. جهاراً

jahds, Paraphernalia, or portion given with a daughter, effects in the disposal of a wife, whatever a bride brings to her husband's house.

juhhāl(plur.), Ignorant (men).

jahālat, Being ignorant. ignorance.

jihat, The side, fuce, surface, form, fashion, manner, mode, reason, regard, respect.

jahd, An endeavour, effort, attempt. Care, labour, study, diligence. Fatigue, affliction. Power, strength, vigour.

jahr, Public, evident, manifest.
Revealing, declaring, publishing. Beholding, perceiving, seeing clear through every perplexity.

jahran, Publicly, evidently, with a clear voice. إسرا وجهرا, Privately and publicly.

jahrat, Open, conspicuous.

Jahratan, Publicly.

see juhrah, Yellow berries. jahl, Ignorance.

juhalā (plur.), Ignorant.

jahalat, Ignorant. Many fools. jahannam, Hell, the infernal The inhabitants , اهل جهنم of hell, the damned. jahannamī, Infernal.

laylutu'l'juhni, The twenty-third night of the month Ramadan, esteemed fortunate for those who

jahūl, Extremely ignorant. *jayyā*،, Hunger. جياع

جيب jayb, The breast of a garment or shirt. A pocket.

jiyat, Corrupted water. A ditch or other place where water stagnates.

jihūn, The river Jihon or جايحون Bactrus.

jayyīd, Anything elegant or excellent. Fair, good.

irān, Neighbours. وجيران

jaysh, An army, soldiery.

jayfat, A carcase, a corpse. جيفه

juyūb, Pockets. Plur. of

jwwūsh, Armies, جيوش The general ,امرالجيوشر of the army.

Arabic alphabet, and the character for eight in arithmetic.

hātim, A judge, rendering necessary. A liberal man. A proper name. حاج hāj, A pilgrim to Mecca.

hāshid, Ready, prepared. حاجات hāshid, Ready, prepared.

ماحہ hājib, A porter, a groom, or door-keeper of the king's bed chamber. An eye-brow.

hājat, Necessity, want, poverty. Any unavoidable business (going to the necessary). Hope, wish.

hājjat, A female pilgrim to Mecca.

hājis, Hindering, preventing.

ماجي hājī, A Christian who has performed the pilgrimage to Jerusalem, or a Mahometan that to Mecca. A pil-

hādis, New, just appearing. Casual.

ار حادثات .hādisat, (plur حادثة), A novelty, an event, an accident. A mis-fortune. Pudenda.

جادق hādīk, Ingenious, industrious.

hādī, A conductor, director, leader of camels. Wary. .Eleven رحادي عشر

مادق hāzik, Ingenious, skilful, intelligent, penetrating, excelling. Tart, sour, sharp, acute.

harr, Warm, hot, sultry.

لاة hārat, A street.

hāris, A governor, commander, protector, defender. A sentinel.

مارق hārik, Burning, ardent.

ماروري hārūn, A restive horse. hāzim, Wise, provident. حازم

hāssat, Sense, the five senses.

hāsid, Envious. An enemy.

ماش hash (or حاشا), Besides, except. God forbid! let it not be! in no shape! حاشا, Heaven forbid that . . . Saving or excepting your reverence, with submission to you.

ماشية kāshiyat or hāshiyah, A margin, brink, edge. A border. The hem of a garment. A marginal note. Men of inferior rank.

ماصد hāsid, A reaper, a mower.

اصر hāsir, Prohibiting, blocking up. A restrainer, an astringent. A calculator, a numberer.

hāsin, A chaste woman.

حاضر hādir, Present, ready, prompt, coming or standing before. حضر, To appear before, to be present. حاضروناظر, Present and seeing, one of the attributes of God.

hāfid, A grandson.

حافر hāfir, A nail, a claw, a foot.

hāfs, A guardian, a commander, governor, conservator, keeper, observer. A reciter.

مانظة hāfisat, A female guardian. حافظة , A retentive memory.

اني hāfī, Barefoot. [urine.

hākin, Having a retention of hākin, One of the attributes of God. A sovereign, a prince, a lord, a judge, a governor, a commander, a president, an arbitrator, administrator, any person invested with power, a magistrate.

ماكمة hākimat, A lady, a princess. الله hāl, State, situation, condition, mode, manner.

ال hālan, Now, at present.

hālāt, States, conditions.

مالت hālib, A milker. A vein in the thigh.

الله halat, State, quality, condition. A thing. Action, motion.

مالتي halik, Shaving.

89

Hām, Son of Noah, from whom they say the Indians, Ethiopians, etc., are descended.

مامد hāmid, A praiser (of God).

الله hāmil, Carrying. A porter, carrier. حامل المكتوب, The bearer of a letter.

hāmilah, Pregnant.

امي hāmī, A protector, defender. حامي hāwī, Collecting, containing, comprehending. A collector.

مايد hāyd, Declining, turning from. حايد hāyr, Astonished, stupified.

مايض hāyd, Menstrua patiens (mulier).

مايط hāyt, A wall, inclosure.

مانک hāyk, A weaver.

حبّ habb, A grain, a pill. حبّ Laurel berries. Hibb, Love, affection. حبّ الوطن, Amor patriæ; patriotism.

مبات habbāt, Corns, grains, pulse.

hibāl, Ropes. Habbāl, A rope-maker.

حبالي habālī, Pregnant (women).

habbat, One berry, one grain, one seed.

habbazā, O excellent! brave!
how charming!

hibr, A learned teacher, a doctor.

A Jewish scribe. Ink.

مبس habs, Retention, detention.

Imprisonment. A prison. حبس,

To arrest, to put in prison.

حبش habash, An Ethiopian, Abyssinian. حبشي, An Ethiopean.

90

habl, A rope, a cord, a chain. Habal, Conceiving, being pregnant. Conception, pregnancy.

مبلي hubla', Pregnant (woman, also all animals that have claws).

hubūb, Grains, berries. All kinds of corn, pot-herbs, or other provisions.

hubūr, Cheerfulness, joy.

habbah, A grain, berry.

مبيب habīb, A friend, favourite.

hattama, How long?

مات حتف انفة . hatf, Death حتف He died a natural death.

hatm, Rendering necessary.

Jurisdiction. A decree.

hatta', Until, so that, in such a manner, and thus. As far as, as long as.

hass, Instigating, exciting, stimulating.

hair, A pilgrimage to Mecca.

The chief or commander of the pilgrims (an office of great dignity during the splendour of the khalifat, and generally filled by the son or declared successor of the reigning sovereign).

shame. A veil. Night. جاب , The veil of the heart, the diaphragm. جب, To veil, to draw a curtain, to cover, to hide. بالته المائية hujjāb, Porters, janitors, chamberlains of the king's apartments (having the charge of the door-ways).

جابة hajābat, A deputyship.

بية hujjāj, Pilgrims to Mecca.

hujjar, A حجار hujjar, A الم مجار hujjar, A

hijās, Mecca, and the adjacent country, Arabia Petræa. One of the principal species or modes in the Persian music, of which there are three, viz.: عجالة, and عراق راصفهان.

hajāmat, Applying the cupping glasses, bleeding, scarifying. Shaving. Shaving. Apjabat, Janitors, porters, chamberlains.

جُدُّالاًد hajjat, A pilgrimage to Mecca (hence a form of swearing جُدُّالاًد By the sacred solemnities of God). Hijjat, A year. The lobe of the ear.

Arabian year (because upon the tenth day a solemn feast is celebrated at Mecca).

hujjat, A decree, a decision, the sentence of a judge. An argument, a proof, a reason. Pretence, excuse.

** hujaj, Proofs, demonstrations, claims, causes.

جبرالاسود ، Majar, A stone جبرالاسود , The black stone at Mecca , جبرارمني, Bloodstone. بجبرالدم , Lapis lazuli , حجراليهود , Lapis Judaicus .

hujrāt, Cells, closets.

جرة hujrah, A chamber, closet, cell. A court-yard, a hall.

hajz, Prohibiting, preventing. Interrupting, interposing, interceding.

hajal, A partridge with red feet and beak.

hajalat, A female partridge.

hadd, A boundary, limit. A definition, distinction. The edge (of wit, steel, etc.) [habits.

hidad, Mourning, mourning

حرب

مدّان haddād, A blacksmith, a farrier.

مداق hidāk, Pupils of the eyes.

افة hadākat, Eminence, excellence, skill. [struments.

حدايد hadāyid, Weapons, iron, inhadāyik, Gardens, orchards. دايق hadbā, Hump-backed (woman).

حدية hadabat, Gibbosity (of the back, etc.)

hadas or huds, A novelty, a recent accident, contingency, event, emergency.

مدس hads, Thinking, conjecturing.
Opinion, a doubtful opinion, a false
opinion. An intention, a purpose, design.

hadakat, The pupil of the eye.

موث hudus, Novelty, invention, discovery. Appearing, re-appearing, emerging.

رالحدود الشرعية hudūd (or حدود), Boundaries, confines. Penal laws. حدّد. To fix limits, to describe the boundaries.

حدور hadūr, A declivity, a descent. Hudūr, Descending, falling down.

حديث hadis, New, newly made. حديث السن, Of a youthful age. An event, an accident, a novelty, a history, tradition (particularly with regard to the sayings and actions of Mahomet, which are divided into two classes; the first called حديث التبوي, The sayings of the prophet; the other مديث القدس, The holy sayings (which they believe the angel Gabriel brought from heaven).

معدن حدید hadid, Iron. معدن حدید An iron mine, iron ore.

مديقة hadīkat, A garden inclosed with a wall. A palm plantation.

hisā, Opposite, over against, facing. A shoe, a slipper. The hoof or sole of a horse's or camel's foot.

حداقة hasākat, Acuteness, cunning, shrewdness, ingenuity.

حذر hazar or hizar, Caution, prudence. تحذر, To be cautious, to be aware.

حذف kasf, Taking away (part of anything, as the hair of the head, or tail of an animal). Rejecting, cutting off (a syllable of a word, by apocope). Blotting out.

مدنیقه hazikat, Quickness of underharr, Heat, warmth, fervour, ardour. Hurr, Free (not a slave), liberal, true (not spurious), genteelly

جراب hirāb, Short spears.

harrās, A farmer. Hurrās, Farmers.

خرارة harārat, Warmth, heat. Ardour, fervour. Love.

حراسة hirāsat, Custody, guardian-

حرّاق harrāk, An incendiary. See حرق hurak.

hurākat, Fuel for fire. Har-rākat, A fire-ship, loaded with missile brands, etc.

haram, Unlawful, forbidden, prohibited. Holy, venerable, sacred. مرم, To make unlawful, to interdict; to prohibit or prevent from sleeping. مسجدالحرام, The temple of Mecca.

مرامي harāmī, A robber, an as-

ردارالحرب. harb, War, battle. حرب حرب وقتال - Hostile countries Battle and alaughter.

مرباة .hirbā (fem. حرباة), A camelion. مرباء harban, Forcibly, with an

armed force.

مربات. harbat (plur. حربة), A hunting spear, a javelin, a spontoon, a halberd, a dart, a dagger.

حربي harbī, Warlike, hostile. Near to or bounded by an enemy's country.

رة hurrat, Free born, noble (woman). الملة حرة, The night when a bride preserves her virginity (the night on which she loses it being called الملة شيباً).

hars, Cultivating, sowing.

حرجوان harjuwān, A species of locust with wings.

حرفون harzūn, The land crocodile, the male Lybian lizard.

hirs, An amulet or charm against fascination or enchantment.

مرف harf, A letter of the alphabet, a character. A particle (as an adverb, preposition, conjunction, or interjection). Changing, inverting. حرف الندا, An interjection of calling, حرف للدا, Letter by letter, literally. اهرفه hirfat, A trade, business, profession. A corporation, a body of artificers. اهل حرفه, An artisan, a

مري hark, Burning, being burnt.

tradesman.

مرقة ,~ hurkat, Flame, fire. Ardour.

مركة harakat (plur. حركة), Action, motion, conduct, procedure. Agitation of mind or body. Disturbance, commotion. A vowel.

harm, Unlawful. A prohibition, an anathema. Haram, Sacred, interdicted from promiscuous use.

مرمة hurmat, Reverence, veneration, dignity. Honour.

حرمين Haramayn, The two sacred cities, Mecca and Medina.

وقايع .hurūb, Battles. Wars حروب Encounters and battles. وحروب harūriyat, Freedom.

huruf, Letters. Characters, particles. حروف المجاد, The letters of the alphabet.

حرون harūn, Refractory, restive (horse).

مرية hurriyat (haruriyat), Freedom. حرية harir, Silk, silk cloth, a gar-

harīrat, A kind of pap of ساله and flour.

مريف harif, A rival. One with whom you do business, a partner, associate.

حريق harīk, Fired, burnt. Incensed. Flame, fire.

ja hass, Cutting, making an incision, notching. Scraping.

مزام hisām, A belt, girth, surcingle.

The swathes or swaddling bands of infants.

حزب hizb, A body, troop, associates.
An army, company.

hazm, Binding, fastening (a load). Occupying, taking firm hold. Being provident, vigilant, attentive, steady, firm in mind; considering, resolving. Vigilance, industry. Being abstinent, continent.

huzmat, A bundle (of wood, corn, etc.), as much as can be held in the arms.

حزيران hazīrān, The month of June. حزين hazīn, Sad, afflicted, melancholy.

imagination. الحسس الظاهر, External sense. الحسالمشترك, Common sense. الحسر To perceive, to comprehend, to discover, to understand, to receive certain intelligence. To comb the dust (from a horse, etc.), to curry and dress cattle.

مساب hisāb, Computation, calculation, number, proportion. علم Arithmetic.

Last, Computing, reflecting upon, considering. Calculating, count-على .According to بحسب, According to . In respect, on account of. _____, According to which. To the best of my, حسب القدرة abilities. حسب الاجازة, According to license. حسب المرام, Agreeable to my desires. , lal, According to exigency, from the state (of affairs, etc.) In conformity to the signal, الأشارة or hint. حسب الاقتضا, As occasion حسبما امرالله وبلغ .may require الرسول, As God commands and the prophet explains. حسب الحكم, According to the order: a patent, or order under the seal of the vazir.

مسبة hisbat, A reward, hire, price.

Goodness. حسبة لله, For the love of God.

مسد hasad, Envy, malevolence. حسد, To envy.

تحسر hasrat, Grief, regret. حسرة,
To sigh after, to regret (the absence of
any one), to wish anxiously to see a
person.

مس hasan, Beautiful. Elegant, good. Huen, Beauty, goodness, elegance. hasanāt, Public foundations. مسنة hasinat, A good work, a benefit.

مسنى husna', Most beautiful, most excellent. Fairest, best.

مسوك hasūd, Envious, malignant.

حسى hassī, Sensual. Sensible, belonging to sense.

hashāyish, Grass.

مشر hashr, A meeting, congregation, concourse. Resurrecton. يوم الحشر The day of resurrection.

حشرات hasharāt, Creeping things, animalcules, little beasts.

hishmat, Reverence, respect. Shame, bashfulness.

مشب hashw, Stuffing a pillow.

مشيش hashīsh, Dry herbage, hay,

hashishat, One herb.

hasā, Little stones, gravel.

معاد hasad, Reaping. The harvest.

Hassad, A reaper. James of harvest.

.hisār, A siege حصار

husālat, Chaff, refuse, sweepings. [horse.

مصان منه hisān, A beautiful strong حصايد hasāyd, Harvests. حصايد, Sayings for which the tongue is cut out.

hasbā, Gravel, pebbles.

hasbat, The measles. Spotted fever.

hissat or hissah, A lot, portion, part. [Strong.

مصد hasad, Cut down. Harvest. حصرم hisrim, Sour grapes.

hasas, Lots.

hisn, A castle, fortification. حصن حصين, An impregnable fortress. Husn, Chastity, modesty.

مصول معدول المرام, Acquisition. Collection, gain. مصول المرام, Obtaining one's desires.

مصون husūn, Fortifications, castles. حصير hasīr, A mat.

مصيري hasīn, A fortified place.

مُعانة hadānat, Fondling in the bosom, embracing, caressing.

خضرة hadrat (plur. حضرة), Presence. Dignity. Majesty. Highness, lordship.

hidn, The breast, the body from the arm-pits to the short ribs.

مضور hudūr, Presence, appearance.
Being present.

حضيض hadīd, The lower extremity of anything.

حطّاب hattāb, A seller of wood.

مطام ملاقس, Anything dry, brittle, and easily broken; also small, minute.

Avarice. حطام الدنيا

مطة hattat, Letting down, falling, descending.

مطيب hatīb, Woody (place).

مطيطة hatītat, What is abated in a price.

مظ معلى hass, Good fortune, happiness. Enjoying prosperity.

صطوق مظوة hazwat, Happiness. Dignity. حظير مظير معقد hazīr, A sheep-fold or stable. حفر hafr, Digging, hollowing out. حفر To dig a pit in another's way to injure him.

مفرة hufrat, A ditch, a grave.

hifs, Memory. Retention. Custody, guardianship. حفظ, To preserve, guard, defend. To learn by heart. حفظاً من ايدي النّاس, Guarding him from the hands of men.

حفن hafn, Taking up with both hands. حفنت hafnat (plur. حفنات), The measure of both hands. A small quantity. A handful. hafis, A guardian, etc. See خافط.

hakk, Just, right, true. Truth, reason, justice. المحق، Truth is bitter.

hakkā, Really, truly.

hakārat, Vileness, baseness, being despicable. حقر, To despise, affront, disgrace.

حقاني hakkānī, True, pure, disinterested.

.Theology علوم الحقايق

مقب hukb, Progeny.

مقد hikad, Hatred, malevolence, rancour.

حقل hakl, Land without houses or trees. Field.

مقن hakn, Giving an injection.

مقنة huknat, The cholic. A glister.

مقود hakūd, Malevolent, malignant. حقوق hukūk, Laws, rights, duties. حقير hakīr, Base, mean, contemptible. حقيرالشمايل, Of base qualities. مقيرالمقدار, Of little value.

مقيقة hakīkat, Truth, sincerity, reality. A thing notorious.

مقيقة hakīkatan, Truly, certainly. حقيقة hakīkāt, True, unfeigned.
Real.

hakkāk, A cutter and polisher of precious stones.

hukkām, Princes, lords, nobles, governors, judges, magistrates.

مانه hikāyat, History, heroic romance, fable, tradition, a relation, narrative.

hikkat, Itching, rubbing.

hukm, Command, absolute power, dominion. An order, judgment, sentence, decree. حكم, To judge, decide, sentence, decree, determine, order, command, rule over, regulate. الحكم لله, God is the judge, heaven must determine.

hukamā, Wise men, philosophers, doctors, physicians.

hikmat, Wisdom, knowledge. alale, Phi-Art, science. losophy, physic, medicine

hukūmat, Dominion, despotism, jurisdiction, authority, sovereignty. A principality.

مل hall, Solution, loosing. Τo relax, to solve, resolve, dissolve, discuss,

hallaj, A dresser of cotton. hallajat, The art of dressing cotton.

ملق hallāk, A barber.

hulākat, Shaving. حلاقة

ملال halāl, Being legal, legitimate. A lawful thing. Hallal, A looser, solver, dissolver.

halāwat, Sweetness.

ملت halab, Aleppo in Syria.

hallat, Caldron of a steamer.

halj, Carding wool or cotton. halazūn, A snail. A horn-[swearing.

ملف half and halif, An oath, حلتي halk, Shaving, scraping. wind-pipe, the throat.

halkat or halkah, A ring, a حلقه circle, a bracelet, the ring or knocker of a door; the link of a coat of mail. A link, hoop. An assembly, a circle of friends.

hulkūm, The throat. The fauces.

ملل ملام hulal, Arabian garments. The habits of paradise.

hulm, A dream. Hilm, Mildness, clemency.

halw, Sweet.

95

hulwān, A gift. A present.

hulūl, Descending, remaining, resting in any place.

مل halt, Jewels, female ornaments. Dressing herself with jewels and other ornaments.

ملس *halīb*, Milk.

hilyat, An ornament (of a حلتة sword, especially on the hilt and sheath). ملي halij, Carded or dressed cotton.

ملي halif, A confederate, a partner, a conspirator.

hilik, Shaved hair (or beard).

halim, Mild, gentle, affable, حلب humane, tractable.

حمامثلثة .humma, A fever حما A tertian ague.

hamāt, A mother-in-law.

جاروحشى himār, A he-ass. حمار A wild ass. Hammar, An ass-driver.

imārat, A she-ass.

himārī, Asinine.

hamāsat, The being steady (in religion), bold (in battle). Modern poetry (after the Arabians became mixed with strangers). Heroic poetry.

hamākat, Folly, stupidity. حماقة

hammāl, (fem. حمال hammālat, A porter, a carrier of burdens.

bird with a ruff. مام مام hamām, A dove, a turtle, any bird with a ruff. مام hammām, A bagnio-keeper. hammamī, A bagnio-keeper. hamma' muhrikat, A malignant fever. Phrensy from this fever. himāyat, Protection, defence, guardianship.

الله hamd, Praise, praising. آلع hamd, By the grace or favour of God. hamrā (fem.), Red.

احمل haml, A burthen, a load.

Hamal, A ram. A large lamb. Aries,
the first sign of the zodiac.
لسان Sheep's tongue; the
plantain tree. [an assault.
hamlat or hamlah, An attack,
acei
humūdat, Sourness, bitterness, acidity.

hamayyā, Whatever one must defend (as a wife, a standard, etc.)

hamiyat, Zeal, ardour, impetuosity, a nice sense of honour, modesty, gravity.

hamid, Praised. Laudable, glorious. أوصاف حميد, Laudable qualifications.

[throat.

مناجر hanājir, The wind-pipe, the حناجه hinātat, The art of embalming. Darental or filial love. Hannān (fem. hannānat), Most compassionate or affectionate (one of the epithets of God).

abū himbas, (Father of stratagems) the fox.

hanash, A serpent. A malignant villain, a scoundrel.

, Wheat.

hamīr, Asses.

حنيفة hanafi, Orthodox. حنيفة (fem.), The sect of Hanifa.

hanak, The palate, and the under part of the mouth opposite to it. The back. Deep black. The jaw, the check.

البوحنيفة Hanifah (or خنيفه), One of the four chiefs of the great Mahometan sects.

منین hanin, Parental or filial affection. The affectionate cry of a camel to her colt.

Hawā and hawwā, Eve, the mother of mankind.

hawādis, News, accidents, موادث hawāss, Sense.

hawāshī, Margins, borders, hems, marginal notes or observations. Followers, attendants, domestics.

hawāfir, Nails, claws, feet. حوافر

موالة hawālat, A commissary. Assignation, a bill of exchange.

اطراف hawālī or hawāla' (or حوالي), Environs, parts adjacent. وحوالي hawāyj, Things, affairs, necessarios.

حوت $h\bar{u}t$, A fish. A large fish. The sign Pisces.

حور hawr, The (white) poplar (tree). حور رومي, The black poplar.

موران hawrān, The southern region of Damascus.

hawzat, A tract, side, part, the middle of a kingdom.

hawmat, The greatest quantity or power of anything.

حيّ ايموت ميليموت Alive. حيّ ايموت حيّ وقيوم (Living and immortal (epithets of the Supreme Being). حي عالم Houseleek (an herb).

hayā, Shame, blushing, bashfulness.

مياة hayāt, Life. Life time.

حیاک hayāk, Weaving. حیاک میاک

ميث haysu (or حيث), Where? Wheresoever, to whatever place (you go I will follow).

ميثيّه haysīyat, Examination, contemplation.

حيران or حير), The being astonished, confounded, disturbed. قير hayrat, Stupor, perturbation, amazement.

حيران hayrān, Astonished, confounded, confused, disturbed, amazed.

ميف hayf, Injustice, violence, oppression, iniquity,injury,cruelty, tyranny. Ah! alas!

hayl, Virtue, power. Deception. Hayal, Frauds, snares.

hilat or hilah, Machination, fraud, treachery, stratagem, finesse, knavery.

حين hīn, Time, an age.

حينيذ, Then, at that time.

haywān, An animal, a brute. حيوانات haywānāt, Animals, cattle,

ميواني haywānī, Brutal, sensual. حيوة haywat, Life.

hayyah, A serpent.

ċ

khā, The seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, expressing in arithmetic 600. Its power is generated by a gentle vibration in the throat. The sound is not familiar to the English, but is used by the Welsh and some of the northern nations. It is pronounced like the Spanish j. In this edition it is represented by kh, not that it partakes of either of those letters, but because it has been usual so to note it, for want of a simple character.

خابية khābiyat, Jars (for wine,etc.)

خاتل khātil, Deceiving, circumventing. A deceiver, a cheat.

khātam, A ring, a seal-ring, a seal.

خاتمة khātimat, A conclusion, an epilogue. End.

خاتون khātūn, A lady, a matron.

خادع khādię, Deceiving. A de-

khūdim, A domestic servant (male).

من النحارج . khārij, External خارج From without, on the outside.

khārjī, A heretic.

خارچينى khūrchīnī, A hard substance, of which the Chinese make mirrors; also heads to arrows, etc.

khārik, Tearing, splitting.

خازن khūzen (or خازن khūznadār, A treasurer.

ing men. A stake for impalioser. [loser.

خاسر khāsir, Suffering loss. A خاشع khāshie, Humble, modest, peaceable.

خاشى khāshī, Timid, fearful.

7

خاص khūss, Pure, unmixed, fine, excellent. Particular, private. A royal favourite, whatever the king enjoys, as his own domestic or private property. مخاص عام, Noble and plebeian, all, everybody. Private and public.

خاصة khāssat or khūssah (fem. of خاص), Property, peculiarity. اخاصا, Especially. But, yet, still. Only, at least. Entirely, quite, however. Truly, certainly. خاصه khāsah, Fine cotton cloth of a close texture commonly called cossaes.

خاضع khādi;, Humble, submissive. خاطر khātir, The heart, mind, soul, affection, propensity, inclination, memory, remembrance.

خاطي khātī, Committing a crime, offending. A sinner.

خافق khāfik, Trembling, palpitating. The horizon. خافقان The two horizons, the east and west.

خاقان khākān, A king, an emperor. خاقال khāl, A mole on the face. An uncle (by the mother).

خاند khālid, Everlasting, perpetual. خالص khālis, Pure, unsullied, uncorrupted, entire. The best part of anything. خالصالجنال, Sincere of heart. خالصا khālisan, Purely, sincerely.

خالف khālifat, The same as خالفة. A refractory man or woman.

خالق khālik, The Creator. خالق الجن والناس, The Creator of demons and men.

خالي khālī. Free, vacant, Empty, void. خلخ, To evacuate, to abandon, to desert, to reject, to throw away.

khām, Raw, undressed. Unripe, immature. A horse that has been long in the stable. Long cloth, stout.

خامد khāmid, Dead, resting, quiet. خامد khāmis, The fifth.

أمسا خامسا khāmsan, In the fifth place,

خامل khāmil, Mean, contemptible.

خان khūn, A caravansera, an inn, any place of public reception for travellers. A prince, a nobleman, a lord, the khūn of the Tartars.

خانق khānik, Strangling. A narrow pass through mountains. A narrow street, a lane. خانق النمر, A species of night-shade.

خانقاه khānakāh, A monastery, or religious structure, built for the Eastern sophs or dervises. A convent, chapel; baiting-place.

خانقو khānkū, The city of Canton. خانه khūnam, A lady.

خاوي khāwī, Without inhabitants, ruined, fallen down (a house).

خايب khāyb, Ruined, impoverished, disappointed.

خايض khū-yid, Entering into, or passing through water.

لط khāyt, A tailor. [mous. فايط khāyf, Timid, pusillani-خاين khā-īn, A deceiver, a traitor. فاين yā khabās, O infamous!

خبانة khabūsat, Wickedness, infamy, baseness, depravity, impurity. Bad. خبازي khabbūz, A baker. خبازي khubasi, Mallows.

khabāyā, Secrets, concealed خبایات khabāys, Impurities, wicked things. The evil spirit.

khubs, Malignity, malice, brutality, perfidy, malevolence, impurity.

khabar (or khubr), News, advices, report, rumour, story. Prophecy, prediction. خبر, To announce, to signify, to inform, to relate, to give intelligence, to assure, to caution.

khibrat, A proof, an experiment, a trial, experience.

خبز khubz, Bread.

خبيث khabīs (fem. خبيث), Impure, wicked, base, malignant.

The infernal spirits.

ارواح خبيث khabīr, Knowing, learned, acquainted with, informed.

خبيزه khabīzah, Marsh-mallows. خبيزه khitām, The end of a thing.
سنة khitān, Circumcision. ختاس
المحتان, The custom of circumcision feasts.

ختانه khitānah, Circumcision.

ختل khatal, Deceiving, circumventing. Seizing by stratagem (as a fox his prey). The formor lurking-place of a hare. ختم khatm, The seal, end, conclusion. ختم, To seal. To conclude. To finish reading the Alcoran. متم الله عواقبه بالخير, May God end his days in happiness.

ختن khatn, Circumcising.

khutnat, Circumcision.

الَّهُ *khijālat*, Shame, bashfulness. Modesty.

khajal, The being modest, bashful, ashamed, confounded.

khakham, A high priest of the خم khadd, A cheek. [Jews.

بخدایع, Frauds, deceits.

cr curtain (women in the East concealed from the view of men). A veil, a curtain. The women's apartments.

khada_ξ, Deceiving, circumventing, leading astray, being insidious. Fraud.

توب خدعة. Fallacy, fraud, deception, imposture. قريخدعاً War is fraud, i.e., stratagem is necessary in war. Khadeat, An imposture, a cheat. [retinue.

خدم khadam, Servants, domestics, خدمات khadamāt, Services, etc. plur. of

خدمة khidmat, Service, employment, office, ministry.

خدود khudūd, Cheeks.

khudūr, Curtains. خدور

خديعة khadīçat, Fraud. Deceiving. غند khus (imperat. of خار), Take thou.

خذل khazl (and خذل), Weakness. Being destitute, disappointed, abandoned.

خراب kharāb, Ruin, desolation.
Destroyed, deserted, depopulated.

خرابات kharābāt, Devastations.

خراج kharāj, Tribute, tax, revenue. خرار kharrār, Murmuring (as water, etc.)

خراسان Khurāsān or Khorāsān, An extensive and noble country, the ancient Bactriana, lying to the north of the river Oxus or Gihon.

خراطة kharrāt, A turner. خراط The art of turning.

خراطيم, The proboscis of an elephant. The nose.

khurāfat, A fable, an entertaining tale. Malice, detraction, falsekharab, Ruining. [hood.

خرج kharj, Going out. Outgo, charge.Expense, cost. وكيل النحرج A steward, a maître d'hotel. خرج
To expend. To go or rush out.

خردل خبدل khurdal, Mustard, mustard-

خرز kharaz, Small pearls, glass beads, coq de perle, or things similar. خرز الظهر, The joints in the backbone.

خرس khars (plur.) Dumb. Kharas Being dumb.

خرسا kharsā, Dumb (woman).

خرسار، khursān, Dumb (men).

especially in a turner's lathe. Stripping a branch of its leaves, or a cluster of the grapes, by drawing the hand from one end to the other.

خرطوم khurtum (or خرطوم), The proboscis of an elephant. The nose.

. khirfan, Lambs خرفان

خرق khark, A fissure, a round hole in a torn garment.

khirkat, A garment made of shreds and patches. A remnant, a patch, a rag. [beads.

خرم kharm, Piercing pearls or glass خرم kharmā, Having the tip of the nose cut off, the bridge broken, lip chapped, or ear pierced.

خرنوب khirnūb, Bean-pods, carobs.
The bread of St. John, or of the prodigal son.

خرنوب kharrūb, See خروب.

خروج khurūj, Going, rushing, sallying forth in a hostile manner. Going forth, issuing.

خروف kharūf, A lamb.

خروق kharūk, Fissures, cracks.

خرير kharīr, The murmuring of running water.

خریف kharif, The autumn, the harvest, autumnal rain, the fall of the leaves. [vest.

خريفي kharīf ī, The autumnal har-

khizāmat, A ring made of hair, put through a camel's nose, to which the bridle is fastened. Khuzāmat (or خزامي), A wild herb of a fragrant smell, with a long stalk, small

leaves, and a red flower.

الخزانه khizānah, A treasury, treasure, a magazine, a granary, a repository.

The public revenue. خزانه عامره

The imperial treasury.

[sures.

خزاين khazāyin, Treasuries, treathazurān, A cane. The flexible root of an Indian cane or reed, with which they make little vessels or baskets. A spear made of this cane or reed.

خزينة khazīnat or khazīnah, A treasury. A granary, magazine. Tribute. ماسخ khasāsat, The being avaricious, mean, ignoble, low-born, covetous. Meanness.

مَسَّخ khassat, Vileness, etc. See

خسران huər (or خسر), Damage, Fraud. Suffering a loss, losing.

khusuf, The being sunk (or lying concealed) under ground. An cclipse of the sun or moon.

خسيسخ khasīs, Avaricious, sordid. Low, base, ignoble.

khasīsat, Meanness, avarice.

نشان khashshāb, A seller of wood. خشاف khushshāf, A bat. A swallow.

سشن khashab, Wood, timber.

khashkhāsh, Poppy, poppy-seed.

خشكار khushkār, Bread of coarse unsifted flour, full of bran.

خشن khashn, Rough. خشن بانجانب, (A man) of rough unpolished manners.

خشوع khushūę, Humility, submission, respect, fear, modesty.

khushūnat, Asperity, soverity, rigidness, fierceness.

خشية khashyat, Fear, terror, dread. خطا khisā, Castration.

خصاصة khasās (or خصاص), Poverty.

لخصال خمال خصال khisāl, Good manners, properties, or qualities.

khisām, Litigating.

خصايص khasays, Qualities, virtues. خصايط khasayl, Plur. of خصائل تحصلة Tempers.

khaslat, A quality, property, mode, talent, virtue. Temper, humour, disposition, nature.

khasm, An enemy, antagonist, adversary at law, game.

خصوى khusūs, A thing, business, affair, particular.

خصوصاً khusūsan or خصوصاً, Particularly, especially, chiefly.

khusūsīyat, Particularity, singularity. Attachment, intimate friendship.

khusūm, Enemies, rivals.

khusūmāt, Law-suits.

خصومة khusūmat, Litigation, a lawsuit. Enmity.

خصيان. Testicles. خصي, An eunuch. A castrated animal.

khusyan, The two pellicles of the scrotum. Eunuchs.

خصيب *khasīb*, Fruitful, abounding in produce. khasīm, Litigating, opposing.

خضر Khidr, The prophet Elias, and St. George of England, whom they call Khidr Elias.

khadrā (fem.), Green, fresh.

خضرة khudrut, A green pot-herb.

khadrāwāt, Greens, herbs.

خفوع khadū_ξ, Humble. Khudū_ξ,
Submission, humility, respect, veneration,
bowing the head in reverence.

خصيض khadīd, The foot of a mountain, and in general the lowest part of anything.

khatt, A line, a stripe, a character, a letter, epistle, handwriting; a figure drawn on the sand by conjurors, when making their incantations.

خطشریف, Royal letters, diplomas, or mandates, signed or superscribed

by the king's own hand.

,خطمتحني .A right line مستقيم A curved line. خطمتوازي , A

parallel line. خطّعمود, A per-

pendicular line. خطمستدير, A

circular line. خطاستوا, The diameter, خطالنها, A meridianal

خطا خطا خطا خطا khatā, A sin, a fault, a crime, an error, inadvertency, blunder. Mistake. A misfortune.

خطاب khitāb, Conversation, speech; correspondence by letter. Address.

khattūt, Fine writing. An clegant writer. خطأطالبلاد, A geographer.

خطاف khattāf, A ravisher. Khuttāf (plur. خطّاطيف), A swallow. thataya, Sins. Faults, errors. the khutbat or khutbah, An oration delivered every Friday, after the forenoon service, in the principal Mahometan mosques (in which they praise God, bless Mahomet and his descendants, and pray for the king). This was generally pronounced in former times by the reigning Khalif, or the heir apparent. Asking a woman in marriage for a son.

خطر khatar, Danger, risk, fear, hazard, fortune, gaming.

خطف khataf, Seizing, carrying off. خطوة khatwat (plur. خطوات), A step, a pace. The space between the feet. خطوط خطوط khutūt, Lines. Letters, epistles. خطوطشعاعية, Radial lines, rays of the sun.

خطیب khatīt, A preacher. [crime. خطیة khatīt, A sin, a fault, a خطیر khatīr, Great, honourable, dignified (man). امرخطیر, An important, doubtful, or dangerous affair.

لف khafā, A secret, a concealment.
Occult, hidden.

خفّاش خمّاش خمّاش خمّاش خمّا ش

خفایا khafāyā, Secrets, mysteries. خفایا خهایا khiffat, Levity in behaviour, Lightness of weight. Going fast. خفّه khiffatan, Lightly, superficially.

the vowel kara () under the last letter of the oblique case (called likewise ج).

خفق khafk (or خفقان), Palpitating, trembling.

غفر khafw, Hiding, concealment.

خفى khafī, Clandestine, concealed.

khufyat, Concealment, hiding.
Khafyatan, Privately, secretly. Khafiyat, A secret.

خفير khaf ir, A protector, guardian, tutor. Toll paid for protection of the roads.

خفيف khaf if, Light (of weight).
Undignified, immoral. A species of خل خلاله khal, Vinegar.

khill and khull, A friend, particularly a sincere and intimate one. Khull, Intimate friendship.

at leisure, free. ماخلا or خلاص or اخلاص or اخلاص Sesides, beyond. خلاان, Saving that, unless that.

خلص khalās, Liberation, redemption. خلص, To set at liberty. خلصن khulāsat, The purest and best part or substance of anything. Purified or clarified butter. The essence of a

خلاع khulā, The palsy, the epilepsy.

خلاف khilāf, Contradiction, opposition. خلاف المعتاد, Contrary to ordinary practice.

khilāfat, The Khalifat, vicegerency, lieutenancy. Imperial dignity, monarchy. Succession, supplying the place. Hierarchy, vicarage.

khallāk, The Creator. خلاق

خلانة khakālat, Sincere friendship.
Candour, sincerity.

khullān, Intimate friends. خلان

خلايف khalayf, Kings, vicegerents, etc. Plur. of خليف. [creatures.] خليق khalāyk, Men, people, nations,

commotion, palpitation, perturbation, trepidation, anxiety, curiosity. Khuljān, Bays, gulfs, arms of the sea.

halkhāl, The ring of gold or silver worn by the Arabian ladies round their ankles.

خلد khallad (in prayer), May it endure for ever. خلدت خلاقة, May his empire remain, etc.

خلط خلط . Lhalt, Confusion, mixture خلط تحلط To mix, blend, confound.

Pulling off (clothes, etc.). Deposing, removing from office. Repudiation of a wife, when desired by herself from an aversion to her husband; (on which account she resigns all settlements, and the presents made to her at marriage, which, had the divorce taken place at his motion, must have been kept by or delivered to her). Disinheriting a son and turning him out of doors. Investing with a robe of honour. Khila; Robes of honour with which princes, etc., invest those whom they mean to distinguish.

khaleat, Investing with a royal robe.

succeeding (as day to day, people to people, etc.) The latter part. Khalaf, A successor. Posterity, descendants.

khulafā, Khalifs, emperors, kings, princes, lieutenants, vicars, substitutes. الحلفاالراشدون, The four lawful khalifs, i.e., Abubekre, Omar, Othman, and Ali, the immediate successors of Mahomet. (The Persians do not acknowledge the three first, being of the sect of Ali. خلفا عدساف Successively, uninterruptedly.

خلفة khalfat, Substituting another in your place.

خلفي khalaf ī, Successive.

خلق khalk, Creation, production.

People, a nation, the populace. Khulk or khulak, Nature, quality, property, custom, manner (generally in a good sense).

Disposition, temper.

khulkat, Creation. Fiction.

خلل khalal, Disturbance, disorder, confusion, rupture, breach, defect, damage, inconvenience, prejudice, injury, ruin, destruction, corruption (of anything by negligence).

khalwat, Retirement, solitude. Emptiness. A closet, a private apartment. Secret council or debate; privacy.

خلوت khulūd, Eternity. Perennial.
A fresh and vigorous old age.

khulūs, Purity, sincerity, candour, integrity. Friendship, affection.

khulūsiyat, Purity, candour, خارصية honesty. [a whirlpool.

خليخ khalīj, A bay, a gulf, an abyss, خليط khalīt, Mixed. Any mixture.

khalīfat or khalīfah, An emperor, king, prince, sovereign, monarch: a lieutenant, deputy: a successor. This was the title given to the Mahometan sovereigns or successors of the prophet; to which was annexed, the most absolute authority both in religious and civil government. It was first adopted by Abubekre (Mahomet's immediate successor) who would accept of no other title than خليفة رسول الله, (the vicegerent of the apostle of God) which, -com) اميرالمومنين together with mander of the faithful) assumed by the succeeding Khalif Omar, became the principal titles of all the following princes during a period of 636 years, viz. from 622, the commencement of the Hejra, till the taking of Bagdad, and the final period of their empire in the year 1258.

خليق khalīk, Worthy, fit, proper.

خلقة khalīkat, Nature, disposition. Ä creature. [friend.

letters, a thing of five spans, anything belonging to, or consisting of five.

** khamr, Wine.

khamrat, Wine. خمرة

خمس khams (fem.) Five. Khums,
The fifth part.

خمسة khamsat (masc.), Five.

خمسون , Fifty. خمسون , Pentecost.

the flame or fire). Being assuaged, abated (the heat of a fever, etc.)

خميرخ khamīr (or خميرخ), Leaven, or anything put into a mass or paste to ferment it.

يوم الخميس خميس khamīs, A fifth. يوم الخميس

خناث khinās, Hermaphrodites.

خناثى khunāsa', Hermaphrodites.

خنادق khanādik, Ditches round forts, etc.

خناس khannās, The devil, a demon.

خنافس khanāfis, Beetles, May-bugs.

khunāk, That place of the throat where they usually strangle. The quinsey, or inflammation of the throat. Suffocation.

khunākiyat, A disease affecting the throats of birds and horses.

khanjar, A dagger, a poniard.

خندق khandak, A ditch round fortified towns, gardens, fields, etc.

شحم .khinzīr, A boar, a hog خنزير ,خنزيري .Hog's lard ,خنزير Hoggish. [finger.

khinsīr, The little (or middle) خنصير khunfus (خنفسا or مخنفسا), A beetle.

ختن khanik, Strangling. [nose. ختن khunnat, A sound through the ختنة khanīk, Strangling. Strangled.

خواني khawābī, Jars (for wine, etc.) خواتي khawātim, Seals, seal-rings, etc. (plur. of خاتم).

خراجت kh'ājah, A man of distinction, a rich merchant, a doctor, a lord or master.

خوارج khawārij, Heretics, schismatics. Strangers. Rebels.

Khuwarazm or Kh'arazm,
Khorasmia, the ancient Chorasmu, lying
along the banks of the great river Oxus
or Gihon, and extending to the Caspian
Sea; part of it belonging to Iran (Persia), and part to Turan (Parthia).

ties, virtues. Grandees, ministers of state, royal favourites or domestics. Noble and ignoble, the whole people. [mind. khawātir, Thoughts. The

خوافق khawāfik, The four cardinal points of the winds, north, east, south, and west.

خوافي khawāfī, Secrets, hidden things.

خواقين khawākīn, Emperors, kings. خواتين khawwān, A deceiver, a traitor.

خوانيق khawānīk, Plur. of خوانيق خوخ khawkh, A peach or peaches.

خوخة khawkhat, A window, a skylight, a little window or wicket in a great gate. An open space between two كخد khūd, A helmet. [houses.

خوري khūrī, A parson, a rector of a parish.

خوزقة khawzakat, Impaling a man. خوزقة khawd, Entering or passing a river, etc.

خوف khawf, Fear, dread, terror.

خون khawn, Perfidious, deceitful, breaking a promise. Languor of countenance.

خوي khōy, Manner, custom, mode, humour, habit, disposition, temper.

khiyār, A cucumber or cucumbus. khayyat, A tailor. [bers.]

khiyātat, Sewing. خياطة

خيال khayāl (or خيالنه), A phantom, a ghost, a spectre, a vision, delusion. Imagination, fancy. An idea. خيال باطل , A foolish imagination. خيال khayyal, a horseman.

خيالات khayālāt and khiyālāt,
Phantoms, or imaginations.

خيالي khayūlī, Imaginary, fantas-

khiyām, Tents, pavilions.

خيانة khiyānat, Porfidy, treason,

خيبة khaybat, Disappointment,

khayr, Good. Goodness. Goods, riches. A good work. خيرالامور, In the medium is virtue.

نيرات khayrāt, Good things, sacred fabrics, charitable foundations. Good works, charities.

thing exquisito of whatever species. The best of men. Whatever pleases a woman. The favour or blessing of God.

خيزوان khaysurān (or خيزوان), A cane. Indian cane.

خيش khaysh, Coarse linen cloth of an open texture.

خيط khayt, A small rope, a thread. خيط khītān, Plur. of خيط.

خيل khayl, Imagination, fancy, idea, suspicion. Horses.

khaymat (khaymah or khīmah),
A tent, a tabernaele, a pavilion.

khuyūl, Horses. خيول

د

J dāl, The eighth letter of the Arabic alphabet, denoting four in arithmetic, and the fourth day in the week, or Wednesday; also the planet Mercury in the Ephemerides, and the sign Leo in the Zodiac.

الفيل dā (for ال), A disease, infirmity. دا الفيل, The clephant's disease, s.e. the leprosy. را التعلب, The for's disease, s.e. the scald, loss of hair.

institution. Condition, state, situation. Thrusting violently forward. داب Ancient custom.

لَّ dābbat, Beasts, animals, reptiles. ما بَق dājī (or داجي), Dark (night). An obscure humble life.

arriving. (Part.) One who enters. The interior part. داخل السر, In the secret, a confidant.

dar, A house, dwelling, mansion, habitation. دارالملک, The royal residence. دارالملک, The dwelling of perdition (likewise hell). دار الحزن The valley of tears, or the house of sorrow. الحزن Life eternal; synonymous to which are دارالقرار, The permanent house. دارالعرب, An enemy's country.

د جا

house. دارالشفا, An hospital, an infirmary. دارالقضا, The judgment-seat, the tribunal of justice. (دارالخلاقة) دارالسلطنة), The royal residence, the metropolis.

dārā, A proper name. Darius; the Darii, kings of Persia.

دارين dārayn, The present and future life.

عي dā و ، One who invites or stimulates others to anything, an author, a cause.

راعية dāوiyat, Necessity, fatality, cause. Purpose, resolution.

dāgh, A mark. A scar, spot, داغ dāghir, Abject.

رافعة (part. or دافع الله), Repulsing, driving back, averting, prohibiting, removing. قرقدافعة, The repelling power.

dāliyat, A vine. A thing made of palm leaves tied on the tops of the palm-branches.

dāma (in prayer), May it endure for ever. دام فضله, May his virtues be perpetual. عزه , May his glory be eternal: (and in the feminine). دامت معاليه, May his excellency live for ever.

دامی dāmī, Bleeding, bloody.

دامية damiyat, A contusion or wound on the head which does not bleed.

Danyāl, Daniel.

داود (and داوود) Dāwud, David. ماود dāhish, Astonishing.

داهي dāhī, Ingenious, penetrating. Sly, cunning, shrewd.

داهية dāhiyat, An accident, misfortune. dāyi, Morbid, diseased, ailing-كاري dāyr, Revolving, turning round forming a circle. Circumference, periphery, compass, circuit, orbit. Round. مايرة dāyrat or dāyrah,, A circle, circumference, circuit, orbit. A fatal period, bad fortune.

cternal, perennial. Always, continual. Always. Perpetual. Always. ايم الايام, Continually, eternally, for ever.

داية dāyat, A nurse, a midwife.

dabb, Creeping, crawling (as a serpent), advancing, stealing upon. Dubb, A bear. The constellation of the bear. دب الاكبر, The greater bear. من شب , The lesser bear. الصغر من شب , From youth to old age. الميدب dabbūbīs (plur. of dabbus), والمد dabār, Destruction. [Pins. dabbūgh, A tanner, a currier.

د باغة dibāghat, The art of tanning. دباغة dabdabat, The noise of a drum; also of a horso's shoe upon stones.

ad مالقبران dabarān (or القبران dabarān), A mansion of the moon, i.e.,
The hyades or five stars in Taurus, particularly the brightest, commonly called
Aldebaran, or the Bull's eye.

ديغ dabgh, Tanning (a hide). Dibgh, Anything with which hides are tanned.

دبت dibk, Viscous fruit. Birdlime.

دبك dublat, A calamity, adversity.

د توس dabbus, A club or mace with an iron head, used by cavalry. A pin.

رجاح dajāj, Fowls, hens. Dajājat,

aswadu dajājī, Extremely black, pitchy, dark. رجّال dajjāl, Antichrist. مجّال dajjā, Darkness.

dijnat, Darkness. A black cloud, overspreading the heavens and pregnant with rain. (A day or night) obscured by clouds. Dujnat, (Camels, etc.) of an ugly black colour.

دجيل dajayl, The river Tigris.

دحداح dihdah, Short-bodied, a

دخان dukhān, Smoke. Tobacco. كان dukhalā, Intimate friends.

نخن dakhn,Smoke,smoky,smoking. The grain millet. [arrival.

مخول dukhūl, Entrance, access,

. cakhīl, A proselyte دخيل dakhīl, A

رر durr, A pearl. Pearls.

درابزون darābadūn, A fence, a parapet of paling or lattice work.

مراعة durrācat, An upper garment for men or women, of cotton or other stuff. A soldier's cloak, a cuirass, a corslet.

darākin, A white peach.

دراهم dirāhim (or دراهم), Dirhems, coins. Money.

mode, manner, habit, constitution, temperament, disposition. Boldness. Undertaking anything troublesome. Knowledge, science. عقل ودراية Judgment and science.

دربا عدید . darb, Way دربا darb-al-hadid, A railway. A narrow street or road.

دربند darband, A narrow and difficult pass through mountains. A dangerous road on account of banditti.

درة التاج durrat, A large pearl. درة التاج,
The largest pearl in a royal crown.

رجات darajāt, Steps, ladders,

كرجة durjat, durajat, durajjat, or darajah, A step of a staircase, or ladder. A degree. A degree in rank. An astronomical or geographical degree.

درد dard, Grief, affliction, torment.

dars, A joint, the joining of the skull. The sewing, hem, or selvage (of a garment).

durzī, Druze. درزي

درس dars, Reading, a lecture, a lesson. Instruction.

درع dir_ξ, Armour, whether of iron, leather, or mail.

ing. The lowest degrees. The deepest pits of hell.

دركة darakat, A descending step, the lowest degree.

يروز durūz, The Druzes.

مرویش darvēsh or darwēsh, Poor, indigent. A dervise, a religious, a monk.

darham, Money. A silver

coin. A drachm, or drachma. مرياق daryāk, Treacle.

دزينه donina, A dozen.

dastūr, Leave, permission, license, dismission, congé. The prime minister, a vizir, senator, counsellor of state. A model, exemplar, rule, basis, foundation, a canon, the original of a book, a record, a formula, or any writing of authority to which people have recourse. Custom, mode, manner. Constitution, privilege. A customary fee, tax, or percentage. مستور ممراكم An illustrious counsellor. العمل A model, rule, regulation.

salutation, congratulation. Invitation, convocation, ordering one to come or bring. An imprecation.

prop., the pillar, i.e., the prince or minister of a nation; the support or chief of a family; the two check-pieces of a pulley which support the axle.

ي da_ēāwī, Claims, causes.

دعس da₂s, Trampling under foot. دعک da₆k, Rubbing, smoothing (cloth). Rolling upon the ground.

רטפוריים, A (טפפוריים, A prayer, a benediction. An invocation, convocation. An assembly, a convivial meeting.

يع معوني and کعو vā and کعو vā, A lawsuit. Pretension, ambition. Claim, demand.

كَعْدَعْدُ daghdaghat, Titillation, causing one to laugh by tickling. Pinching, stinging.

نغل daghl, Vice, depravity, corruption. A forest, a thicket, a wood, a grove. Luxuriant intangled herbage.

daf, A single drum, a cymbal, a tambour de basque. It is of Arabian original, and introduced by the Saracens into Spain.

دت daff, A drum.

دفاً dafaa, Warming, cherishing, putting on a warm garment.

dafātir, Books, registers. دفاتر

دفّاف daffāf, Drummers, players on the drum called دنّاف.

دفة daffat, Either side of anything. دفتالكتاب, The two boards of a book, or anything similar, between which a volume is contained; the two skins of a drum; the two sides or flaps of a saddle.

دفتر daftar (plur. دفاتر), A book, a register, journal, roll, list, catalogue, inventory, account-book, an index.

مفتردار daftardar, The high treasurer, the intendant of the finances.

دفع dafa_ξ, Repulsion, driving away, putting at a distance.

رفعات . dafęat (plur. دفعات), One time, once, a moment, an instant. دفعة واحدة . All at once, at one stroke; for this time. دفعة ما معروبات المعاربات المعا

دفتی dafk, Flowing, pouring out water.

cein, Interring, burying.

.dafnah, A laurel tree دفنه

دق dakk, Beating, bruising. دق اللاب, To knock at the gate.

دقایق dakāyik, Subtilties, small things. Minutes, moments.

dikkat, Diligence, industry, punctuality, accuracy, care. A subtile or minute thing. Avarice, meanness.

لقدقه dakdakah, Sound of horses' feet. [name.

دقيانوس Dakyānūs, Decius, a proper دقيق dakīk (fem. دقيق), Subtile, minute. Anything small. Flour.

دکّ dakk, Bruising, braying, grinding, diminishing. Loading a gun.

دكان dukān (dukkān, plur. دكان), A shop, a work-shop.

دکانجي dukānjī, A shop-keeper, a trader.

ال dallūl, A public crier, a herald.

An auctioneer, a broker, a seller of horses, mules, etc.

mark, indication, signification, demonstration, argument. Dilalat, Brokerage,

the auctioneer's allowance. دلاله, A female guide, a bawd.

دلایل adağıl, Arguments, demonstradulb, A plane-tree. [tions. مانع dalf in, The dolphin.

دلو dalw, dalaw, A bucket, an urn.
The sign Aquarius.

ليل dalīl, A guide, a director. An دنية dunūw, Approaching, acceding. argument, proof, demonstration, a syllogism. Direction, indication.

.damm, Blood دم

لما damā and dam, Blood.

دماع dimāgh or damāgh, The brain. The upper jaw, the soft part between the jaws.

كمشتى Damashk, Damascus. This city was the general residence of the khalifs of the house of Ommiah. The great mosque was magnificent beyond description, the walls being of the finest marble, the roof of tin, and the inside profusely decorated with gold, silver, and gems. During the convulsions which in the end ruined the empire of the khalifs, it had many changes of masters, and was at last destroyed by Tamerlane, A.D. 1400. This year, which was remarkably unfortunate for the Moslems, is dis-خراب tinguished by the word (Ruin), the four letters of which make 803, the year of the Hejra corresponding 200, ر 600 خ .D. 1400 (viz. خ 600, 200, ١ 1, ب 2).

dame, Tears. Weeping, crying. نعة damșat, A tear. Damicat, Prone to weep (a woman).

່ *dumluj*, A bracelet worn above the elbow; a shackle; also an amulet fastened round that part as a charm against fascination.

دموع damūę, Tears.

damaroī, Bloody.

Limyāt, Damiata in Egypt.

שלים danāat, Baseness, worthlessness. The being bad, mean, base, abject, careless of censure.

دناسة danāsat, Filth. Dirty.

دناوة dinnāwat. Approaching. Affinity.

دنب danab, A tail.

Propinquity. The lowest degree of base-

دنو يه danaviyah, Worldly.

دي danī, A worthless scoundrel. Vicious, contemptible, illiberal, abject, weak, wretched, dishonest, carcless of reputation. Plebeian, of a mean rank.

dunyā, The world.

(dunyāwī (or دنياوي dunyāwī دنيوي Worldly.

dawā, A medicine, a remedy.

دراب .dawāb, Cattle, beasts دواب Name of a province in Hindostan, from its situation between two rivers, the Gangā and the Yamunā (the Ganges and Jumna).

dawat plur. دوي dawa' (and plur. from three to ten). An ink-holder or pen-case.

duwār (or dūwar), Round.

dawwārat, Anything round دوارة and immoveable. A circular tumulus of sand. A circuit.

ن و ارى dawwārī, Periodical, circular. Versatile, variable.

dawālīb, Wheels. Plur. of .دولاب

dawam, Perpetuity, duration, -Con ,على الدّوام persevering. tinually, assiduously.

لوّ احدً dūwāmat, A boy's top.

رواة dawayat, Plur. of دوايات Inkstands.

.dawāyr, Circles دوار

مردالحرير .dūd, A worm دود الحرير .A silkworm.

دودة dawdat, One worm.

ورر dawr, A circle, circuit, an orb, an orbit. دور dawr, About, around. a circle, cycle. Time, an age. Fortune, vicissitude.

دوكة dawkat or dūkat, A brawl, a quarrel, a mob. Exciting brawls, etc.

dolab, A wheel. A machine in the walls of monasteries, hospitals, lazarettos, etc., into which people on the outside put victuals and other necessaries, and then, turning it upon its axis, leave them to be carried off by those within.

اداك dawlat, Fortune, prosperity. happiness, felicity, wealth. monarchy, dominion, power.

دولتلو dawlatlū, Fortunate, happy, prosperous, powerful, rich. A prince, a lord, a gentleman. Most illustrious or excellent.

dawim, Permanency. Perennial, permanent, quiescent.

لوري dawn or dun, Base, mean, inferior, ignoble.

دهليز dahālīz, Plur. of دهاليز

دهان dahhān, One who anoints

دهر dahr, Time, a year, an age, a thousand years, eternity. Fortune, fate. Adverse fortune, danger.

لها dahran, Perpetually.

دهري dahrī, Secular, temporal, worldly. Duhri, Aged, very old.

دهش dahash, Striking with astonishment or consternation.

دهشة dashat, dishat, Amazement, wonder. Fear, apprehension. The being abashed, disconcerted, confused.

cahlīz, A vestibule, a passage, place between two gates, or between the outer gate and the house.

دهن dahn, Anointing. Dahin, Fat. Anointed. Duhn, Oil, ointment, fat.

دهنه duhne, Grease, fat.

. *duhūr*, Ages, times دهور

ديات dīyāt, Fines, mulcts.

diyar, Houses, mansions. A ديار | dawrān, A revolution, period دوران country, a district ; as ديار بكر, The country called anciently Mesopotamia. There is nobody in , ماني الدارديار the house.

ديّان dayyān, A weigher of good and evil; hence an epithet of God. Computing, settling accounts with another. A judge.

dayyānat, Observation of ديانة religion.

ريباج dībāj, A vest of brocade with a rich edging.

dībājat, The preface, exordium, or preamble to a book (as being generally written in an ornamented style, and adorned with gilding and other decorations).

ين diyat, The law of retaliation, an expiatory mulct for murder. In the time of Abdalmatlab (prince or chief of the Koreish tribe, and grandfather to Mahomet) the mulct fixed as the price of a man's blood was ten camels; which being paid to the heirs or nearest relations of the deceased, the murderer was protected from all further punishment or censure. In the Sunnah, however, the fine was raised to 100 camels.

ديجور dayjūr, Earth, dust. Darkness, obscurity. People.

ديدوبان or ديدوبان didban, A watch, guard, spy, observer, the vanguard.

دير dayr, A monastery.

دىك dīk, A cock.

ا عليه دين. He معليه دين dayn, Debt, loan. is a debtor to him. لەدىيى, He is his creditor. باع بالدين, He sold it upon credit, or he gave a delay for

دين dīn, Faith, religion, worship, obedience to God, religious abstinence.

دينار dīnār, Money, a dinar, a ducat. دينونة dīnūnat, Judgment. last judgment.

دينية đīnī (fem. ديني), Religious. درواري dīwān, A royal court. tribunal of justice, revenue, etc. council of state, a senate or divan. The Khalifs of the house of Abbas constituted a divan (called ديوان المظالم, the court of oppression), which took cognizance of all the acts of tyranny of the great men throughout the empire. The Khalifs themselves for some time presided in it; but in the reign of Moctader (about the beginning of the tenth century) a woman, according to some historians, discharged the office of presi-The presi, The president of the council, the high chancellor. ريوان هايون, The august or imperial court.

odes or other poems by one author, running through the whole alphabet: the rhymes of the first class terminating in l, the second in —, the third in —, etc.; also the collection of the works of one author in prose, as well as verse, especially after he is dead. Diwān signifies also a recueil, or miscellaneous collection from different authors.

ديوث dayyūs, A contented cuckold, an infamous pimp to his own wife.

يون duyūn, Debts, etc. Plur. of

ي

sal, The ninth letter of the Arabic alphabet, denoting in arithmetic 700. In the almanaes it is used as a contraction for the penult month of the Arabian year غنوان ; as ان is the character for غراله . The last month. كوائع عمانة, A sacrificer, a cutter, a butcher. سعدالذاب , Two bright stars in the left horn of Capricorn.

sat (fem. of دو), A lady. Possessed of, or endowed with. The soul, essence, substance, nature, the body, -The pleu, أنات العند risy. دات الرية, An inflammation Of رمن نفس داته in the lungs. A ,اسمالذات his own accord. A راسم الصفه noun substantive. noun adjective, a noun attributive. ياتى عقtī, Essential, substantial, natural. رداك الوقت), Then, at that time. يَّ عَمْلَات, Remembering, grateful, a praiser of God. Thankful. sahib, Going away. zāhil, Careless, forgetful. داهل دایب sāyb, Liquid. Melting. دايقة . zāyk (fem دايق, Tasting دايق, ديابة **zubābat**, One fly. The remainder of anything, the balance of a debt. Zubbābat, A withered hanging يري zabh, A sacrifice, slaughter, cutting, splitting, cleaving. Cutting the throat. يل zabl, Languishing, withering, becoming extenuated or weak. sablat, One globule of dung. zakhāyr, Victuals, provisions. ين عukhr, Laying up a treasure. Provisions, etc., for future use. .Treasure, stores, provision ، ف خبرة . درية zarārī, Plur. of دراري يراع sirā, The arm. A yard, a cubit. The fore leg of a horse. A vein or nerve ex-

tending through the arm to the hand. A

mark impressed on the leg of a camel. الذراع السد (and الذراع), Two bright stars in the head of Gemini, denoting the seventh mansion of the moon. ذرة

zarrat, An atom, a particle.

ي غ zare, Measuring with a yard or cubit.

sirwat, The summit, pinnacle. فروة zurriyat, Progeny, offspring, descendants, a race, stock.

ي sakun, The chin, the beard.

zakū, Vivacity, acuteness of genius, penetration.

ت عمل عمل عمل عمل عمل عمل المعالق المائية عمل المائية المائية

zikr, Remembrance, commemoration, memory, retention. Mention.
Zukr, Mental remembrance.

يَّ عَلَى sikrat, Recollection, memory.

An admonition (when remembered).

نكور sukūr, Males, etc., plur. of ذكر

zukūrat, The male sex.

دَكَيَ عَمَلَةِ (fem. ذكية), Acute, ingenious.

نالة zalālat, Abjectness, obsequiousness. The being abject, obsequious. ذلك i (or نالك zalika, This.

دليل salīl, Abject, submissive, mean, contemptible, wretched, base.

zamm, Blame, disapprobation, reprehension, reproach, accusation, detraction. [patronage.

zimār, Guardianship, clientage, خمار zimām, Protection. Right, justice, what is due. Zammām, An ac-

zimmī, A client, a tributary, a subject. A Christian, a Jew.

cuser, slanderer, blamer.

نميم zamīm, Blamed, blamable.
Bad, depraved.

ينايب sināb (plur. دنايب), A place through which water flows between two higher grounds. The tail, the extremity of anything.

zinābat or كنية. A tail. The end of time or of an age. The lower part of a valley through which water runs.

ينب عمل, A crime, sin, fault. Zanab, A tail. دنب العين, The exterior angle of the eye.

تنبة sanabat, A tail.

zunūb, Crimes, sins.

ين (fem. ذوات), A lord, master, Having, possessed of, endowed with; as فروالجلال, Majestic, possessed of dignity, glorious. ذوالفقار, The name of the famous two-edged sword of Ali, which Mahomet reported he had from the angel Gabriel. ذوالقدر, Alexander the Great.

نات zawāt, Plur. of نات.

نواق sawāk, Taste. Zawwāk, A

دوب zawb, Becoming liquid, melting. دوب sawk, Taste.

ين عموة (oblique pl. of فرو), Lords, masters, possessors. ملاطين ذوي Powerful princes.

عن عنه (fem. of اذ), This.

نهاب zihāb, Going, walking, passing by.

.zahab, Gold ذهب

zahl, Forgetting, leaving carclessly, abandoning. That part of the night when people are already refreshed with sleep.

نامي zihn, Understanding, memory, genius, ability.

zī (fem. of ان), This. (The oblique case of فر), A lord, a lady, endowed, possessed of. ذيالجلال Endowed with magnificence (one of the epithets of God). زاهد , The last mouth of the Mahometan year.

نيب sayb, Vice. Ziib, A wolf. ذيب sayl, The lower margin of a book where the notes are usually put. An appendix, postscript.

ر

ربيع الآول , re or ra, The tenth letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses 200; in almanacs it is the astronomical character for the moon; and, in dates, it denotes the month ربيع الآول.

rābih (fem. رايحة), Gainful, usurious. Anything of which profit is made.

رابع rābie, The fourth. وابع rābie, Fourthly.

The Maldive islands, lying to the westward of Cape Comorin. They are almost innumerable. The principal is called Ambuna, where the supreme power is vested in the wife of the prince; the women having there an authority so absolute, that the men are not permitted to disobey them, however unreasonable their commands. The cocca-nut grows there in great abundance; but their principal trade is in a little white porcelain shell (commonly called a cowry), which in some parts of India supplies the place of small copper currency.

راتب rātib, Firm, constant. راتب rātinj, The resin of the pine-tree. [derating, rajih, Excelling, prepon-rājih, Returning, retrograde. Looking toward, relative, belonging to.

راجف rūjif, A trembling fever, an ague.

rajim, Stoning.

راجي, raji, Hoping, asking, interceding.

The palms of the hands.

Quiet, repose, ease, tranquillity.

احل, rāhil, A traveller.

rāhilat or rāhilah, A caravan.

rāhim, Pitying, pardoning.

احيل, Rahil, The wife of Jacob.

رادف, radif (fem. رادفة), (part.) Succeeding, coming after. The sound of the second trump at the resurrection.

rāzik, Bestowing the necessaries of life (an epithet of God).

رائس raas, 'The head, a prince, a chief. رائس المال, A capital, a principal sum, a fund. رائس المجبل, The top of a mountain.

rāsikh, Firm, solid, durable, constant, rooted.

a mixture of which, with galls, a kind of oil is expressed by a hot iron, with which the ladies anoint the hair of their eye-lids and brows, not only to give them a beautiful black, but to smooth away excrescences.

rāsim (part.) Sealing,marking, delineating, writing.

راسية rāsī (fem. راسية), Firm, im-

راشد rāshid, Faithful, pious, orthodox, following the right path.

راشق rāshik, An archer, a thrower of the javelin. Penetrating (aspect).

rāsiā, An observer (of the stars, roads). One who lies in wait (an assassin, robber, informer, etc.)

rādi، , Sucking, milking. | Who sucks, etc.

rādī, Content, satisfied ; agree-To be content, to رضى consent, to acquiesce, to permit, to condescend, to approve.

اطب, rātib, Humid.

راعدة rasid (and راعدة), Thundering. rā، A shepherd, pastor, guardian, observer, conservator, pro-

غب, rāghib, Willing, wishing, desirous, curious.

افة, raafat, Commiseration, pity, compassion, clemency, grace, favour.

افز, rāfiz, A pulse, an artery.

rāfid, Refusing, abdicating. Who refuses, etc.

rāfie, Part. Elevating, exalting. Who elevates, etc.

اقب, rākib, An observer. A rival. rākis, A dancer.

راقم rākim, Writing, a writer. راقم الحروف, The writer of the letters, i.s., of these presents, of this letter or book.

راقية , rākī (fem. راقية), An enchanter. اکس، rākib, Who rides, a rider.

اكض, rākid, Gallopping (horse).

راكم, rāki, Who bows the head. // rāmih, One who is armed or pierces with a spear. الرامح, A large star between the

rāmik, Who looks slightly, glances at.

legs of Bootes.

رامي, rāmī, An archer, a thrower. اوند, rāwand, Rhubarb.

راوي rāwī, An historian, one who اهب , rāhib, A monk, a Christian اعی, raay, Opinion, thought, coun-.Prudent counsel رامي ثاقب . sel , Bad advice. رائى فاسد

ايات, rāyāt, Standards.

قام , raayat, A standard, ensign, banner, flag, pennant, colours.

رایج, Tāyj, Usage, custom, current.

أيحة, rāyihat, Odour, fragrance. perfume. Stink. [derful. رايق rāyik, Beautiful, lovely; won-ب, rabb, God. A lord, a master, a possessor, maintainer, supporter. ربّ العالمين, Lord of the universe. رب الارباب, The Lord of Lords. ربّ العباد, God, the protector of his servants.

, rubba, Perhaps, now and then. ب, rubb, Decoction of the juice of citrons and other fruits, for seasoning victuals. Inspissated juice.

ل, ribā, Usury.

رباية, ribābat, A covenant or treaty. A quiver, in which are contained the arrows used in drawing lots; a heap or handful of these arrows; also the string which binds them.

باط, ribāt, A firm structure, a public edifice for lodging travellers, a cara-vansers, an inn. A station upon an vansera, an inn. enemy's frontier.

باعى rabā، An animal that has shed his tooth called رباعية, i.e. that which is between the two fore-teeth, and the canine (which happens to sheep, goats, etc., when four years old; to horses and black cattle at five; and to camels at seven). Rubā ç ī, A four-letter word. A verse of four hemistichs, a quatrain.

rabbānī, Divine, godly. A مِتَانِي adoctor of divinity, a Rabbi.

gain at play, interest, usury.

ربط , To bind, ربط , To bind, strengthen, fasten.

ربع rub و or rubue, A fourth. ربع الدايرة, An astronomical quadrant. rib ع, Vernal. Born in the

بنا, rabbanā, O our Lord!

spring. Spring rains.

ربو rabw, The being increased, multiplied. Growing, rising, making enquiry.

ربوبية rubūbiyat, Dominion, supreme power. A deity, divinity.

rabwat, Ten thousand drachms.

ربيطة (fem. ربيط), Bound, fixed.

ربیے الاقل rabīę, The spring; also two spring months, called ربیے الاقل, The first rabīę, i.e. the third month of the Mahometan year, and ربیع The last rabīę, i.e. the fourth month. Rabīę, Verdure, springgrass.

rutbat or rutbah, Dignity, grandeur, office. A degree, the step of a ladder, stair, etc. رتبة عليه, The highest degree or step.

ratl, A discourse pronounced with a clear melodious voice. Smooth, clean, regular, white (teeth). Conspicuous, distinct.

risāsat Plur. of مَّلُ rassat.

Rasāsat, Wearing, tearing (a robe, habit, etc.) Dirty, squalid, unsightly, ragged, going to pieces. Raggedness, deformity.

risāyāt, Hired female mourners.

رثيي rasy, Weeping, mourning, praising (the deceased) in a funeral sermon, crying over him.

rajj, Moving, trembling, agitating, causing to tremble.

rajā, Hope. Prayer, supplication, intercession.

رجاف rajjāf, The day of judgment. The sea. An airy manner in walking. رجال rijāl, Men.

rajab, The seventh month of the Mahometan year. Rajab, A proper name.

rajah, Preponderating. Excelling, overcoming. Rujuh, Large-hipped (women).

rajraj, Movable, trembling, tottering, shaking from corpulency. (A multitude) agitated to and fro, yet making no progressive motion, on account of their crowding.

rajaz, A species of verse. Rijs, Impurity, uncleanness. Fraud, deceit. Rajz, Making or repeating the verses called rajaz.

rajas, Thundering loudly.

Ruje and rije, Uncleanness. Torment,
punishment. An infamous action deserving of chastisement.

raję, Returning. Repeating. Reducing, restoring.

rajeāt, Returns. رجعات

rajeat, A return. رجعة

رجف rajaf, Tremor, emotion; the being moved.

رجفار, rajafān, Trembling dreadfully.

rajfat, Agitation. An earth-

رجل rajul, A man. Rijl (plur. rujul, and ارجل), Foot, feet.

rajm, Stoning to death. Strewing a grave with stones.

over a grave, a monument. A sign, a mark.

rujūę, Return, reversion, repetition, resuming any operation.

rujūf, Tremor, great emo-

رجيف, rajif, Emotion, trembling.

rajim, Overwhelmed with stones, execrable (an epithet of the devil)

ruhāk, Pure excellent wine.

رحالة, rahhāl (fem. رحالة), Travelling backwards and forwards.

رحايب rahāyb, Large possessions
(in land), wide fields. Confines, boundaries.

رحبة rahb (fem. رحبة), Large, convenient, spacious (place).

rahl, Saddling or loading (a camel), mounting a camel, departing, travelling. A mansion, a resting-place. A small camel's saddle, a saddle-cloth, etc. Household furniture, especially what is carried on a journey.

رحلة, rahlat, One journey.

rahm, The womb, matrix, uterus. Compassion, mercy. Pity.

(or رحی), Rahmān, God, the merciful, the compassionate.

ir, rahmat, Pity. Compassion.

raha', A mill-stone, a mill.

rahīk, The best wine. رحيق

rahīl, A journey. Riding a

رحمان rahīm. See رحيم

The name of a monstrous bird, which is said to have powers sufficient to carry off a live rhinoceros. Ruthkhat, A soft withered herb.

rakhā (خوة), and رخاوة), The being loose, soft, flabby, relaxed. Affluence, the pleasures of life. Rukhā, A gentle wind.

rikhām, A large stone. Rukhām, Marble, alabaster.

رخامي rukhāmī, Anything made of marble.

rakht, A bridle of gold or silver. Rich furniture, tapestry, housings, harness.

رخص rakhs, Soft, tender, delicately brought up. Lowness of price.

rakheat, Soft hands. Rakheat (plur. رخصة), Delicate-fingered. Rukheat, Indulgence, unbounded license, remissness, connivance. Leave, license, permission to depart; dismission, dis-

رخو rakhaw, Soft, loose, relaxed.

Rakhwat, Laxity.

رخي البال rakhīyu'l bāl, Liberal-

رخيص rakhīs, A soft garment. Cheap. Low-priced.

tation. Restitution. To cancel, erase, return, to repulse, etc. A refutation, a reply.

by dervises). An upper garment of fine linen unsewed (or sewed, if made of other cloth) reaching to the middle of the leg; any kind of cloak put on when going out.

Tinging, staining. Subigens (feminam)
Striking a spear upon the ground, in
order to fix the head firmer. A spot, a
stain on the clothes. The marks of
blood, of saffron, or of ointment upon
the body.

ردية radī (fem. ردية), Wicked, corrupted.

رديب, radif, Troops, militia. veteran who has served five years in the army or navy and placed in the reserve, but liable to be called out again in case of necessity.

rasīlat, A mean, worthless رديلة

رز rass, An iron eye to a door for receiving a bolt or lock. Ruzz, Rice.

رزاق razsāk, An attribute of God, as the provider of the necessaries of life.

زانة, razānat, Modesty, dignity.

razāyā, Afflictions, misfortunes.

vj, razzat. See رزه and رز

رزق razk and risk, Bestowing what s necessary for the support of life. Risk, Riches, good fortune, acquired wealth, whatever brings gain.

razmat (plur. رزمة razma), A bundle of clothes.

رزن razn, Balancing anything in the hand to try its weight.

ij, ranak, A ring or staple for the bolt of a door, or to which a padlock is fastened.

رزين, razīn, Modest, grave. Weighty. Heavy, ponderous. Firm, strong.

risālat, and also rasālat, A mission, legation. A letter, the mandate of a judge, a summons in writing, or anything sent. A little tract, a small work.

رسالته rasayl (plur. of رسایل), Writing, etc. Dispatches. The Epistles.

رساتيق rustāk (plur. رساق), A village, a market town, an encampment of tents or huts. The chief of any order. A tithing-man.

رسل, rasal, Sending news. Rusul, plur. of رسول, The Prophets, Apostles.

ي*rasm*, A law, precept, canon, rule, regulation. A model, design, draw-The trace or ing, description, writing. vestige of a house.

rasmī, رسمي Usual, customary. Officially.

رسن rasan, A halter. Putting on a halter.

rasūw, The being رستو rasw, or رسو firm, immoveable. The remaining at anchor (a ship). Reconciling, making

rusūkh, The being firm, solid, constant. Firmness, etc.

رسول rasūl, A missionary, apostle, prophet.

rusum, Inscriptions, written رسوم laws, canons, customs. Dues, taxes, Customs رسوم عرفية Customs or tribute exacted by the lord of any district.

, rasī رسي Constant, immovable (either in good or evil). The middle pole

رسلا , rasil (plur. رسلا), One who sends or is sent to another; also the person to whom sent. One who returns the arrow, etc.

rashsh, Sprinkling with a little رش water, etc. Raining gently.

rashaa, A young deer beginning رشاء to walk. Rishā, A rope or anything similar (as the tail of a serpent, the stalk of a cucumber, etc.) A cluster of small stars, called بطن المحوت, as resembling a fish, in the navel of which is one of the mansions of the moon. Plur. .ر**شو**ة of

شاد, rashād, Garden cresses. right way, the road to salvation.

رشاش rashūsh (or rashūshat), 🛦 sprinkling of water.

rashākat, The being of an elegant shape.

رشے rashh, Sweating, flowing, distilling, trickling, dropping.

مثن, rashad or rushd, Rectitude, the right way.

رشق rishk, Making an arrow fly

رشو (a judge or governor) to gain a cause, etc. (a judge or governor) to gain a cause, etc. مثوة rashwat, A gift for corrupting a judge, etc., bribery, simony. A bribe.

رشيد rashīd, One of the attributes of God; a director, conductor, guide; sagacious, intelligent. هرون الرشيد, Harūn Arrashīd, The fifth khalif of the house of Alabbas, contemporary with Charlemagne.

رشيقة , *rashīk* (fem. رشيق), Of an elegant stature. Quick, swift. A rapid bow-shot.

رصاك rassād, A patrol. A collector of toll. An astronomer.

rasās, Lead. رصاص

رمانة, rasanat or risanat, A fortifi-

rasad, Observations of the stars or of roads. [stones.

رصع rasę, Bruising between two rasīd, Watching, observing. Balance of an account.

رصين rasīn, Firm, solid, fixed, fortified. بنيان رصين الاركان, An edifice supported by pillars.

radd, Striking, beating, bruising, breaking (in large pieces). Dates stoned and macerated in milk.

ridā and رضایي radāyī, Consent, agreement, acquiescence, permission, connivance. Intention.

ridā_ξ, Sucking the mother.

انجمس .radūęat, Sucking رضاعة الرضاعة , A foster-brother. رضع rade, radae, and radie, Sucking (the mother).

rudwān or ridwān, Complacency, contentment, satisfaction. A blessing, benediction. ملوان الله May the blessing of God be upon them all.

رضیع radi و (fem. رضیعة), Sucking.

An infant, a foster-brother. طفل, A sucking (or weaned) child.

يارطاب yā ratāb, O flabby! (a taunt to a woman).

ratb, Fresh, tender, moist.

Rutb and rutub, Green herbage or trees.

Much grass, many trees. Ripe dates.

رطل ratl, A pound of twelve ounces. رطوب rutūb, Humid, fresh, full of juice, grateful to the taste, moist.

rutūbat, Humidity, moisture, Freshness, greenness, juiciness.

رعادی ra_وو ad or قادی), Thundering. عادی ra_ea_e, Pusillanimous young men. The worst of subjects.

عاف, rueāf, A hemorrhage.

رعايا, raجāyā, Subjects, peasants, the poor or lower order of people of all kinds.

rieāyat, Observation, respect, honour. Receiving affahly or kindly, giving presents to inferiors.

رعب ra_eb, Fearing. Terrifying, trembling. رعبة, Fear, dread, terror, fright.

raed, Thundering. رعد

رعش raesh and raeash, Trembling. Tremor.

رعف raef, A hemorrhage or bloody flux.

رعنا raenā, Silly, foolish. Idle, in-

رعى ra_ty, Pasturing, feeding (as

raوtb, Fearing, terrified.

عيد, raeiyat, A subject, peasant, plebeian. Pasture.

raghāwat, Froth. رغاوة

raghab, raghb, and rughb, Wanting, wishing, desiring, longing for.

رغبات. raghbat (plur. غبات), Want, wish, desire. Rughb and rughub, Strong desire, avidity. Wish, curiosity. Esteem, estimation, preference, favour.

رغد, raghad and raghd, Affluence.
The being affluent.

رغم raghm, Violence, force, con-

رغوة rughwat, raghwat, The froth of milk, etc.

رغيد raghīd, Leading a free, easy life.

An elevation of voice. Attitude. The being high, exalted, noble, of high price. Reforet, The quilting of the petticoats to give a prominence to the hips. A rope fastened to a fetter or chain round the encle, and held by the person chained, to raise it, and prevent its hurting the leg.

رفاقة rafāk and رفاقة, Benignity. Society, company.

رفاهية , and رفاهية, Repose, quiet, tranquillity, affluence, enjoyment of life.

rufsat, Kicking, kick. رفسة

رفض rafd, Leaving, abandoning, abdicating.

rafę, Elevation, promotion.

بوغة. rafęat, Highness, nobility, eminence, magnificence, sublimity. Altitude. rafak, Benignity, benevolence, courtesy, favour, blandishment.

رفيق rafkā, Companions. Pl. of رفقا.

رفقة rafkat, rifkat, and rufkat, A company, a society.

رفيع rafī_ξ, High, sublime, noble, eminent, exalted, grand.

rafik, A friend, companion, colleague, accomplice, associate, assistant. Partner, ally.

رق rakk, Parchment. Rikk, Servitude.

رقاد, rukād, Sleep. Sleeping.

rakkās, A dancer. a jumper.

rakāyk, Subtilties.

رقبة rakabat or rakabah, The neck, or the lower part of it.

rikkat, Pity, condolence, benevolence. Modesty.

رقد rakd and rukd, Going to bed, sleeping.

تقدة rakdat, One sleep, or slumber. وقدة rake, A dance, a ball. Dancing, leaping.

رقع rak_ξ, Patching a garment, (mending by sewing being called ارفا). Repairing a well.

rukę at or rukę ah, A letter written to a king by any one not a visir. A piece of cloth.

رقم rakam, Writing a character, a cypher. Arithmetic. Marking with orthographical points. A letter.

rukūd, Reclining, sleeping.

rukūm, Characters, inscriptions.

رقى raky, Enchanting, fascinating.

رقيب rakib, A rival, a competitor. A guardian, a proserver. Keeper. الرقيب, God (the preserver). rukyat, Enchantment, fascination, magic, a talismanic amulet, or written charm, against sorcery. Super-

rakik, رقيقة, rakikat, A female slave. Tender, delicate. Subtile, minute. Benign, compassionate. سلطان, A prince of a compassionate heart.

rakīmat, A letter. وقيمة

ردگات , rukçat (plur. رگعان), A sacred inclination of the head, also a genuflexion (in prayer). Rukęat, Low hollow ground.

ركن rakn, A mouse. Rukn, A pillar, prop, etc., especially that side on which anything is supported. Aid, support, guard, protection. Establishment. A momentous affair. A grandee.

rakūb, Mounting, sitting, riding (a horse, chariot, etc.)

rakūę, Bowing the head in humility and reverence. [stant.

rukūnat, The being firm, con-رکونته rakik, Thin, slender. Subtile, fine. Weak, silly, vile.

A maker of spears. A thrower or juster with spears.

ماد, ramād, Ashes.

rimāl, Sands. رمال

رمانة, one pomegranate. رمانة, one pomegranate. رمانة, rummānī, Resembling a pomegranate. rummānīyat, A dish dressed with the seeds and juice of pomegranates.

رمایم, Rotten, corrupted; rotten bones.

rimmat, Becoming putrid, carious, or worn. (Plur. مرمام), A carious bone.

rumh, A spear, a lance. A star in the knee of Bootes. رماح المجنب,
The plague. The tail of a scorpion.

ramd, Destruction of cattle by hail, frost, etc. Ashes. Ramad, A disorder in the eyes, ophthalmis.

rams, A nod, wink, sign, signal.
Intimation, hint. An enigmatical discourse or writing, a cypher. A subtile distinction or mark. A secret. Abbreviation of words by cyphers.

rams, Covering with earth, burying. A sepulchre, a grave. Equalling. Hiding. Darting, shooting (an arrow).

ramadan, The ninth month رمضان of the Mahometan year; during which their prophet has enjoined a fast of the most rigorous kind; all good Moslems being interdicted from eating, drinking, and conjugal duty, from the rising of the sun till the appearance of the stars; the sick, the traveller, the soldier in the field, and others whose situation will not permit so strict an observation of it, being obliged to fast a complete month when their health and circumstances will allow. The Ramadan is greatly revered on many accounts, but particularly from the belief that it was on the 27th of this month, called 'the night of power, that the Alcoran began to descend from heaven; on the anniversary of which all orthodox Mahometans continue most fervently in prayer, imagining that every petition then put up to Omnipotence will be favourably received.

رمقان ramk (or رمقان), Looking or glancing at.

رمل raml, Sand, especially a particular kind of it used in Geomancy, called by the Arabians علم الرمل, The science of sand. Upon this sand (for

which paper is, however, sometimes substituted) they draw many unequal lines, upon which are disposed a certain number of points, from the combinations of which they pretend to foretel future events. Some Orientals attribute this invention to the antediluvian patriarch Enoch; some to the prophet Daniel; some to Cham, the son of Noah; and others to the Egyptian Hermes, or Trismegistus. It is in great credit in the East, many elaborate treatises having been written on the subject.

ramlat, One heap of sand.
Rama in Palestine.

رملي ramlī, Sand or gravel pits. معرب rumūh, A kicking horse, etc. وبور rumūs, Signs, nods, enigmas.

رموس rumūs, Graves, sepulchres.

رمي, ramy, Throwing from the hand, darting a javelin, shooting an arrow, hitting the mark.

رميم ramīm, Putrid, carious, corrannat, Sound. [rupted, worn.

رنم ranam, Sounding, singing, modulating. Cooing (as a dove).

ranin, Twanging (as a bowstring). Groaning. Vociferating, crying out, making any sound with the voice. Listening to. An afflicted woman, groaning and lamenting.

ruwāt, Historians, narrators. رواح rawāj, The being vendible, in great demand, or selling well (goods); the currency of money or other commodity; disbursing or receiving money; buying or selling with facility. (عسالا implying difficulty of sale). وقترواج, The time of sale, a good market.

رواس rawwas, One who dresses and sells heads of cattle.

rawāfid, The followers of the sect of Ali, called Shiites. Heretics. Soldiers, or any people, who desert their chiefs.

rawak (or riwak). A palace, a saloon, a gallery, a portico; an apartment open before, either at the top of the house or projecting before it, in the manner of a balcony, for the advantage of air or prospect.

rivayat, A history, narrative, relation, tale, tradition, report, fiction. Story.

رایحة rawayih, Plur. of روایح

dishes. A ferment, or preparation of sour milk, put amongst new milk to make it to coagulate.

رويه rūpah, Silver, a rupee.

spirit, the breath of God, prophecy, faith. Jesus Christ. The angel Gabriel (whom the Mahometans call likewise الروح الله المعين), The faithful spirit, and الروح القدس, The holy spirit, الروح المعادس, Mineral spirit. روح الله المعادس, روح الله spirit of God, the Holy Ghost (but with the Mahometans, as above, Jesus Christ, and the angel Gabriel).

روحاني rawhānī, Good, agreeable (place). Rūhānī, Spiritual, holy, contemplative. روحانية rūhānīyat, Sanctity, spirituality.

day. A calendar, an almanac.

ورراس plur. of) رووس and رؤس), The روس المجبال . Heads, chiefs tops of mountains.

raudat, A flower-garden, a meadow, a pleasant place, a paradise. Pleasure. Water just covering the bottom of a lake or cistern.

ra-ūf, An attribute of God, merciful, propitious, benign, benevolent.

Rūm, Greece, Rome, the Roman empire, Roumelia, Europe, the whole Turkish empire; also a Roman. الروم, The Mediterranean Sea. بالدالروم, The cities, kingdoms, or empire of Greece.

رومي Rōmī or Rūmī, Roman, Greek.

rawnak, Beauty, elegance, loveliness, grace, splendour, ornament.

ru-ūf, Compassionate.

تعبير .rūyā, A dream, a vision رويا الرويا, The interpretation of a dream.

ru-wyat, Sight, vision. Consideration. بغيررؤية, Inconsiderlately. arruhā, Edessa.

رهبان ruhbān, Monks, Christian priests. [pawn.

رهن *rahin*, A hostage, a pledge, a rahin, Pledged, pawned, given as a hostage. (plur. رهاین), A pledge, a hostage.

riyā, Hypocrisy. Acting with dissimulation.

riyāt, The lungs. ريات

ریاح riyāh, Winds. Odours, ex-

ریاحیس rayāhīn, Odoriferous herbs. ریاحید ri-āsat, Government, dominion, command, snperiority.

riyād, Gardens. رياض

رياضة riyādat, Abstinence, mortifying the flesh, austerity.

ریاضی riyādī (العلوم الریاضیة), Mathematics, the abstract sciences.
ریاضی rayb, Doubt, suspicion.

ريبة ribat, Doubt, opinion, suspicion. ريم جنوبي , rih, Wind. ريم جنوبي , The south wind.

ريس *rays*, A head, chief, principal president, commander, the captain of a ship, a pilot.

rish or rishat, A feather. ويش

rīk, Spittle, water running from the mouth in the morning; whence على الريق, With a morning stomach, i.e., empty.

ri-im, A milk-white doe or deer.

ریم *rīm*, A white deer. ریس See ریس,

ز

; zā, The eleventh letter of the Arabic alphabet, denoting seven in arithmetic, Saturday in the almanacs, and the sign Scorpion in the zodiac.

زاج اخضر or زاج), Copperas, vitriol. معدن زاج, Mineral of vitriol.

زاجر zājir, Prohibitive, who hinders. ناحف j zāhif, Dragging the legs,

fatigued. [behind] sāhil, Who retires, remains زاحل sākhir, Full. Swelling (sea). اخراز zaad, Zad, Travelling, pro-

visions, victuals, vivres. داده عند تراده zādah, Born. A son. هادزاده A king's son, a prince. اصلزاده.

Nobly born. (Persian). و ار ع sāri, A sower.

sāgh, A crow, a raven, a rook. زائع زاكيات plur. زاكية plur. زاكيات) Pure, holy, pious.

زامرة sāmir (fem. زامرة), A singer, A performer on musical instruments.

يزاني sānī, An adulterer, a whoremonger.

انية sāniyat, An adultress, a whore. زانية sāvoiyat, A retired corner, a cell, a monastery, a convent, a cloister, a hermitage.

stinent, content.

زاهر **zāhir**, Shining, florid, vivid. Lucid, plain, clear, ardent.

يد عَرَانيد sā-īd, Redundant, superfluous, ascititious, additional, accessory.

ير sā-īr (fem. sā-īrat), Visiting,

zā-īl, Defective, deficient, failing, perishing, vanishing, transitory, fleeting, frail.

ياد zubād, Civet.

زبالة. zabbāl, Who draws dung. زبالة, zubālat, Filth.

i subdat, The cream of milk, the best of anything. زبدة ولة النام, The most excellent and first of men.

زبرجد ; sabarjad, A kind of emerald, a chrysolite, a topaz, a beryl, jasper. Zabarjadī, Of the colour, of a chrysolite, etc.

زبل sibal or sibil, Dung, rubbish. j sabūr, The Psalms of David. بير sabīb, Raisins.

إبية sabībat, One raisin.

zajjāj, Glass. زجاج zajjāj, A glass-merchant. زجاجة, A bit of glass. A cup, a glass. زجاجي Made of glass. A glass maker. قصرزجاجي, A building or framework of glass. sýr or sajr, An impediment, opposition. Force, violence. Conjecture, divination, augury, observing the flight of birds.

zahhāf, Creeping.

زحام sihām, Pressing (as people in a crowd. A crowd. كثيرالزحام A great crowd.

Proceeding, making a progress. Creeping forward (as a boy on the ground). Dragging the limbs from fatigue. Escaping privately. Zahf, An army marching against the enemy.

خل suhal, The planet Saturn.

زحم sahm (or زحمة), A crowd, a tumult. امّ الرّحم, Mecca (on account of the crowds of pilgrims).

zahmat, Affliction, grief, disquietude, indisposition of body or mind. Disease, disorder.

j), Luxuriance, زخور zakhr (and زخور), Luxuriance, abundance, fullness. Overflowing (a channel).

تخرف zukhruf, Beauty, elegance, غرف zarr, A coat-button. The edge of a sword.

isirā eat, Agriculture. Cultivation of the ground.

زرافة ; sarāfat, A cameleopard.

زرد sard, A coat of mail; linking together the iron rings of which the coat of mail is formed.

زردة; sardah, Rice dressed with honey.

زرزور sarsūr, A small vehicle. A starling.

زرع sarę, Sowing, scattering seed. ن,; sarkā (fem.), Blue.

saçāmat, Answering (for another), being surety. Arms. Ziçāmat, A seigniory or fief bestowed for military services.

تفران عهدِ farun, Saffron. عهد زعقو kaek, Calling out, terrifying. عهد عهد Thinking, imagining, presuming, speaking from belief. An opinion.

to what he has no right. A sponsor, a surety. A prince, a leader, a feudal chief, a military tenant.

zift, Pitch, resin.

safr, Anything fat, from which they abstain in rigid fasts.

تات sukāk, A street, a square, a market-place, a lane, an alley.

تَاقَّى sukākī, Belonging to a street, market, etc. Vulgar. The vulgar dialect (as spoken in markets).

قوم sakkūm, An infernal tree (mentioned in the Alcoran), the fruit of which is supposed to be the heads of devils. A thorny tree, from the fruit of which they make oil. Infernal food.

زكوات .pl زكوة sakāt and زكوات),
Alms, purity, purification.

زكام sukām, Defluxion, rheum.

زگاوق <u>zakāwat</u>, Purity, probity, inno-

يكي sakī, Pure, virtuous, just, pious.

زل zull (or زلل), Slippery (place). A slip, a mistake, an error.

زلابية salābiyat, A thin pancake.

sallāt, Mistakes, errors. زلات وخطایا, Faults and sins.

يرلزل salāzil, Earthquakes.

يراقة sullākat, A slippery place, where the foot slips. The buttocks of an animal. [water,

يلل sulāl, Pure, limpid, wholesome

نّة zallst, An error, a blunder. زال: zalzāl or zilsāl, Tremor. زلزلة salsalat, An earthquake. زلق salsk (part.), Slipping.

زلقة zalkat or zalkah, A slippery place. A fall.

wife of Potiphar, whose passion for Joseph is much celebrated in the East, particularly in two elegant Persian poems by Nasāmi and Jāmī.

zimām, A rein, a bridle.

زمارن; zamān, Time, an age.

samr, A flute, or other instrument. [a troop.

zumrat or zumrah, A multitude, امرد zumrat for زمرد zumurrud, An emerald.

زمزم zamsam, A famous well at Mecca, called likewise Hagar's Well.

يزمن samn, Time. [frail.

زمني samanī, Temporal, worldly, jesamharīr, Intense cold, shivering, the beginning of a rigid winter.

زميل zamīl, He who sits or rides behind another.

sina, Adultery, fornication. ولدزنا ولدزنا, A bastard.

زناديق *sanādikat* and زنادية, PL of زنديق.

زنارة sunnār (or زنارة), A belt.

cij sunāk or sanāk, Anything put round the nose of a horse to hold him steady. Zināk, A necklace, any ornament for the neck.

زنار zanānīr, Plur. of زنانير.

sonborek, A watch-spring.

زنبق zambak, The white lily. Jasmine. زنبور sambūr, A hornet, a wasp.

زنبیل sambīl, A basket, or a pannier of wicker. زنوج sinj or زنوج, The Ethiopians. زنجي sinji, One Ethiopian.

ينجبيل sanjabīl, Ginger.

تنجفر sanjifrah (or زنجفر), Cinnabar, vermillion.

sinjir or sanjir, A chain.

ire. The elbow, the smaller and interior bone of which is called الزند السفل, and the other العلي, and the other العلي; zindakat, Impiety, heresy.

زندین sendik, Impious. An atheist. A worshipper of fire.

sawājir, Prohibition, forbidden زواجر things.

ຮັວໃງ zawwādat, Provisions for travel-ງໃຫ້; zawwār, Pilgrims.

زوال **sawāl**, Defect, deficiency, failure. Declining.

زواهر zawāhir, Flowers, ornaments. ع ي zawāyā, Corners, angles.

زوايد sawāyd, Superfluities, redundancies.

j sawj, Equal, alike. A pair, a couple. Joined, attached, next to. A spouse, a husband, a wife.

zawjāt, Spouses, wives.

زور sur, A lie, a falsehood, adulteration. [By force.

زور sōr, Violence, a strong effort. نونا sūfā (or غ. ;), Hyssop.

زمّان suhhād, Religious abstinent men, monks.

علان عمل (or قائدة), Continence, devotion. زهدالكل, Abstinence from food, sobriety.

, Flowers, زهور sahr and زهر

زهرا sahrā (fem.). White, splendid, clear, screne, bright, shining, beautiful, flourishing, blooming.

saharāt, Flowers, etc. زهرات

زهرات. saharat or sahrat (plur. زهرات), See زهره. Zuhrat or زهر suhrah, Venus.

زهيد sahtd, Abstinent, temperate. Few, small, narrow. زهيدالاكل, Eating little.

زيّ sayy, A dress, habit, form. The fashion.

تات ; zayyāt, An oil merchant.

زيادة siyādat, Augmentation, increase, surplus, addition.

زيارة siyārat, A visit, a pilgrimage. زيبق sībak, Quicksilver.

زيت غayt, Oil.

زيتا Zaytā, A mountain in Mecca.

زيتون saytūm, Olives. Zaytūmat, An olive-tree, an olive.

increasing, adding. Augmentation. A fictitious name (as John Nokes or Thomas Stiles, etc.)

زيزفون sīsafūn, or saysafūn, The barren jujube-tree.

زين sayn, Adorning. An ornament.

zīnat, An ornament, decoration, dress. يوم الزينة. A rejoicing or gala day, a festival.

زيوان zīwān, A kind of tare or darnel growing amongst wheat, having a black grain, which causes inebriety and madness.

(Ju

sīn, The twelfth letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it denotes 60, and in almanacs is the character for the sun, in his sixth aspect.

sābih, Swimming. A swimmer. هابع sābiş (mas.), The seventh.

ابعا sābi; an, In the seventh place. سابعا sābigh, Complete, ample, full, profuse; long (tail, etc.)

sabik (fem. سابقة), part., Past, preceding, going or gone before. Before in point of time. A predecessor. A conqueror, one who surpasses or excels. Before-mentioned, above-named. رسابقاً, Time past. السابق, Before this, in past times, formerly, anciently.

مابقة sābikat, The past, ancient right or custom.

سابقیں sābikīn (plur. obl.), Predecessors.

عاتر sātir, part., Covering, hiding. عاج sāj, Ebony. The sabine-tree. Indian plantain.

sājid, Prostrate in adoration. Who prostrates.

ه ساحات sāhāt, Shores. Areas.

ساحات. sāhat or sāhah (plur. ساحة, ساحة, or ساح, A court, a quadrangle, a piazza, the inner part of a building.

sāhir, An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer, a fascinator, a

sahirat, An enchantress, etc.

عاحق sāhik, One who brays or beats, a bruiser.

sāhil, The shore or sea-coast.

ساخنة ،sākhin (fem ساخن), Warm

adāt, Lords (especially the descendants of Mahomet).

سادسة. The sixth. (سادسة. sādis (fem. سادسة), The sixth.

عادة sādah, Pure, unmixed, simple.

اخبار .sarr, Rendering cheerful سارّة سارة, Happy tidings.

سارحة sārih (fem. سارحة), part. (Cattle) pasturing freely.

سارق. sārik (fem. سارق), A thief.

eārī, Passing, penetrating, pervading, flowing. Infecting, contagious. sālih, part. Expanding, who ex-

ما عن sālih, part. Expanding, who ex pands (the earth), God.

ساطح sātię, part. Exalted, raised. Diffused, spread. Shining, bright, clear, evident. ساطع النور, Luminous, resplendent.

sātūr, A large butcher's knife. ساطور

ماعة عقومt (plur. or ساعات), An hour, a watch, a clock. خالساً،
The hour of resurrection. آلماعة, In a little time.

sā عدا عد sā وid, The arm from the wrist to the elbow.

اعي عقودة, part. Endeavouring, الماعي الماعية الماع

sāk, The leg. The trunk of a tree, the stalk of an herb.

مرض ساقط sākit, Falling. ساقط The falling sick.

sāka', A water-carrier. A cupbearer. [trench.

هاقية sākiyat, A river, a canal, a ساقيد sākib, part. Flowing (blood, water, etc.)

ساکت sākit, Silent, quiet.

ساكى sākin, Quiet, peaceable, sedate, firm, fixed.

سالب sālib, part. Seizing, ravishing, carrying off by violence, plundering.

سالفة ، alif (fem. سالفه), A predecessor. سالف الذّكر, Above-mentioned.

سالم sālim, Safe, free, entire, perfect. كام Sām, the son of Noah.

sāmih, Liberal. Affable, gentle. sāmir, part. Who converses at

night, especially by moonlight; the place where such conversations are held; also the people assembled.

اسامعة sāmię, part. (fem. سامعة), Hearing. An auditor. A hearer.

سامية sāmī (fem. سامية), Sublime, exalted.

ساهرة sāhir (fem. ساهرة), Vigilant. ماهر adhī, Negligent, careless.

sd-ibst, Set at liberty, as a slave; or as a she-camel in obedience to a vow, or in consequence of having been delivered of ten female colts, when she immediately receives a dispensation from all further labour.

aāyr, The whole. The remainder. Walking, going, travelling, wandering. A planet.

هأيس عَنْه, A master of horse, an equerry, a groom.

ayk, part. Stimulating, instigating, impelling, driving, forcing, compelling.

مايل sāil, part. Asking, interrogating. A beggar. Flowing, fluid.

سات subāt, Sleep, lethargy.

sabbāh (plur, subbāh), A swimmer. عباحة sabāhat, Swimming.

سباط subūt, A Syro-Macedonian month (February).

sibā و, Lions.

سبآیا sabāyā, Captives, slaves.

سبایک sabāyik, Melted gold or silver. Ingots.

sabab, Cause, reason, motive, argument, mean, medium, instrument.

sababiyat, A cause, a motive.

sabt, The Sabbath. Subbat,
A reproach, slander, disgrace, injury,
sabh, Swimming. [villainy.

subhān, Praising, glorifying سبحان subzawāt, Pot-herbs. [(God).

wibt, A tribe (of Israelites).

سبع sab_ξ (fem.), Seven. A lion.
Sub_ξ, The seventh part.

at (masc.), Seven. سبعة

ينه sab عسعماية sab عسعماية sab عسعماية

سبعين sabęūna (obl. سبعون sabein), Seventy.

sabk, Preceding, excelling, outstripping, surpassing, overcoming. Going before. ماسبق, The abovementioned.

sabk, Melting, casting, pour-

Sabuktagin, The name of a brave general (and the father of Sultan Mahmud, founder of the dynasty of the Gaznevida, who flourished in the beginning of the eleventh century).

سبل subul, Ways. Institutions. سبوح subūh, See سبوح دسباح subbūh,

سبي saby or saba', Making a slave, taking prisoner.

sabīkat, A mass, ingot, bar, or lamina of gold or silver.

سبيل sabīl, A way, road, path. A mode, a manner. في سبيل الله, In the way of God.

سيد sapad, A wicker basket.

ست عشره , Six. است عشره , Sixteen.

sattār, (An attribute of God) covering; as ستارالعيوب, Hiding sins (casting a veil of mercy over them).

sittat, Six.

ستر satr, Covering, veiling, suppressing.

sutrat, Anything which covers or defends, as a veil, a shield, a wall, etc. or defends, as a veil, a shield, a wall, etc. sittamāyat, Six hundred. ستون sittūna (obl. ستون), Sixty. sittī, My lady! madam! A lady, a matron.

sujiddah, A carpet or mat on which the Mahometans prostrate themselves when at prayer.

sajjān, The keeper of a prison.

An act of adoration, an inclination or prostration, with the forehead touching the ground.

changed, turbid (water). A crowd, a tumult, a mob.

sijill or sijil, A register, the record of a court of judicature, the decree of a judge, the minute or attestation of a notary. Tables of laws, public acts.

ه سجن sajn, Imprisoning. A prison. عجود sujūd, Adoration.

sujūn, Prisons, dungeons.

sajiyat, Disposition, temper, nature, habit, manner, constitution.

سعاب sahāb, A cloud. Clouds.

sahhūr, An enchanter, a magician, a necromancer, a fascinator. قارة sahhūrat, A female enchanter, a witch.

سيايس sahāyb, Clouds. Plur. of

**sakar, The crepuscle, twilight, dawn. Sihr or **shr, Magic, enchantment, fascination, witchcraft, sorcery, necromancy.

saharat (or sahrah), Magicians.

هستن sahk, Breaking, tearing, rubbing, bruising, pulverising. To pound, bruise, grind, triturate.

sahanat, External form.

sahūr, The meal or flour which the Mahometans eat a little before dawn during the month of Ramadan to enable them to fast till night.

sakhā (and اسخاوة), The being liberal, munificent. Liberality, generosity. sakhāfat, Soft, weak, simple.

. sakhāwat. Liberality سخاوة

sakhtiyan, Morocco leather.

sukhrat or sukhrah, Any ship, cattle, etc., pressed into the king's service without freight or hire. Whatever is done gratis, either from courtesy or compulsion.

sukht or sakhat, Indignation, disdain.

sakhf, The being weak in mind. The being soft. Imbecility of intellect, deficiency of judgment.

ارمن عيد sukn, Warm.

sakūnat, Warming, being warm. Weeping, being hot or inflamed with fever.

يخى sakhy, Liberal. Generous.

sakhif, Weak in understanding. A foolish man. Thin, of a thin texture.

sadd or sudd, An obstruction, anything blocking up, barring, or preventing a passage, as a mountain, barrier, fortification, mound, bank, wall, rampart, ditch, impediment. To stop up (a hole), to block up (the way), to shut (a gate) to arrest, impede, obstruct, etc. To shut, lock, or bolt a door. Sudd, A mountain, a bar, etc.

سداب sadāb, The herb rue.

سداة sadāt (or سداة), The woof.

عداد sadād, Rectitude, the way of truth or salvation. Prosperity, happiness. Firmness.

suddat or suddah, A court, a vestibule, a gate, a threshold.

sadad, Well-directed (action or speech), accomplishing any object happily. A good, successful, or well-directed plan. مدرة and سدرة plur. مدرة and سدرة A lote-tree. المنتهى مدرة, A tree in paradise. The heavenly mansion of the angel Gabriel.

سدوم Sadūm, Sodom.

يدي sada', The woof of cloth.

سديد sadid, Right, well-directed, salutary.

sirr, A secret, a mystery, a sacrament.

sirran, Secretly, mysteriously, سرّاً airran, Secretly سرّاً olandestinely. سرّا or سرّا or اوعمانية, Privately and publicly.

wirāb or sarāb, A vapour resembling the sea at a distance, formed by

the reflection of the sun's meridian rays upon the surface of sandy plains. The mirage.

سراج sarāj, A lamp, a lanthorn, a luminary, candle. هسراج saddler, a groom.

هراخور sarākhūr, A master of the horse, an equerry, a groom, a horse-breaker.

sarādik, The curtain before the door of a house or tent. Dust whirled up into the air, and enveloping anything.

sarārī, Concubines. سراري

surrāk, Thieves. سراق

.Sarandib, Ceylon سراندیب

سراي sardy, A palace, a grand edifice, a king's court, a seraglio.

.arāyr, Secrets سراير

sarbast, Free, at liberty.

sari, A saddle. Pl. سروج surūj. مسرو sarh, Allowing to roam, setting

shal, an officer of rank, a king's lieutenant, a chief in any department. a chief in any department. sirrdar, The keeper of a secret.

sartān, A crab. The zodiacal sign Cancer. A sore, a cancer, or canker. A discase incident to the feet of cattle.

sureat, Haste, expedition. مرعتاً sureatan, Quickly. [mander.

sar_easkar, A general, com- سرعسكر saraf, Exceeding bounds, the سرف being prodigal.

سرقة . Stealing سرق. Theft. سرقة , By stealth.

wirkatabi, A secretary. سركاتبي

surm, The intestine which communicates with the anus.

9

weerlasting. اسرمدا sarmadan, everlasting. سرمدا sarmadan, Eternally, for ever. سرمدي sarmadī, Eternal.

سروة sarw, See سرو, The cypress-trec. سروة sarwat, One cypress.

سروج **surūj, Sa**ddles. Plur. of سرج.

سرور surūr, Joy, cheerfulness, delight, pleasure, contentment.

هري sirri, A secret, a mystery. سرياني, Suryān, Syrians. سريان, Syrian or Syriac.

surriyat, A concubine.

سرير sarīr, A throne, an ornamental sofa or couch.

هسريرة sarīrat, A secret, a mystery. هسريح sarīę, Quick, nimble, ready, swift, making haste. هسريعاً, Swiftly, with the greatest expedition.

يريه sariyah, A concubine.

sath, A flat roof, a platform.
A surface.

satar or satr, A row, line, sories. Delineating, describing.

euturlāb, An astrolabo.

satl, A brass kettle. A vessel with one handle, used in baths, to pour water on the bathers. A large bucket.

مطوة satw (or سطوة), Making an attack, assaulting, overpowering. مطوة, Dominion, majesty, power, authority, awfulness.

.سطر sutūr, Lines. See سطور

sacādat, Felicity, happiness, beatitude, good fortune, prosperity.

سعال, The cough.

aiيغ sięāyat, Calumny, accusation.

saçat, Amplitude, capacity. Facility, convenience, opportunity, or ability (of doing anything). Obvious, easy (to be performed).

يعتر saزtar, A kind of origan or marjoram.

sacd, Felicity, happiness, prosperity, a fortunate aspect of the stars, especially ten stars, of which four make the 12, 13, 14, and 15th mansions of the moon.

siçr, A price, rate, course.

saefat (and سعف), A kind of ulcer growing on the heads of infants. Saeafat, A dry branch of a palm-tree.

علة sūelat or saealat, Coughing.

suęūd, Felicity, good fortune. Happy, favourable, propitious.

يىعوط suçūt, Snuff.

sa_ξy, An endeavour, purpose, intention, an enterprise, design, effort, diligence, care, labour.

saغيد saغقط, Fortunate, happy.

عهو saوtr, A flaming fire. An Arabian idol.

سفاتج, Bills of exchange.

saffah, A shedder of blood, a tyrant; one whose words are powerful. The surname of the first khalif of the house of Abbas.

منفارة sufarat, An embassy.

سفاح saffāk. See سفّاك.

ه سقاهة safāhat, Stupidity, folly, insolence. Insipidity. أسفاهة, Foolishly, saucily, petulantly.

سفاين. safāyn, Ships, boats, plur. of

محنف suftajah, Bill or letter of exchange, bankers' note.

safh, The foot of a mountain.

safar, A journey, voyage, travelling, setting out on a warlike expedition. Sifr, A written book, a volume. Sufar, Tables.

sufrah, A table (especially a circular one of leather, which travellers spread upon the ground; when on the road, it is contracted by strings round the edges into the form of a wallet for carrying provisions, etc.) A table, a cloth, a towel. Sufrah, Anything on or in which victuals are placed.

safarjalat, A quince. سفرجلة

safsatat, Anything bad, or trifling. An argument (especially sophistical).

سفک الدم safk, Effusion, as سفک الدم, The effusion of blood.

سفل suff or sift, Meanness of origin.
Inferior.

سفن sufun, Ships, pl. of سفينة. safanjat, A sponge.

sufuf, (A medicine) taken simply (not mixed), or dry, (in opposition to an electuary). Powder, dust. عنفه safah, Folly, stupidity, im-

sajah, Folly, stupidity, imprudence, rashness, caprice, inconstancy. منفية sufahā, plur. of منفيا.

saftr, An ambassador, internuncio, mediator, arbiter.

safīnat, A ship, a vessel, a bark. A boat. سفينةنو, The ark of Noah.

سفیهة . eafīh (fem. سفیه, plur. سفیهات), Imprudent. Impertinent, impudent, insolent, petulant, saucy, licentious, extravagant.

sakkā, A carrier or vendor of water. A cup-bearer. [door.

عقاط sakkat, The bolt or bar of a sakām (or سقام), Sickness, infirmity.

ا Hell-fire. نارسقر ، Rell-fire سقر

sakt, Abortive. Sakat, Anything of a base or useless nature; merchandize of a perishable quality, either spoilt or spoiling. Lame, mutilated.

. sakf, A roof سقف

سقل sakl (for صقل), Polishing.

Suklabūh, The Sclavonians, supposed by the Arabians to be descended from Seclab, a son of Japhet. Under this name, however, the Mahometans comprehend often the Servians, Bulgarians, Mosians, Thracians, Albanians, Mucedonians, and the northern parts of Greece.

عقم sukm, Sickness.

sakmūniyā, The herb scammony. محموده.

عمقوط sakūt, Falling. Sukūt, A fall, a slip, a tumble.

سقيم sakīm, Sick, infirm. سقيم sakākīn, Knives.

سكار., sukkān, Inhabitants.

سكب sakb, Pouring out (water), flowing.

sikkat al hadid, a railway.

سكة sikkat, A die for coins, etc. See سكة.

saktat, Silence. An apoplexy. هسکته sakar, Shutting (the eyes, a door, etc.) Damming up (a river, etc.) Sukr, The being intoxicated. Sakr or sukr, Drunkenness. Sikr, A mound or dyke for confining water. هسکر, Sugarcandy.

سکرات sakarāt, Agony, fainting. سکرات الموت, The agony of death. سکرات الموت sakrān, Drunk.

sakinat, A habitation. Quiet, constancy, firmness.

سکوت sakūt, The being quiet, taciturn. Sukūt, Silence.

سکون sukūn, Tranquillity, rest, quiet. Firmness, constancy.

wikkah, A die for coining, the impression on money.

ه سل sill, Consumption. [dynasty salājikah, The Seljukian سلاجقه silāh, Arms, armour.

. ملاخ sallākh, A skinner سلاخ

salāsil, Chains. [sovereigns. سلاسل salātīn, Kings, princes, "

سلال sulāl, The consumption. سلال sallāl. A wicker basket maker.

سلالة sulālat or مالله, Whatever is extracted from anything. [safety. salām, A salutation. Peace.

المنة salāmat, Salvation, tranquility, safety, peace.

سلب salab or salb, Rapine, plunder. Spoiling, seizing by force. Rejection, denial. A negative argument in logic.

سلجوق Saljūk, The founder of the Seljukian dynasty in Persia, etc.

sulahfā, A tortoise.

salkh, Skinning (an animal), peeling (bark). The end of a month.

سلسال salsāl, A chain. Pure limpid water waving like a chain.

سلسيال salsabīl, Pure water. Name of a fountain in Paradise.

sileilat, A chain, a series, suite, concatenation, succession, line, descent, inheritance, genealogy, family, progeny. Lightning, when darting along like a chain. Sands blown into the form of a chain.

sultān, A monarch, king, sovereign, prince. Absolute power, despotic authority, sovereignty, dominion. سلطاني, Royal, imperial, princely.

sultanat, Power, authority, magnificence,majesty. An empire, kingdom, principality, territory.

salaf, A predecessor. Advance. Money paid down, or before it is due for goods to be afterwards delivered. سلفا salafan, Beforehand.

منافة silfat, The affinity of two women married to two brothers; a brother's or a husband's brother's wife.

ه سلتی salk, Boiling eggs or potherbs.
Silk, The herb beet.

سلکن salk, Inserting, threading. Silk, A thread. A series, order, train. sallam, To surrender.

Salma' or Salima', The proper name of a woman. Sulma', The proper name of a man.

هماوا salwā, Honey. Manna. Quails. سلوة sulwat or salwat, Content.

sulūk, Proceeding. An institution, mode, manner, rule, conduct.

salikhah, The cassia of Arabia, which gives a clearness to the voice.

Salīm, A man's name. Entire, free from flaw or stain, perfect, healthy, wholesome. Sincere, mild or gentle-hearted.

سليمان Sulaymān or Sulīmān, Solomon the son of David.

summ, The orifice of the ear.
The eye of a needle. Samm, Poison, venom.

سما samā, Heaven, the sky.

هماحة samāhat, Beneficence, liberality. [victuals.

sumāt, A table covered with عماط samā, Hearing, listening.

summāk, A species of plant, particularly that kind of a sourish taste, which, like pepper, is strewed over victuals. مماقت summākīyat, Meat dressed with summak.

مان sammān, A seller of butter.

samānjūnī, A hyacinth,
sapphire. (Persian.) [quail.
سمانات summānī (plur. سمانات), A
samāvāt, The heavens.

سماوي sumāwi, Heavenly. Skycoloured, cerulean, azure.

سمايي samāyā (and سمايي), The beavens.

beneficent, liberal. The being merciful, humane. Generosity. Clemency, felicity. Without knots (wood).

samar, Evening conversations (such as the Arabians hold sitting around their tents).

ssmrā, Of a tawny colour. A yellowish, tawny, brown colour.

مرفند Samarkand, A province of Persia. A celebrated city and kingdom in higher Asia. Samarkandī, An inhabitant of, or anything belonging to, Samarcand.

samsār, A broker.

Sesame. A fox. The grain

ear. المعاوطات , Willing, obeying a word or sign, showing that one is ready. المعاولات , It is heard, but let it not be confirmed (a mode of expression when any disagreeable news is reported. المعكال , Listen thou to me. Sime, Pame, a good reputation. المعكان , His fame was diffused among the people. Sime, The mongrel whelp of a wolf and a she hyena.

am, Simeon. Simeon.

السمكة عمسه على A fish. السمكة The sign Pisces.

samn, Butter. Siman, Fatness, plumpness.

سماوات samawāt for سموات, The heavens.

samuh, Beneficent, affable. مرحة, Liberality, clemency, beneficence.

sumūr, Of a tawny, brown, weasel colour. سمور summūr, The Scythian weasel or marten, the sable; also the fine skin or fur of that animal.

هموم samūm, A sultry wind, which destroys travellers.

wamīr, Evening entertainments, nocturnal conversations; the places, especially among the Arabian tents, where these conversations are held; also the subject. Simmīr, One who is fond of such entertainments.

samīe, A hearer.

שאבש samīn, Fat, full, plump.

sinn, A tooth. Age. The nib of a pen. كمستك, What is your age?

sand, Shining. Light, splendour, brightness, flashing (lightning). Elevation, altitude, eminence.

sanābil, Prickles, etc.

سنامكي sanāmkī, The senna of Mecca.

sumbul, A flower (especially of an odoriferous plant). The hyacinth. سنبل The spikenard. سنبل Angelica.

sunnat, A year. Sunnat or sunnah, Nature, habit, custom, manner, institution, regulation, mode of living. The Sunnah, or the traditions of Mahomet.

winjāb, Ermine, the pontic mouse, the gray squirrel. Sanjābī, Gray, russet.

sanad, A prop, anything upon which another leans or by which it is supported; a vine-arbour.

sindarūs, The gum of the red juniper, sandaracha, red arsenic. Cornfly. windiyān, A kind of oak.

sanawāt, Years. سنوات

sunānā, The domestic swallow. sanawī, Annual. سنوي Monuments, chronicles, annals.

سنة sanah, A year.

سنية sanī (fem. سني), High, exalted, sublime, precious, grand.

هنين sanīn, Years.

aw or sū-u, An evil, a calamity. The being vicious, corrupt, malignant, depraved.

sawābik, Past events. سوابق

sawāhil, سواحل Shores, coasts. Edges, banks, borders.

sawād, Blackness.

suicār, A bracelet.

suwā; id, The arms.

sawākī, Rivers.

سواكن sawākin, Inhabitants.

suāl, A question, petition, interrogation, demand, request, begging.

سوالف sawālif, Past events سوالف Past times. الأيام [choly.

هودا sawdā (fem.), Black. Melansūdān, Negroes, Ethiopians. sawdāwī, Melancholy, de-

-of a me, سوداوي المزاج) Jected. lancholy temperament.

هور sūr, A wall, a rampart. sawrat, A sign, a trace, a ves- سورة saws, Injured سوس by moths

(wool), by weevils (corn), by ticks سوسة, The moth, the weevil, the tick (or other similar worms). Liquorice.

سوسام sūsan (or سوسام), The lily.

sawt, Flogging, lashing. scourge, a bull's pizzle, a cat-o'-ninetails.

. sawk, Driving سوق A market, a public square or forum.

sawm, Estimating, fixing a price.

ينوي sawī, siwa', Equal, proportioned, right, alike, parallel. Entire, complete. A mean, medium, middle, mediocrity. Equality; rectitude. Besides, about.

. sawīyat, Equality, uniformity سو تة بالسوية or على السوية rectitude. Equally, uniformly.

Arrows, either sihām, Lots. سهام for shooting or drawing lots.

.suhrān, Watching, sleepless سهران

eahl, A plain level country, سهل (fem. سيلة), Easy. soft soil.

سهم sahm (plur. سهم), An arrow for shooting or for drawing lots.

sahū, An error, fault, mistake, blunder, inadvertency. Omission.

sahwan, Inadvertently. سهوا

سية sayyāt, Sins, plur. of سيّات.

سیاج siyāj. A thorn-hedge, a fence. سيّاح sayyāh, A traveller, a pilgrim.

سياحة, Travelling, a journey, a voyage, a pilgrimage.

siyādat, Dominion, rule. Lordship.

رسياره or سيارة sayyār (fem. سياره Wandering, walking much. A planet or planets.

sayāsat, Government, administration of justice, public punishment, torture.

یساط siyāt, A scourge

سيّال sayyāl (fem. اسياله), Current, | مناه shāt, A sheep. rapid, flowing like a torrent.

ساحان, The river Cydnus.

سيحون, The river Jaxartes.

يسيد sayyid, A lord. The title of the chiefs of the family of Mahomet, descended from Ali and his daughter Fatima.

ستدة sayyidat, A lady, a princess, especially the wife or daughter of a Sayyid or descendant of Ali.

sayyidī, My lord.

sīrat, Form, disposition, temperameut, merals, qualities. An institution.

ييف sayf, A sword, a scimitar, a falchion, a sabre.

sicurta, Insurance. (Ita).

eayl, Flowing, a torrent, a current. Flux, flood.

saylān, Flowing rapidly. Silān The island of Ccylon.

sīmyā, Enchantment, fascination, natural magic.

or طورسينا Turi Sina, Mount Sinai.

هيوف suyūf, Bwords.

عبيول suyūl, Torrents, inundations.

shīn, The thirteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet. It denotes 300 in arithmetic, and is the abbreviature for شمال, The north.

شاء Ahā (for شاء , Plur. شاء Sheep. shāb, Alum. Shābb, A young

Shāpūr, King of Persia, called شايور by the Romans Sapores. This prince defeated and took prisoner the emperor Valerian.

shādrawān, An artificial شادروان fountain, a jet d'eau.

sharib, A drinker. شارب

shārih, A commentator. شارح

shārid (fem. shāridat), Flying, fugitive.

shārie, A highway, a straight شارع road. A beginner. Making laws. shārik, The sun rising and شارق

shining.

هاسع shāsi;, Distant, separate.

shāsh, Tangibs. شاش

shātī, The side or bank of a شاطى shāeir, A poet.

shāçil, One kindling a fire. شاعل

ه مُلفع shāfie, An advocate.

Shafet, One of the chiefs of شافعي the four principal sects of the Mahometan

, Healing, (شافية ،hāfī (fem شافي), jawab جواب شافہ salutary. shāfī, A categorical answer.

شاقة ،hākk (fem. شاق) Difficult. troublesome, disgusting, perplexing.

shākir (part.), Celebrating, praising, thanking. Grateful.

hākī, Lamenter. A complainer. شاكى

shāl, A shawl, merino.

shām, Damascus. شام

shāmat, A black mole (on the [ther's loss. face).

shāmit, Rejoicing at ano-شاخة skāmikh (fem. شاخة), Sublime, high, exalted. Lofty. proud. جبل شامخ, A high mountain.

shāmīl, Comprehending, containing, surrounding, universal.

شجى

Shāmē. A Syrian, a citizen of Daniascus.

skin, A thing, an affair, business. Nature, constitution, habit, desire, disposition. State, condition, dignity, equality, degree.

shāh, A king, a sovereign, an emperor, a monarch, a prince (of Persia). shāh bandar, The shabender, the receiver-general of dutics, tributes,

shāhid, A witness, an eyewitness. شاهد or شاهد (or شاهد), A witness of veracity.

shāhik, High (mountain).

chess. شاهمات shāh māt, Checkmate, at

shāhinshāh, The king of kings, lord of lords. شاهنشاهي, The imperial dignity, monarchy. Royal, princely, monarchical.

شاهين shāhīn, A royal white falcon. شاهين shāyib, Gray-haired.

shāyibat, Doubt, suspicion.

تابع shāyi, Divulged, published, promulgated, disseminated, diffused.

shabb, Alum. Youth.

منفوان . shabāb, Youth شباب الشباب, The flower of youth.

shubāt, A Syro-Macedonian month (corresponding to February).

shabā, at, Satiety. شباعة

شيكة shibāk, Plur. of شياك.

shabākat, Net-work, a lattice-window.

شاب shubbān, Plur. of شبان.

shabah, An object indistinctly seen at a distance.

shabr, Measuring with the span. Shibr, A span, a palm. قصيرالشبر, Of a compact body.

shab ع , Satiety.

شبعان shab دِan, Full, satisfied.

شبک ehabk, Mixing, inserting. Shabak, Plur. of شبکة, Net.

شبكة shabakat or shabakah, A fishing-net.

shibl, The whelp of a lion or other beast of prey.

shabah or shibh, An image, resemblance, similitude. Shabbs, Alum.

شهبات shubhat or shubhah (pl. شبها), Doubt, ambiguity, suspicion, an obscure doubtful point.

shabinat, The godmother.

شبيه shabīh, Alike, equal, resembling. شتا shita, Winter.

shattām, A supercilious man.

There is a great difference between them. arms shatm, Contumely, contempt, outrage, reproach, injury, villany. Oppression.

shatwī, Winterly, winter rains. شتّي shatta', Distinct, separate, various.

مُتيمة shatīmat, Contumely, reproach, outrage.

magnanimous. Bold, heroic. شجاعة, Fortitude, bravery, valour.

shajarat (or shajrah), One tree.

shujeān, A brave or athletic man, a hero.

شجية shayī (fem. شجية), Anxious, vexed, oppressed with sorrow.

shajię, Brave, intrepid.

shuhh, Avaricious. Avarice.

أمام shahāh, Avaricious. Shahāh, plur. of شعيم.

shahm, Fat, tallow. مُحمة, A bit of fat or tallow.

شعن shahn, Filling a vessel, loading a ship.

shahnah, A viceroy, a vicegerent, a representative, an ambassador. شعره, Plur. of شعره.

shahīh, Covetous, miserable.

shakhr, Braying, snivelling, grunting, making a noise through the nose or throat.

* chakhs, A person, body, individual, any figure appearing black at a distance.

shakhir, Snivelling, braying.

shadd, Running, rushing to battle. Binding, strengthening, establishing, confirming, corroborating.

شديدة shadāyid, Plur. of شدايد. Adversities, troubles, disagreeable events.

chiddat, Vehemence, violence; force, strength. Severity. Magnitude. Adversity, affliction.

shaddah, The sacred ensign of the prophet.

shadk, The environs of the mouth. The side of a valley.

shadid, Strong, vehement, violent, brave, intrepid, flerce, rigorous, severe. شدیدالعقاب, (God) the severe punisher of the wicked.

shadīdat, Adversity, distress. شديدة

شذان chuxxāz, People living in a tribe or family to which they do not belong.

shazr, Particles of gold from the mine unrefined by fire. Small pearls, beads, etc. which are usually strung.

eharr, The being wicked, malignant, malevolent, perverse, acting villainously. Wickedness, depravity.

shirā, Buying. Purchase.

هراب sharāb, Wine or any beverage. هراب Syrup of roots. شرابالاصول, Syrups. شرابات sharābāt, Syrups.

شرّاح sharrāh, A commentator. See

شرارة sharārat, A spark of fire. Wickedness, malice. Dryness.

shirā, The sail of a ship.

The string of a bow or musical instrument.

شراكة sharākat, Partnership. شرائق sharānik, Cocoons.

sharāhat, Gluttony, appetite. شراهة

sharāyt, Conditions, compacts, agreements, capitulations. Laws.

شرایع sharayie, The laws. Plur. of شریعة.

شرب shurb, sharb, or shirb, Drinking, imbibing. شرب الدخان, Smoking tobacco.

شربة sharbat, Sherbet, syrup; a beverage, a draught, a dose, a medicine; one drink or sip. A cathartic, or purgative medicine.

shurbat, A draught of water.

مربين sharbin, A tree, from which flows liquid pitch; the larch, whence comes the agaric; also another thorny tree; berbers; the ditch bur.

شرة shirrat, Malice, malignity, perverseness, wickedness. شرتاً, shirratan, Maliciously.

sharh, Explanation, declaration, interpretation, commentary, paraphrase. Exposition.

sharhat or sharhah, A slice شرحة of meat.

شرس shars, Hard, rough. Sharis, Of a bad disposition.

shart, A condition, agreement, compact, convention, paction, regulation, law, stipulation, limitation, clause, restriction, modification.

shartī, Conditional. شرطي

shar, Law, justice, equity. Making or prescribing laws. اهل, A judge, an assessor to a judge, a lawyer. شرعاً, Judicially, lawfully.

sharaf, Legal, just, equitable. شرعي sharaf, Nobility, dignity, honour, glory, grandeur, excellency. An eminence.

شرق shark, Rising (as the sun).
The east. الشرق والغرب, The east and west.

شرقية sharkī (fem. شرقي), Oriental. Eastern. Sunny, exposed to the sun.

sharkīn, The Saracens. شرقين

شریک shurakā, Plur. of شرکا), Associates. Partners.

شركة sharakat or shirkat (plur. شركة شرك شرك sharak or shuruk), Society, company, partnership, communication, participation.

sharm, Splitting, cleaving, cutting slightly. Fissures in the nose.

شرنقات .shurnukat (plur شرنقة and شرانق), The cone or clue of a silkworm.

sharwāl, Drawers, trousers. شروال sharūb, Water neither salt nor sweet.

شرح shuruh, Plur. of شرح, Explanations, commentaries; rudiments, sharūd, Flying, the being terrified. [evils.]
shurūr (plur. شر), Iniquities, شروط shurūt, Conditions. See شروط مشروط atlanta modelitons of peace.

hurū, A beginning, commence-ment, onset, attack; entering.

shurūk, Rising (the sun).

شرة sharah, Desire, appetite, avidity, gluttony.

شريان shiryān, A tree of which bows are made. An artery.

sharih or شريح, An oblong شريح, slice of meat. (Wicked.

هرير shirrir, A worthless scoundrel. شرير sharītat, A condition.

sharī عند يعة sharī عند يعة sharī عثر يعة place where beasts drink.

sharīf, Noble, eminent, holy.
A nobleman, a gentleman (especially the descendants of Mahomet); the prince or sheriff of Mecca.

a companion, an associate, an accomplice. شریک a companion, an associate, an accomplice. شط shat, The bank of a river.

shatarat, Alacrity, ability.

shatr, The half or part of a thing. The two fore or the two hinder teats of a camel. One side or part.

shatranj, Chess. شطرتج

shatat, Injustice, oppression, excess. Falsehood, a lie.

شط shatūt, See شطوط.

array. معاع الشمس, The rays of شعاع الشمس, The rays of the sun. معاعات , Radial. معامية, Radial ines, radii.

shuęāyir, Signs, symbols. The public service or a panegyric on God and the prophet performed at Mecca; a symbol of obedience to God. Any animal sacrificed or offered in a gift.

crowd. People, a nation, a large and noble tribe, distinguished by the fame of their founder; also a branch from such a tribe.

shazbān, The eighth Arabian month. A man's name.

shuç bat, The branch of a tree; ramification. Derivation. A part separated from the whole; distance between branches, horns, etc. The projecting members of a horse (as the head, breast, etc.)

shaçr, Hair. Shiçr, Poesy, verse, شعرا shuçarā (plur. of شاعر), Poets. شعراني shaçrānī, Very hairy.

shaęrat, One hair. Hoariness. Skięrat, Pubes et pecten (pec muliebris).

shac.shac,at, Mixture, tempering, diluting (wine with water). Making thin. Dipping (a cake into fat). Splendor, light, reflection.

splendor, lustre, shining, flashing, coruscation. Fire, flame. A mixture of white on the tail.

بعوب shueub, Plur. of معوب, Nations.

شعيا Shaeiyā, The prophet Isaiah. شعير shaeīr, Barley.

irat, One grain of barley. شعيرة

shaghb, A tumult, noise, disturbance, confusion, cries, lamentation, shricking. Accusation. Sauciness. Shaghib, A fomenter of broils.

shughl, Occupation, employment, business.

شفا shafā, Cure, recovery of health. دارالشفا, An hospital. مفاعة shifaeat, Deprecation, intercession, recommendation.

شقا

شفاف shiffaf, Transparent, very thin.

شفه Aijah, Lips. Plur. of شفه or شفة. [Labial.

shufāhī, Having large lips. شفاهي

شفهة or شفه shafat, A lip. See شفة.

شفر*ه shafar* (or شفره), **A sword, the** edge of a sword.

hafrat (plur. شفار), See shafar شفرة), See shafar and شفيرة. The side of a spear.

مثفت shafae, Deprecating, interceding. Wishing to add a neighbouring estate to one's possessions.

شفعا, Plur. of شفعا, Advocates.

shufeat, Redemption. Any possession coveted.

shafuk, The crepuscle, twilight, or ruddiness in the sky, from sunset till total darkness.

shafkat, Compassion, pity, mercy, clemency, indulgence.

شفه shafah, A lip.

شفهية shafī and شفعي (fem. شفع), Labial.

شفیے shafīę, An advocate, a patron. شفیت shafīk, Merciful, compassionate, condoling.

shakk, A fissure, 'a crack, a crevice. شقّ, To tear, split, divide. Shīkk, The half; as much as a horse, etc., carries upon one side; also the space between the two loads. A brother. The most prominent part of a mountain. Trouble, difficulty.

مُقاً shakā or shikā, Insolence, petulance.

shikāk, Discord, opposition, hostility, rebellion, felony. Shukāk, Fissures in the hands or feet. A disease in the feet of horses, etc.

شمى

shakāwat, Misery, disgrace, poverty. Insolence, sauciness. Villany, malignity, robbery, assassination.

شقايق shakāyik, Fissures, etc. (or شقيق نعماني), The anemone.

shikkat, The half, especially of anything split the long way.

shakra, A woman of a rosy complexion.

shukrat, A clear shining red colour. [potsherd.

مقف shakf, An earthern pot, a شقف shikak or shukak, Plur. of شقق shukūk, Fissures. Pl. of شقق shakah, A fissure, a notch. A letter.

shakī, Poor, miserable, wretched. Wicked, villanous. Petulant, insolent. A robber, assassin, banditti.

مُقيف shakif, Split or divided into halves. One half. A brother uterine. A strong calf.

a crack, a notch. One side (of the head). A pass or space between two mountains. A sister german. [picion.

shak, Doubt, ambiguity, susshikal, A horse-tether of

goat's-hair. A surcingle. شكوة shakāwāt, Plur. of شكوة.

shikāyat, A lamentation, a complaint, an accusation.

shukr or shukur, Praise (of God), gratitude, returning thanks.

shukrān, Gratitude, acknow-ledgment; assent, complacency.

manner, mien, face, appearance, effigy, semblance, mode, species; the graceful air of a beautiful woman.

ahakw, Complaining, relating شكو a state of one's maladies. شكوا, A complaint. shakwat, Complaint.

shakūr, Grateful.

شکوک shukūk (plur. of شکو),
Doubts.

شكوا shakwa', See شكوي.

shamm, Smelling, the smell.

shamāt (and شماتة), Rejoicing at the distress of another. Clamour, noise, tumult.

shamār (or شمرة shumrat),
The herb fennel.

shimās, A horse of a bad disposition, enduring no rider, or throwing him. شماس shammās, A Christian priest or deacon.

shammā, A maker of wax-candles.

shimāl, The north. The left hand. Shimāl or shumāl(pl.شمایل)
Disposition, innate quality. شمالي
Northern.

شمایل shamāyil, Virtues, talents, abilities of mind and body.

shamāyim, Odours, perfumes. شمايم

shammat, One odour. شمة

shimrākh, A branch or cluster of dates.

.shamrat, The herb fennel شمرة

shams (fem.), The sun.

شمسية shamsī, Solar. شمسي, shamsiat, An umbrella.

sham, Wax, a wax candle, (in general) any candle.

shama edan, A candlestick.

شمعون Shimeūn, Simon Peter. شمعون shimeī, Waxen, of a candle.

shaml, Comprehending, containing, surrounding on all sides.

shamaysat, A little sun.

shamim, Odour, perfume, fragrance.

شنیعة shanāyi_ξ (plur. of شنیعة), Shameful actions, vices, crimes, villanies. شنع shan_ξ, Baseness, deformity.

شنعة shuneat, Baseness, a horrid

shank, Hanging on a gibbet.

تنبع shanī_t, Base,shameful,odious, hateful, deformed, abominable, hideous. detestable, shocking. اخبارشنيعة Disagreeable news.

shuwā, Any thing roasted, especially flesh-meat. مُتوّا shawwā, A roaster of meat.

مواجر shawājir, Things averting or preventing. Accidents of fortune.

shawarib, The whiskers.

shawwal, The tenth Mahometan month, in the beginning of which they celebrate their festival called Beiram.

shawāmikh, High mountains. شوامخ shawāhid (plur. of شاهد).

مواهد shawāhid (plur. of شواهد),
Witnesses.

شواهين shawāhīn, Falcons, hawks. شواهين shawāyb (plur. of شايبة), Impurities.

hūrbā, Broth, soup, gruel. شوربا

shawk, Love, desire, affection, inclination. Alacrity, gaiety, cheerfulness.

ahawkī, Loving, cheerful. شوقى

شوک shanck, Thorny (plant); pricking (as a thorn); piercing anything with a thorn; walking over or falling amongst thorns.

shawkat, One thorn. Majesty, power, grandeur, magnificence, dignity. pomp.

shawnat, A granary. شونة

shihāb, Bright stars; the nocturnal fires, commonly called falling stars.

shahādat, A testimony, attestation, witnessing.

shahāmat, Generosity, nobleness of mind. Bravery.

shahab, of the colour of ashes; of a mixed colour where white predominates.

shuhbā, Ash-coloured (she-ass or camel) verging to white.

shuhbat, Inclining more to white than black.

shahd, Honey, a honey-comb. Shahd, Evidences, eye-witnesses.

شهيد shuhadā, Plur. of شهيد, Martyrs. تاريخ الشهدا, The history of the martyrs.

shahr, A month.

ة shuhrat or shuhrah, Renown, fame, reputation, divulging, celebrating, rendering illustrious. Rumour, report.

هغزاده shahzādah, A king's son, a prince. (Persian.)

shahm (plur. شهر), Nimble, active, swift. Bold, audacious. Prudent. ingenious, Of great authority (a chief).

شهنشة shahinshāh (or شهنشاه), The king of kings. (Persian.)

شهوة shahwāt (plur. of شهوات),
Desires. Carnal appetites, sensuality.

shahwat, Desire, appetite, sensuality, lasciviousness.

shuhud, Being present or an eye-witness. Witnesses, evidences, present at the fact.

shuhūr, Months. شهو ر

shahī, Lascivious. Desirable. شعبي أطعمة شهية, Exquisite viands.

مهيد shahid, A martyr.

صاق

shahīr, Celebrated, famous.

shahīk, Making a murmuring noise in the throat, as an ass before braying. Sighing, sobbing, groaning, drawing the last breath.

shahīm, Prudent, ingenious.

شي shay, A thing, anything, something, somewhat. لاشي, Nothing. shayātīn, Devils, plur. of شيطان.

shayb, Growing gray (the head), becoming old; white hairs, hoariness.

هيبا shaybā, Gray-hair'd (woman).
الله last night of the ألله shaybat, See سيش shaybat, See المادة المادة

shih, The wormwood of Pontus, which destroys worms.

شیخوخه shaykh and شیخوخه (plur. شیخه and شیخان), Growing old. Shaykh, A venerable old man, a man of authority, a chief, a prelate, prior, abbot, a superior of the dervises or Mahometan monks; a doctor learned in religion and law, a great preacher. شیخ السلام, The head of religion.

شيراز Shīrāz, A celebrated city in Persia, the birth-place of Shaykh Sadī, the author of the Gulistan, Bostan, etc., whence he is likewise called Shīrāzī.

شيشة shīshah, A bottle, flask, phial, cup, carafe; a cupping-glass.

shayt, The being burnt up.

شيطان shaytān, Satan, the devil, a demon.

shiyat (plur. شیعة shiyat), A multitude following one another in pursuit of the same object. الشیعة, The sect of Ali.

shīmat, Habit, nature, an excellent disposition. [age.

Old, شيخوخة . شيخ Plur. of ,شيوخ

ک

sad, The fourteenth letter of the alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses 90, and is the abbreviature for صفر, the second Mahometan month.

sabir, Patient. صابر

صابوني . sābūn, Soap صابون, A soapmaker.

صابي sābī, Those idolators who who change their religion, Pagans, Sabeans, etc.

great man, a governor, a chief. A title of courtesy equivalent to Master. اعتبار Esteemed, enjoying reputation. اقتدار Potent, possessed of power.

sāhī, Recovering one's senses or health after intoxication. A serene sky.

sādir, Flowing, originating, emerging, springing up or out. Arising, going, returning. Hurting the breast. Produced, derived, happened, arrived.

عادق sādik, True, just, sincere, ingenuous, good.

sārikh, One who calls.

sārim, A sharp sword. An intrepid hardy man.

ه عقة هم saę ikat, Lightning, a thunderbolt, loud rolling thunder.

milhu's' saghati, Borax.

صاف*ت sāf*, Pure, olear, sincere, candid, clean. See صافی

عافر sāfir, A blower on the flute or pipe, a hisser, a whistler.

aaf i (fem. صافی), Pure, clear, (سافیة), pight, unsullied, limpid, unmixed, sincere, candid.

sākil, A polisher, etc.

صحر

مانع sālih (fem. صانع), Good, apt, fit, proper, just. A man of probity and honour.

sāmit, Silent, saturnine.

sānie, (God) the creator. An artificer.

عايب aāyib, Right, straight, hitting the mark. صايب التدبير, Advising right, prudent.

sāyigh, A goldsmith.

sāyim, One who fasts.

عبّ eabb, Effusion. اسبّ Pouring out water.

sabā or subā. The zephyr, a gentle gale; a refreshing wind (generally flowing from the east at the equinox). Youth, youthful ardour or love.

sabaa, Rising (a star). Coming forth (a tooth, nail, etc.) Watching the motions or rushing upon (an enemy). Changing one's religion, i.e. apostatizing from Mahometism, and becoming a Sabean. This is one of the most ancient religions we have any traces of, being supposed to be that which prevailed in Persia previous to the reign of Kishtasp (Darius Hystaspes); when it gave way to that of the Magi, then introduced by Zerdust or Zoroaster. They believed in one God, and in the ministry of angels, or inferior deities, as represented by the stars, which became in consequence high objects of their adoration. They held many tenets in common with the Mahometan, the Magian, the Jewish, and even the Christian religion, being by travellers called Christians of St. John, because they adopted a species of baptism. Their chief pilgrimages were to Haran in Mesopotamia, to Mecca, and to the pyramids of Egypt, which they sup-posed to be the tombs of Seth, and his sons Enoch and Sabi, whom they considered as the founders of their faith. This was the principal religion of the Arabians before Moslemism, and is one of those tolerated by the Alcoran on paying a certain tribute to the prophet and his successors.

مبابة sabābat, Love, desire. بالصابة الصابة, The ardour of love. حام sabāh, The morning, the dawn, aurora. صباح الخير, Good morning; to which they answer, ماصاح الخير, O! good day (to you also). ومباح sabāgh, Colour, tinoture. خبن sabbāgh, A dyer, tinger, painter. الله sabāyā, Girls, damsels. حبن subh, The morning, the dawn, aurora.

الصبر مفتاح الفخر sabr, Patience, toleration. The being patient. الصبر مفتاح الفخر, Patience is the key of glory (a proverb). صبر عربي, The small Arabian aloe. ومبرعرب , The worst species of aloe. [tising. sabgh, Dyeing (cloth). Baparaber, Most patient, gentle, mild. صبيان , صبيان , صبية , and

رصبوان), A boy, a youth. sabīyat, A girl, damsel, child. صبيّة عسيم sabīh, Beautiful. A lovely face.

sabīhat, The morning, the dawn. [suffering.

eabir, Patient, mild, long-

sahābat, Society, companions. صحابة sahāyf (plur. of صحایف Pages, leaves, books.

companions, etc. of صعب)

suhbat, Society, friendship, companionship. In company.

sahhat or sahhah, Truth, perfection, rectitude, integrity; health, any thing sound, entire, complete.

sahrā (and اصحر), A desert, a plain.

suhuf (plur. of صحيفة), Books, leaves, pages, folios, etc. [or platter. خحفة sahfat, A plate, a large dish صحفة sahn, A hollow dish or platter. A small dish or plate.

sahw, Recovery from ebriety.
Serenity of sky.

sahīh, Complete, perfect, entire. Right, just, true, certain, authentic. Free from blemish, unbroken. Accurate, correct. Authentic news. An accurate historian.

sahīfat or sahīfah, A book, a leaf, a page. [stone.

sakhrat, A rock, a huge hewn

sadā, A sound, a tone, a reverberating noise, an echo. Rust. A rusty sword. Contracting rust.

sudāt, Of a rusty colour. صداة

office of a grand vizir or prime minister. هدارة adāk, A marriage settlement; a portion which the husband engages to give to his future wife.

مداقة sadākat, True friendship, sincerity, candour, loyalty, fidelity.

sadad, Near. Opposite. Purpose, design, point (as on the point of retiring).

sadr, The breast, the thorax.

The beginning, the first part (of a day).

The first seat of precedency.

مدف sadf, A shell, a shell-fish, a pearl, mother of pearl. An oyster.

مدق sidk, Truth, veracity, sincerity.

an estate dedicated to pious uses.

صدمة. sadm, Beating, bruising صدمة. sadmat (plur. صدمات), A blow, contact, collision. Adversity, a blow of fortune.

عدور sudūr, Breasts. Vizirs, ministers.

مديق sadīk (fem. صديق), A sincere friend.

مراجه sarājah, The scrofula or evil. مراجه sarāhat, Pure, unadulterated. Purely. Publicly, evidently.

sirāt, A way, a direct road.

sarraf, A banker, a moneychanger. [clothes.

surrat, A group, a bundle of صرقة عرصر sarsar, A cricket.

.The epilepsy مرع

sarf, Expense, disbursement.
Vicissitude of fortune. Sirf, Pure, unmixed (wine).

earf I, Grammatical.

suruf, Changes, vicissitudes. صروف sarih, Clear, evident. Pure, unmixed. حق صريح, The undisguised truth.

saęb, Hard, difficult, arduous, rough, troublesome, disagreeable. عتد sactar, Savory, origan, etc.

معدا عدد عدد عدد الله عدد الل

ap الله به الله علوك ap lūk, Poor, indigent.

هوبة عدونة عدونة

عفار saghār, Sce صغار sughr, Little. Sighār (plur. of صغير), Small. The great and the small. كبار وصغار, The great and the small. saghārat, Smallness (of price). صغارة saghāyr, Small or venial sins. صفح

sughr, Meanness. An injury, injustice. Sighar, Smallness, lightness. Tender age.

sughra', Less, least. The minor term of a syllogism.

مغير saghīr (fem. صغير), Small, slender.

مقّ saf, A series, order, rank, row, file (of soldiers).

safā, Pleasure, joy, festivity, delight, recreation, diversion.

مفة sifāt, Plur. of صفة, Qualities. مفات sufār, A hissing or whistling.

ه saffārat, A hollow tube, with which they make a sound which decoys pigeons, and calls asses to water.

عفاهان Sifāhān or Isfahān, The metropolis of Gebel or Persian Irak (the ancient Parthia). It is said to have been founded above 800 years before the Christian era, and derives its name, as supposed, from ispahan or sepahan (cavalry), that being the principal station for the Persian armies, which, in all times, have consisted chiefly of horse. It was before the reign of Cyrus the capital of the Persian empire; but Persepolis, Susa, Madain (Ctesiphon), and other cities, having afterwards alternately shared that honour, it was not restored to its former dignity till the eleventh century of the Christian era, under the Seljukian dynasty. On the fall of that family, however, the dynasty of the Mozafferians (conquerors) attached themselves to Shiraz, which continued to be the seat of government till the elevation of the Sefi family in the sixteenth century, by whom, but particularly by Shah Abbas the Great (or the Cruel) Ispahan was rendered the most extensive and most magnificent city of Asia.

sifat, Quality, attribute, property, form, species, mode, manner, description. Epithet. An adjective, noun.

saf hat or saf hah (pl. صفحة) المعامد saf hat or saf hah (pl. صفحة) المعامد المعامد saf hat or saf hah (pl. صفحة المعامد المع

safar, The second month of the صفر Mahometan year. Sifr, A cypher.

عفرا safrā (fem.), Yellow, pale, livid. The bile.

مفرة safrat, Hunger. Safrat, Yellowness. The yolk of an egg.

safrawī, Bilious, choleric. صفروي

aifsāf, A willow, an osier.

safk, Flapping (as a bird its wings). Clapping the hands, applauding. safw, Brightness, the purest part.

safwat, The best or purest part. صفوة القلب , safwat al kalb, Purity of heart, peace of mind.

safūh, Liberal; forgiving.

مفوفت sufuf (plur. of صفوف), Ranks.

صفية safī (fem. صفية), Pure, clear, bright Just, upright.

safthat, The surface, the exterior. The broadest side of anything. A thin plate.

عفير saftr, Sound, clangour, hissing, blowing. Singing (as a bird).

مفيق safīk, (A garment) of a coarse hard texture.

sikāl, Polishing. Polish, lustre. A large press or calender for smoothing or glazing clothes. Sakkāl, A polisher, an armourer.

sakālibat, The northern nations, the Sclavonians, Scythians.

. sakr, Any bird of prey صقر

مقل sakl, Polishing, furbishing (a sword).

sall, A basilisk, a serpent proof against incantation (an imaginary monster with a round face, the distant sight or sound of which makes every creature to fly, the near approach being instant death.

ملانة salābat, Majesty, dignity, awe, reverence, severity, rigour, firmness.

simmīt, Silent, taciturn, saturnine.

samīm, Pure, unmixed, sincere. The best part (of anything). From the bottom of the heart, cordially, affectionately.

samīmī, Cordial, sincere.

anādīd, Kings, princes, chiefs, generals. Troops, battalions.

sināeat, Art, industry; a profession, trade. صناعي, Artificial.

sanāyi_e, Arts, artifices, منايع sandal, The sandal, an odoriferous wood.

a casket, a coffer, box, trunk.

sindid, Violent (wind or heat). (Rain) consisting of large drops.

sun or san, Creation, action, preparation, work. [Arabia.

San, a, A pleasant city in action, art, trade.

sunça', Industrious, clever-"handed. Sunçī, Artificial.

sinf or sanf, Article. A part, portion, kind, species, genus, form.

عنم sanam, An image, an idol. A beloved object, a mistress, a lover.

صنوبر sanūbar or sanawbar, Pinenut, pine-tree.

sunūf, Different sorts.

منیع sanīę, Any work of art, an operation, creation, performance. منیّعة sanīęat, An art, an action, a benefit, or the person upon whom it is conferred.

sawab, Rectitude, justness of acting or thinking, reason, the right way. بالصواب, Justly, properly.

salat, A prayer, benediction. الصّلة الرّبانية, The Lord's Prayer. الصّلة الرّبانية salāh, Rectitude, probity, virtue, integrity, honour, honesty, devotion. ملد salb, Crucifixion. Sulb, The lion, the flank.

ملبي salbī, Proceeding from the loins.

sulh, Peace, concord, reconciliation, pacification.

ملد sald or sild, Hard, solid, strong. Smooth hard stones.

adsāl, Clay mixed with sand. ملعا salçam, A mysterious word (added often to the name of Mahomet) formed from the abbreviation of the following words, ملي الله عليه وسلم The blessing and peace of God be with him.

and صلوة salawāt (plur. of صلوات), Prayers, benedictions, blessings.

salūt, Prayer. صلوة

salīb, A cross, a crucifix.

sammā (plur. من summ), Deaf, dumb, one that can neither hear nor be heard.

samām, Misfortune, Deafness.
samt, Silence; the being silent.

عمته sumtat, Silence, taciturnity.

samad, Perpetual, eternal, permanent. [sword.

مصامة samsām or ممصامة, A sharp ممصامة eamagh, Gum, the tears of a plant; an aromatic. وممغ عربي, Gum Arabic. قمعة samghat, One lump of gum.

samūt, Silent.

صاب

موارف sawārif, The vicissitudes of fortune, accidents, events, revolutions. موارم sawārim, Sharp swords. ماعقة sawāṣik, Plur. of موات sawwāgh, Goldsmiths. مواف sawwāgh, A woollen-draper. مواف sawāmię, Monasteries, hermitages. موان sawāmat (plur. موان), A species of hard stone, a rock.

موأني sawānī, China, porcelain. عوب sawb, A part, a side. عوت sawt, A voice.

surat, An image, form, figure, face, effigy, visage, countenance, appearance, resemblance, picture, portrait. A copy, transcript, abstract.

عورتا suratan, To appearance, apparently, extrinsically.

saugh, Creating, fabricating.
Melting, forging, exercising the art of a goldsmith.

موفة sūf, Wool. صوف, A flock, or lock of wool.

sofah, A sofa.

sūfi, Wise, intelligent, pious, devout, spiritual. A religious man of the order of the Sofi; hence the surname of the kings of Persia.

مولجان sawlajān, A kind of club, hooked at the end, with which horsemen strike a wooden ball in a game peculiar to the Rast.

sawm, A fast, fasting.

tery (especially with towers and belfreys), a cloister, cell, hermitage. Sūmaṣah, A baiting place, an inn; a chamber.

ميانة sauon, Defence, etc. See صون عدميانة عدميانج suhārij (plur. صهارج), A cistern, bath, pond, or other reservoir; anything hollow.

sahr, Son-in·law. صهر

Sahyūn, Mount Sion.

sayyād, A hunter, a fowler. صیّاد صیّاد , A fisher صیّادالسمک

الطيور, A falconer.

sayārif, Bankers.

siyāghat, The art of a goldsiyām, Fasting. [smith.

siyānat, Defence. Observation.

eayb, The being well-directed (arrow), hitting the mark. Sayīb, Clouds pouring down rain. مثبان, عنائل , عنائل , عنائل

اليت sīt, Fame, good reputation. عيتة sītat, Good fame.

sayh (صيحة), Exclaiming. An exclamation, clamour. The crowing of a cock.

sayhat, An exclamation, cry, shriek. [game.

مید sayd, The chase, hunting; prey, صیدا Sayda, Sidon in Phænicia.

صيرورة sayr (or صير), Being, becoming.

صيرف (plur. صيرف), A banker.

.ayf, Summer صيف

saykal, Polish, lustre. A furbishing instrument. A polisher, an armourer.

ض

ض dad, The fifteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses 800.

dābit (fem. ضابطة), Holding firm; provident. A governor, commander, superior, chief, lord, master, possessor. ضابطالكل, Omnipotent (God).

dājię, Who reclineth much from laziness, indolent, silly, foolish. A star setting in the west.

dāhik, A ridiculer, waggish; a satirist, mocker, derider. Flashing (clouds). ما حكة, The foreteeth (as being conspicuous when laughing).

dārr, Noxious, detrimental. ضارّ

ضارب dārib, part. pres. Beating, bruising, striking, stamping, coining. A striker, beater. ضارب الدراهم, A coiner of money.

ضاري dārī, Trained to hunting (a dog).

ضاعف dā_ṭafa (in prayer), May it increase; as ضاعف اللّه اقتدارة, May God increase His power.

فال dāll, Straying. A prevaricator. فال dāllat, Wandering, lost (animal).

فامن dāmin, A surety. A sponsor. Security, bondsman.

ضايع dāyie, Wandering, lost.

ضبابة dabābat (plur. ضبابة), A cloud.

adbt, Government, direction, administration, discipline, regulation, check, control, keeping in subjection or obedience. Confiscation, sequestration. منبخ, To take possession, to rule over, to watch, guard, preserve, moderate, keep in the line of duty, etc. To seize, restrain, sequestrate. To confiscate, or

فبع dab و or dabu و (fem. plur. فبع dub e or dubu e and فبعا or عبار), A hyena. فبعة daba eat, The female hyena.

forfeit.

dajj and خيب dajij, Crying out. The noise of a tumult.

ضجر dajar, The being oppressed in mind.

the side (on a bed, the ground, etc.)

dahā, Basking in the sun. The meridian.

ضعف dihk, Laughing, grinning. ضعت dahtyat, A sacrifice.

ضغم dakhm, Thick, large, corpulent. ضغيم dakhām, Large, tall, corpulent.

ضَدَّ didd, Contrary, opposite (as virtue to vice).

darr, Hurting, injuring.

darārat, Blindness.

durāt, Breaking wind loud.

darā eat or dirā eat, Humbling one's-self, submission.

ضراير darāyir, Plur. of ضراير, Two women having a husband in common.

darb, Striking, beating. A blow, a stroke. Multiplication in arithmetic. Beating (with a stick, etc.) Striking, touching. Making any saying proverbial. Striking or coining money.

darban, By force, violently.

ضربة darabāt, Plur. of ضربات. Blows.

ضربان darabān, The pulse, the beating pain of a wound.

ضربة darbat or darbah, One blow.

durrat, One woman having a husband in common with another.

ضرر darar, Injury, damage, detriment, loss, ruin.

ind فسرس dire (plur. فسرس), A tooth, a grinder.

dart or darit, Breaking wind, making a similar noise with mouth in contempt. Darit, One who breaks wind. فرمة darmat, A fire-brand.

ضروب durūb, Modes, forms of speech, idioms, phrases.

indigence, necessity. فرورات darūrat (plur. ضرورات), Force, violence, compulsion, constraint. Want,

فروري darūrī, Forced, compelled, constrained, necessary.

chre, a tomb, a grave dug in the middle of a burying-place (if dug in the side it is called).

ضرير dartr (fem. ضرير), Blind.

or duef, Infirmity, weak-ness. مُعفُ المعدة, A weakness in the stomach.

نعيف da_ξ If (fem. ضعيفة), Weak, infirm, impotent, extenuated, emaciated, enfeebled, powerless, frail.

ضفادع مشوية . Frogs. ضفادع مشوية, Roasted frogs.

.dafdaşat, A frog ضفدعة

ضفر dafr, Plaiting (the hair of the head). Twisting (a rope).

ضفرة dafrat, Anything twisted, a braided lock of hair.

dafirat, A braided lock; hair twisted or plaited.

dall, To deviate, to err.

dalāl (and ضلال), An error, vice, fault; ruin, perdition. Deviating, losing. ضلال محض, Mero hercsy, An error in faith.

dalaę, A side, part.

. ضلع dulūę, Plur. of ضلوع

dillil, Erring greatly (a man).

damm, Contraction, conjunction, incorporation. To contract, join, add, incorporate, insert. To mark a consonant with the point (') dammah.

dimām, That into which anything is collected or contracted.

ضماير damāyir, Plur. of ضماير. ضميمة damāyim (plur. of ضميمة),

surety for another; redeeming; ransoming; receiving the use of anything for a certain time. Dimm, The middle or interior part of anything. The cover of a letter. The contents, anything, comprehended, contained, or inserted.

thought, reflection, sense, conscience, conception, comprehension, idea. The affixed personal pronoun.

ضميمة damīmat or damīmah, An addition, augmentation, increment, incorporating.

damīn, A sponsor, surety.

and ضابط dawābit, Plur. of ضوابط ضابطة.

diyā, Light, splendor, brilliancy. ضيا diyāfat, A feast, banquet,

convivial entertainment. Hospitality. [Hospitable.

and fem. ضيوف and fem. ضيف ميوف, A stranger, a foreigner, a guest.

dayk or dīk, Anguish, vexation, grief, sadness, melancholy, affliction, anxiety, doubt, oppression of spirits, or anything which tortures the mind. ضيق , The asthma. ضيق dayyik (fem. ضيقة), Narrow. ضيق daym, Injustice, oppression.

Ь

b tā or tō, The sixteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet, expressing 9 in arithmetic, Capricorn in the zodiac, and the moon's descendant.

الب tāb, Sweet, agreeable, good, lawful. An excellent flavour. (In prayer) ما ساقة, May he rest in peace.

or any other instrument by which an impression is made.

diquidation. diquidation. diquidation.

tābūn, A pit, or other place where they kindle and cover up fire.

tājin, A frying-pan.

لأحل tāhil, Turbid.

tahin, An ox placed in the middle of a barn, round which the other oxen move when treading out the grain.

tāhnat, A back tooth, or grinder.

dاحون tāhūnat (or طاحونة), A water-mill.

طارقة لل tārik (fem. طارقة), A nocturnal traveller.

dاسات tāssāt, A cup, goblet, basin.

dاعات لطاعة dl dlab), Obedience, obsequiousness.

tāوūn, A plague, pestilence.

لاغي tāghī, A rebel, a leader of faction or insurrection, a refractory, disobedient, insolent man.

tāfih, Overflowing. طافيح

dib tāk (or طاقات), Unique, singular, one part, or fold of anything doubled. A fold, a ply.

لقة tākat, Power, force. Patience, Order, a series.

لاقية tākiyat, A fillet, especially one worn under the head-dress.

ال tāla (in prayer), May it be long. طال May his life be prolonged.

tālib, Asking, enquiring, demanding, interrogating, requesting, begging.

tālih, Wicked, villanous.

tālię, Fortune (good or bad), fate, destiny, chance, horoscope or predominant star at a person's nativity.

طالع مسعود المطالع , A constellation of a happy ascendant.

tālik, Divorced, repudiated (woman). Pasturing at liberty, without being milked (sheep, camels, etc.)

لال Tālūt, King Saul.

طاووس tāws (or طاووس), A peacock. طاووس), A peacock. المدانة tāhir, Clear, pure, unsullied, chaste, clean, holy. طاهرالقياب Immaculate, of unsullied life.

tā-ib, Good, pleasant, lawful. طايب tā-ir, A bird. Flying, running rapidly.

طايش tā-ish, Inconstant, volatile, light.

طايف tāyif, Surrounding, going

dayifat or tayifah, A people, nation, tribe, family. Equipage.

طایل tāyil (and طایل), Power, pleasure, the comforts of life.

طت tabb or tibb, Medicine for body and mind.

ر لباخة tabbākh, A cook. مناخة, The art of cookery.

dabāshīr, A substance of a silicious nature produced in the bamboo, used in medicine; also the ashes of the roots and joints. طباشيرالخياط, Chalk, white lime, plaster.

tibā, Nature, temperament, complexion, disposition; understanding, genius, intellect, judgment.

طبالة tabbāl, A drummer. طبالة,
The art of drum-beating.

طبيعة Plur. of طبايع tabkh, Cooking; cookery. طبرستان Tabristān, The ancient

مرية Tibriyat, Tiberias.

tabtabat, The sound made by the dashing of torrents or waterfalls, etc. علي taba و (plur. طباع), Nature, genius, complexion, temperament, quality, intellect, judgment. To print.

لبعي tabeiya', Natural.

طبق tabak, A dish, a plate. A disk. طبق tabakat (plur. طبقا), A degree, stage, story, floor. A class or order of men.

dabl, A drum, a tambourine.

tabīb, A physician, a doctor. طبیب tabīkh, Cooked. Anything dressed, especially roasted or parboiled. A decoction, an apozem.

table table table ture, essence, quality, property, genius, complexion, temperament, constitution, humour, instinct. Temper, disposition.

tihāl, The milt, the spleen.
Tuhāl, A disease in the spleen, splenetic.
tahhān, A miller, a grinder.

tahmat, Impulse. A crowd,

tahn, Turning or grinding (as a mill).

takin, Flour.

طرابلوس الغرب Tirābulūs-al-gharb, طرابلوس الشام .Tripoli in Barbary Tripoli in Syria.

dirabūsan, Trebizond.

tarāwat, Fresh. Freshness, verdure.

darāyik, Ways, tracts.

tarib, Cheerfulness, mirth, gladness, rejoicing; jubilee; skipping or dancing for joy.

darh, Injection, ejection, throwing.

dard or tarad, Banishment, persecution, expulsion. To banish, eject, persecute, ruin.

tarz, Form, manner, habit.

tarash, Deafness. طرش

151

tarf or taraf, A border or tract of country, a margin, brink, part, corner. Side, way, manner. An extremity, point, end. كريم الطرفين, Noble by father and mother.

eyes. في طرفة In the twinkling of any eye. Turfat, A painful watery running from the eyes.

tarafayn, Both sides. طرفين

dark, Beating with a rod (cotton) in order to separate and rarify it.

, طرقة اوطرقتين . tarkat, Once طرقة Once or twice.

طري tari, Fresh, green, moist, humid, new, recent.

tiryāk, Treacle, an antidote.

طرياقي taryākī, One who chews opium.

طری tarih, Abject, despised, humbled.

طرید tarid, An expelled or banished

طريف tarif, New, fresh, newly-

tarik, A way, a road, a path. A manner, mode, institution, profession, order, custom, fashion. مطریق عام

A public road. طريق الحديد, tarik al hadid, a railway.

tasht, A large basin, ewer, or cup.

لعام لعدم Meat, viands, victuals, refreshment. Food.

taçān, Striking or piercing with spears in battle.

taęn, Blame, disapprobation, accusation, chiding, reviling, reproaching, cursing. Piercing with a spear.

taenat, One blow (with spear or tongue).

tughāt, Rebels, insurgents.

toghrā, The imperial signature ; طغرا The royal titles prefixed to letters, diplomas, or other public deeds, which are generally written in a fine ornamented hand. The great men of the East have long been great admirers of caligraphy or elegant writing, some of the most distinguished vizirs having valued themselves on being the finest penmen of the age; amongst the most remarkable of whom was the celebrated Hosain or Abi Ismael (vizir to the Seljukian Sultan Masud), surnamed Tograi, on account of his excellence in this species of writing; but better known in Europe by his admired Arabic poem, entitled Carmen Tograi. Being taken prisoner in a battle wherein his sovereign was defeated by his brother Mahmud, he was put to death (A.D. 1120) by that prince's vizir, who hated him for his great abilities, but particularly, it is said, for his uncommon superiority in writing the Togra character.

disdisdisdisdisdisdisdis-

طغی, The being rebellious, insolent, impious, unjust, exceeding bounds in wickedness.

tughyān, Rebellion, sedition, disobedience, perverseness, insolence. اهل طغيال, Rebellion, etc. The rebels.

tifah, Plenitude, fulness. What runs over a boiling pot, the froth or scum.

tufāwat, A halo round the sun or moon. The overflowings of a boiling pot.

over (a vessel). Filling anything till it overflows.

disələ tafhān (fem. طفعان), Over-flowing.

tafak, The being fixed to, or busy in a place. Setting about anything one means to finish.

رطفال .plur طفلة , plur طفل Young, tender (boy or girl).

difu-u, The being extinguished (fire).

طفوليّة tufūlat (or طفولة), Infancy, childhood.

daks, Order, ceremony, constitution (especially ecclesiastical).

dliāb, Enquiring, searching, asking. علاب tullāb (plur. of طالب), Students, curious enquirers.

طلسم talāsim, Plur. of طلسم

tilā_ξ, Considering, the being attentive to, looking at, reading, proposing.

talāk, A divorce, repudiation.

كتاب الطلاق, A libel or formula.

talāwat, Beauty, grace, loveliness, elegance.

demand. Summons, call. To ask, petition, request; demand. Summons, call. To ask, petition, request, demand, exact, solicit, pursue with ambition. To call.

talhiyat, A sheet of paper.

tilsam or tilsim, A talisman, or magical image, upon which, under a certain horoscope, are engraved mystical characters, as charms against enchantment, or fascination. They use talismans as preservatives in various ways, particularly in burying them with treasure, to prevent it from being discovered.

tale at, Aspect, face, countenance, appearance.

talk, The being repudiated, divorced (woman). The being set at liberty. The pains of childbirth.

طلوع $tulu_\xi$, The rising (of the sun, or of a star). To rise (as the sun), to ascend. To appear, to grow (teeth).

طلي talī, Anointing, besmearing.

dlīk, Set at liberty (a captive).

لماع tammā, Wishful, covetous, greedy.

daliui dumaninat, Rest, repose.

dama_ç, Avarice, avidity, covetousness. Desire, concupiscence.

tamn, Quiet, quiescent.

tumbūr, A kind of lute or guitar with a long neck, and six brass strings. A drum.

tantanat, Sound, resounding, re-echoing of musical instruments. The murmuring of water.

dishib tunfusat, A carpet.

danin, Noise, sound, reverberation, echo, rumour, fame.

.طاجن tawajin, Plur. of طواجن

طارفة tawarif, Plur. of طارف. Eyes. Such wild beasts as are hunted.

לפוֹתט tawārik, Nocturnal travellers.
Augurs, diviners, soothsayers, prophets, necromancers.

tawwāf, Turning, surround طنّواف طواف مng, making a procession.

round the Karbah or temple of Mecca, which the pilgrims are enjoined by the Alcoran to do seven times, the three first in a quick, the four last in a grave ordinary pace; it being also necessary, every time they pass the black stone (which is set in silver at the south-east corner, about seven spans above the ground), either to kiss or touch it with the hand, which they immediately apply to their lips. It is supposed by the Mahometans

to have been one of the stones of Paradise, and that it fell to the earth with Adam; but being again taken up at the Deluge, it remained there till the angel Gabriel brought it to Abraham when he was building the Kaębah. It is said to have the property of swimming in water, and that it was originally as white as snow; though it has long since become superficially black, either in consequence of the touch of a menstruous woman, according to some doctors, or, as others imagine, by the kisses of the numberless pilgrims that have in all times flocked to Mecca.

de tawali_e (plur. and fem. of طوالح), Dawns. Horoscopes, fates, fortunes, etc.

tuwawis, Peacocks.

رطايفة tawayif (plur. of طوايف), Peoples, nations.

طوبي $t\bar{u}ba'$, Good, excellent, agreeable, sweet; better, best, sweetest.

top, A cannon, piece, of طوپ ordnance. طوپی, A cannonier. ماویکی, An arsenal, the artillery.

de tawr, A mode, manner, condition, state, action. Tūr, A mountain, especially Mount Sinai.

de علوع tawe, Obedience, voluntary, submission.

tūfān, A storm, tempest, hurricane. The universal deluge. Tūfānat, One deluge or inundation.

اطواق tawk (plur. of اطواق), A necklace, a chain, a collar. Circle.

tawl or tul, The being long, tall, extensive, lasting long, of a long duration. Tul, Long. Length, especially of life. Prolonging. مطول الزمان, A long time. مطول الذهر, At no time, never.

tūlan, In length, at length, according to the length.

tawa', To fold. طوي

154

ميو

dawiyat, Faith, belief, opinion, purpose, intention.

de tawil (fem. طویل), Long, tall. A kind of long verse.

أمارة taharat, Purity, neatness, cleanness, sanctity.

tuhr, Cleanliness, purity.

tahūr, That by which anything is purified or cleaned.

tayy, To contract, to roll or fold up, to abridge, to make a compendium. To surround. To cover or fill up.

طيلسان tayālisat, Plur. of طيلسان.

طيّان tayyān, One that prepares plaster, mortar, or clay.

tayyib (fem. طليب), Good, sweet, agreeable, delicate. Legal. Odour, perfume, aromatic unguents.

طيّة tiyat, A folding or wrapping up (of anything).

tayr, A bird. طير

طيش taysh, Levity, inconstancy, folly. Irresolution.

dayy_e, Obsequious; willing. طتيع طيعا, Willingly, voluntarily, of his own accord.

طيف tayf, A phantom, a spectre, a vision (in a dream).

tayfur, Name of a little bird. طياس taylas and طياس taylasān, A part of the turban, sash, or any thing similar, hanging from the head over the shoulders; particularly that worn by the noblemen in Arabia, etc., of the family of Mahomet; also a kind of head-dress or mantle worn by the Sophs or Dervises in Persia.

tīn, Earth, clay, mud, loam.

tinat, Nature, complexion, temperament, disposition, genius. Earth, plaster, mortar.

.طير tuyūr, Birds, etc., plur. of طيور

ظ

\[
\begin{align*}

sāfir (part.), Overcoming, conquering. A conqueror.

sālim, A tyrant, unjust, iniquitous, barbarous, cruel, oppressive.

رظامية .amī (fem. ظامي), Thirsty.

قاهر sāhir (fem. ظاهرة), The surface, superficies, external part, exterior. Apparent, clear, manifest, evident, certain. zaby, A wild buck, a chevrel,

a zebi, a gazelle, a roe, a doe. غرايف zarāfat (plur. ظرايف), Beauty, elegance, gracefulness.

a vase, a pix, a bottle; a purse. (Grammatically), An adverb (of time and place). The containing and contained. طرف المكان , An adverb of place. ظرف المران , An adverb of time.

acute, subtile, industrious, dexterous. Beautiful, graceful, polite, gallant. Speaking elegantly.

ظفر zafar, Victory, triumph. Nails _or claws.

zill, A shadow. A cooling shade. Darkness of the night. Protection, guard.

zilāl, A cloud or anything similar which affords a shade.

salām, Obscurity, darkness.

sulāmat, Injustice, oppression. خالمة salam, Becoming dark, obscure. خالم sulm or sulam, Tyranny, oppression, injustice, injury, cruelty, outrage, ferocity, barbarity. To oppress, etc. عللما sulman, Oppressively, tyrannically, barbarously.

salmā (plur. sulm), Obscurity. Dark (night).

zalāmat, Oppressors, tyrants. خالمة غلامة sulmat, Darkness, obscurity.

d and ظليم Most ظلوم, Most علوم cruel, unjust, tyrannical.

غليل saltl, Shady (place).

salim, Affected by injustice; milk not quite turned; earth thrown out of a well; a he ostrich.

and ظماة, Having an excessive thirst. Burning with desire.

خلق sann (plur. ظنون sunan),
Opinion, thought, imagination, suspicion,
jealousy. سوالظي, A bad thought,
a rash judgment.

ظنون sunūn, Thinking, supposing.
Zanūn, A suspicious man.

and ظهور), The ظهور), The ظهر back. ظهر The back of the فهرالکف

ظهور zahūr, Appearing, arising. Reign, dominion, fame.

ξ εayn, The eighteenth letter of

the Arabic alphabet, expressing 70 in arithmetic. The power of this letter is that of \ alif pronounced with greater exertion of the threat, not easy to be explained. As the Roman alphabet does not furnish any character of similar power, we have in this edition used the original letter itself in spelling the words with the European alphabet. [God. مابد abid, An adorer, or servant of alice eabid (fem. عابرة), Weeping. Passing. عابرالسبيل, A passenger, a traveller, a stranger.

عابس đ*bis*, Austere, stern, sour. عاتي *āt*ī, Proud, violent.

قع عاج يرقغ, Ivory. Elephant's teeth.

ajabun وājibun, Ad-ي عجبً عاجبً mirable, a wonder of wonders.

ajis, Weak, impotent, exhausted, defective, hopeless, powerless, dejected.

عاجل و*ājil*, Hastening, transitory, frail, fading, fleeting. حياة حياة, This transitory life.

أي عاجلاً <u>ajilan</u>, In haste. Hastily. و عاجى <u>e</u>dyī, (Made) of ivory.

وعادات , Custom, (عادات), Custom, mode, manner, habit, usage, rite, observation.

عادل <u>adil</u>, Just, equitable. A judge.

قع عار ar, Reproach, scorn, disgrace, ignominy, dishonour, shame.

aridat), مارضة aridat), An accident, an event. Contingence. A misfortune, evil, disease.

أع عارضا $ar{a}$ ridan, Accidentally.

aridat, A transverse or horizontal piece of wood over a door-way, or on a roof.

e*aridī*, Accidental, unfortunate. صفةعارضية, An accidental quality.

ceiving, scientific, wise, skilful, capable. A penetrating, intelligent, ingenious man.

عاري, ari (fem, عاري), Naked, destitute.

.asar, Lazarus عازر

عازم وđasim, Applying the mind to. Undertaking (a journey). Inviting.

.ashir, The tenthع عاشر

lover, an inamorato; a sweetheart; a mistress. Amorous. عاشق المستى A lover and his beloved. ومعشوق و قائل المستورة به المستورة به المستورة به المستورة به المستورة به المستورة به المستورة المستورة به المستور

عاصف و asif (and غاصف), Strong, violent (wind). Stormy, blowing (day). عاصم عاصم و asim, Safe, protected; chaste. عاصم و asi, Disobedient, rebellious, seditious, refractory, stubborn. A sinner, a rebel.

atir, Odoriferous.

eātis, Sneezing.

عاطف وātif, Benevolent, gracious. atifat, Affection, benevolence. Grace, favour.

عاطل عاطل غرatil, Idle, vacant, wanting. Vain, useless.

atūs, Anything exciting في عاطوس إين عافية afiyat, Health.

عاقب akib, A successor, one who

akibat, The end, conclusion, success, accomplishment. Issue. Following, succeeding. A son, offspring.

ي عاقد في akid, Part. Binding, fastening, tying in a knot. [(woman).

عاقرة . Barren (عاقرة), Barren و *ākil*, Prudent, judicious, intelligent, sensible, wise, sagacious.

عالم وقام, The world, the universe. غالم عالم عالم غالم ي عالم wise.

وقالمي غالمي <u>alamī</u>, Worldly, mundane, existing in the world.

عالي), The upper part.
Above. High, sublime, eminent, excellent, grand.

عالية وāliyat وāliyah (fem.), High, exalted. Sublimity.

عام الاوّل, A year. عام الاوّل, The year before.

عامد, Who proposes or designs.

commonly.

عامر *āmir*, Cultivated, inhabited. Rich, abundant.

عامل وāmil (fem. عاملة), Making, performing. An operator, executor.

anid, Obstinate, wilful, perverse.

ق عاهرة <u>ahira</u>, A whore, a worthless woman, a female thief.

ي عايد وāyid, Returning, referring to, turning towards, appertaining to, belonging, the being related, connected.

عايش وayish, Living comfortably (a man).

رَّayishah, The daughter of Abubekre, and the favourite wife of Mahomet.

ayik, part. Preventing, hindering, diverting, frustrating, detaining.

An accident.

and malignant eye.

they make surtout coats, etc.

عبات and عبات and عباة),
A black striped cloth of goat's hair.

3.1

عباد و ibād, Servants, worshippers و of God. A society.

ibādat, Divine worship, adoration.

planation, interpretation, commentary, amplification. A trope, figure, allusion. Sense, meaning, intent, phrase.

eabas, The being vain, idle; trifling, playing. Vanity, absurdity, folly, a trifle.

عبد abd, A servant, a slave.

عبر abar, Passing (a river, etc.) Going away, retiring.

abarāt or عبرات abrāt, Tears.

abkari, Perfect in every respect, excelled by none. A lord, a chief, a commander.

عبوديّة abūdat (or عبوديّة), Servitude, slavery, submission, subjection.

passage. ¿abar, A transition, transit, passage. ¿abar, To cross (a river), to pass, to travel, to walk. To transport across a river, mountain, etc.

عبوس وabūs, Austere, morose, stern. عبوس abīd, Servants, slaves.

عبير abir, Ambergris or any other grateful perfume.

عتاب eitāb, Reprehension, reproach. عتاق إعتاق), Giving liberty (to a servant). Liberty. Manumission. عتاقة atāyīk, Plur. of عتاية.

يعتم يعتم catabat, A royal court. A gate, a port; the lower and also the upper threshold.

عترسة atrasat, Seizing with violence. عتن عتن عنزئk, Liberty, manumission.

عتم, Becoming dark at the crepuscle (at night).

atīd, Ready, prepared.

عتيق وatik (fem. عتيق), Old, ancient, antique, the past.

رمه و دمه و

جاب وajāb, A wonderful thing. A wonder. Very marvellous.

ير ajjāj, Blowing hard. Murmuring (as flowing water).

ajājat, Some dust or smoke. عجاجة ومناقد الدهر ومناقد الدهر عجاريف الدهر عجاريف الدهر (عجاريف الدهر fortune.

(عجيبة ajāyib (plur. of عجايب).
Miracles, prodigies, portents, things wonderful and stupendous.
عجايب Admirable and strange.
وغرايب, Old عجايز وajāyis (plur. of عجايز), Old

vellous thing. Admiration. vellous thing. Admiration. vellous thing. Admiration. vellous thing. A wonder of wonders, strange portents, monstrous appearances. is a judical possible! Wonderfully, strangely. Is it possible! Wonderfully, strangely.

ajarafat, Celerity; precipitation, inconsiderateness, temerity.

ين عجوز ujus, Plural of عجوز Weakness, infirmity, debility.

locity, expedition, precipitation. ملجاً على, In haste, readily, expeditionaly. كالمالية, A cow-calf, a heifer. وعن مناسبة وعناسبة والمالية وعناسبة وعناسبة والمالية والما

عزا, Consolation, condolence, lamenting, mourning.

asāyim, Incantations.

izsat, Grandeur, magnificence, glory, power, honour, esteem, respect, reverence.

وايل عزرايل azrā-il, The angel of death. و عزل Removal from office. To remove from office, to depose, to resign, to abdicate.

ي عزلة uzlat, Retirement from office, resigning an employment.

taking, anything necessary to be done, a design, purpose, resolution. To undertake, to apply to anything. To adjure.

ي عزوبله ي عزوبله ي عزوبله

uzayr, Esdras.ع عزير

azīs, Excellent, precious, magnificent, incomparable, glorious, powerful, precious, rare; venerable, pious, holy. Choice, valuable, dear.

azīmat, An incantation, spell, amulet (against fascination, serpents, disease, or any other evil). Invitation.

عساكر وasākir, Armies. Soldiers. عساكر إasjad, Gold (not used).

easar, The being difficult, oppressive, severe, heavy. ¿asr, Oppressing a debtor. وسعة, Difficulty.

عسرتي euerat and عسري euera', Difficulty.

asas, The patrol, the nightly watch. [tine.

عسقلان askalān, Ascalon in Pales-عسكر askar, An army.

asal, Honey. عسل

ي عسوف عسوف عسوف عسوف عسوف just. A tyrant, an oppressor, an extortioner.

asīr, Difficult. عسير

يعش وushsh, The nest of a bird building on trees (those who nestle on rocks or in houses being called وكر).

ashā, A supper. عشا

عشّار ashshār, A collector of tithes. يعشاق eushshāk, Lovers.

ushb, Green grass (when dry it is حشيش).

عشرة ashara and عشرة, Ten. وushr, Decimating, receiving (as taxes from the people). The tenth part.

ة عشرة eishrat, Conversation, agreeable familiarity.

و(عشرین *ishrūna* (oblique)ء عشروں) Twenty, the twentieth. عشر*ي* My twenty.

بine love. يشق البي sishk, Love. وishk, Love. [desire.

asham, Concupiscence, strongعشم عشور ushūr, Decimation. The tithes or legal tenths.

ashiyat, The evening.

ashir, The tenth part. A friend, a companion.

عشيرة عشيرة ashīrat, Parentage, kindred, a family, tribe, house.

ونه وishshīk, Desperately in love. عشيق وasā, A stick, staff, baton.

وعاصي <u>eusat</u> (plur. of عاصي), Rebels, obstinate sinners.

the dregs after the juice is expressed.

asaāfīr, Plur. of عصفور.

وasab, A tendon, a nerve.

عصبة, Nerves, عصبة, Nerves, tendons, ligaments of the joints.

aser, وusr, or وusur, Time, an عصر age. وasr, Afternoon.

يعصفر ي*usfar*, Saffron in the flower. عصفورة), A sparrow. The forelocks.

ismat, Defence, protection. Continence, chastity.

etc., so thick that it cannot be stirred with a ladle.

asir, Juice pressed from grapes, etc.

عضل وadil (fem. عضلة), Muscular (arm). عضلة وadalat, A leg. A muscle. وadlat, Muscles.

adw, A member, a joint.

عضاض عضوض, Biting عضوض, Biting و عضه adda, A biting.

ي عطا و atā, A present, a gift, a donation, a favour. وattā, Giving presents, liberal, munificent.

attār, A dealer in perfumes or drugs. عطارة, The profession of a perfumer or druggist.

عطارد وutārid, The planet Mercury.

Quicksilver, mercury.

بutās, Sneezing.

عطاشي eitāsh and عطاش, plur. of عطشان.

ياه وatāyā (plur. of عطية, Gifts, presents.

_atab, Destruction.

عطر (fem. عطرة), Odour, perfume, fragrance, ottar (of roses). Essence. عطس ats, Sneezing. عطش عطش وatash or eatsh, Thirst. عطشار، atshān, Thirsty.

eatf, Favour, affection, inclination. A copulative conjunction. Turning, conversion. A present, bounty. عطف التفسير (or عطف التفسير (an explicative conjunction (connecting several synonymous or explanatory words). عطف البيان, A copulative conjunction.

atūf, Favourable, well affected.

utūfat, Affection, inclinanation, favour.

adīyat, A present, a gift.

asm), عظم plur. of عظام وهيمة.
Bones. مظام وميمة, Dry, carious bones. (Plur. of عظيم), Great.

وisat, Admonition, exhortation, preaching.

مظم عظم به و بنيس, A bone. ونقس, Magnitude.

Magnificence. The principal part of anything. عظما و azama, The grandees.

مظمت و عظمت و azamat, Magnitude. Magnificence, pride, pomp. Grandeur. The

يغلم ويتma' (fem. of عظمي), The greatest, the most supreme.

largest elbow bone.

و عظيم (azīm, Great, large. Grand, magnificent. High in quality or dignity, much esteemed.

.afāyf, Chaste matrons عفايف

وaffat, Chastity, continence, abstinence, modesty.

وifrīt, A giant, a demon, any fancied spectre of a horrible appearance.

عفص وafas, Wry nosed. Styptic. وafs, Galls.

11

afik, Going at discretion, at full liberty. Coming, going, or repeating anything often; visiting frequently. Whipping severely.

afin, Corrupting, rotting. afio, Pardon, absolution.

ufunat, Corruption, infection.

af if, Abstaining (from anything forbidden). عفيفة, A chaste, modest woman.

-kāb, Punishment, chastise عقاب sukāb, An eagle (espement, torment. cially black).

عقارات .akār (plur), An imع عقار), An im moveable estate in land, houses, palmtrees, etc., household furniture.

,عقرب akārib, Plur. ofء عقارب Scorpions.

-con, عفيدة cakāyid, Plur. of عفيدة, Confections of sugar. Fundamental articles of faith.

-akab, The heel. عقب akib, Off spring, children, grandchildren, successors, posterity. The end of a month. Eukb, The end or success of anything.

بين عقاب ikban, Pl. of عقبان عقبان Eagles.

akabat, A nerve, a tendonع عقبة (particularly the nerve of a camel's neck used when macerated to bind the heads of arrows, etc.) The summit of a mountain, a steep declivity. Successors, pos-terity. The form or vestige (of anything). ¿ukbat, Posterity. A time, a turn, a period. The turning or sweep of a bird from the beginning to the end of his flight. Any duty, etc., done alternately. Day and night. Anything received for another commodity, hire (especially part of the broth made in a pot given to the owner for the loan of it).

ي عقبي wkba', The end, accomplishment, success. A return, reward, or punishment; hence, the life to come.

, akad, Pearls strung together. A knot, compact, league, confederacy,

alliance; a chain, connection. To bind, fasten, to confirm an agreement, to marry, to enter into partnership, or form any commercial contract, to establish a confederacy, to conclude an alliance. To tie a knot; to betroth, to engage to marry. Eikd, A collar, a necklace, also the jewels or beads of which it is composed.

-udkat, An excrescence (espeبرعقدة cially at the joint, or where bones have been broken). An impediment in speech. An estate, a manor, a villa. A prefecture, government, presidency, command. A place thick planted with trees; abounding with pasture; or provision for men. Perplexed affairs, entangled things, confused words.

akr, Wounding, hurting, cutting, lopping, destroying. Detaining long, keeping bound. ¿akr, Barren (woman). Eukr, Barrenness. A woman's marriage portion.

.akrab, A scorpionع عقرب The celestial sign Scorpio. The pin of a dial, the hand of a watch.

, akl, Intellect, knowledge عقل reason, judgment, sense, mind, memory, prudence, wisdom, understanding, genius.

-ukalā (Plur. of عاقل), Pru عقلا), Pru dent, wise.

عقلية (fem. عقلية), Judicious.

ي عقوبة ukūbat, Punishment, chastisement, torment, torture.

ukūd, Knottyness. ۽ عقود (Plur. of عقد منظل), Necklaces. ments. Knots, etc.

akūl, Wise, sagacious. An ع عقول astringent medicine. Eukūl, Judgment, intellect, genius.

.akīb, A followerعقيہ The posterior or after part.

-*akīd*, Thick, concreted, coaguعقید lated. Confederated.

şakidat or şakidah, Faith, belief, a fundamental article of religion. Confections, conserve of roses, dry sweetmeats.

163

و عقيم ي عقيم bearing (a woman).

عكاز عكاز akās, A staff with an iron ferrule. قالد, A short spear, a walking staff. A shepherd's crook; a bishop's crosier.

akar, The being turbid, muddy, feculent. The dregs or sediment, the mother of oil, the less of wine, etc.

eaks, Reflection, inversion, reverberation, recoiling, repercussion, refraction; the contrary, opposite. The reflection of light. To represent by reflection.

Acca, Ptolemais, or St. Jean d'Acre.

علن علن علن علن و allan, Perhaps. علن و allan, Perhaps I (may come). علن علن علن المعالمة و علن المعالمة و ال

الع علم بالماني علم A medicine, a remedy.

allāf, A vendor of forage or fodder.

جاقة وalākat or ماقد, Relation, parentage, connection, attachment, interest. Pretension, right, justice, necessity. Commerce, communication, correspondence.

الله علاله علاله علاله علاله علاله وulālat, Whatever diverts one from any pursuit.

allām, Omniscience. God

(as knowing everything). عمد الله الملك العلام With praise to God, the king of knowledge, or the Omniscient.

يالات وalāmat, A sign, signal, mark, any distinguishing characteristic or impression. A standard, banner, ensign.

gation, notoriety. وعلانية علانية gation, notoriety. وعلانية, وalāniyatan, Publicly. سراً وعلانية, Publicly and privately.

علوي), The upper part, anything placed above another; the head (as above the neck), a small package laid on the top of a horse or camel load.

علبة gulbat, A case, a coffer, a box.

تانع علّة, An accident, misfortune, casualty, calamity, disease, suffering. A pretence, cause.

علف *alaf*, Grass, forage, hay, straw.

علق علق _ealak, Love, affection, attachment. (plur. of علقة), Leeches, blood-suckers.

alakat, A horse-leech.

و و alkam, The coloquintida, or wild gourd. Anything bitter, most bitter water.

alk, Chewing. وilk, The gum of pine, juniper, etc., which may be chewed.

علل عال (plur. of علة), Infirmities ; pretences, etc.

جالم وalam, A standard, ensign, colours, flag, banner, cornette, guidon.

silm, Knowledge, science, doctrine, art, profession. طالب علم Studious, searching for knowledge. A student. علم السما, The know-

164

ledge of the names, i.s., of the attributes of God. علم اليقين, Certain knowledge, demonstration. علم or علم الكلام or علم البيان The explana, علم المعاني or البلاغة tory science, i.s., Rhetoric, oratory, eloquence. علم التصوّف, The mystic or contemplative science. علم الحساب, Arithmetic. علم العلم عند الله . Poetry. الشعر The knowledge is with God, God علم or علم التصريف or علم ,علم اليقين ' Grammar, الصرف True knowledge, a religious life. علم التواريخ, Chronology; history. ,علم النجوم . Botany ,علم النباتات Astronomy.

theologians, ecclesiastics. The learned. shows a scientific, theoretic. alan, Becoming published,

divulged.

ي علق وulūw, An eminence, height, sublimity, the upper part. Altitude.

ulwān, The title or preface of a book.

علوفة, A stipend, علوفة, A stipend, salary, pension, soldier's pay or subsistence.

عاوق عادق alūk, An embryo, a conception.

يعلوم علوم ي علوم, Knowledge, science. خاوي خاوي, An enemy. Excessive. خاسة, Above, high, sublime.

to. Against, opposite. In, from, etc. (as will appear from the following com-

binations): على عبده, (It happened) in his time. "على اثر, Instantly. على الاتصال, Continually, على الستمرار .without interruption -Continually. على الاطلاق, Abso lutely. على الأنفراد, Separately. على التحقيق, Certainly, surely, in truth. على التعجيل, Hastily. -Prolixly, dif, Prolixly, dif fusedly. على التوالي, Successively. -Especially, par, Especially, par ticularly, precisely. على الدوام Continually, perpetually, always. Above head and ,على الراس والعين eyes, i.e., willingly, cheerfully. على السوية, Equally, in a parallel or similar manner. على العميا, على . Blindly, like a blind man الغفله, Rashly, imprudently, inconsiderately. اعلى اي حال, In every manner, however it may be. على بابالله, Carelessly, slightly. على حسب مراتبهم وترتيب According to their rank and dignity. على طريق عكس على قدر .On the contrary القضية According to his strength, ldler or powers. على كل شى قدير, Om-على مانطق به آلكتاب مانطق به As the sacred book على مرورالشهور .taught him

and years. والعوام علي ملالناس, Before the world, publicly. علي وجه علي المارة علي المارة المارة علي المارة علي المارة ا

nost high, eminent. A high place.

علية وaliyat (fem. of يعلية), High, exalted, sublime, etc.

علية وulliyat (plur. of علية), A parlour.

altf, Pastured, fed.

عليك عليك وalayka, Above on, or to thee. عليكم وalaykum, Above you, etc.

عليل عليل وalīl, Weak, sick, indisposed. عليم إعلام إعلام إعلى عليم

والمنافق السلام against, with him or it. علية السلام, Peace be with him, which is often abbreviated thus—د, when following the name of any prophet; after that of Mahomet they frequently add علية On whom be the highest blessing and the most perfect health; or صلوات, With whom be the blessing and peace of God; or health; allowed by heaven bless him and place him in safety;

and others similar. After the names of Ali, and others famed for sanctity, they write مرضوان الله عليه, May the blessing of God be upon him; عليه or مرحة الله عليه on الرّحة the peace of God.

and الجام (pl. الجام), An uncle, a father's brother.

amā, Blindness.

Steepimad, Lofty buildings. A column, pillar, pilaster, a tent-pole. Confidence, trust, faith.

foundation, a sacred fabric, a temple, church, mosque, seminary, college, academy. A fortification. Any inhabited place; a habitation. Longevity. Culture, cultivation, education. A tribe, a society, a multitude. The fourth degree of consanguinity.

amākat, Deep. Depth, deepness. Profundity; stupidity.

وummāl, Artificers. Taxgatherers. Officers. [Amalekites. إلى الله عمامة والله عمامة والله الله وimmanat, A turban, that particularly worn by judges, doctors, etc. ويسmān, The high sea, the ocean. A river of Persia.

عارة amāyir, Pl. ofع عاير.

عيقة or عيق or عيق. amāyik, Pl. of عيق. عايم. عايم amāyim, Turbans.

ant, a brother's sister.

يد (ground). Famd, A resolution, purpose, design, intention. Setting seriously about anything. المحالي عين على عين , amdan, Deliberately, firmly. عدا على عين , Diligently, attentively. In fact.

whatever we trust to or confide in. Great, rich, consequential. A minister, vizir.

umrat, The sacred visitation or pilgrimage to Mecca.

amash, Weaknesss of sight, and a defluxion in the eyes.

profundity. A deep, an abyss, a gulph.

amal, An action, operation, work, labour, practice. To do, make, act, effectuate, operate, execute, labour, put in practice.

als camalat or als camalah, Labourers. Officers.

amalī, Practical (in opposition to theoretical), laboured, artificial.

عمّن عمّن), From that which.

ي عواس amwās, Emmaus, a town in عمو ammū, A paternal uncle.

پوده به وهستار A column, a pillar, a prop. الموجودة و amūdan, Perpenses Gomorrah (city).

يم Paternal (pl. of عرفة), Paternal uncles.

يوسي عومي يumūmī, Common, general, يوي amawī, Foolish, silly.

ي جي amī, The being blind, dark, obscure (business).

amik, Deep, profound.

.عامل amīl, Seeع كيل

ي عيد amīm, Full, complete, perfect.

The superior rank, the better sort of men.
Common to all, or to many, universal,
general. عيم الاحسان, Benevolent or beneficent to all.
عيم النفت Enriching universally.

عن, Of, from, with, after, on, concerning, above, before. عن From the bottom of the heart. مميم القلب, In a little time, soon, immediately. عن قصد With design, intentionally. عن In vain.

anā, Affliction, labour, lassitude, adversity, distress. [fruit. ويساعة عناب عناب وسيمة anā, Affliction, labour, lassitude, adversity, distress. [fruit. وأسمت عناب وسيمة anā, Obstinacy, stubborn-

ness, perverseness, resistance, repugnance.
عناق anāk, A kid. [cluster.
عناقید Plur. of عناقید, A bunch, a

و نعاية وināyat, Assistance, aid, favour. Solicitude, anxiety.

بند وinab, The grape, grapes.
بند الثعلب, Foxes grapes, nightshade.
الإنجام والمنابعة وinabat (plur. عنبة), One عنبذ وambar, Ambergris, a rich perfume and cordial.

part. وind, or eand, A side, a part. وinda, eanda, or eunda, (An adverb of time and place), near, nigh, with, before, about, in, according to, etc. عندالله. With or before God.

ankum, From you. عندالبعض عندالحقيق, In truth, certainly. عندالعاقبة, At length, finally. عندالوصول, On the arrival, when it happens, in such an event. عنده, With him, in his possession. (this) عندك إيدا, Take thou Zayd. من عندک , On your part. aic. In the meantime. عندي, By my own authority. عندذلک. Then, at the same

andalīb, A nightingale. ansarūt, A Persian gum or balsam.

sunsur, An element. human race. A foundation. Temperament, constitution, complexion.

ي عنف unf, Inconveniency; severity, rigour, violence, fury, force, oppression.

, Vigour عنفوان unfawat and عنفوة The flower of youth.

ي عنفي عنفي eunft, Rigorous, severe, furious, violent, imperious, tyrannical.

unk, The neck. عنق

ankā (fem. of عنق), Longnecked; having white streaks on the neck, especially of a spiral form (a dog, a species of greyhound). tankā, fabulous bird which makes a distinguished figure in Eastern romance. corresponds in some respects with the idea of the Phœnix, one only of the species being supposed to exist, and with the griffin in shape and monstrous size. It is fancied to be rational, and to have the gift of speech, and to have reigned as queen on the fabulous mountain of Kaf.

eankarīb, Soon, near to, about, presently, etc.

ankabūt, A spider.

167

عنم عنم anam, A species of Arabian tree, bearing red fruit and soft branches; also the extremities of the Syrian willow. The tendrils of a vine twining round the arbor. ¿anamat, A single tree or tendril. A fissure on the human lip.

وunwan or علوان عنوان The title or inscription of a book.

anwat, Force, compulsion, oppression. (contrà), Love, affection, canuatan, By force.

anhu, From him or it.

إيد عنيد عنيد anīd, Obstinate, stubborn, contumacious, refractory.

,anif, Imperious, tyrannical عنيف rigorous, cruel, severe in reproach. Troublesome, inconvenient; riding with pain.

ي عوا, Barking, howling. thirteenth mansion of the moon, or four or five stars in Virgo.

-awārid, Accidents, inci عبوارض dental distempers. .Bodily infirmities , جسمانية

,عارف awarif, Plur. of عوارف Sciences, etc.

awāshir, Camels accustomed عواشر to drink once only in ten days.

awāsir, Three stones with عواص which they press grapes, etc. .

عاصفة or عاصف Plur. of عواصف. .هبو*ب* Bee

,عاطفة awalif, Plur. of عواطف Affections, etc.

awam, Plur. of عوام The common people, the public, the vulgar. awwām, A swimmer.

عامله awamil, Plur. of عوامل. awan, An assistant.

ز من عوج زawaj, The being crooked, distorted. Curvature.

(plur. عود and اعواد), Wood, timber, the trunk or branch of a tree, a staff, a stick. The wood of aloes. A lute or harp. عودقاري, A species of aloes wood.

awdat, A return, coming back. عودة eawdak, A hooked instrument with which they pull buckets, etc., out of wells.

awar, The being blind of an eye.

l), Oneeyed (woman). [bramble.

awsaj or عوسجة, A kind of عوسج iwad, or عوض, A reward, a عوضه . recompense, compensation موضه . In his room, instead of it.

eawk, Delay, procrastination.

Hindering, detaining, preventing; prolonging.

Leaning to one side, partial (judge). Exceeding bounds, exorbitant, exacting more than what is due. Troublesome, vexatious (affair). Overcoming, excelling. Supporting (a family); introducing anything (among a family or domestics); having a large family to maintain. Tingling or twanging (as a bow-string).

عوم, Swimming (as a man). Floating, sailing (as a ship).

عون عون, Aid, assistance. Succour. A defender, patron.

إي عويل awil, A groan, lamentation.

compact, contract, obligation, treaty, peace, truce. An oath, a vow; faith, security. A mandate, precept, commission, or patent, for any office or dignity. A testament or last will. Honour, reverence, respect, esteem; modesty, bashfulness.

sage cahdat, or sage cuhdah, An obligation, a debt; obliging one's-self to pay, becoming security for another; any kind of agreement or bargain. Returning goods (when damaged). Deficient (in understanding or business).

horse, etc.

ب عهود uhūd (pl. of عهد), Conditions, capitulations, promises, agreements, etc. ayā, Difficult, incurable (disease). Ccious. -ayyāb, Slanderous, loquaء عياب iyāz, Flying from evil to good, taking refuge. Refuge, an asylum. iyār, A mark, a proof. standard of weight, measure; a touchstone. A full measure, a legal marked iyāl, Family, children, doayān, Clear, manifest, public, Evidence, apconspicuous, certain. pearance, perspicuity. Observing, contemplating. آن عيانا ۽ ayānan, Publicly, visibly. -ayyān, Fa عيان tigued.

iyānat, The being a spy upon another's actions.

عيب, A vice, fault, defect, stain, disgrace, affront, crime, infamy, dishonour. [holiday.

يد و td, A solemnity, feast, festival, داميد و aydān, or عيدانة, Tall palm-trees.

وَءَطَّةٍ، Belonging to any solemn feast. عيدي, A present made at that time.

عيسوي, of the religion of Jesus, a Christian. الملة العيسوية, The Christian people.

عيسي (tsa', The Lord Jesus. عيش aysh, Life. Living. عيش dylam, A male hyena.

عين, The eye, sight, aspect. A fountain, conduit, flowing water. Spring, source. عين الحياة, The fountain of life or immortality. عيب الشمس, The sun's eye (a The river, عين سلوان Jordan; also any fountain. الكمال, The height of perfection; also the eyes of some Arabians (called کمال) which were supposed piercing enough to kill people. الميزان, The eye of the balance (i.s. wherein the tongue moves.) , Certainly, obviously, conspicuously. عير الانسان, The eye of men; i.e. The first or most انسان العين, The distinguished. image or pupil of the eye. عينا , aynan (بعينة and بعير), Exactly, justly, clearly, truly, effectually, precisely, to the point. عداً على عين, or عين, Certainly, attentively, uninterruptedly (I did it). انتعلى عينى, You are in my regard, you possess my esteem.

sential, real, natural, effective. [etc. sential, real, natural, effective. [etc. Vices, Vices, عيوب عيورب إيلام عيورب وتع وتع ميورب وتعدد وتعدد وتعدد الله عيورب وتعدد وتعدد وتعدد الله و

غ

ż ghayn, The nineteenth letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses 1000, and denotes quadrature in the aspects of the stars.

غاب ghāb, A forest, a wood, a thicket, a grove, the haunt or den of a wild beast.

ghābat, A forest. غابة

غابن ghābin, An impostor, a deceiver. [stupid.

غابي ghābī (fem. غابي), Careless, غار ghār; A cavern, the den of a wild beast. The laurel.

a hostile incursion into an enemy's country to carry off spoil or captives.

ghāris, A planter. غارس

gallant soldier (especially combating infidels); a general, or leader of an expedition.

jhāeik, That part of the night immediately succeeding the crepuscle.
The moon. [crite.

غاش ghāsh, A dissembler, a hypo-غافل ghāfil, Imprudent, inconsiderate, incautious, negligent, indolent, insttentive. Careless.

غالب ghalib, A conqueror. Overcoming, excelling, victorious. Triumphant.

(في الغالب ghaliban (or غالباً), Chiefly, principally; finally, upon the whole; apparently, probably; necessarily, without fail, beyond a doubt.

غالى ghālī, Dear, precious, valuable.

ghānim, laden with spoil.

غايب *ghāyb*, Absent, latent, concealed, invisible. ghāyat, The end, extremity, |غاية ghāyat, Fraudulent, perfidious. termination.

غيور ghāyr, Jealous. See غاير.

غايل ghayil, Attacking suddenly. oppressing, destroying.

سف ghibba, After. اغب, After that. امند, After which. بغ الدَّعا, After salutations.

ghibban, Seldom, rarely.

ghubār, Dust. غيار

ghabawat, Inadvertency, stu-غماوة pidity.

ghabarat, Dust, etc. غيرة Ghabrat. Small dust, fine powder.

غبن ghaban, The being weak in mind, liable to deception. Fraud, cheating. The being negligent, forgetful.
Mistaking, erring. Doubling up and
sewing part of a garment to make it
shorter. To deceive.

غت ghatt, Plunging into water head foremost. The being afflicting, vexing.

غد ghad, The day after. ghadan, To-morrow. بعدغد, baeda ghadin, The day after to-morrow.

غدا ghidā, Meat, victuals, provisions: anything eaten in the morning, breakfast, an early dinner.

ghiddar, Fraudulent, perfidious. A traitor, a cheat.

غدّارة ghaddārah, two-edged

ghadr, Perfidy, fraud, treachery, غدر deceit, malevolence, malignity, hostility, injury. To act perfidiously, to break a treaty or agreement; to persecute.

غدوّ ghadūw (and غدوّ), The morning, coming in the morning. بالغدو , Morning and evening.

ghadur, Fraudulent, most per-

A ditch, pool, stagnant water.

gharr, Deceiving, flattering with غر vain hopes, cajoling, coaxing.

gharā, Glue, isinglass. غرا

ghirāb, A crow, raven, rook, jackdaw.

ghirās, The season proper غراس for planting. The shoot of a palm tree. gharām, Desire, cupidity. غرام

gharāmat, A tax, tribute. A fine, a mulct for bloodshed. Debt.

غريبة gharāyib, Plur. of غرايب. غرب gharb, The setting of the sun;

the west; Africa.

غربا ghurabā (plur. of غربا),

غبيال غبيال ghirbāl, A large sieve.

غربار. *ghirbān*, Crows. Plur. of

ghurbat, Travelling, the being غربه far distant from country and friends.

غريج gharbī, West, western, westerly. غربيل *gharbīl*, A sieve.

ghurrāt, The most excellent of غرة anything. The beginning of the month.

gharar, Any thing subject to غرر the caprice of fortune, or of uncertain event. Engaging for what is not in our power, as selling a bird in the air. A white mark on the forehead. An ornsment, etc.

gharaz, A species of very bad herbage. Ghars, Piercing (with a sword, needle, or sting). Fixing a stake in the ground. Thrusting the tail into the earth (as a locust when laying eggs).

ghars, Planting (trees). Ghars (plur. غراس), A plant. A young planted shoot. A proselyte.

ign, view, intention, end, machination. Hatred, rancour, malignity, rage. A butt or mark for archers.

غرغر ghargharat, The sound of boiling water. A gargarism.

غرفة gharfat or gharfah, One draught, etc. Ghurfat, A parlour, hall, or other apartment for supping, etc.

غرق gharik, Drowned, immersed.

Ghark, A shipwreck, drowning. To drown, to drive to the bottom, to plunge, to dive.

غرم gharm, Debt. A mulct.

. Creditors غريم Plur. of غرما

ghurmūl, Penis crassior, non circumcisus. Veretrum equinum.

غروب ghurūb, The west. Setting (as the sun).

غرور ghurūr, Pride, haughtiness, presumption, vain-glory, vanity. Fallacy, deceit.

ghurrah, The first day of the new moon.

أمريبة gharib (fem. غريب) A foreigner, a stranger. Exotic, uncommon, wonderful, admirable, extraordinary. Docile, meek, tame, gentle, poor. الغريب كالاعمي (proverb), A stranger is like a blind man.

experienced. A raw youth, easily imposed upon. Of a noble disposition, of an agreeable some person. A surety.

غريزة ghartzat, Nature; anything agreeable to nature.

غريزي gharīzī, Innate, natural.

غريق ghartk, Immersed, drowned. Sunk.

غريم gharīm, A debtor, a creditor. غزاة ghazā (or غزاة), War, battle, an expedition against infidels; victory, any heroic achievement. Sie ghusat, Warriors, soldiers, heroes, champions.

غزال ghazāl, A young deer just able to walk. A fawn. Ghazzal, A vendor of cotton thread.

غزالة ghazālat, The sun, light, rays; especially the sun's meridian lustre.

غزاه ghusā, Soldiers.

siż Ghazzah, Gaza in Palestine.

غرز ghasar, The being plentiful, abounding (cattle in milk).

jroperly a poem on the subjects of love and wine, interspersed with morality and satire, never exceeding eighteen distichs, nor less than five, the last line of every couplet ending with the same letter, in which the first distich rhymes. Ghazl, Thread, twist.

غزال Plur. of غزلة and غزلان

غزو ghazw, Making war, fighting.

غزوا*ت ghasawāt*, Plur. of غزوا*ت* غزاة.

غزوي ghazawī, Warlike, heroic, military.

غزير ghaztr (fem. غزير), Copious, plentiful.

it is to wash the bodies of the dead.

غسالة ghusālat, Dirty water, with which anything has been washed.

غسق ghask and غسق, Dark (night). Gasak, The darkness, especially at the beginning of the night, just after twilight.

غسل ghasl or ghusl, Washing, performing ablutions.

غسول ghasul or ghassul, Anything used in washing the hands (as water, soap, etc.)

غسيلة ghasīl (fem. غسيك), Washed.

dissembling, using false pretences. Adulterating, covering over, colouring. Ghishsh, Fraud, vice, treachery, dissimulation; hatred.

white head. Ghishā, The membrane of the brain; the pericardium. The covering of a sword, saddle, etc.

غشاوة ghishdwat, A dimness in the eye-sight, purblindness.

ghashamsham, Intrepid, steady, persevering, constant, obstinate, stubborn.

غشوة ghashwat, A veil, a covering. غشي ghashī, Stupefied, confounded, fainting.

غشية ghashyat, Fainting, swooning. غشية ghasb, Seizing violently, ravishing, sacking, plundering; compelling one to do anything.

ghuen, A branch.

eyes), lowering (the voice). Checking, prohibition; restraining one's-self, enduring anything disagreeable. The being diminished, injured. Lessening taking away a part. Breaking (a branch). Fresh, new, tender; full of vigour (youth).

بضغ ghadb, Violence, force, compulsion. Ghadab, Rage, anger.

الله ghadabullah, The wrath of God. إغضبان ghadaban, In a rage. Ghudub or ghadib, Angry.

وغضانة ghadbān (fem. غضبان), Enraged.

غضبة *ghadabat*, Angry, full of wrath.

jhadn, Detaining, retaining, keeping back (a man). Ghadan (plur. غضون), A wrinkle, a plait, a fold. في غضون ذاك, In the meantime, then.

غضنفر ghadanfar, A lion. An intrepid, strong man, a hero, a champion. غضوب ghadūb, Euraged, choleric. اغطية ghitā (plur. أغطية), A covering, a veil.

غطس *ghats*, Plunging or throwing (into water), immerging one's-self.

غطي ghatī, Hiding, covering with darkness (as the night).

غفار ghaffar, One who pardons.

غفران ghufrān, Pardon, remission. Aay علية الرحمة والغفران والرضوان God bless him and pardon all his sins.

غفل ghaft, Carelessness. Comfort, happiness.

عَفَلَةُ ghaftat or ghaftah, Imprudence. carelessness, negligence, indolence, forgetfulness, inadvertence. عَفَنَةُ ghaftatan, Imprudently, inconsiderately, unexpectedly, unawares, etc.

غفور *ghafūr*, One who forgives. Clement. الربالغفور, The most merciful God.

غفول ghuful, Neglecting. Negligent. غفور ghafir, All, many.

غل ghill, Hatred, malice, envy, malevolence, perfidy, fraud, treachery. Ghull, Extreme thirst. A yoke (for oxen); the pillory (for men); a collar or anything put round the neck, of iron, wood, or leather. A fetter, a chain.

Le ghala, The being dear, precious. Scarcity, want.

بلغ ghallāb, Conquering often.

علات ghallat, Corn. Grain in general, all sorts of grain.

غلاف ghilaf, The sheath of a sword, knife, etc. The prepuce. Cone, cover, lid.

مُلاً ghulām, A boy, a servant, a slave.

غلب ghalb or ghalab, Conquering, excelling. Victory, dominion.

غلبة ghalabat or غلبة ghalabah, Victory, conquest, superiority, power, dominion.

مَلَة ghallat or ghallah, Corn, grain, fruits, harvest, produce.

ble ghalat, An error, blunder, solecism, barbarism.

غلف ghalaf, The prepuce; uncircumcised.

غلفة ghulfat, The prepuce.

غلتي ghalk, Shutting (a door). A bolt, bar, lock, chain, or any fastening of a door.

غلمان ghilmān, Boys, etc. (pl. of _ غلم).

ghallah, Corn.

غلية Boiling. (فليان), Boiling. غلية ghalyat, One boiling or ebullition.

jhalīz, Gross, rude, rugged, rough, rustic. [tressed.

غلل غلط ghant, Tired, fatigued, disie gham, غر, Grief, affliction, anxiety, distress, care, solicitude, sorrow, sadness, anguish, melancholy.

juic ghammās, An informer, accuser, detractor, sycophant, tale-bearer.

Lik ghimāmat, Clouds overspreading the sky.

غُر ghamd, Sheathing (a sword).

غر ghamr, (Water) covering, overflowing.

ghamrat, A great body of water; a whirlpool. Adversity, misfortune.

je ghams, Accusation, impeachment, defamation. Pointing (with the finger); beckoning, making a sign (with head, hand, or eye). Limping, leaning to a side. Feeling cattle (if fat). قائد، Winking with the eye, dissimulation, connivance.

ຮັ່ຮ ghamsat, A wink or signal with the eye; an amorous glance. The eyelid.

غور ghumūr (pl. of غرف), Whirlpools. غوم ghumūm, Cares. (Pl. of غوم or غرف).

ghama', Fainting.

غنّا ghanā or ghinā, Riches. Utility. Content. Ghinā, A song.

غنايم ghanāyim, (pl. of غنايم), Sheep. (pl. of غنيمة), Spoils, preys.

غنج ghunj (or غناج), The amorous glance, graceful walk, or alluring air, of a lovely woman.

غنم ghanam, Sheep, cattle, a flock.

غنى ghanī, Rich, copious, abundant.

غنيمة ghanimat, Plunder, booty, spoil, prey. Abundance, wealth, plenty, affluence, good fortune.

غنا ghawānī, Songs. Plur. of غنا and غنانة.

(غايلة ghawāyil (plur. of غوايل), Misfortunes. [ance.

ghaws, The crying for assist-

ground. A plain, a valley; whence Phœnicia and a province in Arabia.

ghaws, Diving, plunging under water to bring anything up. Studying any subject to the bottom.

i ghatat, Soft ground, planted, and well watered. The country round-

ghawghā, A noise, cry, tumult, clamour, contest, squabble, quarrel, debate.

غول ghūl, An imaginary sylvan demon.

ghawa', Disobedience. Ghawī, part. Erring, straying, seduced, mocked, deceived.

غ ghay, Erring, straying, the being deceived. An error, a sin, an offence. غماب ghayāb, Absence.

غباث ghiyās, Assistance, succours. Support, prop.

غيب ghayb, Absence, invisibility, mystery, doubt, anything in the womb of futurity. The being absent, etc.

غسة ghaybat, Absence.

غيبي ghaybī, Concealed, invisible, future, fatal, heavenly, divine.

غير ghayr, No, not ; except. Beside. Another, different. Insincere, impure. غيران, Besides that. Although, notwithstanding. غيرجايز, Illegal. An unworthy action. غيركامل, Imperfect. -Unex , غيرمترقب pected. غیرمتساوی, Unequal. , Unfruitful غیرمثمر Unusual, extraordinary. سغلوب, Unconquered. Useless. غيربعيد, Not far distant. . غيراري ghayrān, Jealous of honour, magnanimous, zealous.

غمرة ghayrat, Jealousy, enmity, envy ; a nice sense of honour, magnanimity, courage, generosity of mind; emulation,

.comp) غيرها ,غيرهم ,ghayruhā غيرها of غير and the affixed pronouns, and sometimes preceded by ,, as etc.) And the others, the rest, the above-mentioned, etc.

-In (غیب ghuyūb (plur. of غیوب) In visible, etc.

غيور ghayyūr, Jealous in point of love or honour, high-minded.

ifa, The twentieth letter of the Arabic alphabet, expressing 80 in arithmetic, and, in almanacs, the moon in her altitude.

فانحة .fātih, A conqueror فاتح (plur. فواتح), The beginning, exordium, commencement. Opening. Introduction, preface.

ألتر fātir, Weak, languid, remiss. Tepid, lukewarm water.

fātik, Intrepid, strong. A فاتك robber.

فاتى fātin, A tempter, a prover, a seducer from rectitude.

فاجرة fājir (fem. فاجرة), A sinner, a liar; an adulterer, a fornicator.

fāhish, Shameful, base, mean, dishonest, wicked, obscene, impudent; enormous, exceeding bounds (in anything bad); avaricious, ugly, deformed.

fāhishat, A whore. An abominable crime.

فاحص .fāhis, An examiner فاحص القارب, (God) the searcher of

fākhir, Precious, valuable, excellent, honourable, distinguished. . A rich dress pre خلعة فاخرة sented by Eastern princess to those whom they mean to honour.

فار far, Mice. فار farr, Fugitive. أَوْرَةُ fārat, A female mouse.

فارح fārih, Glad, happy.

فاردة فاردة . فرد fārid, see فارد فارز fāriz, Clear, distinct (speech). فارس fāris, Horseman, a cavalier. فارسى, Persian, Persia.

فتح

غارغ fārigh, Empty.

ing, deciding. Who discerns, etc.

who discerns, etc.

best sort of treacle.

الترياق فاروق fārak (or ترياق فاروق), The best sort of treacle.

الترياق أوال fārah, A mouse.

الترياق أوال fāsik, part. Dissolving, breaking, bursting, corrupting. A violator.

الترياق أقاهنا fāsik, A scoundrel, a prevaricator, a sinner.

made known, propagated, multiplied.
made known, propagated, multiplied.

fāsil, Separating, distinguishing, discerning the difference, deciding. A separater. Any thing separating one from another, distinguishing between the true and false religion. Distance, separation. The end of a verse or period in the Alcoran; also the end of a poetic distich.

fādil (fem. فاضل, Excellent,

فاش fāsh, Manifest, clear, public.

فاطر fatir, The Creator.

virtuous, learned.

الطن fātin, Intelligent, penetrating. An agent. Maker, doer. The participle active. تقديرفاعل مختار, Divine predestination. واعلى , Effective, efficient. علمان الفاعل, An efficient cause. السم الفاعل, In grammar, noun denoting the agent. واحد fākat, Poverty, necessity. واحد fakihat (plur. فواكد faal or fāl, An omen, an augury, presage. Enchantment, necromancy.

falij, The palsy. fālik, Splitting. فأما faammā, But, surely, etc. See Lil. fānus, A pharos, lighthouse, فانوس فانی fant, Frail, transitory, incon-انايحة fāyih (fem. فايح), Diffusing odour. فوايح (fem. فوايحة), Fragrance, perfume. فايدة fāyidat or fāyidah, Profit, gain, utility, advantage, emolument. فارفایره . fāir, Strong, nervous فایر His anger raged, his passion was strong. fāis, Overtaking, obtaining, Overcoming. Flying, escaping. فايض fāid or fāyid, Abundant, overflowing, affluent, exuberant, excellent. .Luminous , فايض النور -fāyik, Superior, super-excel فايق أيال fāyil. Two veins in the thighs. The flesh of the side, or hollow part of the hip. fatt, Breaking, crumbling. futāt, A crumb, a fragment. ifattāh, A conqueror, a judge. fattāsh, An exact enquirer. فاتك futtak. Plur. of فتاك , فقال fattāl, A rope-maker fattān, Malicious, villanous, factious, seditious. فتعلمة fatayil, Plur. of فتايل. futtat, Anything crumbled. fath or fatah, An opening, aperture. Victory, conquest, the taking of (or فنحه), The Arabian

vowel Fat-ha (). To open a door.

fitr, The distance between the stretched-out tips of the thumb and finger.

debility, relaxation, remission, intermission. An interregnum, an interval of time between two apostles or prophets.

رفتن, fatak, The being plentiful (season). Aurora, the dawn. The being open, large, patent. Fatk, Opening, loosing; breaking, splitting, bursting (as sewing).

فتك fatk, Attacking unawares, and treacherously destroying another.

ifatl, Spinning, twisting a (rope). فتن fatn, Tempting, throwing temptations in the way. Exciting sedition. Seducing; making mad (as a woman her lover).

Sedition, insurrection, tumult, mutiny, discord, disturbance, rebellion, calamity, distress; malignity, iniquity, infamy, treachery, fraud, perfidy, villany, knavery; a crime, sin, wickedness; temptation, seduction, anything diverting a man from his duty.

for نتوي fatwa', A judicial or religious decree (pronounced by a mufti, etc.)

فتو fatūh, Having open eye-lids. Futūh (or فتوحات), Victories, conquests, taking of towns.

futur, Weakness, languor, de-فتو fata', A youth, a boy. [bility.

فتيل fatīl, A match for a cannon or lamp, a linstock, a candle-wick. A tent for wounds. فتيلة (plur. فتايل), A match.

fajj, Unripe fruit.

expectedly; rushing upon and destroying unawares. Fujūat, An unforeseen accident.

fujājat, Crudity, rawness.

or فجايي fujāyī, Unforeseen,

fajir, The crepuscle, the dawn. فجر Early in the morning.
Early in the morning star.
موكب الفجر, The morning star.
فعل *fujl* (or فعلة fujl (or فعل

fajūr, Very wicked; adulterous. Fujūr, Deviation, wickedness, adultery, lust, luxury, lying, villany, impiety, depravity, corruption.

قىخاش fahhāsh, Wicked, etc. See فاحش.

فحل fihāl, Plur. of فحال.

فحش fahsh, Obscenity, shameful discourse or action.

fahs, Examination, investigation, enquiry.

fahshiyāt, Obscenities.

أ fahl, Any male animal, a stallion.

fahm (or فحمة), A coal.

and فحوي fahwa', Signification, sense, meaning, argument, scope.

fuhūl, Males.

أنحم fuhum, Coals. Plur. of فحوم fahil, Potent (man or stallion).

fakh, A gin, noose, snare.

fakhār, Glory. أنحار fakhkhār, Potter's clay, earthenware.

أحماري fakhkhārī, A vendor of earthenware.

ment, grace, nobility. الملة المسيحية فخرامرا The ornament of, الملة المسيحية فخرالاما جد The most illustrious والاعيان مستورالاما على The most illustrious amongst the nobles. فغرانية fakhrānīyat, Glory, beatitude (not much used).

fikhkhār, Very vain, proud, فتحير vain-glorious.

fakhīm, Great, etc. فخيم

i fadā or fidā, A sacrifice, consecration, devoting one for another, redemption, ransom, exchange, cartel.

ندان fadān or faddān, A yoke of oxen. A plough.

فدية fidyat, A ransom, sacrifice.

farrā, A skinner, a vendor of skins or furs.

أفرانا furādan, Separately, one after another.

رفردوس farādīs (plur. of فراديس),
Paradises.

.firār, Flight فرار

فراريج farārīj, Pl. of فراريج

of the mind of another from external appearances; sagacity, penetration, judgment, understanding, ingenuity, address, dexterity. علم الفراسة, The science of physiognomy.

فراش forash, A butterfly or moth flying round a lighted candle.
سال بالس, The thin scaly bones of the skull reaching to the neck. Firash (plur. فراش and فراش), A bed, couch, quilt, or anything upon which one reclines.

farāshat, One butterfly فراشة

أوراغ farāgh, Cessation from labour, rest, repose.

فراق firāk, Departure, separation, grief, regret on account of absence.

Frānsah, France.

فرايض farāyid, The divine precepts, statutes, laws. The knowledge of dividing inheritances according to law.

فرج faraj, The being satiated, glutted, satisfied. Joy, comfort, pleasure. Farj, Pudenda tum maris tum fœmins.

فرجة farjat, Dispelling grief. Firjat, A rent (in a garment).

فرح farah, Gladness, cheerfulness, briskness, wantonness. فرحاً farahan, Gladly, cheerfully.

.glad , فارح furhān, see فرحان

incomparable, singular; the singular number. Incomparable, sole, only, unique. One cheek or jaw.

فردانيّة fardānīyat, Unity, singularity.

فردوس *firdaws*, A garden, paradise. Name of several delightful places.

أورز fars, Separating, distinguishing one thing from another.

فرس faras, A horse or mare. The knight at chess. Furs, Persia; the Persians.

فرسان fursan, Horsemen, cavalry.

Name of an animal of whose skin they make leather.

farasat, A mare.

فرسخ fareakh, A parasang, a league about 18,000 feet in length.

a mat, carpet, bed-clothes, or any similar household furniture. Farsh, Spreading a carpet or the like.

أرصة fursat, Occasion, opportunity, conveniency, coincidence.

فرض fard (plur. فرأيض), A duty, a divine command; a necessary observation of certain precepts of the Mahometan religion.

فرضي fardī, An indispensable pre-

أورط farat, Greatness, plenty, superfluity.

descended, derived, sprung from. Produce. Being at the summit; excelling others (in birth, beauty, etc.) The top, the head, the chief of a people or family. The branch of a tree (especially the top).

أوعة fare āt, The top or declivity of a mountain.

iness, saga-ورعنة far_eanat, Craftiness, saga-

fir ¿awn, Pharaoh; and in general any cruel tyrant.

فرعي fark, Derivative, productive. فرق fark, Separation, distinction, division, difference, discrimination. بلافرق, Indiscriminately, without distinction, indifferently.

فرقة firkat or firkah, A body, a sect; a troop, a band. Furkat, Separation.

فرقد farkad, A bright star.

فرقدان farkadān, Two stars near the pole, the greater and lesser bears.

farak, Limber, loose, flagging (soft ears), etc. Fark, Rubbing with the hands or between the fingers.

farman, A mandate, com-وفرمان عاليشان mand, order. The exalted or imperial mandate. This is synonymously expressed in a variety of ways; 88 فرمان ordinances ne- واجب الامتثال cessary to be obeyed. orders proper to , eاجب الأدعان be promulgated. القدر, Precepts of high authority. Diplomas , فرمان جليل العنوان with the illustrious imperial signature. فرمايش farmāish, A shawl.

furun, An oven.

فرنک Frank, A franc, French money, worth about tenpence.

farwat, A furred coat; a fur.

فروج farruj (plur. فراريج), A chicken. فروج furūsīyat, The art of horsemanship.

فروط furut, Preceding, outstripping. فرو ع furu_e, Plur. of فرو ع

فريد farid (plur. of فرايد), A precious gem, a pearl, especially one of a larger size than others. One, unique, incomparable. Singular, only. فريد , The phænix of his age.

فريدون Faridun, The name of an ancient and celebrated king of Persia, the commencement of whose reign is placed about 750 years before the Christian era.

فريسة farīsat (plur. فريسة), A lion's prey.

jarīsī, A Pharisee.

فريضة farīdat, An ordinance of God, an indispensable religious or legal duty. farīk, A troop, squadron, corps.

in terror. [belly).

fasad, A slight wind (from the فساف fasad, Corruption, depravity, malignity, perverseness, iniquity, villany, wickedness, violence, war, horror.

imid fussāt, bima and bima, A tent, a tabernacle of goat's hair. The metropolis of Egypt, Cairo.

! yā fasāk, O, wicked یافساق

fistān, A loose gown, a petticoat. [tachio.

instak, fistik, or fietuk, Pis-فستق, Of a pistachio or sea-green colour. فطو ,*faddat*, Silver فضّة

Fasih, Easter. Large-ness, amplitude, space. Liberty.

faskh, Fracture, violation, dissolving (marriage), breaking (an agreement); dislocating, bruising (the hand, etc.) Throwing aside (one's clothes).

iniquity, villany, sin, impiety, prevarication, impudence, obscenity, adultery. فسقة (plur. of فاسق), The wicked; the adulterous.

نسو fasw, Breaking wind gently. فسق fusuk, see فسق.

فسخ faeth, Ample, large, capacious. فسخ faethat, Eloquence.

فصاد . فصد fasad, Plur. of فصاد . فصاد fasad, A bleeder.

فسد fasad, Bleeding, opening a vein.

fasl, A section, article, chapter or other division of a book. A difference, distinction (between right and wrong). The decision of a cause. Time, season, juncture.

نصوص fueus, Plur. of فصوص, fues,

fusul, Departing, going out. Plur. of نصل, Sections, etc.

fasth, Eloquent, rhetorical.

فصيل fastl, A child or young camel weaned from the mother.

fasilat, A small tribe, a family; kindred. جاوابفصیلتهم, They came all together.

i fada, A plain, field, open place; a court, an area.

ibi fudālat, A remainder, redundancy, exuberance. The remains of an entertainment, the scraps after a meal. فضيل fadāysī (pl. فضيلة), Virtues, excellencies, sciences.

fadih, Detecting villanies and exposing them to infamy.

indl, Excellence, virtue, science, wisdom, learning, knowledge, sense. Excelling. etc. Increase, augmentation, gain, advantage, redundancy, excess. وفضلاً عن ال fadlan, The more. وفضلاً عن ال Not but, that. فضلاً (plur. of وفضلاً عن ال

Not but, that. فضلا (plur. of فاضل), Learned men, doctors.

fadlat or fadalah, A remainder, abundance, redundancy.

فضو fuduw, The being ample, spacious (place).

i fadūl or fudūl, Exuberant, excessive, disproportioned.

نصولي fuduh, Proud, haughty, presuming. One busying himself in things not belonging to him.

fadih, Ignominious.

fadilat, Excellence, eminence, virtue, perfection, greatness, science, art, learning, knowledge, doctrine, superior excellence, any qualification which one has to a higher degree than others.

فطانة fatānat, Animadverting, understanding, perceiving.

any thing immaturely or preposterously.

Breakfasting. عيدالفطر, The festival of breaking the fast, which immediately follows the Mahometan Lent. fitrat, Nature, creation, form.

قطس fatas, The being flat-nosed. فطسة fatasat, Flatness of nose.

fatm, Weaning.

فطن futn, Animadverting, perceiving, comprehending. Fatin, Wise, intelligent, sagacious.

قطنة fitnat, Understanding, intelligence.

fatur, Breakfasts.

أ futus, Dying, dead. Flat فطوس nosed.

fatīr, An unleavened mass of فطير fatīm, Weaned. [paste.

فطين fatīn, Intelligent. See فطين fazāzat, Inhumanity, villanousness.

فظيع fasī، Base, shameful (affair). غقال faṣṭāl, Effectual, operating.

is fael, Acting. Doing, making, performing. Fiel, An action, work, operation. A verb. To perform an action, to labour. بالفعل, In fact, actually. قول وفعل, Words and actions. فعلاً وقولاً, In word and deed.

فعلة fa_çalat, A work, an action. فعلى fi_člī, Actual, effectual, oper-

general name of the kings of China. The porcelain of China. The porcelain of China. A porcelain vessel. چيني, Royal, belonging to the emperors of China.

نقار The vertebræ, فقار or joints of the back. ذوالفقار, Mahomet's sword.

in the laws.

فقر fakr, Poverty.

in fakarā (plur. of فقير), The poor, the common people.

فقط fakat, Only, solely, no more.

fikh, Knowledge of religion and law. [divinity.

fukahā, Doctors of law and

فقيد fakid, Destitute, deprived.

فقير fakīr, A poor man. A religious order of mendicants thus named by the Arabians.

فقیه fakīh, A Mahometan lawyer or theologian (in Spanish, with the article, alfaqui).

fakk, Unloosing, unravelling, unbuttoning, breaking open a seal. Liberating, manumitting (a servant). Releasing a pawn or pledge. To redeem a pledge.

i fakāhat, The being cheerful, joyous. jocose, festive, sociable.

fikr, Thought, reflection, consideration, opinion, deliberation, counsel, advice.

much, considering attentively, thoughtful. فكور much, considering attentively, thoughtful. فكيف fakayf, Why then, so much the more (or less); the stronger the

فل, A species of water lily.

_argument is.

falājaram, And consequently, so that, whence, and altogether.

ifalāh, Prosperity, happiness, safety, asylum, refuge. هائل fallāh, A farmer, a villager, a peasant.

قلاحة falāhat, Agriculture. قلاسفة falāsifat, Philosophers.

فلان fulān or falān, The name of any unknown or undefined person, he, that man. Such a one.

the eyes. Falj, Dividing into two parts, separating, making a partition. The palsy.

falah, Prosperity, safety.

filhal, Immediately.

أعس falhas, Greedy, avaricious. فلعس falazalik, And because.

falas, Indigence, want. Fils,
A small coin, an obolus, or anything of
similar shape; as the scale of a fish, the
boss on a bridle or book, etc.

Filistin, Palestine. Filisti, A Philistine, belonging to Palestine.

filsafat, Philosophy. فلسفة

فلع fala_e, Cutting, splitting, cracking. فلفل fulful, Pepper, long pepper.

falak, A fissure, a crevice. Falik, Splitting. Breaking (as the dawn). Filk, A branch split into two parts, of which two they make one bow; also the bow so made. A misfortune.

falak, Heaven, the universe, the world. Fortune, fate. The orbicular motion of the heavenly bodies.

The sphere or orbit of the moon. فلك القلاف, The primum mobile, empyrean heaven.

فلز falūw, A horse colt (especially when weaned).

فلس fulus (plur. of فلس) Small coins, scales, shells, etc.)

fulūk, Fissures, cracks.

ألهذا falihazā, And because, therefore.

ifum, The mouth. فم المعدة, The orifice of the stomach.

فمي famī, Oral, belonging to the mouth.

pl. of افنان and فنون pl. of افنان pl. of افانين pl. of pl. of افانين pl. of knowledge, sagacity; cunning, stratagem, art. Fraud.

نا fanā, Mortality, frailty, corruption.

finjan, A porcelain cup.

فندق funduk, An inn, a house for market people.

فنوس funus or fanus, A pharos, a

فنون funūn, Sciences, etc. Plur. of .فن

fawatih (pl. of فوآت), Beginnings. Openings, prefaces.

fawāhish, Shameful things.

fuād (pl. أفيدة), The heart, the liver, the lungs, the bowels. The mind, the soul.

فواید fawayd, (pl. of فایده), Gains, profits, advantages.

i fawt, Death. Passing away, elapsing, omitting, neglecting, slipping.

أَوْة fūwat, Madder, a red dye.

fūtah or fōtah, A cloth which they wrap round the middle when going to bathe. [a squadron.

i fawj, A body of men, a troop, فوج fawh, Fragrance, odour, perfume. Diffusing (odour).

favodaj, The camel litter, in which Arabian ladies travel; a vehicle, in which a bride is carried. Inguina camelæ.

أفوران fawardn, Excessive heat.
Boiling (as a pot). Shedding, streaming (blood). Beating (as the pulse). Diffusing (odour).

faws or fuz, Victory, superiority. فوطه fūtah, See فوطه, A kind of striped Indian cloth.

jawk, Superiority, excellence, altitude. Fawka, Above, more than. Besides, except. المي فوق, Downwards. من فوق التراب, Above the ground. فوق العدى, Above measure, excessively. فوق العام ولى Unusual, out of the common rule. فوق المامول, Beyond expectation. Fuk, Breaking (an arrow). The notch of an arrow.

فوقاني fawkānī, Superior, supreme. فوقاني fawkiyat, Supremacy, superiority (not much used).

فولة ful and فولة, A species of bean (when dry).

فهارس fahāris, Indexes, etc., pl. of فهرس.

i fahad, Like to the Thos (a species of rough wolf, of a torpid or aleepy nature). Faha, This kind of an animal, also a hyena.

فهرسة (or فهرسة), An index, summary, syllabus, table of contents. Catalogue, inventory, list. A canon, rule; the preface or beginning of a book.

fahm, Understanding, intellect, knowledge, science, prudence, wisdom, learning.

fahīm, Learned, intelligent, etc. ft, In, into, among; above; of, to, with, for, by, concerning, notwith-فالعملة, Wholly, standing. totally, entirely, universally, in all things, upon the whole, to sum up all. فالحال, Immediately, suddenly, instantly. Really, truly, in effect, in fact. Really, في الواقيع effectively. رفي غضور الذلك . Within في دأخل In the meantime, after which, فى كل مكان, Everywhere, ف اول الدهر, Long ago. الأمر, To the bottom of the , في انا والليل واطراف النهار By night and by day. في الأمس, Yesterday. One day. في الفور, Immediately, instantly.

فياض fayyad, Copious, plentiful.
Liberal, generous, profuse. Bountiful.
An overflowing river.

فيروزج firūsaj (فيروزج), A turquoise stone.

أيصل fayeal, A decision, decree, determination of a lawsuit, a definitive sentence from which there lies no appeal.

fayd, Plenty, abundance. Grace, favour. Bounty. Plentiful, redundant, overflowing, many, numerous. Publishing, divulging, revealing, communicating. Dying, expiring, giving up the ghost.

فيضان fayadān, Redundancy, superfluity.

فيل fil, An elephant. فيل المنافيل Having the leprosy.

faylasūf, A philosopher.

ina, In that which, from that which; so that, on which, whence; why; whilst, in the meantime, according to. عنمانی، After this, henceforward. فیرضات fuyadat, Inundations, overflowings.

ال فيّوم Al fayyum, Name of a city in Egypt.

ق

J Kāf, The twenty-first letter of the Arabic alphabet, expressing 100 in arithmetic.

تابض kābid, Taker, seizer. An astringent, constipator. وقابض الارواح, The seizer of souls.

is next or approaches, the following (year). Possible, capable, skilful, sufficient. Able.

قابلة kābilat, The next night; (plur. قوابل), A midwife.

قال

kābilīyat, Capacity, skill, | قاملت kābilīyat, Breaking, shaking قاملتة aptitude, conveniency.

تاسل Kabīl, Cain.

تاتل kātil, Killer, murderer.

kadir, Potent, powerful, capable, skilful. Able.

قادس Kādis, Cadiz (in Spain).

قادهيه Kādasīyah, A city in Chaldea, famous for the battle which subjected Persia to the Arabian Khalifat, A.D. 636. kādim, Coming, arriving.

kār, Pitch.

[large ship.

kārīb, A boat belonging to a قارب قار ع kāri, Gainer at drawing lots. القارعة , Adversity, evil. قارعة The day of judgment.

قارورة kārūrat, A flask. An alabaster vase (for ointment).

قارون Kārūn, Supposed to be the same person called Korah, Numbers, chap. xvi., whom the Mahometans describe as the cousin of Moses. He is frequently alluded to by the poets and moralists, not only as extremely handsome, but as possessed of immense wealth, acquired by his skill in chemistry, and the discovery of the philosopher's stone; whilst his avarice is represented as so remarkable, that his name is proverbially applied to all misers. They add, that it was on account of his refusal to pay Moses a tythe of his possessions for the public use, the earth opened and swallowed him up.

kārī, A reader. قارى

kāsim, part. Dividing, distributing; distributive.

قاسية kāsī (fem. قاسي), Hard, cruel. part. Ex-قاشرة , part. Ex-قاشر coriating the skin (a blow).

قاصدة kāsid (fem. قاصدة), A messenger, a courier.

kāsir, Defective, insufficient, قاصر unequal, impotent.

driving.

رقاصية kāsī (fem. قاصي), Remote, far distant.

kādī, A cadi, a judge, civil, قاضي criminal, and ecclesiastic. العسكر, An army judge. العاجات, (God) the judge of the necessities (of mankind).

katibat, All (mankind), every قاطمة kātir, part. Distilling gum (a قاطر tree, especially that called dragon's blood), dropping urine.

kātię, part. Cutting, rescinding, dividing, separating. Decisive, per-, قاطع الطريق, emptory, categorical A cut-purse, a highwayman, an assassin.

قطان kātin (plur. قاطن), An inhabitant.

ي kā, at, A court-yard; a gutter. kā, id, Sitting, sedentary.

kā idat, The base, basis, foundation, ground-work. The metropolis, capital. A rule, custom, institution, mode, manner, style, regulation.

ناف Kaf, A fabulous mountain, anciently imagined by the Asiatics to surround the world, and to bind the horizon on all sides.

وقوافل kāfilat or kāfilah (pl. of قافلة), A caravan, a body of travellers.

kāfiyat or kāfiyah, A poem, قافعة rhyme, cadence, metre; the last consonant in a verse, to which all the other distichs rhyme.

قاقله kākulah, Cardamoms; a medi-

kākum, The ermine.

kāl, To say.

kālib, A form, model, mould, قالب anything in which or from which another is made. The body, a bust, shape, figure, body.

184

kāmat, The stature, shape, form, figure.

تاسع kāmi_e, part. Subduing. .

middle of the sea. The name of an Arabic lexicon, compiled by Firōzbādī, who lived in the fourteenth century, cotemporary with Tamerlane; who made him a present of 6,000 ducats as a reward for his industry and learning. This dictionary was translated into Latin by Giggeus, and published at Milan, A. D. 1632.

قانسة or قانسة, The crop of a bird. قانع kani_s, Contented, satisfied.

kānūn, A species of dulcimer, harp, or sackbut; the strings of which, from fifty to sixty in number, rest upon two bridges, and are touched by both hands, without making use of any kind of plectrum or bow. A canon, rule, regulation, form, mode, manner, law, usage, custom, constitution, statute, ordinance.

ناهر kāhir (part.), Subduing; triumphing. A conqueror.

queress, victrix, Augusta, s. alil Alkāhirah, (The victorious) Al Cairo, or Grand Cairo, the metropolis of Egypt. It was so named by Giauher, general to the first Fatemite Khalif of Egypt, who ordered the foundations to be laid (A. D. 968) when the planet Mars was in the ascendant (to which the Arabian astronomers give the epithet of kahir, or the conqueror). It was completed in five years, and was considerably enlarged by succeeding princes, particularly by Saladin, who enclosed the new and the old town, called Mesr or Fosthath, with a wall 26,000 cubits in circumference.

تأيّد kāyd, A governor, president.
تايدالجيش, The general of an army.

قايف kayf, A physiognomist, a chiromancer, a fortune-teller, skilled in signs.

تايلاً kāyl (or قايلاً kāylan), Saying.

قائم kāym (fem. قايمة). Standing, erect, firm, fixed, durable, constant. Vigilant, attentive, assiduous, persevering. قايم مقام, A lieutenant, a vice-gerent, the Kaimacam.

kibāb, Towers, vaults, cupolas. قباحة kabāhat, Deformity, villany, baseness, dishonesty, a crime, a fault, a rascally action. Base, shameful.

kubālah or kabālah, Any contract, especially of bargain and sale, signed by a judge.

قبان kabbān, A great pair of scales. قبارخ kabāyih (plur. of قبارح), Crimes, etc.

قبايل kabāyil (plur. of قبايل), Tribes, families, etc.

kabbat, A builder of arched work. Kubbat, A cupola, vault.

kabh, Reprobation, detestation, baseness, villainy, meanness, deformity. Kabih, Bad, useless.

قبر kabr, A sepulchre, tomb, monument.

قبرس Kubros, The island of Cyprus. زاج قبرسي , A Cypriot. قبرسي The vitriol of Cyprus; copperas.

تبض kabd, Taking, seizing, capture, sequestration. Griping. Constipation. Contraction.

قبضة kabdat or kabdah, Power, the gripe of a sword; a handle. *Kubdat*, A handful.

جبطی kibt (or قبطی), Copts.

قبقاب kabkāb, A wooden shoe or sandal.

in kabl, The anterior part, the front. Before. قبل الدخول, Before entering or arriving.

kiblat or kiblah, Anything opposite; that part to which people direct their face in prayer (especially Mecca;

towards the Casba, or temple, of which city the Mahometans, in whatever quarter of the world they are, turn themselves when going to pray.)

kublat or kublah, A kiss.

kabūr, Tombs. قبور

تبول kabūl, Receiving favourably, taking well, consenting, granting, approbation, concession. قرين القبول. Acceptable, agreeable.

قبة kubbah, A vault, an arch. Cupola.

بيحة kabih (fem. قبيحة), Deformed, ugly, shameful, base. قبيح Of a hideous appearance.

kabilat or قبيلة, Species, kind, sort, genus. A tribe, a family, a house, kindred, parentage, race, line, stock, generation, progeny.

kitāl, A battle, conflict, combat, engagement, alaughter, carnage, destruction. Opposing, fighting.

قتل katl, Slaughter, murder, death. To kill, murder, slaughter, hurt.

قتيل katīl (fem. قتيل), Killed, murdered.

kahbah, A whore, a courtezan.

kaht, Scarcity, barrenness, sterility; dearness, penury, hunger, want, famine.

قعطان Kahtūn, The name of a man called the father of Arabia Felix.

kuhwān, Anthemis, camomile. is kad (A particle preceding verbs, signifying in the preterite), certainly, already, some time since, long ago, formerly (he did it): (before verbs in the present or future) sometimes, now and then (he will come); in which sense well as many other particles, are often mere expletives, which give a nervousness or elegance to the style, whilst the sense would be complete without them.

تداح kiddh, A fire-steel, a tinderbox, or anything similar. قدار kaddāh, A flint. A potter, a maker of glass ware.

قداس kudās, The mass, the bread of the Eucharist.

kudām, Ancient, anterior, prior. The front, the projecting part. من Before some. مندام البعض In your presence.

تدح kadah, A cup, a glass, a bowl, any drinking vessel, especially of the larger size (sufficient for two men).

قدر kadar, Fate, destiny, divine predestination, providence. Quantity. Kadr and kadar, Worth, value, dignity, office. Power, ability. عظيم, Of exalted rank.

kudrat, Power, potency, vigour, force, prowess, authority, virtue. One of the attributes of God, omnipotence, providence.

قدس Kudus or Kuds, Jerusalem.

قدم kadam, A foot, the sole of the foot, the fore foot, a footstep. A step, pace.

قديم kudamā (plur. of قديم), The ancients.
سومت kudmūs, Ancient, antique.

kadwat or kidwat, An example, model, any person or thing imitated; a man of renown. قدوة الإبرار, An example of justice, a model of equity.

قدوة القران, An honour or pattern to his nation, etc.)

قدوس kuddūs or kaddūs, Pure, holy, blessed; hence one of the names of God.

kaddum, A hatchet, an axe.

قديد kadīd, Dried, shrunk. Flesh smoked or dried by the wind. قدير kadir, Powerful. An epithet of God.

قديم kadīm (plur. قدما), Ancient, old. Former.

لفائد kazzāf, A pair of great scales.

A balista, a catapulta, a cross bow or any engine for throwing stones or darts.

Kuzzāf, Battlements, pinnacles, turrets.

Kizāf, The velocity of a galloping horse.

ندف kasf, Accusation, crimination, impeachment, reproach, censure.

kirāat, Reading. قراءة

kirāb, A sword sheath, also a case in which it is laid up with all its appurtenances.

قرابة karabat or kirabat (or قرابة أرابة), Propinquity, affinity, relationship, kindred, consanguinity, parentage, alliance.

karrābah, A large flagon or vessel with two handles and a spout (especially made of glass), in which they allow wine to stand forty days in order to refine.

karār, Constancy, firmness, stability, a safe, undisturbed habitation, rest, peace, quietness, repose. Conclusion, determination.

قرال krāl or kirāl (from the Sclavonic), A king. Chief, prince.

قران kurān, Reading. The Alcoran. قران kurō, Neighbourhood, vicinity, approach.

قرباً kurabā (pl. of قربا), Re-

قربان kurbān, A sacrifice, victim, oblation; the communion.

kirbat, A large leather water bag. Kurbat, Kindred; vicinity; intimacy. Affinity, proximity, familiarity. قربوس karabūs, The bow of a saddle. قربوس kurrat, The pupil of the eye.

قرح karah, The being ulcerous.

Karh, Wounding, ulcerating. (Plur.
قروح), A wound, a scar, a painful ulcer.

قرحة karhat, One wound with a sword, etc., one ulcer, pimple, pustule. Kurhat, A small star on the forehead of a horse; also a speck on the eye.

قرك kird, A male ape, monkey, baboon, marmoset.

äkirūd), A she ape. قرود kirūd), A she ape. قرص هرص kurs, A round ball of paste or medicine.

kard, Debt. قرض

kirtās or kartās, Paper. قرطاس

قرطبه Kurtubah, Cordova in Spain;
Carthage.

kurtum, Bastard saffron.

قرع karę, Knocking (at a gate); beating, striking (with a stick, etc., on the head).

karaçat, Baldness. Kurçat, A قرعة kirfah, Cinnamon. [lot.

kurkūr, A large ship. قرقور

قرم Kirim, The Crimea, the Tauric or Cimmerian Chersonese. بحر بكر, The Euxine sea.

قرمان Karamān, Caramania (Cilicia). قرمىزى kirmis, Cochineal. قرمىز kirmizī, Scarlet.

قرميد kirmīd, A roof or gutter tile. قرميد karn (plur. قرون), A horn. An age. Karn, The top of a mountain; also a century.

kurnat, A corner. قرنة

قرنفل karanfil, The clove jilly flower. تروح karūh, Ulcerated. Kurūh (pl. of قرح karh), Ulcers, sores. قرود kurūd (plur. of قرود), Apes. نري kira', Villages.

قريب karīb, Near, in point of time, place, or connection. Neighbouring (place); near (the time); connected (by relationship). Nearly, hard by, with, in his possession. About.

قرية karyst or kiryat, A village.

قريح . قروح karih, See قريح kwrih,

karīhat or karīhah, Nature, genius, anything to which the mind has a peculiar bias.

قريش Kuraysh, A noble tribe in Arabia, of which Mahomet's grandfather, Abdu'l'motallub, was prince.

قريم Kirim, Crim Tartary. See قريم قريم karin, Connected, joined, next, contiguous, adjoining; related, allied; adhering; tied with the same rope. A friend, companion, cotemporary, coeval, of the same age; a conspirator, associate. رقرين القبول, Acceptable, agreeable.

karīnat, A wife. قرينة

قريه karyah, A village.

kazs, Raw silk.

kazān, A cauldron. قزان

قزدير kasdīr, A starling.

قرلباش, The Persian sect of Ali. وقس على هذا . And so with regard to the rest; et cestera.

قسام kassām, A distributor, a giver. قساوة kasāwat, Cruelty.

hand kist, Justice, equity. Kist, An instalment, a dividend.

قسطاس kustās, A balance, a pair of scales.

keetāt, A curtain before a door-way. [nople.

Eustantaniyah, Constanti- قسطنطنيه

Eustantine, Constantine.

تسم بالله , To take God to witness. Kasm or kism, Division. قسم, To divide, to make a partition amongst others. To make a measure agreeable to its just standard. To expend, to dispose of. Kism, A part, a portion, division, a kind, sort, species.

kiemat, A division, distribution, portion, lot, share. Fate, fortune, the decree of God. Destiny.

kasīs, A priest, a monk.

kashsh, Holm, straw, stubble.

kishr, Bark, skin, crust, husk, Bhell. قشرالبیضه, An egg-shell.

kishrat, Any covering, natural or accidental, a shell, ped, husk, scale, skin, bark, cuticle, crust.

ية kusha rīrat, Horror, making the hair stand erect. The trembling of a fever.

kassāb, A butcher.

تصابية kassābiyat, A certain duty payable on skins.

قصاص kisas, The law of retaliation.
Revenge, retribution.

kasāyid, Poems, elegies.

قصب kasab, A reed, a pen, or anything similarly hollow. The windpipe. Tubes, water-pipes, canals.

قصبة kasabat, A town. A large village.

kiesat or kiesah, A thing, affair, business, condition, accident. A history, tale, fable, apologue.

kasd, Intention, design, resolution, determination, scope, view, machination, conspiracy, project, deliberation, pretension, attempt, endeavour, desire, wish, will. قصد, To intend, propose to one's-self, to conspire, etc.

قصر kassar, To diminish, abbreviate, abridge, contract. Kasr, A palace, an elegant villa. قصرشاهي, A royal palace.

قصص kisas, Histories, narrations, fables.

kaseat, A dish, a plate, a saucer, the bason or scale of a balance.

kaswā, The end, extremity.

تصور kusūr, A defect, default, decrease, failure, want, deficiency, remainder; error, sin, fault. Palaces, villas, castles.

قصوي kuswa', Far distant, remote (country, etc.) The extremity.

قصد kissah, A history, tale, romance, fable, apologue.

kasyā, An extremity.

قصيد kasīd, Broken (spear). A poem. Marrow, a marrow-bone. A staff, a rod.

قصيدة kasidat or kasidah (plur. قصيدة and قصيدات, A poem.

قصيرة kasīr (fem. قصيرة). Defective, unequal, short, barren.

kadā, The office or sentence of a judge, a decree, mandate, judgment, order, jurisdiction. Fate, destiny, predestination, fatality, death. An accident, chance. Arrival, approach. Departure.

قاضي kudāt (plur. of قاضي), Judges. قضية kadāyā, Plur. of قضايا.

is kadīb, A long slender branch or rod. A bow of the branch of a tree.

(فضایا kadiyat or kadiyah (pl. فضایا),
A thing, substance, action, fact. A declaration, proposition, decision, determination. Quarrel, dispute, contention. History, narrative. Command, order.

kat, or له katt, kitt, kutt, Only, at least. Viz., to wit. Ever, never. فط الماراتة قط I never saw him. قط

katt, Cutting a thing transversely; cutting or making a pen. Kitt (plur. قطاط, A he-cat

katā, A bird of the shape of the shape of a pigeon, flying in large flocks, and knowing where water is to be found at a great distance.

وقاطّع pl. of) قطّع kuttā and قطاع (pl. of), Robbers, assassins. وقطّاع الطّريق, Infestors of roads, highwaymen.

قطاف katāf or kitāf, The vintage.

kattāf, A vintager.

قطيفة katāyif (plur. of قطيفة), A
Persian cake of fine flour, honey, and
sesamé oil.

kutb, The polar star, the north pole. A prince, lord, chief. The iron axle round which a wheel turns. The arctic, or north pole. قطب الجنوبي. The antartic pole.

katr, Dropping (as water). Kutr, The side of the body. A tract or quarter of the heavens or earth. A diameter line. قطات katrāt, Drops.

katarān, Liquid pitch. قطران

katrat or katrah, One drop.

To cut off, amputate, break off, retire, withdraw from; to terminate, conclude, finish, stop short. To fix the price of a ransom. To pass (a river or bridge).

قطعاً katean, In no shape, not at all, never, by no means.

kitę at, A segment, section, portion, part, division, piece, cut, morsel. قطف kataf, Gathering in the vintage.

قطني kutun or kutn, Cotton. قطني Made of cotton.

قطيع kati, A flock (of sheep).

189

قطيفة katīfat or katīfah, Velvet,

ka; ad, To set down.

kacdat, One sitting, session, or the space which one person occupies when sitting.

تعر ka_cr, An abyss; a gulf; the bottom or depth of a well.

قعود kueūd, Sitting.

kaçīd, He who sits with another, i.e., a colleague, a confederate.

اتفي , قفي , and اقفي , اتفا or اقفية), The back part of anything.

kaffāl, A locksmith.

kuffat, A basket (especially of palm leaves, in which women keep their cotton when sewing, etc.)

نفتان kaftān, A robe of honour which Eastern princes present to ambassadors, etc.

قفر kafr, A desert without herbage. قفس kafas, A bird's cage. قفس بالمركب, The netting of a ship, especially on the tops. [cage. ما القاص kafas (plur. القاص kafas (plur. القاص kafas (plur. القاص kufl, A lock, a bolt, a bar.

kilādat, A collar, necklace, chain, or any ornament for the neck.

chain, or any ornament for the need.

the kilā (plur. of قلع and قلع),

Castles, forts, citadels.

قاعة kilā وهر, The sail of a ship. Plur. of قلم kalam, Pens. قلم kalb, The heart.

قلباً kalban, Cordially, heartily. هلباً kalbī, Cordial, hearty. (Adj.)

نة killut or kallat, Penury, scarcity, indigence, poverty.

Egypt near Mount Sinai, whence بمرالقلزم. The Red Sea.

tearing out, extirpating. To draw out, tear off, extirpate, eradicate, extract, pull down, subvert, overturn, ruin. Kilaę, Castles (plur. of قلعة). Kalę, The sail of a ship.

kalęator kalęah(plur. قلعة kaleator kalęah(plur. قلعة kale), A castle, a fort (especially on the top of a mountain).

kalk, Disquietude, commotion. Kalik, Unquiet. [agitation.

kalkāl, Violent motion or قلقال

kalam, A pen. A character, a mode of writing. An engraving tool. A pencil.

kalamtirāsh, A pen-knife.

تاكار, alamkār, An engraver on brass, silver or gold. Kalamkārī, The engraving art (from the Persian).

kalamūn, A chamelion. A changing-coloured cloth.

Mahometan monk, with shaven head and beard; who abandons everything, wife, friends, possessions, and retires from the world; also the name of the founder of this religious order.

kalaneuwat, A mitre, high cap, or tiara. Hearts.

kulūb (plur. of قلوب kalb,

قلي kalī, Cooking in a frying-pan.
Klī, A kind-of soap-ashes.

تلياري kaliyān, A kind of pipe for smoking through water.

kaliyat, Anything fried.

لله kalil, Little, small, moderate. شيقليل A small thing, a trifle, a bagatelle. قليل وكثير Small and great. قليل العتبار Of small estimation. قليلاً قليلاً By degrees, sparingly, by little and little.

لار kimār or kumār, Dice, or any game of hazard, with arrows, etc.

پاش kumāsh, Silk cloth, fine linen, stuff; merchandise, household furniture. ياط kimāt, A swaddling or cradle band.

ننة kimmat, The top of anything. نم kamh, Wheat.

kamar, The moon.

لط kamt, Swaddling an infant.

لل المحتاد ال

kimkim, A decanter, a vessel shaped like a cucumber, used for warming water.

ل kaml (plur. of قلة kumlat, A [louse), lice.

پين kamin, A chimney, etc.

قناق kanāt (plur. قناق), A subterraneous canal.

. قنطار kanätīr, Plur. of قناطير

قناعة kanāçat, Content; tranquility; abstinence; continence.

kinnab or kunnab, Hemp.

نبراً kumburā (or قنبراً), A lark.

قند kand, Sugar, sugar-candy.

Kandakar, A kingdom and قندهار

قندهار Kandakër, A kingdom and city bordering upon Persia, India, Balk, and Khorassen. تنديل kandīl, A lamp, lanthorn, chandelier, branched candlestick.

قنطار kintār or vulg. kantār, A quintal.

kana, The being contented.

قنافذ pl. قنفذة pl. قنفذ مل فنفذ A hedge-hog, an urchin.

قناة Plur. of قنوات.

قنوة kunwat or kinwat (or قنوة), Acquisition.

قنوط kunūt, Despairing. Despair. قنوع kanūţ, Contented.

تنيان kunyān or kinyān, Acquired wealth (in flocks, etc.)

رقناني kinnīnat or kanīnah (pl. قنينة), A phial, a glass bottle. [wives. قوابل kawābil (plur. of قابلة , Mid-

verse of the Alcoran, which the Mahometans repeat incessantly when in apprehension of danger either from men

kawwas, A bow-maker. قتواس

or animals.

kawātie, Birds of passage.

قواعد kawācid (plur. of قاعدة), Bases, foundations, pillars, props. Rules, canons, etc.

توافل kawāfil (pl. of قافلة), Caravans, bodies of travellers,

قانصة kawānis, Plur. of قوانص

رقانون kawānīn (plur. of قانون), Canons, regulations, statutes, etc. Harps. قوايل, Sayings, words.

قايمة kawāym, Plur. of قوايم

kūt or kawt, Nourishment, aliment, food, victuals.

strength, firmness; virtue, authority. Faculty. قرة الباصرة, The visible faculties, sight. قرة السامعة, Hear-

ing. قَوْةُ الْعِادَبَةُ, Tasting. قَوْةُ الْعِقَةُ وَالْعِادَبَةُ, Touching. اللمسة, The power of attraction; allurement. This word, in the same manner, precedes the following and many others; as قَوْتُهُ , Distributive (power); حميّةً , Expulsive, repelling; مميّة , Moving; ماسكة , Retentive; مصركة , Intellectual; مضييّة , Irascible (also rage, anger); شهرانية , Concupiscent.

قوس kaws, A bow for shooting or for separating cotton. Sagittarius the zodiacal sign. قوس و قزح, The rainbow.

kaul, A word, a saying. An agreement, compact, consent, acquiescence, contract, bargain. Speaking, pronouncing, giving an opinion upon anything.

ease originating from cold seizing the shoulders and back of the neck. Having a colic.

يولى kawlī, Verbal.

kawm, People, a nation; tribe, قوم ka-āl, Loquacious.

قوي kawi (fem. قوية), Robust, firm, strong, solid, powerful, vigorous.

kawim, Right, straight.

يَّهُ kahhār, Powerful, conqueror, subduer, imperious, avenger. An oppressive tyrant, القهار, The omnipotent or avenging God.

coppression, subjection, vengeance, severity, torment, punishment, chastisement; rage, indignation.

kahramān, A celebrated fabulous hero of Persia.

kahkara', Retreating.

يَّ kahkahat, Langhing loudly or indecently.

kahwat or قهوة kahwah, Coffee. قهوة Of a dusky cloudy colour.

قياد kiyād, Reins, a bridle, halter. قياد kiyādat, Leading, conduct.

kiyds, Measure. Comparison. Reasoning, logic; a syllogism. An opinion, argument. Thought, design, conjecture, imagination, supposition, guess.

قياسية kiyāsī (fem. قياسية), Analogical, regular. Imaginary.

قياصرة kayāsarat (plur. of قياصرة), Cæsars, emperors, monarchs.

kiyāfat, Appearance, semblance, likeness, resemblance, imitation, representation, port, air, manner, mode, habit.

قيام kiyām, Standing erect, rising up, resurrection, insurrection.

أيامة kiyāmat, The resurrection, the last day.

kitar, A guitar, harp, lyre.

kayh, Matter, pus. قبح

kayd, A chain, fetter, knot, ligament. A paction, compact, treaty, bargain, rule, regulation, article of agreement, obligation, restriction, modification; enrolling anything in a public register.

kīr, A kind of pitch or bitumen flowing from some mountains, which they used in ship-building, etc.

قيروان Kayrawān, Cyrene in Africa. قيصر kayear, Cæsar, an emperor. قيصرية, The imperial dignity, empire. Cesarea. [plant).

قيصوم kaysūm, Southernwood (a قيل ktl, A word, a speech, a saying (especially in answer). رقيل وقال

the proposition and the answer, conversation, dialogue; loquaciousness, garrulity. Tumult, confusion.

kīmat (plur. قيمة kiyam), Price, value, estimation. Measure. Stature. kīmah, Hashed meat.

kuyūd (plur. of قيد), Chains; obligations; laws, etc. شروطوقيود The articles and conditions of peace.

قيّوم kayyūm, Permanent, firm. Stable, durable, fixed, steady.

کٹ

kāf, The twenty-second letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses 20.

لاً لَهُ kaabat, Melancholy. The being disconsolate. [mare.

كابوس kābus, The incubus or night-كاتب كاتب and كتاب (plur. كاتب And (كتبة A notary, a scribe. A writer. كاتب السّر مركاتبي A secretary.

كاتم kātim, part. Concealed, absconding.

كاذب kāsib (fem. كاذب), A liar. False. قياسكاذب, A false syllogism.

كار kār, Business, occupation, labour, art, profession, trade, commerce.

كاراسته kārāstah, Planks and other materials for house-building.

kārkhānah, A fabric.

كارز kāris, A preacher.

کاروان kārwān, A caravan, a large body of travellers.

كارب kārib, Abhorring, detesting.
An abhorrer, abhorrent.

کووس .kaas or کاس kās (plur کأس), A (اکوس , and کاسات ,کیاس cup, a goblet, a bowl (especially when filled with wine).

لسب kāsib, A gainer, an acquirer.

المدة kāsid (fem. كاسدة), Worthless, deficient in quantity or quality, not selling or passing current, despicable, in no esteem. Destitute, in debt. موق كاسد, A dull market, where nothing is bought or sold.

لسر kasir, A breaker.

كاسة kāsah, A cup, a goblet.

لشف kāshif, A detector, discoverer.

كافة kāfat or kāfah, All, universal.
The whole.

kāfir, An infidel, an impious كافر wretch. كافرالنعمة, Ungrateful, Unthankful for benefits.

كافل kāfil, A sponsor, a surety.

tree, or vine; also their envelope. Camphire. A fountain in Paradise.

كافى kāfī, Sufficient, enough, efficacious, entire, perfect.

كالاقل kālāwwal, As before, like the

kālih, Hideous. Adverse (fortune).

المل الوزن kāmil, Perfect, complete, full, entire (or كامل الوزن, The best laws, the completest proofs or materials. كامل الغيار kāmin, Who is concealed, hidden. [happened. كامل kāna, It was, existed, became, كاري kaanna, But if, as if, like.

kānūn, A fire-grate, chafing-dish, or any place for holding fire. كانون الاوّل, December, and كانون الاخر, January.

لَّالًا kaannahu, As if he (or it), as if indeed.

اهريا kāhrubā, Yellow amber (so called from its attracting straws).

کاهل kāhil, Slow, tardy, languid; idle, lazy, negligent.

kāhin, Priest.

tabb, Inverting, overthrowing, tumbling on the ground, throwing one upon his face.

لباب kabāb, Roasted meat.

كبابة kabābat, Cubebé, an aromatic. كبابة kibār (plur. of كبير), Grandees, nobles, men distinguished for wealth and knowledge. كبار kabbār, Capers.

كباش kibāsh, Plur. of كباش, Rams. (كبيرة kabāyir (plur. of كباير), Great,

large, enormous things; mortal sins. براکبد kibd (plur کبود and اکباد), The heart, the liver. kibr or kubr, Nobility, eminence, magnitude, magnificence; pomp, pride, haughtiness.

لبرا (Plur. of کبیر), Great men, grandees. [etc. لاکبر kubra' (fem. of اکبری), Greater,

دبري, Greater, اخبر kuora (iem. oi جبري), Greater, دبري kabriya, Grandeur, magnificence, power, excellence; pride, haughtiness.

کبریت . *kibrīt*, Sulphur کبریت آجر, The philosopher's stone.

kabsh, A ram. کبش

كبيرة kabīr (fem. كبيرة kabīrat), Large in body, great in power and wealth. Great, grand.

لبيساً kabīsah or كبيسا, Intercalary, embolismal. Leap year.

كتاب kitāb (plur. كتب), A book, volume; writing; a letter, a missive, dispatches. كتاب kuttāb (pl. of كاتب), Writers, secretaries.

كانة kitābat, Writing, describing, inscribing. An inscription, the title of a book, a picture or painting (on the walls of houses).

kuttan, Linen. Flax.

کتب katb, Writing, describing.
Kutub or kutb, Books.

کتبة katabat or katabah (plur. of کاتب), Writers. Kitbat, Description, inscription, the writing of a book.

كخدا katkhūda, A lord-lieutenant, vicar, locum-tenens, deputy.

اكتاف kataf, kitf or katif (pl. اكتف or كتف Or كتفة, The shoulders; shoulderblades; broad shouldered.

كتكتة katkatat, Acting wrong.
Laughing loud.

katm (and کتمان), Hiding, lurking, absconding; covering, veiling, concealing. To keep a secret. Concealing his thoughts.

katum, Close, secret. katīrah, Gum tragacanth.

kasāfat, Density, thickness. Hardness, solidity.

kasr, Abundance, riches.

kasrat, Multitude, plenty, abundance, superfluity, the best or greatest part.

کثیر kasir (fem. کثیر), Many, much, copious, abundant, plentiful, numerous. الكثيرضر Superfluity, redundance. Superfluity hurts, a والقليل نفع ittle does good. زمان کثیر, A long Liberal , كثير الأحسان kind. كثيراللون, Many coloured. . Most noxious or hurt, كثيرالضرر ful. قليل وكثير, Little and much. and دفعاتكثيرة) kastran كثيراً مرات كثيرة), Often, frequently. kasīrā, Gum tragacanth. کثرا

kasif, Thick, dense; many, much.

لحال kahal, A species of antimony. A collyrium. Small beads, or anything similar, used as amulets against the fascination of malignant eyes. Kahhāl, An

kuhl, A collyrium, or antimony کیا . reduced to a fine powder used for the eyes, etc. كحل السودان, A tree bearing black berries, which are excel-. كعل فارس lent for the eyes. Sarcocolla, a Persian gum or balsam, used in dressing wounds.

kahlā, Having naturally black eyes, eye-brows, and eye-lashes, without the assistance of art.

kadd, Trouble, labour, fatigue, diligence, endeavour.

kadar, Trouble, affliction, agita-

tion, vexation, sorrow, sadness, grief, anguish, solicitude, anxiety, perturbation, melancholy. Darkness, dimness, impurity (of colour, of the eye, of water, etc.) The being turbid, dirty, muddy water. Kadir, Distracted, perplexed with misfortunes. Poured out (as water).

ركدورات kadurat (plur. of كدورة), Affliction, anguish, perturbation, oppression of spirits.

ازرا and ك kasā (comp. of كذا This, that. للةكذا, This or that night. اهکذا Thus. کذاوکذا So and so, consequently, consecutively, et cetera.

كذب kisāb or kasāb, See كذاب kassāb, Aliar. Kīssāb, Calling one a liar. [Kizb, A lie. لذب kasb, kisb, kasib, Lying. كذبذب kuzabat or كذبة, A liar.

kazalik, So, thus, in the like كذلك manner (compounded of ... like. and ذلك , that).

كذاب kasūb, A liar. See كذوب \$\text{karr}\$, Repeating, reiterating; returning, bringing back.

To farm, rent, give, or take upon hire.

kurāt, Plur. of کرات kurāt. karrat (plur. كرّة karrat), Times, many times.

kurrās, A leek. كراث

رکراسته karārīs (plur. of کراریس), Volumes, sections, chapters, papers, التاجرمجده في كيسه .writings The glory , والعالم مجدة في كراريسة of a merchant is in his purse; the glory of a learned man in his writings.

kurās, The Alcoran, or a section of it.

and كراس .kurrāsat (plur كرّاسة کراریس), A volume, writing, etc. کراسته kardstah, Planks and other materials for building.

كرسي karāsī, Plur. of كراسي. كركي Karākī, Plur. of كراكي, Cranes. كرام karām (plur. of كرام), Noble,

karāmat, Generosity, munificence, dignity, excellence, reverence.
Venerable, liberal, beneficent, precious, valuable, worthy, dignified.

كراويا karāwiyā and كراويا, Carra-way-seeds.

مراهية karāhat, على and كراهية, Aversion, horror, loathing, detestation. كراهة karāhatan, Unwillingly, reluctantly.

karb, The being afflicted, melaneholy, unfortunate. (Plur. وب and كروب kurub), Anguish, vexation.

kurbat, Affliction, distress.

kurat, A globe, a sphere, a ball. خرّة karrat, Once, one time or turn; one attack.

كرخانه karkhānah, A workhouse, manufactory.

kurd, The Curds, a nation in Armenia about the Gordian mountains.

کردستان kurdī, A native of کردي. کردستان kars, Preaching.

kursī, A throne, a chair, a seat, a stool, the bench (of a judge). A pulpit. The crystalline or empyrean heavon (as being the supposed throne of God).

رکروش *karish* or *kirsh* (plur. کرش), The rough tripe or stomach of a beast chewing the cud.

karakānī, The Arabic language written in Syriac characters; any Syriac writing. karafa, Celery. کرفس

ing, repetition. Turning (a mill, etc.) Driving, agitating (as wind the clouds). Thrusting away, repelling. Collecting, gathering together. Retaining, detaining. Calling (to a fowl). Taking flight. Laughing immoderately.

كركم kurkum or karkam, Saffron; a yellow root which tinges of a saffron colour; dioscorides; name of a medicine. The rainbow.

karkand, A rhinoceros.

karam, Generosity, liberality, nobleness, grandeur, magnificence, beneficence, grace, favour, clemency, courtesy, goodness, kindness, benignity. Karim, Honourable, praise-worthy, excelling in greatness of mind. Karm (plural, &), A grape vine.

کرما kwramā (plur. of کریم), The noble, generous (men).

karmat, One vine. کرمت

کرنب *karanb*, Cabbage, cauliflower or کرنبیة), A dish made of, or meat dressed with it.

ا کروان karawān (fem. کروان), The name of a bird, a bustard, a crane, etc.

, كروانسراي karwān, A caravan. كروان karwānsarāy, A caravansara, or public building for caravans.

كرب kurūb (Pl. of كرب), Griefs. كروب karūbīn, The cherubim.

The cherub angels. ملايكة الكروبين

kurar, Returning, recurring. کرور (Plur. of کر karr). [Vines.

(Plur. of کر karr). [Vines. کروم kurûm (plur. of کره karm), کره kirh or karh, Aversion, abomination, detestation, abhorrence. Trouble, molestation, difficulty, whatever one is compelled to do reluctantly. کرها کرها کرها, With difficulty, inconveniently.

S karīb, Sad, mournful. \[
\sum_{karibat}, Misfortune, calamity.
\] .Gener (کرما and کرام .*karīm* (pl کریم ous, munificent, liberal, magnificent, splendid, grand, benign, benevolent, beneficent, courteous, gracious, merciful, venerable, reverend, respectable. Kind. One of the attributes of God. A religious man, fearing God. كريم النفس, Of a noble, beneficent disposition. کریم , Most noble, كريم الاخلاق or الشان الله كريم, God is generous, etc. great, merciful, etc.

کریمة karimat (fem. of کریمة), Noble, generous, etc. A princess, a lady. الكريمتان, The two eyes (as the noblest parts of the body).

& \$\ karīh\$, Detestable, abominable, Deformed ,کریه المنظر Deformed in countenance.

karīhat (fem. of کریة karīh), War, and the calamitous circumstances attending it.

کزېره Coriander. کزېره kusbur, or کزېر البير, The herb maiden hair.

kus, Pudendum muliebre.

kisā, A garment.

kassāb, Gaining much (a man). kasāhat, Impotency in hands or feet.

kasād, Difficulty in despatching كساد of anything, badness of markets, cheapness of merchandize, decline of trade, indigence, penury.

کسار . kusār, Chips, fragments کسار kassar, A hewer of wood.

kasāfat, An eclipse, obscuration. Gravity.

كسالة kasālat, Heaviness, slowness. kasb, Gain, acquisition (by کسر labour), industry.

kasih, Having an infirmity in the hands or feet.

kasr, A rupture, breach, rout, putting to flight. The vowel point kasr or kasra (,) or short i. To break, to destroy, to rout, to put to flight, to break the edge. To mark with the point keers. , To mortify the flesh,

To humble one's-self.

kasrat or kasrah, The vowel i. One fracture, rupture, breach. Kisrat, A fragment.

يسرى Kiera', Chosroes, Cyrus, an emperor, the surname of several kings of Persia (like Ptolemy among the Egyptians, or Cæsar with the Romans).

kasal, Laxness. slowness; cowardice. Clothes.

kiswāt, Plur. کسوات ,کسو ۃ kuswat or kiswat; kiswah or kūswah, A robe, a habit, a mode of

kusūf, Eclipsed.

كسول kasūl, Slow, dull, lazy.

kasīh, Infirm in hands or feet ; lame, unable to move from place to place; impotent.

.کاسد kasīd, See کسد

kasīr, Broken, torn off.

kasif, Thick, gross, impure, bad, unpleasant. Coverer.

-kashshāf, A detector, dis كشاف

-kashf, An opening, a mani كشف kashf festation, revelation, declaration, solution, explanation.

kishmish, Dried grapes, corinths, or currents, a species of small grape without stones. Raisins.

Kashmīr, Cachemire, a fine کشم country in Tartary, lying to the northward of Delhi.

, The mouth. (كظام .kazam (plur كظر Prohibition, restraint. (anger).

rant joint-bone of the foot and leg; any joint resembling it; the top of the foot. Dice, tables, or the bones with which they play at those or similar games. A geometrical cube.

A kind of sweetmeat.

كعبة kaşbat, The square temple at Mecca. (dual) كعبتين, The two temples, Mecca and Jerusalem.

ين kaşk, Cake.

لف kaf, The palm of the hand.
علم الكف, Chiromancy, fortunetelling by the lines on the palm.

kaff, Prohibition, restraint, impediment. Abstinence, continence. Hemming a garment.

kifā, The being equal, alike, resembling, corresponding. Opposing equal to equal; comparing. Rewarding, recompensing. A kind of skirt fastened to the lower part of a tent. (or قائد), The produce of camels for one year, viz., colts, milk, and hair.

کفا kifāh, Discovering, revealing. Fighting.

ي افر kuffar (plur. of كافر), Infidels, unbelievers, pagans, worshippers of idols. كفارة Renitence, an atonement for sin. A penitential expiation.

كفاف kafāf, Sufficiency, competency, enough.

كفالة kafalat or kifalat, Security, caution, a pledge, a pawn. كفالة Personal security.

كفاية kifāyat, Sufficiency, enough.

كَفَّةُ kaffat, The bason or scale of a balance.

kafth, Revealing, discovering.
Looking or speaking with an averted countenance. Kissing with naked lips.
Fighting in an open field, hand to hand.

کفر kafr, A village Kufr, Blasphemy, incredulity, impiety.

kafrān, Ingratitude. كفران

كَفُرة kafarat (or kafrah), Infidels, pagans.

كفّل kafal, The crupper (of a horse).

Kaf, Maintaining, educating; being security for another.

كفيل kufalā (plur. of كفيل), Securities, pledges.

kafan, Dead clothes, a winding-sheet. [another).

كفول kaful, Being security (for كفول kufyat (plur. كفية), A sufficiency.

کفیل kafil, A security, surety, cautioner, ransomer, hostages.

لالله Whole. (This word never takes the article, and is construed with verbs or substantives in the masculine or feminine, singular or plural). كل برجل Every man. كل الناس بالله ب

*W kalaa, Forage, fodder, herbage, grass. Abounding with green herbage (ground). W kilā, Both. W kallā, Not at all, not in the least.

لالب kalāb, A delirium, insanity.
(Plur. of كلب), Dogs. Kullāb,
A pot-hook; also a hook for drawing

لانة kulābat, Forceps, pincers.

bread from ovens.

kaldl, Weakness, languor, fatigue, lassitude, impotency.

الكام, kalālat, The being fatigued. كلام kalām, A word, a speech, an oration, harangue, discourse. فصيح, الكلام, Eloquent. الكلام, To refute, contradict, oppose. بطم الله, Slow of speech. الكلام الله, The word of God. الكلام, علم الكلام لله kalāwī, Plur. of كلاء لادى

Skulāh, A cap, a cowl, a night-cap, especially one worn by the Mahometan monks or dervises; also in general any similar bead dress, a mitre, tiara, turban, a Tartar cap, a fillet or wreath

كلب kalb (plur. كلاب), A dog. كلب الجبار or الكلب, The dogstar.

kalbat, A little dog or bitch.

کلیتان *kalbatān*, A blacksmith's or farrier's forceps, with which they take hold of hot iron, pull out nails, etc.

with sand, or formed into plaster. An ointment mixed with arsenic and quick-lime for taking off hairs.

كلفة kulfat, Trouble, vexation, distress.

as, every time. (or کلمی), Whoever. As often as, every time. (کلمی), Whoever. کلمات kalimāt (plur. of کلمة کلمات Words, vocables, discourses.

المة kalimat or كلمة كلمة kalimat or كلمة المقرير المقرير المات, The decalogue. كلمة الله كلمة الله Word for word.

کلوة لا kulwat, see كلوة, A kidney.

(کلیة kalī(fem.کلی (Ground) covered with plenty of herbage, green or dry. كلم ، kullī, Universal, total ; (fem. ک), Universality, the total, bālkullīyat, Universality, upon the whole; plur. كلتات kulliyāt, All, every one, everything, the whole works of an author, as, کلیات نظامی, The works of Nazāmī. [or kidneys. كلى kulyat (plur. كلية), The reins kalīm, One who speaks to another. كليمالله, One who speaks to God, i.e., Moses. and کن kim (comp. contrac. of

kim (comp. contrac. of عام and), How much? Many, much.
A multitude. كم مرة, How often?

kamā or کم kama, A mushroom. (ما and ك kamā (comp. of كما Like; as کمانک, As it is asserted, as above related. كماني الوّل before. كماورد في الحديث , As it is related in the sayings (of Mahomet). As it ought; agreeable, كماهوحقه to justice. كماقال تعالى, As God spake. کتاکار, As it was, in the same manner and situation, equally, alike. كماهوالواجب, As it may . كمام تفصيله . suit or be agreeable كما . As before fully enlarged upon. هي, As things are, as the affair stands. كمل قيل, As it is said. کماتدیر،تدان, As you pay you

will be paid; such as you measure will be measured to you. کماینبغی, As it suits. کماینبغی kammā, A gatherer or vender of mushrooms.

كالم kumā, A mushroom, a fungus. كانة kamaat (plur. of ركم), Mushrooms.

كماد كمالات , A mushroom or fungus كمال kamāl (plur. كمالات), Perfection, excellence, integrity; completion, accomplishment, conclusion; punctuality. كمالته kamālīyat, Perfection. See

kimām (plur. of کم kimm), Rose bads, etc.

kamān, Again, still.

ا كمانجة kamānchah (محانجة), A violin.

كمثري kumasra', A pear; pears. كمثال kamisli, Like, as, according to. كمنال kimkha, Damask silk.

kamar, A girdle, zone, belt.

كمون kamman, Cummin seed. كمون , Carra-كمون ارمني Aniseed, حلو kammiyat, Quantity. [ways.

کمین, kamin, An ambush, a lurking place, where any one makes observation without being seen.

کی فیکوں kun, Let it be; as کی فیکوں, (God said) let it be, and it was.

coast, shore, extremity, limit, boundary, edge; the hem (of a garment); the margin (of a book).

kannās, A sweeper. كناس

كنات kunāsat, Sweepings, rubbish,

كناية kināyat or كناية, An allusion, metaphor, metonymy, rhetorical figure. كنايس kanāyis (plur. of كنايس), Churches.

کنة kanāyin (plur of کناین), __Daughters-in-law.

kannat, The wife of a son.

kans, Treasuring. Kans (plur. کنوز), Treasure (especially buried gold or silver).

كنس kans, Sweeping, cleaning (a house)

نعارن Kançān, Canaan.

كنف kanaf, A side, edge, margin, coast, shore.

.Treasures , كنز kunuz, plur. of كنوز

كنية kunyat or كنية, A metaphor.

kanīsat, A church.

kanīf, A public necessary.

كوارة kuwārut, kuwārah or كوارة, A hive or any place in which bees make honey.

کاسر*ة kawāsi*r, plur. of کاسرة, fem. کاسر of

رکاعب b, plur. of معنه kawā کواعَب (A girl) having swelling breasts.

كوكب kawakib, plur. of كواكب

kawsar, Nectar; a sweet beverage; a nectar-flowing river in Paradise. کوخ kōkh, A small hut or house of reeds.

kūrat, A city, a town. A tract of country, a region.

کوردستان . Kurd, A Curd کورد Kurdistān, The country of Curds.

kūrah, A large village or market town. A number of contiguous villages.

كوز kus, A jug, a decanter; an earthen bottle, a guglet; a flagon, jug, cup.

لوفة Kufat, The city of Cufu.

كوكب kawkab, A ster; a constellation. The white of the eye.

kūlanj or kūlunj, The cholic; a pain in the back and loins from cold. كولتج kūmat, A heap of earth.

kawn, Being, becoming, happening. Essence, existence. The universe, the world, every created being. الكونة likawnihi, Because it might be.

کونیون kawnayn (dual of کونی), Both worlds; both kinds of beings, corporeal and spiritual, men and angels.

kuwayy, Name of a star.

نه kahānat, Turning prophet, priest, or soothsayer. Kihānat, Predicting. The priesthood.

کادربا kahrubā for کادربا, Attracting straws; i.s. Amber.

a grotto. An asylum, especially a cave dug by men, or formed by nature, in a mountain. كهفالراجيل, The asylum of supplicants. الكهفال The companions of the cave, i.e. The seven sleepers. This is founded on a legend of seven young Christians of Ephesus, who fled, they say, from the persecution of the Emperor Decius, and slept in a cave, accompanied only by their dog, for 309 years. Mahomet has adopted this story in the 18th chapter of the Alcoran.

kahl, Of full age, i.e. from about 30 to 50. A man beginning to grow gray.

کهنه kahanat (plur. of کاهن), Priests. کهوف kuhūf, Caverns, grottos. Caves.

كي kay (and كي), That, in order to. كياسة kiyāsat, Ingenuity, quickness of parts, vivacity; cunning.

کیّال kayyāl, A measurer of grain. کید kayd, Deceit, fraud, stratagem, laying snares, entrapping.

يس kis, A sack, bag, purse.

200

کیس kays, Sagacity, ingenuity. Coitus (especially with moderation and circumspection, without overstraining the natural powers, or touching uncleanness. Kis (plur. اکیاس), A purse. کتب kayyis (fem. کتب kayyis (fem. کتب sagacious, prudent; cunning, ahrewd, aly, crafty.

بند kayfa, How ? فكيف How then! How much the more. Kayf, Hilarity, good humour, a little elevated by drinking.

كيفما kayfamā, In what manner?

كيفيّة kayfiyat, Quality, mode. Hilarity. كيفيّة راسخة, A fixed permanent quality كيفيّة عارضيّة A moveable or accidental quality.

كيل kayl, Measuring (grain); weighing (money); computing or measuring (one thing by another). A measure of grain, also of other dry goods and liquids.

kaylā, Lest, that not.

كيلة kaylat (plur. كيلة) Measure, dimension. Kilat, Anything measured; the mode of measuring.

kīlah, A measure of corn.

kaymā, In order to.

kīmūs, Chyle. کیموس

the philosopher's stone. This word is supposed to be derived from the Greek χυμος, which signifies juice, humour, etc., and therefore it is confined properly to the extraction of the essences of plants. It is, however, extended also to preparations from minerals, metals, etc.

كينونة kaynūnat, Being, existing, happening.

kīwān or kaywān, The planet Saturn.

ل

lām, The twenty-third letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it denotes 30; and in the ephemerides it expresses night, the planet Saturn, and the opposite aspect in astrology.

Je (an inseparable particle prefixed to verbs, and generally used in the middle of a sentence). That, to, for, by, because, on account of, therefore, in order to. (It also marks the dative when followed by the affixed pronouns; as)

الكال , To thee; الم , To him, &c. Li prefixed to nouns denotes the genitive as well as the dative; as خالت المناف , of or to the Lord; and also because of the Lord; and also because of the Lord المناف المناف

Hor the love of God and his prophet. (This particle is often prefixed likewise by way of pleonasm or expletive, without having any precise meaning).

لالله الالله الالله), It is not. الله الالله الالله الالله الالله الالله God but God. الشي Nothing.

لابالي lā ubāl or لابال, I do not care, I am not afraid.

لباس lā bāsa, It is not bad; there is no harm.

لابث lābis, Delaying, dilatory.

لَّابِدُ lābud or لَبِدُ lābudda, Neces-sarily, infallibly, entirely.

لبس lābis, Clothed, who puts on clothes. [drinks milk.

لابن lābin, Who abounds in, or لابن lāt or الأت allāt, Name of an idol worshipped by the pagan Arabians,

as the eldest daughter of Omnipotence. There was likewise an idol called Lāt, worshipped at Sōmanāt, in India; it was one large stone, 50 fathoms in height, placed in the midst of a temple, and supported by 56 columns of massive gold.

لأجرم lājaram, Undoubtedly, necessarily.

لاجل ماله Because. لاجل البحل ماله ماله البحل On account of وجماله وفضله وكماله اله wealth and beauty, or learning and perfection. لاجلي On my account. البحل فالك

الأرورد lājaward (and الأرورد), Lapis المجورد). Lapis المجوردي Ablue colour. المجوردي Azure, cerulean.

لاحق lāhik, Touching, adhered, conjoined, adjoining.

الأحن lāhin, Pronouncing vowels improperly.

لخراج lākharāj, Rent-free. Lands

الخطرعلي It never والمناس الناس الناس entered into the heart of man, it is incomprehensible.

لادعوي lā daęvī, A release or acquittance in law.

لريب lārayb, There is no doubt, unquestionably, infallibly, certainly.

الزال lā sāla, May it never fail; may it last for ever.

صارالشي المتعنة التنه المتعنة التنها التنهاد التنهاد

ازق lāsik, Adhering, coalescing.

lāzim, (fem. لازمة)), Necessary, urgent, proper, suitable, important. الازم الادا , Necessary to be done. الزم الوقا , Necessary to be preserved, carefully to be watched or kept.

Proper to be prefixed or ,لازم التقديم

لازم الرعاية or لازم التكريم. placed over

Honourable, worthy of reverence.

Necessary to be obeyed.

الزمة lāzimat or الأزمة

Necessity, exigence, obligation, debt.

الشه lāshah, A carcase, a dead body.

الشمنة lā shabīh, Incomparable.

لشك lā shak, Undoubtedly.

lāshay, Nothing, a trifle. lāsik, Adhering, joined. لاصق latim, Striking, boxing. لعب lā;ib, A player, a gamester. اكلام lākalām, Let it pass, I agree, there is no more to be said. Without a word; indisputably. Ŋ lā lā, No, no, not at all. لولو laālī (plur. of لولو), Pearls. lām alif, This compounded character I la some Arabian grammarians consider as the 29th letter of the alphabet; and support it by saying that Mahomet denounced eternal damnation to all who refused to adopt it as such. lāmih, Looking slyly, but attentively. Shining, glancing, الحالا المالات المالا لام Lāmakh, The father of نوح, Noah. lāmis, Touching, feeling. المعة lāmię (fem. لامعة), Splendid, shining, bright, flashing. lāmakān, Inexistent, having no abode. لامي القسة, Belonging to the letter المرا " lianna, Because, since, in order to. lānasīr, Incomparable, unequalled.

(لوحش الله lawhash (or لاوحش God forbid; may God remove all sorrow from him. Brave! Well done! لوى Lawi, A Levite; Levitical. لطف lāhif, Injured, afflicted, sad, sighing. A tall, handsome, corpulent, great man. لهف القلب, A heart torn with grief. لهوتي .Divine لهوتي .lāhūt, Divinity لاهوت لات شے, Why? wherefore. اليتبدل la yutabaddal, Incommutable, unchangeable. لايتغتر yutaghayyar, Unalterable. and لايحمل la yutahammal, لايتحمل ليطاق, Intolerable. lā yajūs, Prohibited, illicit. lāyih (fem. مَحِنَّة), Evident. clear, appearing; bright, splendid. lā yuhsa', Innumerable. ليدرك lā yudrik, Incomprehensible. lā yuhall, Illegitimate. ليذاب lāyuzāb, Indissoluble. ليزال lā yasāl, Eternal, durable. perennial. ليعد lā yuṣadd, Innumerable. ليعقل lā ya, kil, Insane, mad, drunk. lā yughlab, Invincible, un- لايغلر conquered. lā yafūt, Immortal. ليفوت lā yufham, Unintelligible. لايفهم (لايقة layik or layk (fem. لايق), Worthy. proper, adapted, convenient, suitable, due, fit for, able, qualified. ليموت lā yumūt, Immortal. لاينبغي lā yanbaghī, Indecent, impertinent. النفك lā yunfak, Indivisible. البنكس lā yunkisar, Infrangible

البار الباري , The heart, the soul. Marrow, a kernel; the pith of a tree. The best part of anything. الجوز , The kernel of a nut. Lubb (plur. الباب), The understanding, genius, judgment.

넵

genius, Judgment.

الله المحتافظ المحت

etc., or cloth for making them.

الخة labkhat, A cataplasm.

libdat, A piece of woollen cloth. البس labs, Putting on a garment.

Libs, A garment. [of habit. hibsat, A mode of dress; a kind

Ld labat, Striking the ground with the fore-feet.

labak, The being intelligent, skilful, ingenious, worthy, proper, fit. A garment (fitting well).

laban, Milk.

البنال Lubnan, Mount Libanus; so called from the milky whiteness of its perpetual snow.

labanat, A square brick.

(البوات م lioness.) أبوة

libīb, Prudent, intelligent, wise, sagacious, acute; industrious, attentive, assiduous.

labbayk, What do you want with me? What would you have? Here I am: I wait your commands.

bound round the mouth to disguise the face, or keep out dust.

لثم lasm, Kissing. Veiling the face.
Breaking, bruising, wounding.

lajj, Contention, obstinacy, stubbornness, repugnance, reluctance. Importunity. Litigious, contending against.

لياً lajā, Flying to, taking refuge.
An asylum.

lijam, A bridle, reins.

the great deep, the middle of the sea, an abyss. [quarrelsome.

الجوج lajūj or جوج, Litigious, الجوج, Lahāz, The exterior angle of the eye. Lihāz, Observing attentively, looking through half-shut eyes.

lihaf, A blanket, a coverlet, a counterpane. [meat.

اتا المائة, A butcher, a seller of الحال المائة, One who pronounces with great impropriety.

lahad, A place dug in the side of a sepulchre, a niche, a catacomb.

lahs (or لحسة), Licking.

eyes. العظة lahsat or lahsah, One look, a glance. In the twinkling of an eye. ولواعظة, But for a moment.

lakf, Covering with any cloak or coverlet.

joining another. Lahk, Joining, adlahm, Flesh, meat. [hering.

in lahmat (plur. کوم), A piece of meat. Luhmat, The woof of a web. Lahmat. The fleshy skin of the head. Luhmat, Propinquity, relationship.

lahan, Deviating, pronouncing erroneously. Saying anything to one which he understands, but is unintelligible to every other person. (Plur.

الحون and الحزن), A sound, a tone. Melody, modulation. An error in pronouncing the vowels. A cacophony, monotony, a barbarism of speech or accent. The signification of a word. حتة, One sound, one barbarism, etc.

luhūk, Following, reaching, arrival; conjunction, touch, adhesion.

luhūm (plur. of محا and أحوم). الحمة lahawī, Belonging to the beard or jaws.

الحياني lahyānī (and لحياني), Having a large or long beard.

الحي lihyat (plur. لحية), A beard. كا ladu, To, with, nigh, after, at.

خ لا ladgh, Stinging (as a scorpion); biting (as a serpent). A cutting expression.

لدي lada', To, with, nigh, near, after, at.

il lazz, Sweet, agreeable. Eloquent, smooth-tongued.

الذّات الله lassat (plur. of لذّات), Pleasures, delights. لذّات حسّية, Pleasures of the senses.

لذايدة lazāyiz (plur. of الذيذة), Plea-

lassat, Pleasure, delight, content, sweetness; taste, flavour, savour.

lazalika, Because, on account of. [lightful.

لذيذ lazīz, Sweet, full of juice, de-لزاق الذهب Jazāk, Glue. رازاق الذهب, The glue of gold, i.e. Borax. Gum ammoniac.

luzum, Necessity, compulsion, obligation. Necessarily following, behaving.

لزيق lasik, An inseparable companion.

lisan, The tongue. Language. dialect, idiom, diction, speech, jargon. راسان الثور The style of a book. راسان Buglos, borage. الصدق, A high Plantane. The, لسان العصافير encomium. seed of the ash-tree. إسان الكلب The herb dog's-tongue. التار, The tongue of fire, i.e. flame -Two , دولسانیر. without smoke. tongued, i.e. deceitful. lisanan, Verbally.

lase, Stinging as a scorpion.
Reproaching. [quent.

السي lasan, Eloquence. Lasin, Eloliss (plur. الصوص), A robber.

اصة lissat (fem. of لصة), A female robber.

lusūk, Conjunction, adhesion لصوق Neighbouring, الصيقة lasīk or الصيق

latāfat, Grace, elegance, beauty; the being small, alender, yet handsome.

لطايف latāyif (plur. of الطيفة), Jests, etc.

dutf, Gentleness, humanity, graciousness, loveliness, goodness, favour, courtesy, blandishment, kindness, benignity, bounty, generosity, pleasure, benevolence, elegance.

لطم latm, Striking with a palm twig; cutting the cheeks with blows.

Latm or ملمة, A blow, a box.

اطيف (fem. الطيفة), Elegant, graceful, beautiful, agreeable, lovely, genteel, gallant, pleasant, soft, gentle, benign, benevolent, affable; thin, alender with elegance.

العاب lu_ξāb, Saliva running from the mouth (of an infant); snot, mucus, eliminess.

لعب la, b, Play, game.

لعبة luebat, One game. A puppet. لعبي luebī, Ludicrous, belonging to play.

لعصياً لغضياً lięisyānihi, On account of his disobedience, sin, or rebellion.

العلى laealla, Perhaps. لعلى laealla and علن المواقعة ال

لعن la¿n, Cursing. To curse. Driving away (from anything good).

tion, curse, anathema. ملكة المدرة, laenatullah ealayhi, or عليه العندال, May the curse of God be upon him (an imprecation generally added to the name of the devil, or any worthless man). Luenat, Execrable.

abominable, anathematized, excommunicated. اللعيس, Satan.

لغة lughāt, Plur. of لغات.

idiom, speech, language, dialect; a dictionary, lexicon, vocabulary. علم Lexicography.

lughas, laghas, lughz, An enigma; anything occult, ambiguous, or mysterious, difficult to be understood; any speech liable to misinterpretation, or to give offence.

laghw, An inconsiderate speech; speaking thoughtlessly and improperly; talking trillingly. Barking. Swearing rashly. Disappointing, cutting off from hope. Anything contemptible, low-priced, of no value.

laghwa', Anything mean, little, contemptible, etc. Anything infa-

mous, the subject of public conversation. Lughawi, Belonging to language, etc.

laghwiyāt, Inconsiderate لغويات words, rash, trifling, without foundation.

لقّب laff, Involving, twisting, folding, complicating, joining.

لفات lafāt (plur. of لفات), Turbans. لفافة lifāfat or لفافة lifāfah (plur. Any kind of bandages), Any kind

wrapt round the feet. A wrapper, an outside cover of a letter.

لفافة lafāyif, Plur. of لفايف.

لفتية liftīyat, A dish of carrots or rapes.

الفظة (or لفظة), Pronunciation.

A word, a vocable. Ejecting, throwing out (of the mouth). Pronouncing, articulating (words).

The pronunciation and signification.

The pronunciation and signification.

الفظا lafzan, Explicitly, distinctly, properly pronounced.

مثله لفظا , A word resembling another in sound and sense.

لفظي , Enunciative, pronounced.

لفتي lafk, Sewing two things together.

lafif, A crowd, a mixed multitude or congregation. Mixed grain. A friend, a companion. The double imperfect Arabic verb. لفيفا lafifan, Assembled from every tribe.

ld laka, Meeting, being opposite, occurring, opposing, encountering (in battle); falling or hitting upon. Seeing.

القال lakāt, Stalks of corn left uncut by the reapers.

القاب. A title of القاب. A title of honour, a surname, an addition; a nickname.

لقد lakad, Altogether, entirely.

اقط lakat, Anything collected or gleaned from the ground. Lakt, Gathering anything from the ground.

لقطة lakatat, One thing picked from the ground.

لقم lakam, Quickly eating or swallowing (anything) لقمة (pl. القم), A mouthful, a morsel.

لقمان Lukmān, The name of a famous Eastern fabulist (supposed by some to be Æsop).

لقيط lakit, Collected, assembled; (pl. القط), A foundling boy.

lak, A hundred thousand.

Lak, To thee. Red tears, or gum-lac.

لكف lakf, A tribe of Ethiopians.

lakm, Striking, boxing. Lakun,
To you, your. [still.

لكن lakin, lākin, But, nevertheless, لكن lagan, Any basin or vessel in which the hands, feet, or body are washed. لكي ان likay (or لكي الي), That, so that, in order to.

لكيما lakaymā, See لكيما لكيما lagān, A water-pot.

لله لعظيم , For God. لله لعظيم, For the great God, for the love of God. منافعة To God be praise and glory.

'W lima, Why? For that which

(comp. of be and d). Li lammā, Not yet; why; after that; when; upon the whole, entirely, quite, totally.

المة lammāt, Plur. of لمات.

لماذا lamāzā (comp. of ل, and ان), For what reason? why?

أماعة lammā at, A desert where the vapour سراب glitters. The shining of the skin.

المات lumat (plur. لمات), A body of men from three to ten.

twinkling (star), flashing (lightning). Looking at slyly, glancing the eye at any object. A glance; a twinkling of the eye, an instant.

with the eye, a wink. [feeling. Lame, The touch, handling, lame, and Lame, twinkling, glaring. Splender, brilliancy.

المعات lamaeat, Plur. of قعما and

المن laman (comp. من and من), To him or them who. To whom, whose.

بيت لمولفه Bee المنشيّة المنشيّة

verse of the author (i.e., such as the reader can perceive is not borrowed, but the composition of the author).

J lan, (A particle preceding the future) no, never, not at all.

الم المور, If, but if. ولو , Although, notwithstanding. الولا , Did (I) not. السولا , Unless. السولا , Although he surrendered or submitted المائة المعاملة , Lawa, The winding (of a river,

a serpent. The winding (of a river, etc.), a valley, a channel. A tract, a

district. Live, Twisting, bending, coiling, winding. | lawwā, Name of a bird.

lisod, A standard, flag, banner, colours. A government (of a small district, town, or eastle).

التي allawatt, Plur. of اللواتي.

الماحق lawahik (plur. of ما الحق or fem. الحقة), Dependencies, appurtenances, relatives; followers, clients, domestics.

plur. of (لوازمات) plur. of لوازمات) or fem. لازمة, Necessary things, requisites, pertinents.

lauceoat, Præposteræ veneri addictus. واط المناه ا

الأعج lavoā; ij, Plur. of الأعجة (or الأعجة), The ardours (of lovers).

لوالب lawālib, Plur. of لوالب المنقسة (plur. of لوامع and لوامع Lights, rays.

lowayik, Plur. of مرابع

lewdyim, Slanders, accusations, reproaches; faults.

لوبية), French bean.

لوث lawas, Dirt, filth, contamination, defilement, impurity.

plank, or any thing flat, of wood, bone, etc., especially on which any thing is inscribed.

lawhat, One table, etc.

لوذعي laws وع, Eloquent, ingenious.

لوزة , One almond لوزة , One almond.

لوطي latt, The people of Lot; the people of Sodom, præposteræ veneri addictus.

Afflicting. The being indisposed either from disease or fear. Black round the nipples.

lawlā, Unless. See لولا lawlā,

lawlab, A screw, a vice. The spout of an alembic. Any tube or canal through which water flows. لولبي, Belonging to or resembling a screw or vice.

لولؤ lala or huu huu (noun of unity (لولوة , A pearl.

لولوي, Belonging to pearls.

lumm or lum, The being ignoble, inglorious, mean, sordid, avaricious. Covetousness, villainy, vice. Lacon, Blaming, reprehending, accusing. A fault, error, sin, crime.

lawn, The colour, or external form. A species, a genus. كثير Many coloured, variegated; واللون , Discoloured, of a bad or weak colour.

Löndrah, London.

4 Lak, God (for 41). Poland.

الم المالية (fem. لها), His, to (from, or of) him.

الهاب lihab, Plur. of بهاب and لهاب. Luhab and بهيب, Burning, flaming (fire). Flame without smoke.

devouring or destroying all opposition).

lahb or lahab, Burning with thirst or with fire. Flame (especially without smoke).

أفسيح اللجة . Eloquent.

lahid, Oppressing, overloading, afflicting; wearing out cattle by overworking; beating, thrusting, pushing; striking on the back or breast in con-

tempt. Eating, licking with the tongue. Any kind of fissure in the feet, etc., of men or animals. A tumour under the shoulder-blades of beasts of burthen. A grave, also an indolent, or sedentary man.

lahazā, Because of, therefore.

لَّهُ yā lahfan (مَالَهُمُا yā lahfan يالهُفاً , عليه عليه عليه ... Alas!

self, passing the time agreeably, unbending the mind. Play, anything ludicrous or jocular; whatever diverts the thoughts from anything serious (especially women, children, etc.)

لهيب lahlb, Ardour, inflammation, heat, the passion of love.

luhaym and امّ الليم ummu' l' luhaym, Misfortune; a fever; fate, death. لى li, To me.

liyākat, Dignity, decorum, worth, merit, skill, excellence. Propriety, fitness.

ليال, Pl. of ليال, Nights. ليال, Pl. of ليال, Nights. اليام (plur. of لييم), Mean, sordid,

layan, Softness, gentleness, lenity, smoothness; convenience, ease, comfort. Behaving placidly, compassionately, humanely.

اياليت layta (or ياليت), Would to God! I wish. ليتني, Would to heaven that I. ليتك , I wish that you, etc.

lays, A lion. A lioness.

ليس في laysa, Not; is not. ليس في المتارغيرنا التارغيرنا, There is nobody at home but us. اليسكارادتي, It is not as I wish.

ليف If and ليف, Fibres, filaments, especially of palm-trees.

الليل والنهار .Night ليلة layl or ليل Might and day. ليلاً Laylan, In the night time. ليلة القدر, The night of power.

اليلا liallā, Lest.

ليلي Lāyla', Name of a lady frequently alluded to in the East.

līmūn, A lemon, a citron.

لين layn (fem. لينة), Soft, gentle, mild; placid, smooth, humane.

اليوان līwān (see ·ديوان), A royal tent, etc.

luyūs, Plur. of ليوث lays.

ليم, Vile, abject, mean, base, worthless, inglorious, ignoble, sordid, avaricious; cowardly.

۴

mim, The twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it denotes 40, and in almanacs is the character for Sunday.

b mā, Which, what, that which. whatsoever. Why, wherefore. No, not. Let there be, لتكن دايرةما! some (or a given) circle. ان زیدا رممال الممال Indeed Zeid is an excellent writer. رمااحس عراء ,مااستطيع . How excellent is Omar ,مادست حما As far as I can. As long as I live. This particle is frequently added to others, without making any sensible difference of sense; as -Be, If, but if. اماً (for أما), Because, certainly; although. اذاها (for ادا), When. كما, As, as if. like, according to. L. J., In order to. کیما, That, in order to. کیما How? As often as. Wherefore. كلما, As often as. Whatsoever. علي ماكان, According as it

was. ماارشق, Most rapid, vibrating with velocity; what rapidity! ماازهاد, Most superb; how glorious!

ماه mā or ماه māun, Water, juice, sap, humour, liquor. ماه الحياة, The water of life or immortality. ماه العسل, Water and honey, metheglin. ماه جاري, Flowing or running water. ماه جامد, Pure water. ماه مقطر, Pure water. ماه مقطر, Rain water. ماه ماه الورد or ماورد, Rose water. مراه الشعير, Barley water. مراسيق ماه الشعير, An aqueduct.

ماباقي mā bākī, The remainder, the rest.

مابه البهاج, That in which there is

ماناة. maabī (fem. مأني), Abominable, detestable, loathed. Pestiferous. امراض مابيه, Pestilential disorders.

mābayn, An interval, interstice, space between two bodies, both sides. Between. Among.

ماتقدّم mā takaddam, The past, antiquity.

assembly of female mourners, beating their breasts, tearing their hair, face, or garments, and making a melancholy noise, on account of any misfortune, as the death of a friend, etc. It also, sometimes, implies a promiscuous meeting of men or women on any festive occasion. Condolence, consolation.

mātam, Mourning.

ماثرة maasar (plur. ماثرة), Signs, memorials, illustrious actions; histories, traditions. ماثلم maasam, Sinning. Iniquity. ماثرر maasur, A history, saying, tradition.

mājid, (A man) conspicuous for honour, nobility, or glory. مثر يف ماجد , Most glorious, honoured, noble.

mājarā or ماجري mājara',
An accident, event, any thing past.

Japhet. That part of Eastern Tartary bordering on China. See ياجوج.

ماحضر māhadar, Whatever is ready or prepared in haste (as victuals, etc.)

سطم māhī, Obliterating, defacing.
One who crases or defaces.

ماخلت mā khalak' allah, That which God has created, i.e. all the world, all sorts of men or animals.

ما خون maakhux, Received, taken, occupied, held (as an opinion).

mākhölīā, Melancholy.

nadam, During, whilst, so long as, until that. Shirting.

māddat, An article, point, subject, matter, argument.

mādih, part. Praising; an encomiast.

مادّي māddī, Material. علقمادية

māzariyān, A Persian herb five or six feet high, bearing green berries like capers, which, being preserved in vinegar, are excellent for the dropsy.

ماندنة macazanat, A tower belonging to a mosque, from which the crier proclaims the hour of prayer.

ماندون maasūn, Dismissed, suffered to depart, licensed, permitted, allowed.

مار mār, A lord, a rich man; a

مار mārr, part. Passing. Walking.
Any one, some person. مارالبيان
The before mentioned, the above explained.

maarab, The time or place for any necessary business. A small place between Sanaa and Hadramut in Arabia Felix, famous for its salt.

to be done. Necessity, indigence; (whence the proverb) ما ربة لاحفارة, Necessity is not importunity, i.e. Necessity has no law.

ارک mārid, Contumacious, stubborn, rude, insolent, proud. High, elevated.

مارستان māristān, An hospital or infirmary, a madhouse.

مارقشینا mārkashīsā and مارقشیثا, An herb.

مارة mārrah (for أحارة fem. of مارة), Passengers; things passing away.

mās for الماس, A diamond. ساس māss (fem. ماس), Touching, contiguous.

māsabak, That which precedes; anything past, said, or done.

ماسک massik, part. Holding, retentive.

ماسلف masalaf, The past, the before-mentioned or performed.

māsh, Pease, pulse.

māshit and ماشطه, A tirewoman, comber or dresser (of a bride, etc.) [velling.

māshī, Going, walking, tra-

ماشية māshiyat, Quadrupeds, sheep, oxen, camels, etc.

māsadak, That which is true, anything demonstrated or verified.

whence the teeth grow. Two veins in the jaw.

past. part. Passing away, past. الماضي الماضي, The past, time past, time past, lime past, الماضي مايذكر Of the past الماضية, The ancients, the people of former times. الماضي الماضي The preterite tense.

matir, part. Raining.

اعدا mā' إadā, That which is past.
Besides, except.

mā fāt, That which is past. مافات māfūk, Beyond, without, above, aforesaid.

or ماني الضمير) mā fī'lbāl (ماني الفواد), That which is in the mind, intention, thought, design, reflection. مباني نفس الامر, That which is in the thing itself, i.e. The essence, substance, foundation, principle. mā kibal, That which precedes, the antecedent, the former part.

mākir, A deceiver, a cheat.

maākal, Victuals, viands. ماكل المآكل والمشارب, Meat and drink.

ild maakalat, Aliment, food, any kind of nourishment.

(ماكولات maakūl (plur. ماكولات), Eaten, devoured. Food, victuals, viands. مال maāl, The substance or tendency of the words.

mal (plur. اموال), Riches, money, wealth, possessions, goods, effects, estate. ومال ناطق ومال صامت Goods moveable and immoveable; also an estate animate or inanimate (as alaves, flocks, herds, and money, lands, or houses). مال الميري, The royal revenue or domains.

A treasury. مال دنيوي, Temporal

سالكام mā lā kalām, Immense, unspeakable, inexpressible in words.

mā lā nihāyat, Infinite. mālāy ¿anī, Vain, foolish,

signifying nothing, useless.

mālih, Salsuginous (plant). Salt (water). Salted (fish, etc.)

mālichōliyā, Melancholy.

mā lazim, That which is [frequents.

maalif, A place which one mālik, A flatterer.

mālik, A king. A possessor, lord, master, proprietor.

mālikānah, Possessing, in sole property, with despotic power. ,تصرف مالكانه Complete session, absolute dominion.

mālikīyat, Possession, property. Patronage.

maaluf, Familiar, accustomed to live in friendship with, ordi-[afflicted. nary, customary.

maalūm, Sad, mournful, mālī (fem. مالية), Belonging to riches, wealthy. Maliyat, The finances, the treasury, the exchequer. ماليّةكاتبي, The secretary or comptroller of the treasury. Maliyat, Opulence.

mā mada', That which is That which مضي مامضي is past is past; let us not think or speak of the past.

māmalak, All that one posmasman, A place of security. maamar, Fixed, defined, determined, ordered, commanded. Any | mā huca, What is that? That

one to whom authority or orders are delegated; a commissary, a plenipotentiary.

ماد

مانمو, ية maamūrīyat, Commanded, ordered; submission to a mandate.

maamul, Hoped for, what is expected.

maamun, Rendered secure. preserved; freed from, exempted. Firm, constant. A person in whom confidence is placed, to whom one trusts. The great Almamon, son of Haron Arrashid, and the fourth Khalif of the house of Abbas. He reigned from A.D. 813 to 833.

māmūnīyah, Marchpane, sugared bread.

māmīsā, An herb.

maanat, The lower belly, abdomen; hypochondria; the navel or that part of the belly surrounding it. Fat adhering to the interior part of the

مانع māna (plur. موانع), An impediment, obstacle, opposition, hindrance. Refusing, denying, prohibiting. Manie, A prohibiter, etc. Difficult of access, reserved (man).

مانوس به maanus (or مانوس), A companion, associate, friend, domestic. Familiar, intimate.

ماواة or ماوي), A mansion, dwelling, habitation.

1,91. māwarā, That which is behind or after. ماوراالنهر Māwaran'n'nahr, That which is beyond the river (Oxus), i.e., Transoxiana, Khorassan.

.māwaka و, An accident ماوقع

. maawa', A mansion ما وي

māwī (fem. ماوية), Any copy of verses, of which every distich ends in ام.

mahir, Acute, ingenious, sagacious, cunning. Skilful in swimming. [which is. A master of any art.

māhiyat, Quality, essence, ماهية māy, Watery, aquatic. [value. ماي māyt, Dying.

ماية miayt, A hundred. See

mā yatahallal, Whatever is dissolvable by liquefaction or concoction.

Finto a well in search of water.

مايدة māyidat or māydah, A table, especially covered with victuals.

māyie, Melted, fluid. Liquor. مايعة māyieat, Oil of cinnamon or myrrh.

māil, Inclined, bent, curved.
Taking delight in, affectionate.

māilat, (A woman) waving gracefully when walking.

mubāh (plur. صباحات), Any indifferent action, whatever a person may do or let alone; being attended neither with praise nor blame. Lawful pleasure, festivity.

mabāhis, A disputant, disputing. مباحثة mubāhasat or mubāhasat, A dispute, contest, debate, wager.

mubādāt, Manifesting, displaying (enmity) towards any person.

mubadir, Who makes haste. مبادرة Haste, expedition. Making haste.

مبادلة mubādalat, Exchange, barter. مبادي mubādī, Beginnings, origins. مبارز or of مبرزة, Battles; fields of battle. Mubāric, A warrior, a combatant, a brave soldier, a hero. Prepared for war. مبارزة mubārasat, War, battle, combat.

مبارك mubārak, Happy, fortunate, august; blessed, sacred.

mubāsarat, War, battle.

mubāshir, A superintendent, supervisor, inspector, commissary, procurator, deputy, factor, agent, plenipotentiary.

superintendency, prefecture, agency, investiture with full powers.

mubātashat, Seizing by force. Fighting in close combat.

mubāçadat, Separation, distance, removal, departing one from another.

سالاة mubālāt, Consideration, attention. قلة المبالاة, Inattention, carelessness, indifference.

مبلغ mubāligh, Pl. of مبلغ, Sums of ready money.

mubālaghat, Exaggeration, hyperbole. Amplification, excess, superabundance. Superlative. Endeavour, diligence.

مباني mabānī, Edifices, fabrics, structures. Foundations.

mubāhāt, Vainglory, pride, arrogance. Disputing for superiority in beauty or any other qualification.

مباهرة mubāharat, Boasting, glory-

mubāhalat, Execration.

مباهي mubāhī, Glorious, exalted.
Presuming, arrogant, proud.

mubāyaeat, Commerce, traffic, trade. Making a contract of purchase or sale. Plighting faith, promising obedience.

mubtadā, A thing begun. The beginning, principle, or subject of a proposition. A substantive noun. المبتدا
The subject and predicate, or substantive and adjective (in Syntax).

mubtadir, part. Rushing to seize anything; flying to arms. Overwhelming.

mubtadie, An inventor, innovator, author. Mubtadae, A new invention.

mubtadī, Beginning.

mubtashir, A receiver of good news.

mubtall, Moist, watered.

mubtalā, Afflicted, unfortunate, tried or inured to distress. Demanding on oath or confession.

mubtalię, A glutton, a devourer. Mubtalaę, Absorbed, swallowed up.

مبتني mubtani, Founded, erected, built. joices,

mubtahij, Who exults, re-

mubtahil, Who supplicates.
Who groans (in prayer).

wenerable. Mubajju, Who reveres, honours.

مبخره mubakhkhar, Perfumed, vapormabkharat, A censer for burning incense in.

مبخوت mabkhūt, Fortunate, happy. مبخوت mabdā, The beginning, original, origin, principle, head (of any thing).

mabda_z, An invention, discovery, first production, fiction.

(plur.), Innovations (in a bad sense), revolutions, heresies.

Mubdic, A creator, author, inventor, founder. A heretic, a leader of a new religion.

سنڌل mubaddal, Changed, altered, exchanged, converted, turned into.

mabdaw, A rural place. Mabdu, A beginning, a thing begun. (Plur. صادي), Small pox beginning to appear.

mubdī, Who begins, does any thing first. An inventor. Who makes manifest.

مبذر mubazzir, Prodigal, expensive. مبذول mabzūl, Expended, bestowed. A magnificent present.

mibrā, A penknife.

mabrad, A file, a polisher.

mubarrid, Refreshing, cooling.
Mubarrad, Cold, afflicted with cold.

مبرر mubarrir, What justifies.

Mubarrar, Justified.

mabras, A field of battle. An amphitheatre.

مبرور mabrūr, Pious, religious, مبروز mabrūs, Produced, published.

مبرهن mubarhin, Demonstrative,

mabrī, Cut, chipped, hewn.

mibeam, Who smiles much, simpers.

mubassit, One who spreads.
Mubassat, Expanded.

mabeim, The mouth when smiling; the fore teeth which then appear.

mabsūt, Spread, extended, expanded, dilated, stretched out.

مبشر mubshar, Rejoiced with good news.

مبشر mubashshir, A bearer of good news; an evangelist.

mabshush, Who has an agreeable, affable, cheerful countenance.

mubsir, part. Seeing. Who sees. Clear, manifest. mu-bassir, Provident, penetrating. Mubassar, Clear, perspicuous, made manifest.

mubsarat, An evident, or convincing proof; an undoubted fact.

mubtal, Abolished, annihilated. Mubtil, Frustrating, defacing, destroying.

مبطن mubattan, (A garment) adorned with an elegant lining.

مبطن mubtin, Having a large belly.

mabtūsh, Seized by force.

one mabtūn, A distended belly;

having the cholic.

مبطي mubtī, Lazy, slow. Late. مبعد muba_{ξξ}ad, Remote, distant. سعوث mab_ξūs, Sent. Raising (from the dead), awakened, roused.

مبعوج mabşūj, Burst in the belly. مبغوض mabghūd, Detested, odious. مبغى mabghī, Desired, wished for, sought after.

reserved, remaining (plural).

Horses continuing to run after others started with them have stopped.

mubakkir, Doing any thing early in the morning. Who does any thing early in the morning, etc.

مبكي اليه, Bewailed, mourned.

مبكي mubakka', Deplorable.

Mubkī, Causing to mourn, making cry.

mublaę, The isthmus of the jaws, the opening into the throat Miblaę, A glutton. Mublię, part. Causing or allowing one to swallow anything.

mublagh, A sum, ready money.

المبلخ المرقوم, The above-mentioned sum. Quantity, price, produce, the product or quotient in arithmetic.

Mubligh, Causing or enabling one to at-

مبآل muballil, part. Moistening well. مبآل mablud, Stupid, ignorant.

tain any object.

مبلوع mablūt, Swallowed up.
مبلول mablūt, Moistened, watered.
مبلول mublī, part. Wearing, tearing, consuming. Trying an experiment; tempting.

مبنى mabnī, Built, constructed.
An edifice, a fabric, a foundation.
مبنية بالكسر, (A word) ending in kasra or i short (). Mubnī, Who'orders to build. مبني mubannī, part.
Building, rearing (with expedition, and well). A builder.

مبول mibwal (or مبولة), A urinal.

Mubwil, What causes one to make water.

mubhij, part. Exhilarating,
rejoicing, recreating. Luxuriant in
herbage, verdant.

Beautifying.

mubhim, part. Shutting (a door).

Mubham, Shut (door). Occult, unknown,
doubtful. Anything prohibited, (as
marriage between brother and aster).

The relative pronoun.

mabhūt, Stupified, astonished,
struck dumb with astonishment.

mablur, Fatigued, breathless.

mablt, Passing the night,
doing anything in the night time. A
bed-chamber, or any sleeping place.

mubih, part. Disclosing (a secret), opening (the mind). Allowing every one to follow their inclination. Doing anything by common right.

mubid, part. Destroying, ruining.

mabīε, part. Sold or bought, venal. Mubīξ, part. Exposing to sale; selling.

mubīn, مبين mubayyin, part. Manifest, clear, distinct. Dividing. separating, distinguishing, explaining.

The true faith. الدين المبين, An evident thing.

mutābię, part. A follower, an imitator.

mutāba; at, Obsequiousness. following, understanding, or imitating one another; conforming ones-self to, submitting, obeying. Doing anything solidly and certainly; doing in the same manner one thing after another.

mutaati, part. Ready disposed, prepared. Easy, expeditious (business). Arriving at, meeting by chance, coming upon suddenly, surprising Happening. Behaving mildly, kindly, humanely; conforming to society.

mutaassir, part. Afflicted, disturbed. [made one.

mutaakhid, part. United; متا حَد mutaakhkhir, part. Delayed, retarding, receding, lagging behind. The last. لسان المنا خرين, The language of the moderns.

thers or friends; acting, or receiving, as a brother. Studying attentively, taking care of.

مناتب mutaaddib, part. Well bred; learned. [published.

mutaazsin, part. Signified,

متاندي mutaazzi, part. Injured, vexed, offended.

mutaassif, part. Afflicted, groaning. Anxious.

mata, Merchandize, goods. Furniture, clothes, effects, utensils.

مناعب mat_ξib, Difficulties, vexations, afflictions, evils, misfortunes.

mutaallif, part. Cultivating an acquaintance. Mutaallaf, Associated, conjoined, familiar.

mutaallam, part. Afflicted pained, sad, inconsolable, discontented. Grieved, troubled.

رمتالیات mutaālī, part. (pl. متالی),
Consecutive, following (especially one
who accompanies another in song in a
lower voice).

mutaammil, part. Contemplative, considering, examining carefully. Considerate.

mutaammin, part. Confiding in, secure.

مانت matūnat, The being firm, solid, fixed, constant. Firmness, solidity. A fortification, a castle. Obstinacy. A place where figs grow.

mutaannis, part. Of the feminine gender.

mutaannas, part. Tamed, familiarized. Domestic.

mutaannī, part. Behaving with address and attention in any affair; patient and cool in transacting business.

متا و mutaawwī, part. Assembled.
Remaining at home.

mutaahhib, part. Ready, prepared.

a wife. Worthy, proper, adapted, suited. wited. write, proper, adapted, suited. arlayad, Strengthened, established.

mutabādir, part. Making haste, endeavouring to get the start of another. Rising, originating, emerging.

ستبارز mutabāris, part. Striving, quarrelling. A striver, quarreller.

mutabārik, part. Blessed (God), venerable. Who lives happily and comfortably. Holy. Illustrious.

متباري mutabārī, part. Absolving one another, dissolving a partnership.

mutabātī, part. Delaying. Lying on the side. [distant. mutabā-çid, Who is absent, persecuting.

mutabāghī, part. Desired, wished for. Proper, suitable.

mutabākī, The residue, remainder. [glorying. mutabāhī, part. Boasting,

mutabayin, part. Distinct,

separate, distant.

mutabahir, part. Very learned. matabakhkhir, part. Perfuming one's-self. [dissipated. mutabbaddad, part. Dispersed, mutabaddie, part. An innovator, inventor, an author, a leader of a [substituting. sect of heretics.

mutābaddil, part. Changing, mutabassir, part. Contemplating attentively; considering, prudent, judicious.

mutabatti, part. Delaying, lingering.

ad, part. Divided. متبعضر mutaballal, Moistened, wet. matbū, part. pass. A lord, chief, leader.

متتابع mutatābiç, part. Consecutive, successive, coming one after another.

mutatālī, part. Consequent. One following another in regular suc-

mutatalli, part. Following one another.

mutasākil, part. Heavy, slow. Grudging to do any thing, and desisting. Gravitating towards the earth.

mutasannī, part. Folded, doubled; inflected, complicated.

مكاس mutajāsir, part. Brave, magnanimous.

mutajāwis, part. Trans- متباءص mutabāghid, part. Mutually gressing, exceeding, passing by.

matjar, Commerce.

mutajassī, part. Divided into parts.

mutajassid, part. Incarnate, فيرماحسد .embodied; corpulent Incorporeal.

mutajassim, part. Corporeal, incarnate, incorporate. Having a large body, corpulent.

mutajallal, part. Covered, clothed. Magnified. Mutajallil, Overcoming, excelling, rising superior (in dignity).

mutajallī, Illuminated, enlightened.

mutajammad, part. Congealed, concrete. mutahabb, part. Mutually

muttahid, part. United, made one.

mutaharrik, part. Moved; moving one's self; moveable. القوى .Immoveable ,غيرمتحرَّك المتحركة, Moveable powers.

mutahassin, part. Retiring to garrison, fortifying one's-self. Taking refuge.

mut-hif, part. Giving a متحف present, making an offering, consecrating, dedicating.

mutahkik, part. Certain, true.

mutahalli, part. Adorning. Mutahalla' Adorned (especially with bracelets or other female ornaments).

mutahammil, part. Bearing, supporting, suffering patiently.

mutahayyir, part. Astonished, stupified, wondering.

mutakhāsim, part. Disputing; holding an altercation, litigating. An adversary, an opposite party in a law-suit.

متخالف mutakhālif, part. Opposing, opposite. Adverse.

muttakhiz, part. Taking, receiving, selecting, choosing, assuming, associating.

Muttakhaz, part. pass.
Taken.

[priated.

mutakhassis, part. Appromutakhadkhid, part.
Moved, moving. [jointed.

mutakhalkhal, part. Dismutakhallif, part. Remaining or left behind.

mutakhallī, part. Free, dismutkhim, part. Having an indigestion. Causing indigestion.

matkhamat, (Meat) corrupting in the stomach.

ing, suspecting, fancying (good or evil).

Mutakhayyal, part. pass. Anything similar to an idea conceived of it. A cloudy sky. Thinking highly, but falsely of one's-self. Ground covered with luxuriant herbage. Fantastic, imaginary.

mutadā، part. Disputing, contending, provoking one another.

הבג הע mutadabbir, Considering with attention. Mutadabbar, part. pass. Regulated, disposed in order.

mutadarra_E, part. Armed with a coat of mail, or quilted cotton vest.

ستدفق mutadaffik, part. Spreading wide, overflowing (water).

mutadallis, part. Concealed,
Eating a little. Licking anything in
play (cattle).

متدلف mutadallif, part. Approaching, see . تدلف

mutadahhin, part. Anointing one's-self.

muttadi, part. Receiving money, as the expiation of homicide.

mutadayyin, part. A debtor. متدين mutaza; عود part. Dispersed.

متذعدع mutaza عرب, part. Dispersed, dissipated (wealth).

mutazakkar, part. Remembered, recorded, recollecting, recalling to mind.

متراف mutara-aif, part. Compassionate; merciful, pious.

mutarādd, part. Contending, driving, pushing, repelling one another. Dissolving any contract by mutual agreement.

. Successive, ترادف part. of, ترادف

mutarākam, part. Accumulated, heaped up, condensed.

فتراوغ mutarāwigh,part.Struggling, wrestling.

mutarāhin, part. Depositing mutual pledges or wagers.

متربي mutarabbī, Educated, instructed, trained, accustomed.

مترتب mutarattab, part. Firm, settled; ordered, established. Running in, upon, or against; springing, rising. Suffering, affected.

مترجم mutarajjih, part. of مترجم Prevailing, conquering.

mutarajrij, part. Agitated, trembling, tottering, moving to and fro. Fatigued.

mutarjjam, part. pass. Interpreted, translated.

mutarajjī, part. Hoping.

mutarahhim, part. Compassionate, merciful, tender, affectionate. Pitying.

mutaraddad, part. Repulsed, rejected, refused. Mutaraddid, Opposing, resisting, adverse. Coming and going,

wandering, sauntering. Irresolute, receding, ambiguous, perplexed, hesitating.

مترس mataris, Trenches round a camp or castle; a parapet of wood, earth, etc.

mutarassid, part. Watching, expecting, exploring. Vigilant, hoping.

mutarraddid, part. Broken.

مترضى mutarraddi, part. Contenting, satisfying; begging anything to be acceptable.

mutaraghghib, part. Desiring, expecting.

mutarakkib, part. Contemplating, observing. Expecting, desiring, wishing. Guarding.

متروکات. matrūk (pl. fem. متروکا),
Abandoned, left. متروکات matrūkāt, Moveables, anything left behind one
(either when leaving a place or dying);
unnecessary baggage.

mutarahhib, Dedicating one's-self to the service of God; leading a monastic life. [tiplied.

متراید mutazayad, Encreased, mulmutazayil, Transitory.

mutazahzih, part. Retiring, distant, absent.

مترخف mutazahhif, part. Advancing towards.

mutaszayid, part, Increasing (the price of provisions). Affixing, adding a commentary or supplement.

مترین mutasayyan, Dressed, adorned. ل متسأیل mutasā-il or متسأیل. part. Asking one another.

متسارع mutasārię, part. Hastening together.

mutasākit, part. Falling, or throwing one's-self (into any place).

متساوي mutasāwī, part. Equal, parallel.

muttasi, part. Large, broad.

متسقّي *mutasakkī*, part. Imbued imbibing.

mutasallim, part. A vicar, a locum tenens, a lieutenant to the governor of a province, sent before to take possession for his superior, and manage affairs till his arrival.

mutasalli, part. Consoled, satisfied. [tricate.

mutashābik, Perplexed, in-

متشابه mutashābih, part. Like, resembling, conformable.

mutashāmm, part. Smelling, snuffing up.

mutashabbis, part. Grasping strongly, fixing the nails or claws in anything.

متشرّد mutasharrad, part. Dispersed, put to flight.

متشرّع mutaskarrie, part. Skilled in the laws.

متشكي mutashakkī, part. Complaining, lamenting; afflicted, pained, diseased.

mutashalshil, part. Making water, dropping.

متصاعد mutasā عنط, part. Ascending continually.

away the face, opposing, objecting. Attempting, presuming, daring, intent upon. Any inferior officer of government, clerk, accomptant, etc.

occupying, enjoying. A possessor, a master. Whatever is in one's power or possession. غيرمتصرف, What is out of one's power (as a bird in the air, a fish in the water, etc.) قوق The thinking faculty.

muttasif, part. Praiseworthy.
Qualified, endued with. Described, describing.

متع

muttasil, part. Contiguous, adjoining, adhering. متصلاً muttasillan, Continually. Contiguously.

mutasawwir, part. Imagining, conceiving. Matssawwar, Imagined. Imaginable, possible. Inclining, verging, tending towards.

mutadajjar, part. Distressed, oppressed, injured, afflicted.

muttadih, part. Manifest, evident, clear. [injured]

mutadarrar, part. Dispersed; mutadarrie, part. Supplicating. [resigned.

muttadie, Humbled, lowly, متضع mutadawwi, part. Receiving light (when in a dark place, from a neighbouring fire, etc.)

mutasallam, part. Darkened, obscure. Injured, aggrieved. Complaining of wrongs. Oppressed, and demanding justice.

mutatākib, part. Successive. متعاقب الورود, Coming successively.

mutaęāl, High, etc. The Most High God. Mutaęāl (or متعالي), Coming, approaching. Ascending by degrees; appearing aloft or high. Carrying one's-self high.

mut; ib, part. Fatiguing.

mutaعد bbid, part. Devout, religious.

mut_t at, Enjoying, etc. part.

Advantage, gain, utility.

Taking a wife on the condition of dismissing her after a fewdays' cohabitation.

Mitat. Performing the ceremonies at Mecca, making the sacred visitation called \$5.5.

mutaçajjib, part. Admiring, wondering.

mutacaddid, part. Many, various.

gressor, a wicked wretch, a villain. Passing by, or from one to another. Having a contagious disorder (people); dying one after another. An active, transitive, or casual verb.

muta; assir, part. Difficult, impossible. Stained. Defaced. Making an apology. Deserving pardon.

muta assir, part. Difficult, impossible, intricate, hard to be explained. متعسر Difficult to be obtained, arduous. المرور Difficult to pass, hard to be got over.

muta; attish, part. Thirsty, pretending thirst. Wishful, desirous, eager, curious.

muttaçis, part. Admonished, receiving, and following advice.

to, depending upon, touching, concerning. Suspended, suspending, hanging to. Addicted, dedicated, attached. متعلقات (plur. fem.), Dependencies, appurtenances, circumstances.

mut_eub, part. Fatigued, oppressed; vexed.

part. Public, open, manifest, conspicuous. Certain, determined, constituted, appointed, deputed. Following with the eye, piercing, influencing, or fascinating with malignant looks. Pierced full of small holes (a bottle, bag, etc.)

mutaghattī, part. Covered, hid. متغطي mutaghallib, part. Ruling, predominant, powerful, superior, see

متغيّر mutaghayyar, Altered, transformed, changed. Mutable. mutafānī, part. Destroying one another in war.

mutafāwit, part. Distinct, separate, distant, different.

mutafahhis, part. act. Investigating, enquiring, examining. An enquirer, an inquisitor.

mutafarrij, part. Contemplating, examining, walking about, gazing around. A spectator.

متفرك, part. Singular, incomparable. mutafarris, part. Judging from signs or appearances, conjecturing.

mutafarra, part. Produced, originated, derived, propagated, effected.
Mutafarrie, part. Belonging to, depending upon.

mutafarrak, part. Separate, distinct, different, divided, dispersed, scattered, confused, dissipated, ruined.

muttafik, part. Consenting, agreeing; corresponding, concurring (testimonies); confederating, conspiring. United, uniform. Happening. Nearly related together. An accomplice, a conspirator.

matafakkir, part. Contemplative, considering, thoughtful.

mutakābil, part. Opposite, meeting, opposing, or facing one another.

mutakātir, part. Dropping, coming in a train, one after another.

mutakā ونظ, part. Sedentary, stationary. Exempted from joining the army (a garrison soldier). Abstaining from.

mutakaddim, Ancient, anterior. An ancient, an ancestor. A chief, president, principal, governor.

mutakarrib, part. Approaching; having access to a king, a royal relation or favourite. Adjacent, near, allied to.

muttaka, A day-bed, couch, or sofa, a cushion, carpet, or anything upon which people recline.

mutakabbir, part. Proud, _haughty, arrogant, lofty.

mutakallim, part. Speaking; a speaker, an orator, declaimer, advocate. An eloquent orator.

muttaki, part. Supported, propped, leaning, reclining, sitting (especially upon the heels), lying down to sleep.

in succession, in a continued series. Added, augmented (one following another). [continued.

mutalāsik, part. Contiguous,

mutalāshī, part. Vanishing, annihilated; vain, of no moment, worthless.

mutalātim, part. Boxing one another, cutting with blows. Mutalātem, Agitated as the waves.

متالي mutalālī, part. Shining, glittering.

mutalāhī, part. Playing, amusing one another, soothing care or grief.

mutlad, part. Indigenous, native. Mutlid, part. Hereditary wealth; slaves or cattle born in their master's

house. And mutallid, part. Collecting, assembling. Keeping or warding off, preventing.

mutlif, part, Destroying, ruining, consuming. A consumer, a prodigal.

wariable, of different colours, various.

matlūh'leakil, Insane.

mutimm, part. Completing, perfecting.

mutamādī, part. Persevering, continuing, prolonging, protracting.

mutamāwit, part. A hypocrite. Feigning to be dead.

mutmir, part. Abounding in dates.

mutamarrid, part. Stubborn, disobedient, insolent, rash.

mutamakkin, part. Powerful, having great authority. Placed, established, inhabiting, residing. An inhabitant.

mulammim, part. Completing, perfecting. A finisher.

mutamannī, part. Wishing, hoping, praying, asking.

mutamawwij, part. Dashing, foaming, swelling, raging (as the sea); overflowing, boiling over.

matn, A hard or elevated piece of ground. The text.

mutanāhī, part. Finished, terminated, arrived at the utmost extreme, gaining any point. Coming, or bringing intelligence.

mutanabbih, part. Waking from sleep. Circumspect, animadverting, turning the attention towards, recollecting, remembering, diligent. Receiving advice, and profiting by it.

mutana part. Affluent, fortunate, enjoying the delights and comforts of life,

mutanaffir, part. Averse, abhorring, shunning, flying, detesting.

mutanakkal, Translated, transported; copied, portable.

mutanawwie, Various, of different kinds, sorts, or forms. (Anything) divided into different parts or qualities.

mutavatir, Successively, one after another, distinctly (as chronologies, quotations, etc.)

one following another. Successively,

متواري mutawārī, part. Withdrawing, lurking, absconding; concealed, retired.

متواصل mutawāsal, Joined or fastened together. Connected with one another. Mutawāsil, part. act. Arriving, proceeding, coming forth.

mutawadi;, part. Submissive, obedient, tractable, humble, affable.

mutawall, part. Continued, successive, consecutive, following one after another. A sect in Syria.

متواني mutwānī, part. of تواني, Negligent.

mulawwij, part. act. Crowning. Matawwaj, part. pass. Crowned.

متوجه mutawajjih, Travelling, turning or going towards.

mulawarri_ξ, part. Continent, abstinent, pious.

mutawattin, Inhabiting, residing, dwelling, remaining.

ستوفّر mutawaffir, part. Many, numerous, plentiful, copious, much.

mutawaff i, Dead, defunct, giving up the ghost.

mutawwak, Desired, wished for.

متوقّع mutawakka , part. pass. Expected. Mutawakkie , part. act. Expecting.

mutawakkif, part. Slow, tardy, delaying, lingering. Expecting. Persevering.

in God, resigning to one's fate; placing confidence in another, unable to manage one's own affairs.

mutawallad, Born, generated.

mutawalli, The superintendent or treasurer of a mosque, an administrator, or procurator of any religious or charitable foundation.

متهالث mutahālik, Running headlong to ruin; destroying one another.

muttaham, Accused, arraigned.

mutahawwir, part. Violent, furious, rash, inconsiderate. Rushing upon, stumbling, falling upon anything by accident.

mutahayyī, part. Ready, preparing one's-self.

متي mata', When, if at any time (never used interrogatively).

متى Matta', Matthew.

mutayakkis, part. Prudent, cautious, vigilant, attentive.

mutayakkin, part. Knowing for certain, exploring, examining.

متين matin, Strong (castle), firm, solid.

masāb, The place at the brink or parapet of a well where the water-drawer stands. The middle of a well, cistern, or pond; also the place into which the water runs from the reservoir or spring. A place of rendezvous where scattered people assemble. Wherever a hunter spreads his nets. A premium, etc. Musāb, Rewarded.

masābat, A place to which one returns again and again. An inn, a caravansera. Stones projecting round a well.

misāl, Similitude. An example, model. A form, figure, mode, manner, definite quantity. History.

مثلجة masālij, plur. of مثالج.

masānī, The first section (of the Alcoran). المثاني, The whole Alcoran. The two knee and hind-leg joints of cattle.

miskāl, A drachm and a half weight.

maskab, A wimble or other boring instrument. مثقت mu-sakkib, part. Perforating often, piercing full of holes.

muskil, part. Oppressing, distressing, afflicting (as a heavy load, sleep, disease, guilt, etc.) مثقل musakkil, part. Overloading. Musakkal, part. pass. (fem. مثقلة), Oppressed, heavy laden.

masal or misal, The being like, equal, resembling. A fable, tale, parable, apologue, proverb, adage, example, comparison. Alike, equal, resembling. مثل مشاه misluhu (or مثل مثله), This resembles it, it is the same with that. المثرة, For example. Misl, Similitude. Alike, equal. مثل ذلك. Like to this, the same with that.

muslis, part. Amounting to three. مثلث musallis, part. Triangular, triple. Musallas, part. pass. Triangular; a triangle.

musmir, part. (A tree) bearing fruit. Opulent, increasing in wealth. Fruitful, bearing plenty of fruit. مغيرمشمرة (fem. غيرمشمرة), Unfruitful, barren, sterile.

eight. otangular, eight-fold. Making in the form of an octagon. Musamman, eight times doubled.

masnawi or masnawi, Rhyme, poetry where the second line of every distich rhymes with the same letter. A book of moral doctrine written in this species of metre.

masna', Two and two. (plur. مثاني), The winding of a river, etc. The second chord or string of a lute. A distich. Masnī, Doubled, folded. مثنى

Making two, doubling. (A noun) of the dual number. *Musanna*, part. pass. Doubled, two-fold.

مثل musayl, Diminutive of مثيل misl. اهذامثلهذا, This resembles that.

mujāhashat, Contending, fighting, pushing. Restraining, preventing.

mujāda tat, Wrangling, disputing, reproaching, reviling.

The heavenly luminaries. [another.

mujārahat, Wounding one مجارحة mujārī (plur. of مجاري

Accidents, events, occurrences. Streams, currents. Running, going, proceeding (along with another).

majāz, A way, a passage.
Mujāz, Permitted, lawful, convenient.
(or šje,), A metaphor, simile,
allegory. A deceitful word or action.
Feigned, political, worldly, superficial,
profane (opposed to divine love).

mujāzan, Metaphorically.
Superficially, insincerely.

mujāsāt, Compensation, requital of good or evil.

majāzī, Metaphoric, hyperbolical, not true, feigned, insincere (love). Political; profane; superficial.

Megāsī, part. Recompensing.

majāl, Power, strength, ability, vigour, skill. Force.

رجلس majālis (plur. of جالس), Conferences, assemblies, convivial conversations. Sessions. Mujālis, part. Sitting together. عالمة, An assembly, conversation, etc.

majāmie (plur. of ener),

مجامعات. (pl. تجامعة concubitus, coitus.

انا تعمر majjānan, Gratis, gratuitously.

mujāwib, part. An answerer, a speaker, a proposer.

mujāwir, part. A neighbour; living near.

mujāwis, part, Passing, transgressing, exceeding bounds. مجاوز الحد, Immoderate, excessive.

majāhāt, Boasting.

(especially in defence of religion). One who labours or endeavours. تحاهد, Fighting for the faith against infidels. Striving, labouring.

vailing over. Reproaching, railing at. Reading, speaking, or calling with a loud voice. Carrying on open hostilities, being an undisguised enemy.

mujbir, part. Forcing unwillingly.

mujabbir, part. One who sets broken bones.

majbur, Constrained, forced, Consolidated (as a broken bone). Reestablished after being in distressed circumstances. Round.

majbūl, Formed by nature, innate.

mujtabī, part. act. Selecting, choosing. Collecting. Mujtabs, part. pass. Elected, chosen.

mujtarim, part. Guilty, acknowledging a crime. Taking away, seizing. Cutting off.

mujtari, part. Bold, getting fresh courage.

part. Touching, handling, feeling (the pulse). Enquiring after or getting intelligence.

mujtalib, part. Carrying from place to place (especially slaves, cattle, etc. for sale).

mujtali, part. Seeing a bride adorned and unveiled. Unrolling the turban sash.

mujtami, part. Assembling, coming together. Agreeing in the same opinion.

mujtanib, Abstaining from, declining, shunning, flying.

mujtanī, part. Collecting.

mujtahid, part. Endeavouring to conceive or perform anything.

ness, splendor, the honour derived from ancestors. Praising (God). Excelling in glory. صحبه, A glorious and magnificent lord. زيدمجدد, May his glory increase.

who labours diligently to accomplish anything. Doing one's endeavour, stretching every nerve.

mujaddid, part. Renewing, making afresh. Mujaddad, part. pass.

Renewed. Repaired. אבנטן
mujaddadan, Again, afresh, newly.

mujadder(fem.جدرة),Having مجدر the small-pox.

تجدیف mujaddif, See مجدّف.

majdal, A troop or body of men. Mijdal, A strong castle.

majdūb, Drawn, extended, abstracted, attracted.

mijsāf, An oar.

majzūb, Drawn, attracted.
Torn or carried away, abstracted.

majsūm, Having the leprosy.

mujrā, A channel, canal, aqueduct. مجريالما, A water-course.

. The bed of a river. مجري النهر

mujarrib, part. Trying, proving, making an experiment. Mujarrab, Expert, skilled, versed. Proved, examined.

majarrat, The galaxy or milky way.

bare, stripping naked. Mujarrad, part. pass. Stript. Solitary, unique, alone, unmarried. Only, solely.

mijrafat, A wooden shovel with which they clean streets.

mujrim, part. A malefactor, criminal, sinner.

majrūh, Wounded.

majrūd, Torn off, skinned, unbarked, peeled. Infested by locusts (ground). Having the belly-ache from eating locusts.

mujrī, part. Causing to flow or run. An executor, one who causes any order to be obeyed.

mujsie, part. Striking with terror. [a donation.

mujzil, part. Liberal, giving

majsūm, Cut, amputated, abrupt; marked with jazma (').

mujassim, part. Incarnate.

Mujassam, part. pass. Incorporated; corpulent; massy.

mujaçid, part. Curling (hair).

part. Making, performing, causing, constituting, fixing the price of labour, etc.

majeūl, Constituted, effected.

mujill, part, Revering, magnifying, considering as illustrious or estimable.

mujallid, part. A book-binder.

Mujallad, part. pass. Bound in leather
(a book). One book, a bound volume.

majlis, An assembly, congregation, convention, congress, council, consistory, convivial meeting, conversation. The time and place of assembling, etc. A judgment-seat, a tribunal.

majluw, Polished, splendid.
A bride adorned, with her face unveiled.

.

mujalli, part. Polishing.

Illustrating, explaining, declaring, revealing one's thoughts. Mujalla', part.
pass. Illustrated, manifested. Polished, furbished, made clear, clean, or bright.

mujammad, part. pass. Congealed.

mijmar and جمرة, A censer for incense, a chafing-dish.

of assembly. A concourse, crowd, convention, congregation, meeting. A book of miscellanies, a magazine. مجموعة المنافرين , The confluence of two rivers. Mujmię, part. Collecting, containing, etc. مجموعة mujammaę, part. pass. Collected. Resolved, intended.

مَعْمِعَ majnuęat (or ومجه), A collection, miscellany, magazine, a compendium, etc.

majnūn, Foolish, insane, mad, furious.

mujnī, part. Gathering fruit.

(A tree) having fruit ripe for pulling. Ripe fruit. Ground abounding in fruits, corn, herbage, etc.

majūs, The Magi or adorers مجوسية. The religion of the Magi.

majawwaf, part. pass. Hollow, vaulted, concave.

mujawhar, Adorned or set with gems. [passive voice.

majhūl, Unknown. The مجبول maji, part. Coming, arriving.

Bringing, adducing. Arrival.

mujib, part. Listening to, granting, complying with, consenting.
An auditor. Giving an answer.

majid, Sacred. Glorious, honourable, noble. الرتبالمجيد, The most glorious God.

mujir, part. Protecting against oppression.

mujiz, part. Permitting, giving leave, approving. Granting liberty, giving quarter. Leaving behind, relinquishing. Cutting off. Allowing to come and go. Sending, transmitting; dismissing; giving way; causing to penetrate.

mujayyish, part. Raising an army.

majī, Milk and dates. Mujī, part. Starving, clinging with hunger.

Penetrating to a cavity (when digging, etc.) Shutting.

Winking at, connivance.

muhābbat, Loving, shewing regard, cultivating friendship.

or fem. محبوبه), Lovers, friends, mistresses.

muhājjat, Pleading a cause; bringing proofs.

muhājasat, Prohibiting, taking one from another (to prevent fighting).

muhādasat, Conversation, narration. [opposite.

muhāzāt, Answering to; محاداة معاداة mahāzī, Opposite objects.

سارت muhārib, part. A warrior, a combatant. مارت muhārabat, War, battle, combat.

معارز muhāris, part. A keeper, guardian, governor.

muhārim, Things unlawful. Plur. of حجرمة.

15

or settler of accounts; calculating, computing.

muhāsabat, Computation, calculation.

mihāssat, A curry-comb.

رحسن mahāsin (plur. of حسن),
Good works, laudable actions, virtues,
merits, benefits.

mahāsir, part. Surrounding, besieging. كاصرة muhāsarat, A siege, circumvallation, blockade.

muhāt, part. pass. Surrounded, comprehended.

muhāfis, part. A commander, governor, defender, guard, keeper.

muhāfasat, Custody, preservation, guardianship. قوة قرق The retentive powers, the memory.

mahāfil, Assemblies. Plur. of محفل.

muhākamat, Citing before a judge.

mahāl (and الحاف), Fraud, art, machination. الحكالي, Undoubtedly. Muhāl, Impossible, absurd. المحالات muhālāt (plur. fem. of الحكالية muhāl), Impossibilities.

muhālafat, Entering into an agreement, confirming by oath. [etc. muhāmad, Laudable actions, مادة muhāwarat, A dialogue, conversation, conference.

muhibb, part. A lover, a friend. المعبالصادق or المعلل A sincere friend (a mode of subscribing familiar letters). مسلمه سعب muhabb, part. pass. Beloved.

muhabbat, Love, affection, friendship, benevolence.

muhbil, part. Impregnating.

mahbūb, Beloved, amiable, affectionate, beautiful. A sweetheart, mistress, lovely woman.

mahbūs, Detained, arrested, confined, imprisoned.

want of, indigent. Necessitous, in [besieged.

bis muhtāt, part. Surrounded, Jis muhtāl, part. A deceiver.

muhtabis, part. act. Containing, imprisoning, detaining. Muhtabas, part. pass. Contained, detained,

muhtajab, part. Veiled, retired, sequestered.

imprisoned.

muhtadd, part. Keen, vehement, flerce (in anger or in battle); precipitate, impetuous.

muhtazir, part. Shunning, cautioning. [careful.

muhtarīs, part. Safe, cautious,

muhlaras, part. pass. Guarded, preserved. *Muhlaris*, part act. Guarding against.

muhtaris, part. Full of desire. Studious, studying or endesvouring to do.

muhtarak, part. Kindled,

muhtaram, part. Honoured, venerable, sacred, revered.

muhtasin, part. Sorrowful.

muhtasib, part. The superintendent of provisions, who examines the weights, etc. An accountant.

muhtashim, part. Bashful (from respect).

muhtadin, part. Taking in the arms, embracing.

muhtafis, Preserving. Cautious.

muhtafil, part. Assembling, meeting together.

muhtakir, part. Vile, base, mean; thinking contemptible.

muhtalim, part. Dreaming.

muhtamal, part. Suspected, conjectured. Hoped for, probable. Muhtamil, part. act. Suffering patiently.

"In" muhtamilāt, Things possible.

muhtawi, part. Collecting, assembling, comprehending, embracing, occupying.

mihjāj, A quarrelsome litigious man. An instrument for levelling or smoothing ground.

mahjar, The circuit of a town or territory. The socket, environs, or corner of the eye. Stony, rocky.

one hind foot white (if all the four are white it is expressed by الربع , If the two hind and one fore جَالِ الثلاث, If the hind right جَالِ الشرع, the left بيم للسمية, the left السرع). Muhajjal, Shining, splendid (applied to the blest in heaven). وتجوبه mahjūb (fem. حجوبة), Veiled, covered, retired.

muhdib, part. Giving a propensity or inclination. Making hump-backed; raising the back; making anything gibbous or convex. سيدماه سيدماه والماه الماه الماه

muhddis, and muhddis, part. An inventor, an innovator, a controverter. A narrator, relater.

muhaddad, part. pass. Terminated, bounded. Limited.

mahdūd, Limited, bounded, separated, terminated.

mahsūrat, Caution. Terror.

mahsūf, Taken away, cut off (as a syllable from a word, or a foot from a verse).

mihrāb, The principal place in a mosque, where the priest prays to the people with his face turned towards Mecca; a kind of high altar. The chief seat at an entertainment, etc. The royal closet or chamber.

mihras or حراث, A coalrake or malkin for ovens, etc.

muharrir, part. A scribe, writer, accountant. Muharrir, part. pass. Written, inscribed.

muhrik, part. Incentive, giving warmth, burning. Muhrak, Inflamed, burning. محرقة, A whole burnt offering, a holocaust.

mularrik, part. Moving, putting in commotion. A mover, a persuader. An inciter. Marking (a consonant) with a vowel. مركا الفتنه, The movable power. مركا الفساد, An exciter of sedition. The promoter of mischief, tumult, insurrection, or war.

mahram (plur. احجاره), Unlawful, forbidden. Any one to whom the *haram* or women's apartments are open (as a father, a son, etc.) *muharrim*, part. Forbidding, interdicting. Muharram, The first month of the Muhammadan year, during which fighting is prohibited.

محرمات muharramāt (pl. fem. of

mahramat (plur. حرمة), A handkerchief.

mahrar, Freed from being a slave. Hot, choleric, furious. Libidinous.
Written. محرورالمزاج, Of a warm complexion.

mahrūs, Guarded, preserved. محروسة, A garrisoned city, a capital, the metropolis of an empire.

mahrūf, Inverted, changed. محروق mahrūk (fem. محروقة),
Burnt, inflamed.

mahrum. Prohibited, forbidden; debarred, excluded, frustrated, disappointed, repulsed; deprived of the support of life, unfortunate, spoiled, plundered.

mahsūn, Vexed, afflicted, grieved.

muhassat, Anything burning or destroying (herbage). Mihassat (or رحس), A curry-comb.

muhsin, part. Doing well, benefiting. muhassin, part.
Acting properly. Approving.

(fem. plur.) Beautiful chaste ladies.

mahsūb, Computed, num-مسود mahsūd, Envied.

mahsūs, Perceived, felt.

mahshar and mashir, A place of assembly; the Last Judgment.

muhehim, part. Holding in reverence, honouring.

mihsad, A reaping-sickle.

muhassil, part. A collector of revenue. Muhassal, part. pass. Collected, acquired, brought together.

mahsūd, Cut down. Harvest.

mahsūr, Besieged, surrounded. Detained, restrained, compressed.

mahsūl, Collected. The harvest, the gathering of fruits; the produce or sum of anything. معصولات (plur. fem.), Corn, fruits.

mahsūn, Fortified.

mahd, Pure, unmixed. Only, mere, simple. Sincere.

mahdar, (Royal) presence, appearance. A general supplication or petition, signed by a body of people. Muhdir, part. A mace-bearer, serjeant, lictor, or officer appointed to cite before a judge.

mahatt, The end of a period or sentence, a full point The place where people deposit their baggage when alighting off a journey.

mahzūr, Forbidden, unlawful. محظور (plur. fem.), Illicit things.

mahsus, Glad, cheerful, contented, pleased, delighted. غير محظوظ Discontented.

muhsī, part. Preferring or favouring (one beyond others).

mihaffat, A species of travelling litter or couch for the women, resembling the هود, but not arched.

mahfil, A place or time of meeting, an assembly, congregation, council, convention, congress, society, chorus. A pulpit, a tribunal.

القضا , A court of justice, the tribunal of the Cadi, or judge.

kept safe. Committed to memory.

mahfūf, Covered, enveloped, girt, encompassed.

muhf i, part. Barefoot, unshod. muhkid, part. Causing hatred.

muhkir, part, Despising محقّر muhakkar, part. pass. Despised. Poor, low, humble, contemptible.

تعقرة . حقارة mahkarat, See محقرة . معقرة . سيلم muhakkarat, Despicable things, trifles.

muhakkik, part. Verifying, affirming, confirming. An assertor of truth, a philosopher.

mikan, A glyster-bag, or the pipe. Mukkin, part. Restraining (urine):

mahik, part. Brawling. A wrangler, شعث mahakk, A touchstone.

muhkim, part. Strengthening, confirming. Muhkam, part. pass. Fortified, strengthened, firm, robust.

mahkamat, A tribunal, a court of justice, a town-house or hall.

makūk, Erased, cancelled.

makūm, Invested with supreme power. (contra.) Subjected, under command. Ordered, commanded, empowered, ordained.

Judicially condemned, sentenced.

mahkī, Related, told, written.

على عنه
That which is told of _him.

mahall, A place, poat, situation, station, district, quarter. Time, opportunity. Accommodated, adapted, opportune, suitable, apropos.

معل آخر, In another place, معل آخر, From another place.
مرسل الي محل آخر, Sent to another place.

mahallāt, Streets, squares.

miklaj, An iron instrument with which they separate cotton from the seeds.

maklab, A species of grain resembling cherry stones growing in Aderbijan (Armenia).

mahallat, A street or quarter of acity, a parish; an inn, any encampment or halting-place for travellers.

millij (or is), A wooden table on which they separate cotton from the seed.

oath, binding one by it. A doubtful affair, about which people swear differently.

muhallil, Solving; resolving; rendering justice.

mahlūl, Loosed, absolved.

muhalla', part. pass. Polished, adorned, dressed; illustrious, ornamented with jewels, elegant, laudable, agreeable.

muhmid, part. act. Acting laudably, meriting commendation.

Muhammad, A proper name, particularly that of the great Arabian Prophet, which, by Europeans, is variously spelt and pronounced as Mahommed, Mahomet, Mahmut, Mehmet, etc. etc.

Muhammadī, Muhammadan.

mahmil, That by which anything is supported; that which fastens the two loads of a camel. muhammil, part. Bearing; a carrier.

mahmūd, Praised. Worthy, laudable. A proper name. عموده mahmūdé, scammony.

mahmūl, Loaded, charged; carried. A cargo, burden. Lading.

mahmūm, Feverish.

mahmī, Protected, guarded.

A protected city, i.e. A metropolis or other distinguished place.

. محنة mihan, plur. of محن

or محتّاي muhanna', Bent,

mihnat, Calamity, misfortune, affliction, misery, evil, trial, temptation, trouble, perplexity, sorrow.

muhnis, part. Wicked, perjured. An infamous villain, a catamite.

muhannit, part. Burying the dead with odours.

mahw, Erasing, cancelling, obliterating, defacing, annulling, effacing, annihilating. Plucking off the feathers.

mahwat, An erasure, defacement.

mihwar, The axis (of a pulley). تحویط muhawwit, part. See محوط Muhawwat, Surrounded by a wall.

mahy, Erasing, etc. حيّ mahayy, The face.

mahīd, A bend or curvature.

Muhyid or muhīd, part. Averting.

muhayyir, part. Astonishing, amazing.

muhit, part. Containing, surrounding, embracing. البحر للجر The ocean.

muhyī and حميية, part. Reviving, giving life. سحتي muhayyī, part. Saluting or creating a king by pronouncing ميّاك الله May God give you life! [kernel.

mukh, The brain, marrow; pulp; wikhākh, Plur. of mukhkh.

شقاف mukhādaçat, Deceiving, circumventing.

makhāsīl, Mean men, the rabble. Destitute, poor, indigent.

makhāzin, Plur. See مخان mukhāsim, part. Adverse, contentious.

mukhāsamat, Animosity, enmity, altercation, competition, contrast, opposition. Contention.

makhād, The pains of birth. مخاض mukhāt, The mucus of the nose.

mukhātib, part. act. A speaker, one who converses with or addresses another. Mukhātab, part. pass. One to whom another speaks. The second person.

mukhātabat, Speaking, speech, discourse, conversation.

mukhātarat, Danger, peril, risk, hazard. Hazarding a battle.

makhāfat, Fear, terror. Danger.

makhālib, Hooked talons, the claws of rapacious birds or beasts.

mukhālasat, Sincerity, candour, unfeigned affection; acting candidly.

mukhālatat, Conversation.
Commerce. Mixture. Conversing, mixing together in society.

opposite, repugnant, adverse, dissentient, contradicting.

mukhālifat, Repugnance, contradiction, opposition, contrariety, transgression, disobedience, contravention, rebellion.

makhālī, Plur. of مخالي.

mukhāwadat, Entering or passing through (water). Plunging into or encountering (business or danger).

makhāwif, Dangerous or dreadful places.

makhāyil, Marks, indexes, observations. Imaginations. Signs, ideas.

makhbā, A place where anything is hid or laid up.

makhbar and المخبرة, The knowledge of anything by evidence or declaration. A place of trial or probation. Mukhbir, part. Announcing, signifying, certifying, telling news.

mukhtār, part. Chosen, selected, most excellent.

mukhtāl, part. Self-important, haughty, vain, looking round in self-admiration.

mukhtabir, part. Expert, intelligent.

mukhtabī, part. Hid, concealed, lurking. mukhtada₂, Deceived, circumvented.

mukhtarię, part. An inventor, an author. [humbled.

mukhtashie, Humble, proper, peculiar. Chosen, selected, Private, domestic.

mukhtasib, Fruitful, plentiful.

mukhtasar, part. pass. Abbreviated, abridged, contracted, a compendium, an epitome, a digest.

mukhtasī, part. Castrating (a horse, etc.) Castrating himself.

mukhtadie, Humble, depressed, submissive.

mukhtatif, Snatching, seizing, carrying off.

mukhtafi, Hid; absconding, lurking.

mukhtall, part. pass. Emaciated, extenuated. Corrupted; disturbed, confused, deprayed; ruined (as any business by negligence, etc.)

mukhtalis, part. Seizing, snatching, drawing to one's self, stealing.

mukhtalat, Perplexed, confused (business).

mukhtalie, Repudiated (as a wife, either with or without her marriage settlements).

mukhtalif, part. Diverse, rent, discordant, various.

mukhtalī, part. Being alone (with another) in a retired place.

mukhtamir, part. Fermented, Fermenting (wine); leavening a mass of paste. Altered in smell or flavour.

mukhtanak, Strangled, choked.

makhtūm, Signed, sealed. مختور، makhtūn, Circumcised.

mukhjil, part. Making ashamed. Astonishing, confounding.

mukhaddarat, (fem. of wirtuous) A matron, a virtuous lady (true to the marriage bed, and always veiled when going abroad); a young girl kept retired, behind the curtain.

place where any thing is laid up. مخدّ, mukhaddi, part. Deceiving remarkably.

mukhaddim, Having many domestics or followers.

makhdūm, A lord, a master, one who is served (either by slaves or demons).

makhzul, Abandoned, forsaken; disappointed, frustrated; contemptible, vile, wretched.

mukhrib, part. Desolating, laying waste; a destroyer. مخرب mukharrib, part. Destroying all around, far and wide.

mikhraz, A shoemaker's awl.

makhrūb, Split, broken.

Laid waste, destroyed, plundered.

makhrūt, Unbarked, peeled, planed, turned in a loom.

makhzan, A store-house, a magazine, a granary, a cellar. محزن السرار, A repository, or keeper of secrets.

makhsūn, Laid up in a storehouse. Concealed (secret).

mukhzī, part. Affecting with shame or ignominy. Despising; depressing, afflicting, ruining.

makhsūr, Injured, damaged. مخسور mukhashkhish, part. Producing sound by the collision of hard

mukhshiz, part. Humbling, depressing.

mukhsib, part. Becoming populous. Growing fat.

makhsūs, Peculiar, particular, proper, belonging to. Private, domestic, intimate; addicted, dedicated; peculiarly ascribed or attributed to.

**makhsūsan*, Specially, particularly.

makhsūsiyat, Property, peculiarity. Intimate friendship.

makhsī, Castrated.

mukhdie, part. Humbling, abusing, making submissive.

makhdū, Depressed, humbled. A subject, a vassal.

makht, Blowing the nose.

mukhtir, Rushing into danger against an adversary; going out to fight him.

makhtub (fem. مخطوب),
Affianced, betrothed, promised.

makhtūr, Thought, imagined, supposed, conceived.

muktī, part. Sinning through mistake, without design, blundering, doing (anything) improperly. (contra), Sinning intentionally. Causing one to step or go.

mukhaffif, part. Alleviating, making light.

makhfūd, Submissive.

makhfuf, Alleviated. (A consonant) having a short for a long yowel.

makhfūk, Affected with a palpitation at the heart.

makhfi, Hid, concealed, covered, occult, clandestine.

mukhill, part. Disturbing, corrupting, spoiling.

mikhlā, A scythe, a sickle.

232

mikhlāt, A provender bag hung round a horse's mouth, a wallet, a saddle bag.

mikhlab, A nail, a claw, the hooked talon of a rapacious bird or beast.

makhallad, Eternal, durable,

randid, pure, real, loyal, unfeigned. A friend. المحسال almuhib almukhlis, A sincere friend, loving affectionately. (This is often used in letters, and is synonymous with most devoted, affectionate, humble servant. مخلف mukhallis, part. One who liberates, a saviour.

mukhalla, part. Paralytic.

mukhlif, part. Substituting, causing to succeed or follow.

mukhallafāt, Heritage, succession, effects bequeathed or left.

makhlūt, Mixed, confused. مخلوط makhlūk (fem. مخلوق),

Created, formed, produced. Makhlukat,
A creature, a created thing. مخلوقات,
Creatures.

mukhamkhim, part. Speaking through the nose.

mukhmid, part. Quenching a fire, allaying the paroxysm of a fever.

mukhammir, part. Fermenting, leavening. Mukhammar, part. pass. Fermented, etc.

mukhammas, Pentangular.

mikhmal, Satin or velvet.

makhmur, Drunk, completely intoxicated, crop-sick.

mukhannis, part. A fool, a blockhead, a knave, a good-for-nothing fellow. Pusillanimous, effeminate, abject, infamous,

mukhannik, part. Strangling, Mukhannak, Strangled.

makhūf (fem. مخوف), Dangerous, formidable, dreadful, horrible, frightful, tremendous. مخوف, mukhawwif, part. Terrifying. Mukhawwaf, Frightened, deterred.

makhūfāt, Dangers, terrors. مخرفات mukhayyar, Left to free choice, indifferent; Mukhayyir, Giving an option of two things. [midable.

mukhīf, part. Terrible, formukhayyil, part. Imagining, fancying, doubting, being deceived, conjecturing from physiognomy, conceiving a good omen.

mukhayyalat, Fancy, the powers of imagination.

mukhīm, part. Pitching a tent.

mukhayyim, part. Mukhayyam, An encampment; a camp. Makhīm,
Gathering cut corn.

s madd, Extension, production, lengthening. قدرمدّاليس, As far as the eye can reach. Madd, The altitude or flux (of the sea). The flux and reflux (of the sea), the tides. Madd, or عدّه maddah, The mark (^) placed sometimes over alif i, which gives it a long broad sound. Mudd, A modus, a measure.

مداً maddāh, An encomiast, a praiser, one who extols highly.

مدخل madākhil, Plur. of مدخل madkhal (or مداخلة), Entering into, engaging or taking part in, intermeddling. Mudākhil, part. Undertaking any business.

مدار madār, A circumference, a centre, a place of turning or returning, a boundary or goal.

مداراة mudārāt, Affability, courtesy, lenity, gentleness.

مدارس *madāris* (plur. of مدارس), Colleges, academies, public schools. *Mudāris*, part. A doctor, a reader, a learned man.

مداركة mudārakat, Prosecuting anything without intermission.

madās, A kind of rustic shoe.

مدافع mudāfie, part. One who repels or averts.

مدالسة mudālasat, Deceiving, circumventing, acting darkly or fraudulently. مدام mudām, Wine.

مدامے madāmi_ξ, The internal corners or angles of the eye.

a disease, remedying, restoring, bringing aid, assisting.

mudāwim, part. Assiduous, persevering. Assiduously. aclosi mudāwamat, Assiduity, continuance, perpetuity.

mudāwa', One to whom remedies are applied, or assistance is brought. Who is cured.

madāhin, A hypocrite, a madāyih, Laudable actions. Encomiums.

madāyin, Cities.

order, governing. A governor, rector, moderator, director, administrator; a master. مدترامورالجمهور, A minister, or director of public affairs.

مدّة maddat, An extension or production. Muddat, A space of time. مدّة العمر, A lifetime.

madh, Praise, eulogium, encomium, commendation; approbation, applause, recommendation.

comium. (plur. صحفا), A laudable action, anything deserving commendation.

سدحرج mudahrij, part. Turning, revolving.

مدخل madkhal, Entrance, access.

Mudkhil, part. Introducing, inserting, putting in. Mudkhal, part. pass. Introduced, sent or let in. Mudakhkhil, part. Immitting, causing to enter.

مدخی madkhan, A place where smoke issues. Mudakhkhyn, part. Smoking, fumigating, perfuming with burning odours.

مدخول madkhūl, Entered, put in. A return, gain, profit. [succours. succours. and madad, Assistance, help, aid,

مدرسة madrasat or madrasah, An university, a college, an academy, a public school.

رمدرکه mudrik, part. (fem. مدرکه), Comprehending; comprehensive. Mudrak, part. pass. Comprehended.

رقوة مدركة, The understanding, the intellectual powers; memory.

مدروک madrūk, Understood, commudarhim, Monied, rich.

مدرية madarī (fem. مدرية), A citizen (especially of Madar in Arabia).

madeūw, Invited, called, مدعوله, Any person prayed for, or upon whom a benediction is pronounced.

part. Causing one to be considered as a son, though he is not.

lawsuit, a prosecutor, suitor, claimant. Pretending, presuming, asserting, vindicating; boasting (of birth, courage, etc.) Wishing earnestly. Professing, declaring. Calling, desiring to be brought. Asking a blessing. Claiming.

مدغل mudghil, (A country) full of thick woods.

anything by which an enemy is repulsed. هدقتي mudfik, part. Pouring out water.

مدفن madfan and مدفن, A burial place. [off.

madfūt, Repulsed, driven مدفوي madfūn, Buried, concealed, hid (as treasure, etc., under ground).

ment with which anything is bruised; an instrument with which corn is thrashed; the pestle of a mortar. Madikk, part. Bruising, beating small, thin, or fine. Receiving or taking hold of anything small or subtile.

madlūl, Demonstration, proof; anything proved.

مدماك midmāk, A row of stones in a wall.

تدمیع mudammi_E, part. See دمنج. mudamlaj, Round and smooth.

mudun, Cities.

مدني madanī, A citizen; belonging to Medina.

mudawwir, part. Converting, turning, etc. Mudawwar, Round, circular. [founded.

madhōsh, Astonished, conmady, A boundary, term,
period, goal, butt for archers. قدر
مدي البصر, As far as can be seen.
مدي At all times. مدي الايام
الدهور والاعوام, In all ages.

madīh, Praise.

madīd, Long, extensive, tall of stature. A kind of long measure in verse.

مدير mudir, Turning round, converting, surrounding. One who goes or drives round. A governor.

مدين *Madyan*, Median, A city in Arabia Petrea.

madinat, A city, especially Medina in Arabia, where Mahomet was buried, formerly called Yatrib.

مديون madyūn (or مدين), A debtor, involved in debt.

مذبح masabih, Plur. of مذبح .

mazārif, The interior angles of the eye. [palate. maxāk, Tasting, taste; the

musākarat, Conferring together, commemorating, recollecting; conversation, conference, etc.

مذهب mazāhib, Plur. of مذهب مذاهب masbah, Au altar, or any place where an animal is sacrificed.

masbūh, Slaughtered, sacrimasbūr, Written. [ficed.

مذكر muzakkir, part. Recollecting; advising, mentioning. Muzakkar, part. pass. Of the masculine gender.

mazkūr, Remembered, beforementioned; said, related, mentioned. مذكور الاوصاف, Above-described.

or abject, discovering one to be so.

مذك mazallat, Baseness, contempt.

سذلل mazallil, part. Vilifying.

muximm, part. Becoming contemptible, despicable, vile, mean, base; discovering to be base; doing anything villanous or mean. [contempt.

mazammat, Blame, scorn, contemptible, blameable. [sinner.

contemptible, blameable. [sinner. with musnib, part. A criminal, a washab, A sect, a religious order. Canon law, rule, religious

opinion. An institution, regulation; a rite, ceremony.

سنيب muzīb, part. Melting.

235

marr, Passing through or by, departing. Murr, Bitter. Myrrh.

and مرة and مرة and مرة fem. of مرة and مرة and مرآة mira, A woman. مرآة o mirat oplur. expressing many إمرايا A lookingglass, speculum, mirror. [turns.
marrat (plur. of مرات), Times.

مراتب maratib (plur. of مراتب), Dignities.

مراتع maratie (plur. of مراتع),
murajamat, Fighting,

throwing stones at one another.

امرحلة marāhil (plur. of مرحلة),

Journies, stations, etc.

marāhim, Favours, etc.

murād, Desire, will, intention, design, inclination, affection, wish. A proper name, Morad or Amurath.

مرادفة murādafat, Following one another, succeeding. [neous.]

marādī, Voluntary, spontaof مرآة mirār (plur. of مرآه murr), Bitter.

fundament of murr), Bitter.

of often, frequently, many times; sometimes, now and then.

marārat, Bitterness.

or sending a messenger to another; corresponding.

agreements, pactions, conventions, covenants, obligations, observances, duties, prescriptions. Marks, signs, customs, usages.

, anchors مرساة Plur. of مراسي anchors.

مرشد marāshid, Plur. of مراشد Guides, escorts.

مرصد marāsid, Plur. of مراصد

murdsadat, Seizing an opportunity of invading or attacking (an enemy). [please. خراضاة murddāt, Endeavouring to murdētāt, Looking back upon, considering, reflecting; viewing attentively through half-shut eyes. Attending to, listening. Taking care of, preserving, guarding, maintaining.

مراعی murā بق, part. Observing, an observer, a guardian, a cultivator, a supporter.

مراخ marāgh, The rolling or wallowing of a horse, camel, etc., on the ground. marāghabat, Desire, affection, propensity.

marāfię, High places. Murāfię,
Two litigants before a judge.

مرافعة murāfa و at, An action, a lawsuit. [traveller. سافق marāfik, part. A fellow مرافقة murāfakat, Company, society.

murājakat, Company, society. مراقب murākib, part. Looking to, observing. [templation.

murākabat, Observation, conmarākid, Sepulchres, monuments, tombs. Beds.

marākib, Ships, any machine or animal by which people are transported from place to place. Vehicles. marām, Desire, wish, intention, purpose, design.

. مروحة marāwih, Plur. of مراوح

murāwadat, Endeavouring مراوضة to conciliate. [fraud.

murāwaghat, Using art or

mirat, A mirror.

مرهم marahim, Plur. of مراهم

murāhanat, Contending, depositing the bets (especially at a horse-race, etc.) Pledge.

مرايي murāi (or مرايي), A hypocrite. [cally. murāyāt, Acting hypocritimurābāt, A preserve, a confection.

marbit or marbat, A place where cattle, etc., are tied up; a stable.

marbat, A spring habitation. مربح murabbit, murabbat, Square, quadrangular. An epigram, song, etc., of four verses or four lines, a quatrain.

marbūt, Bound, fastened, contained, inherent, depending upon.

رمربوعة. fem. مربوع),Twisted or formed of four ropes or parts. Having a quartan ague. Of a short stature.

marbī, Educated, brought up. مربي murabbī, An instructor, tutor, curator, guardian, corrector. A confectioner or preserver of fruits. Murabba, Educated. Preserved (fruits). marrat or marrah (plur. مرقع), One time or turn, once.

مرتّب murattib, part. Ordering, directing; a director. Murattab, part. pass. Put in order, regulated.

martabat or martabah, A step, degree, dignity, office, employment, charge, rank of honour.

murtajj, Moved, agitated, trembling, raging.

murtajih, Moved backwards and forwards, up and down in the swing or see-saw.

مرتد murtadd, An apostate, renegado. مرتدع murtadie, part, Abstaining, restraining one's-self.

مرتشى murtashī, part. Corrupted by presents, suborned, bribed.

مرتصع murtadie, Sucking (milk);
(a sho-goat) sucking her own.

murtadi, Content, satisfied.

Murtada', Agreeable, chosen, approved.

murtazid, part. Trembling,
dreading.

[frightened.

murtaeish, part. Trembling, مرتفع murtafae, Elevated, exalted, high, sublime.

مرتكب murtakib, part. Perpetrating, committing (a crime).

murtakam, Heaped up, augmented, and becoming condensed and compact.

مرتّل murattal, part. See مرتّل مستعدی. Thrown, cast forth. مرتمي murtawi, part. Having the thirst quenched.

مرتهن murtahin, part. Receiving from another a pledge or security. Pledged, being a surety or bondsman. مرتهنة

مرناة marsāt and مرناة, Lamenting (any person) pronouncing a funeral eulogium. A funeral oration, an elegy, a dirge.

with raised borders for planting or sowing (plur. مرو), A meadow pasture.

mirjās, A stone tied to a rope and let down into a well in order to move the mud, which being carried off by the flux, the remaining water becomes pure; also a stone with which they fathom the depth of a well, whether there is water in it or not.

marjan, Coral.

مرجم marajjih, part. See مرجم Murajjah, Most excellent, superior. A return, the time or place of return, refuge. Repetition.

مرجو marjū, part. Hoped for, expected, requisite.

marjuh, Preponderating, prevailing, becoming superior, placing before, preferring.

مرجوعة marjūz and مرجوع, A return; whatever is returned, brought back, answered.

marhab, The being large, spacious, convenient. Amplitude, largeness. Amplitude, largemens. marhaba wa sahlā, You are welcome, may your arrival be happy (a form of salutation, for which they generally use simply, Hail! welcome! God bless you! live for ever!)

marhal, A day's journey.

مرحلة marhalat, A day's journey; the time or place of travelling; an inn or any halting place for travellers.

marhamat, Pity, compassion, mercy, clemency, favour.

مرحومة marhum (fem. مرحومة),
Pitied. One who finds pity. One who,
God has taken into his mercy, the defunct of happy memory, the deceased.

مرخص murakhkhas, part. pass.
Permitted, allowed. A licensed person.
عيرومرخص
Not permitted. Unlawful.

maradd, Returning, answering, reducing, restoring, remitting; repelling, rejecting, throwing back (upon one). Reprobating, refuting, averting. A place to which one returns.

or carried, after another. Murdif, part. act. Coming behind, following; remaining or riding behind.

مرزنكوش mardkūsh, See مردقوش مردقوش مردقوش mardgōsh, Marjoram.

הענענ mardud (fem. הענענג), Returned, restored, rejected. Repulsed, excluded, reprobated, confuted.

mardū, Infected, tinctured, stained. Inverted, fallen back, relapsed. ontemptible, reprobated.

مرزاب mirzāb (plur. مرزاب), A canal, a conduit, a water-pipe.

mursaban, A general of the confines, a governor on the borders of a hostile country, a lord marcher, a margrave or landgrave.

. مرزنگوش marzanjösh and مرزنجوش. Sweet marjoram; a blue flowered intoxicating herb.

مرزوق marsūk, Happy, fortunate.

Acquired by art.

مرس mars, Sticking (as a rope) between the block and the pulley.

مرساة mirsāt (plur. مرساة and (امراس), An anchor.

mirsāl, Despatched, sent.

and مرس marasat (plur. of مرسة and (امراس), A rope.

mursil, part. Sending (an ambassador, etc.) Mursal, part. pass. Sent to others. An ambassador, prophet, apostle. نبي مرسل, The prophets, apostles. المسلسي, The man to whom any person or thing is sent.

مرسل mursalat, Fem. of مرسل, An epistle, a letter. المرسلات, Winds. Angels, Horses. (plur. مرسل), A necklace, especially that part of it hanging down the bosom.

marsam (plur. مراسم), An argument; sign, mark.

marsūm, Signed, marked,

notified, described; prescribed, accustomed. A mandate.

مرسيه, Prayers for the dead.

مرشة marashshat, An instrument with which they sprinkle anything.

marshad (plur. مراشد), The right way. A firm resolution. Murshid, A guide to the right way, i.e. to salvation.

marsad (plur. مراصد), A place of observation or lying in wait. Ambush.

مرصص murassas, Covered with lead. قرصی murassis, part. See مرصع . Murassas, part. pass. (fem. مرضعة), Covered with gold, set with jewels.

مرصوص marsūs, Compact, firm, indissoluble. Filled up, full (well).

indisposition, malady, distemper. مرض, The falling sickness. مرض عارضي An accidental indisposition. مرض جبلّي, A disease from nature.

مرضاة mardāt, Content, etc. See رضا

muraddat, A hammer or mallet; anything used in threshing corn.

any place sucked. Merdie (fem. مرضعة), part. (A mother) having a sucking infant or young. A nurse.

مرضي marda' (plur. of مرضي), Mardī, Agreeable, acceptable, anything one takes a pleasure in, laudable.

مرطب murtib, Humid, moist, wet.

martūb, Moist, full of humours.

mir at, Pasture, a meadow.

mureid, part. Thundering.

mar ¿ūb, Terrified, terrible. mar ¿a', Pasture. Forage. A place of pasture. Mar, i (fem. مرعیّه), A shepherd, pastor, one who feeds or governs. Governed, guarded, Things ,مصالح مرعيّة observed. worthy of attention.

margh, Pasturing, eating up the whole forage (a horse); being Anointing all over amongst herbage. with oil or unguent.

marghūb, Desirable, amiable, lovely, estimable, excellent, beautiful. Desired, coveted, etc.

mirfak, The elbow; a cubit. Marfik, A place upon which a person leans with the elbow.

marfūt, Broken, brayed, bruised.

مرفوعة marfū (fem. مرفوع), Exalted, raised high, honoured. Marked with the vowel point (' u). (Garments) of great value; also, laid one over another.

ترفيه muraffih, part. See مرفقه Muraffah, Quiet, tranquil, contented, and مرقه البال and , Contented in mind, مرقه النحاط, easy at heart.

marak, Broth.

مرقبة markab and مرقب, A watch tower or other high place whence observation is made.

marakat, A quantity of broth. markad, A sepulchre, a tomb, a monument. A bed, sleeping place. Murkid, part. Soporiferous, conciliating sleep. Markad, A medicine promoting

rest. . ترقیع part. See رع murakki مرقع Murakkat, part. pass. Patched, mended; ragged, clothed in rags.

markūm, Written, described. inscribed, computed. Above-mentioned, predicted. Marked, especially with orthographical points.

markī, Fascinated; defended by magic.

markayā'l unfi, The two مرقيا الانف sides of the nose.

ے markab, A ship. مرکب murakkab, part. pass. Compounded, com-

posed. Mixed. Gross ignorance. markab nār, a steamer.

مركزالدايره markaz, A centre. مركز The centre of a circle. Markaz, A place of residence, a halting place, a camp.

markūb, (A carriage, animal, road, etc.) by or through which one

markūz, Fixed, fastened.

murammat, Reparation, mending, accommodating.

murmad, Blear-eyed.

marmar, Marble.

marmūk, Looking back, considering or glancing at slightly.

marmi, Thrown, cast forward.

mirwab, A milk vessel. marūat, The being bold, masculine, manly, vigorous. Manhood, virility.

fortitude. Humanity, generosity, polite-

.مرج murūj, Plur. of مروج

.mirwahat, A fan, a ventilator مروحة

murūr, A passage, pass, transition.

marwi, Related, alleged. told. Placing confidence in the words of another. Having the thirst quenched. marrah, Once, one time.

marham, A plaster, any dressing for wounds. Ointment.

مرهوب marhūb, Terrible, dreadful. مرهوب marhūn, Pledged, pawned. مرعوب marī, The windpipe.

مریب murīb, Doubtful, apocryphal, suspected. [Mars. Iron. The planet مریض, The planet مریض marīd (plur. مریض), Sick, infirm. [Virgin.

maryam, Mary. The Blessed مريم misāj, The temperament, complexion, constitution, habit of body. A mixture, anything mixed; whatever is mixed with wine.

A noble disposition, an excellent constitution. مطروب المزاج, Of a hot or flery complexion.

mizāh, Playing, jesting.

muzāhamat, Hindering, disturbing, pressing upon, especially in a crowd. Hinderance, impediment, obstruction. A crowd, a mob. Approaching to fifty.

مزال mazād, Auction, selling to the highest bidder.

mazār, A place of visitation; hence a sepulchre, a tomb.

مزرعة mazārae, Plur. of مزرعة and مزامير and مزمار The Psalms. [ing. muzāwajat, Coupling, joinمزوجة muzāwajat, Foaming (sea).
مزيد mazbalat, A dunghill; any place where they throw the filth or sweep-

ings of a house; a necessary.

maxbur, Written. Above mentioned. Aforesaid.

mazzat, One suck. Wine of an agreeable sharp taste.

مزج mazj, Mixing, tempering wine with water, etc.

mazh, Playing, jesting.

muzhif, part. Dragging his legs (as a fatigued horse, etc.)

مزحل mazhal, Declining, receding, departing from.

muzham, Much pressed or pressing. [trouble.

مزحمة, Perplexity, disturbance, مزحمة muzakhraf, Ornamented.

muzdajir, part. Prohibiting. Muzdajar, part. pass. Forbidden, repulsed, rejected.

مزد عم musdahim, A crowded place.

musdarī, part. Despising.

Muzdara', part. pass. Despised, contemptible.

alighting. [of water. Despising, slighting. alighting. [of water. on mizrāb (or مرزاب), A canal مزراب mizrāk, A javelin, a demilance.

مزرعة متعتمة or مزرعة, A field sown. مزركش muzarkash, Made of gold wire. مزروعة mazrū و (fem. مزروع), Sown. مزعوق maseūk, Terrified.

muzkat, The name of a little bird. [to foot. a mazkūk, Skinned from head]

maskūm, Having a rheum. مزكوم mislāk, A bolt or bar of a door.

(A mare) often bringing forth abortions.

(A masillat, A slippery place.

مزلقة maslakat, A slippery place, lubricity.

היסון mizmār, A flute; a psaltery.

muzmie, Constant, diligent.

muzmin, part. Lasting or continuing long.

mazmūr, A psalm, a canticle.

mizwāj, (A woman) marrying often.

muzawwaj, part. pass. Conjoined, associated, married.

مزود muzwad (plur. مزاود), A traveller's provision bag.

musawwir, part. act. A liar, a knave, a cheat.

mazah, Taste, anything agreeable to the palate.

مزهق mushak, Killed, destroyed.

Mushik, part. act. A murderer, destroyer.

وزيّة masiyat, Excellence.

مزید mazid, Increase, augmentation, advantage.

part. pass. Adorned, dressed, having the hair cut or dressed.

mass, Handling, touching.

مسا الخير . masā, The evening مسا الخير . A good evening . مبح ومسا , Morning and evening .

masājid, Mosques, temples. مساح الرض massāh and مساح الرض, A geometrician, a land measurer.

feeling, drawing the hand over the head, or the surface of anything liquid. Measuring (ground), measurement. علمالساحة, The science of measurement, geometry.

مسارعة musāra at, Haste, celerity,

رمساطرة masātir (plur. مساطر),
Geometrical canons. [ance, aid.

تاعدة musā¿adat, Favour, assist-قفاء musā¡fat, See مساعدة.

مساعي masā إ , Endeavours, labours, laudable studies, works, or attempts.

masāfat, Distance, an interval, part of a road or journey. Space; a journey. Masāfat, A day's journey, as far as a loaded camel can travel with ease, i.e., eight parasangs.

musāfir, part. A foreigner, a stranger, a guest. A traveller.

مساكن. masākin, Habitations مساكن. The mansions , العلما ومواطن الفضلا of the learned and the residence of men of science, i.e., universities, colleges, academies. Musākin, An inhabitant.

, The poor. (مسكين), The poor.

masalat, A question, etc.

مسلک masālik (plur. of مسلک), Ways.

wating peace or friendship.

masām, pl. culous, Pores of the body.

musāmāt, The art of comparing or disputing about height; boasting over another.

musāmih, part. Forgiving.

musāmarat, Conversation (especially in the night-time).

Ears. masāmie (plur. of ears),

,(مسمار masāmīr (plur. of مسامير), Nails, spikes. [Thrones.

مساند masānid (plur. of مسادة), musāwāt, Equation.

musāwamat, Bidding against, raising the price upon another.

musawwī, part. Equal, parallel, equivalent. Neutral, impartial.

16

- مساهرة musāharat, Watching (with another).
- مساهل musāhil, part. Negligent, careless, easy, indifferent.
- مسايرة musāyarat, Walking or travelling in emulation; going (along with another).
- مسائيل masāil, Questions, plur. of
- The cause of causes, i.e., God.
- musbit, Causing deep sleep.
- مسبوق musabbih, A praiser of God.
 مسبوق
 masbūk, Prevented, anticipated.
- one to come, expecting. Desiring
- musta-asir, part. Sole, eminent, pre-excellent in anything. Assuming or claiming the exclusive property of any thing. Electing, selecting, preferring.
- musta-ajir, part. A tenant, one who hires a house, a servant, etc. A farmer, renter.
- at any term or object wished for or expected, an appointed time. Flocking together (as a multitude of people). Begging time or delay.
- musta-akhir, part. Remaining behind, loitering, retiring, going backward.
- musta-adib, part. Cultivating the belles lettres, studying, becoming learned and polite. Versed in good manners.
- مستاوزن musta-asin, part. Asking permission.
- musta-asid, part. Bold, fearless, intrepid, rushing upon, attacking fiercely, like a lion. (A plant) growing to the full size. Running here and there. Stimulating, impelling.
- musta-asir, part. Binding; carrying or going into captivity; surrendering one's-self a prisoner; giving

- up or addicting one's-self wholly (to anything). *Musta-asar*, part. pass. Bound, a captive.
- musta-asil, part. Eradicating. Musta-asal, part. pass. Extirpated, ruined.
- musta-amin, part. Placing confidence in; imploring protection, taking refuge with. Free, exempted.
- tomed, habituated, becoming tame (as a wild beast). Familiar.
- مستا هل musta-ahil, part. Worthy, suitable, apt, fit.
- mustabdie, part. Considering anything as new and wonderful.
- mustabdil, part. Changing, wishing to exchange; taking as a substitute or succedencum.
- mustabrī, part. Asking the discharge or remission of a debt.
- mustabsir, part. Considering attentively, scarching into anything occult, acute, penetrating, circumspect.
- mustabeid, part. Thinking anything far off.
- مستبغي mustabghī, part. See مستبغي
- mustabkī, part. Reserving, preserving entire, keeping alive, leaving a remainder.
- mustabhij, part. Glad, rejoicing. [captive.
- مستبي mustabī, part. Carryingaway
- mustabin, part. Becoming evident, knowing for certain, appearing manifest.
- mustatbi;, part. Followed, drawing after; one who wishes to be followed.
- mustatir, part. Hiding one'sself, absconding. Concealed.
- mustatimm, part, Performing, completing. [with sleep.
- mustaskil, part. Oppressed

mustasna', part. pass. Excepted from any common rule.

mustajāb, part. pass. Accepted, acceptable, agreeable.

mustajidd, part. Renewing, renovating, considering as new.

mustajirr, part. Drawing, carrying off. [ing, causing.

مستحيل mustajlib, part. Attractmustajhil, part. Considering as ignorant, despising.

mustagir, part. Imploring protection. [an army.

mustajish, part. Desiring سنحيش mustahdis, part. Learning news; discovering (anything) to be

ing news; discovering (anything) to be new. *Mustahdas*, part. pass. A novelty, an invention. Discovered, found out.

mustahsin, part. See استحسان. Mustahsan, part. pass.
Approved, laudable, beautiful.
مستحسن المدلول, Excellent demonstrations; convincingly proved, easily demonstrable.

mustahdir, part. Calling or commanding one to appear before or in presence, desiring to come, wishing to be present. Recalling to mind, recollecting. [deserving.

mustahikk, part. Worthy,
mustahkam, Firm, established, strong.

mustahall, part. Esteemed,

mustahlib, part. Milking, Mustahlab, Milked.

mustahīl, part. Impossible.

mustakhbir, part. Interrogating; one who interrogates.

mustakhrij, part. Extracting, Exacting. Mustakhraj, part. pass.
Drawn out, extracted.

mustadām, part. Perpetual, continual, assiduous, ancient, immemorial.

مستدير mustadīr, part. Round, spheric, circular.

مستدين mustadin, part. Asking or receiving money on credit.

mustaskir, Recollecting, recording. Calling to mind.

mustarāh, A place of rest or quiet. A necessary.

سترجي mustarja', part. Hoped, wished, prayed for.

مسترخص mustarkhis, part. Estimating, or buying at a low price.

مسترخي mustarkhi, part. Languid, relaxed, enervated, flabby. A laxative.

or finding (any person or thing contemptible).

مسترشى *mustarsh*i, part. Asking a present (for an opinion to be given, or a decree to be passed).

مسترضع mustardi, Seeking a nurse to suckle a child.

مسترفد mustarfid, part. Asking as-

mustarki, part. (A garment) requiring to be mended.

mustarhin, part. Demanding a hostage or a pledge, receiving in pawn.

mustazād, Increased.

mustaskhir, part. Ridiculing. Scorning, deriding.

mustasedi, part. Laying down the warp in the loom.

happy, blessed, favoured, gratified.

مستسقى mustaskī, A dropsical person. [ing, drawing out.

mustasill, part. Unsheath-

mustaslif, part. Desiring to borrow, or to have an advance on goods before delivery.

mustasnid, part. Leaning on; supported.

مستشار mustashar, One who is consulted.

مستشفى mustashfi, part. Wishing health, seeking a remedy.

mustas ونام, part. Difficult مستصعب (business).

استصفا *mustasfi*, part. See مستصفى. Mustasfa', part. pass. Purified, clarified, brightened.

mustatāb, Good, agreeable, elegant. Gracions.

مستطب mustatibb, Begging a prescription or remedy (for grief or pain).

mustatil, Long.

The mustanil Sitting in

mustazill, Sitting in the shade. [rowed.

mustaear, part. pass. Bormustaean, part. pass. An assistant, auxiliary, one whose aid is solicited.

musta; jil, part. See المتعجل musta; jilan, In haste. Quickly, speedily.

mustaçidd, part. Able, capable, apt, fit, proper, worthy, arranged, put in order. Ready.

mustaesī, part. Rebellious,

mustaemil, part. act. Using.

Mustaemal, part. pass. Usurped, applied, used.

musta; īr, A borrower.

mustaghrab, part. pass. Wonderful, foreign, rare.

mustaghrak, part. pass.
Immersed, plunged, drowned. Mustaghrik, part. Plunging, immerging.

مستغفر mustaghfir, part. Penitent.
مستغلب mustaghlib, part. Prevailing.

mustaghlik, part. Making a close bargain, selling anything on condition that it shall not be returned.

mustaghne, part. Rich, boasting of wealth, proud, lofty, haughty, supercilious, disdaining. Content, satisfied, acquiescing.

mustaghīs, A complainant. مستغیث mustaftī, part. Consulting مستقتی (wise men).

mustafkhir, part. Proud, vain, conceited.

مستفرغ mustafrigh, An emetic.

mustafid, part. Acquiring, gaining, profiting (in science and wealth).

mustafid, part. Divulged, diffused.

مستقبل mustakbil, part. Future; the future tense of a verb. الزمان, Time future.

مستقتل mustaktil, part. Wishing for death.

mustakirr, Remaining firm; dwelling, having a fixed residence; constant, steady, stable; confirming, strengthening. Mustakar, part. pass. A dwelling. mustaksī, part. Curious.

mustakill, part. Particular, absolute, independent; having plenipotentiary powers. المستقلا mustakilan, Absolutely, expressly, specially.

mustakīm, part. Right, straight, faithful, true, loyal, well constituted, having a good tendency. Standing erect, rising up. خطمستقیم که A right line. مستقیم القامة

just proportion, of an erect figure. مستكره mustakrah, part. pass. Abominable, disagreeable. Ungrateful.

مستكري mustakrī, part. Hiring, renting.

mustakfi, part. Desiring one to do anything effectually or sufficiently. [the cautery.

mustakwī, part. Requiring

mustamidd, part. Asking assistance or aid against an enemy.

mustamirr, part. Firm, constant, durable. Continuing, persisting, lasting long. Passing by, going forward, proceeding.

mustamsik, part. Apprehending, seizing, holding fast, containing. Restraining ones's self.

mustami;, part. Hearing, listening; a listener; a hearer.

mustamill, part. Loathing, becoming tired, disgusted.

mustaminn, part, Asking a

mustanbit, part. Causing to flow, overflowing. Acquiring knowledge in the law by ingenuity and study. Appearing (as anything before concealed).

mustanid, part. Leaning upon or supported by anything.

mustansih, part. Asking advice, consulting; considering as a faithful monitor.

mustantik, part. (God) making rational, bestowing the gift of

mustanki, part. Stagnating, regorging (water).

mustanhid, part. Rousing, exciting, ordering one to rise to do any-

mustanir, part. Shining, glancing, sparkling.

mustawsik, part. firm, steady, constant.

mustatojib, part An author, cause, motive. Meriting, proper, worthy of. Making or judging Condemning to death. necessary. مستوجب الثواب, Deserving a

reward, meritorious.

mustawhish, مستوحش Afflicted. mournful.

mustawhil, part. (A place) full of soft clay or mud.

mustawdie, part. Desiring one to preserve anything committed to his care. Committing, recommending.

Mustavdie, part. pass. A person with whom, or a place where, anything is deposited. The uterus, matrix, or womb.

mastūr (fem. (مستورة), Covered, concealed, hid, veiled. mastūrat or mastūrah, A ,تاج المستورات chaste matron. The crown of ladies or matrons (a title often given to princesses).

mustawdih, part. Desiring another to make anything evident. Endeavouring to discover anything distinctly, by holding the hand over the eyes to keep off the glare of light. An explainer, narrator.

mustawtin, part. Frequent-[(fire). ing (a place).

mustawkid, part. Kindling , mustawki مستوقع Expecting,

waiting for. Hoping. mustawli, part. Overcoming, subduing, taking possession of, surmounting.

mustawhib, part. Asking a present.

mustawī, part. Equal, straight, direct. -musta مستوياً wiyan, Equally, directly.

mustahām, Astonished, distracted, wandering or unsteady in mind. mustahān, part. pass.

Despised, abject, base.

mustahzī, part. Ridiculing,

mustahill, part Appearing (the new moon).

mustaysir, part. Easy, quick, expeditious; prepared, well disposed, arranged.

mustaykis, part. Watching, awakening, vigilant, provident.

mustaykin, part. Knowing for certain; searching into, exploring.

mustaymin, part. Prosperous, acting or happening fortunately. Adjuring, desiring or causing another to awear.

masjid and masjad (plur. مساجد), A mosque, temple, or place of worship. The mosques of Mecca or Medina. The great or general , حامع mosque, where prayers are said every Friday. (or المسحدالش), The temple of Mecca. temple of Jerusalem. or the Turkish A .مسحدانحس mosque there. shrine in the valley of Muna near Mecca. Masjad, That part of the forehead which touches the ground in the adoration called

(speech). The Arabians consider it as a great beauty in oratory to make their periods similar in rhyme and cadence.

musajjal, Proved, authenticated, and sealed by a judge.

masjud, Adored, worshipped. مسجون masjun, Imprisoned.

masah, Washing, wiping, cleaning. Anointing. Cutting off. Drawing the hand over the surface of any liquid, or over the head in order to wipe it; handling, stroking, rubbing. Flattering, cajoling.

musaha, (plur. of مسيح, Anointed, etc.) Christ.

mis-hāk (plur. مساحيق),
The thin cuticle or membrane covering
the outside of the skull. مساحيق
, The membranes of heaven,
s.e. Thin clouds. مساحيق
, The grosser parts of
fat which adhere to the intestines.

mas-hat, One unction.

masahhar, part. pass. Fascinated, enchanted, deluded by witchcraft. Endued with lungs.

mas-hūr, Enchanted, fascinated. [bruised.

mas-hūk, Worn, brayed,

maskh, Changing, metamorphosing into a more deformed shape (especially men into animals).

mas-kharat, A buffoon, fool, jester, a droll, a wag; a facetious man. A man in masquerade. A pleasantry, anything ridiculous or mirthful, sport.

maskhūt, Hateful, disagreeable, odious.

مسدّد musaddad, part. pass. Well directed; rectified; managing affairs with judgment and success.

مسدود masdūd, Obstructed, shut,

masarrat, Cheerfulness, gladness, joy. Briskness, liveliness, happiness.

مسرج musarraj, Saddled (horse).

masrajat, A lamp.

part. Quick, making haste. Having a quick-going beast of burthen. Going fast, or ordering to be expeditious.

مسرف musrif, Prodigal, extrava-

مسرور masrür, Glad, cheerful, exulting, gay, happy, content. Joyful. مسروق masrūk, Stolen, robbed. mastabat, A large bench on which people recline. A smith's anvil.

metrical rule by which right lines are drawn. Parallel threads strained on a piece of pasteboard, used by those who copy manuscripts for ruling lines. Musattir, Writing. Musattar, Written, a writing.

mastūr, Written, delineated, described, specified, expressed.

misear, A poker, a piece of wood with which fire is stirred.
مسعارالحرب, A raiser of war, a seditious man.

masçūd (or مسعود), Happy, fortunate; favourable, propitious; august.

masfur, Written, above mentioned, touched upon before.

masfūk, Shed (blood).

maskat, Falling. A place, especially where anything falls.

A native country (where one falls at birth).

Roofed, floored.

.Moscow ,موسقو or مسقو

maskūm, Sick.

مسقى maska', Watered (field) by art, or by a rivulet.

mask, Seizing, holding fast, retaining, restraining, checking one's-self, refraining.

صابون misk or musk, Musk. صابون مسک , A musky soap ball.

miskat, A bit of musk.

muskit, part. Ordering silence, striking dumb.

مسكر muskir, part. Inebriating. Any intoxicating liquor. [dwelling. A own), A

مسكنة maskanat, Poverty, misery. Humility, modesty.

maskub, (Water) flowing over the surface of the ground.

مسكور maskür, Intoxicated, drunk. مسكور maskük, Coined, struck.

maskūn, Habitable, inhabited. غير مسكون, Uninhabited. miskī or muskī, Musky; bf the colour of musk, dark.

مسكين maskin or miskin (fem. مسكينة, plur. مسكينة and مسكينة), A poor man, a beggar, a miserable wretch. Humble, suppliant. مسلخ mislākh, A skin, a raw hide, the slough of a screent.

sition, action, thing. sition, action, thing.

misallat, A large needle for sewing sacks.

musallah, part. pass. Armed for war.

maslakh, A place where they slaughter and skin animals.

musalsal, part. Enchained, linked, sewed, or fastened together, coherent, successive, consecutive, placed in order.

musallat, part. A governor, ruler.

مسلك maslak or maslik, A way, path, track. An institution.

musulman. مسلم, musallim, part.
Keeping safe, preserving in liberty, rescuing. Saluting, pronouncing a benediction or salutation. Blessing the memory (of a dead man), saying السلام عليه, Peace be with him.

muslimin (plur. oblique of مسلمين), The Mahometans.

مسلوب maslūb, Seized, snatched away. Spoiled, stript, erred, forgotten. مسلوخ maslūkh, Skinned.

maslūl, Drawn, led, brought out, unsheathed. Consumptive.

مسمّى musammā (for مسمّى), Called, named.

musammat, Names, denominations. [stake.

مستار mismār, A nail, pin, peg, مسماك mismāk, A tent-pole.

ahlu'l masimmat, Relations, friends, intimate companions.

misma, The ear, the organ of hearing.

musamin (fem. amusamus), Fat. Naturally fat. amusamusamusa, Fat by art or care. Fattened.

masmūį, Heard, audible.

masmum, Killed or injured by poison, infected (meat), poisoned (sword). (A day) distressingly sultry by the blowing of a hot wind.

سمية musammī, part. act. see آسمة. Musamma', part. pass. Named, called, intituled, denominated, insoribed.

misann, A whet-stone, anything on which another is sharpened.

masnad, A large cushion on which they recline. A prop, a support.

قاعده مسنون masnūn, (Ground). مسنونة A canon or rule; in law an evangelical council.

Blackened. A black thing. A note or memorandum book, the first sketch, conception, or rough draught of anything, with many blottings and corrections.

masūl, Asked, demanded, interrogated, requested. A petition;

anything sued for. pl. (pl. fem.), Petitions, prayers, questions.

mas-hib, Speaking much, a blabber. [in the belly.

mus-hil, part. Laxative, loose سينب musayyab, part. pass. Dismissed, set at liberty.

masijat, An inclosure fenced by thorns.

musih, Anointed. السبح.
The anointed, the Messiah, our Lord
Jesus Christ. المسبح الدجال,
Antichrist.

masīhī, A Christian.

masikh, A monster.

masīr, Going, walking, proceeding on a journey, travelling.

مسيل masil, A channel; a flux or stream of water.

mushābih, part. Like, resembling. مشابعات (plur. fem.), Similitudes, semblances.

mushābahat, Similitude, the comparison of things similar.

mushātamat, A reproach.

mashājarat, Resisting, opposing, controverting.

mushār, part. pass. Signified, indicated. مشار اليه mushārun ilayh, Above-mentioned, aforesaid, touched upon before, related above.

مشربة mashārib, Plur. of مشربة, Drinks, things in general which are portable.

mushāratat, Acting or making an agreement on certain conditions.

مشرف mashārif, (pl. of مشارف),
Eminences.

مشارق mashārik (plur. of مشرق), Eastern places. muehārik, part. A companion, associate, comrade, partner. Mushārak, Common. Changeable, reciprocal.

musharakat, Community, society, association, communication, cor-مشاركة . respondence. Partnership دينتية, A unity of religion.

combs. مشط mishāt, Plur. of mishatat, The art of comb-

ing the hair. Mushatat, The manner of combing. amashshātat, A comber, a waiting maid, a bride dresser of tire woman.

mushā, part. pass. Divulged. Undistributed.

,(مشعل mashāṣil (plur. of مشاعل), Lanterns. Torches. Flames, lights, splendors.

mushāghabat, Injuring, defaming, squabbling, raising tumults.

mushāfahat, Speaking to one's face.

[veniences. mashākk, Afflictions, incon-

mushākat, Whatever falls from hair, wool, etc., when combed. mushakkat, Contention, opposition.

mushākarat, Showing gratitude. Gratefulness.

mushākil, part. Resembling, suitable, apposite, convenient.

mushāwir, part. A counsellor, senator. مشاورین, Counsellors.

mushāwarat, Counsel, consultation, deliberation, conference. De-

mushāhid, part. Seeing, contemplating. Who sees, etc.

mushahadat or mushahadah, Sight, vision, contemplation, speculation. .The contempla مشاهد ات غبيتة tions or visions of future, absent, or invisible things. مشاهده, A testi-

mushāharat, Bargaining by the month. Monthly wages.

مشهور Plur. of رمشاهیر.

شیخ Plur. of ,مشایخ

249

mushabbak, part. Latticed, grated.

mushabbah, part. pass. Counterfeited. Like, resembling.

mashta and مشتاة), Winter quarters.

mushtāk, part. pass. Full of desire, wishing to see an absent friend. Anxious.

mushtabik, part. Mixed, confused. Latticed, grated, made like

mushtabih, part. Obscure. An ambiguity. [strength.

mushtadd. Increased in mushtarit, part. Making a مشترط condition.

الحس mushtarak, Common. الحسر المشترك, Common sense. مشترکه, A word of many significations, common to many senses.

mushtarī, A buyer. planet Jupiter. Mushtara', Bought.

.mushta; al, Inflamed مشتعل

mushtaghal, Employed.

.mushtaf i, Recovering health مشتفى

mushtakk, part. pass. Derived (as one name from another).

mushtakil, part. Doubtful, difficult. Obscure.

mushtakī, part. act. Complaining, lamenting. Mushtaka', part. pass. Anything complained of.

مشر

mushtamil, part. Comprehending, containing, surrounding, embracing.

mushtahar, Famous. Promushtahī, part. Loving, wishing, desiring.

mashjar, A grove; (fem. قَبْحَبُهُ), Planted with trees.

Mishjar (plur. مشاجر), A threefooted piece of wood upon which they
hang clothes. مشاجر, The wooden
works of camel litters open at top.
Mushjir, part. (Ground) producing trees.

mushajjir (fem. قَبْرُهُ),
Abounding in trees. Mushajjar, A garment figured with trees.

mash-hun, Filled, full.

مشدد, Strengthened. A letter marked with the sign of duplication (*) called تشديد.

mashdūd, Bound, fastened, strengthened.

mashrab, Nature, temper, humour. لطيف المشرب, Of an amiable disposition, affable, good-natured.

mushrif, part. Imminent, impending, near. An eminence, a high place. مشرف musharraf, part. pass. Exalted, honoured, ennobled.

مشرق mashrak (plur. مشارق), The East.

اشراك mushrik, part, See مشرك. Infidels. مشركين, musharrak, part. pass. A thing common to many. Shared.

mashrub, Imbibed, drank, potable. مشروبات (plur. fem.), Drinkables.

مشروح mashruh, Explained, declared, illustrated. Above-mentioned. mashrūt, Agreed upon, stipulated, obliged by paction. Prefixed. و مشروع mashrūt, Initiated, begun, commenced. Legal, just, prescribed by law.

hamasht, Combing. Musht (plur. امشاط and امشاط), A comb.

The Kaaba or temple of Mecca; a place dedicated to religious ceremonies; the rites of the temple of Mecca. External sense (as hearing, seeing, etc.) Musher, part. Signifying, indicating, making a sign, giving information. Hairy, shagg.

mash al and مشعل A torch, a flambeau, a lantern, a fire-grate, a pharos or light-house.

mashghalat, Business, employment, occupation.

mashghūl, Busied, wholly dedicated to anything, diligent, auxious about.

مشفق mushfik, part. Condoling, pitying, compassionate, merciful, showing favour. Kind.

مشق mashk, An example, a copy to write after; an exercise.

مشقات mushakkat (plur. مشقة), Affliction, inconvenience, adversity, pain, distress, misfortune.

مشكل mushkil, Difficult, intricate; doubtful, obscure, ambiguous. (Plur. fem. مشكلات), A difficulty.

مشکل *mushakkal*, Formed, well shaped, assorted, beautiful, handsome. مشکلات, Difficulties.

مشكله mushkilat (fem. of رمشكل), Difficult, obscure. A doubtful proposition, a problem.

مشكي mashkūw or مشكتر, Anything complained of.

mashkūr, Thanked. Worthy of thanks or praise. Praised, laudable, agreeable, acceptable, rewarded, acknowledged.

maehkūk, Doubtful, uncertain. Transfixed with a spear.

mashkūw. مشكو mashkūw.

mush-mush, An apricot, with a sweet, also with a bitter, kernel.

waxed; wax cloth.

mashmul, Comprehended, contained, surrounded.

mashwarat, Counsel, consultation.

mushawwash, Disturbed, confused, intricate, embroiled.

مشوق mashuk, Full of desire. مشوق mushawwik, part. act. Kindling, inflaming with desire.

mushwik, part. Bearing thorns. [fortunate.

mashum and مشووم, Un-سهوی, Roasted, toasted. Mushwi, part. Roasting meat, preparing it for dressing.

for those especially who have been killed in fighting for religion. Mush-hid, part. Attesting, calling for or bringing evidence. Mash-hid, A place of confession of faith or of heavenly vision.

mash-hūd, Attested, proved. Witnessed, evident.

mash-hūr, Celebrated, published, divulged, conspicuous, illustrious, famous. Public, notorious, well known.

مشى mashy, Walking, going. مشى مشى mashy, Walking, going. على وجه البحر To sail on the face of the sea. مشياً على وجه To go upon the face, i.e., to behave with humility, to approach as a suppliant.

or blabs all. One who discovers

mashīb, Growing hoary (the head); becoming old. Grey hair.

مشيّة mashiat and مشيّة mashiyat, Will, pleasure. Mishyat, Walking.

seniors, elders, old men, princes, presidents, chief priests, prelates, doctors. Republic.

mushayyad, omushayyad, Plastered. Extended in length and breadth. Mushayyad, High, raised (edifice). Firm, solid, strengthened.

مشير mushir, A counsellor. General governor.

which enwraps the feetus in the womb, and comes along with the birth.

Struck (as an arrow upon the mark).

Happened. Found.

part. A companion, a friend, the favourite of a prince.

musāhabat, Company, familiarity, conversation, society.

سعف masahif (plur.of مصعف), Books.

مصدر masādir (plur. of مصادر), Sources, etc. Infinitives of verbs.

مصادرة musādarat, Concussion, oppression.

مصادف musidif, part. Finding, meeting, falling upon; or مصادفة, An encounter.

mueādakat, Sincere and mutual friendship, veracity, sincerity.

musidamat, Collision, conflict, a blow, the shock of combatants.

Beating one another.

مصارحة musarahat, Doing anything openly. "سارحتا musarahatan, Openly, before another.

musārie, part. A wrestler.

musaraeat, Wrestling,

مصف

musārif, Expenses, dis-bursements.

masarīn, Intestines.

رمصفّ masāff (plur. of مصافّ), Fields of battle. Ranks. A field of battle, an army in battalia.

musāfāt, Pure friendship; having a sincere affection for another.

مصافحة musāfahat, Taking by the hand, joining or shaking hands.

musākabat, Being opposite and near.

Affairs, employments. Occupations.

musālahat, Reconciliation, accommodation, pacification.

ماهرة musāharat, Affinity, connexion.

مصيبة masāyib, Plur. of مصايد. مصايد masāyid, Traps, snares, etc.

musibb, part. Walking on a declivity, hanging downwards, declining. Musabb, Smitten with love.

misbāh, A light, a lantern, a lamp, a torch.

musabbagh (fem. مصبغة), Tinged, stained, dyed.

musahkih, part. Mending, a mender. An emendator. Musahkah, part. pass. Mended. Emended.

mas-haf, A book. مصحف The Alcoran. [associated.

mas-hūb, Accompanied,

masdar, An origin, source, spring, theme; the infinitive or noun of action of the Arabic verb. A place.

مصدّر musaddar, Strong in the breast.

part. Verifying. A verifyer, affirmer; also one who believes another. One who receives or collects alms, or whatever is due to God; one who bestows, and also one who asks them.

masdūr, Derived. Issued, despatched. [ache.

masdū, Having the head-

Misr, Egypt; also its metropolis Cairo. , musirr, part. Persevering, continuing, insisting upon anything.

misrā, One leaf of a folding door. A hemistich, one verse.

masraf, Expense, disbursement, cost, charge.

especially falling down in the epilepsy.

مصروف masrūf, Turned, changed.
Expended, employed.

مصري Misrī, An Egyptian; (a native) of Grand Cairo.

mistar or mastar, Sour wine.

mastabat, A place for travellers, an inn, a caravansera. A bench, a seat.

mustabih, part. Taking a morning draught, one who drinks at that time; remaining or doing anything during the morning.

mustaff, Placed in a row, arranged in order.

mustafa', Chosen, selected.

A man's name, particularly one of the names of Muhammad.

مصطكا, mustakā, Gum mastic.

mustalih, Idiomatic, phraseological, metaphoric. مصطلحات, Metaphorical speeches, full of phrases or idioms.

masead (plur. مصاعد), An ascent, a step, a ladder, a stair. Merit.

masaff, A field of battle.

مصفاه for مصفی misfa' and مصفا (plur. مصافی), Pure, sincere. A strainer, a colander, a searse. misfa', A strainer, a searse. محقي musaffa', Strained, purged, clarified, pure, clear.

miskal, A smooth shell, or anything used in polishing. Eloquent, smooth.

maskūl, Polished, furbished.
سيانه, part. A corrector, censor, rectifier, restorer, mediator, arbiter, pacifier, reconciler.

maslahat, An affair, business, employment, transaction, occupation.

maslub, Crucified.

مصلّي musalli, part. Praying.

discovering to be, or making deaf or dumb.

masmasat, Sipping, tasting with the tip of the tongue.

musammam, Fixed, concluded, determined. Resolute, firm.

musanna:, Facetious, artificial. Manufactured.

musannif, part. act. The composer, author, editor of a book.

Musannaf part. pass. fem. (مصنفه), Composed.

مستفات musannafāt, Books, works, compositions.

masnū_ξ, Made, formed, created, prepared Artificial.

سنوعات masnū دat, Created things; creatures.

masawwir, part. Forming, figuring. A painter, sculptor. Musawwar, part. pass. Formed, painted.

masūn, Guarded, kept safe, preserved, defended, laid up.

misyaf, (Ground) having great plenty of summer rains.

musib, part. (An arrow) hitting the mark. Good or fortunate (counsel).

musibat, A misfortune, disaster, calamity, affliction, trouble, adversity. Disgrace.

masīd (fem. مصيدة), Taken by hunting. (plur. مصايد), A net or any hunter's implement.

masir, Departure. The place مصير of destination. Masir (pl. امصرة and مصراري , pl. of مصران, The intestine which receives the chyle.

masīf, A summer-house, villa, country residence.

masifat(or مصوفة),(Ground),(Ground)

مصيون, Safe, well.

places. *Mudāji*ę, Beds, sleeping places. *Mudāji*ę, part. fem. مضاجعة, Sleeping (with a woman).

مضاحاة mudāhāt, Coming to one after sunrise.

مضاددة or مضادة mudādāt, مضادة or مضاده. Opposition. The being adverse, repugnant, contrary.

مضارب madārib, Plur. of مضارب, Mudārib, part. of مضاربة, A battle, combat, conflict. Selling the goods of another for half the profit. Coiens.

mudārię, The future tense. مضاعف mudāęaf (fem. مضاعفة),
Doubled, increased, multiplied. A duplicate.

مضافات mudāf (plur. fem. مضاف),
Annexed, added, related. A noun
placed in regimine or construction; as
پر غلام غلام غلام غلام زید
boy of Zeid (مضاف being called
الناف or مضاف

ing noun; and زيدر styled (المضاف اليه ,The noun governed). Мидоў, One who is added to others (especially to those with whom he has no natural connection).

madafat, Additions.

مضمون madāmīn (pl. of مضمون),
The contents. [(another).

mudāhāt, Resembling فايقة mudāyakat, Oppression, penury, scarcity, want, necessity, distress, poverty.

madbūt, Possessed, occupied, held, governed, regulated, checked, restrained, tamed, moderated, disciplined. Committed to memory. Firm, strong,

mudjar, Languid, vexed in mind. [repose.

madja_ξ, A bed, any place of oidhāk, Laughing, facetious, merry.

mudhik, part. Ridiculous, droll, causing laughter. Laughing at, ridiculing. Mudhak, Ridiculed, derided. (or المنتخات), Jests, jokes, buffooneries, any speeches or actions which excite laughter.

madhi, part. Being early in the morning, doing anything at that time. [hurtful.

mudirr, Offensive, noxious, مضر أصضراً مضراً مضراً مضراً impunity, unrevenged (was his blood shed).

midrāb (or مضرب), Any instrument for striking. A musical plectrum or bow.

madrab, A sword, the edge of a sword. A place where anything is struck, fixed, or planted. A field of battle. A place of encampment.

مضرة madarrat, Detriment, damage, injury.

and is styled mudrit and mudrit, The noun governed).

Who is added to others those with whom be hear rision. A scorner, a mocker.

madrūb, Struck, stamped, hammered, forged. Beaten. Used, idiomatic, proverbial.

madrūr, Damaged, injured.

or Mozarites, an Arabian tribe (whose war ensigns were red, those of Arabia Felix being yellow).

mudtajie, part. Lying down, reclining on the breast.

mudtarr, pass. part. Reduced to difficulties, rendered desperate, forced by necessity, distressed.

moved, disturbed, confounded, afflicted, anxious, fluctuating, staggering, nodding, distracted, tormented, chagrined; wavering or prevaricating (evidence).

مضطرم mudtarim, part. Kindling

mudtahid, part. act. Subjecting, compelling. Mudtahad, part. pass. Constrained, forced, subdued.

muda و عند muda و منعف muda و عند part. pass. Debilitated. Doubled, multiplied.

madeūf, Doubled, etc. See مضعوف.

mudghat, A piece of meat (or anything filling the mouth. A morsel, a fragment.

mudill, part. Causing or permitting one to err, leaving one in error. A seducer.

clining to one side (a burthen). Weak in the sides, unfit for carrying loads.

mudalla, part. Woven in the shape of ribs.

مضلل mudallil, part. Insisting in an error.

mudmahill, part. Disappearing, vanishing; cancelled, defaced, carried off. [(in mind).

mudamman, (A poem) comprehending the verses of another poet; also, a verse or word depending upon the following word or verse to be fully intelligible.

مضموم madmum, Added, joined, accumulated. A letter marked with the vowel point damma('). مضمومات (plur. fem.), Additions, accumulations.

madmun, Sense, signification, contents (of a letter). The substance of the contents (of a letter).

mudī, Shining, lucid, illuminating. Paseing by. مضى مامضى mada' mā mada,' (proverb) Let what is past be past; let us speak no more of it. مضى mudyi, part. Losing, dissipating.

مضيق madik, A narrow place, a difficult affair, straits, perplexity.

مطابق matābik, part. Conformable, suitable, equal, agreeable to. Conforming, etc. مطابقة, Conformity, proportion, equality. Similarity, congruity, uniformity, sameness.

مطرح matarih (plur. of مطرح),

مطاردة mutāradat, Opposition, resistance, combating, a mutual attack.

مطران matarinat, Plur. of مطارنة

مطاعة mutā، (fem. مطاعة), part.

مطاف mataf, A place round which they walk in procession in religious ceremonies.

مطالب matālib (plur. of مطالب), Questions, etc. Demands.

mutālabat, Asking, requiring. مطالبة matāliķ (plur. of مطالع), or

مطالعة mutālaṣat, Consideration, contemplation, reading, study.

The reading of books.

.at, Consent مطاوعة

matbakh, A kitchen, any place for cooking. Mitbakh, Any cooking instrument, a spit, a pot, etc.

muttabakh, part. pass. Cooked. Muttabikh, part. act. Cooking. Taking or preparing anything for dressing.

matba;, A place where anything is imprinted, or mark made.

مطبق mutabbak, part. pass. Complicated, multiplied, double.

matbūkh, Cooked, boiled.

matbue, Struck, stamped, impressed, coined. Natural, innate. Agreeable, acceptable, worthy, laudable, celebrated. Desired, coveted.

mat-hūl, Splenetic.

natar (pl. امطار), Rain.

Matrān, Metropolitan. مطران

matrah, A place, station, post, situation, foundation.

مطرز mutarris, part. act. A worker of lace or fringe for garments. Mutarras, part. pass. (A vest) ornamented with such borders.

مطرقة mitrakat, A smith's hammer.
A rod for beating cotton or wool.

مطروح matruh, Rejected, dejected, abject.

. matrūd, Banished, persecuted.

مطروف matruf (fem. مطروف.),
Having the eyes steadily fixed upon any
object. (Eyes) hurt by anything, which
makes them water. مطروف matrūfat, A woman who turns her eyes
from her husband (towards other men).

مطرير mitrīr, An impudent, clamorous woman.

part. Feeding, giving to eat, one wintains or entertains others. Muteam, part. pass. Fed, supported in the necessaries of life.

nit_ean (plur. مطاعن), Piercing enemies with spears. مطعنه, Sarcastic.

mateūn, Transfixed. Infected with the pestilence.

mutfī, Extinct. Mutfi or مطفي mutaffī, part. Extinguishing. An extinguisher.

مطلا (for مطلي), Gilded, covered with gold.

مطلاق mitlāk, (A man) frequently divorcing (his wives).

مطالب matlab (plur. مطالب), A question, petition, intention, proposition, wish, desiro. Demand, request.

the rising (of sun, stars), etc. مطلع مطلع, The rising of Aurora, the dawn. مطلع الشمس, The rising of the sun; the east.

اطلاق mutlak, part. pass. See اطلاق مطلق مطلق.
Absolute, universal, principal, supreme. Free, exempt, unrestrained. A course or race ground for horses. الخير المطلق. The chief good, or summum bonum. Tree, giving the reins. مطلق Omnipotent. (God), powerful. قالي (or علي Absolutely, properly, simply, quite, altogether.

manded, exacted, required. Called. The thing desired, wish, intention.

mutmain, Quiet, secure, content, acquicscing, safe, enjoying repose and easo.

ment of a debt, or the performance of a promise. مطوّل mutawal, Extended, prolonged, continued, tall.

matwī, Folded, complicated. مطوي mat-har, A place of purification, purgatory. مطهر mutahhar, Purified, clean, pure, holy.

mutayyab, Aromatic.

mutīç, part. Obedient, submissive, obsequious.

مظلة mazāll, plur. of مظالق.

مظلمة masālim (plur. of مظلمة), Oppressions, tyrannies.

muzāharat, Protection, aid.

muzaffar, A conqueror. Victorious, accustomed to conquer, superior, fortunate, august.

mizallat, A shade, a tent, a pavilion, especially of goat's hair.

مظلّل muzallal, Shaded.

مظلمة muslim (fem. مظلم), Dark (night).

نظلمة maslamat, Oppression, tyranny, cruelty, injustice, iniquity.

mazlūm, Injured, oppressed.

مظته masinnat, Opinion, thought, suspicion.

masnūn, Thought, suspected. مطنون mae, With, together with, in

the company of. مع كل هذا, With all this, notwithstanding.

Maçan, Along with, together.
At once.

maدِ abid (plur. of معبد), Sacred places, temples, churches, chapels, shrines. maçābir (pl. of معبر), Passes. mu عاتب mu عاتب atab, Reprehended.

muçātabat, Reprehension, expostulation (especially between friends [fections.

maçājīn, Electuaries, conallity, muçādāt, Enmity, hostility, hatred, animosity. Detesting, inimical, hostile. Passing from one to another; seeking immediately one thing after another.

muşādil, part. Equal, equivalent, alike, resembling, comparable, opposed to. Just.

muçādalat, Equilibrium, equality, parity.

maçādin, Mines, quarries.

maçãs, Refuge, flying to God in any misfortune. معادالله, God forbid! may Heaven defend me!

maçāsīr, Excuses. Coverings. muęārid, An adversary, competitor, opponent.

, muçāradat معارضة Opposition, contradiction. [Sciences.

, (معرفة maearif (plur. of معارف), معارك , Fields. معركة , Fields. mu_çārakat, Fighting, especially hand to hand, jostling one another in battle.

معراج ma¿ārīj, plur. of معاريج

; waçāz, An owner of goats. maçāsh, Life, living.

mue ashir, A companion, in-. معشر timate. Ma; āshir, pl. of

, mu، قعاشرة mu، asharat, Conversation familiarity, society, living, eating and drinking together. tion.

muçāsāt, Rebellion, defec-

muçāsir, Cotemporary, coëta-

معامي maçāsī (plur. of معصية), Sins. Crimes. [helper.

mu;ādid, An assistant, a معاضد ,muşādadat, Assistance معاضدة mutual aid or subsidy. giving.

muşātāt, Labouring, serving, معاطاة

معاف $mu_{\varepsilon}\bar{a}f$, Absolved, spared, dispensed with, exempted from, free, privileged. Forgiven.

afāt, Safety, health, معافاة muږāfāt, security. (God) restoring or preserving health, etc.

mu، akib, part. Following, Coming behind. A punisher. Mus ākab, part. pass. Followed, punished, chastised. .maçākid, Knots, etc معاقد

akadat, A league. معاقدة

muęālaj, part. pass. Cured, curable. معالحة muçālajat, A remedy (cure of a disease).

دامت . معلاة ا ma¿ālī, Pl. of معالى alīhu, May his معالية [Trading, etc. grandeur be eternal.

معاملة mu¿āmil, part. of معامل, aloko muşāmalat, Business, trade, commerce, traffic, money, contract, correspondence, agreement; usury, interest.

,anid, Obstinate, stubborn عاند mu, قريم contumacious, disobedient, opinionative.

-anadat, Obstinacy, op معاندة position.

anik, part. Throwing معانسق the arms round another's neck; holding and embracing.

.anakat, An embrace معانقه

maغڤnī (plur. of معني), Significations.

muçāwid, Habituated, accustomed. One who returns often to the same thing. Sedulous, assiduous, strenuous.

muçāwadat, Returning to a former habit or action, relapsing.

معت

muçāwadat, Returning like for like, retaliating, recompensing, exchanging. Retaliation, etc.

or معانة maçāwan, Plur. of معاون Mu, dwin, part. Assist-.معونه ing; an assistant.

muçāwanat, Aid, assistance, succour, subsidy, supply, favour, grace. a les muç āwiyat, A man's name.

mu, āhad, Confederated.

ahadat, An agreement, ساهدة confederacy, alliance, association, stipulation, bargain, treaty.

ma, ayish, Victuals, vivres, معایش provisions. Necessaries. Allowance.

muçāyan, part. pass. Seen, made public. Clear, manifest.

mu, ayanat, The sight.

ma, bid, A temple, church, chapel, or any place dedicated to divine worship. معبد muçabbad, part. pass. Beaten (path). Subjected, subdued. Tame, submissive.

ma, bar, A pass, a ferry, a ford. muçabbir, part. An interpreter of dreams. Muşabbar, part. pass. Interpreted.

ma; būd, Adored, worshipped. served. A god, a deity, whatever is worshipped.

mu, tād, Custom, habit, use. Accustomed, wonted.

muetabir, part. act. Respectable, worthy of consideration. Mustabar, part. pass. Honoured, esteemed, revered. mu tadil, part. Moderate. Temperate, neither hot nor cold. Equal, even, just.

muetadī, part. Contagious. Iniquitous.

muctasir, part. Excusing one's-self.

muctarr, Poor, indigent; (a man) not daring to ask what he wants.

muetarid, Opposing, interposing. Transverse.

muętarī, part. Surprising, coming suddenly upon; approaching to ask a favour. Seized with the paroxysm of a fever.

اعتزال muctasil, part. See معتزل معتر muctasalah, A sect of Mahometan schismatics.

muctasir, part. Pressing grapes. Squeezing one's-self.

mu, tak, Manumitted, liberated. معتق . An emancipated slave muçattak (fem. معتقة), Old, ancient, antique; made long ago, kept a long while. معتقة mu; attakat, . تعتيق Old wine. See

muştakid, part. A believer. Things credible, articles, معتقدات of faith.

muçtakir, Hurt, (a camel or horse) galled on the back.

muetakis, part. Inverse, preposterous.

muetakif, part. One who is continually at prayer in the temple. _Attentive, religious.

mu, tall, Weak, sick, infirm. A word in which any of the letters called debiles or weak) و or و [lished. make a part.

muetalan, Divulged, pub-معتمدعلیه mustamad or معتمد One in whom confidence is placed.

muetanī, part. Diligent, attentive.

muejazat, Weakness; infirmity; impotency, defect. Mue jizat, A miracle.

muęajjil, part. Hastening, causing to make haste. Muęajjal, Done in a haste. Muęajjilan, In haste.

spectable in himself, venerable, grave.

muejam, Marked with diacritical points (to distinguish letters of the same shape, whose difference of sound proceeds merely from punctuation; as sand i, — and —, etc., i being called مَالَ مُعَمَّدُ (or more commonly مَالَ مُعَمِّدُ الْمُعَمِّدُ الْمُعَمِّدُ الْمُعَمِّدُ الْمُعَمِّدُ عَلَى عَلَى الْمُعَمِّدُ ali mueajjamat, and so being named مَالُ مَعْمَدُ الْمُعَمِّدُ and so with regard to the others).

macjūn, An electuary, medicine, confection.

muçidd, part. act. Preparing.
Muçadd, part. pass. Prepared, disposed in order, arranged. Computed.

mi_edat, The stomach. معدة, A weakness in the stomach.

سعدل muę addil, part. Just, etc.
Muę addal, Rectified, adjusted.

al عده maedalat, See المدر والمدر المدر والمدر وال

macdant, Mineral, metallic.

Metal. عصيرمعدني, Mineral juice.

macdūd, Numbered, counted, computed.

maedum, Wished for but not found, non-existent. موجود الاسم Known by name, معدوم الجسم but inexistent by nature.

pass, passage. مالي عندمعدي, There is no pass for me (to escape) from him.

mueassab, Tormented, chastised, punished, afflicted, vexed.

muczir, Making an apology, deserving to be excused.

maçzirat or maçzarat, An excuse, an apology.

mazūr, Excused, excusable.

muzrib, part. (fem. معرب),

(A horse) descended from a noble
Arabian breed, without mixture of other
blood: one possessed of such horses.

muzarrab or muzrab, Made
Arabic or Arabian. (A word) pointed
with short vowels (called باعرا)
in the Arabic manner.

Magarrat, A city in Syria.

step, staircase. , Liber, A ladder, Liber, staircase. , Liber, The night of ascent (when the Mahometans suppose their prophet to have ascended through the seven stages of heaven into the presence of God).

muzrid, An occasion, a contingency, an occurrence; a place of meeting. Muzrid, part. Averse, abhorring.

"שקיט muzridan, Promiseuously, from every quarter.

ma_erif, A definite noun.

Mu_craf and mu_carraf, The face. Muξarraf, A place on Mount Arafat where they perform certain religious ceremonies. Mūξarrif, part. act. Making known, distinguishing, giving notice. Muξarraf, part. pass. Made known, marked, notified.

رمعارف macrifat (plur. معرفة), Knowledge, acquaintance; science, learning, virtue.

سعرق سويarrak, In high perspiration. معرق النحدين, Having meagre jaws.

معركة muçrak and معركة, A field of battle, an amphitheatre for gladiators or prize-fighters.

exposed, related. An exposition, explanation, representation, exhibition. Petition.

maerūf, Known, celebrated, معروف maerūku'l' عافظام maerūku'l' عادية maerūku'l' معروق العظام having little flesh on the bones.

معروک maerūk, Compressed, heaped together (water or other things).

رمعراة or المعربة maearrā (fem. معربة), Naked, stripped. Deprived, exempted.

يعز , The goat species. معزز , The goat species. magnified,

revered, glorious, honourable, veuerable, magnificent.

maç xūl, Displaced, deposed, removed, dismissed, turned out, deprived of dignity, degraded.

mue عرّي معرّي, A comforter.

maesarat, Difficulty.

Exercising. An officer who marks out camps. A commander. Muęaskar, part. pass, A camp. [honey.

pass, A camp. [noney.]

pass, A camp. [noney.]

muçassal, Preserved with owner maçsür, Difficult. A difficulty. معسورات, Difficulties, misfortunes.

maوshar (plur. رمعاشر), A company, troop, society, body of men. ompany, troop, society, body of men. معشوق maeshūk, part. pass. Loved.

sar, Oneع karīmu'l'ma كريم المعصر who shows liberality when asked.

miesar, An instrument with which anything is pressed.

muesirāt, Clouds expressed or pouring down rain.

تعصرة muesarat, A press (for wines, olives, etc.) Matsarat, The place where things are pressed.

رصفة ma_saf and معصف, Violent (wind).

sam, The wrist, the span, The wrist, the معصور ma;sūr, Pressed out, squeezed.

ma; sūm, Defended, preserved, innocent.

maçsiyat, Disobedience, rebellion, defection. Sin, prevarication.

ornament for the arm. An instrument like a sword, used in felling trees. معتده سيوaddad (fem. قعده), A garment having the sleeves ornamented with figures, borders, etc. (A camel) marked on the fore leg.

maedūd, Bit, seized by the teeth. [peril.

maętab, A dangerous place;

mueattar, Perfumed, fragrant معطر maștas and maștis, The nose.

ed, uninhabited, unfrequented, neglected, fallen into disuse, obsolete, antiquated, voided, annihilated, annulled, powerless, destitute, empty, vain, idle, of no account.

maetūf, Turned, twisted,

distorted, converted. Joined, coupled.

Digitized by Google

muęti, Bestowing. A giver.

Muęta', Given, presented. هل hal unta muętayahu,
Do you give this?

or better species (of anything).

mucassam, Honoured, great, respectable.

muçzimat, An important event عفاهة maçfa, Absolved, pardoned.

mucakkad, part. pass. Much entangled or involved. Knotted. Intricate, knotty.

mackūd, Bound, tied, fastened, tied in a knot.

رمعقولات maękūl (plur معقول), Reasonable, probable, just, pertinent, to the purpose. Formed in wisdom; good, nice, choice. Probabilities, words or things consistent with reason.

muzkūs, Inverted, reversed, preposterous.

mazkūf, One who is detained or confined.

mięlāk, That to or by which (meat, grapes, etc.) are suspended, as a hook. The lever.

stable, or any place where food is given to eattle. Mizlaf, A sack with provender hung round the neck of a horse, etc.

سفاعه muçallaf (fem. غفلعه, Fatted, crammod.

mu_e-allak, Suspended, hung up, pendulous, hanging, dangling.

and particularly applied to denote the celebrated Arabic poems hung up in the temple of Mecca.

muçallim, A schoolmaster, preceptor, professor. المعلّم والمتعلّم The teacher and the scholar. Mutaliam, part. pass. Taught, instructed, trained, disciplined (as a man, horse, dog, hawk, etc.)

سعلن muelin, part. A revealer, divulger, publisher.

معلوفة maelūf (fem. معلوف), Fed or fattened with fodder.

maelal, Appeased, soothed.

Distempered, indisposed, infirm. Caused, produced.

maclum, Known, distinguished, celebrated, famous, remarkable, notorious, signalized, clear, evident, certain, obvious, apparent.

maclimat (plur. fem. of معلومات), Things known, sciences.
الايام المعلومات, The ten known days, i.e., Ten days in the last month of the Mahometan year, called فو , when the pilgrims visit Mecca.

alting. Muçalla, part. Elevating, exalting. Muçalla, part. pass. (in regimine آحد), Elevated, exalted, sublime, eminent.

معمّا, An enigma. See

mār, An architect, an overseer of buildings.

muçammid, part. act. Baptizing; a baptizer. Muçammad, part. pass. Baptized.

mu_zammam, Adorned with a diadem, tiara, or turban.

maçmūdiat, Baptism.

ma_ëmür, Cultivated, inhabited, peopled. غيرمعمور, Uninhabitable, desert.

maemūl, Made, prepared; dressed.

magmā, An enigma, an oracle, a verse or saying of an occult mysterious meaning.

.معنوي maږnāwī, See معناوي

mu_zambar, Perfumed with amber.

maenawī (fem. معنوي), Significant. True, real, intrinsic, essential. آلمعارف المعنوية, The speculative sciences.

maɛna', Sense, meaning, signification, reality. معني maɛnan, Really, in fact. الفظا ومعنى lafzan wa maɛna, In word and meaning.

maeniyat, Sense, reality.

שני mu¿waj, Curved, crooked, bent, hooked, distorted.

exhausted (patience). Migwal, A pointed instrument with which they split stones. معول عليه, One whom you lament.

de mazahu, With him, together with.

machad, A place which one frequents, in which he does anything often.

machud, Agreed, established, fixed, promised, determined, appointed, resolved. Known, certain, distinguished, confirmed, bound. مثي معهود, A known or undoubted thing.

ma_ξy and امعا (plur. امعا), An intestine.

mięyār, The mark or standard of money, weight, or measure. A touch-stone.

maçãb and معيوب, Vicious, reproached with vice, the place where any vice is committed.

ma، iyat, Conjunction, society, co-existence; favour, affection, partiality.

mue ād, Skilful, experienced. (God) the exalter.

معيشة ma و ishat, Living, leading a life. Ma-yishat, Any place where one lives.

ma_eīl, Wanting, being indigent, helpless, destitute.

muein, part. An assistant. المعين al muein, God the defender.

mucayyan (fem. معينه),
Fixed, determined, specified, destined,
assigned, declared, expressed, certified.
Settled, appointed, stationed.
عير, Undetermined, inexplicable.

maçyūb, Vicious, defective.

Faulty. Opprobrious, dishonoured, stigmatised, infamous.

maeyūn, Touched or struck on the eye. Fascinated.

ma_ęyī, Belonging to the intestines. [Wests.

مغرب maghārib (plur. of مغارب),

تغارة magharat, A den, cavern, grotto, a ditch or trench.

مغازاة mughāssāt, Contending, disputing.

mughāsalat, Soothing, flattering a beloved object, especially by amorous verses or speeches.

مغازي maghāsī (plur. of مغزي), Wars. Camps, battles.

مغسل maghāsil, Plur. of مغاسل.

مغالبة mughālabat, Contending with another for victory or superiority.

mughālatat, Leading into error.

who mughāwir, A warrior, one who makes many excursions to lay waste and plunder an enemy's country.

مغايرالصلي pugnant, adverse. Contrary to the peace.

mughbir, part. A raiser of dust. maghbūt, Happy, prosperous, fortunate, emulated, envied or imitated by others.

maghbūn, Deceived, cheated. mughtās, Inflamed with rage. مغتدى mughtazī, Nourished.

mughtazil, part. Spinning مغتزل (cotton, &c.)

mughtanim, part. Enriched, endowed with abundance, possessing, enjoying.

maghrab, vulg. maghrib, The west, either of the heavens or of the earth. The western countries; Hesperia, Africa, Mauritania, Barbary. سغرب mugharrab (fem. مغرب), Far distant. Mugharib, One who goes towards the west.

maghrabī, Western. African. maghrat, Red clay or earth.

mighrafat, A pump, or any مغرفة instrument worked by the hand for drawing water. A saucer. A ladle. A wood, forest, grove.

maghram, See غرامة. Mughram, Desirous, wishful, given up to love. Drowned in debt.

maghrūr, Deceived. Proud, arrogant, presumptuous, haughty.

سغروسة maghrūs (fem. مغروس), [sunk. Planted.

, maghrūk, Immersed, drowned, مغروق mighsal, A spinning spindle.

maghza', A field of battle, war, an expedition, especially against

magheal, A bathing-place or vessel, especially for dead bodies.

mughāyir, part. Contrary, re- مغاير maghsūl, Washed, cleaned. maghshush, Deceitful; adulterated.

"مغشية mughsha' (fem. مغشى), أكمني عليه Covered, disguised. maghshiyun falayh, Fainting.

.maghs, The cholic مغص

maghdab, The being inflamed, enraged, angry. Mughdib, part. act. Provoking to anger, irritating.

مغضوب mughdūb, Irritated. مغضوبعليه, Odious, one with whom you are angry.

maghfirat, Pardoning, remitting of sins, giving absolution.

mughaffal, Destitute of genius, attention, or presence of mind. Negligent, careless.

maghfür, Pardoned. (or مغفور مغفورله), One whose sins are forgiven, the pious defunct.

مغل Mughal or Moghal, The Great Mogul, emperor of Hindostan. The Moguls, the Tartars, the natives of Turan, Scythia, or Transoxania; also the Georgian Christians.

, A lock, مغلوق mighlak and مغلق bar, bolt, or any instrument for shutting a door.

سغلت mughallab, part. act. Often conquered or defeated. Mughallib, part. pass. (A poet) the conqueror of his cotemporaries, and acknowledged by them as superior.

مغلق mughlak, Shut (door). Abstruse, abstract, obscure, difficult.

maghlūb, Conquered, over-,غيرمغلوب come, subjected. مغلوب Unconquered, invincible. , Overcome, and subjected. . maghlūbīyat, Subjugation مغلوبتة the being conquered.

maghluk, Shut, barred.

maghlul, part. pass. Having the hand tied to the neck. Oppressed with thirst.

mughammar, Inexperienced.

مغمور maghmūr, Obscure, mean, abject.

قلب maghmum, Afflicted. مغموم مغموم A sorrowful heart.

مغناطيس mighnātīs, The magnet or loadstone.

مغنّية mughannī (fem. مغنّي), A singer, a musician.

maghīb, Absence. The setting (of the sun).

wing aid. Auxiliary, giving aid.

mughayyar, Changed, altered. مغیّر Keys. (مفتاح mafātsh (plur. of مفاتح

mufātahit, Beginning (anything with another).

مفاحاة mufājāt, Falling upon anything unexpectedly, rushing upon unawares, and snatching.

مفخرة mafākhir (plur. of مفخرة), Ornaments; glories; illustrious actions. The eminent, مفاخرالاماثل والاقران, amongst their peers.

مفاخرة mufākharat, Glorying, boasting.

mufārakat, Separation, alienation. [Evils.

مفاسد mafāsid (plur. of مفاسد), (مفصل mafāsil (plur. of مفاصل),
Joints, etc. وجع المفاصل, A pain in the joints.

مفاقهة mufākahat, Disputing about or discussing a point, in religion, law, or science.

another), being merry, festive, joyous.

mufāwadat, Company, companionship. Retribution. To have business with another, to consult or explain anything with him. مفاوضة mufāwadatam, Reciprocally, alternately.

miftah, A key, any instrument with which a door is opened.

mufattih, part. A conqueror, a taker of towns.

muftakhir, part. Boasting.

muftada', Redeemed.

Muftadī, Ransoming one's-self.

مفترس muftaris, part. (A lion) tearing (prey).

muftarī, A slanderer.

مُفَتَّش mufattish, part. An inquisitor, a commissary, examiner, superintendent, censor, syndic, visitor.

muftadah, Exposed to infamy.

muftakar, Reduced to poverty.

مفتل mufattal, Twisted. مفتل muftal, A spun thread. A twisted girdle or garland of flowers.

مفتلة maftalat, An orbicular piece of wood put upon a spindle, to give it a steady motion when spinning.

مفتی muftan, Tempted, seduced to evil, drawn into sedition. Charmed, bewitched.

مفتوت, muftūt, Broken, crumbled.

مفتوح maftuh, Open, occupied, taken (as a town). Opened; defeated, conquered. (A consonant) marked with the vowel fatah (-a).

maftūl, Twisted.

مفتون maftun, Fascinated, charmed, mad with love.

word or sentence has the authority of the law; the Mufti or head law officer amongst the Turks.

mufhish, Obscene, or shameful in speech.

mufakhkhar, Glorified, glorious, exalted.

mafkharat, Anything in which a man glories, or which gives him a pre-eminence over others.

mufakhkham, Magnified, great, glorious, illustrious.

مفر mafarr, An asylum wherever one flies for refuge.

مفرج mufarraj, Large, wide, opened,

mufrih, Exhilarating, making مفر joyful. مفر mufarrih, Exhilarating. مفرح القلب, Rejoicing the heart.

مفرد mufrid, part. act. mufrad, part. pass. Singular, alone, solitary, unique. Single. مفردة mufradat, Simple. The minor term in logic. The singular number. مفردات الطب, Simples in medicine.

سفرط mufrat, Immense, excessive.

مفرق mafrik or mafrak (plur. مفارق), Combing or separating the hair. The crown of the head. A place where a road separates into many.

mafrūr, A deserter. مفرور

مفروز *mafrūs*, Dispersed, separated. مفروش *mafrūsh*, Expanded, spread. Furnished.

مفروض mafrūd, Necessary to be observed, by divine precept, ordained by God. المفروضات, The commands of God.

مفروغ عنه mafrāghun وanhu, Left, abandoned, deserted, rejected.

مفروق mafrūk, Separated, divided. مفروق mafrūk, Scratched with the fingers. [ous. مفز ع mafassa, Frightened, timor-

مفزعة mafsacat, Anything that causes terror. Terrifled.

destroying, pernicious. A corrupting, destroyer, an author of evil, a malefactor, a seditious man.

mafsadat, An evil, anything pernicious, tending to disturb or corrupt.

مفسوخ mafsükh, Broken, dissolved.

فسوخيّة *mafsūkhīyat*, A rupture. Nullity.

mufsih, Clear, manifest.

mifead, A lancet, a scalpel.

مفصل mafsil, A joint, juncture, the space between the joints. مفصل معقد mufassal, Distinct. Divided, particularized, separated; separate, distinct, clear. Mufassil, Enlarging upon, amplifying.

مفضف mufaddad or مفضض, Gilt or plated with silver.

mufaddal, Excelling greatly, eminent in virtue and beneficence.

maftur, Created; innate.

مفعم muf دam, Full, replete, redundant مفعول maf وتقار Made. Done. The passive voice; (or اسم المفعول, The participle passive.

mafkūd, Unfortunate, deprived, frustrated. Carried off or taken from the middle. Destitute; disgraced, depraved.

. mafkūs, Broken (egg) مفقوص

مفكر mufakkir, part. act. One who thinks or deliberates; (or مفكرة), The thinking faculties.

mufkūk, Liberated, manumitted, pardoned, untied. مفلع muflih, Prosperous, happy. مفلس muflis, part. Abankrupt. Poor. مفلوج maflūj, Paralytic.

mufawwad, Committed to the care of, recommended, submitted for opinion.

mafhūm, Understood, perceived. The contents, tenor, or sense of a letter. [salutary.

mufid, part, Useful, profitable,

مفیض mufid, A giver. مفیض البرکات, Anything producing affluence.

مقابر *makābir*, Sepulchres, Plur. of مقبرة.

mukābil, part. Opposite, over against, looking towards, meeting, confronting, controlling, collating, or comparing (one copy of a book, etc., with another).

anukābalat or mukābalah, Opposition, the opposite quarter, comparison, control, collation, rencounter, exchange, reciprocation, equality; retrospection.

مقابح makābīh (plur. of مقبوحة), Crimes, vices, misdemeanors, infamous actions.

مقاتل mukātil, part. A soldier, a combatant who kills.

مقاتلة mukātalat, A battle, conflict, slaughter. مقاتلة عظيمة, A great and bloody battle.

مقارب mukārib and mukārab, Near, neighbouring.

مقارية mukārabat, Drawing near, approaching. Proximity.

مقارضة mukāradat, Lending at interest or usury (especially to receive a certain premium on the sale of merchandize).

mukāran, Associated, connected, related, familiar, intimate, domesticated. Allied, near. mukāranat, Conjunction, connection, companionship, familiarity. Proximity.

مقاساة *mukāsāt*, Tolerating; bearing with patience.

another. Dividing with

مقصد makāsid (plur. of مقصد, and قصد, Designs, enterprises, machinations, great attempts or undertakings. Thoughts; desires, wishes, wants, inclinations.

Sections. Fords, passes, or passages of rivers.

makāta at, Any place where public taxes are received. District.
Mukata at, The being disjoined. Cutting. Contending with another whose sword is sharpest.

مقعد makāçid, Plur. of مقعد Places in the market where people sit. Benches, seats.

makāl and مقالة, A word, discourse, speech, saying, opinion, sentence, adage, proverb.

place of residence, a dwelling, mansion.
State, dignity, condition. A musical tone. Residing anywhere. A place, post or office.
Raised to honour, dignified. Skilled in musical sounds. مقام بقام, From tone to tone, through every mode. From place to place.

makām, Locum tenens. The vicegerent.

A meeting, an assembly, a session. Makāmāt, Sittings, conversations held at those assemblies. Musical modes, of which there are twelve.

مقاولة mukāwalat, An agreement, compact. Conversing, conferring.

mukāwim,, part. An adversary, one who rises up against another.

Opposition, mukāwamat, مقاومة [exchange. resistance. مقانضة, mukāyadat, Proposing to mukabbab, Vaulted, arched. makbarat, A sepulchre, tomb,

buryingmonument, a churchyard, ground.

مقبل mukbil, part. Prosperous, Approaching, favouring. fortunate, مقتا. being near arriving. mukabbal, A person or place kissed.

,makbūd مقبوض Taken, occupied, possessed, held, received, preserved, restricted, contracted, bound (in the belly). A styptic.

makbūl, Agreeable, acceptable, pleasing, taken in good part. Admitted, approved, accepted.

makt, Hatred, enmity.

muktabis, part. Receiving, acquiring, borrowing from another (light, fire, science, etc.)

muktahim, part. Plunging عقد rashly (into any business).

, muktadā for مقتدى muktada', Followed, imitated; imitable.

muktadih, part. Striking fire from a flint, etc.

muktadir, part. Powerful. potent, strong.

مقتدى muktadī, An imitator, a muktarib, part. Approaching; brought near (in order to perform

a promise, etc.)

muktarih, part. Asking, soliciting with importunity, improperly, and unnecessarily. Speaking or repeating verses extempore. Doing anything never done before; riding unbroke [in debt.

muktarid, Borrowing, getting مقترغر muktarin, Associated, joined. Following immediately.

muktasar, part. pass. A compendium; a summary; abbreviated, abridged. Muktasir, part. act. Addicting one s-self (to anything), content with that alone, and not exceeding or leaving it.

مقد

muktadā (in construction for مقتضى), Exacted, required. Exigency, necessity.

مقتضيات muktadī (plur. مقتضي), part. Exacting, requiring. مقتضى المرام, At pleasure, atone's , Exigencies, مقتضات events, conjunctures, necessary consequences.

مقتف muktaf i, part. One who follows another.

مقتل *maktal* (plur. مقتل), A place of slaughter. The place of death, i.e., Any part of the body, which, being wounded, causes death.

muktali₅, part. Removing from a place, extracting, pulling out. Torn up, drawn out.

muktanis, part. Hunting. Muktanas, Hunted.

. maktani, part. Acquiring, possessing. Muktana' (in regimine مقتنا), Possessed, etc.

مقتول maktūl, Killed, slain, slaughtered.

mikdar, Quantity, space, number, measure.

.mukdāf, An oar مقداف

رمقدحة or مقدام), mikdah مقدم A steel, flint, tinder-box.

mukaddir, part. act. (God) the predestinator. An appraiser, one who fixes a price. Mukaddar, part. pass. Predestined, predetermined, decreed by God, prescribed, fatal. Fate, destiny.

makdarat, Power, ability. دومقدرة. Endowed with power.

مقدّس makdis, A holy place. مقدّس, mukaddis, part. One who sanctifies or consecrates. Mukaddas (fem. مقدسة), Sanctified, holy, consecrated. بيت

mukad-مقدّسي makdasī or مقدّسي mukad-dasī, Belonging to Jerusalem. Pilgrim. Pilgrim. مقدّم mukaddim, part. Placing before, giving the preference. Mukaddam, part. pass. Antecedent, prior, preceding. The major proposition of a syllogism.

المقدّم والتالي, The antecedent and the consequent, the subject and the predicate.

will mukaddaman, Firstly. Anciently, long before this.

mukaddamāt, The premises, requisites, preparations, arrangements.

mukaddamat, The preamble (to a speech); the preface (to a book); the promises (in an argument); the major proposition of a syllogism. مقدمة, The advanced guard of an army, also its commander.

سقدور makdur, Fate; fatal, predestined.

مقدونيه Makdūniyah, Macedonia.

مقذاف miksaf and مقذاف, An oar. مقداف makarr, A residence, a dwelling, mansion, habitation, seat, place of rest or quiet. Mukirr, part. Establishing, confirming, settling (affairs). Confessing, professing.

مقراض mikrād, Shears, scissors; snuffers.

مقرب mukarrab, Approximated, admitted, allowed to approach. Mukarrib, part. act. Offering, sacrificing. A cherubim.

mukarrar, Established, confirmed, ratified, fixed, ascertained, undoubted, certain, infallible, unquestionable. Mukarrir, part. A relater, nar-

Ĩ:

rator. مقررالدعوي, An advocate, counsellor, barrister, pleader.

مقرض mukrid, Lending. A usurer. مقرعة mikraeat, A whip, a scourge. مقروه makrūh, Ulcerated, wounded. مقروض makrūd, Cut. Lent.

makrūn, Conjoined, fastened.
adhering, bound together; connected,
related; near, neighbouring. Having
close eye-brows. (In verse) when three
consecutive consonants are moveable or
have vowels, and the fourth is quiescent
or gezmated. [proximity.

makrūnīyat, Conjunction, مقرونيّه makrūnīyat, equitable, distributing justice.

maksam, A part, a portion. Maksim, A place of partition. Muksim, part. act. Swearing (by God). مقسم mukassim, part. act. Dividing, distributing; dispersing. Mukassam, part. pass. Divided, etc.

maksūm, Distributed, divided. [peeled.

mukashshar, Barked, skinned, مقشر mukashsheirr, part. Trembling with horror.

mikass, Shears, scissors.

end, desire, will. An intention, design, enterprise. Any place of destination, whither one tends.

maksūd, What is intended, desired, wished for; design. Proposed, wished, etc.

maksūr, Deficient, defective, unequal to, impotent. Insufficient. Abridged, diminished, restricted.

maksūs, Cut. مقصوص

mukattir, part. Distilling مقطر مامقطر Dropping, trickling. Distilled water. 269

cut, the place of separation. The pass of a river. A pause in the Alcoran. A cesura or pause in reading verse.

maktūr, Distilled.

dissected, maktūę, Cut, amputated, dissected, interrepted, intercepted, abrupt, definite. Agreed upon, adjusted, concluded, arranged. Deficient, carried off, removed. A bargain, a price agreed upon.

A seat, chair, carpet, cushion. A place of residence, a mansion. The hips.

Mukęad, A lame man, one who is obliged to sit, and cannot move. [(door).

مقفل mukfal, Bolted, locked, shut مقلاة miklāt, مقلاة mikla' (plur. مقالي), A frying-pan.

miklab, A spade or any similar instrument with which ground is

dug. مقلب مقلب mukallib, A converter, turner. مقلب القلوب, (God) the converter of hearts.

mukallad, A person imitated or represented; imitable.

مقلع mukalla, part. pass. A ship rigged with sails.

maklūw (or مقلي), Fried.

مقلوب maklub, Turned, inverted,

maklūę, Eradicated, torn up, removed from its place. Removed from office.

mukantarāt, Circles parallel with the horizon.

mukannin, part. An author, institutor. مقتنى وانين العدل Author of the institutions of justice and clemency.

مقود mikwad (plur. مقاود), Reins, a bridle, halter.

مقول makul, part. pass. Said, abovementioned. What is said. A word, anything spoken before.

mukawwi, part. act. Corroborating, strengthening, fortifying. Confirming, comforting. Whatever gives comfort. Mukawwa', part. pass. Strengthened, etc.

سقهور mak-hūr, Conquered, subdued, oppressed, vexed, distressed.

mikyās, Quantity, etc. A measuring instrument, the Nilometer of Egypt.

mukayyad, Bound, fixed, attentive, solicitous, dedicated to, diligent.

mukim, part. An inhabitant.

Dwelling, resident, inhabiting. Fixed, assiduous, constant, persevering.

with regard to any evil, and enduring it with all its inconveniences.

مكتب makātib (plur. of مكتب), Schools. [by letter.

mukātabat, Corresponding مكاتبة سلقيس mukātīb, Letters, writings.

makkār, A cheat, a knave, an impostor, a deceiver, a worthless fellow, a malefactor.

ous actions. Noble, honourable men. Graces, favours, benefits.

مكاري mukārī, A mule hirer.

مکاسب *makāsib* (pl. of مکاسب), Gains, acquisitions.

mukāsharat, Laughing or grinning (at one) with shut teeth.

mukāfāt, A recompense, retribution. A compensation.

مكوك makākīk, Plur. of مكاكيك makkūk.

mukalamat, Conversation, dialogue, conference.

مكان makān, A place, station, dwelling, habitation.

مکاید mukāyid (plur. مکاید or), Frauds, snares.

Makkat or Makkah, A place of great concourse, the city of Mecca, in Arabia, where Muhammad was born.

maktab, A school.

مكتتم muktatam, Hid, occult, dis-

muktahil, Having the eyes anointed or tinged with collyrium, to give them a lustre.

muktasib, part. Acquiring gaining, studious, giving attention to.

مكتفى muktafī, part. Content,

muktamin, part. Concealing one's-self, absconding.

maktūb, Written. A letter, a writing, scripture.

maktūm, Hid, concealed.

mikhal, The instrument with which they apply the collyrium to the eye. mukahhil, Painting or anointing the eye, especially with black lead or a preparation of the powder of tutty. An eye so

anointed. A box in which they keep this collyrium.

مكدّر mukaddar, part. pass. Disturbed, afflicted, vexed, anxious.

mukaddarāt (plur. fem.),
Disturbances, afflictions, distressful
events.

mukassib, part. Discovering a falsehood, accusing of lying.

makr, Fraud, treachery, machination, imposture. Malice, malignity.

مكردس *mukardas*, Shrunk, contracted in body. مكرر mukarrar, Repeated. مكرم mukram, Honoured.

امرام makramat (plur. مكرمة), Honour, glory, dignity, nobility, liberality, generosity, clemency, grace, goodness, bounty.

makrūb, Sorrowful.

مكروة makrūh (fem. مكروهة), Hated, odious, detestable, abominable, execrable. (plur.), Abominations, shameful actions, dirty things.

مكسبة makeab and مكسبة, Gain. mukassar, Broken. The imperfect plural in Arabic.

makeūw, Clothed.

maksūb, Acquired, gained. مكسور maksūr, Broken, cut. (A bone covered with little flesh. A consonant marked with the vowel kasra (ما).

makshūf, Detected, revealed, unveiled, discovered; open.
مكشوف القلب, Of an open heart, sincere.

مكلس mukallas, part. pass. Calcined; covered with lime. Mukallis, part. act. A lime burner, a maker of mortar.

mukallaf, Excellent choice, distinguished, well-made, elaborate, elegant.

mukallal, Crowned.

مکمل mikmal, A consummate man (either in excellence or villainy).

امکمل mukammal (fem. مکمل),
Perfect, complete, most excellent.

makmūn, Hid, concealed.

mukannis, A maker or vendor of besoms. مكنس miknasat, Besoms, brushes, brooms.

مكنوز maknūz, Hid, laid up in a treasury.

مكنوسة maknūs (fem. مكنوس), Swept (as a house).

maknūn, Hid, concealed.

mikwāt, A hot instrument with which they cauterise or mark the skin. A smoothing iron.

مکوک makok, A weaver's shuttle. مکاکیک makkūk (plur. مگوک),
A measure containing three
مکیلجات, at 3 المحالی

مكة Makkah, Mecca. See مكة.

مكيل mikyal (or مكيل), A measuring instrument or vessel, either for dry goods or liquids.

مكين makin, Inhabiting, dwelling.
Firmly fixed, well established.

makyūl, Measured.

النّاس malā, Filling. على ملالنّاس.

Before the people, in the sight of all.

Mo malā (dual ملوان), Time either of day or night.

ملن mal-ānu (fem. ملنة malānat), Full.

ملبس malābis (plur. of ملبس),
Garments.

mallāh, A seaman, sailor, main malāhat, The being good, agreeable, elegant. Beauty, elegance, goodness.

ماحدة mulāhadat, Behaving hypocritically, or indirectly (with any person).

Mulāhidat, Plur. ماحد, Hypocrites, heretics, iniquitous men.

مطنع mulāhazat or mulāhazah,
Contemplation, speculation, observation,
consideration, imagination.

mulāham, Added, annexed. ماد malāz, An asylum, refuge, protection. A protector. mulāsim, part. Assiduous, diligent, attentive, attached to, persevering, inseparable, adhering firmly.

asiduity, diligence.

ملامق mulāsik, part. Contiguous, adjoining, neighbouring.

polite, civil, affable, humane. Pleasant, facetious. at all mulatafat, Courtesy, politeness, graciousness, favour, benignity.

mulatamat, Boxing one another.

Jests, pleasantries. [Cursed.

ملعون nalāعِin (plur. of ملعون), mulākāt, A meeting, conversation.

mulaki, Encountering with, joining, meeting, conversing with, occurring.

ملاك mal-ak (plur. ملاك and ملايكة and ملايكة), An angel.

ملالة malāl or ملالة, Sadness, grief, vexation, affliction, anguish, languor.

malām, Reproach, reprehension, accusation, disgrace.

mulāmasat, Handling, feeling mulāwamat, Blaming one another.

mulha'), Musical instruments; any kind of ludicrous or wanton pastimes prohibited by law; amusements forbidden by divine law.

ملایکة *malāyk* and ملایک, plur. of ملک or ملک, Angels, etc.

easy, tame, submissive, docile, placid, benign, quiet, peaceable; tender, delicate. Agreeable or conforming to, just, equitable. Soft, smooth, even.

malbūsāt (plur.), Gar- ملبوسات mulhid, part. A heretic, pagan, ments, clothes.

سلة millat (plur. ملل), Religion, faith. A nation, people. multasim, Kissing. Multasam, ملتثم multaji, Flying to or taking refuge with one. A supplicant, petitioner.

multahif, part. Covered or covering one's-self with an upper garment. multahik, ملتحق part. Added,

numbered amongst. multahi, part. Getting a

beard (a youth). multazik, part. Adhering, coalescing, joined.

multasim, Constrained, compelled; convicted, conjunct, necessarily following, attached to. A tenant, a hirer, a farmer; a toll-gatherer.

multasik, Conjoined, adhering ملتصق multatim, part. Waves dashing against one another.

multiff, part. Wrapping himself in his garments.

maltakim, part. Swallowing ملتقر a mouthful.

multamis, part, Begging, praying, supplicating. Multamas, part. pass. Asked, importuned.

multami, part. Splendid, shining, glancing, brilliant.

ملتوم multawam, Blamed, repre-hended.

(ملتوية .multawī (fem ملتوي), Crooked, oblique, distorted, squinting,

multahab, Inflamed, burning, ardent.

malja-a or ملحاء maljā, An asylum, a place of refuge, a retreat; a security, support.

• milh, Salt.

unbeliever, one especially who denies the resurrection of the dead. Impious, iniquitous.

plur ملحقة mulhaf and ملاحف), The outward covering

of the body. mulhak, Added, joined, an nexed, attributed, coherent, adhering touching, belonging to. Adopted.

mulahham, Fleshy, corpulent malhamat, A bloody battle.

ملحوظات . mulhūs (pl. fem ملحوظ Looked at kindly, observed with lov لمحوظات regard or respect. malhūzāt, Thoughts, meditations, agit

سخم mulakhkhas (or محمد التفصيل), Succinctly related, ex

tracted, abridged. *mal*sūk, Clammy, sticky, c ملزوق

malsūm, Inseparable, nece sarily connected, affixed, belonging to fer ملصوق or سلمق ملصق

رملصقة), Conjoined, heaped ا gether, united, confederated, glu fastened, fixed.

maleab, A play, pastin ملعه show; a theatre or place where similar exhibition is performed.

malçūn, Cursed, execrat detestable, excommunicated.

malfūf, Wrapt up, involv ملفوف Folded up.

milkāt, Tweezers. ملقاط

mulakkab, Surnamed. titled.

malkūt, Collected. A fou malak (for ملاك, pl ملایکة and ملایک, An angel. ملوك), A king. ملوك), A king. المكالاعلي almalika'l aوla', المكالقدوس almaliku'l kudūs, and ماكالماكالله māliku'l mulk, God Almighty, the most high and mighty King, the glorious King, the benevolent Sovereign, the sacred Lord, the King of the kings of kingdoms, or the Lord of lords.

milk (or مملكة), A kingdom, dominion, possession.

mulk, Possession in lands, patrimony, heritage, property, power. A country. Dominion.

malikat or malikah, A queen.

malkūt, The heavenly court, the hall of angels, the kingdom of heaven. ملكة malakī (fem. ملكية), Royal; orthodox; one who follows the religion of the king.

مال milal (plur. of ملة), Religions, مالم mulamlam, Collected into one. مامومة malmūm (fem. مامومة), Collected together.

malankhuliyā, Melancholy.

ملوان malwān, Dual of Lo malā. Malawān, Day and night.

ملوك mulūk, Plur. of ملوك malik,

ملول malūl, Fatigued, tired, languid; melancholy, vexed.

mulawwan, Coloured, distinguished by various colours.

mulawwa', Distorted, crooked. ماتوي milham, Gluttonous. Mulhim, part. act. Inspiring. Mulham, part. pass. Inspired.

ساهوب malhūb, Kindled, inflamed. ملهي milha', Any instrument used in play or by way of recreation; also a musical instrument, or the art of performing.

malih (plur. and and ol),
Beautiful, agreeable, sweet, charming.

mulayyin, part. act. Softening, emollient. A lenitive, laxative. Mulayyan, part. pass. Softened, soothed, pacified, pleased.

min mā), From that which.

mamāt, Death.

mumāsil, part. Alike, resembling, equal, comparable. ماثك mumāsalat, Resemblance, similitude, allusion.

mumāris, Dedicated or addicted to anything; studious, cultivating.

mumārasat, Managing (affairs), applying with great attention.

مازحة mumāzahat, Playing, sporting, jesting (with another).

mumāss, part. Touching, contiguous. [ing.

mumālakat, Flattering, soothممالته mamālik (plur. of ممالته
Kingdoms, provinces, dominions, states, regions, estates, possessions, crown lands.

mamālīk (plur. of calling mamlūk), Servants, slaves. The Mamlūks or Mamūlīks were a dynasty of Egyptian sultans, sprung from Circassian and Tartar slaves, who usurped the throne A.D. 1249, and possessed it till 1516, when they were subdued by Sclim I., Emperor of the Turks.

opposing, forbidding, impeding. مانع مانعة mumānaçat, Prohibition, obstacle, repulse.

eminent, excellent, illustrious. Select. Separate, distinct.

ممتثل mumtasil, part. Obedient, obsequious.

18

proving, examining, weighing (words). (God) opening and displaying (the heart of man). An experienced or skilful man.

mumtadd, part. Extended, prolonged, protracted.

mumtasij, part. Accustomed, used to, agreeing with one's constitution.

mumtali, Filled, replete, heaped up.

mumtani, Prohibited; impossible. Refusing access to another. Rejecting, abstaining from.

munajjad, part. pass. Glorified, glorious.

mamhūw and obliterated, defaced.

mumaddad and o, Extended, protracted; stretched as a tent with the cords.

ممدرع manduh, Praised, celebrated, famous, laudable, commendable.

مددری mamdūd, See معدری.

mumassak, Lacerated.

mamzūj, Tempered, mixed. ممزوج, Wine diluted with water.

mumassak, (A garment) perfumed with musk.

mamsūh, Cleaned, wiped, polished, furbished. Anointed. Having a plain face or a level superficies.

mamsūs, Touched.

mumshūt, Combed.

ممضي mumdi or mumda', Subscribed, authenticated. An authentic writing. ممضي ومسجل, Signed and sealed.

mamkūt, Hated.

mumkin, Possible.

mamlakat, An empire, king-

dom, realm, dominion, country, province, district, possession. Power, grandeur, magnificence.

mamlū, Full, filled, replete Indisposed with repletion.

مملوحات .mamlūh, Salted مملوحات .(plur. fem.) Salted meat, pickles.

mamlūk, Possessed, in one' power. A purchased slave or a captive miman (contracted from th prep. مين min, and the pron. م

man), Than him who.

prohibited. For bidden, restrained. وممنوعة (p. p.), Forbidden things.

mamnūn, Obliged, who h received a favour.

mamhūr, Signed, sealed. مميت mumīt (or مميتة), Morte

fatal, deadly.

man (pron. of com. gende singular and plural). He who, she we they who. Whosoever, whatsoever, evone (either interrogatively or not some one, any one, a certain personal ceives; he who searches finds (a prove min (prep.), From, of, for, than, by.

ceives; he who searches finds (a prove min (prep.), From, of, for, than, by. من اجلک, For wh reason. من اجلک, Behind, at back. من الخرب, Henceforth, a this, from this time forward. من (or من حيث), Whence. معرب, After, hereafter; present never, in no shape. من جدما, From low. من دوس, Since morning.

من غيران Apart, طرف, Notwithstanding, although, nevertheless. بر فوق, From above. ,من قبل formerly. من قبل أن, Heretofore. مر، هنا ,From elsewhere. من محل من هناوهناك .Hence, من هناك or On every side. من سنة, During a whole year. من اول يوم, From the first day. من ربّى, By my God. من المهد. For a whole month, من شهر ,من اوله الى آخرة . From the cradle From the first of it to the last. In ,من وجه محبّ ومن وجه عدو one respect a friend, in another an enemy. من اجل ذلك, On or) من کلوجه that account. الوجوة), In every manner, in all respects. From the morning, الصبح الي الرواح till the evening. من اتي وجه ركان, In whatever manner, in every ,ماجاني من احد .shape, however There did not come to me one of them. ثوب من حرير, A garment of silk.

mann, Manna, a species of honey dew gathered from plants.

manāb, Supplying the place (of another), doing anything for him; acting as a locum tenens. Lieutenancy, vicegerency.

manabar (pl. of منابر mimbar),
Pulpits, rostrums, etc.

munājāt, Prayers, recommendations. Acting or speaking privately with another. manakh, Climate.

munādāt, Calling to one, convoking, proclaiming.

munadim, part. A companion, an intimate friend.

منادي munddī, part. A crier, a herald, a proclaimer.

مندیل manādīl, Plur. of منادیل.

and only, A candlestick, lamp, lanthorn, pharos. A march-stone or boundary-mark, a way-stone or direction-post. Su'l manar, The surname of Abraha, king of Arabia Felix, who is said to have first erected such posts when going to war, as directions for his return through deserts and uninhabited districts. Manar, manarat, or manarah, A lofty turret on the Mahommedan mosques, from which the crier calls the people to prayers (as they use no bells).

منازع mundsi_ę, part. Contending, litigating, opposing, refractory.

منازعة munazaeat, Contest, litigation, controversy, altercation.

منازل mandsil (plur. of منازل), Mansions, stages, halting places, inns, caravanseras.

ing or adapting to, conformable, proportioned, agreeing with, quadrating, congruous, just, apt, fit, proper, suitable, pertinent, accommodated, equal, convenient.

munasabat, Proportion, connexion, relation, suitableness, convenience, comparison.

manāsik, The ceremonies and sacrifices prescribed in the pilgrimage to Mecca.

مناسم manāsim, Plur. of مناسم

manāshadat, Praying, conjuring, adjuring, taking God to witness. ,(منشور manāshīr (plur. of مناشي Royal mandates, patents, or diplomas.

manās, A place of refuge, an asylum, a retreat. Retiring, declining, flying from, taking refuge with.

Conspiring munāsabat, against, laying snares for.

munāsarat, Assisting one another.

munāsafat, Dividing into two equal parts.

مناطالقر ما manāt, Distance. Distant as the Pleiades.

manāzir (plur. of منظر), Spectacles, public or theatrical exhibitions, aspects, appearances.

munasarat, Disputation, contrast.

munāfasat, Entering into competition with.

,(منفعه plur. of ۽manāfi منافي Gains, advantages.

munāfik, A hypocrite, an atheist. A dissembler.

munāfī, part. Dispelling, repelling, repugnant, contrary, endeavour--Re, منافي المرود ing to ruin. pugnant to politeness or humanity.

,(منقبة munākib (plur. of مناقد Virtues, abilities.

munākadat, Contending, dis-[postulating. puting.

munākarat, Disputing, exmunākashat, Contention, contrast, dispute. Entering minutely

into calculation with another. munākid, part. Contradictory, contrary, repugnant opposite.

munākadat, Contradiction.

منكب manākib, plur. of مناكب mankib, Shoulders.

munā kadat, Behaving harshly (to another); giving pain, perplexing.

manām (plur. منام), A dream.

mannān, Beneficent, benign, propitious (applied especially to Omnipotence).

munāwabat, An alternate succession.

munāwalat, Giving, offering. or منهي manāhī (plur. of مناهي

منهية), Prohibited things; sins, [Deaths, etc.

منية manāyā (plur. of منية)،

mumbit, part. Sprouting growing, vegetating, fertile, producing plants, fruits, etc. Mambat, A place where plants, etc., grow.

manbar, A pulpit, a high chair a reading-desk.

mumbasit, part. Dilated, ex Having an open or cheerfe countenance, rejoicing, exulting.

mamba, A fountain, spring source, origin.

.mumbaşis, Sent منبعث

mumbaght, Desired, require requisite.

mambūsh, Dug up by th

munabbih, An admonisher, awakener. An alarm bell or clock.

minnat, An obligation, favor Munnat, Streng courtesy, grace. power.

muntasir, Scattering, dispers muntahib, Weeping b مناحر

terly, lamenting loudly.

muntakhib, part. ومناخ Selecting, choosing the best. Muntaki Chosen. Selected; a selection.

muntasab, part. Nam denominated, resembling (another) species. Noble.

muniasik, Arranged, disposed in order; adhering in a regular series or row.

muntashar, part. Explained, published, diffused, dispersed.

erect. Pointed with the vowel fatha (a).
Raised (dust). Having erect horns.

muntasih, part. Listening to advice, and improving upon it.

muntasir, part. Conquering, becoming superior to an enemy.

muntarif, part. Mid-day. Keeping the middle.

muntasam, part. Ordered, arranged, placed in rows, joined together, threaded (as pearls, etc.) Muntasim, Regulating, placing in order, transfixing, piercing.

muntafic, part. Using, enjoying, having the advantage, profit or use of anything.

muntaft (fem. منتفي), Repulsed, rejected, removed, dissipated, destroyed. Retiring to a side.

muntakil, Being transported, carried, emigrating, passing (to another). muntakim, past. The punisher,

the avenger.

منتقى muntakī, part. Selecting.

muntakas, Inverted, crooked, having the head hanging downward.

muntahis, part. Seizing an opportunity. [Rising up.

muntahid, part. Excited.

"terminated, ending. Muntahī, part. act.
Bringing to a conclusion. Muntahā',
The end, conclusion, term, boundary,
extremity.

munsakab, Perforated,

mansūr, The winter gillyflower. منظوم ومنثور, Verse and prose. munjazib, part.Going quick.

Munjazab, Drawn, dragged, seized, snatched.

munjiz, part. Performing (promises).

munjazam, Cut, amputated. Abrupt (business). [scythe.

munjal, A reaping-hook, a munajjim, part. act. An as-

tronomer, an astrologer, an almanacmaker. [creted.

munjamad, Congealed, con-

manjanīk, A warlike engine, a catapulta, a balista, a battering ram. A pulley, a machine for raising great weights.

manh, Giving, presenting.

munhadab, Prominent (back).

سنحدر munhadir, part. Descending a declivity.

munharaf, Changed, inverted. Munharif, Declining or turning from.

munhasar, Surrounded, besieged, blocksded, pressed, environed, confined to, restricted, contained, comprehended.

munhitt, part. Falling, let down, descending.

munhani or munhana', Flexible, crooked, bent.

manhūs, Unfortunate, unhappy.

munkhadi, Deceived.

at the ends).

mankhar (plur. منخر), The nostrils, the nose.

munkharik, Torn, lacerated. منخرق munkhazie, part. (A rope) cut or broken through the middle (not

سنف munkhasif, Eclipsed (moon) منف munkhashi, Humbled.

278

munkhafi, part. Hid

munkhul or munkhal, A sieve, a searse.

dislocated by any accident. Extracted; eradicated.

munkhanik, part. Strangled by one's-self.

mundary, part. Comprehended, contained, collected, registered. Comprehending, etc. Involved within itself, coiled or rolled up.

مندرس mundaris, part. Obliterated.

mundaf and مندف mundafat,

A large bow bent, the string of which
they beat with a kind of mallet in separating or teazing cotton; also the mallet.

mundafi_ξ, part. Beat, trampled upon, repulsed, removed, taken away. Given, delivered, surrendered.

سندفق mundafik, part. Spreading wide, diffused (water).

outstripping in going, running, etc. Going out, removing from one's place. Bursting from the belly (the intestines).

mandamat, That which one repents of.

mandūb, Lamented, celebrated in a funeral oration.

mandūf, Carded or teazed (cotton). [one's-self.

mundahin, part. Anointing

mandil, A table-cloth.

Mindil, A towel or table-cloth fringed.

A wreath, sash, turban-cloth, or anything rolled round the head of man or woman. A handkerchief, whether thrown round the neck or worn stuck in the girdle.

munsu or minsu (contra from

منذ , From, since. اذ من , From Thursday (I have not seen him).

munsir, An admonisher, adviser. المنذر al munsir, The name of a prince of the Arabians; also of his tribe.

mansur, Promised, vowed, offered up, dedicated, consecrated.

munassa₂, Pulled up (herbage).

munsaf, Bleeding.

(plur. منزول), A caravansera, inn, or any place for the accommodation of travellers, a house, hotel, lodging, mansion, habitation, dwelling. A mansion of the moon. A post-offica, a stage where post-horses are furnished.

mansilat, A post of honour, dignity, station, condition. في In the capacity of a brother, like a brother, brotherly.

aliding; slippery; liable to slide or fall. swept away, carried off.

munassah, Exempted from, free. Pure, blameless, holy.

munsadd, part. Closed, obstructed, shut up. Closing up (holes).

munsarih, part. Flowing, gliding. creeping. Moving to and fro.

munsatih, part. Expanding one's-self, lying on the back without motion.

manshur, Diffused, spread

abroad, divulged, published (as a book).

A royal mandate, diploma, patent, or privilege. Divided, cut with a saw.

منط

munshawī, Roasted.

منشي munshī, A writer, the author of a book, a secretary.

mansab or mansib (plur. مناصب), Dignity, office, ministry, magistracy. A high place; a place where anything is erected. مناصب munsabb, part. Poured out, diffusing itself. Smitten with love.

munsarif, part. Converted, turning back, receding, departing, relating to.

mansaf, The middle or half of the way. Munsif, Discreet; just; a judge advocate.

mansūb, Erected, constituted. Marked with the vowel-point fatha (-a).

mansur, Aided, defended, protected (by God); (or منصور), Victorious, conquering. المنصور Mansur or المنصور Mansur or Name of the second Khalif of the house of Abbas.

قصورة mansūrat, Name of several towns.

منصور mansus, Manifested, declared.

mundaji;, part. Reclining on a bed or on the ground (especially on the side).

mundafir, part. Two (ropes) twisted together.

mundamm, part. Contracted, heaped together, joined, added, inserted.

منطبخ muntabikh, part. Cooked, boiled, dressed.

muntabie, part. Tame, trained,

minsaf, A fan, a ventilator for winnowing corn, etc.

place of sacrifice, especially in the valley Mouna near Mecca; also the rights and ceremonies attending those sacrifices. A frequented place. Mansak, The being devoted to religious ceremonies.

منسكب munsakib, part. Flowing, fluid (as water); shed.

منسل maneil, Generation, progeny.
Muneal, Begotten, generated.

munsalikh, part. Drawn off (as a skin).

munsalik, part. Joined, connected, enrolled amongst, added.

munassim, Enlivening, vivifying, animating.

mansub, Relative, related, belonging, addicted to, depending upon. Connected, allied.

mansūj, Woven, (a garment) wrought with gold. (plur. fem.)

Things weaved;
gold-wrought garments.

منسوخة mansūkh (fem. مفسوخة), Cancelled, obliterated, abolished, broken.

منسي manei, Forgotten, buried in oblivion, neglected, omitted.

mansha-a, The principal, beginning, origin, source, spring, motive; the exordium or argument of any composition.

minshār, A hand-saw.

munshid, part. Making a sign, pointing to, or informing (where anything is lost). Reciting (verses). Satirising.

munsharih, part. Cheerful, rejoicing. [cut.

munsharim, Split, slightly منشق manshak, The nose or nostrils. منشق munshakk, Split. (مطرد muntarid, part. (and منطرد) Driven away.

muntafi, part. Extinct.

, mantik, An oration, eloquence منطق .Logic, reasoning (علم المنطق or). Mintak (and منطقة), A girdle, The , منطقة البروج zone, belt. celestial girdle, the zodiac. المنطقة المنطقة .The frigid zone ,الباردة The torrid zone.

mantakī, Logical, dialectic. muntalik, part. Dismissed,

set at liberty, departing; loosened, re-

mantūk, Said, spoken, articulated distinctly, related, told.

muntawī, Folded, involved, wrapt. Inclosed.

mansar, The countenance, face, aspect, visage, looks. A spectacle, stage play, theatre, scene; anything looked at, agreeable or disagreeable. -De کریه المنظر . Object of sight formed in countenance.

munassaf, Cleaned, purified,

munsalim, part. Bearing injuries. Suffering injustice.

سنامہ munassam, Arranged, in excellent order, placed in a row.

mansur, Seen, looked at, admired, visible.

,Joined, منظومة. mansūm (fem منظومة threaded, arranged in order. Metrical, versified, poetic. منظومة, Rhyme. Anything placed in a series, line, or

mane, A prohibition, hindrance, obstacle, preventative, refusal, opposition. To forbid, repulse, inhibit, reject, negative, deny, dissuade, etc. mun; adil, part. Deviating from the right way.

mungadim, part. Extinct, lost, ruined, destroyed, annihilated, annulled, demolished.

mun; adī, Contagious. Men منعدى dying one after another of the pestilence or any contagious disorder.

mun_eazil, part. Deprived of office, removed from ministry or from a [Expressed juice. government.

mun; asir, Pressed (grapes). mun; asim, part. Preserved, [turned, inflected defended.

muncatif, part. Bent munçakid, Agreed upon, con cluded (peace, marriage, bargain, etc. Tied; bound.

mun; akir, part. Wounded in the feet (as a camel or horse).

mun, akis, part. Inverted منعكس placed topsy-turvy, reversed (as a figur in a mirror). Contrary.

mungim, part. A benefactor منع Beneficent, liberal, gracious. Generou muna_{ç ç}amat, A benefit, a re منعمة

compense. . munghasil, Washed منغسل

munghalik, part. Shut up o منغلق against, close.

part. Sunl منغه munghamir, plunged. deceive

munghawī, part. Seduce ...ف Manf, Memphis in Egypt.

منفخ minfakh, See منفاخ

munfatih, part. Open (door munfatik, part. Split, broke منفتق cleft.

munfatil, Twisted (rope). minfakh, A pair of bellows. munfadī, part. Redeemed منفدى manfas, A place through which anything passes or penetrates; a hole. A passage.

منفرج munfarij, part. Tranquil, contented, happy, free from care or grief. منفرد munfarid, part. See منفرد Simple, alone, solitary, singular, unique. منفردا Separately, solely. Singly. منفرق munfarik, part. Distinct,

separate, dispersed. سنفس manfas, A vent, a breathing

munfasikh, part. Dissolved,

منفسد munfasid, part. Corrupted. منفصل munfasil, part. Separated,

dissected, disjoined, distinct.

munfasim, part. Broken, with a separation of parts, dashed to pieces.

munfadih, part. Detected in villany and exposed to reproach, rendered ignominions.

منفعة manficat, Emolument, profit, gain, advantage.

منفعل munfaçil, part. Disturbed, afflicted, altered. Made, performed. Done.

munfik, part. Expending money (upon any person or thing).

munfakk, Dislocated, removed from a place; separate, distinct; alienated.

منفوخ manfukh, Inflated, tumid, swelled in the belly, fat.

منفوش manfüsh, Separated, carded (cotton).

manfud, Shaken; concussed. منفوم سنفهم munfahim, part. Perceived, understood.

manfī (fem, منفية), Negative. Repulsed, rejected, thrown aside; banished المنقاد munkād, part. Obedient, submissive. minkār, The beak of a bird. منقار minkāsh, Pincers, tweezers.

munkabid, Retracted. Contracted within itself. Constipated. Restrained, constrained, bound.

munkatil, part. Slain, killed.

munkis, part. Liberating. A redeemer.

munkasim, part. Divided into parts.

minkash, Pincers, tweezers.
منقش munakkash, Painted, embroidered.

munkashir, part. Peeled, skinned, barked.

سنقصف munkasif, part. Broken.

munkasim, part. Broken to pieces, separated.

منقضى munkadī, part. Finished. completed.

munakkat, Marked with points or vowels. Spotted. Dotted.

munkati, part. Broken(rope).

منقعة mankaçat, Macerated, soaked ; refreshing.

منقفل munkafil, part. (A gate) bolted or locked.

munkalib, part. Turned, changed, converted, perverted, inverted, averted.

سنقلح munkali_e, part. Torn out or up, removed from its place, extracted.

munkami, part. Subdued, tamed, subjected.

منقوب mankūb, Bored, hollowed, dug.

منقوشة . mankūsh (fem منقوش), Carved, painted, embroidered.

mankūt, Spotted, dotted.

منقول mankul, Said, narrated, recounted. Copied.

manakkī, part. act. One who منق cleans corn. Munakka', Cleaned, purged, purified.

mankib, The shoulder, also that part of the arm next to it.

munkir, part. act. Denying, rejecting, disapproving, repudiating, taking ill, being disobliged, having no confidence in another, not believing what he professes. Munkar, part. pass. Denied. not acknowledged, disowned, unknown. Ungrateful, wicked, iniquitous. Iniquity. Intelligent.

munkarim, part. Honoured.

munakkas, part. pass. Inverse, having the head inverted.

munkasir, part. Broken, fragile; frail. Put to flight (as an enemy).

munkasif, part. Eclipsed or obscured by clouds (as the sun or moon).

, munkashif, part.Discovered منكشف uncovered, revealed, detected, published, displayed.

. munkaçif, part. Eclipsed منكعف

mankūb, part. Afflicted, miserable.

mankūr, Denied, etc.

منكوسة .mankūs (fem منكوس), Inverted, perverted, preposterous.

manuoal. A mode, manner, rule, form, constitution, disposition, frame, texture. على هذا المنوال, In this manner, according to the rule.

manwat, Desire; a wished for object.

munnawir, part. act. One who illustrates; that which illuminates. Munawwar, part. pass. Illustrated, illuminated, clear, splendid, bright. Eluci-

manüt, Dependent, fastened, bound, belonging to, attached, tied.

minual, A weaver's beam.

minhaj, A patent road, or wide street; a highway.

munhabit, part. Depressed, descending, falling.

munhatik, part. Torn; vitiated (virgin).

manhaj, Way, manner.

munhadir, part. Raining heavily. [destroyed.

munhadim, part. Demolished, منهدم

munhazim, Put to flight, running away, discomfited in battle.

. munhashim, part. Broken منهش

munhadim, part. Welldigested.

munhamis, Marked منهم with hamsa (+).

manhī, Forbidden, prohibited. manhīyāt, (plur. fem.)

,munhi منهي Unlawful things. One who announces news.

munī), Sperma منى manī (plur. منى genitale (viri aut mulieris).

manyat, Sperma genitale منية Munyat (plur. منى), A wish, de-

munir (fem. منيرة), Shining splendid, illuminating, illustrious.

manī, Inaccessible, impene trable, impregnable.

munif, Eminent, exalted sublime, incomparable, noble.

muwāt, Death.

muātāt, Consenting, agreeing مواتاة stipulating.

.muwāsik, Confederated مواتق

(ميثاق mawāsīk (plur. of مواتيق paction: [Wave Agreements, confederacies, compacts. mawwāj, Stormy, tempestuou: pearance, meeting face to face, coming before (another); beholding, confronting; conferring; laying. مواجهة muwājahatan or مواجهة ba'l muwājahah, Before, in presence of.

muākhāt, Fraternity, brotherly love.

muākhasat, Blaming, reproaching. [delaying.

muākharat, Postponing, مواخرة mavādd (plur. of مادة),
Matters, arguments, points, articles.

ر مورد Passes, entrances. موارد موارد اخل, Passes, entrances. مواردومداخل), Passages, entrances and exits, ingress and egress.

muāsāt, Being parallel, opposite to, equidistant from; proportioned, equal to.

muvodzanat, An equilibrium.

Comparing (two things), making equal;
being equivalent or opposite to, corresponding with.

muāzī, Parallel, being exactly opposite to, and resembling one another. Equal, nearly, about.

ميزان mawāsīn, Plur. of ميزان. Balances, measures, weights.

ماشية mawāshī (plur. of ماشية),, Quadrupeds, especially camels, sheep, cows, calves, and other similar cattle.

adhesion, copulation, enjoyment. Being constantly with another; enjoying a beloved object. Attainment.

مواضع mawādi (plur. of موضع),

رموطن mawatin (plur. of موطن),
Countries, native dwellings, habitations.

muwāzib, Assiduous, persevering. مواظب mwwāziban, Assiduously, continually. مواظبة مواظبة

muwā_cadat, Promising, plighting faith, appointing time and place.

موعظة plur. of مواعظ mawāغis (plur. of مواعظ), Advices, exhortations, sermons.

.td, Promises مواعيد

agreeing, approving, conformable, consonant, congruous, apt, expedient. Prosperous, favourable, propitious. موافق muwdfakat, Conformity, agreement, concordance, correspondence, consent, sympathy, unanimity, analogy.

and موقعة, موقع مواقع), Occurrences, contingencies. Accidents.

مواكب mawakib, Troops, soldiers, legions, armies.

muwālāt, Friendship, love, affection.

muālasat, The being perfidious, unfaithful.

موالفة muālafat, The being accustomed, etc.

nuwāli (plur. of مولى), Lords,
princes, judges. [ing.
judges. [ing.
muāmarat, Consulting, advisانيس muānis, Familiar. See انية
سناسة muānasat, Custom, familiarity, society, intimacy, companionship.
mawānie, Impediments,
obstacles.

mawāhib, Gifts. Ditches. مواهد mawāyd (plur. مايدة), Tables, especially covered with meats.

Countries, native dwellings, habitations. موبد mu-abbad, Eternal, perpetual.

anawt, Death.

mu-utajir, part. Mercenary,

ing to, confiding in, devolving one's affairs to the management of another.

Mu-utaman, part. pass. A curator, any person trusted in whom one is safe and secure.

mawta', Deceased, the dead. o mu-usir, part. Preferring, choosing. Estimating, thinking.

mawj, A wave, surge, billow.

acceptor, receiver. Motive. An acceptor, receiver. على خيرموجب A good action, worthy of a reward. التواب, رموجب الاتعاب, without a cause.

mūjibāt (plur. fem. of موجبات), Causes.

mujid, part. An author,

mūjir, Hiring, letting to farm, renting. [tome. ; o mūjas, A compendium, epi-

mūjię, Painful (blow, etc.) موجوب mawjūb, Rendered neces-

sary.

Found. Present, existing, standing before. — mawojūdāt, Creatures, existences, beings. Things present.

muwahhid, part. Professing that there is one (God), orthodox.

موحش mūhish, Dismal, causing sadness, afflicting.

manchil, Thin clay; or a

مُوْخَدُ mu-akhkhaz, Taken, snatched seized.

موخرة mu-akhkhar (fem. موخرة) Posterior, consequent.

miwadd, Loving greatly.

chiding. Teaching the belles lettre educating well. An instructor, teache preceptor. Inviting to an entertain ment. Mu-addab, part. pass. Well-bre learned, polite, civil, modest, courteous

mawaddat, Friendship, lov benevolence.

orier, who assembles the people to praye by proclamation from a minaret or town of a mosque.

موني mūsī, Noxious, troublesom importunate, vexatious, hurtful, p nicious.

مورث mūris, part. Making a pers an heir. A cause, author.

mu-arrikh, or مورخ warrikh, Chronological, historic Some historian, بعض المورخين

comes, or through which he passacess, entrance, passage, approach. station, quarters. A road to water.

mawrūs, Hereditary, p sessed by paternal succession. وروث بوروث, Hereditary wealth, pat mony.

maws, mus, The banana, plantain fruit.

distributor. Muwazzaę, part. p Divided.

mawzūn, Weighed.

mūss, A razor.

musikh, part. Soiling. בעשל munoassakh, Dirtied.

مول

موسس مسوسس mu-assis, A founder. Founded.

موسم mawsim, Time, season. Mūsim, An Arabian fair or market.

موسوم mawsūm, Marked, signed, impressed. to Moses.

Mūsawī, Mosaic, belonging

muwashshah, part. (fem. مُوسَّعَةُ), Wearing anything, especially obliquely, as a scarf from the shoulder to the opposite side.

musil, A carrier, bearer.

Musul, The name of a city and district
which joins Mesopotamia to Babylonia,
situated on the western bank of the
Tigris, opposite to the spot where
Nineveh was supposed to have stood.

mausuf, Praised, celebrated, commendable, laudable, endowed, qualified, described.

موصول mawsūl, Joined, coupled, arrived. Attained, collected.

part. Making a testament, bequeathing. موضى muwassa', Commanded, by last will, etc. A testator, etc.

موضع mūdih, part. Explaining, manifesting.

. mawda وضع mawda موضع

ر (موضوعة mawdu (fem. موضوع), Placed, situated. Deposited. The subject (of a speech), an object. موضوع The object of science.

naucta-a and open, A footstep, the print of a foot. A foot-stool. A sock or wrapper for the feet.

موطن mawtin, A habitation, mansion, place of residence, house.

maweisat, An advice, admoor place of a promise. [nition.
maweisat, An advice, admo-

موعود maweūd, Premised, predicted, predestined.

موقر muwaffar, Luxuriant, plentiful, redundant, impossible to be collected. Abundant, copious.

موفّق muwaffik, part. Directing, prospering, seconding.

manofur, Complete, perfect, entire, luxuriant, copious, full, numerous, many, abundant, plentiful.

mawakkat, Fixed or restricted to a certain definite time. Mwoakkit, A person in the Muhammadan mosques, who observes the exact hour when the people are to be assembled to prayers, and gives notice accordingly to the crier.

mawkid, A fire hearth, a grate. موقد mawka_ξ, An accident, contingency, occurrence. A place where anything falls.

for pious uses, consecrated to God. A legacy, a bequest. Established, determined, fixed, supported. Belonging or restricted to, dependent upon. Delayed, deferred, put off, suspended.

mawkib or mawkab (plur. مواکب), An army, forces, a large detachment, either of horse or foot; life-guards; a large cavalcade, riding especially on camels.

mu-akkid, part. Confirming, strengthening, binding close, connecting. Redoubling, re-iterating. Mu-akkad, Confirmed, corroborated; redoubled; efficacious, powerful, strong.

muwakkil, part. muwakkal, A guardian, a commissary, a superintendent, a vicegerent, a substitute. A deputy.

maulā or yo mullā, A judge, the magistrate of a large city. A lord; and sometimes Omnipotence.

mawlid, Nativity. A native country.

mula_ξ, Wishful, desirous, fond of, dedicated or addicted to, greedy.

Rendering مولف mulif or مولف familiar, accustoming, using, associating.

Familiarized. number of 1000, having completed that number. Joining two things together. Collecting together; composing a book. An author, an editor.

مولفات mu-allafāt, Compositions, writings.

mulim or open mu-ulim, Melancholy, making sad. Mulam or mu-ulam, Afflicted, distressed. [son.

mawlūd, Born, generated.

مولوي mawlawi, Judicial, belonging to a judge or magistrate. Divine, religious, belonging to God. A dervise, a Muhammadan monk.

mauola', God. A king, prince, sovereign, lord, master, judge, magistrate; one who liberates. [hope.

mu-ammil, Hoping, giving مؤمل mumin, part. Believing, faithful. اميرالمومنين, The commander of the faithful.

مومي اليهٔ mūma' (or مومي), Assented to. Above-mentioned.

mūmiyā, A mummy.

رموونة or مؤنه mūnat, مونة), Provisions. [nate.

muannas, Feminine, effemimunis, A companion, an intimate friend.

mawnisat, A city in Mesopotamia. المونسة, Name of one near Thebes in Egypt.

mu-ūl, ספפל mu-anowil, part.

Bringing back, desiring to return (to a former station); reducing to first principles). Explaining, interpreting, declaring. Instituting, directing.

plur. موهبة mawhib or موهب (plur. مواهب), A present.

mawhūb, Given, presented. موهوم mūhūm, Imagined, fancied, thought.

mu-ayyid, part. Confirming, increasing in strength, corroborating, aiding.

muhāb, A wful, revered (man). مهابة mahābat, Reverence, fear, dread.

who abandons his country, especially on account of public calamity or persecution. قياجرة muhājarat, Desertion, flight, flying from country to country.

another, giving mutual presents.

muhādanat, A truce, peace.

Making a peace or a cessation of arms.

مهارة mihār (and مهارة), Horse colts. muhārat, Subtlety, acuteness, genius, excellence.

Dangerous places, perils, precipices, deserts.

mahamm (plur. of app.), mahabb, A breathing hole, a vent. A place whence or whither the wind blows.

muhtaji, part. Reproaching, railing at or satirising one another.

ميتدي muhtadī, Directed, conducted, led (into the way of salvation). One who is guided on the road.

being concerned (for another). Revolving (anything great) in the mind.

muhjat, Life, soul, spirit.
Blood, especially from the heart.

mahjūr, Separated, cut off, left, abandoned, rejected, repudiated.

مهده mahd (plur. مهود), A cradle, a couch. من المهد, From the cradle. [prayer).

muhadda, May God amend (in مهدوم mahdūm, Destroyed, levelled with the ground. مهدوم الاساس, Totally ruined.

مهدي muhda', Offered, presented, dedicated.

مبر mahr, A marriage portion or gift settled upon the wife before marriage.

Muhr, A horse colt.

مهرجان mihrijān or mahrajān, The autumnal equinox, the autumn.

مهردار muhr dar, The keeper of the seals.

مهزولة mahzūl (fem. مهزول), Emaciated (especially with age).

معزوم mahsūm, Routed, put to flight. مهل mahal, Quiet, leisure, delay, calm procedure, slow movement. ها علي مهلا degrees. على mahlan, Fair and softly.

muhlat, Delay, putting off, deferring, retarding, disappointing expectation.

mahlak, A place of murder or slaughter. Muhlik, part. Destroying, killing, leading to destruction; fatal, deadly, pernicious. مالك mahlakat, mahlikat, mahlukat (plur. مالك), A dangerous place, a desert, (as مالك mahlak).

muhimm (fem. مهمة), Great, important, necessary, urgent, serious.

mahmā, As often as, so many times as. Wherefore, how. After which manner. مهما امكن, In whatever it may be possible, whenever it can, as often as possible.

muhimmāt (plur. fem. of مهر), Necessary things, matters of importance, provisions, necessaries for a journey, etc.

muhimmat, An important affair, about which one grows anxious.

mihmas, Plur. مهمز and مهامیز A spur.

muhmil, part. Negligent, careless, indolent, slothful. A letter without a diacritical point; as عمل with respect to ن or j, the first being called مال مهمله, the other معجمه.

mahmūs, Alif hamzated, i.e. marked with hamza ('), which, in printed books, shews to be radical, not servile.

anything (especially adroitness as a servant). Mahnit, Serving. Service.

muhandis (or مهندن), A geometrician, a miner, a maker of subterraneous aqueducts.

muhanni, One who congratulates others.

muhawwil, Terrific, horrible. مبوّل mahwa', A space between two mountains, or anything similar.

muhayyā, Disposed in order, prepared, arranged, ready.

muhib, Formidable, awful, severe, grave, revered.

muhaymin, (God) protecting, defending. An evidence. Muhayman, Safe, secure, protected. مهيمن مهيمن, The most high God, Omnipotence.

muhīn, A despiser, contemner.

مهتي *muhayy*ī, One who arranges or prepares, See مهيا, Arranged, etc.

میدان mayādīn, Plur. of میادین. Camps, fields, plains.

مياه miyāh (plur. of ما), Waters.

ميبارة mībār (or ميبارة), A needlecase. A sting.

میت mayt, Dead. A dead body. میتة maytat, Carrion. Maytat, Dead (woman). Mītat, Death; the manner of dying.

mīsāk, A promise, agreement, bargain, compact, confederacy, alliance, league; a testament. عهد Agreements, articles and conditions (of peace).

میدان maydān (plur. میادین), An open field, an extensive plain.

ميذنة maysanat and ميذنة, See منارة and ميذنة, A turret; a high place, a minaret or tower on the Muhammadan mosques, whence the crier summons the people to prayer.

ميراث mīrās, Heritage, succession, patrimony.

mīrī, Belonging to a prince, etc. The royal treasury. مال مال, The royal revenue.

ميزاب misab, A canal, aqueduct, spout, drain.

balance. A pair of scales. The celestial sign Libra. Measure, metre, rhyme, verse, prosody. مين الميزان, The tongue of the balance. عين الميزان The eye of the balance; i.e. The perpendicular bars between which the tongue vibrates.

mīzar, A girdle, an apron.

ميسر muyassir, part. act. See ميسر. Muyassar, part. pass. Facilitated, rendered easy, favourable, happy. الله May God Almighty favour (him, etc.)

ميسرة maysarat, Opulence, prosperity. ميمنةوميسرة, To the right and left.

ميسور maysur, Facilitated, made easy, prosperous, going on successfully. امسار mīshār, A saw.

mayshūm (or مشووم), Unfortunate, perverse, disagreeable, execrable.

mīzādd, The place or time of a promise. يوم الميعاد, The day of promise. The resurrection.

ميعة mayeat (or مايعة), Storax, stacte.

nīkāt, A stated time; a place appointed for a certain time or action. ميقات , The place where the pilgrims assemble, and from which they proceed to perform the solemnities at the temple of Mecca.

ميقنة maykan (fem. ميقن), One who believes everything he hears.

maykūs, Wakened, roused.

ميل mayl, Inclination, affection, love, benevolence.

مبول mīl (plur. اميل and مبول),
A mile (used generally for an English or Italian mile, though often for a German mile or French league). A mile-stone or direction-post. A surgeon's probe or tent. An instrument for anointing the cye with collyrium.

ميلان mīlād, Nativity, birth.

mayalan and ميولة mayalat,
Inclination, affection, regard, respect.

ميمنة maymanat, The right side or

maymān, Fortunate, happy, prosperous, august, auspicious. A baboon, ape, monkey.

مينا mīnā (plur. مينا), A port, haven, harbour, an anchoring ground for ships. Enamel, enamelled.

may-us, Desperate. Anything despaired of. A desperate man.

مييقى muyaykin (dimin. of موقن),
Almost certain of anything.

ك

nun, The twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses 50; and in almanacks it denotes the conjunct aspect of the stars.

U sta (when affixed to nouns is the possessive pronoun), Our, ours; (when annexed to verbs it is the personal pronoun), us, to us.

نابتة nabit (fem. نابت), Growing, germinating.

nābih, A barker.

ing (as a well or a rivulet).

رنانه nābighat, A man of magnificence or of high rank. Name of a poet. الله المقابلة المقا

الناجية), Escaping. ناجي), Escaping. الناحرتان, Escaping الناحران, الناحرة annāhirān and الناحران, Two nerves or veins in the throat or jaws. Two of the short ribs.

ناحي nāhī, Inclining, tending towards.

ناحية nāhiyat, A country, territory, district; a tract, coast, shore.

ناخل الصدر nākhilu' s'sadar, Sincere, faithful.

nadir, Singular, rare, uncommon, excellent, precious الحسن, Of uncommon beauty. Happening rarely.

indirat or nadirah, An uncommon thing, a rarity, a curiosity. An incomparable man, the phemix of the age, rara avis. Strange, uncommon, obsolete (speech). An unexpected accident, anything that surprises.

نادم nādim, A penitent; repenting. نار nār, Fire.

نارگیل *nāŋʾl,* See نارجیل , **A cocoa**nut.

inardin, Spikenard.

نارگيل nargil, An Indian nut. The fruit of the cocoa palm; cocoanut

نارنجي nāranj, An orange. نارنجي Of an orange colour.

اري nārī, Fiery, full of fire.

نارية nārīyat, The state, nature or force of fire.

i nāssicāt, Stars. Bows. Name of a chapter in the Alcoran.

ازل nāssī, part. Descending. Dismounting, alighting.

ناس nās, Mankind.

الناسة Ennasat, Mecca.

ناسج nāsij, part. A composer;

ناسخ nāsikh, part. Abolishing, obliterating, erasing, cancelling. A copier of a book. A transformer.

ناسك nāsik, Devoted to God or virtue. [manity.

nāsūt, Human nature, hu-

ناسور nāsūr and ناسور, A disease in the corner of the eye; also one in the gums, and another in the podex, attended by a constant defluxion.

ناسى nāsī, Forgetting, forgetful, forgotten.

19

ناع بناشر mashir, part. Dispersing, scattering, diffusing, divulging. Reviving. رناشية .nāshī, part. (fem ناش Growing, increasing, growing up (as a boy). Arising, appearing, produced, brought to light. nāsib, part. Erecting, setting ناصب up, fixing, planting, constituting. oli nasih, part. A monitor, counsellor, a sincere friend. nāsir, A defender, an assistant. (God) the giver of victory. الناصرة Nasirat, Nazareth in Galilee. inādij, Ripe fruit. bli natih, part. Butting with the horns (as a ram). The keeper , نواطير .nātir, plur ناطر of a vineyard or palm garden. servant at a bath. .nātif, A kind of confection ناطف especially one white and hard, made of the root عسلج, boiled long with

now wine, sugar, etc.

natik, part. Speaking. Perspicuous. Rational (animal). غير Dumb, irrational. ناطق A rational animal, man. مناطق An irrational animal, a beast. ناطقة, The faculty of speech.

adjuster. A governor, administrator. A composer of verses, a poet.

اعس المعنونة, Sleepy, drowsy, lethargic. [Orion. التاعقان annā eikān, Two stars in التاعقان nā eim, Soft, easy, convenient, gentle, tender, delicate.

ناعور nāçūr, A vein spurting out blood, not to be stopt; (or ناعورة),

A mill (also the teeth of it), especially that which is turned by weight of water by the wind, or by cattle, for raising water from a well, river, etc. العورة A water bucket or pitcher.

اعی nā¿ī, The messenger of death ناعی nāfikh, part. Blowing, inflating نافذ nāfis, part. Penetrating, pass ing, getting through or executing (busi

ness), having effect, received or obeye everywhere (as a royal edict). مافذالامر A prince whose commands all obey.

useful, profitable, advantageous, assisting نافع نافع nāfī, Repelling, rejecting, repulsing. Negative.

ناقة nākat, A she camel. ناقة Certain stars in form of a camel.

inākis (fem. ناقصة), Deficien ناقص imperfect, mutilated. Defective (verb), Defective in jud Defective in jud, ناقص العقل ment, silly, stupid.

יטֿכּע nāksī, part. Transporting fro place to place. A porter, a carrier. reporter, a relator. A copier.

nākūs, A bell.

ناقه nākah, A she camel.

nākis, Mean, humbled, d pressed, hanging the head.

ال nāl, Giving, bestowing, libera (or نيل), Obtaining. Anythi acquired.

nāmūs (pl. ناموس), Rep tation, fame, renown, esteem. Dign Law.

nāmī, Growing, increasin whatever grows.

nāhib, part. A plunderer. ناهب nāhik, part. Braying (as

nāhik, part. Braying (as ass), neighing (as a horse). The plin the throat which produces those sour

اهي nākī, part. Prohibiting, for-

in sahiyat, An interdict, prohibition, anything forbidden.

ان Ady, A reed, a pipe, a flute, a figeolet, a fife, military instrument of music; a reed played upon by the derises.

أب nā-ib (plur. نتواب nawoāb, Adeputy. A lieutenant, viceroy, vicegrent, substitute; the deputy of a judge. نوایب nāibat (plur. نوایب), An accident, misfortune.

nayhat, Weeping, lamenting.

نابل nāyıl, part. Arriving at, obtaining, acquiring.

اليمة nāym (fem. نايم), part. Sleeping, slumbering.

نبات nabāt, An herb, a vegetable, grass. نباتات (plur.), Herbs, imples. Nabāt (or سكرنبات), fine sugar, white, candied, refined. نباتية nabātīyat, Vegetables.

نباح منه nabbāh, See نباح nabbāh, A berker.

nabāhat, Being noble, renowned نباهد

sprouting (as herbage); vegetating, bringing forth.

بنج nabh, Barking. To bark.

نبش nabsh, Discovering or digging up what has been buried (as treasure, a dead body, etc.)

سفن nabd, Motion, the beating of an artery, the pulse.

. nabdat, One pulsation نبضة

بن جمعة, (Water) springing or

bursting from a fountain, etc. البع Flowing or spring water.

nabgh, Appearing, becoming manifest, divulging; springing up, bursting forth; going out against. Becoming a good poet, though not naturally so.

نبق nabak, The lot tree.

inabalat (fem. نبل), Excellent, skilful, ingenious. Nablat, One Arabian arrow. A present, a gift. A thing of great moment. Nublat, A reward, compensation. A mouthful. Apparatus. Prepared, ready.

بناوة nabwat and نبوة . The higher part of ground. نبوة nabūwat, Prophecy.

نبيا nabī (fem. نبية, plur. انبيا),
A prophet. يانبيالله, O prophet
of God.

نبيث نبيث khabīs nabīs, Wicked. نبيد nabīd, Wine.

nabīl, Excellent. Ingenious, skilful. Generous. Great.

نتافة nutāf and نتاف, What falls when pulling out anything.

نتانة natānat, Smelling badly, stinking.

انتايت natāyij (plur. of نتايت), Conclusions, syllogisms, consequences, substances.

نتر natr, Drawing with vigour (a bow, etc.) Snatching, carrying off.

نتش natsh, Pulling off (a thorn) with pincers, etc.

نتف natf, Pulling out (hairs, feathers).

نتر natn, Smelling badly, a stink.

natijat, The conclusion (of a syllogism); the sum, substance, result.

نثر nasr, An oration, a prose composition.

iberated, set free, or emancipated.

majūbat, Generosity, nobleness.
The being generous, liberal, high minded.

المالية ال

Cood success.

and beds.

najjar, A carpenter.

nijārat, The carpenter's art. بجارة najāsat, The being dirty.

Nastiness.

expeditious. النجاشة, The king of the Ethiopians.

المناعة shajāe najāe, Bold, strenuous.

najjām, An astronomer, an astrologer.

nujabat, A noble generous man, a hero. The flower of a nation. See

najad, Grief, anguish, stupidity, fatigue, lassitude. An impediment in speech. Overcoming, conquering. Proving, making an experiment. Knowing, discerning. High ground; an open, patent, or high road, especially to higher ground; the higher part of Arabia towards Babylon (the lower being abla). Carpets, cushions, pillows, conches, or such furniture.

najdat and خادة, Fortitude, magnanimity, boldness. A battle. Affliction, misfortune, calamity, terror.

najaz, Performing (a promise). Finishing (business, an oration, etc.); being at the end of a journey, etc.

najis (fem. جسن), Dirty, filthy, nasty. Najas, Dirtiness, filth, dung.

naji, A race, family stock, progeny, a son; the young of an animal. من najim (plur. من nujūm), A a star, a planet. التحم annajum, The Pleiades; also the polar star.

najmat, Name of a plant or grass.

معلم النجوم . Astronomy.

nujumī, Belonging to the

najīb, Generous, excellent, noble, praiseworthy, honourable. A hero. متجيد najīd, Bold, brave, strong.

najil, Name of a plant or herb محيل nahāt, A side, tract, etc. Sea

muhās or nahās, Brass, melter brass or copper.

nahāsī, Brazen, copper. خاسي nihāf, Plur. of خاف.

انت nuhāfat, The being emaciated خانة

Leanness.

nahb, Crying excessively weeping aloud, howling.

naht, Smoothing, planin scraping anything to make it fit.

scraping anything to make it fit.

nihrīr, Industrious, intelliger

skilful, knowing, expert, experienced. خصس nahs, A sinister aspect of t stars, a bad omen, misfortunc.

افض nuhafā, Plur. of فيض.

Janahl, Bees.

nahlat, One bee.

nahnu, We. خين nah nafsunā, We, ourselves.

the throat by coughing, etc.

mahw, Towards. النحو 'nahw, Towards. النحو 'nahw, Towards. النحو 'll, Grammar, syntax, etymology, inflection, declension.

Literal speech, according to the rules of grammar. As, like, about, towards, near.

Literal speech, according or agreeable to.

nahus, Bad, ill, unfortunate. حوسة nuhusat, A bad presage, an unhappy accident, misfortune. Unfortunate.

nuhul, The being emaciated, lean.

nahwī, Grammatical.

nahīb, Weeping excessively, crying aloud, howling, shrieking.

nahīf, Lean, meagre, weak, slender.

nakhā, The spinal marrow.

sifted; also what remains in the sieve; bran.

nukhbat, Chosen, selected, better.

nakhir, Worn, rubbed to pieces; pierced (as a carious bone).

nakhl, Sifting (meal). The palm-tree.

nakhlat, One palm-tree.

nakhwat, Pride, haughtiness; pomp, magnificence.

' nakhil, Palm-trees. نخيل

nad, A perfume, composed of musk, ambergris, and the wood of aloes; or simply of ambergris.

nidā, Calling to one, convoking, proclaiming. A proclamation, a clamour. To proclaim, announce, divulge, publish.

احرف الندا, The interjection of calling, the vocative.

inadāmat, Repentance, contrition, penitence.

تداوة nadāwat, Moisture (of ground).

ندب *nadb*, Lamenting or mourning the dead; making a funeral oration or encomium.

ندبة nudbat, A plaint, lamentation; a funeral oration.

ندف nadf, Beating or separating (cotton) with a large bow, which they beat with a kind of hammer.

nadam, Repenting. Penitence.

inudamā, Companions.

ندي nada', Being moist, humid, wet. Moisture, rain, wetness.

نديم nadīm, A pot companion, an intimate friend, a privy counseller, a confidant. A king's fool, jester, or buffoon.

nazr, A vow, a promise made to God; a gift, anything offered or dedicated. To vow, to devote, to present, to dedicate to God.

news. A prophet, a preacher (sent to terrify the wicked), an apostle, a legate.

narjīs, The narcissus.

نردين nardīn, Nard or spikenard.

nisā و, A dispute, contention, controversy, litigation, lawsuit.

nazākat, Elegance, politeness.

نرع naza, To remove, to carry off, to pull up, to tear out.

نزف nasf, Flowing fast (as blood or tears), being exhausted of blood.

تزل nazl or nuzl, Descending, alighting.

inaslat, One descent. Nuslat, A descent or defluxion of humours, a catarrh.

nuzūl, A descent, alighting.

Abji nazihat or nazhat, Delightful (country). Nuzhat, Plessure, delight, joy, cheerfulness. An ornament.

نريف nasif, Debilitated by loss of

imi need (plur. نسوان), Woman, the female sex; a lady.

ساج nassāj, A weaver.

قساسة En nasāsat, Mecca.

inasātirat, Nestorians.

inusāfat, Chaff which flies off when winnowing.

نسانس, A she marmoset, etc. See نسانس.

نسايم nasāyim, Plur. of نسايم

نسب nasab, Genealogy.

nasabat, Proportion. Nisbat, Relation, respecting, regarding, attribute, reference. Affinity, connection. منسة nisbatan, Relatively, in respect of, in regard to.

نسي nasbī, Related to, of the blood.

nasj, Weaving (cloth.) Twisting (anything).

naskh, Transcribing a book, copying. Obliterating, defacing, abrogating (a law), repealing (one by another), annulling, rejecting, breaking, confuting. Nusakh (plur. of Examples.

nuskhat or nuskhah, An exemplar, prototype, archetype, a copy or model whence anything is taken.

سخى, A mode of writing.

nasr, An eagle, a vulture. النسرالواقع .s. The lyre (another constellation). an nasir, An Arabian idol.

masrī, Aquiline.

نسرين nasrin, The narcissus.
Nestorian نسطوري Nestorian

سف nasf, Winnowing (corn).

nasak, Order, series, arrangement, connection; style, manner of writing. النسق an nasak, The constellation Orion. النسقان an nasakāni, Two stars in the scales of Libra.

نسكة nask (نساكة or نسك), The being religious, devout; virtuous, dedicating or sacrificing to God.

inasl (plur. انسال), Offspring, progeny, lineage, descendants, relationship, stock, race.

نسم nasam, (Wind) blowing gently; breathing.

nasamat, The soul, spirit, the breath. [marmoset

سناس nisnās, A kind of ape, a سناس niswān, Women, ladies.

ing. Nusseat, Weglecting or abandoning. Nusseat, Women (the singular in use is أمراة A woman).

.نسر .*nusūr*, Plur نسور

niswī, Womanly, feminine.

nisy, Forgetting, neglecting, omitting. A thing forgotten or unworthy to be remembered.

نسيان). Nasyān, (dual of نسيان). Nasyān,
Forgetful. Nisyān, Oblivion. Forgetfulness, neglect.

نسيب nasīb, Related to another.

inasijat, A web, anything woven.

سيم nasīm, A gentle gale, the zephyr, fragrant air.

nashā, Starch.

سَّاب nashshāb, Arrows. Nashshāb,

imly in Nishābūr or نشا پور Nishāpūr, One of the capitals of Khorassan. The word is said to imply the city of Shāpūr. مشادر noshādir, Sal ammoniac.

nushārat, What is taken off a piece of wood with a saw.

inashāt, Cheerfulness, gladness, joy, exultation, triumph, pleasure.

inashāf, Dryness in the mouth from extreme hunger.

mishān, A sign, signal, mark, character, seal, index, annotation. Ensign, flag, banner. A butt (for archers, etc.) Family arms, armorial bearings.

nashtar, A lancet.

nashd. Asking, enquiring, beseeching for God's sake, saying (to any one), I conjure you by God!

مثر, nashar, Spreading (a table, carpets, etc.); expanding, extending, diffusing; publishing (news); dispersing, scattering, strewing. Cutting with a saw.

سَدْف nashaf, Ground imbibing water, or the water so sucked up. Black, burnt looking pumice-stones.

ing anything fragrant, snuffing up perfume.

inushuu, Increasing, rising, growing up (as a boy, etc.) springing or sprouting, being produced. A vegetive, vegetable.

mashid, Verses which people recite, especially alternately.

nashīt, Brisk, cheerful.

نص nase, The style or text of a book.

نصاب nisāb, The hilt (of a sword), or the handle (of a knife).

ising, giving counsel. دناحة باعدة الماحية nasāhat (and نصاحية), Ad-

بصاري nasāra', Christians.

inasāyih (plur. of نصایح), Counsels, advices, admonitions.

ing. To erect, establish; to declare, appoint, constitute, instal; to fix, plant; to elevate, exalt, rear.

الم nash, Advising, giving counsel. نصب meahā, Plur. of نصب

inasr, Assistance, victory.

أخت نصر Nukhtu nassar, Nebuchadnezzar.

The Christian religion, النّصرانيّة Christianity. [Victory.

inusrat, Assistance, defence.

inasri, Triumphal, victorious.

naef (plur. انصاف, The half, انصاف, The half, انصاف, The half, انصاف, In the middle part. في نصف النهار, In the middle of the middle of the

night. نصف الليل , Midnight. نصف naslat, The crown of the head. معند nasuh, True, constant, sincero. نصوب nasub, A part, a portion, chance, lot; good fortune; fate, destiny. نصيبي Nasubi, Nisibis in Mesopotamia.

نصحا nasīh (plur. نصحا), Faithful. ما nasīhat, Counsel, advice.

exhortation, admonition; a sermon; an advertisement, precaution.

nasīr, An assistant, a defender.

رطان nattāh, Butting or striking with the horns (as a ram).

inath, Butting with the horns. witrūn, Nitre. Natron.

نطفة nutfat, Sperma hominis.
الطفتان, The two seas, as the Eastern and the Western, the Mediterranean and the Red Sea, the Persian Gulph, and the Sea of China.

inatik, Speaking well, eloquent.

Nutk, A word, articulation, speech, pronunciation.

nussār, Spectators.

inasārat, Inspection, superintendency, administration. تطارة nassarat or nassarah, Spectators نطانة nasafat, The being clean. Cleanness. Neatness, purity.

nisām, Order, disposition, arrangement. Composition of verses. A custom, habit, mode, way of life, institution, the right way, a right line. A foundation, basis, constitution.

nazar, The sight, vision, look.
To look at, behold, see, gaze upon, to
turn the eyes or the mind towards (any
object), to attend to; to consider, weigh,
rate, value.

nazrat, One look.

inasm, See نظام. Order, arrangement. A string of pearls. Poetry, verse.

nasīr, Alike, resembling, equal نظير to (another). نظيرالشي, Looking towards or opposite to a thing.

نظيف nazīf, Pure, clean.

نعاس nuوās, Having a propensity to sleep, somnolent, lethargic.

naçām and نعامة, The ostrich. The ostrich. التعايم a'nnaçāyim, The twentieth mansion of the moon, being eight stars in a circular position, of which four are called الصادرة; the other four الواردة.

tion. An adjective noun. Praise, an eulogium, encomium. Naţtu'nnabī, The praise of the Prophet (which, after the praises of God, is inscribed at the beginning of many books; a species of invocation).

اعيس na_cs, Sleeping, slumbering, sumbering, awei na_csat, One sleep or slumber. نعش na_csh, A bier, a coffin, with a dead body.

na_cl, A horse-shoe; a shoe, a slipper, or anything which defends the feet of man or beast, a woman's buskin.

ina_çam, Yes, thus, it is so, very well.

inaçmā and نعمي (the same as معنى, or the plur.), Benefits, etc. المدالة على نعماية, Praise be to God for his benefits.

أمعنا المعنات المعنات

nu_čmān, Name of the kings of Hyra in Arabia, especially of the last. شقایت النعمان, The anemone.

affluence, wealth. Niçmat, Graciousness, beneficence, a benefit.

نعنع na_čna_č (or نعنع), Mint, spear-mint.

nue ūt, Encomiums, praises.

to God (from anything wicked)!

معون الله من ناك بنعون الله من الشيطان السرجيم الشيطان السرجيم الشيطان السرجيم الشيطان السرجيم الله المناز على الله المناز على الله المناز على المناس الله المناز على المن

naوusu billahi min shururi anfusinā, May God protect us against the wickedness of our own desires.

the gracious the merciful.

naوim (or نعيمن), Ease, quiet, tranquillity, pleasure, affluence, anything good which we enjoy.

nagham or naghm, (Reading or singing) in a low voice. نغمة

maghmat, A soft sweet voice. A musical sound or tone. Melody, song, modulation, a trill or shake.

نفاذ nafāz, Penetration.

inafāsat, The being precious, exquisite.

الغّن naffat, or الغالغ Naptha, bitumen, or a place where it is found in great plenty.

ment, utility, advantage, profit. ولف naffā, Useful, one who does good.

نفاق nafāk, The being saleable (goods). The being brisk (market). Nifāk, Hypocrisy, fallacy, falsity.

nafāyis, Precious things. نفایس

nafh, Breathing or diffusing odour. To scatter perfume, to smell delightfully. To blow (as the wind).

nafhat, One blast or breath of wind; a fragrant gale, perfume. Reputation, good fame.

nafakh, Blowing (with the mouth); sounding (a horn). Inspiring, breathing into. Swelling.

nafaz, Penetrating, pervading, piercing quite through. The penetrating power.

nafar, One person, especially of the common people, a common soldier.

نفرة nafrat, Flight, terror. Abomination, aversion.

inafas (plur. انفاس), The breath, respiration. ضيق النفس, The asthma, a difficulty of respiration. اخرنفس, The last breath.

inafe (fem. plur. نفس) and انفس), The soul, the spirit, self; the body, blood, flesh; a person, an individual, substance, essence.

nafsā, A woman in labour.

نفساني nafeant, Luxurious, carnal.

نفض *nafad*, Shaking (a tree or a garment).

نفط *naft*, Naptha, bitumen, liquid naptha.

نفے nafe or nafae, Gain, profit, advantage, utility.

inafakat, The necessary expenses for living. Stipend, salary.

نفوذ nafūs, Penetrating, piercing through.

نفور nafūr, Abhorring, nauseating, averse.

nufus, Plur. of نفوس nafs.

naft, Prohibition, proscription.

To prohibit, interdict, proscribe. To reject, to refuse, to repulse.

nafir, A body of men, especially from three to ten. نفيرعام, A general rising or expedition; the publishing of the arrière ban, a general summons of the nobility to appear in arms with their troops.

nafir, A kind of musical in-طبل strument, a brazen trumpet. رنفیر, Drums and trumpets.

nafis (fem. نفيسة), A precious or wished-for object, what one receives with a short-breathing eagerness. Great riches. Precious, delicate, exquisite.

nikāb, A veil. نقاب

تقابق nakābat, Being a chief, magistrate, or leader of the people. The tribunitial or magisterial dignity.

inakārah, A kettle-drum.

inakkāsh, A painter, sculptor, embroiderer, gilder of books, etc.

nikāshat, The art of painting,

قاوة nakāwat, Purity.

نقب nakb, Digging through a wall. نقب nukabā, Plur. of نقيد.

298

نقو nakd, Ready money, prompt |

payment. nakdī, Ready (money), belonging to ready money.

نقرة nakrat, One smack with the fingers, etc.

naksh, Painting, embroidery, a picture, drawing. To paint, to embroider, either plain or in colours. Naksh, Carving, engraving.

inaks (and نقصاری), Defect, deficiency, diminution, detriment, injury. ,دخلعليەنقصىيعقلە There is a defect in his understanding. Noksān, Loss.

nakd, Dissolution, violation, rupture. نقض, To demolish, dissolve, undo, untwist.

inakt, Marking (a consonant, a book, etc.) with points. suktat, A point, a spot, a stain. A vowel. , From point to point, punctually.

جnakو, Steeping in water, putting anything medicinal into it.

نقف nakf, Striking violently.

نقل nakl, History, narrative, relation, report, account, tale, story. A copy. Compiling narratives. Transportation, Compiling narratives. transplanting; translation (from one language to another). carry from one place to another; translate, to relate, to mend, etc. Nukl or nukul, Anything given at entertainments along with wine, as fruits, sweetmeats.

nikmat or nakmat, Punishment, revenge. Malevolence, hatred. A distemper. Vehemence. Hardness, severity. نقد nukūd (plur. of نقد), Sums of ready money. [tures, etc.

-nukūsh (plur. of نقوش), Pic نقوش nakū, Anything dissolved in نقوع water, to make medicines, drink, etc.

نقي nakī, Clean, pure, excellen exquisite, chaste.

نقبا .*nakīb* (plur نقيب), A chie a leader.

nakyat, A word. نقتة nakiye

(fem. of نقى nakī), Pure, clean, et nakis, Defective, deficien نقيص

faulty, vicious.

Contra

nakīd, Destroying a wor نقيض demolishing a building. adverse, inimical. An enemy.

nakīdat, A competition b نقىضة tween two poets, when one repeats a l or lines, to which the other makes extemporary reply.

سكاح nikāh, Matrimony, marria Congressus venereus.

انگال nakāl, An exemplary puni ment, a chastisement; a preventive, straint. Troubles, distresses.

So nakab, The being afflict Having a pain in Limping, halting. No unfortunate. shoulders. Throwing down or av Inverting. breaking. Hurting the foot, having stone sticking in the hoof, and limp (or نکبة), Affliction, adve fortune.

inakbat (plur. نکیاة), Advers calamity, misfortune, affliction. Ιį miny, contempt.

nuktat, A subtile or que نكتة conceit, a nice or metaphysical dist tion, a mystical signification. A pe finger, or with a stick on the ground naks, Breaking an agreem نكث

nakd, Miserable, avarici Nakad, Leading a wretched mise

nakar, Not knowing or ackn نك ledging (another), denying, reproba rejecting, repudiating.

nakirat, Undetermined, u نكرة stricted, indefinite (noun).

back, Driving away, beating back, repulsing, trampling upon. Stinging with the nose (a serpent which has apparently no mouth; biting being expressed by نطش). (A well) empty. Fixing the sharp point of anything in the ground.

wretched. Naks, Inclining downward, inverting, placing topsy turvy. Reading backward (especially a chapter of the Alcoran).

نکر nukūr, Denying. See نکور.

nakir, Repudiating, reprobating. Hateful, detestable, odious, disagreeable. Changed for worse. Anything spoilt, fallen to decay. One of two angels supposed by the Mahometans to try the departed in the tomb.

نكيف Zāti nakīf, Name of a place in Arabia.

(the sayings or actions of others) in order to create animosities; to tell or propagate falsehoods. Diffusing odours, smelling of musk. A calumniator, a whispering slanderer.

نشوونما (or نشوونما), Growing, increasing.

نمام nammās, See منام. A caluminammām, A calumniator, an accuser, a whisperer.

نميمة namāyim, Plur. of نميمة.

numr, Tiger, leopard.

Namrūd, Nimrod.

Name, The Ichneumon or Egyptian mouse, which kills the crocodile by jumping down his throat.

with points of different colours. A skin becoming so marked (with the leprosy, morphew, freckles, etc.) The lines in paintings, engravings, etc.

hai namat, A mode, a manner.

نمل naml (plur.) Ants.

نمك namlat, One ant.

namw, Growing, increasing.

Becoming full or deep coloured (especially black or red).

نمي namy or namī, Growing, etc. نميم namīm, Calumniators.

whispering in the ear. The sound of a pen when writing.

نواب nuwwāb (plur. of نواب),
Vicegerents, lieutenants, governors.

اراح inawābię, Places of the body whence perspiration flows (especially of camels).

nawāt, One date stone.

i nuwāh, Complaining; a complaint.

nawwāhat, A hired female سواحة mourner.

inawāhī (plur. of نواحي),
Territories. [things.

nawādir (plur. of نادرة, Rare نوادر), Rare نوازل nawāzi7 (plur. of نازلة, Mis-

fortunes. nawāshir (plur. of ناشرة nawāshir (plur. of ناشرة

Veins, etc.

nawāshigh, Channels through which streams run down to a valley.

nuwāsib, The enemies of the Khalif Ali, son of Abu Talib.

nawäfil (plur. of نافله), Spontaneous acts of devotion not prescribed by law.

nawākil (plur. ناقلة), The vicissitudes of fortune. Going from country to country. Tribute, which is carried from city to city.

ناقوس nawākīs (plur. of نواقيس),
Bells, etc.

inawal, A present, gift, benefit.

Fortune, lot, portion. A mode, dimension, measure, any given weight; what is proper or convenient. An office, duty,

anything that ought to be performed. انوالک ان تفعل کذا انوالک ان به Jt is your duty; you ought to do that. ليس ليس That is not right or true.

توام nuwām, Drowsiness. نتوام nuwwām (and نتيام), Plur. of مايد.

ناموس nawāmīs, Plur. of نواهيس. اناهل Plur. of Plur. of نواهل (Camels) satisfying their thirst at one drinking.

نواهي nawāhī, Prohibitions, things forbidden by law.

نوایب nawāyib (plur. of نوایب), Accidents, revolutions of fortune, adversities.

. نایحة nawäyih, Plur. of نوایح

revolution; anything done periodically; a gnard which is relieved; keeping watch, relieving guard. A sentinel, a watchman. A crowd of people. A circuit. An occasion, an opportunity. An accident. Nubia, part of Ethiopia. مولة المسلمة المس

نوبي Nūbī, One native of Nubia. (نواتي), A seaman. نوتي), A seaman. نوتي nawh, Lamenting, complaining, moaning. A plaint, a moan. Rhyme, a rythmical oration. (pl. ناحدة), Female mourners.

نوح Nūh, Noah. نتوج nūwah, See

نوحة nawhat, Lamentation, crying over the dead (as female mourners).

. نوحة nawhāt, Plur. of نوحات

nūr, Light, the rays of light, splendour. نور Light of the faith.

نوراني nūrānī, Serene, light, clear. نوراني naw rōz or nō rōz, The first day of the year. (Persian).

inūrayn (dual oblique of زور),
Both the lights, i.e, sun and moon; also
the eyes.

نوشادر noshadir, Sal ammoniac (used in tinning vessels and soldering).

or نوشيروان Nōshīrwan, Sweetly flowing, the name of a king of Persia, in whose reign Mahomet was born in 578.

naw (plur. انواع), A species, kind sort. نوع وجنس, Species and genus. نوع جفا, A kind of vexation, anything perplexing. نوعا نوعا mawan, Somewhat, in some manner.

نوعي nawوt, Constituting a species, specific.

نوف nawf, Hanging over, appearing above, eminent.

nūfar or nawfar, The water lily, nenuphar.

nawfal, The sea. A munificent man. A present, a handsome youth. The name of a man.

inanofaliyat, A kind of woollen veil worn by the Arabian women.

.nawl, Weaving-loom نول

التولة nawlat, One largesse or gift.

Anything, somewhat. التولة, The area of the temple of Mecca, that which surrounds الحرم, or the sacred enclosure, see قبلة. Nūlat, Anything obtained.

nawlūn, Freight.

nawm, Sleep, slumber.

nūmat, Careless, sleeping away an opportunity. Nuncamat, Somnolent, sleepy. naum, Somnolent, sleeping نورم much.

Abj newhat, As much as one eats at once, a meal; an allowance to servants, etc.

نهب nihāb (pl. of نهب), Spoils, Nahkāb, A plunderer.

ight, making things visible. نهار نهار, A day shining with الزمار الإلا A bright or serene day. المعالزار ليلا "By night and day.

nahb, Rapine, plunder, spoil.
To plunder and carry off.

inahr (plur. انهار and انهر, h. river, a stream. نهرالسّلام, The river Tigris. [a river. a river. ju nahri, Fluviatic, belonging to فرصة nahrat, An occasion. See

نهض nahd, Rising up.

יאָט nahak, The braying of an ass. The wild herb rocket. Name of a bird. האל nahuow, Prohibiting, forbidding. אין nahud, The breasts of a girl.

بهي nahy (plur. نهي nuhī), Prohibition, an interdict. نهي, To prohibit, forbid.

بهيبة nahīb and نهيب, Plundering, especially infidels. Any kind of spoil.

i nuhyat, An interdict, a prohibition; anything forbidden.

nahīk, The braying of an ass.

نتى nayy, Meat raw.

niyābat, A turn, period, etc. A vicegerency, lieutenancy. Deputyship.

نياحة niyāhat, Weeping, lamenting.

Lamentation, a complaint, a moan.

ناقة plur of) ناقات niyāk, or نياق She-camels.

نتياك *nayyāk*, Libidinosus qui multum futuit.

نايم niyām, Sleeping. Plur. of نيام.

انيّة nīyat, Intention, purpose, design, resolution, will; the object or end of deliberation.

نير nīr, A yoke for coupling oxen. The woof of a web.

inīrān, Fires, flames.

نترین nayyirayn (dual oblique of نترین), Both the luminaries, the sun and moon.

responding to April. قطرات Drops of spring rain, which they believe to produce pearls if they fall into shells, and venom if they drop upon serpents.

نيف nayf, or نيف, Excess, surplus, redundancy. Some (from three to ten). Excellence, goodness, beneficence.

نيل nayl, Obtaining, acquiring. Whatever one acquires. To obtain, to arrive at. To give, to bestow.

نيل Nil, The river Nile. A blue colour, indigo.

nīmat, Sleep, Slumber.

, waw, The twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it denotes 6, and in the Ephemerides it is the character for Friday and the sign

, wa, in construction, has generally the power of-And, too, also; with, by. And may there ,والدعا and والسّلام be health, then farewell (a formula of salutation put sometimes at the end of letters). 1, But, besides, etc. ,والله العظيم .By God ,والله العظيم . By the great God. والحاصل, Upon the whole. See حاصل. But. See الكن. N.B. In most instances ,, as a conjunction, may be construed by and.

ائق, wāsik, Confiding, secure, depending upon. Firm, solid.

واجبات .wajib (plur. fem واجب), Necessary, expedient, proper, worthy, convenient. Fit, right, due. الاتباع, Worthy to be obeyed. Necessary to be , Necessary -De , واجب الرعايه performed. serving to be honoured or obeyed. Respectable, worthy واجب النظر Deserving, واجب القتل, Deserving death. بالواجب, Necessarily, deservedly. , Necessary things, whatever is proper, expedient, or requisite to be done. اهم الواجبات الدىنىة, The most necessary or important points relative to religion.

اجد , wājid, An inventor, one who finds.

واحدة wahid (fem. واحد), One sole. واحداواثنين, One or ano ther, one or two. حتى الى الواحد في موضع واحد . Almost every one. In one and the same place, in one place in some place. احدبعدواحد One after another. كلواحد, Ever one. وحيددهرة, The phonix his age, incomparable. احداً

One by one, separatel, واحدا singly. وادع wadie, Leaving, letting alon ادى, wādī, A valley, any lov

lying ground. وارثة (pl. وارثة), An heir. ارد, wārid, part. Coming, arrivit approaching, joining.

wāzin, (Money) of just weig The midd, (واسطة . wāsit (fem واسط A mediator. A bride-man, a marri طنة. broker, a maker of matches wāsitat, The middle or largest pe jewel, or bead in a necklace, brace Anything intermediate.

A fer

The mot

cause, occasion. wāsi, Ample, large, capacio spacious. واستع الفضل, Of enlar beneficence.

mediator; a bridemaid.

wāshī (fem. واشية), A w perer, slanderer, an informer.

wāsif, A praiser, a descri واصف wāsil, part. Joined, connec واصل coupled. Arrived, met. Who j meets, arrives.

wāsī, Contiguous, unin واصى rupted. See وصى, An executor, رواضحات. Evident, manifest, clear, undoubted. جنّواضحة, An evident proof, an undeniable argument. واضحات. Evidences, things incontrovertible.

wādię, part. Placing, establishing. One who establishes. واضع الناموس (or القانون), A legislator.

واعدة , Promising. واعدة , به واعظ , Promising. واعظ wāçis, A preacher, a monitor. واعظ wāçiyat, (A woman) retaining anything by memory. Attentive.

وافر wāfir, Abundant, plentiful, copious; much, many; rich, opulent.

**wafiran, Sufficiently, enough.

"الوافر A species of verse.

وافية soūfī (fem. وافية), Sincere, honourable, faithful to promises or engagements. Complete, perfect, entire, full (weight). Plentiful, copious, numerous, many.

pening, arriving, occurring, intervening, occurring, intervening, occurring, intervening, occurring, intervening, occurring, intervening, occurring, occu

wāki; at, An accident, a misfortune. A battle, encounter, conflict.

wākiçāt, Accidents, events. vākif, Standing, stopping, remaining, staying. Expert, skilful, learned, intelligent, versed in, experienced. A testator, one who leaves anything by last will.

you illā, But, yet, still, however, nevertheless, notwithstanding; unless. If not, otherwise.

w'alhāsil, Upon the whole. والحاصل and والدان wālid, A father والد والدين Parents.

والدة السلطان. wālidat, A mother. والدة السلطان. The queen mother.

والله الموفق w'allahi, By God. والله الموفق, By the favour and assistance of God (placed after the exordium or preface of a book; as praying for Divine aid in finishing the work).

الي wālī, A prince, a governor of a province.

واويلا wāwaylā, An exclamation, loud واويلا cry, lamentation, moan.

wāh or اها (an interjection of admiration), O! wonderful! excellent! wāhā lahu mā atya-bahu, O how excellent it is! (also an interj. of pain), Oh! alas!

one who bestows. Liberal, generous, munificent. واهب الوجود, The giver of existence; المسالة granter of desires; and واهب الحال, The granter of desires; and واهب الحاجات, The bestower of necessaries, i.e. God.

wāhim, Thinking, imagining, being of opinion.

رواهية wāhī (fem. واهية), Easily

waba, The plague, pestilence, or any epidemical disease.

وبر wabar, The hair or wool of camels, goats, hares, or other animals of a soft kind. اهل الوبر, The Nomades, or wild Arabs (because they live in

tents of goat's hair, in contradistinction to اهل المدر, The Arabians who dwell in towns).

watad, A pile or stake driven into the ground.

وقر watar (plur. اوتار), The string of a bow, harp, etc., also a string by which a bow is hung up.

עלום wisāk, A rope for tying animals. A ligature, chain, rope, or any fastening.

وثايق wasāyik, Plur. of وثايق

wasabāt, Assaults, irruptions.

وثني wasan, An idol. وثني, An idolater, a pagan.

wasūk, Confidence, dependence

wasīk, Firm, solid, constant. وثيق بهدوثيق, A firm confederacy. جةوثيقة. The decree of a judge.

wasikat, Confidence, faith. A confederacy, compact, treaty, promise, engagement. A letter, writing, obligation.

wujd or wajd, Discovering, procuring, finding, recovering (anything lost or searched for). Being transported, in an ecstacy of love. Ecstacy, excessive love.

وجع waja, Disease, pain, affliction.

Complaint, mourning.

رامغاصل, The rheumatism.

رجل wajl, Fear, terror, apprehension.

وجنات .wajnat (plur وجنة , A cheek.

وجوب wujūb, Necessity, obligation,

wujūd, Invention. Existence, substance, essence.

wajh or wajah (plur. وجوه wajh or wajah (plur. وجوه face, visage, aspect, countenance, effigies, presence, appearance, shape, semblance, surface, the front or anterior part of anything. A mode, manner, reason, ratio, method. ملي الوجه المذكور According to the mode. وجها صلى, In no shape. وجوه وجها من كل الوجوه , The chiefs (of a country, city, society). In every shape, entirely, every way.

وجيز . wajis, Epitomised وجيز A short nervous discourse.

وجيع wajī, Pained, bearing pain, patient.

wajih, Of a noble presence, respectable, dignified (man).

wahām, The longing of a pregnant woman for any particular food. وحد wahad or wahid, Sole, alone, separated, unique, incomparable. انتوحدك anta wahduka, Thou alone. انتوحد hu wahduhu, He only. الموحدة lahā wahduhu, To him singly. هم وحده hum wahduhum, To them only.

وحدانيّة wahdānīyat, Unity, singularity.

wahdat, Being single, alone, or solitary. Unity. A solitude.

وحش wahsh (plur. وحوش), A wild beast, a fierce, untamed animal.

wahshat, Fear, dread, terror, horror. Wildness, fierceness. Sadness, solitariness.

وحشى washī (fem. وحشى), Wild (man or beast). Fierce, savage, rude, untractable, uncivil. One wild beast or savage.

رحل wahal, Black tough clay; a marsh.

وحوش wuhush, Wild beasts. Savages.

وحي wahy, Revelation, anything (divine) suggested, inspired, or revealed (by vision or otherwise). وحي Divine revelation.

wahid (fem. وحيدة), Alone, unique. Single. وحيدالدهر, The phœnix of the age.

وخيم wakhīm, Noxious and unhealthy.

wadd or wid, Love, friendship.

وداد. Love, friendship. وداد واتحاد, Love and unanimity.

وداع well, any benediction pronounced on taking leave.

ماعة wadā, at, The being quiet, mild, placid. Mildness.

ودايع wadāyi ودايع (plur. of وديعة), Deposits.

wad_E, Placing, depositing, laying up (garments, etc.)

ودعا wudaeā (plur. of وديع), Mild,

kind of shells commonly called the concha veneris, used in smoothing paper, cloth, etc., also a small white shell (hung round the necks of children, cattle, etc., as a defence against fascination.)

ودود wadud, Loving, friendly, affectionate. الملك الودود, The affectionate king, i.e. God.

وديد wadid, Loving. A lover, friend.

وديع wadī, Quiet, placid, mild, tame; well broke, manageable. whatever is committed to another's charge. Subjects (as committed to the charge of the king).

warā, What is before; also what is behind. من ورا Behind, on the hinder part. ماورا النهر, The country beyond the river, i.s. Transoxania, Tartary, or Turan beyond the Oxus.

وراثة wirds or وراثة, Receiving by inheritance.

.warāk, Leaves وراق

ورب warb, Transverse, oblique.

ورداكمير, Peony, ووداكمير, Peony, or ass rose.

e vardat, One rose.

wardi, Rosy.

ورس wars, Saffron; also a plant like the sesame, peculiar to Arabia Felix See کرکہ.

wartat, A precipice, a labyrinth. any danger or difficulty in which one is embarrassed.

wara, Scrupulousness, apprehension of doing wrong; the fear of God, temperance, chastity.

warak, A leaf of a tree or of paper.

warakat, One leaf. A letter, billet, schedule, paper.

ورم waram, Swelling, becoming inflated (skin).

courad, Arrival, coming.

وري wara', Men, mortals.

equipments, Anything preponderating, as the load on one side of a horse. A part of anything, especially prominent or projecting. Crooked, curved.

وريد warid (and حبل الوريد), The jugular veins on each side of the neck.

وريع warie, Abstinent, continent. وَق wazs, A goose.

wisārat or wasārat, The dignity of vizir, minister, or privy counsellor. الوزارة العظمى, The office of prime minister or grand vizir.

wizr, A crime, sin, fault. A burden, a load, anything heavy or oppressive.

nprivy counsellors, ministers of state. وزير counsellors, ministers of state. وزراي عظام فوي الاحترام ووكلاي . Illustrious vizirs, endowed with honour, and magnificent vicegerents of exalted dignity (titles given to ministers of state).

وزي wazn, Weight, measure. Metre, rhyme, poetry.

وزنة waznat or waznah, A weight.
A talent, a shekel. A certain measure,
a mode of weighing.

wazīr or vazīr, A vizir, counsellor of state, minister, a vicegerent, or lieutenant of the king. الوزير The grand vizir, the prime minister.

وزين wazīn, Weighty, ponderous.
Weighing justly.

وسد .plur وسائة plur وسائه and وسايه), A cushion, pillow, couch or day-bed.

wasātat, Mediation, intercession. Mediocrity in point of quality. wasāwis, The temptations of the devil.

وسایل wasāyil (plur. of وسایل),

وسخ wasakh, Being dirty (garment). Nastiness. wasat, The middle, the centre. Centrical. Anything of a middling sort. غالوسط, In the middle. في وسطالشتا , In the middle of winter. وسطالسما, The ecliptic. وسطالسما wusta', Middle. Middling.

wuse, or wase, Growing large, ample, patent, obvious.

wuseat, Latitude, amplitude, spaciousness. Convenience, opportunity, easc.

وسقة wask, A load of corn. وسقة waskat, Cargo.

وسم wasm, Marking with a hot iron (man or beast).

wismat, A mark; making a mark.

وسن wasin, Drowsy, sleepy. Wasas, Slumbering, beginning to sleep. Slumber, sleep.

ر وصوسة and وسوسل), Temptation of the devil, insanity, distraction of mind, melancholy. Superstition.

وسيط wasit, A mediator, umpire.
The highest in rank, dignity, or kind.

emd وسيلة wasilat (plur. وسيلة), Propinquity, affinity. A cause, occasion, conjuncture.

وسيمة wasīm (fem. وسيمة), Beautiful, handsome, elegant.

وشاة wushāt (plur. of وشاي), Spies,
whisperers.

وشاية washāyat, Playing the spy, whisperer, informer, accuser.

وشق washak, Gum ammoniac. Assafœtida.

وشي washī, Painting, embroidering, dyeing (cloth). Lying, colouring a story with falsehoods.

وصاف بو voassāf, One who describes or praises.

wisāl, Meeting, arrival, joining, conjunction, enjoyment of any desired object. Attainment, fruition; collection. Uniting in friendship, society, or confederacy. The being annexed, connected, adhering.

وصية wasāyā (plur. of وصيا),
Precepts, commandments. Testaments.
Testaments.
وصاياالله
The commands of God,
the decalogue.

wasf, Description, narrative, expression of qualities, praise, encomium. Au attribute, epithet, quality, property.

wasl (or وصلة), Conjunction, attachment, enjoyment of the society of friends; whatever joins or couples.

wuslah or wislah, A piece of wood; a section, etc. Conjunction.

wasli, Copulative, conjunctive.

wusul, Arrival, conjunction, the enjoyment of a wished-for object. On الدي الوصول, or عند الوصول, On his arrival; when he arrives.

wasī, A testator. An executor, a guardian, a tutor (of children or pupils).

وصایا wasiyat (plur. وصایا), A precept, mandate, command; a last will or testament.

وصيل wasīl (fem. وصيل), An intimate friend.

wade or wadae (plur. وضع),
Situation, position, imposition, dispoaition, condition, state, gesture, action,
conduct, mode of living or acting,
operation, performance, procedure
وضع, To place or lay down upon;
to establish or lay a foundation; to deposit anything with another to keep.

wadeat, Situation, position, posture.

وضوًو or وضوًو wadūu, A sacred ablution.

wuduh, Evidence, proof.

wadī وضيع , Ignoble, plebeian, mean, base, low. A deposit. .

with another. وضيعة wadī وضيعة

watāyid, The foundations (of a house).

watd or watad (وطدة Establishing, confirming, joining, consolidating.

a dwelling, residence, abode, wherever one lives, native or not. Home. حب الوطن من الايمان, The love of one's country is an article of religion.

watwāt, A mountain swallow, a martinet. A bat, a rere mouse.

watid, Firm, fixed. وطيد

(وظيفة wasayif (plur. of وظيفة).

wasifat, A pension, stipend, salary, soldier's pay, an allowance of provisions, etc.

راوعية plur. of اوعية vieā (plur. of اوعية vieā (plur. of اوعلة), A sheath, repository, place where anything is laid up.

وعد وعد d, Promising, auguring or prognosticating.

يدة waędat, A promise, a vow.

Any determined, appointed, or certain time or term.

وعر ar, The being rough, difficult to ascend (a mountain or other broken ground). Rocky, unequal, uneven; narrow, confined.

ي waيs, Advice, exhortation, admonition, a sermon, oration. To preach, to advise.

wuوعور (A mountain) being difficult to ascend.

رمي وعي wazy, Preserving, collecting, treasuring, or laying up; custody, preservation.

وعيد wa_iad, Threatening, predicting anything bad.

وغي waghy or wagha', A tumult, "noise, clamour (especially of an army); a battle.

שמקa, Performance of a promise, an observation of good faith, sincerity. A sufficiency, a completing or filling up. שוֹב, wafat, Death, decease.

وفاق wifāk, Consent, assent, agreement, concord, harmony, conformity.

wafd, Arriving, coming.

wafr, The becoming full, complete, entire, numerous, copious, abundant. Filling, completing, making plentiful. Plenty, abundance; affluence, opulence. Wafir, Full, complete, etc.

وفت wafk or wufk, Useful, apt,

وفود $wuf\bar{u}d$, Coming, arrival.

wufur, Full, complete, copious.

A multitude, plenty, abundance.

wafī, Entire, whole, complete, just (weight), full (measure). Many, copious. (وافياً (or وافياً), Fully, completely.

وفيق wafik, A companion, a friend. وقيق wakāhat, See وقاحة

wakār, Modesty, mildness.

وقاية wikāyat, Custody, guardian-

وقايع wakāyi, Plur. of وقايع

wakt, Time, season, hour. وقت waktayzin, Immediately, then. وقتيذر wakah, Hard (hoof). Impudent,

immodest, shameless; (or وقاحة), Impudence, arrogance, audacity.

or وقد, Lighting وقد, Lighting وقد (a fire). Fire, the heat of fire.

وقع waka, Falling into or out of a place.

waka eat, One accident. A battle, combat, engagement. Contingence, occurrence وقعات, Accidents. Battles. الوقعة, Once, all at once.

wakf, Standing, stopping, staying. Remaining in the same place. Making a pause in reading. Bequeathing for pious uses (as habitations for the poor, and books for the use of learned men).

wakūd, Fuel for fire.

wakūr, Grave, majestic; prudent (man); modest, excellent (woman). wakūę, An accident, contingency, occurrence, event. ناك ر الوقوع, Happening seldom.

work of, Experience, knowledge, information, practice. Notice. Standing, stopping.

به wakī, Taking care of, preserving, protecting, keeping one's self or garments clean; safe from injury or defilement. وقادالله, May God preserve or protect him!

wukayat, An ounce.

wakih, Impudent, hardened

wakieat, An accident, action, battle, combat, engagement.

wakālat, Vicegerency, being an administrator, substitute, agent, plenipotentiary.

wakar, (A bird) entering its وكر nest. وكار wakrat (plur وكرة And A bird's nest in a tree or on وكور وكل woakkal, Intrusting one's affairs to another.

oukalā, Plur. of وكيل), Lieutenants, vicegerents, deputies, ministers, commissaries, delegates. وكلاالطرفين The plenipotentiaries of both sides.

wakil, An agent, deputy, vicegerent, lieutenant, commissary, factor,
administrator, representative. مطلق
مطلق, A plenipotentiary, a procurator general, an absolute vicegerent.
وكيل الخرب, The master of a house,
a host, a proveditor. وكيل الدّعوا,
An advocate, counsellor, proctor, agent,
or attorney-at-law.

walāt, Government, jurisdiction, dominion. Wulāt (plur. of والي), Governors, presidents, judges, lords, nobles.

رلادة wilādat, Nativity, a birth-day, childbirth, generation, procreation; begetting children.

evalāyat, Aid, assistance, subsidies. Vīlāyat (plur. ولايات), An inhabited country, dominion, district. Jurisdiction, government.

ولد walad, A son, offspring. اولاد, Sons. فالن ولدفالان, Such a one, the son of such a one. ولدزنا, A bastard.

ولسان walas and ولسان), Perfidy,

ولع wala₂ (or ولعان), Desiring eagerly; dedicated to, intent upon.

wa lakin, And but, nevertheless. ولكن walaw, At least; and if, although.

ولوج wulūj, Creeping into a hole, flying to a den.

ولوع wulū, See ولع , Desire, avidity.

ولالة walwalat, Howling, lamenting, crying. A tumult, noise, confused murmur.

walt, An intimate friend, a favourite of God, or the king. A prince, lord, president, governor, judge.

The lord of beneficence. ولي النعم, The lord of liberality, i.e., God. ولي العهد, The heir apparent, the destined or acknowledged successor.

وليمة walīmat, A banquet, a marriage

په به wah or وه وه , Ah! alas! وه وه wahh, Grief, sadness.

وهاب العطايا, God وهاب the bestower of benefits.

وهام wahhām, Suspicious, doubtful.

رهب wahab or wahb, Giving, bestowing, presenting.

wahm, The mind, sense, opinion, conjecture. Suspicion, doubt, scruple, caution, fear, distrust.

wahmī, Imaginary, conjectural. وهي (plur. of) اهوام wahūm and وهوم (popinions, conjectures, imagi)

nations, suspicions.

way, O! strange! wonderful!

Fy upon (you)! woe to (you)!

ويک wayka, O thou! ويل wayl, Woe. An affliction,

wayl, Woe. An amiction, ويل misfortune. الويل له waylahu, Woe to him!

s ha or ha, The twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic alphabet. It signifles five in arithmetic. In almanacs it denotes Thursday, and the sign Virgo; also the planet Venus, and the moon when bright.

هاو

Lo hā (the third person sing. fem. of the affixed pronoun), Her, it.

الط hābit, part. Falling, descending.

هاتی hāti (fem. هاتی, plur. masc. هاتوا), Give! grant! let it be so!

هاتف hātif, part. Crying, exclaiming. ماجس hājis, Conceiving, recalling

هاجي hājī, A satirical poet.

هادم hādim, Demolishing, a de-

هادى hādī (or هاد), A director, leader, guide.

هارب hārib, part. Flying.

Hārūn, هارون الرشيد Hārūn Arrashid, The fifth Khalif of the house of Abbas, and twenty-sixth from Muhammad. He reigned from A.D. 786 till 808.

الة hālat, A halo or circle round the moon.

مالک hālik, part. Perishing, in the state of being destroyed or killed. Destructive, put in imminent danger.

هامه hāmat, An owl. The head of any animal; the crown of the head; the forehead. The chief of a people, family, or tribe.

هاون hāwn, A mortar.

هاوية hāwī, Fallen headlong. هاوي hawiyat, Hell, into which the damned are precipitated.

اهنا hahunā, Here.

[sariu

هاي, hayj, Initum appetens admis هايع hāyie, Liquid, melted.

hāif, Very thirsty.

قعة hāil, Terrible, horrible. هايل هابلة, A dreadful accident.

ماير haīm, Astonished, confuse wandering, straying, distracted, furior from love or any other cause.

هبا habā (or هباب), Dust, especial the finer particles which fly about, a are only conspicuous in the sun's rays. alhabāat, A part of Arabia الهياءة

هيات , A gift. هية hibat (plur. هيا habt, Precipitating.

habtat, Level, low, slopi هبطة (ground).

(Wind) blowi .habūb هبوب furiously.

هبوة habūt (plur. هبوة), Du dust mixed with ashes; a thick vap like dust.

habūt, A steep or slop هبوط place. Hubūt, Descent, declivity. هييل Habil, Abel, son of Adam.

hatk, Tearing (a veil or o متك hatk, tain) so as to discover those who Violating, ravishing concealed. Dishonouring, disgrad (woman). To ,هتك العرض defaming.

fame.

The lef, حروف الهجاء, The lef of the alphabet, or the joining them ەترتىب حروف الهجا .syllables Alphabetically, according to the leafth of the alphabet. $Haj\bar{a}$, Cursing, excing, satirizing; ridiculing, railing

laughing to scorn. hajr, Separation, disjunc desertion of country, of friends. Ab hajar, To separate, divide, cut off; to leave, abandon, desert friends or country.

hijrān, Separation, disjunction; leaving one's country.

beginning before the sidered as the Muhammadan era.

hijrat, One year. Spin hijrah,
Departure from one's country and friends,
separation of lovers or friends.

hijrah, or Spin hijrah, or
the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to
Medina, which, in the reign of the
Khalif Omar, was ordered to be considered as the Muhammadan era.

hajs, Whatever one recollects or thinks of. Instinct.

hajçat, A gentle sleep, a slumber, a manner of sleeping.

hajam, Attacking suddenly; coming unexpectedly. Entering impudently, without leave.

hajw, A satire, a pasquinade.

hujūę, Sleep, slumber.

hujūm, An assault, an attack, an effort; impetuosity.

hajīn, A horse got by an Arabian stallion from a foreign dam. An excellent white he-camel; a dromedary.

مدانة hudānat, Peace, tranquillity, quiet, a truce, treaty of peace.

هدايا (هدية presents. هداياناخرة, Precious gifts.

مداية hidāyat or hadāyah, A guide or direction to the right way or to the road of salvation.

اهداب, hudb, The hairs of the eye-brows or lid.

مدم hadm, Ruin, destruction. To ruin, demolish, level with the ground, lay waste.

هدنة hudnat, Peace, a truce.

هدوً haduu or hadu, Quiet, tranquillity هدهد hudhud, The lapwing.

هدي huda', Direction into the right road, or into the way of salvation.

المديّة hadīyat or hadīyah, A present, especially one offered to superiors.

اشهدا (fem. هذه hasihi), This (man, woman, or thing). اشهدا السهدا , In this manner, thus, so. المجلس , Therefore, for that reason. الجلهذا , On that account, wherefore. مذا اليوم , To-day, now, at present, in these times. هم hirr, A he cat.

harātikat, Heretics.

هرام hirām (plur. of هرام), The pyramids of Egypt. See اهرام.

هرب harab, Flying, running away, absconding. Flight.

s, hirrat or hirrah, A she cat.

abounding in anything. Speaking a great deal and incoherently. Tumultuous, seditious, destroying one another. Tumult, sedition, confusion; slaughter.

هرقل Harkal, Heraclius.

harim, A decrepid old man.
Pyramid of Egypt.

المومز Hurmus, The isle of Ormuz in the Persian Gulf. Name of a king of Persia who reigned A.D. 272. The planet Jupiter.

Alharmus, The great king of Persia. [gistus.

المرمس Harmas, Hermes Trismeharwalat, Trotting, going moderately, especially after galloping. أبوهريرة hurayrat, A kitten. أبوهريرة Abū harayrah, One of the companions of Mahomet, so called from a favourite which he had.

هزليات. hazl, A jest, playfulness هزليات. Jests, pleasantries.

هزهزة hazhasat, Moving.

هزيل kazil, Thin and lean.

هزيمة hazīmat, Flight, a defeat, dispersion.

haddām (and هضوم), Digesting. Medicine or anything similar promoting digestion.

hadm, Digestion.

مفيف hafif, The whistling of the wind.

مكذا مكذا hakazā, In this manner.

هل (interrogation), Whether or not ? هل لكث فيه, Whether or not have you (any business) there? Indeed, aye, yes. It is not.

ملاك halāk, Perdition, ruin, death, slaughter.

moon on the wane, especially the first and last two or three days; the moon being called قم the rest of the month.

هلالي halālī, Belonging to or resembling the new moon.

ملة hallat or hillat, The beginning (of a month).

halak, The being ruined.

Hulk, Destruction, ruin, perdition; ship-wreck.

halumma, Come on! approach!

هليون halyum and هليوم, Asparagus.

hum (pl. of the pron. هو and s),
They, their.

hamm, Grief, care, solicitude.

ماوالله hamā w'allahī, Indeed! by

هند

great king, a hero, a magnanimous prince, a liberal, magnificent man.

humāyūn, Blessed, sacred, fortunate, august, royal, imperial.

resolution, intention, design; mind, thought, attention, care. Auspices, grace, favour.

hamad, The being extinguished (fire, or any kind of heat).

هدان Hamadan, Name of a city and territory in Persia.

المحة hamdat, An apoplexy.

hams, The character hamsah, or (1); marking a letter with hamsah.

hamal, Neglecting, forsaking.

hamam (plur. of ab), Intentions.

humam (plur. of ab), Cares,
afflictions.

cspecially hung at the side. A belt, a girdle. The fastening of the breeches or drawers.

and هنال*گ ,hannā* هنا harā, هنا Here ,مسهناوهناک^ک .Here ,هاهنا and there, on every side.

هناك hunāka, There, in that place. هند Hind, India.

مندسة handasat, or هندسه handasah, hindisah, Geometry.

هندستان *Hindustān*, India.

هندسية hindasī (fem. هندسي),
Geometrical.

dinda, An Indian. هندو

هندي Hindi, One Indian. Anything Indian, or belonging to India. manī (Meat) light, easy of digestion. Wholesome victuals. One who digests well. Pleasure, anything agreeable, or which is easily obtained.

أهو huwa, He, he is, The name of God. هوالله المستعان, He is God, whose assistance we implore. هو الله الغني المغني المغني المعنى God, the bestower of riches and aid.

God, the bestower of riches and aid.

He is the exalted assistant. هوالعزيز, He is glorious.

the space between heaven and earth. The wind, a gentle gale. A sound, voice, tone, air of music, a song. Hawā (for هُوي), Inclination, favour, affection, love, desire.

هواجس hawājis, Thoughts, Plur. of هاجسة

هودج hawadij, Plur. of هوادج

هوّام hawwām, Reptiles, insects, serpents. هوّام الرض, The reptiles of the earth.

موان hawān, A mortar. Contemptible, etc.

هوايي or هوايي, Airy, idle, vain, capricious, licentious, dedicated to pleasure, ambitious. Blue, cerulean, sky-

hawdaj, A litter carried by a camel, in which the Arabian ladies travel.

hūzā, Behold! lo!

hawas, Desire, lust, concupiscence, an inordinate appetite. Ambition. Curiosity.

موشة hūshat, A nocturnal tumult; a crowd (as in a market-place); confusion. هول hawl, Fright, terror, dread. Greatness, grandeur, power. Terrifying, striking with horror.

هولا haulā, These. See اهذا.

ابوالهولي abū'l hūla', A sphinx. A talisman or charm for driving away spiders. The name of a poet.

هون hawn (or هونة); Quiet, tranquillity; mildness, modesty, gentleness, tameness. عملي هونك عملي هونك وala' hawnika, (Do it) at your conveniency.

هوي hawa', Desire, love, inclination, will, wish (good or bad), see اهدا.

مله hiya (fem. of هو huwa), She.

هيا hayā, Ho! holla! hark ye!

hayā-at, The being prepared, ready. (Plur. هيات), The face, countenance, aspect, exterior form.

هيكل hayākil (plur. of هيكل), Temples, etc.

ميام hiyām, Thirsty. In love, distracted with love.

مية haybat, Fear, timidity, a panic.
Respect, reverence, awfulness, gravity, sternness, severity, dignity, majesty, grandeur, authority.

ing (to anger). Making an attack. A battle, a combat. Perturbation, fury, agitation, intoxication.

ان hayajān, See هيجان hayj.

man inscribed with magic figures, hung round the body, as a defence against fascination or misfortune. An altar.

مير، hayn, Quiet, easy, gentle.

hinat, Convenience, easy, facility. علي هينتگ , (Go) at your leisure. ميولي or هيولا منبولام, Matter, the first principle of every thing material. هيولاني hayūlānī, Material. هيهاتهيات هيهاتهاتهياه Begone! away!

ي

The twenty-eighth and last letter of the Arabic alphabet. In arithmetic it expresses ten; and in the almanacks it is the character for Jupiter, and the sign Aquarius. In Arabic, when annexed to a primitive noun, it forms a derivative; as انساني, Humane, انسان, Humane, etc. It is also the pronoun of the first person; as بكتابي, A book; كتابي My book. The letter _ may, in our characters, be conveniently represented by when considered as a consonant, and by when as a vowel. يا yā, Or. O! ياالله, yā allah, O God! باليت yā layta, Would to heaven! I wish to God. yā laytanī, I wish that I. يابس yābis, Dry, naturally dry. ويابس المزاج, Of a dry temperament or habit. , ياجوج وماجوج .yājāj, Gog ياجوج Gog and Magog. yā rabb, O Lord! O God! yaas, Despairing. Despair. desperation, hopelessness, despondency. يافت Yāfat, Japhet, son of Noah. ياقوت yākūt, A ruby; also a sapphire; a precious stone. به Yāhū, Jehovah.

يبس yabas (plur. يبس yabs),

wet place becoming dry.

yabūsat, Dryness, aridity. يتامى yatāmī, Orphans, etc, Plur. (ایتام .plur) پنیمه yatim or پتیم An orphan, a pupil, ward. Singular, unique, uncommon, rare, incomparable. يتيمة .A precious pearl, دريتيم yatimat, A female orphan, a valuable pearl. Yahyā, St. John the Baptist. yakhnī, Boiled meat. يخنى يد yad, The hand. A handle. يدك yadak, A led horse. yadakchī, One that leads a horse of state; yarā, A reed, of which they يراع make pens. yarhamuk' allah, God يرحمك الله have mercy on you. yarkān, Paleness. The yellow برقان jaundice; the king's evil. يزيد Yasid, The name of three Khalifs of the house of Omeiya. Name of an arch-heretic among the Muham-madans. Wicked, cruel, cursed, execrable. یزیدی, One of the sect of Yazīd. يسار yasar, Left, the left side. Plenty, affluence, opulence yasāran, Towards the left. أيسارا, To the left. yasarat Prosperity, ease, happiness; affluence, opulence. يس yasar, Facility, lenity, softness. yasir, Small, little. یسیرا, By little, by degrees. ,(یشم or یشف yashb (or یشہ

Jasper, especially a whitish kind found

on Mount Imaus.

يشيم yashm (or يشيم), A species of jasper or agate; one particularly, which, according to Castellus, comes from China or India, and has the quality of diverting lightning from any place where it is laid, or any person who wears it.

يعسوب yaęāsīb, Plur. of يعسوب yaęsūb, The king of the bees, a prince or chief of a nation.

.yacab, Jacob يعقوب

يعلم الله yaelimu'llah, God knows.

يعني yaوnī, That is to say, viz., to wit.

يغفرالله لي ولكم yaghfur ullahu li wa lakum, God save me and you (words pronounced in return to a congratulation when sneezing).

يقطين yaktin, A gourd, or any aimilar creeping plant. يقطينة, One gourd.

يقظة yakazat, A night-watch.

يقين yakīn, Certainty, the true faith, truth, infallibility, evidence, know-ledge, science. اناعلي يقين الله المالية yakīnan, Certainly, truly. بعض اصحاب Some learned doctors.

يقيني yakīnī (fem. يقيني), Scientific, certain, infallible, belonging to truth or faith. يقينيات, Things certain, as articles of religion, demonstrations in geometry, truths.

يكون yakūn, It will be.

يلمع yalmae, Lightning dazzling the eyes.

yamām, A turtle dove, a wood pigeon, also a domestic pigeon.

بمانیون yamanun for یمانون, Natives of Yemen or Arabia Felix. يماني (fem. إيمانيه), A native, or anything belonging to that country.

يمري yaman, The right hand or side.
Yaman, A country on the right hand.
Arabia Felix.

يمنة yamnat, Being at the right side. The right hand or side.

يمني yaman[₹], Belonging to Arabia
Felix; a kind of flowered or painted
cloth fabricated in that country, used as
covers for beds or footstools.

يمين yamīn, An oath. To take an oath, to swear. Yamīn, The right hand, side or part.

يميناً, To the right hand, southward.

.ينبو yanābīe, Plur. of ينبوع

ينبوع yambū_ε, A fountain, a jet d'eau.

يواقيت yawākīt (plur. of يواقيت),

arch. (Joseph is the Adonis of the East, a handsome man being often compared to him).

Yulyus, July.

yawm (plur. ايام), A day, or twenty-four hours; (day in contradistinction to night being , The first day, يوم الأحد .(نهار Sunday. يوم الثنين, The second day, Monday. يوم الثلثا, The third day, Tuesday. The ريوم الاربعا fourth day, Wednesday. The fifth day, Thurs-The day of يوم الجمعة meeting, Friday. يوم السبت, The seventh day, Saturday. يوم عيد A festival-day. ريومامس الايام

One day amongst others. ا يوما (or only "فيوما"), From day to day, de die in diem, without intermission, daily. اليوم, To-اول يوم, The first day. كل يوم . On a certain day , يوماً Every day. Lill ayyaman, For some days. يومية yawmī (fem. يومي), Daily, every day, for one day. yawmaizin, Then, on that يوميذ

يونان Yūnān, Greece; the Greek nation from يون, The son of Japhet. يوناني, One Grecian; anything Greek.

يونيوس Yūniyūs, June.

yahdīk' allah, God direct you! (said in answer to one who congratulates another when sneezing).

يهود Yahūd, The Jews. يهود, A

يبودية Yahūdīyat, Judea; Judaism. يهودي Yahūdī, Judaical.

END OF PART I.

AN

ENGLISH AND ARABIC DICTIONARY.

PART THE SECOND.

English and Arabic.

ENGLISH AND ARABIC DICTIONARY,

In Two Parts,

ARABIC AND ENGLISH,

ANI

ENGLISH AND ARABIC,

IN WHICH THE ARABIC WORDS ARE REPRESENTED IN THE ORIENTAL CHARACTER,
THEIR CORRECT PRONUNCIATION AND ACCENTUATION
SHEWN IN ENGLISH LETTERS.

BY

JOSEPH CATAFAGO.

OF ALEPPO, IN SYRIA;

SECRETARY TO SOLIMAN PASHA (MAJOR-GENERAL OF THE ECYPTIAN ARMY IN STRIA), 1839-1840;
FIRST INTERPRETER AND CHANCELLOR OF THE GENERAL CONSULATE OF PRUSSIA AT BEIRUT,
1842-1851; SECRETARY OF THE GENERAL CONSULATE OF RUSSIA AT BEIRUT, 1851-1853;
CORRESPONDING MEMBER OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETIES OF PARIS AND LEIPSIC,
AND OF THE SYRO-ECYPTIAN SOCIETY OF LONDON; TRANSLATOR OF
THE "CATECHISM OF THE ANNARIS," (PRESENTED TO H.M.
THE EING OF PRUSSIA IN 1845), AND OF OTHER
ARABIC MANUSCRIPTS, ETC. ETC.

LONDON:

BERNARD QUARITCH,

ORIENTAL AND PHILOLOGICAL BOOKSELLER.

16, CASTLE STREET, LEICESTER SQUARE.

1858.

STEPHEN AUSTIN,



PREFACE.

" The greater part of our merchants and consuls living in Turkey, some for periods of fifty years, are unable, with a fer rare exceptions, to read a nord of the language, or perhaps to understand it when read to them; and many are even incapable of uttering a single phrase in common conversation." These words from the Preface to Redhouse's Turkish Dictionary are equally applicable to the Arabic language, spoken in those vast countries which once constituted the powerful empire of the Caliphs! Why is this? The answer is, that no English and Arabic Dictionary exists. Richardson's so called English, Persian, and Arabic Dictionary is a very good Persian Dictionary, but is so imperfect as an Arabic Dictionary, that the most ordinary and essential Arabic words and phrases are entirely wanting; while, upon the other hand, it contains many words which are not Arabic and others which have become obsolete. To meet this deficiency, I have prepared this second part of my Dictionary in such a manner that learners of the Arabic will be able in a short time to speak and write the language perfectly well,—results not to be expected from every English and Arabic Dictionary; and I feel confident that, whether the traveller proceeds to Syria or Egypt, to Mesopotamia or Arabia, a careful study of this Dictionary will ensure his being understood with the same facility on the banks of the Nile and the Orontes as upon the borders of the Jordan and the Euphrates.¹

I may also state that I have prepared the materials for a more extensive English and Arabic Dictionary, based upon the best and most comprehensive English Dictionaries, and, like them, containing every English word, with an infinite number of English sentences rendered into the purest and most elegant Arabic, but without the Arabic pronunciation.

This work is ready for the press.

JOSEPH CATAFAGO.

London, 7, Howard Street, Strand, September, 1858.

I have given to some of the words in this book the vulgar Syrian pronunciation, which, although defective, is, nevertheless, in use; as nasf for nief, tanī for sanī, shereb for shariba, etc. etc. It is also necessary that I should inform the learner that in Egypt and Arabia j is pronounced like j in give.

INTRODUCTION.

The following examples of translations will shew to the learner that he can with the aid of this Dictionary translate readily into Arabic.

I.

Glory be to God on high, and on earth peace, good will towards men. We praise thee, we bless thee, we worship thee, we glorify thee, we give thanks to thee for thy great glory, O Lord God, Heavenly King, God the Father Almighty.

المجد لله في العلا وعلى الارض الصلح والسلام والي الناس الارادة الصالحة انا نسبحث ونشكرث ونعبدث ونمجدث ونقدم لك الحمد لاجل مجدك العظيم يا ايها الرب الاله الملك السماوي الاله الاب القادر على كل شي

Every one of us must read the Holy Scripture with diligence and assiduity, fulfil his duties scrupulously, and have a good and noble behaviour.

من الواجب على كل احد منا ان يقرا الكتب المقدسة بكل نشاط ومداومة وان يتمم واجباته بكل اجتهاد وتدقيق ويسلك سلوكاً صلحاً شريفاً

Most honored Wezir,—Mr. Smith, an English merchant residing in this town, has presented a petition to the Chancery of this General Consulate stating that Mr. So-and-so, an Ottoman subject, is his debtor for the sum of £100, being the price of a bale of manufactured goods which he bought from him; and that, although this sum has been due for several days, his debtor eludes payment under various pretexts. Since Mr. Smith is right in his claim, and he cannot wait any longer for his money, your Excellency is requested to give the necessary orders for the prompt payment of the above sum, and to receive, etc. etc.

دولتلو وزير مفخم * أن مستر سميث التاجر الانكليزي المقيم في هذه المدينة قدم استدعا الى كنسلارية هذه القنسلية الجنر الية مضمونه

بان له عند المخواجه فلان من تبعة الدولة العلية مبلغ ماية ليرد سترلينه وذلك ثمن بالة اموال مانيفتورد اشتراها منه وان هذا المبلغ مع انه استحتى من جملة ايام مع كل ذلك حاصل بدفعه تعلل ومحاولات مختلفة من غريمه المذكور * فمن حيث ان مستر سميث محتى بدعواه وما عاد يقدر يصبر بزيادة لاجل الحصول على ماله نرجوا من دولتكم اصدار الاوامر اللازمة لاجل سرعة ايفا المرقوم وادام الله وجودكم

IV.

Since the receipt of your letter of the 15th of September respecting the affair of the cloth, nothing has occurred to render it necessary for me to trouble you. In this letter you will find a Bill of Exchange for the sum of £1000 on Mr. So-and-so of London, at three months date, to my account. Please to send me by the first steamer 800 pieces of T. cloth, 24 yards 8lb. 222, 100 barrels of sugar, 100 cases of indigo, and 20 bags of cochineal, of the first quality; and please to insure them against all risks and dangers. I shall soon send you 100 bales of cotton, and 500 bales of washed white wool for my account.

انه من بعد وصول كتابكم رقم ١٥ ايلول بخصوص مادة المجون ما جد شي ضروري لتصديع خاطركم به والان بهذا المكتوب تجدون كمبياله بمبلغ الف ليره سترلينه علي مستر فلان في لوندره لوعدة ثلاثة اشهر داتا لحسابي * ارجوكم ترسلوا لي مع اول ڤاپور ٢٠٠٠ توب خام ت ٢٠٠ يرد وزن ^ ليبره ٢٢٣ وماية برميل سكر وماية صندوق نيل وعشرين كيس قرمز مال عال وسوكروا المجميع علي كامل الاختلار وتن قريب ارسل لكم ماية بالة قطن وخمسماية بالة صوف ابيض مغسول لحسابي ودمتم

V.

And now let the learner of the Arabic language choose whatever sentence he pleases, and translate it by himself.

والن خلّي متعلّم اللغة العربية ان ينتخب اي عبارة كانـت ويترجمها هو نفسه

DICTIONARY. ARABIC

PART THE SECOND.

English and Anabic.

ABB

hajar. ترک Abandon, v. تجه hajar. Abandoned (forsaken, relinquished), matrūk. متروك

ترک ,Abandoning, or abandonment hijrān. هجران hajr, هجر

Abase, v. وطَّى watta', تُولُّ عِمالًا

Abased, حقير hakir, ذليل salil, .muhtakar محتقر

tazlil, عقي tahkir.

Abash, v. خَجُ khajjal. Abashed, khajlān. To be abashed, لغ khajil.

nakkass. نقص (make less) مقص (to become less), نقص nukes.

نقصان nake, نقص Abatement, nuksān.

Abbess, ه. ريسة الدير rayeat addayr. Abbey, ع. دير dayr. Lbān. artad. مرتد . rays arruh- Abjure, v. ريس الرهبان artad.

ABJ

Abbreviate, v. اختصر ikhtasar. ikhtisar. Ab- اختصار اختصارات ,breviations of words ikhtisarat, التخارات mukhtasārāt.

Abdicate, v. تنازل عن tanāsalean. اعتزال ,aslat عزلة Abdication ietakrah. [istakrah. [istakrah. استكرة ,nafarmın نفرمن .Abhor منفور ,makrūh مكروة manfür. Abhorrence, نفرة nafrat, adawat, عداوة stikrah, استكراه .karah کره

Abide, v. سكر sakan.

Abject, حقير hakir, دون dūn.

اقتدار ,kudrat قدرة (power قدرة kudrat iktidar. Ability (faculty of the farāsat. فراسة eakl, فراسة

Abjuration, ارتداد irtidad.

22

Able, قادر kābil, قابل kādir.

Ablution, غسل ghasl, اغتسال ightisāl, وضو, voadū.

Aboard (they went aboard), نزلواني nizlū fi'l markab.

مسكن ، makān مكان Abode, ه. مسكن maskān, مسكن bayt.

Abolish, v. بطّل battal, ابطل abtal, مسّن nasakh.

Abolished, منسوخ maneūkh, بطَّال , battāl, مبطّل mubattal.

Abolition, s. ابطال ibtāl, نسخ naskh. Abominable, مكروة makrūh, كريه karīh.

Abominate, v. استكرة istakrah.

A bomination, s. اكراه ikrāh, مكروهية makrūhiat.

Abortion, s. اسقاط iskāt, طرح turh. Above (over), علي إملاء وقال fawk; (high), عالي min fawk. Above-mentioned, المشارالية al mushār ilayh, المذكور al mazkūr. Above measure (excessive), فوق fawk alhadd.

About (around), دوار dawār, حول hawl; (near), تقریب karīb, تقریب takrīban, عند einda; (concerning), عند an, غ fī.

Abridge, v. اختصر ikhtasar.

Abridgment, s. mukhtasar,

اختصار ikhtisār, اختصار ijās, اختصار iktisār.

Abreast, صفوف مفوف مه sufuf sufuf. Abroad (without doors), خارجاً khārijan, أغاهراً zāhiran.

Abrogation, أبطال ، sbtāl, نسخ naskh, makh.

Abscess, s. Abscess.

Abscond, v. فتغي farr, فتغي 'ikhtafa', ختفي takhabba'.

Absence,غيبة ghaybat, غيبة ghiyāb. Absent,غايب ghayr hādir,غيرحاضر ghāyrb.

Absent, v. غاب ghāb. To be absent (in mind), غرق بالافكار gharik bil afkār. Absent things, غيبات ghaybāt.

Absentee, s. بايك ghāyib.

Absolve, v. غفر ghafar.

Absolved, مغفورله maghfur lahu.

Absolution, مغفرة و afū, مغفرة maghfarat.

Absolute (despotic), مطلق mutlak, مستقل mustakil; (complete), كامل tama, تمام tamam, كامل kāmil. Absolute power, absolute ness, حكم مطلق hukm mutlak, استقلال istiklāl, مكم hukm.

Absolutely (despotically), المستقلا mustakillan, اطلقا mutlakan; (perfectly), المالية kāmilan.

Absorb, v. palae.

Absorption, بلع bale.

Abstain, v. (to shun, avoid) اجتنب ytanab, احتذرمن ihtazar min.

Abstemious, abstinent, مان يعقب sahid, سعتنب mujtanib.

Abstinence, اجتناب ijtināb, احتراز ihtirās, امتناع

Abstract v. (take away) اختلس ikhtalas. To make an abstract, نختص ikhtasar.

Abstruse, abstract, مغلق mughlak. See Obscure.

Absurd, محال muhāl. [aleakl. Absurdity, شيضدالعقل shay didd Absurdly, من غير قبل min ghayr

akl. Abundance, کثرة kaerat.

Abundant, کثیر kasir, وافر wafir, fayid.

Abuse, v. (to ridicule), تمسخر tamaskhar; (to deceive), غش ghask; (to speak observely), تفاحش tafāhask.

Abuse (ill use), عادة ردية وقطعة radiyat; (ridicule), مسخرة maskhara. Abusive, مسخرة didd al kawānīn. Abusively, بغيرقانون bighayr kānūn. Abutment, See Boundary, etc.—The abutments of a bridge, حدود hudūd. Abyss, s. هُر ,amk, المَجَة lujjat, هُر ,ghamr. A bottomless pit, بيرعميق bīr _amīk.

Academy, s. مدرسة madrasat.

Academic, s. طالب علم talib eilm.

Accede, v. (to acquiesce in, consent to), من kabil, رضي ridī. To accede to a throne, جلس jalas.

Accelerate, v. عجل ajjal.

Muçajjal.

ع iera اسراع Acceleration,

Accent, عركة harakat; (to point Arabic, etc.), اعرب agrab.

Accept, v. (take) قبل kabil.

Acceptance, قبول kabūl, اجابة ÿābat.

مقبول (agreeable), مقبول makbul, مرضي makhur, مرضي murdi.

Acceptably, بقبول bikabul.

Accepted (received), مقبول makbal.

Acceptation (received sense of a word), معني muena', فعواالكلام fahwā alkalām.

Access (way, approach), مخول dukhūl, تقربالي takarrub-ila'.
To have access, على dakhal وعلى Access (addition), غيادة siyādat. The access or fit of a fever, دوراكمي davor al humma'.
Accessory (additional), عراً يد قراً يد قراكم قرائك قرائك

Anything accessary, مُعيمة damimat.

Accessible, لايق الدّخول lāyik addukhūl, ممكن الدّخول mumkin addukhūl.

Accession to a throne, جلوس julūs.
Accessary (assisting in a crime),
rafīk.

Accident, ه. اتفاق الفاقه المقطعة المقطعة المقطعة المقطعة المقطعة المستوات المعطعة المستوات المعطعة المستوات المعطعة المعطعة

Accommodated, موافق muwāfik, الايق munāsib.

موافــق (part.) موافــق muwafik.

Accommodation (fitness), مناسبة manāsabat, موافقة muwāfakat, موافقة tawfik; (reconciliation), توفيق tttifāk.

Accompany, v. رافق rafak.

Accomplice, 8. رفيق rafik.

Accomplish, v. (finish), تم tammam.

Accomplished (completed, perfect), مام خامل kāmil. Accomplished (in mind or person), طریف eāhib adab, عظریف sarīf, لطیف latīf.

اتمام, (Accomplishment (completion) Accomplishment (of itmām. mind or body), فضل fadl, زينة فضائل ,Accomplishments fadāyil. Account. Accompt, — luhisāb. See Accomptant, part. ____ muhāsib. - munoā موافقة Accord, or accordance fakat, ضا ittifak, ضا, rida, ittihād. With one accord, باتفاق واحد ba ittifak wahid. [fik. waffak. وقتى waffak. -mund موافق Accordant, according According as, according to, accordingly حسب hasab, مثل misl, بقدر bikadar. According to custom, hasab arrusum. According to the signal, لاشارة hasab ul'ishārat. According to the occasion, حسب الاقتضا hasab ul'iktidā. According to emergency, بقدرالاحتياج bikadar ul'ihtiyāj. According to permission, حسالجازة hasab ul'ijāsat. According to order, hasab ul'hukm. حسب الحكم

Accost, v. سلم sallam, قرب karrab. Account, s. — hisāb. settle accounts, — hāsab. The balance of an account, باقى الحساب bākī alhisāb. An auditor of accounts, امين الحساب amin alhisāb. To call any one to an طلب الحساب, طلب talab alhisab. To rectify an ac-صحيح الحساب alkisāb. An account (narrative), حكاية ,kissah قصة kissah خبر hikāyat. To give an account, خبر khabbar. Account (value), iętibar. To أعتبار kimat, أعتبار make account of (to esteem), ietibar. On your account, min ajalak. On this min ajl من اجلذلك معناه zalik.

Accountable, مسلول mas'ūl.
Accountant, s. سعاسب muhāsib.
Account-book, s. دفتر daftar.
Accounting-house, s. مكتب maktab.
Accounts (arithmetic), علم الحساب وقائمة

Accrue v. (to arise as profit), تذایدت فواید.

Accumulate, v. جمع jamaę.

Accumulated, جموع majmūę,
mutarākam.

Accumulation, جمع jame, تكويم الكويم بين takwim. [ul'ihtikār.

Accumulative, قابل الاحتكار kūbil

Accuracy, قعم sahhat. [sahīh.

Accurate, مطبوط bikol sahhat.

Accurately, مكب bikol sahhat.

Accurately, ملعون plur. الماء المعانى malaūn (plur.

المعنى malaūn), المعنى المعنى

شكوا ,shikāyat شكاية ,shakvah شكوه ,shakvah

Accusable, مستحق الشكاية mustahik ashshikāyat.

Accuse, v. عليه ishtaka واتله ishtaka واتله. Accused, مدّعي عليه mudd a' وalayih.

Accuser, s. مدّعي muddaوءَ. Accusing, (part. pres.) مشتكي mushtakī.

Accustom, v. عقردعلي عقردعلو وala'.
Accustomed, معتاد muetād. To be accustomed, to accustom one's-self, تعقردعلي ta:awwad eala'.

Ace, s. wil ass.

Acephalous (without a head), بغير bighayr rās. [dat. Acerbity (sourness), موضة humū-Ache, s. وجع الراس wajaę arrās.

The belly-ache, وجع السطن

waja, albatn. The tooth-ache, waja ع assinan. The ache, or disease of the liver, . waja وجع الكبد alkibd وجع

Ache, v. (suffer pain), توجّع tawajjaę. mam. Achieve, v. کتل kammal, تتم tam-Achievement, s. (heroic action), jė ghasa.

Acid, حامض hamid. To make acid, acidulate, حمض hammad. Acidity, acidness, معوضة humūdat. Acmé (of a disease), محران bahrān, yawm-al-bahran. See Height, crisis. [ictaraf. اعترف karr, قر اعترف مقرر , makbūl مقبول Acknowledged mukarrar, معترف muetaraf.

اقرار , Acknowledgment (confession) skrār; (gratitude), شكران shukrān; (concession), احسان ihsān. خانق الذيب, طانق الذيب khānik azzīb.

.ballūt بلوط .a Acorn

Acquaint, اخبر akhbar.

Acquaintance (knowledge), معرفة maوrifat, علم; (familiarity), musahabat, and suhbat. Acquaintance, s. wasahib. Acquainted (familiar), muallaf, مالوف mālūf; (in-

formed), add muttalis. To be acquainted, اطلع attalas. Acquiesce, v. رضى radī, قبل kabīl.

ridā. رضا ,kabūl قبول ,ridā. Acquire, v. حصّل hassal.

Acquired, مصل muhassal. To be acquired, تحصل tahassal.

Acquirable, يتحصل yuttahassal.

Muhassil. محصل

اكتساب , Acquisition, acquirement iktisāb, تحصيل tahsīl.

Acquit, v. (pardon), غفر ghafar; (to set free), خلص khalass; (to do one's duty), متم الواجب عليه.

Acquitment, acquittal, عفو afu, maghfarat. An acquittance مغفرة (receipt), ابرا ،bra.

Acre, s. فدّان faddān.

Acrid, , murr.

Acrimony, acritude, مرارة mararat. Across, عبور ubur. Across a river,

.abar annahrع عبرالنهر

Act, v. صنع sanae, عمل عمل لعب faral. To act a play, نعل . [ناعل fa، قاعل] laçb.

Acting (part. pres.), عامل amil, عل باء بر فعل Act or Action, على باء باء ماء كا على الماء باء كا الماء كا ¿amal, ol amr. An action, lawsuit, or cause, دعوا daewa, نزاع Actions, lial affal, اتال açmāl. A good action,

amal sālih. A heroic على صالح action, sie ghazā.

ماحب حركة , Active (industrious), sahib harakat, صنع sunie. An active verb, فعلمعروف fiel magraf. A participle active, اسم ism alfa و il.

مرعة, Activity or Activeness, سرعة عامل ,fā، فاعل (agent) فاعل fā، فاعل çāmı7.

غناني , Actual حقيقي hakīkī Actuality, حقيقة hakīkat. Actually, بالفعل الم الم في الواقع بالفعل الم bi'lfi بالفعل بالفعل أيقي yakīnan, "لقّح hakkan.

Actuate, v. a. - harrak. To be actuated, v.n. = taharrak.

Acute, قاطع kātie; (ingenious), غين عملي غير غي .

محدية , Acuteness محدية

masal. See Proverb, Maxim.

Adamant, الماس almās.

Adapt, v. ناسب nāsab.

Adapted, مناسب munāsib.

Add, v. a. اضاف عقط, اضاف adaf.

مضموم , mudāf مضاف mudāf madmum. To be added, limit [ق] afāعق afā indaf.

Adder, a. lias afea". Adders, . taeanowad تعود على . Addict, o. تعود على Addition, زيادة aiyādat, اضافة Adjectively, أضافة naçtan.

idafat. Addition (in arithmetic), ضمايم ,Additions جمع damāyim, ملعقات mulhakāt, mudafat. مضافات

Additional, زايد zāid.

Address, v. (speak to), arad ; (to writeع عرض ,khātab, قىدەم عىرضىحال, (to, or petition kaddam zardhāl.

Address (salutation), ملأم salām; (speech), خطاب khitāb; (skill), اظهار, (courtship), اظهار ishūr al mahabbat. An adardhāl. عرضحال

Addresser, s. ملتمس multamis.

Adept, a. ماهر mahir, كامل kāmil. موافق mutābik, مطابق muwāfik.

التصق ,lāsak لاصتي .Adhere iltasak. To cause to adhere, lassak.

Adherence, adherency, adhesion, iktirān. اقتران ,ittihād

مقرون ,multasik ملتصق ,Adherent multazik. ملتزق

rafīk. رفيق rafīk.

مجاور ,muttasil متصل ,Adjacent mujāwir.

Adjective Noun, اسمالصفة assifat, eina nagt, eina wasf.

Adieu, معالسلات maęassalāmat.
To bid adieu, v. وَتَى wadda وَدَ See
Farewell.

wasal. وصل Adjoin, v.

Adjourn, v. امها amhal. To adjourn an assembly, اخرالمجلس akhkhar al majlas.

Adjournment, s. امهال imhāl, تاخير tākhīr. [hakam.

Adjudge or Adjudicate, v. حكم

Adjunct or Adjunction, ع. أضافة idafat. See Addition, junction.

Adjuration, ه. قسم kasam. See Oath.

Adjure, v. تَسَّم kassam. (I adjure you) by God the Most High, اقسم عليك بالله تعالي uksim إهامية و alayka bi'llahi taṣāla'.

Adjust, v. نظم nazm.

Adjusted, منظوم mansum, مرتب murattab.

Adjustment, انتظام intizām, نظم nasm, تتيب tartīb.

Adjuster, s. ناظم nāzim.

Adjutant, s. نقيب nakīb, معاون muṣāwin.

حكم (dministration (government),

hukm, سیاسة siyāsat ; (distribution), توزیع tawsīو.

Administrator s. (governor), حاكم hākim; (a guardian), حافظ hāfis; (an executor), وصي wasīy; (a minister of state), ورير wasīr.

Admirable, نادر nādir, غضت tuhfat, عفج muęjib, عجيب وajīb.

Admiral, s. اميرال ammīral, البحر amīr al bahr.

Admiration, بجد دهن به به معند المعالمة المعالمة

Admire, v. (wonder at), تعجّب ta¿ajjab, استغرب istaghrab, اعتبر i¡tabar; (to love), عشق وashek.

Admirer, s. منتجب mutęajjib; (a lover), عاشت وāshik, مستحب muhibb. Beloved, معشوة maęshūk (fem. معشوقة maęshūkat).

Admiringly, بعجب baçajab.

Admissible, لايق القبول lūyik alkabūl, ها كنون التجابة wājib alijābat.

Admission (entrance), مواخل مطلله المخل مدخل مداخل madkhal (plur. مدخل المجابة (granting), أجابة kubūl, أرضا ridā.

Admit, v. (give entrance), دخیل dakhkhal; (to allow), قبل kabil.

Admonish, v. نتبه nasah, نتبه nabbah, وعظ waças.

Admonisher, s. ناصح nāsih.

Admonishing, admonition, نصيحة tanbīh.

Adolescence, oubā, anda shubūbīat.

Adopt, v. تبتّي tahassan, تبتّي ikhtar. To adopt a son, تبتّي tabanna'.

Adoption, تبنّي tabannī.

Adorable, يسجدك yuejad lahu, يعشق yu¿bad; (lovely), يعشق yu¿shak.

Adoration, عبادة وibādat, سجود wyād. A place of adoration, معبد maṣbad.

Adore, v. عبد sajad, عبد sabd.

Adorer, s. ساجد sājid, عابد وābid. An adorer of the sun, عبّاد الشمس وabbād ashshams. Adorers of fire, مجرس majūs.

Adorn, v. زين zayyan.

Muzayyan. مزين

Adorning (part. pres.) سزيّن سu-

Adrift, عايم عايم قyim. See Floating. Adstriction, قبض kabd. See Contraction, binding, joining.

تقدّم (go forward) تقدّم takaddam. To advance money, مافدراهم advance in years, تقدم بالسن.

Advance, advancement, تقدّ takaddum, ارتقا irtikā, ترقى tarakkī; (increase), ازدیاد siyādah, ازدیاد maksab.

Advanced in years, متقدم بالعمر.

Advantage (profit), قايدة fāydat, عادة manfieat (plur. سنفعة munāfie); (opportunity), منافع fursat.

. م nafa نفع , ifad افاد nafa نفع To reap an advantage, انتفع intafae, استفاد istafād. To have ظفر ,ghalab غلب ghalab nafic. نافع ,muftd مفيد ,Mdvantageous bikol بكلفايدة ,Advantageously faydat, بكل منفعة bikol manfaçat. mojī al massīh. عارض (accident) عارض ي khatar خطر , arid, خطر [tasadda'. تصدّی ,tajāsar تجاسر . Adventure mujtarī; (a مجتري , Adventurer merchant), تاجر tājir; (a vagabond), اوباش awbāsh; (a traveller), musāfir. [ism azzarf. اسم الظرف , zarf ظرف .ه Adverb عدوة .adūw (fem عدوة .Adversary, عدوة اعادي adawat, pl. اعدا aeda and عدو, açādī). A mortal adversary إميت, ¿adū mumīt. To be an adversary, عادي ۾āda'. To cite adversaries before a judge, ahdar al khusamā.

Adverse, خاصم mukhālif, مخاصم mukhāsim, مغاير mughāyir. Adverse accidents, نوايب navāīb.

Adversity, مُقَاوِة shakāwat, مُحَس shidnahs, مُحَدِّة musībat, مُحَدِّة shiddat. See Misfortune, calamity, distress, affliction, misery.

Advert, v. واظب wāzab.

Advertise, v. اشهر ashhar, خبر khabbar, اعلم a_clam. See To inform, advise, instruct.

Advertisement (notice), خبر khabar (plur. إعلام (akhbār), اخبار lām.
See Information, advice.

Advertiser, s. سخبر mukhkhabbir, omushhir.

Advice (counsel), ما تصابحة المعتادة ا

Advisable, لايق lāyik, واجب wājib.

Advise, v. imasah.

Advised, معه خبر maehukhabar. Advised (prudent), صاحب تدبير عقائل tadbir. Advisedness, تدبير tadbir. See Prudence, deliberation.

nāsih. ناصم Adviser, s.

Adulation (flattery), تملّق tamalluk. See Flattery.

مملق .Adulator, ه مملت mumallik.

Mulatory, مملق mumallik.

Adult, بالغ bāligh.

Adultness, بلوغية bulūghiyat.

Adulter, v. (or commit adultery), نست fasak.

Adulterate, v. غش ghash, زغل zaghal.

Adulterated, مغشوش maghshush, مغرور musawar.

Adulteration, فساد fasad.

Adulterer, s. زاني sānī, فاسق fāsik. Adulteress, s. زانية

Adultery, زنا sinā, فسق fisk. To commit adultery, ارتكب خطية ارتكب خطية, irtakab khatiyat assinā.

Adumbrate v. (shade), ظلّل zallal; (to sketch), رسم rasam.

Advocate, s. وكيل الدعوا , wakīl, اوكيل الدعوا , المناشر shafīe.

Aerial, هوايي havāī.

Aerology (science of the air), علم المواقع ال

Aerometry (measuring the air), الموا kiyāsal hawā.
Æthiopia, بلادا لحبش balādal habash.

Digitized by Google

Affiance, v. خطب khatab. مبشي Affiance, v. مجشي khatab.

Afar, بعيد bas id.

Affability, affableness, dutf. See Gentleness, courteousness, civility, condescension.

Affable, Latif.

Affably, etale bilutf.

Affair, ه. امر amr, غجاه hājat, عاجة shughl.

Affection (love), مودة ونعلم مودة mahabbat.

Mutual affection, محبة mahabbat.

Mutual affection, محبة mahabbat mushtarakat. See

Friendship, inclination, tenderness, zeal, suffering, grief, feeling.

Affectionate, عشية عملة, ودود وعمله إلى المحافظ إلى المحافظ ا

Affiance, v. خطب khatab. (To give confidence), عتمد اوزد المعلى المادة kasam.

Affinity, قرابة karābat.

karrar. قرر Affirm, v.

لايتى التريف , قابل القرار , كليتى التريف . الم القرار , Affirmant, s. (affirmer), مسترة مسلامة المناه الم

lassak. لحق lassak.

Afflict, v. غم gham, حزّن hazsan, allam.

مكدر , mahsūn محزون mahsūn مكدّر , mukkaddar. To be afflicted عن المنتفدة , hisin. [مغنو gham. Affliction, afflictedness, مخزن husn, Afflictive, محزن muhsin. See

Painful, tormenting.

Affluence, affluency, affluentness, amwāl, اموال māl, مال amwāl, مقنا wāfir.

Affluent, غني ghanī, وافر kasīr; (flowing), خارى fāyid, خارى fāyid.

Afford, v. وهب wahab. Afforded, وأهب mawhūb. Afforder, وأهب wāhib.

Affray, e. هجوم hujum. [wahham. Affright, v. خوّف khawwaf, وهم Affright, affrightment, مول hawl, عوف khawf, رعب raeb.

Affrighted, terrified, مرعوب mar eūb. Affrightful, frightful, terrible, مرعب mur eib.

.نقص بحقه .Affront, v

Affront, ه. نقصان المحتق naksān bahakk, افترا

muftarī. مفتري Muftarī.

Affrontingly, بكل افترا bicol iftira.

Affuse, v. سكب sakab.

Afloat, عايم āim.

Afoot, ماشي māshī.

Afraid, خايف khāyif.

min jadīd. من جديد

Afront, مقابل makābīl.

After, بعدهذا. After this, بعدهذا baed hasa. After which, احت في baed hasa. After which, المين baed hasa. After baedmā. After to-day, بعداليوم baedalyanom. After salutations, after compliments, بعدالسلام, After death, بعدالسلام, baedal mawt. After all, بعدالموت baed kol shy.

After-birth, amen mushimat.

. بعدالظهر ,Afternoon

After to-morrow, عدغد bae daghadin

Afterward, afterwards, من بعد minbaed, قيما بعدد fimābaed,

المالية baedmā.

Again, ايضا aydan.

328

Against, يلد وهام"; (contrary), خلاف للمنظمة, منظم فلاف خلاف or upon him, or it, عليه وهامان المناسرة المناسرة المناسرة المناسرة المناسرة المناسرة المناسرة المناسرة المناسلة المناسلة المناسلة المناسلة المناسلة المناسلة المناسلة وهامان المناسلة وهامان المناسلة وهامان المناسلة والمناسلة والمناسلة

Agate, ه. يشم.

Age, چ نوست, سن sinn. The infant age, طفولية tufūliyat. The stripling age, الموغية bulūghiyat.

The youthful age, المخية shaykhūkhat.

A man a hundred years of age, اجل عرفائية سنة.

Of the same age, المجانية سنة fard eumr. An age, فردع samān, مع ومائية سنة إلى عهدها وول samān, مها عهدها وول samān. In the age of Haron, أي عهدها وول fieahd Hārūn. Through all ages (for ever), المي دهالداهرين wakālat.

Agent, على وكيل fāeil, فاعل faeil, فاعل fāeil, فاعل

Aggrandize, v. کبر kabbar.

Aggrandizement, عظمة eusmat.

Aggravate, v. نقل sakkal.

Aggravation, عن عمد عمد عمد عمد المعالمة عمد المعالمة ال

Aggregate, e. _____ jamae.

Aggregation, aggregate, جملة, jumlat, جمع jame.

Aggress, v. (assault), مُجِهُ hajam. Aggression مُجِوم hujūm.

Aggressor, هاجم hājim, متعدي muteaddī.

Agility, مرعة eureat, قلجة وajalat. Agile, عاجل عاجل

Agitate, v. حرك harrak.

Agitated (disturbed), سفطرب mudlarib.

Agitation, حركة harakat; (perturbation), اضطراب idtirāb; (deliberation), مشورة mashwarat, راي rayy. منفعل fikr, منفعل mudtarib, منفعل mudtarib, اضطرب To be agitated, اضطرب idtarab.

Agitator, s. muharrik.

Aglet, s. (thin plate), تنكه tanaka.
Agnation(relationship by the father),
دُواية karābat.

Agnus Castus (tree), فوخمسة اوراق يعدد للمستعدد عند للمستعدد عند للمستعدد للمستعدد المستعدد المستعدد

Ago (past), سابقاً عمله المقانه. Long ago, عبل min kabl, قبل kabl, قبل kablan. [پهلوان] pahlawān. Agonist, agonistes (prize fighter), Agonize, v. تازع

Agony, حال النزاع halannana. The agony of death, سكرات الموت

sakrāt al mawt. To be in the agony of death, نازع nāza. egree, v. فقن radī, نفي ttafak.

Agree, v. رضي radī, آغنى ittafak.
Agreeable, مقبول munāsib, موافق makbūl, موافق agreeable (suited to), ناسب nāsab.

Agreeably, بكل قبول bikol kubūl.

Agreed, موافق mazhūd, معهود muwāfik, مطابق mutābik.

Agreement, اتفاق sttifāk, اتفاق sttihād, هماهدة mueāhadat, شرط shart; (resemblance), تشبيه tashbīh.

Agriculture, زراعة sarā عt, فلاحة falāhat.

Aground, علي الارض ala' lard.

Ague, s. A tertian ague, حمّی humma' mussallasi. A quartan ague, مربّعة hamma' murabbaeat. The cold or trembling fit of an ague, البردية albardiyat. Ah! sl ah.

Aid,مده madad, عون masā عطاقة adah, اعانة عون javan, اعانة وغنه وغنه أمداد وغنه أبانت وغنه أبانت وغنه أباني bil nasr arrabbānī.

Aid, v. اعان عرقه, ساعد عقومة.

Aider, s. معاون musāzid, معاون muzāwin.

Ailment, وجع wajae, الم alam.
Ailments, امراض amrād.

kaed, قصد nīat, قصد kaed, غرض ,murād, مراك غرض gharad, مقصود maksad, مقصود maksüd.

.kassad قصد . Aim, v maksūd. مقصود

kasid. قاصد , Aiming (part.), قاصد

Air, \ hawā. The element of air, . عنصرالهوا . An air (in music), inaghmat, الغمة lahn. Airs, naghmāt, نغمات aghānī. Aghānī is the title of several Eastern airs; particularly of a very large collection of Arabian songs, called compiled in the tenth ركبيرالاغاني century by Abulfaraj Ali, of Ispahan. He presented it to Seifu' d'dowla, Sultan of Syria, who ordered him in return 1000 dinars (near 500%), but the minister of this prince, Ebn Ebad, considering the recompense as too inadequate to the labour of fifty years, which Abulfaraj had employed in the work, gave him 1000 more. This vizier carried it with him in all his expeditions; and it was much in request among the great men of the East, copies of it being generally sold at Baghdad for 4000 drams of silver. Air (mien), منظر manzar, جه , wajah.

هري (to expose to the air) هري hawwa'; (expose to the sun), shammas. To take the air, sham al hawa. شم الهوا

Manfas. منفس manfas. Airy, هوائي hawā'i.

Alacrity, شوق shawk, نشاط nashat. Alarm(fright, surprise), خوف khawf. Alas! al ah. Istanding.

See Although, notwith-Albeit. Albugo, s. (disease in the eye), .bayad alein بياض العين

Alcaid, s. (governor), القايد.

Alcairo (capital of Egypt), القاهرة [kimid. Alkāhira.

Alchymist, s. ايميك معلم muçalim Alchemy, الكمتا alkīmīā. [kurān. Alcoran, قران Kurān, القرار Al-Alcove, ه. تبه kobbe.

Alembic, s. انست anbik. Alength, بالطول biltul.

Aleppo, حلب Halab.

Alert, barmo mustaykis; (active, vigilant), ساهر sāhir.

Alertness, simil intibah.

اسكندر ,Bkandar سكندر Iskandar.

Alexandria (in Egypt), اسكندريه Iskandaria. Alexandretta (Scanderoon), اسكندرون Iskandorun.

Alexipharmic or Alexiteric, s. (antidote) ترياق tiryāk.

Algebra, جبر aljabr, الجبير aljabr, الحير والمقابلة

Alias. See Otherwise.

Alien, s. غريب gharīb.

Alabaster, مرمراليض marmar abyad. | Alienate, v. (property), مرمراليض hawwal.

Alienable. See Transferable. Alienation, حواله hawālah.

Alight, v. نزل عن أمعماً. To alight from a horse, نزل عن الحصان.

Alike, معادل musl, معادل mueādīl, معادل naxīr, نظير mumāsīl.

Aliment, طعام taɛām, غدا ghadā, قوت kāt.

Alive, حق hye.

Alkali, اشنان uehnān.

All, كل kol, جميع jamīe; (every one), كل أحد kol ahhad. Before all things, قبل كل شي kabl kol shy. Complete in all, among all, غيالجمله jamīean. In all, among all, غيالجمله biloulliah. All at once, أواحدة واحدة dafeatan wahidatan. All along, علي الدوام addawām. On all sides, من min kol jānib.

Allay, v. سكن sakkan, هذي hadda'. Allegation, تقرير irād. Allege, v. ايراد aurad.

wājib واجبالتقرير Allegable, واجبالتقرير .lāyik al īrād لايقالايراد lāyik al

Allegiance, استقامة istikāmat.

Allegorical, متشابه mutashābih, مجازي majāsī.

Allegorically, "| majasan.

مثال ,tameil تمثيل .a llegory مثال masal معنى مجازي

Massal. مقل massal.

Allelujah, هللويه halleluyah.

Alleviate, v. خقف khaffaf.

Alleviation, تسلية takhfif, تسلية tasliyat.

Alliance (of states), اتفاق ittifāk, معاهدة ahd, عهد mueāhadat; (consanguinity), قرابة karābat.

Alligator, s. timsāh. See Crocodile.

Allocution, خطاب khitāb.

Allodial, مستقل mustakill.

Allot, v. حصص hassas, قسم kassam.

Allotment, قسمة hissat, قسمة kismat,
عرزيع tavosī

Allow, v. (permit), رخص rakkas.

Allowable, واجب الرخصة wājib arrukhsat.

Allowance, خصة rukheat, اجازة hiseat, رخصة hiseat, نقعة hiseat, خشيش kismat; (gift), تخشيش bakhshish; (diminution, abatement), نقص naks.

Allowed (lawful), جايز jāyis, مجاز mujāz, مرخّص murakhkhas.

Alloy (mixture), خلط khalt.

kanna'. کتی

Allure, ه. جذب jazab, اغوا aghwā.

Allurement, alluringness, جذب jasb, اغوا ighwā, ترغيب.

Allurer, ه. جاذب jāsib.

Alluringly, بكل جاذبية bicoljāzbiat.

Allusion, allusiveness, کنایة kanāyat

Allusively, تشبيها tashbihan.

Ally, v. وصل wasal, جمع jamae.

قریب muttafik, متّفق karīb, ونیق rafīk.

Almanac, ه. تقويم takwīm. Almanacs, متقاويم takāwīm.

Almighty, s. الله تعالى Allah ta و ala'.
See God.

Almond, e. لوز laws. An almondtree, شجرة لوز shajarat laws.

Mutasaddik. متصدّق

Almonry, ع. دارالصدقات dār assadakāt.

Almost (near, nearly), تقریباً takriban, قریب karīb, عند عند دand.

Alms, alms-deed, صدقه sadaka, قائة علي sakāt.

Alms-house, حمل الصدقات mahall assadakāt. See Almonry.

Alms-giver, ه. متصدق mutasaddik. Aloes, عود يقd, معاله عول sabr.

.ع rafi رفيع , alīfa عالَى , rafi

Alone, sie munfarid, sie mutafarrid. Let alone (imperative), \$\rightarrow\$ da_{\rightarrow}\$.

Along (at full length), بالطول biltul.

Along with, مع mae.

Aloof, عبد dūr, بعد baووid, بعيد baeid.

Aloud, بصوت عالى bisaut وقلة.

Alphabet, حروف الهجا haruf alhija.

علي ترتيب حروف مالهجاء الهجاء

Already, قد kad.

Also, أيضا aydan.

Altar, s. (place of sacrifice), مذبح masbah. [پنگل baddal.

Alter, v. غثير ghayyar, المخير badai, Alterable, قابل واجب التبديل التغيّر التغيّر

Alterably, بالتبديل biltabdīl.

Alterant, altering (who alters), سغيّر mughayyir.

Alteration, تبديل tabdīl, غيّر taghayyir, تغيير taghyīr.

مغيّر , mughayyar مغيّر , Altered mutaghayyir [munāsaea منازعة , nasāe نزاع , nasāe

Altern, alternate, alternately, لدور bildawr.

Alternacy, alternation, alternations ness, نوبة nawbat, عور dawr.

Act alternately, v. على بالدور bildawr.

Alternative, alternateness, alt nity (choice), انتخاب intikh اختیار ikhtiyār. [khitm Althea (marsh mallows), Although, ومعان wamae an.
Altitude, ارتفاع irtifae. The altitude of the pole, ارتفاع القطب.
Altogether, أبالكلية jamīean, بالكلية,

Alum, شنة shabbs.

Always, دايماً dayman, علي الدوام adyman, علي الدوام

Am (I am), اناهو anā hoo.

Amandation, ارسال ireāl. [nāsikh. Amanuensis, e. كاتب kātib, ناسخ

Amaranth, قطيفة katifat.
Amassment (accumulation), كومة.
Amass, v. كومة kawwam.

Amaze, v. حيّر hayyar.

Amaze, amazedness, amazement, عجب hīrat, حيرة ميرة

Amazed, حيران hayrān متحيّر mutahayyir, متحبّب mutahayyir, mutahayyir, mutahayyir, mutahayyir, mutahayyir, mutahayyir, To be amazed, متحبب taṣajjab. Amazedly, غريب يالل حيرة gharīb.

Amazing (adj.) مجيب عجيب biṣajab.

Ambassador, a. ايلجى elchi.

karbā. کهربا

Ambergris, عبير ,anbar عنبر ,abīr.

Perfumed with ambergris, معنبر ,ambar.

.ذواليدين Ambidexter,

Ambiguity, ambiguousness, ambi-

logy, رايبة raybat, منبئة shubhat, اشتباء ishtibah. [mubham. Ambiguous, ambiloquens, مبهم hambiguously, التباس المعني biltibas al muena'.

Ambition, ambitiousness, علمه tamae Ambitious, طمّاع tammae.

Ambitiously, بكل طمع bicol tama_ξ. Amble, v. مرول harwal.

Amblingly, ابهروله biharwalat.

Ambuscade, ambush, ambushment, کمین kammīn.

Amen, آمین āmīn. [معنی sahhah.
Amend, v. (correct), ماله sallah,
Amendment, اصلاح tashīh, تصدیم tashīh.

Amender, مصلي musallih.

Amends, مكافاة mukāfāt, انعة jizā,

Amenity, فرح farah.

Amethyst, 8. جبلقوم jaballakūm. Amiable, مقبول muhbūb, مقبول makbūl. [rawnak.

Amiableness, رونتى jamāl, رونتى Amiably, خمال bijamāl.

Amicable, بمحبة bimuhabbat.

Amicableness, muhabbat.

Amicably, بكل محبة bicol muhabbat. Amid, amidst, فيمابين fima bayn.

mābayn. مابين mābayn.

Amiss, فاسد تميم fāsid, فاسد samīm. Amity, مودّة mūaddat.

Ammoniac (sal), نشادر mushādir.

Ammunition, مهمّات المحنك. An ammunition waggon, عربة الحرب Amnesty, متاركة mutarikat, عفوعام وعبّه وقسة.

Amomum (a gum used in embalming), Landamāmā.

Among, amongst, مابين , مابين mā bayn.

Amorous, عاشق وقعhik. Amorous gestures, خنج ghanj. An amorous poem, غزل ghasal.

hieishk. بعشق bieishk.

Amorousness, عشق eishk, محبّة muhabbat.

Amount, خمع jumlat, جمع jumlat, jame al hieab.

Amour, s. ij sinā. [barrī.

Amphibious, تحري وبري bahri wa Amphitheatre, معركة maęrakat.

Ample, واسع fasth, فسيح وasth,

Ampleness, amplitude, عرض eard, قسمة fashat, وسعة voasçat.

Amplify, v. عظم tanowal, طوّل عظم وassam.

Amply, بكل وسعة bicol was at.

Amputate, v. "قطع عنصوا katas

Amputation, قطع kat و hirs.

Amulet, s. حمايل مسلم hamayil, مرز Amuse, v. (delight) منا المعادية المع

Amusement, أبو ءafā, الهو laha, أبو Amusing, amusive, مسلى musally.

Anachronism, ه. تزويرالتاريخ taxwis
al tārīkh.

Anagram, ه. مقلوب maklūb.

Anagrammatist, عرف muharri Anagrammatize, و مرف harraf.
Analogical, analogous, قياسي kiyās مطابق mutābik, مطابق munāsi

السبة , muwāfakat موافقة ,Analogize, v. ناسبة nassab.

tafer تفریتی ,tafe تفصیل ,Analysis تقسیم taksīm.

Analyse, v. قرق farrak, محل hal.
Anarchy, تقال tashwish, تقال ikhtilal.

Anathema, s. حرم laenat, محرم ha Anathematize, v. العن laean, م haram.

Anathematized, ملعون mal

Anatomical, تشريحي tashriki. Anatomist, s. مشر musharrik Anstomize, v. شرح sharrah.

Ancestor, s. آر sharrah.

Ancestors, ابا abā, اجداء ajdād,

الله aslāf. Ancestry, آل al,

اسانه nasl, سنه nasab.

مرساة ,ancorā انگورا .ancorā miraāt.

مرسي rāsī, or راسي Anchorite, s. ماهد عمانية

Ancient, قديم kadīm, عتيق وatīk; (old man), السن taein bil

Ancients, s. الاوايل alawāyil, القدما alawāyil, الاوايل al kudamā. Ancients and moderns, الآولين والاخرين

Ancient, s. (flag of a ship, etc.) مندرة bandiera.

قديماً "adbikan سابقاً , Anciently قبلاً "min kadim من قديم min kadim kabblan

مهكذاالباقي , And so forth, وهكذاالباقي مع hakezā al bākī.

Anecdote, s. قصة kissat.

min jadīd.

Angel, s. ملاك malāk. Angels, الملايكة al malaykat. The angel of death, قابض عزرايل kābid alarvoāh.

Angelic, angelical, ملایکی malaykī.
Angelica (herb), حشیشة الملات hashishat al malāk.

Angelina (an herb), انجلینه angho-

Anger, غيظ ghadab, غيث ghays.

Prone to anger, غضب ghadab.

Angry, غضبان ghadbān. To be angry, غضبان ghadeb.

Angrily, بغضب bighadab.

Anger (provoking to), part. مغضب mughdib.

Anger (in), angrily, بغصب bighadab.

Angle, s. زاویه تقسنه. The angle of projection, قرنة kurnat. The outward angle of the eye, ذنب العین sanab ale in.

Angle, v. (to fish), تصيّدسمك tasayyad samak.

Anguish, انقباض idtirāb, انقباض inkibād al khātir, كرب مرب husn, هم hamm.

Angular, angulous, angulated, فوزوايا يق عصوروايا

A-nights, ليلا laylan.

شيخوخة (Anility (old age of women) ميخوخة (shaykhūkat annuswān.

Animadversion (censure), تعزير tatātb.

Animadvert, v. e. wabbakh.

animadverter, s. معزّر ausir.

Animal, s. حيوان haywan. An untamed animal, وحش waksh (pl.

taebir, ميوان ناطق haywan natik. An Annotation, حيوان ناطق taebir, خيوان غيرناطق, irrational animal haywān ghayr nātik. Animals, haywanat. Animal spirits, روح حيواني. Animate, v. (give life) ميے ahya'; (to encourage), حرض harrad. Animate, حَى hyy. Animated, حميان hamyān. Animation, حياة hayat. Animating | ihyā, Animator, .muhyy محيى عداوة hakd, عداوة eadāwat. [800n. Anise, herb or seeds, انيسون anī-Ankle, v. كعب $ka_{\xi}b$. [rikh.-tava تواريخ , akhbar اخبار tava rāwī. راوي Annalist, 8. wasal. وصل adaf, وصل اضافة Annexation, annexment,

Annexed, مضاف mudaf. Annihilate, v. بطل battal. معدوم ,mubattal مبطل ,Annihilated ma_çdūm.

idāfat.

mudāfāt.

مضافات ,Annexations

tabtīl. تبطيل Anniversary, adj. سنوي sanawī. Anniversary, s. عيدسنوي ءَd sanawī.

tafsīr. Anno- تفسير sharh, شرح tations, تفاسير, شروح tafāeīr. مفسر ,sharih شارح .sharih شارح mufassir. بشر ,khabbar خبر . Announce taورعb. يعب يعج عمر غل Annoy, v. عبد عمر عمر عبد المراجع Annoy, annoyance, زحمة zahmat, .taeab تعب Annoyer, s. متعب muteib.

Annual, سنوي sanawī. Annually, سنويا sanawiyan. Annuity, s. سنوية sanawiat.

Annul, v. بطل battal, نسخ nasakk. Annular, بشكل الحلقه bishikil al Tkhātim saghīr. halaka.

خاتم صغير ,Annulet, s. (small ring) Annunciation, s. عيذالبشارة al [طلى tala'. bishārat.

Anoint, v. مسم masah, معلى dahan Anointer, s. ماسم māsih.

Anon, "الم hallan. [ism Anonymous, خفي الاسم mukhfi bi in باسم غيرمتعلوم ,Anonymously ghayr maelūm, من غيراسم mi ghayr ism.

Another, غير ghayr, آخر ākhar. جاب ,jāwab, جاوب Answer, v. To answer for money, be surety, کفل. (To appear b fore a judge), and huder.

Answer, ع. جواب jawāb. A true or just answer, جواب صواب jawāb sawāb. A categorical or definitive answer, واب أيسة jawāb shāfī. Question and answer, سوال وجواب.

Answerable, واجب المجواب wājib ajjawāb; (suitable), مطابق dābik; (accountable), فسامس dāmin. [sabat.

Answerably, كل مناسبة bikol mana-Answerer, s. سيزة سيزة wujāwib.

Ant, s. المان namloh (pl. نمل naml).
Antagonist, خصم khasm (pl. خصام الخصام akhsām).

Antartic pole, a. قطب الجنوبي kutb Antecedent, متقدّم مقدّم. The antecedent, مقدّمه مقدّمه Antecedent and consequent, المقدّم almukaddam wattālī.

Antecedently, سابقا sābikan.

مالف salaf, سلف salaf, سالف عامة. [barrāniyat. Antechamber, s. مرانية sabbak مبتى التاريخ sabbak attārīkh.

Antediluvian, قبل الطّوفان kabl attaAntemeridian, قبل الظهر [dunia.
Antemundane, قبل الدّنيا kabl adAntepenult, adj. قبل الاخر kabl
'lakhir.

Anterior, منفد mutakaddam.

Anthem, عن من مور tasbīh تسبيح mazmūr. Anthems, تسبيحات tasbīhāt.

الانسان]

Anthropophagi, معتادباكل لحم Antichrist, الدجّال

Anticipate, v. سَلَّف sallaf, سَبَق sabbak. [salaf, سَلَّف tasbīk.

Anticipation, سَلْمُ اللَّهُ اللَ

Antipathy, ضد الطبيعة didd attabieat.

Antipodes, a. اقاليم وسكان من الارض
مضادة لبعضها

Antiquary, s. عالم بالثارالقديمة. Antique, قديم kadīm, عتيق atīk. Antiquity, الاجيال النحالية alājyal alkhāliyat.

Antistrophe, ضدالعجزعلي الصدر.
Antithesis, معارضة muearadat,
فلانك ikhtilaf.

Antler, ه. قرب غزال karn ghanāl.
Anvil, ه. مسطبة sandān, مسطبة anxiousness, تشويب نطويب أفطراب idtirāb, مكدّر Anxious, مصطرب bitakdīr.

Anxiously, بتكدير bitakdīr.

كل موضع ,Anywhere في الله علي الم kol mawda_f. . بالتعجيل ,bisureat بسرعة Apart, بانفراد banfirad. Apartment, ع. اوضه awda. Ape, ه. ميمون maymūn, قرد kird. Ape, v. قلد kallad. Aperture, if fath. Apex, s. le avoj. Aphorism, حديث hadis. Apish, مقلد mukallid. Apishness, تقليد taklīd. Apocope, حذف hasf. Apocryphal, مريب murib. اوج السما ,Apogeum, apogeon, apogee awj assamā. [muhāmī. Apologetic, apologetical, Apologise, v. اعتذر ietasar. Apologizing (adj.), معتذر mue tasir. Apologizer, s. nuctasir. مثل . Apologue, s مثل masal. Apology, s. اعتذار ؛ tistar, عذر Apothegm, قول مشهور kawl mashhur. Apoplexy, ه. سكتة. Apoplectic, مبتلي بالسكته. [inkar addin. انكارالدين, irtidad ارتداد Apostacy منكرالدين, murtadd, مرتدّ. Apostate, s munkir addin. addīn. Apostatize, v. ترك الديس tarak Aposteme, s. ملك dumlat.

Apostle, s. رسول rasul. Aostleship, رسالة risālat. Apostolical, apostolic, رسولي rasult. Apostolically, كالرسل karrusl. Apothecary, s. اجزاجي ighsāgi. Appal, v. هول hawwal. Appalment, تهويل tahwil. Apparatus, الات alāt, مهمات. Apparatus for a journey, וلات السفر الات . Warlike apparatus الحرب alat alharb. Apparel, لبس lubs, ثوب saub (plur. اثواب aswāb). Apparel, v. لبس labbas. Apparent, ظاهر zāhir, واضح wādih, More apparent, اظهر ashar. .عيانا ",sāhiran ظاهرا "Apparently خيال ,surat صورة .Apparition, s khiyāl. muhdir. محضر .Apparitor, s rafae. ما مع مع مع ما معرف بعثم معرف مع Appeal, v. .Appeal, 8. توق daوwat Appear, ظهر sahar. To cause of order to appear, اخضر ahdar It appears (it is evident), لظاهر assahir. Appearance, ظهور sahūr; (simili tude), تمثيل tameīl; (probability) ihtimāl; (concourse) احتمال jtimāe. To appearance bishikl. بشكل

Appearer, عناهر sahir. Appease, v. سكت sakkat. .ة ع munda مندشي .Appellant, s Appellation, اسم ism, بقا lakab. Appellative, ع. سنجاسا. .allak علق .Append, v Appendage, s. ضميمة damīmat. Appendant, معلق mueallak. ذيل ,damīmat ضميمة .appendix [ta;allak, خص khas. تعلق , intasab, انتسب Appertain, v. Appertainment, appurtenance, intisab. انتساب [lāhik. لاحتى muteallik, متعلق

Appletite, شهوة shahwat, ميل mayl.
Appland, v. مدم madah, مدم hamad, استحسن istahsan.

Appetence, اشتها ishtihā, اهوا hawā,

.hawas هوس

Applause, v. حمد hand, مدح madh.

Apple, s. تفاحه tuffaha. [fik.

Appliable, applicable, موافقة, muwāApplicableness, applicability, موافقة, muwāfakat. [fakat.

Applicably, كل موافقة bikol musoa-Application (study), جهد jahd, سوال, (petitioning), سوال سوال talab.

Apply, v. (add) وصل; (to study), الشتغل وasam, وعلم الشتغل ishtaghal; (to petition), طلب talab, التمس iltanas.

Appoint, v. عتّن عمّن بayyan. To appoint to an office, نصب nasab; (to equip), حضّر haddar.

Appointment, s. (office) منصب shart; (stipulation), شرط shart; (command), ما amr; (decree), معين hukm; (assignation), تعيين tacyin.

Apportion, v. حصّ hassas.
Apposite, اجب layik, باجب wājib,

Apposite, موافق طبی المین مین المین مین المین ا

Appositeness, موافقة muwāfakat. Appraise, v. قدّر kaddar.

Appraisement, تخمين takhmin, تقدير takdīr.

Appraiser, s. muhtasib.

Apprehend, v. (conceive) ادرک adrak, فهم ; (to seize), قبض kabd.

Apprehender, عدرك mudrik; (a seizer), غابض kābid.

Apprehensible, قابل الفهم kabil alfahm, مفهوم majhūm.

عقل (conception), عقل بولان (conception) عقل بول (derror) فهم (fahm; (terror), مول (suspicion), قبض (suspicion), قبض (conception) وهم (شبهة بولان) عبد المسلمة وهم (شبهة المسلمة المس

Apprehensive (fearful), خايف khāīf. Apprehensively, بكل خوف bikol khawf, بكل هيبة bikol haybat.

Apprentice, s. تلميذ talmīs.

Apprize, v. خبر khabbar, اخبر akhbar.

Approach, ورود wurūd, قرب kurb. Approach, v. قرب karrab.

Approbation, رضا rida, قبول kubūl,

استصواب istiswāb.

Appropriate, v. خصص khassas. To ap-

Appropriate, عصص ماله , Appropriate to one's-self, خصص حاله , kassas hāloh.

Appropriate, خاص khās. [takhsīs. Appropriation,خاص khāsat. كخصيص Approvable, خاصة wājib arridā, الرضا lāyik attahsīn.

Approve, v. استصوب istaswab; (to prove, show), امتحن imtahan.

Approximation, قرب kurb.

Approximate, قريبا karīb. تقريبا takrīban.

Apricot, s. mushmushat.

April, نيسان nīsān.

Apron, ميزر maizar, فوته fūta.

Apt, مناسب موافق muwāfik, مناسب

munāsib, اليق lāyik, مايل māyil, مأيل hādir.

Aptitude, aptness, لياقة layākat.

Aptly, كل موافقة bikol muvāfakat.

Aquarius (the celestial sign), الداو . addaloo. [ma'ī.

Aquatic, aquatile, aqueous, مايي Aqueduct, عنا kanā.

nierī. نسري nierī.

Arabia, بلادالعرب bilad alearab, Arabistān.ع عربستان Arabia Felix, اليمن alyaman. Arabia Petrea, الحجاز alhijas. The genuine Arabians, عرب عرباء sarabsarbā. The mixed Arabians (commonly called Mosarabians) arab mista;ribatع عرب مستعربة Arabic, عربي Arabī. The Ara bic language, لسان العرب lisā The Arabic languag alfarab. written in Syriac characters .karehūnī كرشوني To mar عرب Arabic with vowel points, açrab.

Arable, ينزر ع yunzarie.

mai منجنیق , زنبرک .Arbalist, ه mai janīk.

Arbiter, s. (arbitrator), ثالث sāle Arbitrable, قابل الحكم

Arbitrement, اختيار ikhtiyār.

Arbitrarily, قهرا kahran. To s arbitrarily, ظلم zalam.

Arbitrary, ظالم عنيف بعقائش, عنيف بعقائش مطلق kāhir, مطلق mutlak.

Arbitrate, v. حكم hakam.

Arbitrariness, ظلم sulm, عنف وunf, غدف kahr.

Arbitration, arbitrement, حکم hukm.
Arborary (belonging to trees), سجري sajari.

Arc (segment of a circle), قطعة الدايرة . Arch, s. قنطرة kantara. A triumphal arch, بابنصر bāb nasr.

Archangel, s. ريس الملايكة rays al malaykat.

mutrān. مطران Archbishop, ه.

Archer, s. رامى rami.

Archetype, s. اصل asl, رسم rasm, نسخة naskhat. The archetype, or plan of a building, ارسم البنا.

The archetype, or original of a book, الكتاب الاصلي al kitab al aslī.

Archetypal, اصلى asly.

Architect, s. muemār.

Architecture, علم العمارة eimarat.

Archives, دفاتر dafātir. A repositary for archives, دفترخانه daftar khāna.

قطب الشمالي, (north pole), قطب الشمالي kutb ash shamalī.

Ardent (hot), حار hārr, سخن; (affectionate), سحب muhib.

Ardently, بكل حرارة bikol harārat.

Ardor (heat), مرارة harārat;

(zeal, fervour), غيرة ghirat. The ardour of love, مبابة sabābat.

asīr.ع عسير

Arduousness, عسر #47.

Are,—we are, בשמ nahn hum.

Area, s. (an open place or surface),
ساحة، mīdān, ميدان sāhat.

Argill, طین tīn.

darab kiyas. ضرب قياس darab kiyas.

Argument (reason), قياس kiyās, قياس kiyās, قياس kiyās, قياس dalīl. Convincing arguments, مضمون madmūn; (argumentation), مجادلة, المالة dalāyil, براهيس barāhīn. [kiyāsī.

Argumental, argumentative, قياسي Aries (the zodiacal sign), برج العمل. burj al hamal.

bilsawab. بالصواب

Arise, v. (as the sun) شرق sharak.

To arise (from a seat, etc., to stand up), قام kām. To arise (proceed from), صدر sadar.

Aristocracy, s. jamhūr.

Aristocratical, جمهوري jamhūrī.

Arithmetic, علم الحساب al hisab.

Ark (of Noah), ه. سفينة نوم safinat
nah. An ark (chest), صندوق
sandak.

evoāإنظ), فراع. The arm-pit, ،ibt ابط

Arm (one's-self), v. tasallak. To arm (others), sallah.

Armada s. (fleet), lolo armādā, .askar bahri عسكربحرى

. naftr و ميرعام . Armament, ه معرعام

Armed, husallah. Armed with a coat of mail, متدرع mutadarras. Truce.

Armistice, متاركة matārakat. See

Armory, خزنة السلام khasnat assilāh.

Arms, اسلعة silāh, قسل aslihat.

jaysh. چيش , askar عسكر عسكرمنصور ,A victorious army easkar mansur. To encamp an army, ختيم العسكر khayyam al saskar. To levy or embody an army, جمع عسكر jame وaskar. قايدالجيش, The leader of an army, kaid al jaysh. The right wing, maymanat. The left wing, maysarat. A great army, askar jarrār. Armies,عسكر جرّار .jiyūsh جيوش ,asākir عساكر

Aromatic, aromatical, mus attar Around, حول dawar, حول hawl. .arak عرق Arrack

shikayat. شكاية

نظم , ماعد ، Arrange, عن المجام معرفة ماعد . Arm, عن ماعد ، Arm, عن ماعد ، متابع المعرفة ماعد ، Arm, عن ماعد م ترتّب , nasam, To be arranged tarattab, انتظم intasam.

انتظام ,tartīb ترتيب Arrangement أنتظام intisam.

Arranger, ه. منظم munassim.

Array, لبس libs. Military array, sufuf. To array in order صفوف of battle, صف saf.

Arrear, arrears, arrearage, باقي bākī, باقيات bākiāt.

Arreptitious (snatched mankub. Arrest, s. مس habs.

Arrest, v. حبس habas. To be arrested, انحبس inhabas.

Arrival, وصول wo sool or wusul.

, voasal وصل , balagh بلغ oasal akbal. اقىل

Arrived, واصل wāssil. [takabbur. Arrogance, arrogantness, Arrogant, متكبر mutakabir.

. بغرور bikabriya, بكبريا Arrogate, v. Lul idaçã.

. 'Arrogation, ادعا ideā, دعوي duewa Arrow, سهم sahm. The invisible arrow (death), سهم الغيب sakse al ghayb.

Arse, مقعد makead. The rectum, .847m سرم

خزنه ,topkhāna طوبخانه . Arsenal

hhasnat issilah, ترسخانه Artifice, غدر ghadr. terskhāna.

Arsenic, زرنيخ zarnīkh. Arsenical, .sarnikhi زرنایخی

فنون fann (plur. فن فنون funun), هنعه sanzah; (cunning), ميلة ميلة

irk. هريان Artery, s. شريان sharyan, عرق The beating of the artery, the pulse, نبض nabd.

Artful (skilful), مصنّع musannas. .at بصنعة , bisan وat Artichoke, خرشف kharshuf.

Arctic pole, s. قطب الشمالي kutb ashshamālī.

shart. شرط fasl, فصل shart. قانون الدين ,An article of religion مسروط ,Articles kānūn addīn. . فيصول ,kawa قيواعد ,موات المعرفة, (An article (in grammar) alma_frifat. [camal shurūt. عمل شروط , sharat شرط . Article Articular (belonging to joints), mafealī. [munkasim.

منقسم ,mumtās ممتاز Articulate, v. تَفَظ talaffas, قسم, .harat شرط Simādat.

madat مادّة بمادّة madat Articulateness in speech, لفظ lafs.

Articulation, تلفظ talaffus; (juncmafeal. مفصل

Artificer, s. صانع sanse.

Artificial (in opposition to natural), مزور, (fictitious), مزور musawir.

بتزوير ,bisan eat بصنعة , Artificially .fanm فَنَ ,ear منعة ,fanm ضنعة ,fanm مدافيع ,taab طواب ,Artillery madāfiç.

As (like), کے. As (or like) the sun, كالشمس kashshams. the bird, كالطّير kattayr. before, בולכל kallawwal. above related, كماذكر kama sukir, کما ,(As it was (in like manner لى kamā kān. As it is said, كاراً، kumā kīl. As if, كماقيل kaān. As often as, كلما kollumā. So as not, کیلا kila. As often as, bi kadar. مهما bi kadar. Ascend, v. معد sazad, طلع tiliz.

Ascendant, dulle talig. A constellation of a happy ascendant,

masead طالع مسعود المطالع al matāli,.

Ascension, s. (of the Lord Jesus), id assa عيد الصعود.

Ascending, part. ascensive, tali,

Ascent, معود sa, ad.

مقتى . Ascertain, v. حقق hakkak.

Ascertainment, تحقیق tahkīk, istikrar. استقرار

Ascititious, زايد sāyid.

Ascribe, v. imasab.

Ashamed, جلان khajlān. To be ashamed, خل khijel.

Ashes, Jo, ramad. Of the colour قهوه , ramādī رسادي رنكي kahwa ringhī. Ashes of alkali used by bleachers, اشنان ushnān

aahil. ساحل

Ashy (coloured), سنجابى sinjabī.

Aside, على طرف ala' taraf.

Asinine, حمارى himārī.

Ask, v. استفسر istafham, استفهم istafsar, سال sa'al.

Asker, s. طالب tālib. [taraf.

ع Askew (obliquely), منع طرف ma

Asleep, نايم nāym.

Mayl. مايل mayl.

Asparagus, هليون halyoon.

Aspect, منظر wajh, منظر mansar. Of a bad aspect, كرية المنظر karīh al manzar.

غلاظه ,khushūnat خشونة ,Asperity qhildzat.

مشرش (to sprinkle) مشرش rashrash.

Aspersion, افترا iftirā.

breath) لفظ lafaz bikol nafasho.

قصد (Aspiration (an ardent wish) kasd, غرض gharad.

Aspire, v. طلب talab.

Ass, s. مار himār. A she-ass, اتان himāra, اتان A wild ass (onager), حماروحشى himar wahshī.

Assail, v. hajam.

mumkin ممكن الهجوم عليه , Assailable alhujūm , alihi.

Assailant, assailer, عقاتل mukātil. Assassin, e. قال kātil, قاتل kattāl. Assassinate, v. قتل katal.

Assassination, قتل katl. Thujūm. Assault, a. يورش yūrush, هجوم Assault, v. مجم hajam.

Assay, s. (of metals) عيار iyar.

Assay, v. حک ayyar, حک hak.

Assayer, s. nuçayyir.

Assemblage, s. jamę.

Assemble, v. (bring together), jama,. To assemble an army, jamae وaskar.

Assembled, & majmū. Assembly, s. جماعة jamā; at, مجلس majlis, جميعة jamīzat. An assembly of nobles, I, ale majma; umarā. [muwāfakat. موافقة , rida رضا , kabūl قبول , Aspirate, v. (to pronounce with full | Assent

Assent, v. قبل kibel, تفق ittafak. Assert, v. قرر karrar.

Assertion, affirmation, اقرار ikrār, تقرير takrīr.

Assessment, خراج kharāj, جزية jaxīat. Assessments, تكاليف takālīf.

Assessor, s. (to adjudge), حاضرفي أربع المجلس المجلس المجلس المجلس المجلس المجلس المجلس المجلس المجلس المعادن المعادن

Asservation, قسم kasam, يمين yamīn, تحقيق tahkīk.

Assiduity, تقيد , شغل Assiduousness, مناومة mudāwamat, muwāzabat.

مداوم ,muwāzib مواظب.
To be assiduous, الزم ,lāzam لازم ,wāzab.

Assiduously, بكل مواظبة bikol mu-

ayyan. عين Assign, v. عين

Assignable, ممكن التعيين mumkin atta; yīn.

Assignation, s. (appointment to meet), maw; ad al mulākāt.

Assignce, 8. وكيل wakil.

ayyin. معيّن Assigner, 8. سيّع mueayyin.

tayin. تعيين tayin.

Assimilate, v. شابه shābah.

mumkin ممكن التمثيل Assimilable, ممكن التمثيل mtamsīl.

مثيل ,tashbīh تشبيه tashbīh تمثيل Assist, v. مثيل sāçad, اعال açān.

Assistance, أعانة ¿ānat, محدد madad, عون عون

معين ,mueāwin معاون .assistant معين ,mueān. Assistants

Assize, كيل kayl. An assize (court of justice), ديوان العدالة Diwan al eadalat. [sharak.

شارک , rāfak رافق م rāfak مارک , Associate, على rafīk مادخب عقد مقابقة على مقابقة المقابقة ا

. mukārin مقارى, Associate

محبة rifkat, رفقة suhbat, موانسة muwanasat, اتفاق ittafak.

Assuage, v. سكّن sakkan, لين layyan, akkan هدّي hadda'.

اصلح ,taskīn تسكين Assuagement أصلح islāh, تليين

Assuager, s. muslih.

Assuasive, ملّتي mulayyin.

Assume, v. اخند akhaz, اتخند attakhaz, اختار iktār; (to claim), ادّعا (to presume), ادّعا

Assumer (arrogant man), مغرور maghrūr, متكبّر mutkabbir.

Assuming, part. مغرور mutkabbir.

Assumption, غخا akhz, اتخان akhz, انخان ittikhāz, انخا ikhtiyār.

Assumptive, أجسالاخذ مقرنة dal. ul'akhs, الآتخان , الآتخان.

له Assurance (certainty), تحقیق tahkik, بقين yakin; (trust),عقين ię tikād, ; جرائة (intrepidity), جرائة (testimony), شهادة shahādat; (promise), عد, wa; d; (insurance), .aman اسان

Assure, v. (promise), عد waşad, نعة taeahhad; (to remove doubt or fear). اگد akkad.

مقرر , Assured (indubitable, certain), مقرر معلوم ,mukarrar محقّق muhakkak maçlüm.

في الحقيقة. sahihan صحاحاً . Assuredly fi'l hakikat.

Assuredness, حقيق tahkik. Asterisk, s. اشارة, نشارة ishārat. Asthma, ضيق النفس dik annafas.

ضيّق النفس Asthmatical, asthmatic, ضيّق dayyek annafas.

Astonish, v. حقّب hayyar, حقّب şajjab.

Astonished, عيران hayrān, متعجب mut, ajjib. To be astonished, تحت tahayyar, تعقب ta, ajjab.

Astonishing, part. muhayyir. عجب hayrat, حيرة Astonishment, إستغراب ,tasajjub, بايتغير istighrāb.

Astral, نجومي najūmī.

Astringency, astriction, قبض kabd. kabid. قابض Astringent, قابض

kābid. قابض Astringent, a.

Astrography, صفة النجوم sifat annujum, تصويرالكواكب tanoir al kawākib

astrolabe. اسطرلاب

Astrologer, s. winajjim.

Astrological, بحروسي, najumi متعلق بعلم الأحجوم

Astrologize, v. najjam.

Astrology, فن التنجيم fann attanjim.

Astronomer, s. معلم فلك muçallim falak.

Astronomy, علم الفلك al falak. Astronomical table, عدول.

Asunder, بانفراد bi anfirādin.

Asylum, s. il. malās, amaljā. At, بن, ملاء على بن At fall length, على التفصيل eala' attafeīl. At the river, sich At hand, طول ,hadir. At no time حاضر الدّه, tūl addahr. Not at all, حالاً ,asslan. At present اصلاً hāllan. At first, 3, auwalan.

Atabal (a kind of Arabian drum or tabor), اطبال atbal.

Ate (preterite of eat), I ate, اكلت. Atheism, الحاد, sihād, زندقة sandakat

Atheist, s. ملعد mulhid, زندیتی sandīk.

Athirst, عطشان atehān.

Athletic, بهلوان pahlawan.

Atlas (a rich silk), atlas.

Atmosphere, اله الموا See Air.

Atom, e. قرة sarra.

Atone, v. فدي fada'.

Atonement, غارة kafarat.

shartr, شقى shartr, شرير shakt.

Attach v. (join together), لسق lasak; (arrest), قبض kabad.

Attachment, التصاق iltisāk; (affection), محية mahabbat.

Attack, s. hujam.

Attack, v. hajam.

Attain, v. حصّل hassal, نال nal.

Attainable, يتحصل yuttahaesal.

Attained, متحصل mutahassal.

Attaining, part. نايل nayil, سين muktasib, معصل muktasil.

Attainment, اكتساب taheil, اكتساب husul.

Attempt, e. سعي saeī, جهد jad, جهد jahd, قصد kaed, وغرم إههام

Attempt, v. قصد kassad, جدّ jad, قية saṣī. هعي [assa]. Attemptable, واجبالسّعي wājiö

Attend v. (be present), مضر hadar;

about), استمع ; (to be busied about), انشغل inshaghal.

Attendance (service), خدمت khidmat ; (train, retinue), مشم hasham.

Attendant, attending, owenut.

تابع ,khadim خادم .attendant خادم tabse. Attendants توابع tawabie خدم عنه atbā اتباع خدم hasham, حواشي

ihtiras. احتراس

Attentive, متيقظ mutayakkis.

Attentively, بتقیّد bitakyid.

Attenuate, v. رقق rakkak.

Attest, v. ثبت asbat, شهد shehed, قرر karrar.

shahadat, شهادة .attestation شهادة shahadat, اقرار .tasdīk

Attire, v. زيرن sayyan.

Attire, زينة sīnat.

Musayyin. مزين Attirer, s. مزين

attorney, على wakil. An attorney-at-law, وكيل الدّعوا wakil addaewā. To act as an attorney, توكل tawakkal. To appoint an attorney, وكل wakkal.

Attorneyship, كالة, wakalat.

Attract, v. (draw to something), جلب jasab; (to allure), جلب jalab al kulūb.

(serve), خدم khadam; (listen), Attracting, attrahent, خدم jāssib.

Attraction, جذب jash, استجلاب istijlāb, اتجذاب injizāb.

Attractive, جانب jāzib, جالب jālib; (alluring), جالب القلوب jālib al kulūb. An attractive quality, القتوة المجالبة al kuwuat al jālibat.

Attractively, بانجذاب bi injixāb. Attractor, عانب jāsib.

اطلتی nasab, نسب اطلتی atlak, سند asnad.

مغات .sifat (plur صفة sifat), صفات wasf. The attributes of God, صفات الله تعالمي sifat allah taṣāla'.

Attributed, منسوب mansūb.

Attrition, انكسار inkisar.

Avail, فايدة faydat, عنف nafe.

. Avail, v. نفع nafae.

مفید , kādir قادر mufīd.

Availably, بكل فايدة bikol faydat. Avant-garde, مقدمة العسكر mukka-

damat al ¿askar. Avarice, avariciousness, خبر bukhl, غلام tamaę, امساك imsāk.

Avaricious, خيل bakhīl, مخيل shahīh. [samrā.)

سمرا .aemar (fem اسمر ,Auburn

Auction, مزاد mazād, حراج.

Auctioneer, عدلال dallāl.

Audacious, بسو jasūr.

Audaciousness, audacity, جسارة jasārat.

Audit, s. (examination of accounts), فعصالعسابات fahs alhisābāt.

Audit, v. فعص الحساب, fahas alhisāb.

Auditor, s. (hearer), عالم sāmię, مستمع samię, مستمع mustamię. An auditor of accounts, أمين أمين amīn alhisābāt.

majlis. مجلس majlis.

Avenge, v. انتقم intakam.

Avenger, s. منتقم mueākib, منتقم muntakim. [saf asjār.

من اسجار (of trees), صف اسجار Aven. ومن karrar.

Averment, ه. وليل burhān, برهان dalīl, بيان bayān.

Averse (abhorring) متنقر mutanaffir, معرض mucrid, مخالف mukhālif, مقرض didd.

Averse, v. نفرمن nafar min.

Aversely, باكراهية bi-ikrāh, بكلكراهية bikol karāhīat.

To have an aversion, استكره istakrah.

Avert, v. دفع daf. May God allah taوāla' الله تعالى لايقدر layu kaddir.

Maskab. مثقب maskab.

ه شي Aught, شع shy.

; سادة Augment, augmentation, ziyādat, ازدياد izdiyād.

Augment, v. اضاف عقط, اضاف adaf.

Augur, augurer, s. علل tālię. Auguration, augury, Ji fal.

August, سامي jalīl, سامي sāmī, اغوستوس]. .ālīع عالى

August (the month of), $\bar{a}b$, قفس الطيور ,kafas قفس الطيور

kafas attiyūr. Avidity, damas.

Aunt, s. (by the father's side), and An aunt (by the mother's side), خاله khālé.

Avoid, v. جنب من tajannab min ; (to oppose), عترض ietarad.

لايق ,ممكن الاجتناب ,Avoidable lāyik alihtirāz.

Avoidance, avoiding, اجتاب ijtināb, احتراز ihtirāz, حذر hazar.

Avoider, s. mujtanib.

.التعريف] kar. قر Avow, v. قر الايت , واجب الاقسرار , Avowable

istikrāh. معريف ikrāh, اقرار Avowal المتكراد ikrāh, اكراد ta; rif, ietirāf, تصديق tasdīk.

AUT

Avower, s. مقر mukur.

Aurora, فجر subh.

Auspice, فال fāl. Auspices (pro-مساعدة , himāyat حماية musā; adat.

سعيد , mukbil مقبل , .موافق ,mabkhūt مبخوت ,mabkhūt

بسعد , bilkhayr بالخير ,Auspiciously [sa;ādat. bisaç din.

سعادة ،kbāl اقبال ،kbāl Austere, عنيف anif, عنيف abis.

Austereness, austerity, ریاضة, riya-

aramat. صرامة , unf, صرامة

bikol sarāmat. بكل صرامة Austral,جنوبي janūbī. See Southern.

aelī, اصلى sahīh, صحيم aelī, muhakkak. [sihat.

Authenticity. حقيقة hakīkat, محمة مكل ,Authentically, حقاً , hakkan bikol sihat. صعة

Author, s. (of a book), musannif, مولف mūallif; (an inventor), باعث bāçis, موجد مفسد , mūjid. An author of evil mufeid. Of the author (when quoting any author), لمولفه.

authoritative, ذواقتدار sa iktidar, sāhib kudrat.

Authoritatively, بأمر biamr.

24

اقتدار ,kudrat قدرة Authority iktidar, حكم hukm, سلطة sultat. Absolute authority, استقلال كلي; (testimony), شهادة shahadat.

فتوض (give power), فتوض fawwad, تخص rakhkhas.

Autocracy (independent power), tasurruf mustakil. Autograph (a particular person's own writing), خطية khat yadd. خطشریف ,The royal autograph khat sharif.

.kharīf خریف Autumn خریف

Autumnal, خريفي kharīfī.

| ناصر , mueāwin معاون , Auxiliary ndsir.

معاون , mualiary, عين معاون , muzāwin, ناصر nāsir. [açwān. اعوان ,ansar انصار ,Auxiliaries istanzar استنظر .A wait, v

Awake, v. نبّه nabbah, ايقظ aykas. To awake, or be awaked, استيقظ istaykaz.

Awake, مستقظ mustaykis.

hakam. حكم , shara شرع hakam.

حكم ,sharīعtat شريعة .Award, s hukm, قضا hujjat, قضا kadā. Awards, مكام ahkam.

متيقظ ,sahir ساهر ,Aware

away, بالف ghāb. To drive away, ارسل ,tarad. To send away طرد arsal.

Awe, هيبة haybat, خوف khawf, wahm, اعتبار ietibar. [taram. mukhūf, محترم mukhūf, مخوف muh-

Awfulness, هيبة haybat

.هَبَّهُ مَّلُوةً ,برهة من الدَّهر ,Awhile, Awkward (foolish), يهلول bahlūl; (perverse), ميشوم mayshūm.

. makhrus مخرز . Awl, 8

Awless, بلاهية bilā haybat.

تنده ,khaymat خيمة tenda.

ملتوي , mueawaj معوّج multawi, اعوج acwaj.

faas. فاس Axe, s.

kā; idah; (evident قاعده proposition), قضية kadiat.

معسور Axis, s. axle, axle-tree, mihwar, قطب kutb.

am. نعم Ay, نعم

.السمة .s. Azimuth,

لاجوردي ,samāvī سماوي Azure lajwardi, ازرق سماوي azrak samāwī.

B.

Baal (the idol), بعل ba, al. Away (absent). غايب ghāyib. To Babble, v. قش lakash. [al kalām. go away, کثرة الكلام kawat كشوة الكلام sahab. To be Babble, babbling, كشوة الكلام Babe, على walad, طغل tifl. See
Infant, child.
Baby, s. (doll), المية الدولة.
Baboon, s. ميمون mayman.
Babylon (in Chaldea), بابل Babel.
Babylon (in Egypt), بابليون.
Bacchanalian, سكران sakrān.
Bacchus, سكول Bākhos. [azab.
Bachelor, s. (unmarried man),

bone. خرزالظّهر kharas azzahr. Back (again), "كمان aydan, ايضا kamān.

Back, s. ظهر sahr. The back of the hand, ظهرالكف sahr al kaf. The

vertebræ or joints of the back

Back, v. (ride a horse), ركب rikeb.

Back-bone, s. خرزالظهر kharas

Back friend, s. (enemy), عدو adū.
Backside, s. (anus, podex), عقعد makęad, دبر dubr.

Backsword, ع. سيف sayf.

Backward, backwards (behind),
استكراه min warā. [istikrāk.
Backwardness (aversion), استكراه sharrīr, ردي radī,
مريض khabīs; (sick, ill), مريض Badge, s. عادة والارض alāmat. [marīd.
Badger, s. (animal), عناق الارض eanāk w'lard.
Badly (wickedly), همريش sharran.

Badness, فساد fasād, قباحة kabāhat. Baffle, v. خيّب khayyab.

Bag, عبد لاته, كيس مانعة. Baggage, اثرواب معهدة معهدة التعالى معهدة التعالى aswāb, اثقال askāl.

Bagnio, s. (hot bath), حمّام hammām.
Bail (bondsman), كفيل kaftl, ضمين mutadamīn; (security), كفال mutakaffil. Bail for appearance, كافك kafālat hudūr. Bail for the
debt, كفال له kufālat māl. To
give er become bail, تكفّل كفل له takaffal. To take bail, تكفّل به فصمن yastahik al
kafālat.

Bailiff, s. (officer employed to cite before a judge), معضر muhder, معضر chāwish.

Bait (meat or food), أغد ghada, وتوت taeām, علم dat.

Bait v. (to ensnare), جذب jasab.

To bait (at an inn), غرف nisilf t.

Baiting place (inn, stage, etc.),

سخل manual, معرف mahall;

(amphitheatre for baiting wild beasts), معرفة mtdan, معرفة ma,rakat.

Bake v. (bread), خبز khabas.

Bakehouse s. فرن furm.

Baker, s. ji khabbas.

Balance s. (scales), ميزان misān,

قبان kabbān. The scale or bason of a balance, ساق الميزان sāk al mizān. The tongue of the balance, lisan al mīsan. The handle or eye of the balance in عير،, which the tongue vibrates, ain al mizan; (equilibrium), معادلة muşādilat ; (com rashbih, تمثيل tashbih, تشبيه رصيد , balance of accounts ulubl rasid al hisab.

Balance v. (weigh), وزن wazan.

قبانی ,wazzān وزّان Balancer عبانی kabbānī.

Bald, اصلع aslag.

Baldness, صلع salaz. Trisme.

رزمه ,farde فرده ,bāli باله ,Bale Bale v. (bundle up), مزم hazam.

Baleful (sorrowful), maghmūm.

Balefully, بكل غم bikol gham.

manjanīk. منجنيق

Balk, v. خيّب khayyab. To be balked, خيّت takhayyab.

Ball, s. مَرِّم kurra. A ball or bullet (for fire-arms, cross-bows, etc.), all gulle, or ملح. The eye-ball, .بوبو ,انسان العين ,hadakat حدقة Ball, s. (ballet, dance), caks. Ballad, s. غنا ghinā.

Balloon, s. (large ball), بالون bāloon. Bang, s. اطمة latmat.

Balm (balsam), بلسم balsam.

Balmy (soothing), ובי, layyin; (odoriferous), معطر mue attar.

Balsam, بلسم balsam.

Balsamic, بلسمى balsamī.

Bamboo, s. خيزران khayzarān.

Ban, s. (edict), مكم hukm, امر amr; (a curse), لعنة lașnat.

Ban, v. العن laçan.

Band, s. (tie), ربطه rabta; (union), ittihad, اتفاق ittifak. Bands (troops), افواج afwāj. In bands, afwāj afwāj. افواجافواج swaddling-band, قماط kimat. عصانة , A head-band or hair-band ç isābat.

Bandage for a wound, s. باط, ribāt. Bandit, banditto, قاطع الطريق kātie قطاء الطريق , attarīk. Banditti lusus. لصوص attarīk, لصوص

Bandrol, s. (banneral), بنديرة bandiera.

Bane (poison), هم sam.

Bane v. (poison), sammam.

Baneful (poisonous), musim; (destructive), ميلك muhlik.

sam al سم الفار, Banewort, ratsbane fār; (arsenic), زرنیخ sarnīkh. خانتی Wolfsbane, dogsbane, خانتی الذيب khānik azzīb.

Bang, v. ضرب darab.

Banish, v. عطرد tarad, نفي nafa'.

To be banished, نفي nuf i.

Banished, منفى munfa'.

Banisher, s. منفى munf ٤.

Banishment, نفی tard, نفی nafi.

Bank, s. (of a river, sea, etc.) ساحل sāhīl, شاطی shātī; (a place where money is laid up to be called for occasionally), دکار صراف sarrāf, بنک bank.

Banker, ه. صرّاف sarrāf, صيارف sayārif.

Bankrupt, s. مكسور muflis, مكسور maksūr. To become bankrupt, افلس aflas.

Bankruptcy, افلاس iflās. [bayrak. Banner, s. بيرق bandiera, بيرق bayrākdār.

Banquet, s. فيافة diyāfat وليمة walīmat. A banqueting-house, قالت dāru'd diyāfat. A banqueter (the master of a banquet), ماحبالضيافة addiyāfat.

Banter, s. تهريجة tahrijat.

Banter, v. هرج harraj, יין mazah. Baptism, אפרטג maęmūdiat.

Baptist, s. (baptiser), see muzam-mid.

Baptise, v. عمد sabagh, عمد وammad.
Bar s. (of a door), درباس darbās;
(an obstacle), مانع mānie. A
gold or silver bar or ingot, خسيكة, sabīkat. [struct), sadd.
Bar, v. (a door), قفل kafal; (to obBarb, s. (horse), معربي hisān maghrabī.

Barbacan, s. برج burj.

Barbarian, s. (foreigner), غريب gharīb. A native of Barbary, يري barbarī.

Barbarism, barbarousness (in speech),

المخ الله ghalat; (ignorance), المخ المه jahl. Gross barbarism, المكب jahl murakkab. Notorious

الم jahl murakkab. Notorious

الم jahlat mashhūr (barbarity, cruelty), خلام.

Barbarous(language), مغلط mughlat; (ignorant, rude), المائل jāhil; (cruel), ظالم sālim; (foreign), غريب gharīb.

Barbary (in Africa), جزاير jazāyor, مغرب barbariut, بربرية mughrib.

Barbed (bearded), اله دق lahu dakn.
Barber, s. حلّق hallāk, مزيّن muzayyīn. [hallāk]

Barber's shop, s. دكان حلّاق dukkān Bard, s. شاعر shāṭir. See Poet. Bare (naked), عريان aryān.
Bare, v. (strip), جرد jarad.
Bare-bone (lean), عيف nahīf.
Bare-faced (impudent), bilā hayā.

Barefacedness, جسارة jasārat.

Barefoot, حفاه محفي muhaffa', المام hafā,
مام مفاه معنال المام hafyān.

Bareheaded, مكشوف الراس makshūf

Bargain, s. (agreement), عهد عمله و عمله bāsār.

bāsār.

Bargain, v. غلبازار amal bāsār.
Barge, s. فينة safīnat, زورق sawrak.
Bargeman, s. جري bahrī.

Bark (of a tree), قشر kushr.

Bark, v. (peel), مسلم salakh, v. (as a dog), ومقر دماهم عربي وماهم منه nabah. [maslūkh.

Barked, bark-bared (stript), مسلوخ Barker (stripper), سانج sālokh; (as a dog, etc.), ناج nābih.

Barking, s. (stripping), قشر kashr; (as a dog), نعوية nabh تعوية taewiat.

Barley, شعير shaçīr. A barleycorn, شعيرة shaçīrat.

Barn, s. انبار anbar, محزن makhsan. Baron, s. بارون bāron.

Barracks, قشلة kashlat.

Barrel, s. برميل barmīl. A barrel of wine, جرّة شراب jarat sharāb.

Barren (woman), عاقرة akirat.

Barrenness, عقارة , saker at.
Barricade, s. barricado, ... sadd.

Barricade, v. عل متاریس علی matārīs.

Barrier, s. سد sadd.

مبادلة, mueāwadat معاوضة mubādalat متجر tajārat, تجارة matjar.

Barter, v. بادل bādal, تاجر tājar.
Barterer عادة معادة على المرابط

مبادل ,Barterer, ه معاوض mueāwid مبادل , bāsārkān.

Base (low, mean), كون danī, كون dūn, حقير hakīr. Base-born, base of a column, تاعمود kācidat alcamūd.

Baseness, عقارة hakarat.

Basha, ه. اشا Pāshā.

Bashful, معتشم muhtashim. To be bashful, استحي istaha'.

Bashfulness, حيا hayā.

Basil (sweet herb), ريحان rthan.

Basilic (palace), قصر kaser; (a large temple or mosque), خامع jawamie. The great artery of the arm, باسلیتی bāsilīk.

Basilisk s. (serpent), انعى afa lisk s.

(plur. قاعدة معددة (plur. اساس). عددة (plur. عددة عددة الله)

Basket, s. سبد sabad, زنبيل sanbīl,

355

Bason, e. طشت tusht. The bason of a fountain, موض haced, بركة berkat (plur. برك burak.

Bastard, s. لدزنا, walad sinā.

Bastard or bastardize, v. نندق bandak.

Baste v. (beat), ضرب darab.

Bastinado, v. ضرب darab.

Pastion, e. بروج burj, (plur. بروج buraj), باسطيون

Bat s. (animal), be watwat.

Bath, s. (hot), حمّام hammām.

The keeper of a bath, حمّامي hammāmī.

Bathe, v. لسنة ghasal. [ightisāl.]
Bathing, لمنت ghasal, اغتسال Bating (excepting), غير ghayr.

Baton, s. عصا عهة.

Battalia, مصاف الحرب masaf al harb. To draw up an army in battalia,صفوالعسر المحرب صفوف aaf al وهده الله المعام وهده علم علم المعام sufaf sufaf.

Battalion, s. بلوك bulak. The colonel or commander of a battalion, ميرالاي mir alay.

Batten, v. (make fat), سمن samman; (to become fat), سمن semen.

Batter, v. سعق sahak, قع dak.
Batter (paste), عجين عالم

Battle, s. حرب harb, قتال kital.

A field of battle, ميدان الحرب

midan al karb. Battles, حروب hurab, صاربات muharabat. A sea battle, تتال البحر katal al bahr.

Battle-axe, s. فاس fas.

Battlement, فصيل fastl. The battlements of a castle, فصيل القلعة fastl al kaleat.

Bawdy, adj. فاحش fahish.

Bay, s. (of the sea) خليخ khalij.

The bay-tree (laurel), غار ghār.

Bay, v. inabah.

Bayonet, s. حربة harbat.

Be, v. كان kān.

سواحل sāhil (pl. ماحل suwāhil), ساحل البحر [manārat. Beaoon, s. عامة alāmat, عامة

Bead, s. s; is kharazat. A string of beads (a rosary), and masbahat.

Beak, s. (of a bird), منقار minkar.

Beam or ray of light, ه. علاء ملاء الشمس shueae. Sunbeams, شعاع الشمس shueae ashshams.

Beam, v. شعشع shae shae. [munir. Beaming, beamy, منير و lāmie لمح beam, s. المنيد للقائم أوبيا لله fūl. Beam pods, خرنوب kharnūb.

Bear, v. (carry) حمل hamal; (to suffer), عمر sabar, خمل tahammal.

To bear loss, خسر khasar. To bear away, خسر dafaę. To bear

arms, حمل محمل hamal silāh. To bear fruit, محمل hamal, اثمر asmar. To bear an office, تنصّب saraf. To bear the expence, من kharaj, من saraf. To bear company, افتى rāfak. To bear an affection, من المالية ال

Bear, s. دنه dub. A she bear, منه dubbé. The constellation of the Greater Bear, الدب الاكبر al dub alākbar. The Lesser Bear, الدب الاصغر al dub alāsghar.

Beard, s. أحي lihyat (plur. إلحي),
نعن dakan. [laho dakn.
Bearded, فواعية sū lihyat, الدوق

Beardless, امرد amrad.

Bearer, s. (porter), المكتوب hammāl.

The bearer of a letter, حامل hāmil al maktūb.

Bearing (situation of one place in respect to another), موضع mawda; ; (suffering), مبون sabūr.

Beast, عيوان ميوان ميوانات haywānāt), عيوانات bahīmat (plur. يهايم bahāīm). A wild beast, وحش wahsh (plur.

دواب wahush). Beasts, دواب dawab. See Cattle.

Beastly, وحشي wahshī, بهيم bahīm; (lascivious), فاحث fāhesh; (nasty), نجس najis.

Beat, v. (strike), ضرب darab. To be beaten, انضرب indarab. To beat (conquer), خلف ghalab, خلب kharab. To beat down, خرب لا beat dafae. To beat down, خرب kharab. To beat up (attack suddenly), خلط hajam. To beat (mix ingredients), خلط خاط khalat.

Beat, عربة darbat.

Beaten, مضروب madrūb.

Beater, s. ضارب darib.

Beating (part.), ضارب dareb.

Beatific (happy), مبارك mubārak, مبارك mas عمارك

Beatifically, بكل سعادة bikol ea و adat.

Beatification, beatitude, قعادة asçādat.

Beaver, s. كلب الما kalb al mā.

Beauteous, beautiful, جميل jamīl, لطيف kasan, ظريف zarīf, طليف latīf. [bikol jamāl

Beauteously, beautifully, بكل جمال Beautifulness, beauty, حسن hum, jamāl. Incomparable beauty, حسن ماله نظير husn malaho nasīr.

Beauty, s. (a lovely woman), عميلة, jamīlat assūrat.

Beautify, v. زيسن zayyan. See Adorn, decorate. [shāmat. Beauty-spot, s. خال khāl, خال Becafico, s. عصفورالتين عهورالتين asfūr attīn. Becalm, v. سكن sakkan.

Became, preterite of Become. It became, ode sar.

Because, الآت lianna. Because of that, or on that account, لذلك min ajl عدادلك falazalek. Because of this, or on this account, الهذا lihazā.

Becoming (suitable), مناسب مناسب nāsib, الايق lāyik. [latāfat.]
Becomingness, ظرافة sarāfat, الطافة Bed, s. فراش firāsh (plur. فراش fursh. To make a bed, فراش farash. A bed-maker, فراش farrāsh. A manufacturer of beds, متابعة مناسبة munajjid. [annawm.]
Bed-chamber, s. oudat

Bed-sheet, چرشف charshaf (plur. فرشف charashif).

Bedrid, طريح الفراش tarih af firāsh. Bedstead, ه. تخت takht.

Bed-time, ساعة النوم sa at annanom.

Bedabble, v. bedaub, لتوث lawwas.

To bedaub with gold, طلي tala'.

Bedaubed, ملتوث mulawwas.

māristān. مارستان

Bedrop, v. لقط nakkat. [saghghar. Be-dwarf, v. (make little), صغر nahli (plur. كذا nahl).

Beeswax, عسلي shame saali
Beef, علم عسلي lahm bakar.

Beer, بيرة būsa, بوزة bīra.

Beet (root), عن هوندر shawandar.

Beetle (insect), جعل jaوl, خنفسة khunfasat. [root.

Beetrave or beet-radish. See Beet-Beeves, and mawashī.

Befal, v. عرض arad, حدث hadas. Befit, ناسب lāk.

Befitting, لايق lāyik, مناسب wājib.

Before, اوَلا awwal, اوَلا awwalan, قبل هذا amām. Before this, امام قبل kabl hazā. Before the time, قبل kabl azzamān, Before dawn, الزّمان kabl azzamān, Before dawn, قبل الصّبح kabl assubh. Before entering, قبل الدّخول. Before

arrival, قبل الوصول. Before some people, قدام البغض. Before God, كماني الآول. As before, عندالله مذكور ,مزبور ,Before-mentioned, مشاراليه ,سابق . Before-hand, قبلاً ,awwalan, اولاً

Befringe, v. طرز tarras.

Beg v. (intreat), ترجى tarajja'.

Beget, v. تناسل tanāsal, weled ; (to produce), اظهر ashar.

Beggar, e. فقير fakīr. Beggars, فقرا إيقار fakarā. [sār fakīr. Beggar, e. صارفقير shahad, مثل الفقير Beggarly, مثل الفقير misl al fakīr. Beggary, فقر fukr.

Beginner, s. مبتدي mubtadī.

Begin, v. ابتدا ibtadā.

Beginning, s. ابتدا ibtidā. Making a beginning (part.) مبتدي mubtadī. In the beginning, تي الأول. The beginning and the end, الأول والاخر. From beginning

to end, من الآول الي الاخر. Begird, v. حاصر hāt, ماط hāsar.

Beglerbeg, ه. بكلربك beglerbeg.

Begone, J ruh.

Begotten, مولود mawlūd.

Begrime, v. سوّد sawwad.

Beguile, v. غدر ghadar, خدع khadaو. Begun, مبتدي mubtada'. Behalf, خاطر khātir, اجل agl. (thy behalf, من اجلك min agla Behave, v. سلك salak. To beha carelessly, تغافل taghāfal.

Behaviour, سلوک sulūk. Good b haviour, الطف adab, ادب lutf. Behead, v. قطع راسه kata rāsaho

Beheld, معاین mu¿āyan, نظور mansūr.

Behemoth, s. (hippopotamus or rive horse) برنیتی barnīk.

Behest, امر amr, حكم hukm.

Behind, امن ورا warā, من ورا min war Behind (remaining), باقى bāl (out of sight), غايب

Behold, v. نظر To behold atta tively, النظر amean annas Behold! امعن النظر Behold! Behold!

Beholden (bound in gratitud

Beholder, s. ناظر nāzir; (witner فرج shāhid; (spectator), شاهد mutafarij.

Beholding, part. مشاهد muchai A beholding, obligation, a munnat.

Behoof, النجم fayidat, النجم المقطع المقطع المقطعة ال

كون, Being (existence), وجود شان hal, حال , (condition) shan. Beings, موجودات mawjūdat, كاينات kaynāt. Being (existing), part. موجود mawjūd, كاين kāyin.

Be it so, کن kon, فلیکن falyakan. Belabor, v. ضرب darab.

Belgrade, بلغراد Belgrade.

Belie, v. (counterfeit), قلد kallad. Belief (credit given to anything), اعتماد içtimād, اعتماد içtikād. ايمان, Belief (in religious matters), · aymān, مذهب mazhab, دين dīn. Believe, v. اعتقد agtakad, امن aman, jaddak. صدَّق

Believer, s. (one who gives credit to) muetakid. A believer (in religious matters), مومن mūmin. مومنین ,مومنون ,The believers muminīn.

Belike, لعل lagal, بلكه balki.

nākūs ناقوس jaras, ناقوس nākūs (plur. نواقيس nuwākīs).

المتحاربين, Belligerent, belligerous, al mutharibin. Bellows, منفاخ manfakh, منفخ man-Belly, بطن batn. Loosing the belly, adj. مسهل mushil. Big-bellied (pregnant), حاملة hāmilat or زنّار ,hubla'. A belly-band حبلي sunnar.

Belly-bound, منقبض munkabid, .makbūd مقبوض Belong, v. خص khas, انتسب Belonging, part. متعلق mutaçalik. معشوق ,mahbūb محبوب maęshūk (fem. محبوبة mahbūbat), .maçehūkat معشوقة

Below, == taht. Below the castle, taht alkal; at. From below, تحت min taht.

Belt, s. کمر kamar, زنار sunnār, [tahassar. mantakat. منطقة تحسر ,taassaf تاسف Bemoan Bench, s. (tribunal), mahkamat Bend, v. مال mal, عطف ¿ataf; (to subdue), غلّب fatah, غلّب ghalab. ,ممكن التعوج ,قابل العوج , . yata عوج يتعوج [under. Beneath, at taht. See Below, Benediction, s. بركة barakat. [ihsān. احسان, .karāmat كرامة Benefactor, e. کریم karīm, muneim, ولى النعم A benefac-كريمة , خيرة ,ولية النعم ,tress karīmat.

Beneficence, خير khayr.

Beneficent, صاحب كرم sāhib karam, karīm (plur. کریم muneim, منعم Most. کریم النفس , (کرما , کرام كريم الاخلاق, كريم الشان, beneficent karim alakhlāk, عيم الاحسان.

Beneficial, مفید mufīd, نافع nāfie. Beneficially, بكل نفع bikol nafe. Benefit, e. list $in_{\xi}\bar{a}m$, lihsan, نفع nafe, فايدة fayidat. Benefit v. (do good), مسے ا ahsan, aneam; (to gain advantage), intafae, استفاد istafād. كرامة karam, كرم lutf. أطف ,shafakat شفقة ,lutf. munzim نعم, latif, لطيف munzim Benevolently, بكل لطف bikol lutf. Benjamin, or benzoin (a kind of gum), خوركنك bakhūr kunnuk. mushfik. مشفق shafik, شفيتي Benignity, شفقة shafakat, أفة, rafat, جودت. .ىشفقة Benignly, بكل لطف bikol lutf, Benison, s. (benediction) بركة, barakat. Bent, (part. of bend), مايل māyl, منعطف munhani, منعنى متعلق (addicted), munçatif; mutçallik. Bequeath, v. وهب wahab, وقف wakaf. A bequest, وصية wasiyat (plur. وصايا wasāya). A bequest for pious uses, eie, wakf. Bereave, v. اعدم acdam. To be-

reave of life, قتل katal.

mafkūd.

reave of hope, ختّب khayyab.

مفقود ,mahrūm محروم

Berhyme, v. نظم nasam. Berry, s. ___ habb, and habba حبات hubūb, حبوب habbāt. Bescreen, v. حفظ hafas. .¿ tadarra تضرع .Bescech, ع Beseeching, part. and adj. بنتهل mubtahil. .وافق nāsab, ناسب . Beset, v. Lal ahat. Beshrew, v. لعن lagan. Beside, besides (near), قريب karī (over and above, excess), نون mindun, اعدا, ada, ماعدا maçad لخ, اشاح hāshā. Besiege, v. حاصر hāsar, ah Besieger, s. muhāsir. Besieging, ماصرة hisar, عاصرة [munha muhāsirat. Besieged, mahsūr, حصور Besmoke, v. دخن dakhkhan. Besom, s. مكنسة muknisé. Besot, v. دهش dahash. Bespeak, v. (order anything before hand), وضي على , wassa' eala'. Bespeaker, s. موضى muwassi. Bespeckle, v. نمر nammar. Bespit, v. بزق على bazak ¿ala'. Besputter, v. يستى basak. Best, اخس akhīr, اخير ah aslah, اطتيب at-yab.

best book, الكتاب المستطاب al kitāb al mustatāb. To have the best (to excel, overcome), غلب ghalab, غلف zafar. To do the best, تقيد takayyad.

Bestial, وحشى wahshī.

Bestir, v. (one's-self), بذل همته basal kimattaho.

Bestowed, موهوب mawhūb.

Bestower, s. ___ wahib.

. rahn رهن ,shart شرط Bet شرط

Bet, v. lan. rahan.

Bethink, افتكر iftakar, افتكر lāhas.
Betide, عدث hasal, حدث hadas

Betimes, على وقت ala' wakt.

Betoken, v. أشار ashār.

Betray, v. غدر ghadar, خان khān.

Betrayer, s. غدار ghadār, خاين khāyin.

Betroth, v. خطب khattab.

Better, افضل afdal, اخير akhīr, اصلح aslah, اطلب at-yab.

Bettor, s. mushārit, only murāhin.

Between, betwixt, bine, olympia. Between his hands,

بين Between equals, بين يديه To interpose between, الاقران tawassat.

Beverage, شربة sharbat.

Bevy s. (of people), فوج fawj.

Bewail, v. تاسف على taassaf عاله', ما nāh.

Bewailing, part. ____ nahlb.

Beware, v. اجتنب ÿtanab, احتذر

Bewet, v. ندّى nadda'.

Bewilder, v. ضاع dāع.

Bewitch, v. sahar.

Bewray, v. غدر ghadar.

Beyond (the further side), ورا و warā; (remote, distant, far, further), بعيد batā. Beyond measure, فوق الحلة fawk al hadd. Beyond the river (the ancient Transoxania), ماوراالنهر mā warā annahr. Beyond hope, فوق المامول fawk al ma'mūl.

Bias, ميل ميان المخاتم (of a ring), فصّ المخاتم

Bias, v. مال māl, انعطف insataf.

Bibber, s. شريب sharrīb.

Bible, ه. الكتاب المقدس al kitāb al mukaddas, التوراة altarorāt.

Bicker, v, تعالجوا taeālajū.

Bicorne, bicornous, ذوالقرنين عو alearnayn.

Bid, v. (order), امر amar. To bid for, سلّم sallam. To bid adieu, وقع waddae. To bid good day, سلّم sallam.

Biennial, سنتين sanatīn.

Bier, 8. تابوت tābūt, نعش nazsh.

Bifarious, bifold, فضاعف mudā af.

الزيجة بامراتين. Bigamy, 8.

Bigamist, 8. متزوج بامراتين.

Big-bellied, all hamilat, hubla'.

Bigger, اكبر akbar. اكبر akbar.

Bigness, خسامة jasāmat, وسعة vaseat, فسعة fashat.

Bigot, s. bigoted, waswis.

Bigotry, وسواس waswās, وسواس waswasat, ايمان باطل aymān bātil. Bile, صفرا safrā.

Bilge, v. غرق. See Shipwreck, leak.

مولد الصّفرا ,safrāwī صفراوي safrāwī سيراوي

Bilk, v. شغ ghash.

Bill, s. (of a bird), منقار minkar; (an account), حساب hieab; (bond), تمسكن; (assignment order for the payment of money مواله hawala.

Bill, v. (as doves), نقر nakar.

warakat. ورقة ,شقة .ه Billet,

Billow, s. موج mawj (pl. وأج amwāj). The dashing of the b الكم الامواج, تسلطم الامواج, وتلاطم الإحرالمواج

Billow, v. تمقى tamawwaj, الطم talātam, أضطرب idtarab.

Billowy, موّاج mawwāj.

Bind, v. بط rabat, عقد وakad.

bind a book, جلد jallad. bind over (as surety), كفّل kaj

Binder, ه. رابط rābit. A binde books, جلدكتب mujallid ku

Binding (the act of binding a bo خجليد tajlīd.

اري .ه Biographer, عن rāwī, راوي nākil, حاكي hākī.

Biography, نقل nakl, وواية rawi تاريخ tārīkh

Bipartition, مناصفه manas

Birch (tree), بتولا bitolā.

Bird, s. طاير tayir, طاير tayr (tayūr). The bird of s (the owl), طيرالليل tayr al A dealer in birds, طيوري bird's bill, منقار minkār. A bird-cage, منقار kafas. A bird-catcher, عقس sayyād attuyūr. Birdlime, عيال دبق dubk.

Birth-place, s. وطن watan.

Biscuit, e. blame bokemat.

Bishop, s. اسقف uskuf (pl. اساقف esākif, اساقفة asākifat).

Bit, s. (amall piece), قطعة kiteat.

A bit of bread, قطعة خبز. A bit of cloth, خرقة . Bit by bit, in bits, قطعة قطعة . A bit or mouthful, لقمة العمة.

Bitch, s. كلبة kalbat.

غدر , Bite, v. غشن عضّن ; (to cheat), غدر , ghadar ; (reproach), شتم shatam, معلى لعدى taean.

Bite, biting, s. مقد وadda; (a trick), ميله hilat.

Bitter (in taste), murr; (severe), alim.

Bitterly, indicate bimararat.

Bitterness, مرارة marārat ; (reproach), شتم shatm ; (calamity),
musībat.

Bitumen, نفط naft. The bitumen of Judea, حمّر hummar.

Bituminous, قيري kīrī, نفطي nafīī.

Black (in colour), اسود aswad.

Black and white, اسودوابيض aswad wa abyad. A black mole on the face, شامه shāme. Black lead (antimony)

Black, s. سواد sawād. See Blackness; (mourning), عداد hidād.

Blacken, v. ستّرد sawwad; (to become black), اسود iswad.

Blackish, مسود muswad.

Blacker, blackest, اسود aswad.

Blackness, سواد sawād.

Blacksmith, عدّاد م haddad.

Bladder, s. مثانه. The gall-bladder, a مثانه marārat.

فاميم masmūm, مذموم masmūm, فاميم samīm (fem. فاميمة samīmat), واجب اللوم الايت الملام

خطا , taksīr تقصير , تقصير khatā, جريمة , jaram مريمة , sanb ; (censure) ملام , malām.

Blame, v. وتخ wabbakh, القم lām,

Blameful. See Blamable.

Blameless, بري barī.

Blamer, e. ذمام sammām.

Blame-worthy, واجب الذم wājib azzam. See Blamable.

Blanch, v. بدِّض bayyad.

Blanch, v. (become white), ابيض.

mubayyid.

Blandishment, تمليق tamlīk.

Blandish, v. ملت mallak. See Caress, cajole, coax, soothe.

Blank (white), ابيض abyad; (unwritten), ساده sādah; (vacant), خالی khālī.

Blanket, s. jaddaf. [jaddaf.

جدّف , kafar کفر Blaspheme

Blasphemer, ه. كافر kāfir.

Blasphemous, كفري kufrī.

Rufr. كفر

Blast, s. (of wind), أفعن nafhat (plur. شعات nafhāt.

Blaze, s. (flame), الهيب lahīb; (publication), shtihār.

Blaze, v. شعل shaęal; (to publish), ashhar.

Blazon, s. (coat of arms), علمة وهامته الشان nishān; (celebration), شهرة shuhrat.

Blazon, v. (to celebrate), اشهر ashhar; (to embellish), زیّس zayyan.

Bleach, v. بيّض bayyad. Bleacher, v. مييّض mubayyid. Bleak (cold), بارد bārid.

mafeūd.

Bleakness, برى bard. See Chillnes coldness. [جamas

مش , ramad رميد Blearedness, عصود Bled, preterite of bleed,

لد ,(Bleed, v. (to open a vein) عد , fasad; (to lose blood), نفس fasad

Bleeding at the nose, عفر recef(vu

Blemish, عيب عيد وaīb, داغ dāgh Blemish, v. عيب

Blend, v. bl khalat.

Bless (with happiness), هال دعاله (to bless God), واللّه

shakar allah. [sag Blessed, مبارک mubārak, ع

Blessedness, هادة saeūdat, مَ barakat. Eternal blessedne منه (sanctity), السعادة الابدية

Blesser, عبارك mubārik.

Blessing, بركة barakat.

Blest. See Blessed.

kidāsat.

Blind, عمر aema' (plur. ر وumyān, fem. اعمي amyā).

Blind, v. ع عي ama'. To be or come blind, انعمى ineama'.

Blind, s. (for a window), اينه bardaye.

Blindly, ايمعا على على ala' aleam

Blindness, لا يومسة. Purblindness, قشاوة ghishāwat.

Blindside, s. (weakness), فعدف duef, jec eajas.

Blink, v. غمز ghamas.

Blinkard, s. عبر ajhar.

Bliss, blissfulness, solen sa; ādat.

masوūd. مسعود

Blister, عبة habbé.

Blitheness, blithesomeness, انـشاط , nashāt, فرح farah.

اصر, sadd, الله sadd, الله sadd, الله sadd, الله sadd, الله hāssar; (to obstruct), منع mana و muhāsarat,

abl=1 ihātat.

Blockhead, عليد ملسمله احتى. balīd. Blockishness, بلادة balādat.

Bloodshed, قتل katl.

Bloody, دموي damawī.

زهره sahr, زهر sahra (plur. زهر sahrāt). The bloom of youth, عنفوان anfawān.

Blooming, part. • mushir.

Blossom (flower), Lim.

Blot, s. (obliteration), mahū.

Blot v. (obliterate), maha'.

To be blotted, inmaha'.

latmat. لطمة , Blow, ه ضربة

Blow v. (as wind), عن nafakh, منه habb. The quarter from which the wind blows, مهم . The quarter to which the wind blows, مها المالية . To blow (with the mouth), عن ; (to breathe), تنفس (to breathe), نفي ; (to breathe), مها المالية المال

Blower, s. نافخ nāfikh. A blower on the flute, etc., مافر aāfir.

Blowing, part. نافح nāfikh. Blowing, ه. ابتسام hubub, هبوب ibtisām.

Blue, سماوي samāwī, ازرق Blue or grey-eyed, ازرق azrak (fem. ازرق zarkā).

Blunder, ه. سهو sahū, غلط ghalat,
الله khatā, خلا تallat. A common or vulgar blunder in speech,
معلومهور
ghalat mashhūr.

amal ghalat. ع تجل غلط

Blunderer, s. blunderhead, ahmak.

Blunt (not sharp), ماهوحد mā ho hadd; (dull of understanding), الإي القاب a إله a إله الإي القاب

BOA

Bluntness, بلادة balādat.

Blur, 8. __e sayb.

Blush, 8. 3≥ khajlat.

Blush, v. جُل khojel. To cause to blush, خيل khajjal.

Blushing, adj. جُلان khajlān.

Blushingly, بكل خبل bikol khajal.

Boar, خنزير khansīr (plur. خنزير khanāzīr). A wild boar, خنزير الغاب

Boar-spear, s. مربه harbi.

Board, s. (plank), لوح lawh (plur. الواء alwāh).

Board, v. (ceil or roof with boards), سقف sakaf.

Boarish, خنزيري khanzīrī, حيواني haywānī; (brutal), منزيري bilā shafaka.

Boast, 8. is tafakhkhur.

Boast, v. تباهي tabāha'.

Boaster, ه. مفاخر mutbāhī, مفاخر muftakhir.

Boasting, part. مفتخر muflakhir.
Boastingly, بتكبر bi iftikhar.
Boat, s. قايت kārib, قايت kāyik,
قايت sandal. How
much is the fare of the boat?

kam kirā alkārib. كم كراالقارب

Boatman, s. يحري bahri.

Bob, s. (a blow). ضربة darbat. Bob, v. ضرب darab; (to cheat),

ghadar.

Bode, v. تفتول tafawwal.

Boding, bodement, فال fāl.

Bodiless, بلجسد bilā jasad, متجسد ghayr mutajassid.

Bodkin, s. مخرز makhras.

Body, s. عسم jasad, مسم.

(plur. مالسما ajsām). The lof the sun, مالسمس body corporate, مالسه body corporate, human body appearing india and black at a distance, shabah (plur. مالطبيعة ah Natural bodies. مالطبيعة ajsām al tabīṣat. A colle body, جمع كثير To assa a body of troops,

Boil, v. غلي ghala', ملتى Boil some eggs but do not let get hard, يض ولكن التخلية islik bayid wa la tukhallih yibas.

Every

jama, easkar.

kol ahhad.

ma مطبوخ ,(Boiled (cooked) مطبوخ , maslūk; (as v مسلوق mughlī. Does the boil عمال يغلي hal almā وammāl yaghlī. [وقعة]
Boisterous, ماصف shadīd, مديد Boisterously, رور boisterously, مرور jabar.

Boisterousness, شدة shiddat, غضب غضب shadab, عنور

Bold, جسور jasūr, شجاع shujā بري jarī; (impudent), بلاحيا bilā hayā.

Bold-faced. See Impudent.

Boldness, خراءة jara-at, شجاعة منارة jasārat.

Bolster, s. masnad.

Bolt, s. (of a door, etc.), درباس أغلق ghalak (plur. غلق aghlāk).

Bolt v. (a door), دربس الباب darbas
Bolter, s. غربال ghirbāl, منخل

Bolus, s. منه habbi.

Bomb, s. قمير kumbara.

Bombardier, s. قمبرجي kumbarjī.

Bond, s. (for debt, etc.), זהײב' tamassuk (plur. ידה (union); (union), ויבור ittihad, ittifak.

Bondage, قيود kayd (pl. قيود kuyūd). Bondman, عبدمملوك إabd, عبدمملوك abd mamlūk.

Boneless, ماله عظام mālaho وizām.

Bone-set, v. جبرالعظم jabbar aleazm.

Bone-setter, s. mujabbir.

Bonnet, s. طربوش tarbosh.

Bonny, جميل jamīl.

Booby, a. بهلول bahlūl.

Book, کتب kitāb (pl. کتاب kutb), مصاحف mashaf (plur. مصاحف masāhif). The books of Moses, The rabbinical .کتب موسی books (Old Testament), الصحف The book of God, kitāb allah. The most excellentbook, بالكتاب المستطاب. The books or psalms of David, ازبور azzabūr. An account-book, کتابی My book, .daftar دفتر Your book, کتابک kitābī. kitābak. His book, كتابه kitābahu. The original or first copy of a book, اصل الكتاب asl al kitāb.

Book-keeper, s. ساحه muhāssib, ساخه māsik alhisāb.

Bookbinder, مجلّد. [dāris.
Bookish, المب علم tālib وناس, دارس, bayyā و للله علم bayyā و kutb.
Boorish, قلم kabā, غلم fallāh.

Boot, s. جزمه jazmih. A bootmaker, سكاف sakkāf.

Boot (advantage), قايدة fāyidat. Bootless, بلانايدة bilā fāyidat.

Booty, عنيمة ghanīmat (pl. غنايم ghanāyim).

Borax, بورق borak.

Border, عاشية , kanār, خار hāshīat, جنوب janb (plur. جنب).

The border of a country, حدّ hadd (plur. حدود hudūd). The border of a garment or cloth, ماشية hāshīat.

Borderer, s. عدّن muhaddid.

Bore, v. ثقب sakab.

Bored, مثقوب maskūb.

Boreal, شمالي shamālī. See

Boreas, هواشمالي hawā shamālī.
Borer, s. مثقب maskab.

Born, مولود mawlūd. Base-born, مولود walad sinā.

Borne, part. of bear, متحمل mutahammal. Not to be borne, غيرمتحمل ghayr mutahammal.

Borrow, v. استعار istaeār, استقرض istakrad.

Borrower, s. مستعير mustaçir, mustakrid.

Bosom, عضن hidn (plur. احضار ahdān).

Boss, s. حدبه hadbé.

Botanic, botanical, نباتي nabātī.

Botanist, s. muçallim nabāt.

Botany, علم النبات eilm annabāt.

Botch, s. (mark), فاغ dagh.

Botchy, مدنبل mudanbil.

Both, کلان کالی (کلتان کالی), اثنینهم (کلتان التان ال Both worlds, الكونين al kawnin. Both the seas, البحرين al bahrin. من المجانبيين , From both sides min ajjānibīn. ∫shīshė. شیشهٔ ,sodāyeh سودایه .. Bottom, عقب akb, قعر kaçr. The bottom of hell, قعرجهتم katr jahannam. The bottom or keel of a ship, عقب المركب eakb al markab; (a valley), وادى wādī; (profundity), وسية; (limits), حد hadd. To the bottom (completely), Lamaman. At the bottom, في القعر filker. من الراس , From top to bottom min arrās ila' alçakb. mālaho karār. ماله قرار

Bough, s. فروع far (plur. فروع furū أورع furū أوري furū أوري. [mushtara'.

Bought (part. of to buy), مشتري karka قرقعه karka أوريعه أوريعه أوريعه أوريعه أوريعه أوريعه أوريعه المسام أوريعه أو

Bound, bounds, boundary, محدّ hadd.

To fix the boundaries, محدّد haddad.

[muhaddad.

Bound, part. of bind, محدّه Bound (obliged), ممنون mamnūn.

Bound v. (limit), مدّد haddad. To be bounded, مدّت tahaddad.

Boundless, عاله نهاية mālaho nahāyat, ماله حد mālaho hadd.

Bounteous, bountiful, سخى sakhī, مخمي karīm.

Bountifully, bounteously, بكل سخاوة bikol sakhāwat.

Bounty, bountifulness, کرم karam, sakhā سخاوة sakhāwat.

Bousy, سكران sakrān.

Bow, ع. قوس قوس قر kaws. The rainbow, قوس قزت kaws kasah. A saddle-bow, قرابيس karābīs. A bow for a fiddle or other instrument, خخمه A bow used in dressing cotton, مندف mandaf. A bow-string, وتر watar. Bow, s. (reverence), تعلم rakeat; (salutation), عالمة عالمة المالية المالية

Bow, v. (bend), عوج عسمية. To make a bow or reverence, ركع rakaę, سلّم sallam; (to sink under pressure), ظلم salam.

Bow-bent (crooked), عوج اعوج Bowels (plur. لعما ameā); tenderness, شفقة shafakat.

Bowl, s. طاس tāss, قدح kadah (plur. فنجان kās, كاس kās, اقداح finjān.

Box, s. صندوق sandūk. Bring out these things from the box, اخرجهذا ها جات من الصندوق akhrij haxih al hūjāt min assandūk.

A small box, علبة عليقد. A snuffbox, علبة عليقط عليقتل. A box tree, معنوا baks. A box or blow, قما الطمة الطمة.

Box, v. (fight with fists), تضاربوا Boxen (resembling or made of boxwood), بقسي baksī.

Boy, s. ولد عملة فتي fata', ولد walad. Boy, is it morning? وياولدهل طلع الفجر yā walad hal tala عادم, عادم, الملاطقة khādim. Boys, صبيار.

Boyishness, صبا subā.

Brace, v. عقد علام rabat.

Brace (tie), عقدة يukdat. A brace or pair, زوج zawj. [hammālat. Braces (for trowsers), حمّالات

Bracelet, .. well.

Brackish, Ju mālih.

tufākhar, تفاخر tufākhar, iftakhar. افتخر [takabbur.

BRA

تكبر mufākharat, مفاخرة Bragging, part. متباهى mutabāhī.

Braid, v. (weave together), is laf. . To braid hair, ضفر dafar ضفر

Braid, s. شريط shorīt, خرج kharj. Brain, s. ¿ dimāgh. The mem-ام الدماغ brane of the brain, umm al dimāgh.

Brainless, بلادماغ bilā dimāgh.

Brake (preterite of break), كسر kasar.

Bran, كالخ nukhālat.

Branch, غصن ghasn, (plur. اغصان aghsān), فروع far (plur. فروع furū;). A branched candlestick, sham eadan. A branch of a river, جدول jadwal (plur. jadāwil). A branch of a انساب .nasab (plur نسب الساب family, ansāb).

Brand s. (mark made by burning), خِمْرة ، dāgh. A fire-brand خمرة [nahhūs.

Brasier, s. (worker in brass), تحاس Brass, ساحت nahās.

Brat, علفل tifl.

Brave, شجيع shajīę, جري jarī; (magnificent), عظيم وazīm.

Bravery, شجاعة shajāçat; (magni ficence), إجلال jjlāl.

لقاك الدما (assassin), لقاك الدما saffāk al damā, قاتل kātil Bravo (well done), مافاك الله çāfāk allah.

Brawn (the arm), هاء عقر عقاد sāçid. adil. عضل

Bray, v. (bruise), سعق sahak. T bray (as an ass, etc.), نهق nahal nahi نبق , (of an ass, etc.) Brayer, s. (pounder), ساحق sāhil

(as an ass), ناهت nāhik. Brazen, الحاسي nahās, الحاس nahās Breach, s. (aperture), iftatā A breach of faith, غدرالعهد ghad

alçahd. Bread, خيز khubs. Boy, brit bread, ياولد جيب خبز yā wak jīb khubs. Unleavened brea khubs fatīr. Leaven bread, خبزخمير khubz khami Coarse bread, خشكار khushkā This is very good bread, 13 hazā al khu الخبزقوي طيّب kawī ta-yeb. This bread is bo

hazā al khubz rad Breadth, عرض ard. According the breadth, عرضا ardan.

Break, v. کسر kassar. The break day, الصبح assubh. To bre Breakfast, s. كسرالصفرا kasr assafrā, فطور futūr. Bring breakfast, فطور jtb futūr.

Breakfast, v. كسرالصفرا kasar assafrā.
Breast, s. صدور (plur. padar (plur. شدي sudūr). A woman's breast, يثدي sadī. The breast of a garment,

Breath, انفاس nafas (plur. انفاس anfas). تنفّس (life), قامة tanaffus; (life), قامة hayāt; (an instant of time), المناف dakīkat. To draw breath, تنفّس tanaffas. Shortness of breath, ضيق النفس dīk annafas. A breath of air, نسيم nasīm, نفية nasīm, inasīm, inasīm,

Breathe, v. تنفس tanaffae. To breathe odours, نفع nafah.

Breathing, e. تنفس tanaffus.

Breathless, مقطوع النفس maktūɛ annafas. [pantalon.

Breeches (or trowsers), بنطلون Breed, v. (procreate), wulid; (to

produce), خلق khalak; (to contrive), چئز ikhtara; (to bring up), ربى rabba'.

Breed, ق. نسل nasl, جنس jins; (species), اصل asl. [wālidat. Breeder, s. (prolific female), والدة Breeding (education), تربية tarbiyat, تعليم taelīm.

Breeze, s. سبن nasīm, به sabā or subā, اچه hawā.

Breezy, هوايي haway.

Brethren, اخوال akhwān.

Pātenta. See Diploma, letters-patent.

Breviat, breviature, اختصار ikhtisār, مختصر mukhtasar.

Brevity, اختصار ikhtisar.

Brew, v. (beer), إيبرا على وه وamal bīrrā.
Bribe, s. مرضو rashwat, برطيل bartīl.
Bribe, v. برطل bartāl. To take a bribe, أبرطل tabartāl. [til.
Briber, s. أراشي rāshī, مسرطل mubar-Bribery, مرشوة rashwat. [karmīd.
Brick, s. (for building), قرميد وurs.

Bride, s. عرايس نامة (plur. عرايس عروس ومتعة (plur. عرايس ومتعقبة). The bride-chamber, اوضة المجلوة oūdat ajjalwat. The bride's portion or presents sent by the bridegroom to the bride, عداق sadāk.

Bridge, s. عريس jisr. The bridge of the nose, عريس.

Bridle, s. الجم lijām (plur. جم, مجام). A bridle ornamented with gold, etc.), منا rakht.

Bridle, v. الجم lajam. To bridle the passions, ضبط dabat, کظم kasam.

Brief, قصير kasīr, مقتصر muktasar.

Brief, s. (writing), خط khatt; (epitome), إيجاز ijās.

Briefly, مقتصرا muktasiran.

Briefness, اختصار ikhtisār. Brig, brigantine, ابریق ibrīk.

Brigade, s. ابريس liwā.

Brigadier, 8. ميرلوا mir liwa.

Brigand, حرامي harami.

Bright, brilliant, جلي jalī, منير munīr, منير mudī, المع lāmiş.

Brighten, v. (make bright), المع lamma و ; (to make gay), بسط basat; (to be or grow bright), ضوي dawa'.

Brightness, brilliancy, ضيا diyā.

Brilliant diamond, s. الماس almās.

Brim, قم الشي fum ashshy.

Brimful, مملو mumtalī, مملو

Brimfullness, امتلا imtilā.

Brimstone, كبريت kibrīt.

Brine, مامالح mā mālih.

Bring, imp. احضر ahdir, هات hāt,

Brink, ع. طرف taraf. The brink or bank of a river, طرف النهر taraf annahr.

Brisk (quick, spirited), نشط nuchit.
Briskness (gaiety), نشاط nashāt, فرح farah.

Brittle, قابل التكسير kābil attaksīr, فعيف daṣīf.

Brittleness, فعف due f.

Broach, v. (pierce), ثقب sakab; (to split), شق shak; (to utter or publish), اظهر ashhar, اظهر ashar,

Broad, واسع وarid, واسع wāsię, واسع fasih. As broad as long, فسيح murabba و Broad and long, مربع عرضاً وطولاً

Broil, ه. خصومة khusūmat (plur. خصومات khusūmāt).

Broil, v. (grill), شوي shawa'.

munkasir. Brokenmafkūr. Broken r, منقطع munkatie. eces, مفتوت maftūt. منتقف (lated)

dalāl, سمسار samsār. ire, brokage, brokerīlat. A female broker,

nahās. nasl.

i nahr saghīr. bar, Lahammal.

mukunsat. hūrba, ق maraka.

akh (plur. اخوان اخوة ukhwat). The ther, ac eam. A ther, Jl khāl. A God, ان في الله A

w (the sister's hushar. How is your kayf كيف حال اخوك

اخو يا akhawiyat. e or as a brother), s fi manzalat akhī. eye-brow) --> -

of break), Drown, of asmar; fem. I asmar; samrā. Brown sugar, سكراسمر sukkar asmar.

Brownness, was samar.

Browse, v. رعى razī.

Bruise, s. مدمة sadmat. [dak.

Bruise, v. صدم sadam; (beat), دق Bruised, مدقوق madkūk, mashūk.

Brumal, شتوى shatawī.

Brush, s. فرشایه farshāye.

Brutal (belonging to the brute creation), حيواني haywānī, بهيم bahīm.

Brutality, ظلم zulm.

Brutally, "dlb zulman.

Brute, s. بهایم bahīmat (plur. بهایم bahāyim), حيوان haywān (plur. haywanat). Man has reason, a brute none, الانسان al insan laho لفعقل اما البهيمة فلا şakl ammā albahīmat falā.

Brutish (resembling a beast), مثل mist al bahīm.

Brutishly,مثل البهيمة mislal bahimat مكر ,ghadr غدر (Bubble, s. (a fraud mikr. A bubble, bubbler or cheat, mulā عابن mulā غابن Bubble, v. (cheat) غش ghash. To bubble (blow as water from a fountain), نبع nabae. •



Bucket, s. J. dalū.

Buckle, s. (a curling lock of hair), [ja,ad.عد jaçd.

جعد , Buckle, v. (to curl) عنا; zalaf, حعد turs. ترس Buckler, s.

زر ورد , Bud, 8. ن zar. A rose-bud, زر ورد zar ward.

Bud, v. زرزر zarsar.

Budget, s. juwāl.

جلد جاموس, (buffalo leather) jild jāmūs.

Buffalo, s. (or buffle), جاموس jāmūs. Buffoon, s. s maskharah.

تق الحيطان fusfusat, الحيطان bak al hītān.

تهویل ,khiyāl خیال .Bug-bear, ه tahāwīl (plur. تهاويل tahāwīl).

Buggy (full of bugs), minimum mufasfis.

Bugle, s. (or bugle-horn), $b\bar{u}k$. Bugloss(herb), لسان القور lisān assūr.

Build, v. بنى ammar, بنى bana'; (to depend on), عتمد ietamad, attakal. He has built a اتكل house on the bank of the river, 'bana بنىبيتعلىشاطىالنهر bayt çala' shātī annahr.

Builder, s. بنا , mue mar معمار banna. ابنية binā (plur. ابنية abniyat) بنيان bunyān. Public | Bunch-backed, بنيان ahdab.

abniyat ابنية خيرية khayriat.

mubna', معمور mubna', معمور mūr. Bulb, s. (or bulbous root), بصل basal. Bulge, v. (to founder, as a ship), ghirik. غرق

Bulk (magnitude), عظمة وazamat, قدر kadr. The bulk or mould of قامة, kad, قد kad, قامة kāmat.

Bulkiness, جسامة jasāmat.

عظيم الجسم jasīm, عظيم الجسم çazīm ajjism.

.اثوار ,(sāwr (pl. ثيران sāwr (pl. ثور), sāwr فرر The constellation of the Bull, burj assawr, The star برج الثور called Bull's-eye or Aldebaran, الديران addabarān. A bull's pizzle, سوط sawt.

Bullet, ه. کوله gulli.

Bullock, s. (young bull) ينء عجل.

تيدد , tawa; وad, توعّد tahaddad.

Bulrush, s. قصبة kasabe.

.at قلعة ,burj قلعة kal برج Bulwark, s.

Bump, s. ورم nafkh, ورم waram.

Bunch, s. (of flowers), all baka. A bunch of grapes, عنقود ankud, A bunch of dates, shimrakh. شمراخ

Bundle, ه. هجه bukje. A bundle of wood, حزمة husmat. A bundle of grass, خرزة jurzat.

Bundle, v. حزم hazam.

Bung, عدادة برميل sidādat barmīl.

Bung-hole, s. منفس manfas.

Bungle, s. غلط ghalat.

Bungler, s. عاهل jāhil.

Bunglingly, بكل جهل bikol jahl.

Bunter, s. (a low vulgar woman), عاهر ahira.

Buoy, شماندره shamāndara.

Buoy, v. (float), lala, eala, sala, wajh almā.

Burden, s. حمل مسال. Of equal burden, عديل إعلان عديل. A burden (tax), خراج kharāj. Free from burdens (untaxed), معاف سرة المادة الماد

Burden, v. حمل hammal; (to oppress), ظلم salam. To lay down or unload a burden, nassal al huml.

Burdensome, ____ mutsib.

Burgess, s. (burgher), ibn albalad.

Burial, دفن dafn, بنازة jināsat. A burial-place, مقبرة makbarat. Burlesque, s. s, imaskharat.

Burn, v. حرق harak. To burn with love, عشق eeshek.

muhrik. محرق

Burning, e. احراق ihrāk.

Burnish, v. صقل sakal.

Burnisher, ه. صقّال السلام eakkāl assilāh. [mashsūl.

Burnt, مشعول mahrūk, مشعول Bursar, e. (treasurer of a college), خزندارالمدرسة khaznadār al madrasat. [See Market.

Burse, ه. بازار bāṣār, موق sak.
Bury, v. دفي dafan.

Burying, e. دنی dafn. A burying ground, مقبره makbara.

Business, شغل shughl (plur. الشغال ashghāl). Is your business now completed? الله hal tam shughlak alān? He is exceedingly active in that business, هو المنا المنا المنا المنال المناك المنال المناك المنال المناك المناك

Butcher, v. ن عمله قصب kassab. Butchery, قتل katl.

Butt, s. (at which marksmen shoot),
منف nishān; (a
barrel), برميل barmīl.

Butt, v. (with the horns), المطابع natah.

Butter, سمن samn, المدة subdah.

Toast some bread, and butter it;
المدة المد

Butterfly, s. بشاره bashshāra.
Button, s. زرار sarr (plur.) asrār).
Button, v. زرزر sarsar.
Buttress, s. عود

Buxom (lively), مسخن muskho Buy, v. اشتري ishtara'. We buy some things, مشتري بعض budnā nashtarī baçd asi Buyer, s. مشتري mushtarī.

Buying, a. اشترا ishtira. Br and selling, ميعوشرا shira. Buying on condition transferring to the seller the of a third person, الكفالة bay al kafālat.

Buzz, v. (as flies, etc.), wa Buzz, buzzing, s. sjejo wazwas By, في fi, من min, يع عس an. you go by land or w £ Aal هل تسافر في البراوفي البحر fi al bar aw fi al bahr? annī, عنى e annī, منى thee, منك miyak, عنك وه By him, her, or it, aid anno (fem. منها minhā ęankā). By us, 🗀 minn eannā. By you, منكم mi ankom. By (or neas) عنكم and annahr عندالنهر,river agreement, بالاتفاق. By he الله , بالله By chance lasal. By that which, Ly By force, أجبرا jabran. B means, البته al battah, قل bi'l jumlat, بالكلية bi'l kullig C.

Caba or Kaba (temple of Mecca),
مالكعبة alka ba. [dasīsat.
Cabal, s. (private confederacy),
مسيسة سيفي mukhfī.
Caballer, s. سايس sāhib
dasāyis.

Abbage, ملفوف lakhana, ملفوف malfūf. Bring some cabbage, cauliflowers, turnips, carrots, and cucumbers, حيب شويةملفوف عنوروخيار خييار خييار خميار غازو وقرنبيطولفت وجزروخيار shuwayyat malfūf wa karnabīt, wa lift wa jazar wa khiyūr.

Cabin (of a ship), کامره kāmora; (a cottage), کوخ kokh.

Cabinet, s. (box, etc.) عندوق sandūk;

(a private apartment), خيلوة

khakvat. A cabinet council, ديوان diwān khās. The secrets

of the cabinet or of state, المملكة

المملكة, asrār al manlakat.

najjār. نجار .Cabinet-maker, s

ghomana. غومنه

Cackle, v. (as a fowl, etc.) قرق karak, نقنق naknak.

Cackle, ه. نقنقه naknakah.

Cacophony, الحي lahn. [mayyet. Cadaverous, مثل الميّت misl al

Cadence (of verses or periods) ميزان سالكلام mīsān alkalām.

Cadet (younger brother), الانح الاصغر.

Cadi, s. (judge), قاضى kadī.

Caftan, s. (an eastern garment), قفتان kaftān.

Cage, عنص kafas.

Cajole, v. ملت mallak, لطف lātaf.

كثير ,mulātif ملاطف mulātif كثير ,kasīr altamlīk.

sharīr. شرير eharīr.

Cake, ه. كليچة klija, كعك kack.

Bring bread, sweetmeats, and cakes, حبزوحلويات وكعك hāt khubs wa hahoiyāt wa kack.

Calamitous, منحوس manhūs.

Calamity, مصية musibat, مصنة mihnat.

Calash, s. (carried by camels, etc.), هودی hawdaj.

Calcine, v. کلس kallas.

Calculate, v. ____ hassab, ac ¿add.

Calculation, calcule, — hisāb.

maheūb.

Calculator, s. ___ muhāsib.

Calculus, s. (stone in the bladder), عصوة haswat.

Caldron, s. سطل satl, وزاري kasān.

Calendar, e. (almanac), تـقـويـم takwīm (plur. تقاويم takāwīm). Calender, v. (smooth cloth, paper, etc.), مقل sakal.

Calender, s..(Muhammadan monk), قلند, kalondor.

Calenture, s. (fever peculiar to hot climates), مَن humma'.

Calf, ه. عجل بنزاه. (fem. عجد بنزاهد, plur. عجول plur. عجول

eiyar.عيار, Calibre

Calico, خام khām.

Calif or Khalif, خليفة khalīfat.

Caligraphy (beautiful writing), مسر الخط huen al khat.

سمّى sarakh; (name, صرخ samma'; (to invite), عزم وazam. To call before a judge, رافع rāfa, احضر. To call together (convoke), jamas. To call (proclaim), نادى nāda'. To call (visit), i; zār. To call back to life, احيا ahyā. To call in question (to doubt), شک shak. To call one in question (to interrogate him), سائل saal. To call to account for money, hāsab. To call for help, استعان istaçān. To call to witness, شهد shahhad. Call the porters, انده indah al hammalin.

Call, e. طلب talab, اندا midā; (a demand), طلب talab, إيَّة مرجا

(an order), حكم hukm. Obedient to a call, مطيع mutiz.

Called, مطلوب matlūb; (named),

هسمي musamma'; (to be named), tasamma'.

Calling, طلب talab. A calling (profession), منعة saneat.

غير محسوس (insensible), غير محسوس ghayr mahsus, بلحس bilā hass.

وديع ،hādī هادي (not stormy) عنه wadī عاصى ،

Calm (tranquillity), and hadu.

Calm, v. ينكن hadda', سكن sakken.

Calmed, ساكن sākin, هادي kādī. Calmer, عيدي muhaddī.

Calmly, بكلسكون bikol sakun.

Calmness, هداوة hadāwat. Calmness of mind, هداوة البال hadāwat al bāl.

Calumniate, v. تهم taham.

itahim, انقام دalumniator, ه. تام tahim, نقام nammām.

Calumny, calumniation, تهمته Cambric, s. کمبریک kambrik.

Camel, s. (a he-camel), جمل jamal; (a she-camel), ناقة nākst. A camel-driver, إحمال jammāl. Camel's hair, ثفتيك tafīk.

Camelion, بربختي barbakhti.

Cameleopard, ه. زرانه surāfa.

شالی enf, صوف Camelot, camlet, shālī.

Camp, s. اوردي ordī. A royal camp, ordi muluki. اورديملوكي pitch a camp, خيّم khayyam. A trench round a camp, تحصين tahsīn, متاريس matārīs.

Campaign, s. (plain) ميدان maydān. A military campaign, سفر safar, جرب harb.

بري (Campestral (belonging to fields) kāfūr. A cam-شمع کافوري, (phoratedwax candle sham_¿ kāfūrī.

Can, s. کاس kas, قدح kadah. Canaille, s. ارذال arsal.

Canal, e. بوغاز būghāz.

Canary-bird, ه. کناریه kanariya.

maha', نسم nasakh. Cancelling, cancellation, mahū. معكوك , mumhi ممحى mahkūk.

اکله, sartān سرطان (disease) سرطان akile; (a crab), سلعطان saleatān; (the celestial sign), سرطاری sartān.

Candid, ابيض abyad; (sincere), عادق sādik.

Candidate, e. طالب tālib.

bileidk. بالصدق

maker, شمّاع shammae. The wick of a candle, فتيل fatil (plur. فتايل fatayil). Candle-snuffers, makrad. A candlestick, ehameadan. Buy two شمعدان اشتري لي candlesticks for me, ishtarī lī sham adānīn. candour, خلوص khalūs, صدق sidk, candy, v. عل مرتبي amal murabba. sugar-candy, سكرنات sukkar nabāt. To candy (form into congelations), جمّد jammad; (to grow congealed), جمد jimed.

Cane, s. قصبه kasabe. A cane or walking-staff, Lac , asa.

. darab bileasa ضرب بالعصا . Cane, v

Canister, e. زنبیل sanbīl.

من ياكل لحم الناس . Cannibal, ه.

madfas. مدنع top, مدنع madfas. A cannoneer, طوټچي topohi.

قوانين kanun (pl. قانون قوانين kawānīn), šlas kāşidat (plur. kawā ¿id). To frame canons, wada ع l kānan. A كتاب القوانين book of canons, kitāb al kawānīn.

Lanonical, قانوني kanuni.

غلط (barbarous language), غلط ghalat; (auction), مزاد masad; (hypocrisy), مكر makr, ريا riyā. candle, s. شمعة shamçat. A candle | Canter, s. مكار makkar, شمعة ghash. Canticle, s. (hymn), تسيح tasbīh, مزمور mazmūr.

Canton, s. (tribe), قبيلة kabīlat; (a parcel of land), مقاطعه .

Canton, v. قسم kassam.

Canvas (cloth), جنفاس jinfās.

Canvass (enquiry), تفتیش taftish; (solicitation), طلب talab.

Canvasser, s. mutafahhis.

Cap, e. طربوش tarbosh. A Moorish cap, طربوش (called by the Spaniards Albornoz).

Capable, قادر kābil, قادر kādir; (intelligent), عارف arif.
Capable of business, صاحب تدبير sāhib tadbīr. To be capable, قدر kidor.

تابلیة, تعداد در Capableness, capability, تدرق الستعداد الستان الستان

Capacity. See Capableness, capaciousness. The intellectual capacity, قالمدركة al kūwat al mudrikat.

A good capacity, قهارة muhārat; (state), حالة hālat.

Caparison, رخت rakht.

Cape, s. (headland), راس جبل rāejabal.

Caper, s. (a pickle), قبّار kabbār.
To caper, نظ natt.

Capital (chief), اصلي (criminal), wājib al katul.

Capital, s. (chief city), دارالسلطنة dār assaltanat. A capital stock, المال rās al māl, The capital of a pillar, راس العمود rās al عمود

Capitation, s. (poll-tax), تربة jasiyat
Capitulate, v. (surrender on conditions), سلّم بشروط sallam bishurāt
Capitulation, تسليم بشروط tasliss
bi shurāt.

Capon, ه. ديك مخصي dīk mukhsī. Caprice, هوا kayf, موا hawā.

Captain, ه. قبطان kaptān, ريس rayis al markab. A captain general, اميرالمرا.

Caption, قبض kabd.

mustarid. معترض

Captivate, v. اسر asar.

Captive, اسير asir.

Captivity, عبودية ونقطiyat.

Gapture, غارة ghārat.

.arabaع عربه .Car, s

Carabine, s. قرابينه karābīna.

قافله ,kārawān كاروان

(plur. قوافل). The chief of a caravan, كاروان باشي kārawān

Carat, a. قيراط kirāt.

Caravansera, s. في khān.

Carbuncled (set with carbuncles), مرضع murassa;.

Carcass, e. جيفة fat.

Card, ورق warak. A card for cotton, etc., مالت mahlaj.

Card, v. (to card ootton), ملح halaj, ندف nadaf.

Cardamom, حبّ الهال مفلق ملكة مقال المحلوج manduf, مندوف mahluj.

Carder, s. (of cotton), حلَّم hallaj.

Cardinal, اصلي aslt, كردينال kardīnāl.

Care (attention), آج jad, بصيرة ميل به في المجتوبة المجت

Care, v. or to be careful, اهتم ahtam.

To care for (regard), عتبر i¿tabar.

To have a care (to be cautious),

ihtasar.

Careful (provident), عاقل وakil; (cautious), منتبه muntabih; (full of anxiety), مضطرب mudtarib.

He is a careful man, هورجل

or حریص or معترس hit rajul muhtaris or haris.

Carefully, احتياطا ihtiyatan.

Carefulness, انتباد به نامنه احتياط (Careless, (negligent), غافل وهمقانه

ساهي عملة.
Carelessly, كلاهال bikol ihmāl.

Carelessness, الهال ihmal, تغافل taghāful.

Careen, v. (to stop leaks), قلفط kalfat.

میدان , (race-ground), میدان , maydan (plur. میادین maydan); (full speed), کس rakd. To spur a horse to full career, ماق عقد.

Caress, s. تملق tamalluk. Flattering caresses, ملطفات mulātafāt. Caress, v. ملق mallak, فلق lātaf.

Cargo, e. وسقة waskat. [alearaba. Carman, e. ما محب العرب عليه عليه عليه العرب عليه عليه العرب العرب العرب عليه العرب ا

Carmine, لعلى أَهواً. Carnage, قتل katl. [nafeānī.

Carnal, جسماني بنعشاني ركمته توقان Carnality, توقان tanokān.

Carnally, بكل شهوة bikol shahoat.

Carneous (fleshy), and mulhim.

الوحوش الجوارج . Carnivorous الموحوش الجوارج alwuhush ajjawarih.

Carob, a. (plant), خروب kharrab, خرنوب kharrab.

Carousal, s. ضيافة diyāfat, عيد وَءَd.

Carpenter, عَارِ najjūr. The trade of a carpenter, خبارة nijūrat.

Carpet, بساط bisāt, طنفسة tunfusat.

A carpet on which they prostrate themselves at prayer, مجاده sajjādah. We want some small carpets, عايزين سجادات صغيرة ويَّyzīn sajjādāt saghīrah.

Carriage (of loads), حموله humālat.

(conduct), عمل amal. A carriage (coach, cart, etc.), عربه karossa.

Get ready the carriage حضرالكروسه haddir al karossa. A carriage in which women travel on camels, etc., هوكرج hawdaj.

Carrier, ه. حمّال A lettercarrier, حامل المكتوب hāmil al maktūb.

Carrion, لاشة lāshat, جيفة jīfat. Carrot, جرز jasar.

Carry, v. حمل hamal; (to transport), انقل nakal. To carry or behave one's self. عامل amal. To carry off or away, وفع rafa.

To carry one's self carelessly, تغافل taghāfal.

.araba عربه . Cart, s

Cartilage, عضروف ghadruf. The cartilage of the nose, قصصية kasabat.

ghadrufi. غضروفي

Carve, v. (in stone, wood, etc.), شقن nakash. To carve (meat), شرح sharrah, قطّع katta

mankūsh. منقوش

Carver, s. نقاش nakkāsh.

نهرنازل من جبل علي وادي Cascade,ه نهرنازل من جبل علي وادي ما nahr nāzil min jabal علي علي shallāl.

Case, s. (box), صندوق sandūk; (a sheath), غلاف ghilāf. A needle-case, ميبرة maybarat. A case (state of any matter), الم المام المام

Casement, ه. شبّاك شعريه shubbāk Cash, نقود nakd (plur. نقود nukūd).

Cask, s. (barrel), برميل barmīl. A cask of wine, خابية نبيد khābiyat nabīd.

Casket, s. علبة وساله المعنوفة المعنوف

Cast, v. رحم rama', المتعام tarah. To cast (condemn), حكم hakam. To cast up, حيم hassab; (to vomit), المتفرغ istafragh. To cast away, المتفرغ ghirik. To cast the eyes towards, نظر away. To cast (model), مقرق sawwar. To cast the balance, حمر rajjah.

Cast, e. رمي ramī. A cast or mould, قالب kālib. A cast-away (infidel), كافر kāfir;

Castigate, v.(punish), عاقب وākab; (to correct), عاقب addab.

عقوبة , (chastisement) عقوبة (emen-ي عقاب , emendation (صلر , islah)

Castle, s. قلعة kaleat. The bastion of a wastle, ارجالة لعة burj al kaleat. A strong or impregnable castle, حسن حصين hisnon hasin.

A moat round a castle, مترس matras.

Castrated, عضي khasa'.
Castrated, مخصي mukhsī.
Castration, اخصا ikhsā.
Casual, إنفاقا ittifākā.
Casually, أنفاقا ittifākan. [diyat.
Casualness, مفةعارضية sifat عنه titifāk.

Cat, s. القطلة (a she-cat), مقطة kitta. This cat has large claws, هذا القطلة اظافيركبيرة hasā al kitt laho asāfīr kabīrah.

Catalogue, s. فهرسة fahrisat.

Cataplasm, s. في labkha.

Catapulta, s. منجنيق manjanīk.

Cataract, عبيل sayl (plur. سيول suyūl).

Catarrh, زكام sukām, نزل nizl.

Catastrophe, s. M. bala.

Catch, v. مسك missk. To catch (to be contagious), عدى وada'.

Catch, s. (seizure), مسك mask; (trick), تلزوير talbīs, تلبيس taswīr; (contagion), اوبا catch (hook), قالبه kallābe.

Catcher, e. قابض kabid.

Catechise, v. علم التعليم allam atta; lim

Categorical, شافي مهمانه. A categorical answer, جوابشاني
jawab shaft, خواب قاطع jawab
katis.

Catenarian, متسلسل mutasalsil.

Catenate, v. جنزر jansar.

السلة, tasalsul, تسلسل salsilat; (regular connexion), علاقة mumāsibat.

Cathartic (a cathartic medicine),

musakhil.

Catholic (universal), جومي يستست. A Roman Catholic, كاتوليكي katoliki.

Catholicon, s. (universal remedy), علم عمومي علام وناها وناها وناها وناها علم عليه عليه عليه المان ال

Cattle (of the larger kind), حيوان haywān (plur. حيوانات hay-wānāt), مواشي mawāshī.

Cavalcade, s. موكب mawkab.

Cavalier, s. (horseman), خيال fāris.

Cavalier (brave), مبارز mubāriz; (haughty), مبارز mutakabbir.

Cavalierly, بكل تكبر bikol takabbur.

Cavalry, خيل khayl. The enemy's cavalry attacked us, خيالة العدو لله خيال khiyālat alçadū iktaha-mūnā.

Cave (cavern), غارة maghārat.

Caught, part. of Catch, amansak.

Caviare (salted eggs of sturgeon or other fish), خبيار khubyār.

Cavil, s. (frivolous objection), قاعتراض بالمعني ietirād bilā maena'. [bilā maena'.

Cavil v. اعترض بلامعني ietarad Cavity, ه. جوف janof.

Caul, s. (small net), شبكة shabakat.

Cauliflower, s. قرنبيط karnabīt. Caulk, v. (a ship) قلفط kalfat. Cause, s. sabab (pl. — اسبا asbāb), باعث bāçis; (a law-suit), مرافعة ردعوا daçwa' or دعوى murdfaçat. The cause and effect, The particular cause, اصل وفرع sabab khās. The legal سبب خاص cause, موجب شرعسى mūjib The evident cause, سبب ظاهر. The material cause, بالماتية علماتية علماتية. carry on a cause at law, رافسيم rāfa,. Without cause, بلموجب bilā mūjib. Why do you laugh ليش تضحك بلا ? without cause سبب laysh tadhak bilā sabab. تعلل ,illat علَّة , Cause (pretext) taçallul.

Cause, v. عبل amal, سبب sabbab.

To cause sorrow, الم allam, غم gham, الم ahsan.

Causal, فاعلى fā eilī, موجب mājib.

. mafeul. مفعول mafeul.

Causeless, causelessly, بالموجب bila mūjib.

tarīk. طريق .ه ,Causeway

muhrik. محرق

Cauterize, v. کوي kawa'.

Cautery, s. (or the mark made by it), ين اله Cauterizing instruments, مكواة miliout.

Cauterized, مكوّي mukawwa'.

Caution (prudence), احتياط ihtiyāt, احتياط tadbīr, خدر hasar; (security), كفالة kafālat, كفيل kafīl; (warning), نصيحة nasīhat.

Caution, v. نصح nasah, حذّر hassar. Cautioner, e. ضمین damin.

cautious, احتياط eahib shtiyat, متذر muhtazir, المتيقظ mutayakkis. To be cautious, تيقظ tayakkas, احترس ihtaras.

Cautiously, بكل احتياط bikol shtiyat.
Cease, v. (leave off) خلص khalas,
ترك tarak, فرغ faragh.

Ceaseless (perpetual), دایم dāyim.

Cedar, s. (tree), sarwat.

Ceiling, سقف sakf, طوان tawān.

Celebrate, v. مدح madah. To celebrate a festival, عيّد إمyyad.

ممدوح , mashhar مشهور , mashhar ممدوح mamdūh موصوف mawsūf شهير ,shahir معظم muzassam.

Celebration (solemn performance or remembrance), عيدشريف إنظم عليه المستمادة الشيار (praise), مدم madh, مدم ishlihar, اشتهار (celebrity), عظمة عظمة

.surعة eur

karafe. کرفس .e Celery

فلكي samdwi, سماوي falaki. The celestial inhabitants, ahl assama.

eisubiyat.

385

cell, ع. زاویت تونونه غموه تونونه عمد sauoma at.

Cement (glue), غرا gharā; (for building), اتحاد tīn; (union), اتحاد ittihād.

Cement, v. (unite), وصل wasal, الحم makbara.

Cenotaph, s. مزار masar.

Cense, ه. خراج kharāj.

Censer, s. (for incense), مبخرة mabkharat.

Censorious, نمام nammam.

Censoriousness, A • malam.

زميمة .samīm (fem فميم samīm (fem ارميمة .aumīmat).

رم daن, tatyib, تعييب tatyib, عيب Censure, v. دمّ wabbakh, تعييب samm,

lām. لام, taṣan طعن

Censured, oście mazmūm.
Censurer, e. موض muwabbikh.

taedad an- تعدادالنفوس Census, تعدادالنفوس foil mayat.

nufus. [bil māyat. Cent, عَلَّه māyat. Per cent. بالماية Centipede, s. (poisonous insect),

ام اربعة واربعين umm arbazat wa arbizin.

Centre, e. مركز markas, وسط wasat.

The centre of a circle, مركز markas al dayrat.

Central, centrally, centric, متوسط mutawassit.

Centry or sentry, الغفر alghafar.
Centuple, ماية اضعاف māyat adeāf.

Cephalic (curing a head-ache), غلامة mukawwī al dimāgh.

Cero-cloth, ama mushamma.

Ceremony, تكليف taklif. Religious ceremonies, علم طقس الكنيسة taks al kanīsat, مناسك الكنيسة manāsik al kanīsat.

Ceremonial, احتفالي ihtifalt.

Ceremonious, صاحب تكلفات sāhib takallufāt. Ceremoniously, بكل بكل bikal ihtifāl.

Certainly, علي اليقين على اليقين ما yakīn, الشك hakkan, حقاً hakkan, على وجه التحقيق ala' wajh allahkīk.

Certainty, يقين yakin, علم علم hak, قين sahhat.

Certificate, s. شهادة shahādat. Certify, v. شهد shahad (vul.)

Certified, muhakkak. To

oertified, تقرر takarrar. Certitude, علم اليقين وilm alyak See Certainty.

Cerulean, ازرق سماوي azrak samā

Ceruse, اسفیداج isfīdāj. Cess (cessment), خراج khan محصول mahsūl.

Cessation, توقف tawakkuf, مَّ mahlat, انقطاع inkitae.

Cession, تسليم taskim, تفويض task ي daffa', دقي daffa', دقي hamma'.

tion. تبن

Chaffer, v. عل بازار amal bazar

Chafing-dish, منقل mankal. Chagrin, منقل منه ahusn, منة aham

Chagrin, حزن husn, غ gham. Chagrin, v. حزّن hazzan, غ gh

Chain, عم مرزي مرزي مرزي در المقتدم مرزي در المقتدم المتابعة المت

Chain, v. جنزر jansar, جنزر Chained, جنزر mujansar. T

chained, تجنئزر tajansar. Chair, عرسي kursī. Bring a c

المالة المالة

ريس المجلس .e. مالمجلس al majlis.

Chaise, s. عربه araba.

Chalk,تباشير tabashir, موّار Aas

mushtart. مشتري mushtart. maehkūk, maflak. مفلوق

ابواب bāb (plur. ابواب bāb abwab), فصول fael (plur. فصول fusül).

خط harf, حرف harf, خط khatt, غاشارة ishārat, نقطة nuktat; (quality), وصف wasf; (reputation), شهرة shuhrat, ذكرجميل. A public character or office), mansab (plur. - oil manāsib). wasaf.

وصف (describe) وصف Characteristic, وصفى wasfi.

Charcoal, eza fahm.

muhafizat, حراسة hirāsat ; (mandate), awāmir); اوامر amr (plur. امر (office), منصب mansab; (agency), شكاية, wakālat; (accusation), شكاية shakāyat; (expense), خرج kharj; (an attack), hujum.

· Charge, v. (commission), وكل wakkal; (to impose a task or burden), حمل hammal; (to command), hakam; (to attack), مجم hajam.

Chargeable (costly), غالي ghālī. Chariot, s. عربه عربه وaraba, عجلة وajalat.

Charity(tenderness), muhabbat;

(alms), صدقة sadakat.

Charitable (liberal to the p muhib al fakard.

Charitableness, مدنة adakat. bikol muha بكل محبّة , Charitably

النعش, Charles's-wain, ه بنات النعش annaçsh. Charm, s. (amulet), حمايل hame

enchantment), سعر sihr ; (all ment), ーシー jazb.

د سعر , (bewitch), سعر , sa to please highly), بسط ه haz.

charmed, مسرور masrūr.

ار Charmer, s. (enchanter), sahir; (a beloved object), ب mahbūb.

حظ (delightfully), حظ bikol haz wā inshirāl وانشرام

Charnel-house, قبر kabr.

khārta. See 1 خارطه Charter, s. سند sanad.

Chartered, Jale mukawal.

Chase, s. (hunting), صيد sayid Chase, v. تصيّد tasayyad. [4

Chased (put to flight) منهزم chaste, عفيف عهر A cl

woman, عفيفة وaftfat. وع عاقب . Chasten, or chastise, o.

Chastised, معاقب mu; akab.

ب وikab, جاتو وikab, ب taesib, باغد عذاب وasab.

chimera, ه. وهم به wahm, خيال باطل khiyal batil.

Chimerical, وهي wahmī, باطل bātil. Chimney, s. مدخنة madkhanat. Chin, s. (of a man), ما dakun;

(of a woman), عقسة وuksat.

China (empire), مملكة الصين mamlakat assīn; (porcelain), عيني sīnī.

Chine, عرزالظهر .kharaz azzahr.

chink, s. شق shuk.

Chintz, چيت chit.

faram. فرم Chip, v. فرم

Chirography, خطّايد katt yadd.

Chiromancy (fortune-telling by inspecting the hand), علم اليد وilm alyad.

Choice, s. انتخاب intikhāb.

Choiceness, فضل lutf, فضل fadl.

Choke, v. (suffocate), خنق khanak; (to obstruct), سد sadd.

Choler (bile), صفرا safrā; (anger), غضب ghadab.

ghadūb. غضوب , Choleric (irascible)

Choose, v. اختار ikhtär, اتخد attakhaz, نقي intakhab, انتخب nakka'.

Chop, v. قطع kataę; (to change),
badal, بدل baddal.

sātūr. ساطور sātūr.

Chorography (description of countries), خطيطالبلاد takhtīt al bilād.

Chorus of singers, كوروس chorus Chosen, منتخب muntakhab.

Select.

Christ, المسيح al masih.

Christen, v. sac ¿ammad. Baptize.

Christendom, الكنالمسيحية almamālik almasīhiyat.

Christian, 8. مسيحى maeīhī.

Christianity, و الدين المسيحي al masihi.

christmas, عيدالميلاد وid al m خ tārīkh (pl. تاريخ tārīkh

tawārīkh).
Chronicler, s. wuwarrikh

Chronological (belonging to nology), تاریخی tārīkhī.
Chronologically (in chronol

order), وجب تاريخ السنين مانيخ السنين ala' mūjib tārīkh assinīn.

Chronologist, a. مورّخ muwarn
Chronology, عسلم الستواريخ attuwārīkh.

chrysolite, s. زبرجد zabarjad Church, s. کنیسة Łanīsat (pl. ر

kanāyis), is bay at. .
Church-man, e. bay vaēsis.

Church-yard, s. مقبرة makbas Churlish, وحش wahsh.

Chyle, كيلوس kīlūss.

Cicatrice, cicatrix, ¿\s dagh.

Cistern, s. عوض hawd, بركة bwrkat, | Clang, clangour (of a trumpet, sahrij. صهر يج

Citadel, s. قلعة kalçat.

Citation (summons), طلب talab.

istahdar. استحضر

Citizen, ابن بلد ibn balad.

مدن madinat (plur. مدينة mudun).

civet, جسک عماد علم misk.

صاحب سلوك, Civil, polite, civilized sāhib sulūk, باحباد sāhib adab. Civil or political affairs, umar addawlat.

Civility, سلوك sulak, ادب adab, latafat. لطافة الطف الطف

Civilize, v. اذب addab.

مرتبى ,muaddab مودّب murabba'.

Civilly, بكل لطف bikol butf.

. Claim, e. دعوي daوva'.

Claim, v. طلب talab.

Claimable, ليق الطلب layik attalab.

.Claimant, claimer, s. مدّعي muddaو ..

clamor, صيحة siyāh, صياح sayhat.

Clamor, v. صاح sah. قبايل .Clan, ه. قبيلة kabīlat (plur. قبايل

صغفی khaft, خفی

mukhfi, مستور mastūr.

Clandestinely, "sirran. سرّاً وعلانية " destinely and openly sirran wa zalāniyatan.

.eaf tr صفير [tan

كنة (of chains, etc.),

رعد , (of thunder, etc.), عد Clarification, تصفية tasfiyat.

Clarify, v. صفي saffa'.

būk. بوق

Clash, v. (dash against), taeadam, تعرض taearrad.

Clash, clashing (dashing), s. فة (opposition), فقة mukhālafat. [tab

nawe, نوع ,kiem قسم .nawe,

ت معتبر . Classical author, a muwallif mu_ttabar.

.aع karka قرقعه

ehart. شرط ehart.

changal. حنگل changal.

Clay, طيس tin.

Clean, cleanly, distr. nakī, نقى nakī.

nasafat, نظافة nasafat, nakawat, غهارة taharat.

(transparent), شقاف الده شقاف (bright, light, shining), muntr, مضي اlamie, مضي. A sky, هواصاحي hawa sahi; dent), مبين mubin, واضم مح يَّهُ وَاضِعَةً مُواضِعَةً A clear proof, wādihat ; (unmixed), ساده Collator, ه. مقابل mukabil.

Collation, مقابلة mukabilat.

Collateral, متوازي mutawazī.

Collaterally, بوجه جنب جنب

بوجه برجنب جنب في المرازي biwajhin mutawasī.

Colleague, ه. شریک sharīk, رفیق rafīk.

To collect wealth or provisions, الم بي jama بحمد To collect wealth or provisions, الم jama بحمد jama بمدال arguments, or draw conclusions, السندل istadal.

Collected, collective, مجتمع mujtamię, جموع majmūę. To be collected, جمع injamaę.

Collectible, ممكن الجمع mumkin

Collection, s. اجتماع بازنسقو. A collection or miscellany, مجموع majmūę. A collection of things,

Collector, s. جامع jāmię. A collector of revenue, محصل muhassil.

College, s. مدرسة madarsat (plur. سارس madāris. [karnabīt.

Colliflower, s. (Cauliflower), قرنبيط Collision, مصادمة musādamat, تصادمة tasādum.

Collocate, وضع wadaę.

. wad وضع wad وضع

Collude, v. (conspire to defraud anyone), خاصر khāmar. خامر khāmar. Collusion, حيلة hīlat, تقاق sttifāk. Collusive, غدّار ghaddār.

Collyrium, s. (ointment for the eyes, a black powder of antimony, etc.), لما كمل kuhl.

Colonel, a. ميرالاي mirālāy.

Colony, s. غَهُمَاجُهُ مِماعَهُمَا مِعَالَمُ لَمُ لَا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّا اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّهُ اللَّ

colonnade, e. عواميد عواميد

Coloquintida, s. (bitter apple, a violent purgative), حنظل hansal.

Colossus, s. مضم الجسم عطيم الجسم عطيم الجنوبية shakhs وهدت مين المادية الماد

Colossean (giant-like), مثل العفريت mis alçafrit.

Color, الون abyad. A black color, ابيض abyad. A black color, ابيض aswad. A red color, ابيض المساهد (fem. المحمد مساهد safra). A yellow color, المناهد عنه المناهد عنه المناهد المناهد

Color, v. لتون lawwan.

متلق , mulawwan ملتق shaffaf. شفاف mutalawwin. Colorless, ساده sāda; (transparent), راية, alam, علم Colors (standard), واية rayat, بيرق bayrak.

Colt, s. , muhr.

عواميد .amūd (plur عواميد .Column, عواميد cavamid). The column of the state, عدة الدولة ,umdat addarolat. عودالدين. The column of religion çamud eddin (these are titles conferred upon great men in the East). Comb, s. musht. A shepherd's comb, مشطالراعي musht arrā; ī. mash-shat. A comber (a lady's maid or tire-woman), māshta.

muç ārakat. Combat, v. (fight), حارب hārab. Combatant, s. julin mubāris, mukātil. مقاتل mukātil. اتّحاد ,ittifak اتّفاق ittihād.

رتب , waffak وفّق , vaffak rattab, دبر dabbar.

mutafik. متفق

يحترق nārī, ناري nārī, yuhtarik. Sannar. kabliyat قابلية النار kabliyat Come, v. il atta', $j\bar{a}$. To come into the mind, خطرفي باله khatar | Comer, s. قات atī.

fī bāliho. To come in (enter), رضى dakhal; (to comply), رضى radī. To come near, قرب karrab. To come off (deviate), ضل dal; (to escape), خلص حاله khallas halaho. To come off badly, تختب takhayyab. To come on (to rush to the attack), hajam. come over (pass), عبر abar. عدل, come over from a party adal. To come over (deceive), غدر ghadar. To come out (become public), انشهر inshahar. To come to (consent, yield), رضى radī. To come to (come up to, or amount to), بلخ balagh, کل ¿amal, جمع jama¿. To come up (grow out of the ground), . nabat نىت To come upon (attack), hajam. The time assamān الزمان المستقبل , dassamān al mustakbil. To come or arrive (in speaking of a person of consequence), شرق sharraf.

lastb لعيب الكومديا .8 lastb al komedīā.

komedīā. كومديا

Comeliness, حسن husn, جمال jamāl, رونق ratonak.

Comely, حميل hassan, جميل jamil.

وم , mamur مامور , nujmat | Commanded نجمة بذنب bi zanab.

Comfort (consolation), تسلى tasallī, : taeliyat تعزية taeziyat تسلية (assistance), عون awn.

Comfort, v. سلى salla'. murih. Comfortable, comforting, Comforted, متسلى mutasalli. To be comforted, تسلّي tasalla'.

Comfortably, بكل تسلي bikol tasallī. معزّي ,musallt مسلى muçazsī.

Comfortless, بالتسلية bilā tasliyat. مضعک , Comical (exciting mirth), mudhik. Comical, comic, s maskhara. .wurūd ورود] Coming, s. آيان atī, اتيان ityān, lelon amr (plur. lelon, s. lelon amr (plur. awamir). By the command of bi amr allah بامراللة تعالى taçāla'. The royal command, مالسلطان معمالسلطان hukm assultān. A command under the king's sign manual, خطشریف khatt sharif. imtaeal. According to the king's commands, حسب امرالسلطان hasab amr assultān. Command (supreme authority), حكم hukm.

Command, v. مكم hakam, امر amar.

makkūm.

amīr, امير .Commander, s hākim. The commander of army, اميرالجيش amīr alja The commander of a gard muhāfis. The comm of the faithful, المومنين amīr al mūminīn.

Commandment. Comp See الله The ten commandments, الله wasayā allah. [taxe

Commemorate, v. دکر zakar, Commemoration, Si sukr.

يذكر yuzkar.

maskus مذكور Commemorative, تذكاري tisk Commence, v. ابتدا ،btadā.

Commencement, ابتدا ibtidā.

Commend, v. (praise), and m .wasaf وصف

Commendable, ممدوح ma mas موصوف hamīd, حميد bis بنوع محميد, Commendably

hamid. Commendation, Lamb

Commended, ممدر mamdul Commender, s. wādik,

maddāh. Sharak. شرح .sharak.

Comment, commentary, s.

tafāšīr (plur. تفاسير tafāšīr, تفسيرات tafšīrāt), تاويل ehurāh), تاويل دawīl (plur. تاويلات tawīlat).

شراح .sharrāh, مشارح shārrih, مفسّر shārrih, مفسّر fassir.

Commerce (trade), تجارة tijārat; (intercourse), اختلاط ikhtilāt, مخالطة mukhālatat.

tijārī. تجاري

شفق ,raham رحم raham رحم shafak على

Commiseration, شفقة shafakat, محمة marhamat.

وكيل . (delegate), وكيل . (delegate), وكيل wakil, مباشر mubāshir. To appoint a commissary, وكّل wakkal.

Commissaryship, s. وكالة wakālat.

Commission, s. (warrant, patent),
عند sanad; (delegation, full
power), تفویض wakālat, وکالة
التکاب (perpetration), ارتکاب
irtikāb. The commission of a
crime, ارتکاب المعاصي irtikāb
al muçāsī. The commission of
adultery, ارتکابالزنا irtikāb
assinā. Commission (office),
سنصس mansab. Commission on
goods, etc., عوله

Commission, v. وشي علي wassa' ¿ala', talab.

موكل amīn امين Commissioner, s. موكل amīn, موكل

Commit, v. (to deposit), ودع wada_ξ, wada_ξ; (to do, perpetrate), وضع irtakab. To commit to prison, حبس habas.

Commitment to prison, عبس habs.

Committed to prison, سحبوس mahbūs, مسجون masjūn.

Commodious (convenient), مناسب مستعنق munāsib, موافق muwāfik; (useful), مناسع muf īd, نافع muf īd,

Commodiously. بكل موافقة bikol muwāfikat, بكل مناسبة bikol munāsabat, كل مناعد bikol manfaçat.

Commodiousness, مناسبة munāsabat, موافقة fāyidat.
Commodity (advantage), فايدة fāyidat; (conveniency),

munāsabat.

Commonalty, common people, commons, commoners, lale aleam.

Common, ميدان mīdān.

اهالي المملكة , ahali al mamlakat العامية عوام الناس , ahali al mamlakat عوام الناس , awām annās الرعية , arraeiyat.

Commonly (universally), عموماً علي وجه العموم , وهاه علي وجه العموم , وهاه علي وجه العموم , الرقات اكثر , (frequently) الرقات المهام المهام المهام خماهير , وهاهير , وهاهير

Commotion, حركة harakat; (tu-mult), فتنة fitnat; sedition (per-turbation), فلقلة idtirāb, اضطراب kalkalat.

Communication (revealing), اظهار الظهار (participation), تعریف musharakat; (conversation), مشارکة muhāwarat, mueāsharat; (inlet), سعاشرة madkhal.

bat. The communion (sacrament), bat. The communion (sacrament), تناول القربان المقدس tanawul al kurban al mukaddas.

رعایا ,community جمهور ,jamhūr, رعایا raeāyā. [al tabdīl. Commutable, ممكن التبديل badal, عبديل badal, مبادلة mubādalat.

Commute, v. بدل badal.

Compact, e. اتفاق ittifak, عقد akd, هترط eahd, عهد shart.

Compact (solid), محتم munjamid.

A compact discourse, کلام محتصر kalām mukhtasar. [mad.

Compact, v. ماد laham, محتم jamCompactedness, compactness, انجماد injimād.

صاحب rafīk, رفیق sāhib, وفیق anīs. A pot-companion, ندیم nadīm.

Companionable, مالوف malaf.

Companionship, وفقة rufkat.

Company (society), عبة subbat, قبرة jamęsiyat, خلطة khultat; (a partnership), شركة shurkat.

ممكن "Comparable, عادل سيدة dil

يشبه التمثيل mumkin attameil, يشبه yuehbah. [wajh al tameil. Comparably, على وجه التمثيل للقابلة kābil al mukābalat. A comparative noun, الشفضيل iem al tafāil.

Comparatively, تسبق midatan,

Compare, v. قابل kābal, مثل massal.
Comparison, compare, تشبيه tashbīh
(plur.تشبيهات tashbīhāt), مقابلة kiyās. Beyond
comparison, التشبيه bīla tashbīh,
فايق التمثيل fāyik atlamsīl.

Compart, قسم kasam. Compartment, قسم kism.

Compass, e. (circle), الرق dayrat, مقدار halakat; (space), مقدار mikdār; (extent), المتداد dād; (ability), قوق kūwat, قابلية kābliyat, عقل وهلا. A pair of compasses, المائم في المؤلفة ألمائم ألمائم kābliyat, عقل bīkār. The mariner's compass (encircle), المائم المائم hāsar; (to besiege), المائم hasal, ممائم kasib, ممائم المائم المائم للمائم للمائم للمائم للمائم للمائم للمائم للمائم للمائم للمائم المائم للمائم لل

chafakat, قَـُنَّة rik- شَفْقة marhamat.

Compassionate, مشفق mushfik, مشفق rakīk شفيق rakīk al kalb. The most compassionate of the merciful, ارحم الراحمين, arham arrahmīn.

شفتی ,raham رحم raham و shafak.

Compassionately, بكلرحمة bikol rahmat. [munasib. Compatible, مناسب lāyik, سناسب

Compatibly, بكل مناسبة bikol mu-nāsabat.

Compatriot, s. ابن بلد ibn balad.

Compel, v. الزم alsam, جبر jabar, غصب jabar, غصب lasam, غصب

ملترم , malsum ملزوم ,multasim ملترم ,multasim معبور ,majbur. To be compelled, الترم ,iltasam.

Compellation (nomination), تسمية tasmiyas.

Compend, compendium, اقتصار iktisār, مقتصر muktasar. To make a compendium, اقتصر iktasar.

Compendious, مختصر mukhtasar, موجز mujas. A compendious discourse, كلام موجز kalām mūjas. Compendiously, ايجازا بإراء تإمانية تراثية المحادة المحادة

كافي ,compensate, v عَرِّضَ kāfa'.

جزا ,eavoad عوض cavoad عنائة عنه عنه عنه عنه عنه عنه عنه عنه والله عنه الله عنه الله عنه عنه الله عنه

Competence (power, capacity), قدرة kudrat, قابلية kābiliyat.

Competent, قابل kābil, قابل layik, مناسب munāsib, قادر kādir, مناسب wājib, مطابق mutābik, لا kafī.

Competently, بكل لياقة bikol liyākat.
Competition, نزاع معنازعة بازاعة masā, غيرة (contest), غيرة ghīrat.

Competitor, s. رقيب rakib, خصم khism.

تالیف Compilation, compilement, tālīf, جمع jamę. See Collection. Compile, v. (from various authors),

jama ¿. To compile a book, بات sannaf kitab.

Compiler, s. جامع الكتاب jāmie al kitāb.

رضا خاطر, Complacence, complacency ridā khātir; (civility), لطافــة See Civil. latāfat.

Complacent (affable), Latif.

ishtaka'. To اشتكي تشكىمى ,complain of an injury tashakka' min.

متشكى ، shākī شاكى .Complainer mutashakkī.

شكوا ,shakāyat شكاية .shakāyat شكوا shakıoā ; (malady), مرض marad.

لطف, Complaisantness lutf, ادب adab.

sāhib صاحب مروة marūat, لطيف latīf.

Complaisantly, بكل لطف bikol butf, bikol latafat. بكل لطافة

Complement (fullness, perfection, completion), יהוא tamām, ויהוא ikhtitām. اختتام

Somplete (without defect), کامل kāmil; (finished), منتجى muntahī. | Complimental, تمليقى tamlīkī.

كمل ,tammam تمم كمل kammal, خلص khallas.

Completed, كامل kāmil, تمام tamām. Completely, Tanaman.

Completeness, completement, completion, انتها intiha, اختتام ikhtitam, تمام tamām, اتمام itmām.

mutabbak.

Complexion (of the face), chahra; (constitution), مزاج misāj, طبيعة tabī إعنصر tabī عنصر يابس , Of an adust complexion yabis almisaj.

اتفاق, kubūl قبول (ittifāk, ridā. رضا

Compliant (obedient), عالي tāyi, mutābi;, متابع mutābi;, خضوع khadūe, خاضع khādie.

Complicate, v. كخلط khalat, خريط kharbat.

Complicate, complicated, خربط mukharbat. To be complicated, takharbat. تخربط [khalt.

Complication, complicateness, سلام ,taklif تكليف taklif تكليف salām, تملق. After compliments, başd assalam. [barak

بارك sallam, v. سلم sallam, بارك

Comply, v. رضى radī, قبل kabil, اتفق kabil,

Component, مولف muwallif.

Compose, v. (arrange), ركب rakkab, idam. To compose a difference, صالم sālah. To compose a book, صنف كتاب sannaf kitāb.

To compose verses, نظم اشعار nasam ashçār.

Composed (arranged), منظوم mansūm; (formed), مركّب murakkab; (placid, calm), ساكن sākin.

Composer, s. مصنّف کتاب musannif kitāb.

Composition (formation), خلقة khulkat; (compounding, mixing), تركيب tarkīb; (union), أتخاد tarkīb; (union) أنظام tartīb, ترتيب tartīb, أنظام intisām. Literary composition,

Composure (of mind), اطمینان النجاطر النجاطر النجاطر النجاطر و النجاطر النجاط

Compound, s. تركيب tarkib. A compound word, الفظة مركبة lafsat murakkabat.

ممكن التركيب Compoundable, سيتركب mumkin al tarktb, يتركب yutarakkab.

COM

Comprehend, v. (conceive), ادرك adrak, تصوّر tasawwar; (to comprise), احتوي ishtamal, احتوي ihtawa'.

Comprehended, مدرك mudrak.

Comprehensible, مفهوم mafhūm, معقول maṣkūl.

Comprehension (intellect), فهر fahm (plur. فهوم fuhūm), عقل وakl (plur. فهوم idrāk; الدراك (containing), احتوا ihtivā, ishtimāl.

مدرک (containing), مدرک mudrik; (containing), مشتمل mushtamil, ستوی muhtawi.

The comprehensive or intellectual power, قوةمدركة kūwat madrikat, قوةمترفة kūwat matsarrifat.

Comprehensiveness, ذكاوة zakāwat, في تعدركة kūwat madrikat.

compress, v. عصعص دهه وهه وهه معصر hassar, عصر asar. [Bandage. Compress (for a wound). See Compressed, محصور mahsūr.

Compressible, قابل التضييق kabil attadyik. [tadyik.
Compression, compressure, تضييق sehtamal.

shart, عهد عاهدة منرط shart, عهد عاهدة muęahadat. To compromise, على كومبروميسو amal compromisso.

زور , Compulsion, compulsiveness زور sawr, ظلم sulm, جبر jabr ظلم taęaddī.

Compulsive, compulsatory, compul-هory, ظالم عقائة, جابر, jābir.

قهراً , Compulsively, آجبرا jabran, فهراً kahran. لغصباً

تاسّف , Compunction (contrition) taassaf, توبة , nadāmat ندامة tawbat . [muhāsabat.

Computation, حساب hisāb, مساحه Compute, v. عن حساب على amal hisāb.
مسب hasab.

jansar. جنزر .Concatenate, v.

Concatenation, جنزير jansir, زنجير sangir.

اجوف mujawwaf, اجوف ajwaf. To make concave, جرّف jawwaf.

concavity, جوف jawf, قعر kar.

Conceal, v. خفي akhfa', خفي khafa', خفي khabba'.

Concealed, مخفى mukhfa'.

Concealment, concealedness, اخفا ikhfā, اختفا ikhtifā.

concede, v. سلّم بالشي sallam bilshy. Conceit (conception), ادراك idrak,

فكر fikr; (fancy), فكر فكر takhayyul, تخييًّل Conceit, v. تخييًّل takhayyal, tawahham.

Conceitedly, مصنّع bikol وind Conceitedly, عناد bikol وind

tusunnuç.

Conceive, v. (comprehend), وفهم To conceive resentment, ب

mutasat متصوّر mutasat بنفهم yunfahem. [me Concentric, لفردمرکز laho

Conception (pregnancy), حبل (intellect), فهم fahm, فاطتقله

Concern, v. (belong to) حص نص intisab ila'.

امر amr, امر shughl, ق shughl, شغل amr, امر maslahat; (care), المتمام (affliction), خزن husn; (affe muhabbat. Of gree

great concern, and a lahat muhimmat.

Concerning, منسوب mansi وص ft, في min, في ft, min khusūs.

تدبير , Concert (compact) نفاق ittifāk. تىداول مىغ (adjust), تىداول مىغ tadāwal maş نظم (abbar, قرتب rattab. [iheān.

rattab. [shean. رقب rattab. Concession, عطية وatiyat, احسان المحتال Conciliate, v. (gain) مصل المتعاد أن salah. To conciliate affection, استمال istamal.

مصالحة sulh, صلح musālahat, استمالة istimālat.

Conciliator, s. مسالح musālih.

قصير ,mukhtasar مختصر kasīr.

Concisely, باختصار bi ikhtisār. Conciseness, اختصار ikhtisār.

Conclave (private apartment) مخصع makhda: (a cabinet council), ماريان خاص diwan khas.

Conclude, v. (terminate), اتمر atmam, اتمر khatam. To conclude an alliance, قالمعاهدة و amal mued-hadat. To reason, form an opinion, انتج antaj. To conclude, adv. والنتيجة walnatijat.

Conclusion (close, end), آخرة akhirat, اختتام khātimat, خاتمة ikhtitām; (result), نتايج natījat (pl. نتايج natāyij). A conclusion from the premises, نتايجة المقدمة natījat al mukaddamat. An evident conclusion, نتايجة صريحة natījat

sarthat. True conclusions, نتا يج sarthat. True conclusions, وقايمة natāyij hakīkiyat; (decision), قام جهيفة masbata.

Conclusive, قاطع kātię, شافي shāfī. Conclusively, قاطعاً kātiṣan.

Concoction, هضم hadm, تحليل tahlil.

The first concoction, الهضم الأول al hadm al awwal.

Concomitance, اضافة idafat.

Concomitant, ه. وفيق rafik. See Companion.

Concomitantly, "Les maçaan.

Concord, concordance, مروافقة سسسق ittifak, اتفاق ittifak, اتحاد منا , concord in grammar, معاهدة Concord in grammar, ببط

موافق mulayim, مليم muwayim, موافق muwafik, مطابق

Concourse, s. حمج majmae, حمع jame, واجتماع yitimae, jameiyat, اجتماع tazahum. A great concourse, عمع كثير kasīr.

Concrete, جامد jamid, محمده munjamid, محمد munjamid,

Concretion, انعقاد injimad, انعقاد inçikad.

Concubine, ه. سرية surriyat (plur.

اعتماد اتكال ittikāl, اتكال ittikāl, توكّل tawakkul; (boldness), أجسارة jasārat.

CON

Confident (trusting to, assured beyond doubt), متوكّل mutawakkil.
Confidently (with firm trust),
اعتمادا
ielimādan; (without
doubt), بلاشك bilāshak.

Configuration, صورة sūrat. [hudūd. Confine, confines, حدود hadd, حدّ confine, v. (imprison), حبس habas; ضيّق kassar, تصّر dayyak.

مسجون mahbūs, محبوس mabjūn. To be confined, انحبس inhabas.

Confinement (imprisonment), مبس habs; (restraint), تقصير taksīr.
Confirm, قرر karrar, ققت hakkak, قرر sabbat, قرار sabbat قبت sabbat قابل الأثبات kabil al Confirmation, اقرار istikrār, استقرار istikrār, توكد taukīk, توكد taukīd.

مقوي , Confirmatory, confirmative مقوي , mawakkid.

مقرر , masbut مثبوت masbut مقرر mukarrar موکد muwakkad. To be confirmed, تاکد taakkad.

Confiscate, v. ضبط dabat.

يضبط yudbat. [madbūt lilmīrī.
yudbat. [madbūt lilmīrī.
Confiscate, confiscated, مضبوطالموال للميري Confiscation, ومنبطالاموال للميري [karīk.
Confiagration, s. (battle), حريت karō;
(a duel), منبطالاموال للميري dūsl; (violent collision), مدمة تصادم sadmat.

Confluence, conflux (junction of two streams), مجمع النهرين majma al nahrin; (a crowd), جمع jam و. See Concourse, multitude. Conform, v. (make conformable), waffak; (to comply with), طابق tābak.

Conform, conformable, موافق هوافق موافق موافق موافق معليم مطيع المناه مطابع المناه ال

Conformity, موافقه mwoāfakat, مطابقه mutābakat, مطابقه shābahat. [khalat
Confound, v. خربط kharbat, اخطوط Confounded (confused), خطوط makhlūt, اخربط mukharbat; (de testable), مكروة makrāk.

Confront, v. قابل الشي kābal ashy,
موقعه موقعه واجدا باخر voājah ahhadan
bi akhar.

Confuse, v. خلط khalat, خزي khasa',
قرق farrak.

Confused, مستوش mushawwash,

الله mushtalit, حقر hayyar.

Confused in mind, حيران hayran.

Confusedly, من غيرنظام min ghayr

nisam من غيرنظاه bikol kharbata.

Confusion, confusedness (irregular mixture), كلل khalal, اختلاط ikhtilal, اختلال

Confutation, مناقضة munākadat, ابطال ibtāl, ردّالكلام rad al kalām.
Confutable, قابل الرد kābīl arrad, قابل الرد mumkin al nakd.

Confute, v. ناقض nākad, دعليه rad وalīhi, بالطل قوله abīal karolaho.

مردود , mankūd منـقوض markūd مردود

Congé, s. (bow, salute), سلم salām.

To return a congé or salute, سلّم rukhsat, رخصة (leave), اجازة اجازة الجازة العمودة. To congé (take leave). To give a congé, ودّع soaddaę.

Congeal, v.a. جمد jammad, v.n. جمد jumid. [altajmīd. Congealable, ممكن التجميد mumkin Congealed, مجمد munjamid. Congealment, congelation, جميد tajmid. [fard jins.

فرد جنس, Congenial, congenerous

Conglomerate, v. jama_ξ.

لزق laham, حم laham, لزق lasak. [hanna'.

Congratulate, v. بارک bārak, هنّي tahnīat (plur. تهنية tahnīat (plur. يهاني tahānī). Congratulatory letter, مكتوب تهنية maktūb tahnīat.

Congregate, v. jama.

Congregation, s. āclar jamā eat, āmer jameiyat.

Congress, s. سجف majlis, صعفل mahfil, معفل متوان

موافقة , Congruence, congruity في المعابقة , muwafakat اتفاق , ittifak مطابقة , mutabakat.

Congruent, congruous, لايتي layik, سياسب muwafik, مناسب munāsib.

bikol munā- بكل مناسبة, Congruously بكل مناسبة sabat, قلم فالفقة bikol muoāfakat.

Conic, مخروطي makhrūtī.

Conjecture, قياس kiyās, تخمين takhmīn.

Conjecture, v. خمّن khammam, توهّم tawahham, ظنّ

ممكن التخمين Conjecturable, ممكن التخمين التخمين mumkin attakhmīn, فريب للعقل karīb lil, akl.

.قياسي ,Conjectural

Conjecturally, "takhminan, .faradan فرضاً

Conjecturer, s. mukhammin. wasal, وصل wasal, قرن ب jama جمع

متفق , muttasil متصل muttafik, مشترک mushtarik, , makrūn مقرون , makrūn مجتمع sawā.

Conjointly, be ma; an.

Conjugal, تزويجي taswījī.

ba mūjib بموجب الزيجة, ba mūjib azzījat.

sarraf. صرّف sarraf.

تصریف , Conjugation (of a verb) taerif.

Conjunction, اتحاد ittihad, جمع مواصلة, jame, اجتماع jitimāe, muwasalat, وصال, wasl, وصال soisal. A conjunction (part of speech), atf. A copulative conjunction, عطف البيان, etf albayan. An explicative conjunction (connecting explanatory or synonymous words), عطف التفسير ,atf attafsīr. A conjunction of the planets, اقتران sittiran. The conjunction of two beneficent planets (as Jupiter and Venus), اقتران iktirān assa; dīn. The Connive, v. السعدين agāmad

conjunction of two malignant planets (as Mars and Saturn), iktiran al nahsin.

Conjunctive, وصلى waslz. junctively, conjunctly, أتحادا ittihadan, "تفاقا ittifakan.

Conjuncture (occasion), اتفاق ittifāk, فرصة fursat.

معاهدة (conspiracy), معاهدة mueāhadat, اتّفاق ittifāk; (en-عزيمة , sihr, سحر chanting, etc.), easīmat, (plur. عزايم معرايم), Conjure, v. (intreat with earnestness), تمنّی tadarra تضرّع tamanna', ترجّی tarajja'; (to conittafak. اتّــقْتى ,espire

Conjure, v. (practice enchantment), عر sahar.

conjurer, e. ساحر sāhir العالم sahhār. Connatural (participating the same nature), فردطبيعة fard tabis et.

Connect, v. connex, قرن karen, .wasal وصل

متعلق , muttasil متصل mutaçallik, ..., makrūn.

نسبة ittisal, اتصال nisbat, عطف , atf.

ighmād اغاض العبيس Connivance تغافل ,tajāhul تجاهل al وayn, taghāful. anneser.

Digitized by Google

عارف māhir, ماهر عارف māhir, عارف

Conquer, v. فتم fatah, غلب ghalab, تملك zafar, تسلط zafar, ظفر tasallat. To conquer one's passions, ضفسة dabat shahwāt nafsiho. Accustomed to conquer, مظفر musfir.

مقهور ,maghlūb مغلوب maghlūb مقهور makhūr.

مظفر ,ghālib غالب علي ghālib مظفر ,muzfir منصور mansūr, نصرة ,conquest نصر fath فتم ,afr معتمع.

Consanguineous, قريب karīb.

Consanguinity, قرابة karābat.

Conscience, ضمير damīr, ذمة simmat.

Remorse of conscience, توبيخ tawbīkh addamīr.

Conscientious (scrupulous), صاحب قنه sāhib simmat. [simmat. Conscientiously, بكانت bikol Conscientiousness, مانه diyānat,

conscionable, معقول maçkūl.

Conscious, واقف wākif, خبير khabīr, خبير wākif, خبير khabīr, To be conscious, اطلع attala. Conscious of a secret, داخل السّر dākhil assir. Consciousness, علم في غلم المناناة اطلاء الماني المناناة اطلاء والسّر يقاس.

Sonsecrate, v. قدّس kuddas, كرّس karras.

Consecrate, consecrated, مقدّس mukaddas. [takrīs.

تكريس, takdīs تقديس, تقديس Consecutive (successive), متوالي mutwālī, متتابع

Consecutively, بالتوالى bil tawālī.

ا جابة ,rida رضا ,kübal قبول ,rida ناجابة ,ijābat مطاوعة ,

Consent, v. آفق ittafak, رضي radī, طابق wāfak, وافق tābak.

Consentaneous, موافق muwāfik, muwāfik, معقول maękūl.

Consequence (effect of a cause),
قرت natijat; (consequences),
غرض natāyij; (tendency),
غرض gharad, قصد kasd. Certain consequences, تابح حقيقية natāyij
hakīkiyat. An affair of consequence, امرمهم amr muhimm.

تالي , mutatalli منتلي mutatalli منتلي tālī. The antecedent and consequent, المقدّم والتالي al mukaddam wattālī.

فلاجل الهذا lihana, فلاجل أناكث falaoji salik.

Conservation, غفض hafs, معافظه muhāfazat, ميانه siyānat.

Conservative, حافظ Aafis, محافظ muhāfis.

Conservator, s. حافظ hāfiz. Conserve, v. عان hafis, صان sān; amalع على الربا (fruits, etc.), murabbā. [tafakkar. تفكر ,taammal تاشل .Consider, v Considerable (worthy of consideration), ماحب اعتبار sahib istibar, muhimm. مهم ,mutabar معتبر Considerably, אָנֵעֵוּטה bi ziyādat. صاحب تدبير, (Considerate (prudent sāhib tadbīr, عاقل akil. bi tadbīr, بتدبير bi taammul. عقل ,basīrat بصيرة ,Considerateness Consideration (mature thought), tafakkur; (com- فكر awad; (motive), عوض, سبب sabab. Without consideration, بغيرروَية bighayr ruyat. سلم , (give in charge), سلم sallam.

Tonsignation, consignment, تفویض tafiord, تسلیم taslim.

Consist v. (or be composed of),

shtamal علي ishtamal علي

Consistence, consistency (suitableness), موافقة manāsabat, موافقة muwāfakat; (existence), وجود wuyūd.

Consistent (not contradictory, suitable), غيرمناقض ghayr munākid;

مد (firm, solid, not fluid), مد munjamid. munäs بكلمناسبة Consistently, ww ممكن التسلى Consolable, attasallī. Consolation, تسلى tasallī, à tasliyat, تعزية tacziyat. ي , muوazzī معزي , Consolatory musallī. وع عزّي , salla' سلى .Console, v Consolidate, v. (make firm), jammad, قتوي kawwa'. Consolidated, muhakkam ر جبر ,lahm لحم ,Consolidation Consonance (of sound), naghmat, قانية kāfiyat. harf حرف صحيح .8 . Consonant r رفیتی ,eavoj زوج .Consort, 8 م sahir, ظاهر Conspicuous, mashhūr, سشهور, mashhūr, س ma; rūf. Conspicuous for and honour, جيد majid.

or become conspicuous,

Conspicuousness, conspicuity,

Conspiracy, خالف tahāluf, ة

Conspirant, conspiracy,

رفیتی . Conspirator, conspirer, ع

mutahalif.

[mu¿à

inshahar.

ishtihar.

muttafik.

Constrain, v. (to compel) جبر jabar, غصب alsam, الزم alsam, غصب ghasab; (to restrain), ضبط dabat, .hasar حصر

Constrainable, ممكن المنع mumkin al mane, جبر yujbar.

ملتزم ,majbūr مجبور ,Constraint To be constrained, multazim. iltasam. التزم

Constraint (compulsion), غصب ghasb; (confinement), حبس habs. construct, v. (build) عمر eammar, بنى bana'; (to form, arrange), nasam.

تعمير (building), تعمير taşmīr; (arrangement), تدبير tadbir. The construction of one noun with another, أضافة idafat. معنى , Construction (meaning) مضمون. (pl. معاني ma و قnī) مضمون madmun; (explanation), شرح sharh, تفسير tafsīr ; (judgment), .aklع عقل

شرح (to explain), شرح sharah ; (to suppose), فرض farad.

fard فردطبيعة fard tabīçat.

Consul, s. (chief magistrate of a place), قنسلوس , consul, قنسل .

'Consult, v. (to ask advice) استشار (Contain, v. وي ihtawa'

To consult toge istashār. tashawaru. تشاوروا

ه مشورة , Consult, consultation warat; (an assembly or coun سجلس ،disoan ديوان همشورة After consultation, bard al mashwarat. A p

onsulted, مستشار mustashi Consume, v. (spend, waste, des kharaj, صرف saraf, talaf, افني afna'. [#

ے Consumed, متاکل muttākal, س Consumable, ينتلف yantalif. Consumer, s. متلف mutlif, م

musrif. Consummate, v. تمر tammam Consummate, مكمل muk kāmil. كامل

Consummation, اتمام itmām, Consumption, اتلاف itlaf, sarf, longies israf. The sumption (disease), سل ه

Consumptive, متلف mutlif; a consumption), مسلول س ittisal, اتصال contact, اتصال lams.

contagion, اصابة isabat, عدوي ,waba وبا ,sarayat muędī معدي muędī

sārī.

416

CO

malāsakat, قرب kurb, اتّصال ittisāl.

متصل mulasik, ملاصق muttasik, متصل karīb.

عقة, iffat, اجتناب warae. [warrie.]
Continent, متوّرع sāhid, متوّرع muta-

Continently, بكلورع bikol warae.
اتفاق bikol warae.

ittifāk, وقوع wakūe. [hādisat.

حادثة jārī, جاري Contingently, اتفاقاً sttifākan.

Continual, دایم dayim.

ontinually, "متصلاً dayman, متصلاً muttasilan.

مداومة , Continuation مداومة madāwamat, مواظبة , dawām مواظبة , muwāzabat.

لازم ,istimar استمر .continue, v التمر .lasam, واظب

Continued, مداوم mudāwam. Continuedly (without interruption), bilā inkitā.

Contortion, انعواج الاعضا ineinoāj al aędā, تلوّي talawwī.

Contraband, ممنوع mamnū_ξ. See Prohibition, illegal, illicit.

Contract, v. (to draw together),

فر من damm; (to betrothe), خطب khatab. To enter into a contract,

Properties of peace, و بازار (Contract, s. (bargain), بازار shart (plur. شرط shart (plur. مسلم A contract of peace, مسلم و akd assulh.

" ممكن التقصير , Contractable المكن التقصير , Contraction (abridging) المنافعة skhtisār, المنافعة traction (of the eye-brow

بس دِمهُه.

Contracted (drawn together)

mundam; (agreed upon),
mashrüt.
Contractor, s. عجم mutaea.

Contradicter, اقض nakad.

Contradicter, مناقض muna.

Contradiction, تناقض

مناقضة manākadat.
Contradictory, خالف munākid,

Contraposition, مقابلة muk Contrariety, contrariness, mukhālafat, نختلاف ikht didd.

Contrarily, contrariously, wise, خلاف khilāf, آ

(one that has to do with anything), المدة وقسانا. A dealer at cards, قاسم ورق اللعب kāsim warak al lięb.

Dealing (trade), تجارة tijārat; (business), عمل وamal. Plain dealing, عمل sadākat. Double dealing, ريا, riyā.

Dear (precious), عزيز وهيقة, غالي وهيقة, عزيز sū kīmat; (beloved), معشوق mahbūb, معشوق maęshūk.

Dearly (at a high price), بثمن غالي bi saman ghālī; (fondly), خالي bikol وغالمة،

Dearness (fondness), عشق ¿ishk, muhabbat. [ghalāwat. علوة ,Dearness, dearth (scarcity), غلوة Death, وفاة , wafat, موت mawt. To واجس القتل, be worthy of death, wājib al katl. The place (or cause) of death, مقتل maktal (plur. makātil). Predestined death, الاجل الموعود alajal al maw ad. Inheritance in consequence of death, تناسخ. cause death, قتل katal. To condemn to death, حكم بالقتل hakam bil katl. After death, بعدالموت basd al mawt.

Debarred, مسدوه masdūd, وم mahrūm, ممنوع mamnūę, كر mardūd.

hakar. Deb حقر Debase, v. حقر hakar. Deb صحقر musmūm, مذهوم musal.

شة munazarat, مناظرة

mubāhasat, منازعة munā مجادلة bahs, مجادلة mujāda Debate, v. (dispute), محث الارتشورة (to deliberate)

mashwarat.

Debauch, v. (corrupt), افسد To debauch a woman, العرض hatak aleurd. [sha Debauch, s. العرض inhimāk,

Debauchee, s. فاجر fājir, fāsik,فاجر sānī,خمك

Debaucher, مضل mudil.

Debauchery, شهوة shahwat. Debilitate, v. ضعف daşşaf.

Debilitated, نعيف da_ξtf.

Debility, فعف daeaf or due

Debonair, لطيف latif.
Debt, قرض kard, دين dayn
duyûn). Involved in
madyûn.

Debtor, s. مديون madyūn مديونه madyūnat).

ارد , Decade, ه. حرم . Decade, عشرة .asharat حرم .

aleashrat العشرة كلمات. Decalogue, e. kalimat, وصاياالله wasaya ailah.

Decamp, v. حل, rahal.

Decampment, محلة, rahlat.

Decay, زوال sawāl; (fall from a prosperous state), سقوط sukūt.

Decay, v. سقط sakat.

Deceit, deceitfulness, شغ ghish, makr, کدر ghadr. [makkār. مكار , Deceitful, غشاش ghashshāsh بكل حيلة, bighadrin بغدر, Deceitfully bikol hilat.

Deceive, v. غش ghadar, غش ghash; (to cause to err), غوي ghawa', dal. To deceive the eyes (as a juggler, etc.), سعر sahar.

غشاش , mākir ماكر .Beceiver, ع ghashshāsh.

December, كانون الأول kānūn al awwal Decency, لياقة layākat, ادب adab, muvā- موافقة , muvā-

fakat. Decent, لايق المين المي munāsib, موافق munafik.

Decently, سكلادب bikol adab, .munāsiban مناسيا

imkan امكان الغدر imkan al ghadr.

Deceptible, ينغش yunghash.

Deception, wahm, خيال khayal. Decide, v. حكم hakam. To decide | Declination (descent), هبوط hubat,

a law-suit, قطع المادة katas al 'madat, فصل الدعوي fasal al da إنه madat

.ع maktu مقطوع

Decider, e. حاكم hākim, قاطع kātię.

تعشيري ,iehārī عشاري Decimal taçshīrī.

ashshar. عشر .Decimate, v.

taçahīr. تعشير ,ish عشر taçahīr. فسر Decipher, v. (explain ciphers), فسر fasear, فك الارقام fak al arkam.

Decision, a. فصل fael, حكم hukm, kadā, جة hujjat.

Decisive, قاطع katię, شافي shafī. Decisiveness, وصفقاطع wasf kātiç.

Deck (of a ship), سقيفة saktfat, ضهرالمركب dahr al markab.

Declaim, v. هتف hataf, خطب خطب [khatīb. khatab.

خطیب Declaimer, a. declamator, خطیب Declamation, علم الكلام ilm al kalām, eilm al khitab.

اعلان ,ishtihar اشتهار .Declaration, علان sharh, شرح bayān, مشرح sharh, tafeir. تفسير taebir, تعبير

Declare, v. اشهر ashhar; (affirm), karrar. قرر

Declension (of nouns), صرف earf, taerif ul ismā. تصريف السما

mutasarrif.

سيل, (bending), نزول mayl, inhiraf.

DEC

Decline, v. (bend or lean downward), اجتنب māl; (to shun), اجتنب

ijtanab, احترز iktaras.

cline (a noun), صرّف sarraf; (to

decay), زال عمل عمل Decline (diminution), j sawal.

Declivity, s. مدور hadur. A slippery declivity (down which boys

slide), زحلوته zahlūkat.

Declivous (sloping), مايل mayl, munsab.

Decorate, v. زين sayyan. Decorated, مزين musayyan.

Decoration, decorement, زينة sinat. Decorticate, v. (peel), قشر kashshar.

لياقة ,munāsabat مناسبة layākat. Decoy, عنبة jasbat جذب jasbat

(plur. جذبات jasbāt). Decoy, v. بغير jasab.

Decrease v. (make less), نقّص nakkas, .kallal قلل

Decrease, تنقيص tankte. The decrease of a river, rain, etc., جزر

احكام . hukm (plur حكم الم ahkām), lame (plur. lelan. awāmir, قضا kadā, حتم hatm.

takdir. The تقدير,kismat قسمة

كم الشرع, A judicial decree ashsharç. Decree, v. مكم hakam. [mi

decrees of God, قضاالله kad

Decreed, مامور mamar, Decrepit, ضعيف daوif. A جل اختيار old man,

akhtiyār. A decrepit old .ajusatعجوزة

Decrepitude, عجز وajas. Decretal, حتمي hatmi. A

(book of decrees), حكام kitāb ul ahkām. Decry, v. عيّب ayyab, م

Decuple (tenfold), عاف çasharat adçāf. Decurion s. (serjeant or

.onbāshī اونباشي Dedicate v. (consecrate), wakaf, khassas, وقف

ahda'. Dedicated, بهدي وقوف, mukaddar مقدّس takd تقدیس ,Dedication wakf; (of a book), حالب

kitāb. Dedications (of .takrisat تكريسات Deduce, v. istant

Deducement, (consequence), متيعة هم derak, v. طرح torak, bi kassam.

(apology), عند وهيد; (prohibition), منع mane; (resistance), مقاومة mueāradat, مقاومة muekāwamat.

Defend. v. حامي hāma'; (to fortify),
منع hāssan; (to prohibit), حنس
manae. To defend one's-self,
في عن نفسه hāma' ean nafso.
To defend a cause (legally),
مدعى عليه rāfae bil sharīeat.
Defendant, s. (in a law-suit or
criminal prosecution), عدى عليه مدعى عليه

muddaea' ealihi.

Defender, s. (of another), حامي مدانع muhāfis, مدانع mudāfie, مناجد mudāfie, حامي الدين mudāfie, مناجد مامي الدين mudāfie, حامي الدين mudāfie, حامي الدين

Pefended, محموط mahfūs, محروس mahrūs, محمى

Defensible, ينحمى yunhami.

Defensive (affording defence),
سمح muhmī. [mudāfieat.
Defensive, s. حال المدافعة hāl ul
Defensively, مدافعة mudāfaeatan.
Defer, v. ماها مهاد.

Deference (respect), اعتبار ietibār, اعتبار mulāhasat; (complaisance), ملاحظة mulātafat.

Defiance (to fight, etc.), طلب talab lilharb.

Deficiency, قصور kusūr, نقصان nuksān.

Deficient, ناتص nakis, عاجز عاجز nakis, عاجز عاجز Defier, s. (contemner), مهين

Defile, v. (contaminate), دنس dannas, بخّ najjas.

Defile, s. (narrow passage), زنقه sanka, خانق khānik.

Defilement, دناسة danāsat.

Define, v. (circumscribe or mark the limits), جزم fasal, فصل fasal, تصلع katae. To define and mark the boundaries, حدّد haddad; (to explain a thing by its qualities), ومف wasaf.

Defineable, عابل الوصف ممكن التعريف kābil alwass.

Defined (limited), محدود makdūd,
عدود maktūe; (explained),
موموف maweūf; (appointed),
مفروض mafrūd.

Definite (certain), قاطع kātiبر المحقق muhakkak. Restricted to a definite time, موقت munakkak.

Definiteness, يقيين yakīn, تحقيق tahkīk.

Definition, وصف wasf, تعريف المقابق المقابق المقابقة المقابقة

Definitively, "Edal katean.

Deflection. See Deviation.

Deflower, v. (vulg. فتم بنت fatah bint), قال البكارة asal at bakarat.

Defluxion, نزول سيعار, مركام

Deform, v. عكس shanna_ξ, عكس وakas.

Deformed, قبيع kabih, هنيع shani على كريه Deformed in countenance, كريه karih ul mansar.

Deformedly, بنوع شنيع binawein

Deformedness, deformity, قبح kabh, شناعة shandşat.

Defraud, v. غش ghash, غدر ghadar.

Defray, v. (pay the expense), دفع دفع dafa و al kharj, دفع dafa و al maeruf.

Defunct, مرحوم marhum.

Defunct (person deceased), marhum.

طلب للميدان, (to battle), طلب للميدان talab lil midān; (to affront), غليه iftara' عليه [asl.

Degenerate, مفسود الاصل mafsad ul

Degenerate, v. نختك ikhtalaf; (grow wild as plants), توحّش tawahhash.

Degradation, عزل asl.

Degrade, v. في عزل asal.

Degraded, معزول maesal.

Degree (quality, rank, station), منزلة mansalat, تبه mansalat, تبه mansalat, تبه rithat. A high degree of dignity, تبه ruthat ealiyat. Degree (order of lineage), سنس nasab (plur. انساب ansab). The ascending and descending degrees of kindred, المول وفروع wal wa furae. Degree (proportion), مناسبة munasabat. An astronomical degree, مناسبة ماهدة dakikat. [مغ gham.

Deject, v. (make sad) - hassan,

Dejected, مغموم maghmum.

Dejectedly, بكلغم bikol gham.

Dejectedness, dejection (lowness of spirits), عُمّ sawdā, مُنْ gham.

Deign, v. (condescend) تنازل tanasal.

Deism, تصوف tasawwuf.

mutasawwif.

Deity, s. syl alilah, all allah.

Delay, توقف tawakkuf, تواني tawānī, تواني tākhīr.

Delay, v. اخر akhar, امهل amhal.

To ask a delay, مالب مهله talab
mahlat, استمهل istamhal.

Delegate, v. ارسل وکیل areal waktl.

Delegate, ه. وكلا wakīl (plur. لوكلا wakalā. [niyābat.

نيابة , wakālat وكالة , Delegation

Deliberato, v. تداول tadāwal, كذاكر tasākar, تداول

انتباه sāhib intibāh, مدبّر mudabbir; (alow), خركة batt al harakat.

Deliberately (cautiously), بكل تامل bikol taammul, عثما بكل احتياط bikol ihtiyāt; (with design), عداً

وamdan, عن قصد وan kasdin. Deliberation, تامل tadbir, تامل

taammul, قصد kasd; (caution), أحتياط ihtiyāt.

Deliberative, تدبيري tadbiri.

Delicacy (in eating, etc.), غون sawk, قرق (beauty), الذّة jamal, سند husn; (tenderness, softness of manner), ظرافة sarāfat, لطف tahārat.

Delicacies, delicates (exquisite viands), نفایس nafāyis.

Delicate (to the palate, etc.), الذيذ lasis, سيف nafis; (soft, amiable), مدان naeli naeim. Of a delicate temper, مليم النفس halim annafe.

Delicately, بكل لطافة bikol latāfat.

Delicious, نفيس nafīs, نفين المعتقد الذين المعتقد المعت

Delight, v. (give pleasure sharah, نا العجم الحجراء) abha Delighted, مسرور Delightful, delightsome, مسرور المعنف mufarri Delightfully, مفرح bi suru

Delineated, v. (design) وسم الما Delineated, مرسوم marsum mastur.

Delineation, رسم rasm, خط , Delinquency, خط khatā, م Delinquent, s. مجرم mujrim

musnib.

Delirious, مجنون majnan, ا وammāl yighallit, عتوه Delirium, هذيان hazyān.

Deliver, v. (give in char sallum; (give), عطبی save, set at liberty), khallas; (to relate), خبر Deliverance (from captivi خاص najāt, خالص kha

faraj; (utterance, s تقرير takrīr; (giving signing to another, سليم (surrender), قاطاعة

Delivered (freed), مفكوك Delivered (consigned,

Deliverer, s. (rescuer),

musallam.

burhani. A demonstrative cause, عمله sabab sahir سببظاهرالدليل [wajhin burhānī. addalīl. bi بوجه برهاني Demonstratively, mubarhin. مبرهن mubarhin. ارتاب .Demur, v. ارتاب irtāb, شکت shak. Demure, صاحبادب sāhib adab. Demureness, وقار, wakār. غار, Den, . (cave of a wild beast, غار ghār; (a valley), وادي wādī; (a woody place), غابة ghābat. mumkin al ممكن الانكار inkar. nafī, نفی nafī, انکار سلب salb. To give a flat denial (to give the lie), كذّب kassab. mankūr. منكور munkir. منكر .ه Denier, Denigrate, v. سۆك sarowad. Denizen. See Citizen. Denominate, v. سمّی samma'. Denominated, ... musamma'. Denomination, أسم lakab, بسب nasab. Denominator, s. amasammī. Denote, v. a. علم eallam. Denoted, مرقوم markum. Denounce, v. خبر khabbar, اظهر ashar. Denouncement, اظهار اعلام ¿اهمار اعلام ishār, اشعار ishēār.

Dense, کثیف kasīf.

Density, انجماد injimad. Deny, v. انكر ankar, مسلب Depart, v. (go away), -1, re inta انتقل,rahalرحل,safar لد ,(to apostatize), تد كدمة (Department (office) Departure, ارتحال irtihal, sihāb. Depauperate, v. فقر fakkar. Depend, v. (have a relat تعلق taeallak; (to be in of expectation), انتظر To depend upon (trust to ictamad, satel ictakad. Dependance, dependancy, dence, dependency (re one thing to another), taçalluk (pl. تعلقات taş munāsabat ; (trus

ictikād, sarel ictimād. Dependant, dependent (muta pallik, mansūb; (subject), ابع tabie, مطيع mutie. Dependant, dependent, de (upon another), تأبع ta Deplorable, مبكي mubak temptible), مذموم mas عال مبكي ,Deplorableness Deplore, v. تا سفعلي taa Deplored, مبكي عليه mubka' وalīhi.
Deplume, v. (pull off feathers),
سنف الريش nataf arrīsh.

Deponent, s. (witness), شاهد shahid. Depopulated, مخروب makhrub.

Depopulation, - kharāb.

Depopulator, s. — mukharrib.

Depose, v. (from a throne), خلع khala; (from an office), عزل وهيما; (to give testimony), شهد shehed.

Deposed, معزول mazzūl.

Depositary, s. (person with whom anything is lodged), مستودع mustawdie.

Deposit, s. امانة amānat, وديعة wadīteat (plur. ودايع wadāyie).

By way of deposit, بطريق الامانة bitarīk ul amānat.

Deposited, وضع wadaz, وضع wadaz.
Deposited, مودوع mawdūz.

Deposition (evidence), شيادة shakādat.

Depravation, depravedness, depravement, depravity, فسساد fasad, فسساد inkilāb.

Deprave, v. فسد fasad. [mafsūd. Depraved, مفسود mukhtal, مفسود

Depraver, ه فسد mufsid, کخل mukhil.

Deprecate, v. استخفر istagh/ar, استخدر istagagar.

Deprecation (imploring forgiveness), استغفار istighfār, استغفار (intercession), مُفاعة shafā؛ at.

Deprecator, s. مستغفر mustaghfir ; (u mediator), شفیع shaf آو.

Depreciate, v. حقر istarzal, استرذل hakar, اهار ahan.

Depredate, v. علغاره amal ghāra, يقر yaghgham, نغب nahab.

Depredation, يغما yaghmā, غارة ghāra. [attarīk.

Depredator, ه. قطاع الطريق kattā قطاع الطريق Depress, v. وطي watta'; (humble), عقد akān. اهار، hakar, اهار،

Depressed, حقير hakīr, مذلول mazlūl, محقور mahkūr, خايب khāyīb, منهان munhān.

Depression (abasement), تذليل tazlīl, مقارة takkīr, قارة hakārat.

Depressor, s. Jim musil.

Deprivation, اعدام ¿dām.

Deprive, v. نزع عنه nasae وanaho, محرم haram. To deprive of an office or dignity, عزل عدا.

Deprived, عديم وadim, محروم mahrūm. To be deprived, أتحرم

Depth, ويسلا. In the depth of winter, في وسطالشتا fr wasat ash-

30

مه المناقب ال

Deputation (vicegerency), وكالة ، wakalat, غاية niyabat.

ارسل ، Pepute, v. ارسل areal; (appoint), areal inaseab; (to send a deputation), ارسلوکلا areal wukala.

Deputed, عتقين mataeayyin, مرسل mureal.

Deputy, s. نايب nā-īb, موكّل (plur. كلا wukalā), موكّل موكّل (plur. كلا wukalā), موكّل مامور muwakkal, مامور mubāshir. A deputy vested with full powers, وكيل wakīl mutlak. The deputy of a judge, نايب القاضي nā-īb al kādi.

Deracinate, v. (tear up by the roots), نزع nasa₅, ترع kala₅. Dereliction (abandoning),

tarak, هجر hajar.

Deride, v. تمسخر tamaskhar, استهزي istahaa'.

Derided, مضعكة madhakat. To be derided, همارمستمره sar maskhara. Derider, ه ضاحك dahik, متمسنم

muttamaekhir, washkarat le all mashkarat le al

Derision, مسخرة maskharat, استهزا istikat, منسفة tamaskhur.

Derivation, قرع far و صدور به far فرع الخراج الخراج الخراج الخراج قد far و قد الخراج الخراج المعند المعند

Derive, v. صدرمين sadar min, من ashtak min. To deri vantage, حصّل فايدة fāyidat.

Derived, صادر sadir, مشتق mutafarra متفرع mutafarra rived, اشتق ashtak.

Deriver, ه. مصدر musdir.

Derogate, v. (act contrary t

former law or custom), abtal, خالف khālaf, غاير (to disparage), حقر hakar.

Derogation (breaking or void a law), ابطال ibtali paraging), استخفاف berogative, derogatory, اير ghāyir, مخالف mukhālif

darwish.

Descend, v. نزل nazal. To

descend, نزل nazal, نزل

Dervis, s. (eastern monk),

Descendant, descendants,

maksūd. According to the design, مسب المرام hasab al marām. A design (of an artist), رسم rasm.

Design, v. (purpose), قصد kasad; (to plot), احتال ihtal; (to delineate), رسم, rasam.

Designable, يرتسم yartasim, قابل yakabil arrasm.

Designation (marking out), اشارة الشارة بنام ishārat, مسم rasm.

Designed (proposed) مقصود maksūd;

(delineated), مرسوم marsūm.

Designedly, بقصد bi kasdin, أعداً

kasdan, باختيار bi ikhtiyarin.

Designer, s. راسم rāsim; (a plotter),
محتال mākir, مگار makkār, ماکر

muhtal.

Designing, adj. muhtal.

Desire (passion, wish), خاطر khātir, رغبة hawas, شوق shawk, هوس rughbat; (request), طلب su-āl. A humble desire, سؤال tadarrue. A longing desire to see any person or thing, اشتاق shawwak. To excite desire, بق المناه المناق shawwak. To have a strong desire, شاه المناق فالمناق فالمناق المناق hawab al marām. According to

desire (or request), بالطلب hasab al talab.

Desirable, مرغوب marghūb.

Desire (wish for), نام اشتهی raghib, اشتاق shtāk, رغب raghib, māl; (to request), تصرّع tamanna', تمني tada Desired (asked for), مرغوب mar مرغوب mushtaha'.

Desirer, s. طالب talib.

Desirous, مشتاق mushtak, مهتاق mushtak, معتاق mushtak, معتاق mushtak, معتاق mushtak, معتاق mushtak, معتاق mushta alama alama

tashawwak, اشتاق ishtāk. Desist, ترک tarak, عڌي عن

فرغ, an, فرغ faragh.

Desolate (laid waste), خراب, makhrūb.

Pesolate, v. خرب kharab,

Desolately, خراب kharaban.

Desolater, s. سخرب mukhril Desolation, خراب kharāb.

Despair, قطع الرجا kate ياس yaas.

Despair, v. قطع الرجا katag Despairer, عاطع الرجا katag Despairingly, من غير رجا majā. Destructive, مفسد mufsid, مضر mudirr, مفسد mudlik.

Destructively, We muhlikan.

Desultory, مغايرالقانون mughāyir alkānūn, قالف khilāf al kā eidat.

Detach, v. فرق farak.

Detachment, s. (a body of troops), وعن favej, فرقة firkat, للوك bulūk.

Detail, s. (minute account), على التفصيل tafēīl. In detail, التفصيل tafēīl. In detail, تفصيل tafēīlan. To detail, القصيل faseal, من sharah.

Detain, v. (withhold), عنه awhaf.

To detain in custody, سبب habas.

Detained, سبب muhtabis. Detained in prison, سبب mahbūs.

Detected, القب kashaf, المعافلة munkashif. [kāshif.

Detecter, s. كشاف kashaf,

انكشاف inkishaf.
Detention, توقيف tawkif, صحر hasr.
Deter, v. خوّف khawwaf, خوّف wakhkhaf.

Detection, اظهار ishar, کشف kashf,

Determinable, ممكن الفصل mumkin al fasl, قابل التحديد kābil attahdīd.

Determinate, determined (limited),
معدود
mahdād; (established),

مقرر mukarrar, منصوب mansūb; (conclusive), قاطع kātiş.

Determinately, אל יבאה bikol mīm, "הביסו jazman.

Determination (intention), من المرادة المرادة (resolution), المنتقلال (decision), مكم حكم المعتمل المعادة الم

(limitation), عديد tahdid.

Determine, v. (fix limits),

haddad; (to conclude fin
ختم khatam; (to decide),

hakam; (to adjust), منظم (to resolve), عزم

Detest, v. بغض baghad, كرة baghad,

کریه ,makrūh مکرو ه

Detestably, باستكراه bi istikrā.

Detestation, استكراه istikrāh,

karāhiyat, كراهة karāhat. Detester, ه مستكرة mustakrii

Dethrone, v. عزل و asal, عند المخلع Dethroned, معزول maesūl, و makhla

Detract, v. itaham.

kursī al mulk.

Detracter, s. id tahim.

Detraction, تهمة باطلة tuhmat le Detriment, فسرو darar, ق khasarat.

Detrimental, مضر mudirr.

Devastation, تخريب tak

Devastation, تخریب takhri Develope, v. كشف kashaf. Diadem, تاج tāj. See Crown. Diagonal, بالورب bilwarb, من ذاوية

Diagonal, الي فاوية min zāwyat ila' zāwyat.

Diagonally. See Obliquely.

Diagonally. See Obliquely.

Dial, s. ساعةشمسية sāṭat shamsīeh.

The pin or style of a dial, عقرب ه الساعه علامه الساعه الساعه

Dialect, Lisan.

Dialectical, منطقي mantakī. Dialectic, علم المنطق وilm al mantik. See Logic.

مكالمة, muzākarat مخاكرة mukālamat, معاورة muhāwarat.
See Conversation.

Diameter, قطر katr. See Axis.

Diamond, s. الماس almās.

Diaphanous (transparent), شقّاف shaffaf.

Diaphragm (midriff), جابالقلب hijāb al kalb.

Diarrhea, اسهال ishāl, انسهال insihāl.

Diary, 8. cejijo roznamah.

Dice (game at), allele lagb attāwla.

Dictate, v. (prescribe), حكم hakam, amar.

Dictate, s. نص عليه nasealīhi, امر nasealīhi, مر amr. The dictates of the heart, وامرالقلب awamir alkalb.

كلمات . kalimat (plur كلمات .

kalimāt), الفظة laftat (plur. alfāz), حرف harf. [ulld Dictionary, ه. كتاب اللغة Did, prot. of do, كة وamal. Didactic, معلم muęallim, ساسوaddib, تعليمي

Die, v. مات mat, اتوفي ta To die a martyr, اتشهيد shahid. To die suddenly, على غفله mat على غفله

perish), هلک hilik; (to as a vegetable), دبل dibil. Die, v. (tinge), صبغ sabagh.

Die, blawn. A die (cube)

kaęb (plur. بالع kięāb). Dier, s. خاب sabbāgh.

Diet (food), طعام لموقس, ل (an allowance of food rules of medicine or mode ist اعتدال الاكل والشرب iet akl wushshirb. A diet or

majma umarā.
Diet, v. (to eat sparingly rule), عتدل بالاكل والشرب bil akl washshirb.

assembly of nobles,

Differ, v. (to be distinguishe فرق farak; (to be at v فرق kktalaf.

Difference (distinction), المتياز ,ikhtilāf

haddam; (to reduce to order), متّب rattab.

Digested (as meat, etc.), منهضه munhadim, مهضوم muhdum; (arranged), منظوم murattab, منظوم mansum.

Digester, s. مهضم muhaddim ; (arranger), ماظم di nāsim.

Digestible, ينب yanhadim; (capable of being arranged), قابل kābil al intisām.

Digestion (of food), هضم hadm.

Medicine, or anything assisting
digestion, هضّا haddām.

Digestive, the digestive power, at lags al kūwat al hādimat.

Dight, v. زيس zayyan. See To deck, dress, adorn.

شریف, musharraf, مشرف eharif, دوالقدر su al kadr. To be dignified, تشرف tasharraf.

Dignify, v. اكرم akram.

Dignitary, s. قطيفة sāhib wanīfat.

Dignity, مرتبة مرتبة shan, منصب kadra, قدرة kudrat, منصب منصب sharaf, شرف sharaf, منزلة shan, منزلة ataraf, شرف sharaf, منزلة chukūmat, ترجة darajat, The royal dignity, altanat. Supreme dignity,

مدارة saddrat. High in dig جليل القدر jahl al kadr.

Digress, v. عن المضمون بنوع kharaj ean al ma binawe ul ietirād. See Exps wander, deviate. A digre

Dike. See Bank, mound, dit Dilate. See Extend, spread relate diffusely, widen, grow Dilatoriness, تواني tucons.

Dilatory, على الحركة batī al hi
Dilemma, e. عيرة منتمل مشكل منتمل mushkil. See Perp
Diligence, نشاط nashāt,
ihtimām, قيد عير sarēat, منتماه المنتمة jahd, بهد sarēa, منتماه المنتمة mukayyad, منتماه عندوجهد عقيد sārī, ناعي sarī, منتماه متقيد sarī, ساعي

الزم القعمة القعم القعمة الزم gently, مبكل جدوجهد be wa jahd.
Dilucidate, v. بين bayyan

To be diligent, تقیّد ta

sharah, وضح waddah.

Dilute, v. خفف khaffaf. آ

wine with water, ابواله

mazaj ashsharāb wal mā. Diluter, s. مرقق murakkik. mediately), في العال من العالم المنافر العالم المنافر العالم الع من دون شبهة, (without ambiguity) min dun shubhat.

Direful. See Dire.—Direness. See Horror.

Dirk, s. , sis khanjar. See Dagger.

Dirt, وسخ wasakh, زباله subalat. Dirtiness, وسخ wasakh, نجاسة

Dirty, وسئ wasikh, بجس najis.

najāsat.

Dirty, v. وسم wassakh, بي najjas.

Dis, as a privative, is expressed in بدون, bi ghayr بغير composition by bi dūn, Y lā, lo mā, عدم eadam, and عديم adim, as:---

adam عدم الكفاية , adam al kafāyat.

Disable, v. ضعف daووaf.

Disabuse, v. الغلط sahha' min al ghalat.

Disaccustom, v. See Disuse.

Disadvantage, disadvantageousness,

adimع عديم الفايدة ,Disadvantageous al fāyidat, مضر mudirr.

bi بوجه مضر Disadvantageously, dislike. wajhin mudirr.

See Discontent; to Disaffect, v. معرض mutanaffir, معرض mu_frid. See Averse, discontented,

disloyal.

tanaffur, قعضة bughdat. See Aversion.

Disagree, v. (to be at variance), -khālafā bazda خالفوابعضهم بعضا hum ba;dan, اعب tandza; ق, takhālafū.

Disagreeable, غيرمقبول ghayr غيرمرضى ,makbūl, مكروه ghayr murdī; (contrary), خالف مغاير ,mukhālif مناقض munākid mughāyir.

Disagreeableness (unpleasantness), adam al kubul; (unsuitableness) عدم لياقة layākat.

اختلاف fark, فرق fark, اختلاف ikhtilāf, azjim manāza est.

Disallow, v. نكر nakar, انكر anker, رد rad. [ghayr jāyis. غيرجايز ,yunkar ينكر ,Disallowable

منع mkār, انكار manç.

Disannul, v. See Annul, vacate.

Disappear, v. فاعلى ghāb, انسميل idmahal, ال عقا. [khayyeb.

Disappoint, v. خزب khazal, ختیب Disappointed, ____ & khaysi,

mahram, كذول makkail

Disappointed (to be), حاب khab. Disappointment, خيبة kheybat.

Disapprobation, عدم القبول adam al kubūl, انكار inkar.

Disapprove, v. انكر ankar, من sam. Disarm, v. السلاح lam assilāh.

Disarray, v. See Disband, strip.

Disaster, s. مصيبة musībat, داهية dāhiyat, پا balā.

Disastrous, منحوس manhūs.

bikol بـكلنحـس bikol بـكلنجـس nahsin.

Disavow, v. انكر ankar, نكر nakar, Disavowal, انكار inkār, نفي nafi,

ملب salb. عدد jahd, سلب salb. Disband, v. اطلق farrak, اطلق atlak, شتت shattat. To disband an

army, شتّت العسكر shatlat al وaskar.

Disbanded, mushattat.

Disbelief, عدم الأيمان aymān.

Disbelieve, v. مااصس mā aman, مااعتقد mā istakad, كفر kafar, انكر ankar.

Disteliever, عنكر munkir, كافر kāfir, غيرمومس ghayir mūmin.

Disburden, v. (ease of a load),
من خفف الحمل khaffaf al haml;
(to throw off a burden),
نزل العمل,
namal al haml.

Disburse, v. خرج kharaj, صرف saraf.

صرف kharj, خرج kharj, صرف masrūf.

Discorn, v. (see), نظر nazar; (to distinguish), افرز afraz. To discern the true from the false, فرق المحتى من الساطل farak al hak min al bātil.

Discerned, منظور mansur.

Discerner, s. (observer), ناظر nāzir; (a distinguisher), يقر mumayyiz.

منظور ,yunzar يسنظر manzūr. [tamyiz.

تميز , nasar نظر biscernibleness منظر Discernibly بكل تميز .bikol tamyis.

Discerningly, خىلى عقل وفراسة bikol

Discernment, تميز tamyis, عقل وakl, قراسة farāsat.

Discharge, v. (dismiss, release), المائل atlak; (to perform, execute), المائل atlak; (to perform, execute), المائل akmal. To discharge (or pay) a debt, وفي الدين wafa' addayin. To discharge a soldier, اطلق atlak al وaskarī. To discharge from an office, عنو عنول ومعالل ومعالل عنو والمائل ومعالل المائل ومعالل المائل ومعالل المائل ومعالل المائل المائل

Discredited, مالخاعتبار mā laho ietibār, ماعليهاعليه mā ealīhi ietimād.

Discreet (prudent), صاحبتدبير eāhib tadbīr; (modest), صاحب صاحب sāhib adab.

Discreetly, كل عقل وبصيرة bikol و akl wa bastrat.

Discreetness, بصيرة bastrat, عقل عقل akl, فطنة fitnat.

Discrepance, اختلاف ikhtilāf, فرق fark, تفاوت tafāvut.

Discrepant, الف mukhālif, مغاير mughāyir, مناقض munākid.
Discrete. See Distinct, disjointed, disjointed,

Discretion (prudence), استياز في المنتياز غير المعنوب المعنوب المنتيار bastrat, استياط intibah; (liberty of acting at pleasure), المنتيار ibāhat, المنتيار iradāt. [haddad. Discretionary, غيره عدد ghayir mu-Discriminate, v. فرق mayyas, ميز farak.

Discriminated, مفروق mafrak.

Discrimination, استياز intiyas,

fark. فرق tamyis, تميز

Discriminative, فرقي farkī.

Discuss, v. تذاكروا tadāvalū, تداكروا tazākarū

mafkus. مفحوص

Discusser, s. مِتْفَعِّ mutafakhie, مفتش mufattish.

Discussion, تحقيق tahkik, تفتيش taftish, انتحاص taftish, انتحاص iftihas, ابتحاث ibtihas, ابتحاث imtihan.

Disdain, اهانة ihanat.

Disdain, v. حقر hakar, اهان hakar. اهان Disdained, ميان muhān, ميان muhtakar. [mutakabbis.

Disdainfully, مستحقر المناطقة المناطقة

Disdainfulness. See Disdain.

امراض marad (plur. مرض amrād). A disease inherent in مرض جــبـلي ,the constitution امراض جبلية plur. امراض جبلية amrād jibilliyat). A corroding disease, اكلة akilat. An epidemical disease, طاعون خقة على المنابعة امراض وبائية Pestilential diseases, amrād wa ba'iyat. Phlegmatic diseases, امراض بلغمية amrad bal ghamiyat. Various diseases, amrād mukhtelifet. امراض مختلفة The crisis of a disease, buhrān. To feign a disease, على حالدم يض tamārad, تمارض camal hūlaho marīd.

marīd. مريض

Disembark, v. (to come to land), مزل للبر nozel lil barr.

Disembroil, v. See To disengage.

Disengage, v. (separate), فرق farak; (to liberate), خلص khallas; (to extricate), حل المشكل hal al mashkal.

Disengaged, متخلّب mutakhalli, فارغ farigh.

Disengagedness, disengagement, خلوم khulūs.

Disentangle, disenthral, v. $\stackrel{\leftarrow}{\iota}$ fak, ι hal.

Disesteem. See Disregard, disrespect. [nance.

Disfavour, v. See To Discounte-

Disfigure, v. See To deform, deface, disguise, destroy, mangle.—
Disfiguration, disfigurement. See
Defacement, deformity.

Disfranchisement, نقصان بالمحقوق nuksān bil hukūk.

Disfurnish, v. See To unfurnish, deprive, strip.

Disgarnish, v. (strip of ornaments), قام الفرش والصمد kām al farsh wul samd.

Disgorge, v. استفرغ istafragh.

Disgrace (disgracefulness), با balā داهية ، musībat نكبة ، nakbat dahiyat. Disgrace (removal from place or favour), عزل وazl.

Disgrace, v. نخصب على nakab, يغضب على ghadib والمتح fadah, اسقطه askataho min nazariho, من نظره hatak; (to put out of office or favour), عزل

Disgraced, منكوب mankūb, المنظر sākit min annazar, منافئح munfadih; (turned out of favour or office), معزول munęazil.

wāb. معيوب Disgraceful, معيوب

Disguise, v. اخفى akhfa'.

Disguise, صورة sūrat, اخفا ikhfū.

Disguised, متمسخر mutmaskhir, سيدل mubaddal.

Disgust, كره karāhiyat, كراهية karah, istikrāh. [karraf.

قرّف naffar min, نقرمن

Disgusted, قرفان karfān. Disgustful, disgusting, مستكرة

mustakrah, مكروه makrūh, كريه karīh, مكره mukarrih. [suhūn).

Dish, s. صحون sahn (plur. صحون ما Dishonest (fraudulent), ماعبجي ماعبر سيالو ماين سياين سيالو ماين سيالو ماين

makkār. [yānat.

Dishonestly, بكل خيانة bikol khi-

makr. -adam ash عدم الشرف ,Dishonor

sharaf, عيب eayb.

(disgrace), Dishonor, v. (to violate chastity), hatak aleurd. هتك العرض

Dishonorable, معيوب maęyūb.

Dishonored, منفض munfadih.

Disinclination (want of affection), adam al muhabbat; (dislike), نستكراه istikrāh. Slight.

Disinclined (to be) v. (to be averse to), istakrah استكره nafar min, نفرمن عدم, Disingenuity, disingenuousness

نفأق ,adam al ikhlas الاخلاص nafāk, ريا riyā.

Disingenuous, موجهن muwajhan. Disingenuously, بكل نفاق bikol

nafāk, بكل حيلة bikol hīlat.

Disinherison, الميراث ieadam al mīrās.

احرم من الميراث . Disinherit, v. ahram min al mīrās.

Disinterested, خالي الغرض khali al Disinterestedness, خلوص khulūs.

Disjoin, v. فصل farak, فصل fasal.

Disjoined (disjunct), مفروق mafrūk, munfasil, منقطع munkatie, منفك munfak.

Disjunction, افتراق Disjunction, مكر khiyanat, مكر jftirak, inkitāç.

mufarrik. مفرق

biltafi بالتفريق ,Disjunctively Disk or disc (face of the sun,

other planet), جرم jirm. See Unkin Diskindness.

Injury. ist استكراه ,karah كرة Dislike

Dislike, v. استكره istakrah.

وفكك ,fak فك Dislocate, v. خلع khalaş. [ma Dislocated, منفك munfak,

Dislocation, انخلاع inkhilāe. Dislodge, v. (expel), اخرج

tarad. طرد Disloyal, خاین khāyin.

Disloyally, بكل خيانة bikol kh Disloyalty, خيرانة khiyan ghadr.

» مخوف , Dismal (horrible), wif, Je muhawwil; (mo

مغموم maghmūm. Dismally (horribly), bi wajhin muhul; sort

bikol gham. بكل غم خوف ,Dismalness (horror)

(sorrow), غم gham. Dismantle, v. (strip), sa

dismantle a town or cas hadam.

Dismask, v. رفع النقاب rafa al nikāb.

Dismay, v. خوّف khawwaf, قطع kata, al kalb.

Dismay, Ja hawl.

Dismayed, •, عوب mar e ūb.

Dismember, v. فصل kassam, فصل fassal.

Dismiss, v. (give liberty or leave of departure), اطلت stlak; (send away), مشر dashshar. To dismiss from an office, عزل asal.

Dismissed (deprived), معزول maesul

Dismission, خصة rukheat, وداع

wada خلص .yazat اجازة khalas, نان غير ناغة عزل isn,

Diamount, v. نزّل nassal; (to descend from an elevation), יزل nassal.

Disobedience, عدم الطاعة عدم الطاعة tāeat, عصيان mukhālafat, عصيان mukhālafat. [mukhālif.

Disobedient, عاصى عاصى عاصى Disobey, v. تمرّد khālaf, تمرّد tamarrad, عاطاء mā tā.

Disoblige, v. غاض sa_{ee}al, غاض ghād. Disobliged. See Disgusted, displeased.

عدم النظام , Disorder (irregularity), عدم النظام عدم الترتيب , adam annisām, عدم الترتيب khalal, خلل khalal, اختلال ikhtilāl; (tumult), اختلال

sidirab; (perturbation), فطراب idlirab; (indisposition), مرض marad.

Disorder, v. (confuse), عل خلل وamal khalul, خربط kharbat.

Disordered, disorderly, بالترتيب bila tertib, مخربط mukharbat; (tumultuous), مثرالزحام kasir ul sihām; (lawless), خالف الشرع khilāf ashshar; (vicious, disordinate), فاسد mayub, معيوب fāsid. Disordered in his senses, مجنوب majnūn.

Disown, v. انكر ankar, نكر nakar, انكر nakar, إنكر pahad. [mankūr.
منكور munkar, منكور

Disparage, v. مَعْ samm, طعن taṣan, معه ta taan, عيّب kadah, قدم kadah. قدم

طعی, malamat ملامة malamat ملامة taen, فرم samm.

Disparity, اختلاف ikhtilaf, فرق Dispassionate, سليم الطبع alim attabę, حليم halīm.

Dispatch or despatch, v. (send), ارسل areal; (accomplish, finish), تتم tammam; (to kill), قتل katal. To dispatch an ambassador, ارسل ارسل areal elchi.

Dispatch, ارسال ireal; (expedition),
لوسال tagil.

ikhtilāl; (tumult), فتنة Dispatched (sent), مرسول mareūl;

(expedited), مكروة muzjal; Displeasing, adj. مكروة makrū (finished), تام tām; (killed), .maktūl مقتول

DIS

Dispel, v. طرد shattat. Dispelled, ode matrad.

Dispensary, s. اجزاخانه ajzākhāna.

Dispensation (distribution), تقسيم تفریق ,عtawzī توزیع ,taksīm معافاء (exemption), معافاء muçāfāh.

Dispense, v. قسم kassam, وزع wazza Dispeople, v. See Depopulate.

Disperse, v. شت shattat, هزم hazzam.

Dispersed, "mutashattit, mutafarrad. To be dispersed, تشتت tashattat.

Dispersedly, يتشتيت bi tashtitin. Dispersion, dispersedness, tafrìk. تفریق tafrìk.

Displace, v. (put out of place), قلع kala, نزع; (to remove from office), او azal.

Displant, v. (trees, etc.), قلع kala Display, v. (spread wide), w madd, فرش , basat بسط فرش , farash بسط exhibit), اظهر ashar.

Display, عن اظهار ishār.

مفروش ,mamdud عدود Displayed mafrūsh, مبسوط mabsūk.

Displease, v. اغاظ aghāz.

takd تكديرالخاطر ,Displeasure khātir.

Disposal (arrangement), tartīb, انتظام intizām; (dis tion), تفریق $taws \bar{t}$ توزیع tر ,(power) تفصیل tafeīl ikhtiyar; (government), حفظ hirāsat, حراسة Dispose, v. (arrange), نظم a انعم, (To dispose of (bestow To dispose of by legacy,

To dispose of i hands of another, es wada Disposer, s. (bestower), wāhib; (a governor, regul mudabbir مدبر, hākim حاكم wāl والي ،hāfis حافظ ,wāl

Disposition (order), انتظام in اد, tartīb ترتيب nazm نظم مفوف ,tadbir تدبير,isti manwāl; (temper of 1 nisāj, طبيعة tabieat, khātir.

min ahhud mā laho, ضبط da Dispossessed, مطرود matrud. See Blame, censu Dispraise.

اخذمن احدماله. Dispossess, و

عدم التناسب Disproportion, atta attanāsub.

بطل التناسب. Disproportion, r

tafrīk, شتيت tashtīt

Disseminate, v. ashhar. شایع ,sakir ظاهر ,Disseminated shāyi و شهور , mashhūr. اشتهار ,(Dissemination (publication) ishtihar, اعلام ielam. Dissension, خصومة khusumat, ehikak, شقاق shikak, اختلاف munāsazat. To cause disrama' al fitnat. Dissent, عدم القبول adam al kubūl, انكا, inkar. [rāyaho. Dissent, v. اختلف اختلف ikhtalaf Dissenter, 8. فالف mukhālif. Dissertation, s. ala mubahasa. See Discourse. Disservice. See Injury, mischief. See Break, divide, Dissever, v. separate. Dissimilar, غيرمشابه ghayir mushābih, مغاير mughāyir, صغتلب mukhtalif. See Unlike. Dissimilarity, dissimilitude, عدم adam al mushābahat. Dissimulation, ريا riyā, نفاق nafāk. Dissipate, v. اتلف atlaf, بدد baddad. baعak. To بعزق farrak فرق صرف ماله , dissipate a fortune saraf mālaho. To dissipate or distract the attention,

.akl العقل shattat al ;akl

تفريق israf, اسراف Dissipation,

المال itlāf al māl. Dissipated (scattered), farrak, مبدّد mubaddad عل ,Dissolvable, dissoluble mumkin مكن النقض .yunkad ينقض كان النقض Dissolubility, Dissolve, v. ابطل abtal, nakad, نقض عمر rakad dissolve a marriage, fasakh azzījat. To die sawwab. To d agreement, نقض العهد To dissolve an ment, فك السعر fak al dissolve or separate to fara) فــرقشيمنشي shy. mutafar متفرق ,Dissolved mahlal, مفسوخ mafsūk muntakid, فايب sayil Dissolvent, dissolver, s. * na ناقض ,mubtil مبطل علل,Dissolvent,dissolving ل falātī, فلاتي falātī, fasid. See Deba فاسد bik بكلفساد, Dissolutely Dissoluteness, فسأد fasā يهوة ,inhimāk انهماك tafsīl, فرق fark. Without distinction, بالفرق bilā fark; (a mark of distinction), علامة firāsat, فراسة firāsat, فراسة akl. To make a distinction (give the preference), فضّل علي faddal وهامهُ:

Distinctive, پيز mumayyiz, تمييزي tamyīzī.

بكل sarīhan صريحاً bikol imtiyās, مريحاً mu-

Distinctness, استياز imtiyāz, تمييز tamyīz, فرق fark.

فصل ,mayyaz متيز , Distinguish, و متيز , mayyaz فرق ,fasal فرق ,farak

Distinguishable (capable of being distinguished), متميز mutamayyaz; (worthy of regard) واجب الاحترام wājib al ihtirām

Distinguished (eminent), مناروق mumtāz; (separated), مفروق mafrūk, مناروة mafrūk, مناروة

Distinguisher, s. ; mumayyiz.

Distinguishingly, بامتياز bi imtiyāz.
Distort, v. برم baram. To distort
the countenance, تلتوي talawwa'.

Distorted, ملتوي multawi.

Distract, لاهي lāha', البال shawwash, هغـل البال shawwash, شوّش shawwash, مثرة ما معرب معرب معرب البال المالية المالي

Distracted, هاهي هفلة, معاهي هفلة, hayrān, متحقق muta mushawwash. On tracted with love, بعنون عليه عليه عليه عليه عليه sahā, انشغل باله sahā, انشغل باله bālaho.

Distractedly (franticly), Distraction, distractedness, العقل shatāt al علام saho al bāl, تشويش tashu

Distrain, v. See Distress Seize.

Distress (misery), ضيقة dika shiddat, حصر hasr, فقر fai Distress, v. خرن gham, خم خرن hayyar, عَجّز وaijas.

mudtat مضطرب mudtat مضطرب mahzūn, مغموم ma تقم مغموم mahzūn, عغموم ma

farrak, حصّ hassas, وزّ hassas, مغرق mufarral muwazza_ç.

Distribution, توزیع tawsis takeim, تفریق tafrik.

See Grief, p

bikol بكل غمر bikol dog-stars, شعريان shierayān. The dog-days, ايام الباحور ayyām Dolefulness, غم gham, al bāhūr. Dog-cheap, كساد kasād. Doll, s. (girl's baby), بة muhzin. محزن Dogged. See Sour, sullen, morose, gloomy. [picable, mean. Dolor. Doggerel. See Burlesque, des-Doggish, dog-hearted, کلبی kalbī. Dolphin, a. دلفين dalfin See Brutal, cruel. Dogma, s. قانون taelīm, قانون kānūn. صاحب, (Dogmatical (authoritative) sāhib hukm; (positive), anīd. Dogmaticalness (magisterialness), حكومة hukūmat; (obstinacy), عناد inād. To dogmatize (teach magisterially), حكم hakam; (to teach new opinions), ابتدع ibtada ع فاعل , Doing (part. pres. of do) fāeil, عامل amil. doings (action, actions, feats), انعال fiel (plur. افعال afeal). قولاً وفعلاً ,Saying and doing kawlan wafizlan. It is not my doing, ماهوفعلي mā hū fielī. Dole, v. See Deal, distribute. جارعلي .Domineer, و See Distribution, charity, grief. Doleful (dolesome), مغموم magh-Dominion (sovereign سترین ,makrūb مکروب

معداد Doleful weeds, حداد

hidād.

Domain, anulk. Se estate. Dome, قبة kubbat. building, house. Domestic (familiar, tam baytī, بيتوتي baytī, بيتي mānūs; (private), (not foreign, intest juwwī. A domes haywa حيوان جوي لى domestic war, harab dākhlī. ولف . Domesticate, v Dominant, to dominat dominant, etc. Domination, tule to

Dominion, power, ty

كومة ,saltanat سلطنة

منبط ،hukm حكم

kahr, قهر kahr, غ

.jabar جبر

ful, painful.

tation.

ايالة ayālat. Absolute dominion, استقلال istiklāl, تسلّط tasallut.

Donation (donative) انعام ineām, وatā.

Done, part. pass. of do, Joseo maçmūl, Joseo mafçūl, munfaçīl, See Made.

Donkey, عمار مارج مار مار کار المحمار . Donor, عمار معطى muett, مانج manih, wahib.

Doom (judicial sentence), قضا kadā, حكم شرعي hukm, حكم hukm sharēī; (end, state to which one is destined), عاتبة akhirat, تسمة nasīb, قسمة kismat; (ruin), هلاك halāk.

Doom, v. حكم hakam. [kiyāmat. Doomsday, يوم القيامة yawam al Door, s. باب bāb. The half of a folding door, مصراع misrāe. The ring of a door, حلقة الباب halakat albāb.

Door-keeper, ع. بواب bawab. The place or office of a door-keeper, بوابة biwabat.

Dormant (sleeping), טוב nāyim.

Dormitory, s. ميت النَّوم bayt

Porser, s. (pack saddle), أبردعة bardaeat (pl. برادع barddie).

Dose, s. (of medicine, etc.), شربــة sharbat.

DOU

Dost (2nd person pres. of do).

Dot, عط nuktat, محط mahatt.

Dot, v. bai nakkat, bailba hat al nukat.

Dotage (from age), خرف kharaf, أخراف inkhiraf. [jahāsī.

Potal (relating to a portion), جهازي Dotard, v. doter, خرفان kharfān. A doter (one distractedly in love),

.āshik majnūn؛ عاشق مجنون

Dotation, جهاز jahāz.

Dote, v. خرف kheref. To dote upon (to love with extreme fondness), عشق بجنون وداه وداه وداه وداه وداه مضاعف muda وعلى مناع musanna'.

Double dealer, s. نروجهين sū wajhīn, مكار munāfik, مكار makkār.

Double dealing, ي riyā, هراياه murāyāh.

Double - tongued, عادين عقمة sāhib lisānīn.

Double, v. ضاعف dā ع faf. To double or become double, مضاعف mudā ع faf.

Doubled, مثني musanna'. To be doubled, تضاعف tadā ¿af.

Doubly, باضعاف bi ad ¿āfin.

شبهات . shubhat (plur شبهة

DOU ملة شريفة . Dowager, ه شكوك . Bowager الشكوك . shubhāt shukūk), ريب rayb, هاشتباه ishtibah, توهم tawahhum. No doubt, بلاشيهة bilā shubhat. cemove a doubt, دفع الشبهة dafae ashshubhat. The solution of a doubt, زوال الشك sawal ashshak.

shakkak, شکث shakkak, شکث irtab. ارتاب ,tawahham توهم

Doubted, مشكوك به mashkuk bihi. Doubter, s. مشتبه mushtabih.

وهي mushtabah, مشتبه wahmī, مریب murīb.

بكلشك Doubtfully, doubtingly, bikol shak, بكلارتسياب bikol irtiyāb.

Doubtfulness. See Doubt.

Doubtless, بالشبهة bilā shubhat, min ghayr shak, من غيرارتياب , lā rayb لاريب min ghayr irtiyāb.

Dove, s. alas hamāmat. A turtle مامت dove or wood-pigeon, yamāmat. [burj humam. برج حام . Dove-cot, dove-house, ه. برج حام Dough, عجين eajim. [noble. Doughty. See Brave, illustrious, Douse, v. (to plunge the head into water), غطراسه بالما ghat rasaho

bilmā.

sharifat See Widow ا دونا ,Dower, dowery

DOW

mujahh سجيةزة , Dowerless, غيرمجمهزة gh hazat.

Down (soft feathers on etc., of birds), ناعم nāçim. The down velvet, خار khāw. upon the fruit and leav .wabr وبر

Down, ع. وادي wadi. valley.

صت (Down (downward),

go down (as the sun, gharab. Down to thi هذاالل ila' hasa al'a ila' yawminā he هذا going down of the s ghurub ashs. down with (knock do darab; (to subdue), _ انهدام ,Downfal (ruin), انهدام Downfallen, منهدم mun ور ,(Down-hill (declivity)

Downright (perpendicul misl khatt (in plain terms, with guity), لفظا lafran; (c iamāman; (plه تعاماً ما Dread, خوف khawf, هيبة haybat, | Dress, v. (clothe) كسا ka .raębat رعبة

Dread, dreaded, ماحبها sāhib haybat, غوف mukhūf.

Dread, v. خاف khāf.

Dreadful, مخسوف mukhawwif, mukhif. Most dreadful, اهول. A dreadful accident, alيلة haylat. [mukhīf.

bi nawein بنوع ومخيف bi nawein Dream, s. منامات manam (pl. صنامات manāmāt), حلم hulm. An idle fancy, خيال باطل khiyāl bātil, wahm.

mie nil nelom, v. ماف منام holom, منام shāf manām; (to imagine, think idly), توهم tawahham.

Dreamer, s. حالم hālim.

Dreaming, s. نامنا ihtilām; (part.) muhtalim. [manām. min ghayr من غيرمنام

Drear, dreary. See Dismal, gloomy, horrid.

Dregs, s. (left after grapes or anything is pressed), عصارة يعقد وusārat, .asīrع عصير

sharbat. شربة الع

Dress, البس libās, لباس libs; (splendid clothes, habit of ceremony), asks khaleat, pl. els khila $_{\xi}$).

. albas, لبّس labbas; (۱ zayyan. To dres زيس

tabakh. To dres trim), نظم nazam. Dressed, drest (adorned

musayyan, تنزين muta mulabbe ملتس . Dresser, s

Dressing, part. and adj. mulbis.

Drew, preterite of Draw, hū sahab. He drew the ambush or snare, لى hū sahab h kammīn.

Dried, يابس yābis. Fles the sun, قديد kadīd. n نية ,(Drift (purpose

, gharad غرض ,gharad maksad. To drift (drive along),

عش ,sakab ثقب .Drill, v Drill, s. مثقب maskab. اب shurb شرب Drink

Meat and drink, ب al akl washshurb. from meat and drink, al imtina الاكل والشرب

shoreb. شرب على Drink, v. up or drink in, بلع

washshurb.

Drum-major, e. طابورما جور tabur major.

Drummer, ه. طبال tabbāl.

Drunk, drunken, سكران sakrān.

Like a drunken man, مثل السكران miel assakrān.

Drunkard, ه. سكري مدلمة. To be a habitual drunkard, تعلّم علي السكر للم taeallam eala' assukr.

Dry (not moist), يابس yābis; (thirsty), عطشان وatshān. Dry in constitution, يابسالمزاج yābis al mizāj.

Dry v. (free from moisture), يَبَس yabbas. To dry in the sun (flesh, etc.), قَدَّد kaddad. To dry or wipe dry, مسم masah.

Dryer, s. ميبس muyabbis.

Dryly (without moisture), علي علي وعلم و وعلم البياس وعلم وعلم البياس ala' al yabas; (frigidly, without affection or emotion), bikol buradat.

Dryness, يبوسة yabs, يبوسة yabūsat; (want of sensibility, frigidity), قام burūdat.

Dual, مثني musanna'. The dual number, ثنية tasniyat.

Dubious, dubiously, etc. See Doubtful, doubtfully.

Ducat, a. دينار dinar, مجر

Duck, ه. بطه batta.

Duck, v. damulland tama See Dive, dowse, plunge.

passage. Ducts (in the etc.), we sawaçid.

يم به muti مطيع ملية kābil attaelīm, منحني n (tractable), مقتاد

Dudgeon, خنجر khanjar; tion), غضب ghadab.

Due (proper), لايق lāyik, munāsib, با wājib, mafrād. A d مفروض مفروض dayn ديسواجبالوفا

wafā, مستحق mustakik Due, s. (right) حق hak (إ hukūk; (custom, tribute

kharāj, جزية jasiyat. Duel, s. دوّيل dūwol.

Dug, part. of dig, و محفور Dug, s. ثدي sadī.

Dulcify, حلّى halla'.

Dulcimer, قانون kānān (ز kawānīn).

Dull, dull-brained (stup balid; (sad), مكروب na₅ وه (drowsy), سنق na₅ وه market, سنوق كسدان sa Dull, v. (stupify), مراكب

Digitized by Google

Dully (stupidly), ميكل بكلادة bikol balādat.

Dullness (stupidity), غبارة balādat, غبارة ghabāwat; (sluggishness), غبارة tahāwun; (sadness), غم gham.

Dumb (silent), ابكم abkam, اخرس sakit.

Dumbfound or strike dumb, v. (with astonishment), when bahat.

Dumbness (silence), خرس kharas, خرس sukat, صمت samt.

Dun (colour), لون عتم lawn وetom.

Dun, e. صاحب دين مطالبجي aāhib dayn mutālībjī.

Dun, v. طالب بالدين tālib biddayn. Dunce, s. مايد balīd.

Dung, زبل sibl. A dunghill, مزابل masbalat (plur. مزبلة masabil).

Dungeon, s. حبس habs.

Dupe, غشيم ghashim.

Dupe, v. غش ghash, غدر ghadar.

Duplicate, s. (copy or corresponding part), نقل sūra tāniyak, مورة تانيه nakl, نقل naskha.

Duplicate, v. تنى tanna'.

Duplication, "imala tada suf.

غدر ,riyā ريا (deceit) غدر ghadr, نغاق mafāk.

Durability, durablences, القبر baka, مبات sabat.

Durably, على الدوام وهاه على الدوام addawam.

Durance, duration, دوام dawām,
ثبات satimrār, استمرار sabāṭ. Duration of life, طول العمر tūl al ويست.

Dura mater (membrane of the brain), الدماغ umm addimagh.

During مادام mā dām, اثنا aenā.

During the war, عن العرب During the war, عن النسالحرب fī asnā al harb. During our administration, في زمسن ادارتنا fī saman idāratinā.

Duskish, dusky, معتم muetim.

Dust, غبرة ghubār, غبرة ghabrat. To raise dust, غبر ghabbar.

Dust, v. (sprinkle with dust), غَبَر ghabbar.

Dusty (full of dust, covered with dust), كله غبره kolahu ghabra.

Dutiful, duteous, مطيع mutīإر, عنقال munkād.

Dutifully, بكلطاعة bikol taeat.

Dutifulness, alb tāçat, alblitāçat.

Duty, حقوق hak (plur. حقوق hukūk), معاون murāsim); (office), خدمة khidmat. To do

one's duty, ملك شوق (Eagerly (ardently), تمم الواجب عليه tammam al wājib çalīhi. duty of an office, mansab, khidmat. A duty or toll, mahsūl. A collector of duties, صحصل muhassil.

Dwarf, s. قصيرالقد kastr al kad. nughr al صغرالقامة sughr al kāmat.

Dwell, v. سكر sakan.

Dweller, s. mutawattin, aakin. ساكن sakin.

Dwelling, ه. سيب bayt, مكان makān, مسكن maskan.

تلف , (consume away), تلف talaf.

Dying, s. of mawt; (tinging), sabagh.

الطايفة , (line of princes), الطايفة attāyfat al mulūkiyat.

Dysentery, s. اسهال الدم ishāl addam, نزيف sayl addam, سيل الدم nazīf, ايسانطريا dīsenteriyā.

E.

kol wāhid. كلواحد د Eager, (ardently wishing), مشتاق mushtāk; (vehement, hot, choleric) مارالمزاج hār ul mizāj; (quick, busy), عن sarī ع ; (sharp, sour), hamid. حامض

shawk; (quickly), مريعاً sarieas. Eagerness (ardour), حمية hammiyat, ghayrat; (vehemence, choler) غيرة غضب ghadab; (impetuosity), hujum. هجوم

Eagle, s. imaer. The constella-النسرالطاير tion of the eagle, النسرالطاير النسرالواقع annasr attayir, annasr al wākiç.

Ear, s. (organ of hearing), الن اذنان The two ears, asnan. To lend an ear, The ear or handle, istamaç. اذن الته

Ear-ring, علت halak.

Ear-wig, a. محكاش الدان mulded addān; (a whisperer), واشعى wāshī, نمام nammām.

Ear-witness, s. alusāmię.

Earl, s. کونت comte (French).

باكرا ,(Early (in the morning), باكرا bākiran. Early (quickly), ريعا علمي باكر ,Very early sarī, an. çala' bākir.

Earn, v. rebeh, مصل hausel, . kaseb کسب

Earnest, adj. ... bi jaddin; (zealous), غيور ghayyūr.

Earnest (handsel), عربون arbis. In earnest, Di jeddis.

آغيقڪ hakikatan, قيقة fī al hakikat.

Earnestly (with attention), بكل المحمد المحدد الم

Earth, ع. أرض ard (plur. أرض الفي المتعطقة); (the element earth), تراب turāb. The inhabitants of the earth, الهالي الارض ahālī l'ard. The face of the earth, وجه الارض kurrat l'ard. To hide in the earth, خفي في الارض khafa' fīl l'ard.

Earth-born (meanly born), حجهول majhal annasab.

Earthen, ترابي turabi.

Earthiness, تراب turāb.

Rarthy (belonging to this world), ardī, عالمي غالمي; (corporeal), jiemānī.

Barthquake, v. نازلة salsalat (plur. ولزلة salāzil.

Earthy, ترابي turabī; (terrestrial), مارضي ardī.

Ease (rest), أحة rāhat; (facility), في المال suhūlat; (carelessness), المال ihmāl; (gracefulness, want of constraint), ماطفة mulātafat, الطفة latāfat.

Ease, v. (give rest), ربي rayyah.

Easily (without difficulty), المكل المولة bikol suhūlat. [yaear.

Easiness (facility) يسبولة suhūlat, يسر samlرق mashrik (pl. مشارق shark. The east and west, شرق والمغرب lhamble al mashrik wal maghārib). Distant as the east from the west, المشرقي المشرقين al mashrik wal maghārib). Distant as the east from the west, المشرقين bued al mashraktn.

Easter, العيدالشريف al وقط ashsharif, عيدالفصح وقط affash.

Easterly, eastern, شرقی sharkī (fem. شرقی sharkiyat).

Easy (not difficult), هين hayyin, النبي sahel; (contented), النبي rādī.
Eat, v. اكل akal. To eat and drink, اكل وشرب akal wa shereb.
Eatable, عقاكسل mākūl, يقاكسل yattākal).

Eaten, ماكول makul.

Eater, s. الكَال akkāl. A man euter (cannibal), الكال الناس akkāl annās.

Eating, part. pres. آكىل aakīl; s. اكل akl. Eating and drinking, اكل وشرب akl wa shurb.

Ebb, جزر بنه jasr. The ebb and flow (of the tide), جزرومد jazr wa mad. Ebony, آبنوس abnūs.

Ebriety, سكر sukr. [ghalayan. Ebullition, فقفقة fakfakat, غليان Becoentric (deviating from the centre, irregular), خلاف القاعدة khilaf al kā sidat.

Ecclesiastic, adj. كنايسي kanāysī. Echo, اعن sadā, ياغى yāghī.

Echo, v. علياغي amal yāghī.

Eclat, رونق rawnak, في diya.

Eclipse, s. (of the sun), انكساف inkisāf; (of the moon), خسوف khusūf.

Eclipse, v. (the sun), کسف kasaf; (the moon), خسف khasaf.

Eclipsed (as the sun), with munkasif; (as the moon), with munkhasif. To be eclipsed (sun), with inkasaf; (moon), with inkhasaf.

Ecliptic, s. طريق الشمس tarīk ashshams, منطقة البروج man-takat al burūj.

Economy (frugality), اعتدان او tidal; (arrangement), ترتيب tartib, نظم nasm, انتظام intisam.

Economic, economical (frugal),
معتدل muctadil. [errswh.
Ecstacy, انخطاف الروح inkhilāf
Ecstatic, مدهول mastāl, مدهول

Eddy, 8. غمرة ghamrat.

Edge (thin cutting part of a blade), مد hadd. An edge (border), طرف kanār, حاشية hāshiyat, كنار taraf.

Edged, قاطع kātię, تم hadd.

Edict, e. امر amr, حكم hukm. The royal signature on public edicts, توقيع tawki

Edification, تربية taclim, تربية tarbiyat, تاريب tadib.

Edifice, ه. قارة عسمت بنيان. ومستوابع المستواد والمستواد والمستود والمستود والمستواد والمستود والمستود والمستود والمستود والم

Edify, v. اقب addab, علم addab, علم adlam.
Edition (of a book), خبه tabest, imcircularity in mashrat.

Editor, s. ناشر nāskir.

Educate, v. رتبي rabba', ماه addab.

Educated, مرتبى murabba.

تعليم ,tarbiyat تربية لله تعليم ,tarbiyat ta; العبد ta; العبد الع

Eel, ه. تاليخاكم samak el hayyāt, انكليس ankīte.

Efface, v. See Deface, erase, obliterate.

Effect (that which is produced by

an operating cause), تاثير tāsīr, نتيجة natījat. The cause and effect, الاصلوالفرع al asl wal fur الاصول والفروع al usāl wal furā و furā و furā و furā عرض kasd; (completion), تكميل takmīl.

Effects, مال māl (plur. امسوال māl), risk (plur. ارزاق risk (plur. ارزاق aruāk, عقار akār. Private effects, عقار al amwāl al khāssat. Effect, v. (effectuate), تقم tamman, كمّل kammal.

Effected, יבשוח tamām. To be effected, שונים sār tāmm.

Effectible, يتم yatum.

Effective, effectual, efficacious, efficient, موتر سوقتر kāfī, فاعلي laho fāeiliyat, فاعلية أوغانة.

Effectively, effectually, efficaciously, بكل قوة bikol kūwat, بكل فاعلية bikol fātiliyat; (completely), نماما tamāman.

تعومة (female softness), نعومة aue amat, ليانة layanat.

Effeminate (soft), العم ماهونة بالمعنوبة المعنوبة المعنوبة والمعنوبة المعنوبة المعن

Effeminate, v. (soften), منّ naودِهm. Rffervesce, v. غلي ghala'. Effervescence, غليان ghalayan.

Efficacy, efficiency, فاعلية faeiliyat.
See Effect, agency.

MY

Efficacious, efficient, فاعلي faeilt.

See Effective.

Effigy, مورة shakl. Efflux, effluxion, نسفك insifak. See Effusion.

Effort, سعي sa_čī, جُهِ jadd, جهد jahd, اجتهاد ijtihad.

Effrontery, وقاحة wakāhat. See Impudence.

Effusion, سفک safk, صب sab.

The effusion of blood, سفک الدم safk addam.

Eft. See Lizard.

E. G. (exempli gratia, for example), masalan.

Egg, s. بيضة baydat. The eggs of fish, خبيار khubyār. An eggshell, خبيار kishr al baydat.

Egg, v. See Investigate, incite.

Eglantine, s. (a species of rose or sweet briar), jul nisrīn.

Egotism, انانية anāniyat, حبب hibb azzāt.

Egregious, كأمل kāmil, مكمّل mukammal. [bi kamāl.

Egregiously (exceedingly), بكمال Egress, egression, خروج khurūj.

Ejaculate, v. رمي rama', نشب nashab.

Eith

Ejaculation, s. (short or sudden prayer), عوة daewat; (throw), ramī,

Eject, v. (drive out), خرج المخرج (to cast away), طرح tarah; (to void from the mouth), استفرغ istafragh. To eject from an office, عزل asal.

Ejectment, s. (from a possession),

ikhrāj min al اخراج من الميراث

mīrās. [sion.

Ejection, اخراج ikhrāj. See Expul-Eigh or eh, interj. sl ah, ایا

Eight, ثمانية samāniyat. The eighth, ثامن sāmin. An eighth (part), نمن sumn. Eighteen, samāniyat وashar. sāmin ثامن عشر sāmin eashar (fem. ثامنةعشرة sāminat ثمانية اضعاف, Eightfold, ثمانية اضعاف samāniyat ad af. Eighthly, ثامنا saminan. The eightieth, ثمانون Eight score, samānūn. māyat wa suttūn. Eighty, samānīn. ثمانين samānīn. Eight hundred, ثمان saman mayat. Eight thousand, ثمار الاف samān alāf.

Either, يا yā. Either the one or the other, يا الواحديا الاخر yā al wāhid yā al akhar. Either of you,

Eke, v. See Add, increase, le Elaborate, والمبين و amali, musanna. To elaborately, le bikol içtina. قال توليا المناسبة المناسبة

ahad kum.

Elastic (springy, spr لستيک lāstīk.

Elate, متكبر mutakabbir. Elate, على مستكسبر و على المستكبر و mutakabbir.

Elation, تكبر takabbur.

Elbow, عرفق marfak, و مرفق sind.

Elder brother, على الكبر Elder, s. (a man whose ag

him authority), شيخ shayūkh,
Elders, شيوخ shayūkh,
اعيان القوم al kawm.

Elderly, متقدم بالعمر must
Eldership, شيخوخة shayh
(primogeniture),ق بكورية ba
Eldest, بكر bikr.
[
Elder tree, s. سجرالبلسان

Elecampane (herb), راس rāsan, زنجمبيل شامي janāh, ينجمبيل شامي sinjibīl shāmī.

Elect, v. انتخب intakhab, اختار ikhtar, نقى nakka'.

Elect, elected, مغتار mukhtar, معطفي muntakhab, معطفي muetafa'.

Election, انتخاب intikhab.

Elective, ينخب yuntakhab.

Electively, بالانتخاب bil intikhab.

Elector, s. ... muntakhib.

Electre (amber), كادربا kāhrabā.

Electrical, جاذب jāsib.

Electricity, جاذبية jasb, جاذبية jāsbiyat.

Electuary, عصبون maejun, (plur. معجدون maedjin).

Eleemosynary (living upon alms),
عايش من الحسنات عايش عالم عنه عايش المعنات al hasanāt; (given in charity),
مسنة hasanat.

Elegance, ظرافة sarāfat, لطافة latāfat, حسن hum, المعامة jamal, rawnak. Elegance in speaking or writing, علافة balāghat, فصاحة fasahat.

Rlegant, الطيف latif, فريف عarif, بهي hasn, جميل معسن hasn, اظرف bahi. Most elegant, فاطرف asraf, معسد ا ahsan.

Elegantly, بكل لطافة bikol latafat.

Elegy, s. (poem), قصيدة kasīdat (plur. عالي kasāyid). A mournful or funeral song, مرثية marsiyat (plur. مراثي marāsī).

Element, عناصر (pl. عناصر (pl. عناصر (pl. وماه و andsir). The four elements, العناصر الربعة المناصر الربعة المناصر العبة المناصر العبة المناصر العبة المناصر العبة المناصر العبة المناصر العبة المناصر والعلم وماسية المناصرة على المناصرة العلم وماسية المناصرة والعلم وماسية المناصرة العلم وماسية المناصرة العلم وماسية المناصرة العلم وماسية المناصرة العلم وماسية والعلم وماسية والعلم

Elemental, elementary (belonging to the elements), عنصري (uncompounded), غييرمسركب غييرمسركب ghayr murakkab.

Elephant, فيل . fil. An elephant keeper, فيال fayyal. The elephantiasis (disease of the elephant), الفيل daa alfil.

Elevate, v. يلّه وalla', نصب naeab, رفع rafae.

Elevate, elevated, مرفوع marfa, مرفوع murtafa.

Elevation, ارتفاع irtifae. Elevation or sublimity of style, الناب itnāb.

Elevator, e, وأفع rafie.

ashar. Tho احدعشر, Eleven, احدعشر ashad وashar. eleventh, حادي عشر

Elf, s. (a spirit supposed to be seen in wild places), غول ghūl.

Elicit, v. عب sahab, بغب jasab.

Eligibility, eligibleness, الناقة layākat al intikhāb.

Eligible, لايتي lāyik, واجب wājib, ستوجب الانتخاب mustaujib al intikhāb.

Elision (cutting off a letter or syllable, etc.), حذف hazf.

Elixir, اكسير aksīr.

Ell., ه. دراع عمتقو. [būkīsā. Elm-tree, ه. دردار dardār, بوقيصا

Elocution, فصاحة fasāhat, بلاغة balāghat. [praise, panegyric.

Elogy, مدح madh. See Encomium, Eloigne, v. (put at a distance), بقد baęęad.

Elongate, v. (lengthen), طحول tawwal; (to go at a distance), عدد rāh labeīd.

Elongation (lengthening), تطویل tatwil; (distance), عدد bued; (departure), فراق firāk.

Elope, v. نهزم farr, انهزم inhanam.

Elopement, فرار firar, انهزام inhisam.

Eloquence, فصاحة fasahat, بلاغة balāghat,

Eloquent, بليغ fasth, بليغ batigh.

Most eloquent, انصع afsek.

Else (pron. other), اخسر ghayr; (adv. beside, e ماعدا mā عِطَقًا, المادة Elsewhere, خاشا آخي المادة المادة

EMA

dkhar.
Elucidate, v. وض waddah

bayyan, شرح sharah. Elucidation, توضيح tawdih bayān, شرح sharh.

Elude, v. حاول hāwal; (to

me ممكن الاحتذار ,Eludible نا لزم الاحتذار ,ihtisār ihtisār.

Elusion (artifice), حيلة ميلة Elusive, elusory, غشاش gha Elysian, فردوسي fardoe!.

lightful, delicious.
Elysium, الفردوس al

المِنة ajjannat.
Emaciate, v. (make lean)

daę eaf, المحتف nahhaf; (
become lean), معنف طهو

Emaciated, Law nahif,

daeif.

Emaciation, خانة nuhāfat.
Emanation, مدور sudūr.

Emancipato, v. كأح khali aetak, اطلق atlak.

ه معتق , Emancipated , معتق emancipated slave,

Emendable, ممكن الاصلام mumkin al Eminent (exalted in degree islāh.

Emendation, اصلاح islah.

Emendator, s. musallih.

Emerald, s. j sumurrud.

Emerge, v. صدر sedor, حدث hedes.

Emergence, emergency (sudden occasion), حادثة hādisat; (the act of rising into view), ناهور suhar, طلو ع sudār.

علي غفلة (sudden), علي غفلة غير مترقب ghayar ghayar mutarakkab; (rising into view), ناشي nāshī, مادر

Emeroids or emerods, عباسور basar (plur. بواسير basastr). An herb which cures the emerods (verbascum or mullein), ادان الدبّ asan al dubb.

Emetical, emetic, منطق munattik.

Emetic, ه. فاستفراغ istifragh.

Emigrate, v. تركالذيار tarak addiyār, هجر hajr.

Emigration, ترك الوطن tark al watan, منابع منابع منابع منابع المنابع المنابع

Eminence, eminency (exaltation in rank), خرامة jalāl, كرامة karāmat, يائين علو يائين. Eminence (height), خالف irtifa. An eminence (high ground), تل tal.

Eminent (exalted in degre و علم sharif. V مربع المحسمة المحسم

Eminently, الوجه عالي Emissary, a. وجه عالي

Emission (sending out), ikhrāj, اصدار isdār.

Emit, v. (send forth), خرج Emollient, مليّن mulayyin

Emolument, فيايدة faye nafe, معاش maęask.

Emotion, اضطراب idtin Agitation.

Empale, v. (a man), خوزق

Emperor, s. (or king), בלוני The Emperor of Rom kaysar. The Emperor

فغفور faghfūr. Emphatic. See Forcible,

Empire (command), حکم amr; (the imperial مناطنة saltanat. An e

kingdom, مملكة mamlal saltanat, دولة dasolat.

Employ, v. (keep another مُعَل khaddam, خدّم

عد sadd. An enclosure of pales, مد sadd. An enclosure of pales, اربزین dārabsīn. An enclosure for cattle, حظیر hazīr.

مدّاح ,mādih مادح mādih مدّاح ,wāsif.

Encomium, حمد madh, محمد kamd. Encompass, v. See Encircle, enclose. Encore, ايضاً aydan.

See Again.

Encounter (battle), حرب harb; (accidental meeting), ملاقاة malākāt, مصادفة musādafat; (casual incident), wakzat.

Encounter (combat), حارب hārab; (to meet face to face), صادف sādaf; (to oppose), خالف khālaf, غارض ārad.

Encourage v. (animate), جسّر jassar, قرئه jassar, او تع jassar, او تع jassar, المنطق المنطق

Encouraged (stimulated), muharrak.

Encouragement, خریک tahrīk, خریف tahrīk,

Encourager, s. . muharrik.

Encroach, v. تعدي علي taçadda' وعلم tatāwal.

Encroachment, تطاول tatāwul.

Encumber, v. ممل kammal.

Encumbrance (impediment),

manو تعرّض به taوurrud; س ,(debt) (debt) حمل مل س ,dayn دین

Encumbered, ممنوع mam: End (conclusion), آخر ākh

عاقبة ,(awākhir اواخر غايات.ghāyat(plur غاية لا خاتمة ,(of a book)

(aim, intention), تصد k murād; (an event), قوع

وت ajal, اجل (death), وت ajal, اجل (abolition), ابطال of the world, الزّمان

inkirād azsamān. To th time, التي آخرالزمان assamān,

intiha assaman. The esentence or period, best

The end of a speech of a speech of khitan ai

Brought to an end, منتهي In the end, آخرالامر

amr. To no end, be be End, v. (bring to an end tammam; (come to an end

intaha'; (to put to dea katal.

عوض الخسارة . « Endamage al khasārat.

Endanger, v. خاطرفي khāta

tract to do anything), على شرط وamal shart. To engage (be security for a debt), كفل takaffal; (impawn, stake), رهن rahan.

ENG

Engagement (conflict), حرب harb, قتال kitāl. An engagement (to pay debt), كفالة kafālat. Engagement or contract), شرط shart, عبد وعلم عقد وعلم عقد وعلم عقد وعلم الشخال في فالناها فالفكر فالفكر فالناها فالفكر فالناها فالفكر

Engaged, مشغول mashghal. See Employed.

Engender, v. (beget) مولد weled.

Engine, s. (for raising water from rivers, etc.) دولاب dalab. An engine for throwing stones, etc., منجنين manjanik. Warlike engines (in general), الات الحرب alat al harb. An engine (device), وكيل غلام dalab, كيد kayd; (an agent for another), وكيل

Engineer, s. (director of artillery),
مهندس مهندس muhandis;
(a director of buildings or works),
مهندس muemar, مهندس muhandis.

English, انكليز anglis. An English
man, انكليزي anglisī. The
English East India Company,
عنالية الهند kompāniyat al hind.

Englut, v. (swallow) بلع b Engorge, v. ابتلع ibtala Swallow, devour, gorge. Engrain, s. (dye deep and sabagh ghāmik صبغ غامتي Engrapple, v. engrasp. See فر ,nakash نقش .Engrave, v Engraving, s. نقش naksh. Engross, v. (attention), J shaghal albāl. الثمن Enhance, v. (a price) assaman; (to raise in sad ul ietiba ذادالاعتبار sakkal. See also Aggrav Enhancement (augmentat

value), تادة القيمة و si

الله الله (aggravation), الله Enigma, s. رمز Enigma, s.

Enigmatical, مرموز marmu

ramsi. In an enigmatica

bi ra برمز ,enigmatically

Enjoin, v. امر amar, حكم h

Enjoy, v. (live in happine

tanaggam. To enjoy the

sion or property of a

tasarraf, تمتّع to enjoy the possession of

ightanam. To e

company of a mistress or

friend, واصل معشوقه paa

shūkaho, حظى به hazī bih

تنعم ,tasarruf تصرّف tasarruf تنعم tanaeeum, تنعم

Enkindle, v. See Kindle, excite, rouse.

Enlarge, وسّع به wassa ورسّع (to amplify), مالغ في الكلام balagh fil kalam.

To enlarge eloquently, طوّل الكلام tawwal al kalam. To enlarge or set at liberty, خلص khallas.

Enlarged. See Extended, expanded, increased.

Enlargement, توسيع tawei ازدياد غلامة توسيع tawei ازدياد الم isdiyād; (magnifying representation) تفريط mubālaghat, مبالغة tafrīt. See Exaggeration.—(release from confinement), أنجاة khalās.

Enlighten, v. نتور nawwar.

Enlightened, منوّر munawwar.

Enlink, v. See Chain, bind.

Enliven, v. (give life) حيي ahya'.

Enlist, v. قيدبالدفتر kayyad bil daftar.

خصومة, عداوة وعلى عداوة khusūmat, خطومة mukhālafat.

To show enmity, اظهرالخصومة ashar al khusūmat.

sharraf. Ennobled, شرّف sharraf. Ennobled, مشرّف musharraf. To be ennobled, تشرف tasharraf.

Enormity (depravity), شدّة shiddat,

sand و عظیم وظلم جسیم sand pasim.

شرّير , shadid شديد sharrir; (excessive) کبير , kabir.

Enormously, بشدّة bi shiddatin.

Enough, adv. بس bas; ه. كافي kāfi. It is enough, كفانة kafāyat.

Enrage, v. غضت ghaddab.

Enraged, غضبان ghadūb, غضبان ghadbān.

Enrich, v. اغنى aghna'.

Enriched, مغتنم mughtanim.

Enrol, v. قيدبالدفتر kayyad bil daftar. To enrol a cause in a judge's book, سجّل sajjal.

تسجيل ,daftar دفتر tasjīl. [istence.

Enslave, v. منعبد istacbad. Enslaved, منعبد mustacbad.

Ensue, v. تبع tabie. See Follow, succeed.

Ensure, v. اعطي عهدوامان a¿ta' aahd wa aman.

Entangle, v. غردع laf, خردع kharda و kharda و Entanglement, خردعة kharda و khalt; (perplexity, puzzle), خلط انطراب idtirab.

Enter, v. نخل dakhal. To cause or force to enter, المختاع dakhkhal.

To enter by force, مجهم hajam.

To enter into conference or consultation, تشاركوا tashāwarā. To enter into partnership, اتشاركوا tashārakū. To enter into an agreement, تعاهدوا tashārakū. To enter into a treaty of peace, عقدواصلح akadū sulh.

Entered, داخل dākhil. Entered in a book or roll, مندرج mundarij, مقيّد mukayyad.

Entertain, v. (receive hospitably), ماف المسافر dāf al musāfir; (to talk with), تكلّم مع takallam mae.

Entertainer, s. (host), ساحب ما sāhib al diyāfat.

Entertainment, s. ضيافة diyafat.

A place of entertainment (as an inn, etc.), خارالضيافة dar al diyafat, منزل mansal. Entertainment (amusement), الهو lahu, قالة النقط المنزل النقالة النقط الن

Enthusiasm (inspiration), الهام ilhām, وحي wahī; (vain belief of divine inspiration), اعتقاد باطل أو tikād bātil bil hāmin rabbānī; (ecstacy), وجد ويعان

Enthusiast, s. (visionary), متخيل mutakhayyil; (a man of a waim temper), حاميالزاج hāmī al misāj.

Entice, v. اغوي aghwa'.

Enticement, اغوا ighwā, جذب. Enticing, adj. جاذب jāssb. Enticingly خاذب المانية

ticingly, خیاذبیة bikol jāzbiyat, ازمین bikol igkwā.

Entire, كامل kāmil, تمام tamām, تام tām.

Entirely, بالتمام tamāman, بالتمام bittamām. Entireness, تكميل takmīl.

Entity, كاين kāyin.

mesek bil مسك بالمصيدة mesek bil masyadat. See Ensnare, entangle.

Entomb, v. (bury), دفی dafan.

Entrails, مصاریس masarin. See
Bowels, intestines.

Entrance, مدخل madkhal, وخول dukhal; (commencement), شروع shuruş, ابتدا

Entrap, v. See Ensuare, involve.

التمس , التمس (arajja) ترجي eltamas.

Entreaty, طلب talab, اجتاا تائبنة, rajā, حسرت tadurue, اتحاسا iltimās.

Entry, مدخل dukhūl, مدخل madkhal; (a passage to a house), باب bāb.

Envelope, v. لففي laf fī.

Envelope, the envelope or cover of a letter, etc., غلاف ghilaf.

Envenom, v. (poison), sammam.

Enviable, عسد yuhsad, مساحق yuhsad, الحسد mustahik al hasad.

Envied, mahsud. An envier, all hasid.

Envious, حاسد hasad. حسود hasad. Enviously, كل حسد bikol hasad. Environ, v. حاط احاط.

Environs, e. نواحى nawāhī.

Enumerate, v. 2c ¿ad, ____ hasab

Enumeration, احصا ihea, تعداد ta;dad, حساب hieab, عد, ad.

Enunciation. See Declaration, information.

Enunciative, لفظي lafat.

Envoy, e. اللجي elohi, وكيل wakil.

Envy, v. حسد hasad. To envy one another, عاسدوا tahāsadū.

Envy, غيرة hasad, غيرة ghīrat.

Ephemeris (journal, almanac),
roznāma, تقويم takwīm,
takāwīm.

Ephesus (city), فسوس afsus.

Epicedium (funeral oration or poem),

with market (pl. مراثي market).

Epicure, ه. بيطراني baytrānī.

Epicurean, بطناني batnānī. See Luxurious. Epicurism. See Luxury.

Epidemical, epidemic, ساري sarī,
ساري sarī,
An epidemical
distemper, وباء waba.

Epigram, ه. معراخروقدح همانه همانه

Epigraph, عنوان amoān. See Inscription.

Epilepsy, s. صرع sare. Epileptic,

Epilogue, عاتمة khātimat.

Epiphany, s. عيدال_غطاس al ghitas.

Episcopacy, اسقفي iskafiyat. Episcopal, اسقفي iskifī.

risālat رسالة, risālat Epistolary, رسالة, rasāyilī.

Epistolary correspondence, مكاتبة makātabat.

Epitaph, ه. كتابة قبر kitabat kabr.

Epithalamium, ه. مديحة عسرس madihat وirs.

Epithet, عنه sifat, وصف wasf (plur. لقب العنه nagt, اوصاف القب العلم العلم awsāf). Dislakab (plur. القاب alkāb). Distinguished by an epithet, متصف muttasif. Epitome, ه سختصر mukhtasar, مستخب ikhtisar, مستخب muntakhab.

Epitomise, v. ختصر ikhtasar.

Epitomiser, عنصر mukhtasir, موجز mūjis.

Epoch, epocha, تاريخ tārikh (plur. وريخ tawārīkh).

Equal (resembling, capable of comparison), مساوي musāwī, مساوي
mutsāwī; (uniform), مطابق
mutābik; (impartial),خالي الغرض
khālī al gharad; (indifferent as to
choice), مختر mukhayyar.

Equal, s. (of the same age, rank, etc.), قريبي karīn. Without an equal, بالمثال bilā misāl. Above the heads of his equals, علي علي علي ala' rūs al akrān.

Equal, v. (make equal), ساوي sāwa'; (to be or become equal, تساوي tasāwa'. To equal or compensate fully, كافي kāfa', جازي jāza'. To equal, equalize (make equal),

Equality, قسوية سيدة سيدة مساواة المستوية المستوية (of the same dignity, age, etc.), مطابقة سيدة المستوية المس

Equally, علي السوية وala' assawiyat, وala' sawā.

Equanimity, صبر sabr.

Equation, omlelia musawat. See Equality.

Equator, e. خطَّ الاستوا khatt al istinoa.

Equatorial, منسوب لخطالاستوا mansūb li khatt al istica.

Equerry, اميراخور amir akhur.

Equestrian (belonging to horsemanship), خيّالي khayyālī; (mounted on horseback), راكب rākib.

Equilateral, مستوي الاضلاع mustawi al adiā, متساوي الاضلاع mutasāwi al adiā.

Equilibrate, عدّل addal.

تعدیل Equilibrium, equilibration, تعدیل taedīl, معادلة أetidāl, معادلة mueādalat, معادلة

Equinoctial or equinox, ه. العدال والنهار ولنهار ولنهار ietidal al lileval nahār.

The equinoctial line, الليل والنهار khatt ietidal al līl val nahār. The vernal equinox, والمناه المناه المن

Equip, v. حضر haddar, جَهَز jahkas.

To equip or arm, عماله sallah. To equip a flect, جمازهراكب jakkas marākab.

Equipage (train, retinue), رکاب rikāb, حشم hasham, تبع tabaو. Equipage, s. (carriage), عربه araba. Equipment, تدارك tadāruk. معادلة, equiponderance, معادلة muçādalat. See Equilibrium. kūwat قوة العـتدال ,Equipollence al istidal, قدرة المعادلة kudrat al muşādalat. منصف ,adil, منصف Equitably, بعدالة bi eadalat, بالصواب bil sawab. Equity, عدالة, adalat, عدالة, insaf. Equivalence. See Equipollence. مساوي, mu عادل, مساوي, قطانه عوض ,musāwī. An Equivalent ¿awad. To give an equivalent, .awwad عوض مغلق , mubham, مغلق mughlak. [mubham. Equivocally, بوجه في bi wajhin شک ,Equivocation, equivocalness shak, اشتباه ishtibah. Equivocate, v. خدع khada. Era, تاريخ tārīkh. See Epoch. Eradicate, v. قلع kalaę, و مع nazaę. Eradicated, منزوع mansae, ومنتزع muntaza, المستاصل mustasal,

maklūg.

Eradication, استيصال istisal.

Erase, v. maha'. Erased, معتى mumhi. اندراس , mahū محو Erasement Ere, قبل kabl. See Before, sooner. an kartb. Erect, v. inasab. mansab, منصوب kāīm, منصوب muntasib. .raf رفع nasb, نصب raf Eremite, s. عاس sayih. Hermit.-Eremetical. See Soli-Ermine, ه. سنجاب sinjāb. [tary. Erode, v. See Corrode, etc. Err, v. (make mistakes), غلط ghelet, dayes. ضايع dall, ضال Errant, erratic, Erroneous, غلط ghalat. [sahwan. سهوا " ghalatan غلطا " ghalatan خطا ,sahu سهو ghalat سهو sahu خطا [before, till. khata. Erst. See First, once, formerly, Erudition, ale eilm, taelim, رب adab. Eruption (hostile excursion), خروج khurūj, هجوم hujūm. Erysipelas, 37 hamū, 3,7 humrat. See St. Anthony's fire. Escape, فرار firār, تجاة najāt. Escape, v. نهزم inhazam, فر farr. سلم , To escape (or be exempted) salem.

498

ES

Eschew, v. See Avoid, fly, shun.
Escutcheon, s. غلامة علامة alāmat, نشان nishān.

Escort, s. غفر ghafar. See Convoy.

To escort, خفظ hāfaz.

Escritoire, s. نشخته bashtakhta.

Especial, خصوصي khususī. See Principal, chief, special.

علي ,khusāsan خصوصاً khusāsan علي علي khusāsan خصوصاً إeala' al khusās.

Espouse, v. (wed), تزوج tasawwaj. Espy, v. (see at a distance), تجسس tajassas. [نتحسا imtahan.

Essay, v. (to make an experiment),
Essay, s. عب jad, عب jahd, قصد kasd; (experiment),

tajribat, امتحال imtihān; (of
metals), عيار rasālat.

Essential, خوهري عقدة غقد jawhari, ضروري astī; (necessary), ضروري durūrī.

Essentially, بالذات bissat.
Essoine or essoign (legal essoign stare) أو tisar share المتذار شرعي Establish, v. (settle firmly)

makkan, قرر karrar, نصب karrar, قرر eayyan. To establish عيّن مدالصلم عقدالصلم

Established, مقرر mu منعقد mansūb, منعوب منعقد ma_Ekūd.

Establishment, قيام kiyām inshā, ترتيب tartīb, قيانون (form, model), قيانون tarīk; (found طريق tāsīs.

Estate (state, the public),

jamhur; (condition of life)

hāl; (fortune, possession)

māl (plur. احسوال ameed

hereditary estate, ميراث A landed estate, عقارات إعلام

quality), مرتبة martabat

mansalat, درجة darajat,

wazīfat.
Esteem, v. (prize, rate hię وعترم, عند المتعدد أنه المتدرد ا

rرعاية, Esteem, اعتبار اesteem احترام takirām, تكريم takirām احترام عزيز Estimable, esteemed,

sāhib istibar, ماحباعتبار sāhib takrīm, ماحب تكريم sāhib takrīm, معتبر muṣtabar. [hassab.

Estimate, v. خمن khamman, حسب Estimate, estimation (computation), مادة takhmīn, حساب hisāb; (value), قيمة kīmat. Estimation (opinion), عادة عوسة (regard, honour), عادة اعتبار إلاية عادة المتبار والمتبار المتبار المتبار والمتبار المتبار المتبار والمتبار المتبار المتبار والمتبار المتبار المت

estimated, معدود makeūb, معدود makeūb, معدود

Estimator, s. ___ muhāsib.

Estrange, v. (keep at a distance), se baş; ad.

Etc., et cætera, وغيرة waghayraho, والباقي waghayr salik, والباقي wal bāki, الي اخره abbrev. of النظامة akhrihi.

Eternal, الدي abadī, موبّد muwabbad, الدي dāyim, هرمدي sarmadī, الله bākī, قايم kāyim;
(without beginning), ازل life
eternal, الحياة الابدية al hayāt al
abadiyat.

ابدالابدین abadan, ابدا abad al abidin, ما dayman.

Eternity, ابدية abadiyat; (without beginning)، ازلية araliyat; (without end), الدية abadiyat.

To all eternity, الي الابد min al aral.

Eternize, v. or eternalize, البد abbad.

Ether, الله hawā, فلك الأثير falak ether. [hawāy.

Ethereal, سماوي samāwī, هـواي asl al kalimat, الله ishtikāk. Etymological, اهله aslī.

Evacuate, v. فرغ farragh. To evacuate (by a purgative), طلع tala_e ila' al khārij; اليالخارج (by vomit), فستفرغ istafragh.

Evacuation, قريغ tafrīgh, خلية takhliyat. Evacuation (by vomit), خاية istifrāgh. [deceive. Evade, v. See Elude, escape, avoid, Evangelical, الجيلي injīlī. An evangelist, الجيلي injīlī. The evangelists (gospel), كتاب الأجيل للنجيل. Evangelists (injīlī. Evangelism (the publication of the gospel), بشارة الأجيل bishārat ul injīl. [zd-īl. Evanescent, evanid, فاني fānī, v. وأيد ghab. See Vanish.

Evaporate, v. تصعد tasa; عdd.

Evaporation, بخار bukhar, تصعيد taseId.

Evasion (excuse), اعتذار iętisar; (artifice), حيلة hīlat.

Eucharist, s. القربان المقدّس al kurbān al mukaddas.

Euclid, اقليدس. Euclid's Elements, أحريراقليدس.

Eve, even. See Evening.—Eve (proper name), hawwā.

Even (level), متساوي mutsāwī, (placid, even tempered), ساكن sākin; (alike), سادی mushābih.

Even, adv. ايضا aydan.

Evening, مساه masā, غشية وashiyat (plur. عشيات وashiyāt). In the evening, eventide, وقت المسا wakt al masā.

Evenly (equally), العستدال bi iętidāl, مستوياً mustavoiyan.

Evenness, استوا istiwā; (impartiality), انصاف eidālat, انصاف insāf.

Event, s. (incident), اتفاق ittifak (plur. واقعة ittifakat), اتفاقات عارض hādisat, حادثة hādisat, عارض غاقبة (consequence), عاقبة عاقبة natījat.

Eventful, مهم muhim, من الاتفاقات muhim, من النغريبة min al ittifākāt al gharībat.

Eventual, اتفاقي ittifākī, عارضي aridī.

بوجه ittifākan, اتفاقا bivajh al ittifāka.

Ever, for ever (at all times), دایم الایام dayim al ayyam, دایما dayman. Evergreen, حيعالم مهو وقامه Everlasting, ازلي abadī, الدي khālid, عالد لله armadī.

Everlastingly, دایما dāyman, abadan. See Eternally.

yamūt. Every one کل دی ایستان الاستان الاستان

, kol wahid.

kol wakt. On part, in every part, النب bikol jānib. Every hour, مَا kol sāṭat. Every year, ألا kol sanat. Every man, الله kol rajul. Every woman, الله kol amraat. He put every to the sword, كتال العداكليم

Every

Evict (dispossess legally), ت asbat bil shar بالشرع

al çida kollahum.

Evidence (testimony) ادة shahādat; (apparency, mar tion), بيان shāhā, اظهار (ayān, ايضاح ayān, ايضاح shāhid. To

evidence, شهد shehed. Evidence, v. (give testimony shehed; (shew), ظهر azhar

واضح عقد فاهر Evident, خاهر عقد عقد مربح مربح مربح

با bāhir. An evident reapof or demonstration), بيّنة , t (plur. بيّنات bayyināt), te evident, اظهر azhar.

ايضاحا ",sahiran ظاهرا

. واسد radī, ودي fāsid ودي fāsid موشطيّب mūsh

asbat. See Prove, [praise.

madh. See Encomium, مد خصیان khasī (plur. خصی نصیان tawāshī.

fak. [fayūn. .m (a gum), فرفيون far-, al farāh.

افرنجي afranji. [aswad. sea), حرالاسود bahr al غند ghanamat.

ibrik. ابريق

ot, true, accurate), صحیح madbūt.

. lasam لزم ,talab طلب talab طلب talab طلب talab

exacted, مطلوب muktadī, مطلوب matlūb.

Exacter, عالم قابض للمواح. The exacter of souls (the angel of death), قابض الارواح kābid al arwāh قابض الارواح mutālabat, خاليف mutālabat تكليف takālīf (pl. عليف takālīf وunfiyat, تكاليفعنونية takālīf وunfiyat.

Exactly, بكل bikol sahhat, بكل bikol sahhat, بكل bikol dikkat.

Exactness, as sahhat.

Exaggerate, v. بالغ وassam, بالغ bālagh. [mubālaghat.

مبالغة ,tafrīt تفريط Exaggeration

Exalt, v. فخّم وaszam, فخّم fakhkham, ونع rafae.

Exalted, مرتفع marfū، مرفوع murtafi، مسترق musharraf. Exalted in dignity, عالي القدر وalī al kadr, عالي المقام وalī al kadr, عالمي المقام وalī ashshān.

Exaltation, ارتفاع irtifae, وفعة rafeat, العناه istiela.

Examen, examination, تفتيش taftish, المتحان fahs, افتحان iftihās, المتحان intihān, المتحان ibtihās, المتحان istikhbār.

استخبر fahas, استخبر

To examine by inistakhbar. terrogation, استفهم istafham.

مفتش mafhus, مفتحوص mufattash, قَـق muhakkak, mujarrab.

Examiner, s. examinator, osie mufattish, فاحص fāhis, متفحص mutafahhis.

امثلة . masal (plur مثل sample, عدا amsilat), نسخة naskhat (plur. نسخة nusakh), o o o sūrat, lol asl; عبرة , (applied to punishment) sibrattan; (a person proposed as a model), قدوة kadwat. punished as an example, تقاصص ibratan lil عبرة "للناس nās. For example, masalan.

Exasperate, v. اغاظ aghāz, اغضب aghdab.

Exasperation, تهویش tahwish.

Excavate, v. (to make hollow), hafar. حفر ,jawwaf جوّف

حفر ihtifar, احتفار hafar, نجو يف tajwif.

Exceed, v. (go beyond bounds), عظم ,keber كبر ,keber تجاوز ęezem.

Exceeding, part. an oil mufrit. An exceeding, متجاوز mutajāwiz.

Exceeding, exceedingly, adv. کثیرا kasīran, اجدا jiddan. Exceed- Excessive,

ingly noxious, ثيرالضرر addarar.

ار فاقعليغيرة .v. Excell, v. ل Excellence, excellency, فضايل .fadīlat (pl فضيلة kamāl. His Excel كمال Pasha, المالة العامة عمالة Pāshā.

Excellent, فاضل fadil, shartf, منيف muntf.

Excellently, كلفضل 6 bikamāl al بكمال المرتبة Words excellently arran kalām bāhir باهرالانتظام

Except, v. استثني istasna سوي Except, excepting, ghayr, lae ¿adā, lael اشلح hāshā.

مستشنى Excepted, .ada ماعدا

Exception, استثنا istisnā. exception, بلااستثنا bild

Exceptionable, mumkin al istienā.

Excess (superfluity), אונה mubālaghat, kasra كثرة ifrat, أفراط perance), الاعتدال istidal; (violence of

غضب ghadab.

مفرط ,mujāwis alhadd مفرط Excessive love افراط ,frāt al muhabbat.

y, فوق الحدّ fanok al hadd, غوق fanok al فوق الحدّ ب

o. استبدل , badal

بدل , mubādalat مبادلة معادلة عوض ,tabdīl تبديا ge or difference of money, k. An exchange (where ts meet), بازار ,bāsār. A etter of exchange مفاتحة ,kavālat حوالة

مبدول ,ا , ه. مبادل mubādil ; (a hanger), صرّاف sarrāf. , ه. خزنةالملك khasnat

rasm, تكليف taklif. و رك harrak, حرك harrad. To excite a tu-رمي الفتنة disturbance, ومي الفتنة

tahrid, تحسريسض tahrid,

ש. בתאמני haram min, enae, שלני tarad.

Excluded, mahrum.

Exclusion, منع mang. [mukhassas.

Exclusive, exclusively, خصصت Excommunicate, v. مرم haram.

Excommunication, مرم harm. See Anathema.

Excoriate, قشر kashshar.

Excoriation, سلخ takshir, تقشير salkh, سلخ salakh. [munkashir.
Excoriated, مسلوخ maslūkh, منقشر Excrement (dung), اخسر kharā,

Excrescence, s. evaram.

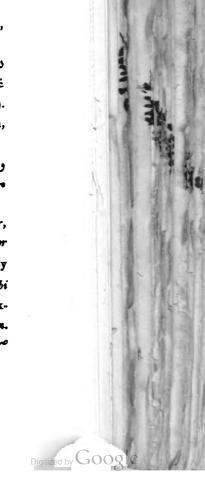
Excruciate, v. عذب assab.

Exculpate, v. عفي عن وafa' وan,
هامج عفي sāmah.

Excursion (for pleasure), دوره dawra. A hostile excursion, غاره ghāra (plur. غارات ghārāt). To make a hostile excursion, وعلى غارة على غارة على غارة على

Excusable, معزور maesūr, واجب oājib al وusr, مستوجب mustarojib al iztisār.

Excuse, عند و و و التناه التن



Excused, معذور ma; zūr.

Excuser, s. (maker of apologies),
معتذر
سي muętazir; (a pardoner of offences), مسام musāmih.

Execrable, على مسلمة المسلمة المسلمة

Executioner, s. جلَّاد jallād.

katl al muznib.

Executive, علي عسات. The executive power, منفدالاحكام manfad al ahkām.

Executor, عامل, The executor of commands, منفدالاحكام munaffid al ahkām. The executor of a last will, وكيل علي الوصية, ala' al wasiyat.

Exemplar, s. اصل asl, نسخة naskhat. Exemplarily, عبرة ibratan, بوجه بوجه bi wajhin yuetabar.

Exemplariness. See Piety, probity. Exemplary, عبرة عبرة التعلق عبرة العبرة mujib al عبرة

Exemplification. See Conscript, illustration.

Exemplify, v. (illustrate ample), مثّل massal, ل darab amsāl, ردامثال amsāl.

Exempt, v. عفي aefa'. Exempt, exempted, من

mueaf min, منزوعي وan. To be exempted fr burdens, التكاليف سالتكاليف mueaf min at وurfiyat.

Exemption, sold mu¿āfā Exequies. See Obsequies rites.

Exercise, استعمال istiem shughl, مرياضة riyādat, mumārasat, عليه taelīm labour, exertion), الله على saneat, يعلى saneat, ينه saneat, ينه saneat, ينه saneat, ينه المناه tafarruj. Literary مرس place for gymnastic of mīdān (plur.

Exercise, v. استعمل istage exercise authority, حكم tasallat. To exe military art or manœus amal taçlim. To

mayādīn).

ارس anything, مارس To exercise or take exerfoot), تمشي tamashsha'. (endeavour), جدواجتهد ahad, عسى عموه'.

يعي المعي saeī, عج jahd, d, اجتاد از ijtihād.

n, exhalement, The exhalation from gs, etc., الما bakhār [minnaho bukhār.

ع talia طلع منه خدار . . مرف suraf, عنا anfad. ا, خالى khālī ; (poor, s), مفلس muflis, قدم

. azhar, غرض earad. تقديم , izhār اظهار , ierad.

انسر , v. ابتهج ibtahaj Exhilaration, فرج farah, hjat.

ai nabbah, be, waçaz, sah.

on, قصيحة nasīhat, حص tanbih, be, wasz, maroçazat (plur. فواعظ z).

exigency, قرورة darūrat, hājat, احتياج ihtiyāj,

exigency of the occasion, time and place, اقتضاالمحلوالفرصة iktidā al mahall wal fursat wazzamān. On account of the exigency of the affair, hasab ul iktidā, bikadar ul ihtiyāj. بقدرالاحتياج

Exile, نفي nafī.

Exile, s. منفى manfa'.

Exile, v. نفي nafa', طرد tarad. Exiled, منفى manfī.

Existence, open wujud.

Existent, existing, موجود mawjūd, غير ,kāyin. Not existing كاين ghayr mawjūd. Selfexisting, or necessarily-existing (one of the attributes of Omnipotence), واجب الوجود wājib al wujūd.

Exit. See Departure, recess.

Exodus, سفرالنحروج sifr al khurūj. Exonerate, v. نزل الحمل nazzal al huml.

Exorbitance, exorbitancy, al khurūj ean al hadd.

Exorbitant (enormous in size), an al hadd. خارج عن الحد بنوع خارج عن الحد,Oxorbitantly bi nawçin khārj çan al had.

Exorcise, v. عزم علي وazzam عام. iktidā al hāll. The Exorciser, exorcist, s. مستقسم mustaksim. Exorcism, تعسزيسم taesīm.

exordium, مقدّمة dibājat, مقدّمة mukaddamat. [gharib.

Exotic, اجنبي ajnabī, غريب Expand, v. (open, spread), مد mad, basat, بسط farash.

مفروش ,mabsūt مبسوط mabsūt مفروش ,mafrūsh.

Rxpanse, expansion, امتداد, bast, امتداد imtidad. The expanse or space between heaven and earth, jaw.

Expansibility, امكان البسط simkān al bast. [bast.

Expansible, ممكن البسط mumkin al Expansive, يمتد yumtad.

Expatiate, طول المشرح tanowal al sharh. To expatiate upon, فصل fassal.

Expect, v. انتظر intanar, ترقّب tarakkab, ترصّد tarassad.

Expectant, expecter, منتظر muntasir, مسترقد mutraesid, مسترقد mutarakkib.

Expectation, expectancy, انـــظار intisar, ترصد tarassud. Without expectation, بدون انتظار bidun intisar.

Expected, منتظر muntagar.

ضرورة Expedience, expediency,

durūrat, لياقة layākat, لزوم lusūm, وجوب wujub, مناسبة munāsabat.

Expedient, لايت القينة الخرم المنه التي المتعنفة الخرم المستحدة. It is not expedient, غير لايق المنه واجب المنهنة الم

Expediently, الايقا laykan, واجباً wajiban, الأزما lasiman.

Expedite, v. اسر ع eajjal, اسر ع asrsو; (to despatch), ارسل arsal.

Expedition (haste), مَوْمِ عَلَيْهُ وَمُواهِمُ الْعَجْدُ لَمُ الْعَجْدُ لَمُ الْعَجْدُ الْمُواهِمُ الْعَجْدُ اللهُ وَمُواهِمُ اللهُ اللهُ

Expeditious (expedite), المجروبية المجال ال

abilities, بذل جهدة banal jahdaho.
To expend profusely, تلف talaf,

maeraf. مصروف maeraf.

Expense, صرف kharj, صرف aarf, (price), قيمة ktmat.

مصرف (extravagant), مصرف musrif, مبذر mussir.

Expensively, بكلتلف bikol talf.

Expensiveness (costliness), خرج kharj; (extravagance), יוני talf. Experience, יבת למיבוט tajribat, יבת לא imtihān, خبرة khibrat.

امتحن, jarrab جرّب imtahan.

Experienced (skilful by practice),
عاقل عاقل علم عاقل sahib
woukaf, خبير khabir.

Experiment, s. امتحان imtihan, قبرة khibrat, خبرة tajribat.

To make an experiment, امتحن imtahan.

Experimental (belonging to experiment), imthani.

Experimentally, بكلخسبرة bikol bikol khibrat, وجمالامتحان bi wajh al imtihan.

Expertly, خبير khabîr, ماهر makir.
Expertly, الكنجبرة bikol khibrat.
Expertness, شطارة shatarat,
تصرّف tasarruf.

Expiable, يغدي yughfar, يغفر yufda'. Expiate, v. استغفر istaghfar.

Expiation, کفارة dayyat, كفارة kafārat.
Expiatory, استغفاري istighfūrī.

Expiration (conclusion of any limited time), قمام الوعدة tamām al waędat, انها intihā; (the last breath), الجل alajī; (respiration), الأجل tanaffus.

Expire (breathe the last), سلم الروح sallam arrawh; (to breathe out), تنفس tanaffas; (to conclude, to be ended), انقضی inkada'.

Explain, v. فسر fassar, شرح sharah, فسر sharah, مشرو مغسر mashrah, مفسر mufassar. In the manner explained, بالمنبوال المشروح bil manwal al mashrah. It cannot be explained, غيرممكن التعبير ghayr mumkin al tasbir, الايتنفسيل lāyutafassar. Clearly explained, على التنفسيل tafsīlan, على التنفسيل على التنفسيل على التنفسيل على التنفسيل على التنفسيل ala' attafsīl.

قسرح , bayan بيان , bayan تفسير , sharh (plur تبيان sharh (plur تفسير tafsir, تبيد taebir al raya, تفسيرالرويا tafsir al raya, تفسيرالمنامات tafsir al manamat.

Explanatory, explicative, تفسيري tafeiri, تأويلي tāwilī.

Expletive, v. (superfluous word), كلام زايد kalām zāyid.

Explicable, explainable, محمك التفسير mumkin attafsīr, قابل kābil ashsharh.

Explication. See Explanation.

Explicit, ظاهر عربي sarīh, صربح sarīh, واضح wādih.

explicitly, ظاهراً zāhiran, صريحاً sarīhan, بالتغصيل bil tafsīl.

Exploit, s. السطوة بالحرب assatwat bil harb.

Explore, v. tajassas.

Explored. See Examined.—Explorement, exploration. See Search, trial. — An explorer, explorator. See Examiner.

Explosion, v. تصادم tasādum.

نسقسل اموال الي السبلاد . Export, v. نسقسل اموال الي السبلاد akal amwāl ila' al bilād al khārjiyat.

Exportation, اخراج الاموال الي البلاد likhrāj al amwāl ila' al bilād al ajnabiyat.

Expose (lay open), اظهر axhar, عرض arad. To expose to the sun, شمس shammas. To expose to danger, عرض الخطر arad lil khatar. To expose one's-self to danger, خاطربنفسه khātar binafsiho. To expose one's life

mufassir.
Expostulate, تشكي tashakk
Expostulation, ادعوا daew
daewa', ازعة nisāe,

sięat, اختلاف ikhtilā shikāyat, اشكوا shakwā. Expostulator, ه. مشتكى

منازع munāsi. Exposure (disclosure), ا

ifehā. [Expound, فَسَّر fassar. See Express, v. (by languag

نی sharah شرح, lafas لفظ squeeze رقم squeeze), عصر

Express (clear, plain), هر mubayyin; (for a purpose), بقصد bikasdi

To expose one's life | Express, s. (messenger),

Expressed (pronounced), malfus.

Expressible (that may be uttered),

bely yulfaz; (that may be squeezed

out), par yuesar.

Rxpression (by language, etc,), تلقظ لله المطاقة المطاقة المائية الما

Rxpressive, لفظي lafxī; (descriptive), وصفى wasfī.

Expressively, لفظا lafzan.

Expressiveness, قَوَةَ الكلم kūwat al kalam, قَرَةَ الوصف kūwat al wasf, itisaf.

Expressly, مريحا sarihan.

Repulsion, طرد skhrāj, طرد tard, عراج tard, دنس rad, عن daf دنس

Expulsive, دافع 'dāfi¿. The expulsive power, قرّة الدفع kūwat addaf¿.

Rxpunge, v. خماه محسوب maha'. Exquisite, الطيف latif, سفي nafis, يقلس المعلق ا

Exquisiteness, نفاسة nafāsat, اطافة latāfat.

Extant (remaining, not annihilated), بازق bākī. Projecting, بازق bārīz. Extempore, extemporal, extemporally, extemporaneous, extemporary, بديهي badīhī. An extempore speech, اقتراح liktirāh.

Extend, v. طوّل tawwal, مد mad, basat. To extend the limits or territory, وسعالبلاد wassa

Extended, extensive, عدود mandūd, sumtad, عدود mubassat, مسط vasī, وسيع وسيع

Extender, s. Jul. madid.

Extendible, extensible, يمتد yumtad.

Extensibility, extensibleness, قوة kūwat al imtidād.

Extension, extensiveness, extent, امتداد waseat, وسعة imtidad.

Exterior, ظاهر zāhir, خارج khārij.

The exterior part, الصورة الظاهرة assūrat azzāhirat.

Exterminate, v. استاصل istāsal, قطع kataę, قطع kataę.

Extermination, استيصال istīsāl, فلع kalę.

Exterminator, s. مستاصل mustāsil.

External. See Exterior, outward.

فلاهرا , euratan صورتا , euratan فلاهرا , sahiran.

مطفي , munęadim منعدم mutfī, منقطع muntafī, منقطع muntafī, وitfa.

اطفا ,Extinction, extinguishment

Extinguish, طفي tafa'. To extinguish (annihilate), سعي maha',

عدم gadam, قطع katag. Extinguishable, ينطفي yuntafī.

extinguished, مطفي mutfi, منطفي muntafi, منعدم munkatie, منعدم munęadim, معدوم

Extinguisher, مطفي mutfi.

Extirpate, v. قلع kala_ξ, استاصل istūsal.

Extirpated, مستاصل mustāsal, مستاصل maklūę.

Extirpating, قالع kālie. [kale.] قلع istīsāl, استيصال istīsāl, قلع

Extirpator, s. قالع kāliو.

Extol, v. 27 hamad, com madah.

bālagh fil made extol one's-self, مناند عقد عقد عقد عقد الله عقد عقد الله على الله عقد الله على الله

Extolled, مدوح mandūh,
mawsūf, محود mahmūc
mashkūr.

tamādahū.

Extoller, s. مادح mādi. maddāh, مادح wāsif.

Extort, v. ظلم sulm. I by torture, تالعذاب rama' taht al جazāb.

Extorted, مظلوم mazlūm.
Extortion, ظلم sulm.

extortions, عنفية وunfiyat.

Extortioner, extorter, ه. م غانه عالم علام غانه عالم علم baghi Extract, v. استخسرج

(select), انتخب intakl ikhtar.

Extract, علي تلخيص talkhi
Extracted, مستخرج

mutalakhkhas. Extraction (lineage), صل

nasal, نسب nasab, سخم mula

Extractor, 8. سيدة muli

khilūf tartīb ashsharī ز a Extramundane, شيوهي

To extol immoderately, بالغ Extraneous, غريب ghar

خارج ,nadir نادر ,Rxtraordinary an al وقطمة khārij ean al عجيب ghayr muetad, عيرمعتاد غريب gharīb.

Extraordinarily, extraordinary. binaro in جajīb.

Extraordinariness, il nādirat, karāmat. كرامة

Extravagance, extravagantness (su-Extravagant (in expense), مبذر mubzir, ف musrif; (irregular), خلاف القاعدة khilāf al kācidat. Extravagantly (expensively), بكلتلف bikol talaf. اقصى , قخر ākhir آخر (last aksa'; (greatest), عظم aږzam, اكبر akbar; (highest), اعلى acla'. Rxtreme, extremity, غاية ghāyat, عد hadd. ∫ghāyat.

Extremely, غاية ghāyat, نغاية bi Extricate, v. حل المشكل hal al mashkal.

Extrinsic, ظاهرى sāhirī. Extrinsi-ظاهرا , suratan, اطاهرا , cally, sahiran.

kaerat. کثرة

Exuberant, مستخنى mustaghnī, kasīr. كثير fūyed, فايض

Exult, v. تهلل tahallal.

bahjat, تيليل tahlīl With exultation, بكل ابتهاج bikol ibtihāj. Exulting, adj. masrūr, mubtahij.

Exultingly, بكل ابتهاج bikol ibtihaj, bikol surar. بكلسرور

Eye, عيون ayn (plur. عيون ayūn); (or sight), بصر basar. A wink, غمزة, glance, or signal with the eye, غمزة ghamzat. In the twinkling of an .ayin في طرفة العين, eye قدر , As far as the eye can reach kadar mad al basar. To look attentively or amorously لخطبطرف ,through half-shut eyes lahaz bitaraf al eayin. Squint-eyed, | ahwal (fem. aewar أعور ,hawlā. One-eyed حولا (fem. عورا). An eye for an عـيـن بدل عين , eye (retaliation), şayin badal şayin. The corner of .ayin طرف العين, taraf al عرف العين, The star called the Bull's eye or addabaran, الدبران addabaran.

Eye, v. طلّع tallaş.

Eye-ball or pupil, a. بوتبوالعيس būbbū al şayin, حدقة العين hadakat al .ayin انسان العين insan al ayin Eye brow, ___ hajib. hair of the eye-brow, as hudb. Eyeless, چا ابتها، See Blind. ابتهاج ibtihāj, خيخة | Eyeless, چا

Factiously, بمكر bi makrin.
Factitious, تقليدي taklīdī, يلي eamalī, ومستع musannae.
Factor (agent), وكيل wakīl.
Factory, s. فيان wakālat.

Factotum, عبماز مهماز.
Faculty (ability), قدرة kudrat, قدرة kitidār, قدرة kūwat, قاتدار tākat; (powers of the mind, capaeity), قوة kūwat, علم غلم أفراسة kūwat, الدراك أوراسة farāsat, فراسة farāsat, فيم fahm. The visible faculty, قيم kūwat al bāsirat.
Fade, v. (grow weak), نعم ورود (to wither as a vegetable),

Faded, دبلان dablān, ضعيف daeīf.
Fagot, ه. حزمة huzmat.

debel.

Fail, v. (become deficient), نقص nekes; (to become extinct), انعدم intadam, انقطع inkatae, انطفي intafa'. It did not fail to be, الفك mā anfak.

عدم, failure (want of success), عدم عدم عدم adam al najāh; (deficiency), قصور kusūr, تقصان nuksān; (omission), تهامل tahāmul; (extinction), اطفا itfā.

Without fail, من غيرقصور min ghayr kusūr.

Pailing, s. (imperfection, deficiency),

بهو sahū, خطا khatā, سهو kusūr, نقصان nukeān, عيب ayb, نقصان nake, يقصير takeīr.

Fain (wishful), مشتاق mushtāk, om-وماحب شوق sāhib shawk; (compelled), مجبور majbūr.

Faint (feeble), ضعيف daşīf.

Faint, v. (become feeble), ضعف decef; (to swoon), غشی gheshī.

Fainting, ه. غشية ghashyat.

Faintness, faintishness, جَجز ajaz, بين futūr.

bikol عجز bikol بكل عجز

Fair (handsome), غريف خميل خميل hasn, أشقاف إز (clear); (clear) أشقاف shaffaf; (honest, just), المعان ي wadīt; (mild, not severe), وديع wadīt; (commodious), موافق, mulāyim; (commodious) موافق, munāsib, ماليم munāsib; (civil), ماجب ادب sāhib adab.

Fair demeanor, أنسانية insāniyat, دب adb, ادب adb, الدب.

Fair, s. (stated meeting of buyers and sellers), بازار mawsam, بازار bāsār.

Fairly (beautifully), بوجه جميل bi wajhin jamīl; (commodiously), قند bikol muwāfakat; (without a blot), من غيرعيب min ghayr عهb; (completely), آماما tamāman.

mure مربي شواهين . Falconer

Fall, v. سقط sakat, وقع wakae.

shawahīn.

Fairness, جمال jamāl, حسن husn; (honesty), صلاح salāh, صداقة sadākat.

Fairy, s. جنية jinniyat. A fairy supposed to give or cure diseases in the throat, ام حلق وم umm halkūm.

Faith (in religion), ايمان dīn, ايمان dīn, دين dīn, ايمان أو اعتقاد أو trust), اعتقاد أو tikād, اعتماد أو tibār, اعتماد أو timād; (fidelity), حقيقة hakīkat, أستقامة batikāmat, وفا wafā; (promise), عدى وعد

Faithful (orthodox), مومن mūmin;
(honest, true, loyal), عادق sādik,
مادق muetamad, معتمد amīn.
The faithful professors of the
Muhammadan religion, المسلمين
al muslimīn.

Faithfully (honestly, truly, loyally), بكل bikol dayyānat, بكل ميانة bikol istikāmat.

Faithfulness, امانة amānat.

.shawāhīn شواهين

الماله ا

de ضعف, fall away (grow lean) ضعف, (to apo tize), ارتد artad; (to peris ملک helek. To fall down adoration), عجد sajad; (to or tumble down), زلتى sa itta اتّفتی, itta wāfak; (to comply wi radī. To fall off (separ be broken), انقطع inkataو. fall on (to begin eagerly to anything), ابتدا ibtadā; assault), هجم hajam; (to hap) befal), صدر sadar; (attem kasad. To fa قصد ، آع 86 سعى .ع waka وقع sakat سقط fall (yean or bring forth your ادت, wuldat. To fall from high to a low station, incazal. To fall in love, eshek. To fall into an error

writing or speaking), غلط gho

kharāb, هلاك halāk; (dim

tion), نـقص nake; (decliv

مدور hadūr; (a cascade),

Falling, part. واقع wākie,

Fall, s. سقوط sukūt; (ruin), ب

Digitized by Google

shallāl.

عرض sākit. The falling sickness, الساقط marad assākit.

Fallacious, مزوّر muzawwir.

Fallaciously, بكلحيلة bikol hilat.

Fallaciousness (fallacy), حيلة hilat.

Fallibility, امكان الغلط imkān al ghalat.

Fallible, اتحت taht al ghalat, taht al ghalat, kābil al ghalat.

False (not true), كاذب kāsib, مرزر musawwar. False testimony, مزوّر shahādat sūr. A false report, نقل كاذب nakal kāsib. A false reporter, نقل كاذب nākil kāsib. A false syllogism, قياس kiyās kāsib.

عدم , Falsehood, falseness, falsity, عدم عدم كذب , adam al hakīkat, كذب tazwīr, تزوير , nafāk.

ralsely, بالزور bilzūr, من دون حق bilzūr, من دون حق min dūn hak. To accuse falsely, taham bilzūr.

تزغل , taklid تسقلید taklid تلبیس sagkal غش talbis, تلبیس talbis تستزویسر sar, تستزویسر tassoir. See Counterfeit, confutation.

Falsified, مزور musavowar.

Falsifier, s. مزور muzsawwir, زغلجي muzsawwir, saghaljī.

Falsify, v. غش ghash, زوّر zawwar. Falter, v. See Hesitate, stammer. Fame, شهرة shuhrat, اشتهار ishtihar, درجمیل sīt, میت zīkr jamīl; (report), خبر khabar.

Famed, مشهور mashhūr.

Familiar (domestic), بيتي baytītī; (intimate), في baytūtī; (intimate), معتاد (affable), معتاد (accustomed), معتاد (muṣtād.

sāhib. To render familiar, ماحب sāhab. To be familiar or intimate, تصاحب tasāhab.

Familiarity (intimacy), الفق ulfat, انس ins, مصاحبة musāhabat, معاشرة muwānasat, معاشرة muوقعharat.

Familiarise, v. (render easy), عوّد awwad.

Familiarised, مولف muallaf.

عدم ,(unceremoniously) عدم عدم (adam attaklif.

Famine, قعط kaht, جوع jūę. Famine and postilence, قعط وطاعون kaht watāṣun.

Famish, v. (kill with hunger), jawwa عرّ ; (to die of hunger), .ع māt min ajjū مات من الجوع Famishment, جوع jūe, جويع [maçrūf. tajwī. معروف ,mash-hur مشهور ,Famous bi nawein بنوع مشهور bi nawein mashhur, قبكشهرة bikol shuhrat. مراوح marwahat (pl. مروحة marāwih). marwahat. Fan, v. هتري بالمروحة hawwa' bil Fanciful (imaginative), منخسيل mutakhayyil, متصوّر mutasawwir, خيالى khiyālī. Fancifully, بنوع خيالي bi nawein bi wajhin بوجه وهي

wahmī.

Fancifulness, فكروراي من غيرتدبير
fikr wa ray min ghayr tadbīr,
خيال khayāl.

Fancy (imagination), خيال خيال المناسبة للمالية المناسبة المناسبة

Fancy, v. (imagine), توهم tawahham, قامت tasawwar.

Fane, s. macbad. See Ten Fanfaron. See Bully.—Fanfaron. ade. See Bluster.

Fantasm, s. خيال خيال Phantom. [mutakhkha, Fantastical, fantastic, عيل

bi we بوجه وهمي , Bantastically بوجه وهمي bi wahmī.

Fantasticalness. See Caprice, for Fantasy. See Fancy, idea, image tion.

Far, بعيد baوid. To remove
off, عبد baووad. To be far
عبد baead. Not far off, عبد
ghayr baeid. From afar, عبد
min baeid. Far more,
ghāliban. [con

Farce, farcical. See Con Fare, v. (feed), taçam.

Fare (food), توت kat, كال Soanty fare (just enough to serve life), توت لايموت k yamut. A fare (for cross river, etc.), عام المجال bay al و Farewell, خاطرك khātrak. T

farewell, ودّع waddae; (lear depart), ودّع waddae; tear depart), ودّع wadae; tearm, عن توديع marraeat.

Farm, v. (let a farm), جر (to take or hire a farm), عر istājar; (to cultivate the gro فرم falah, حرث haras.

FAT

Farmer, s. (one who rents lands, etc.), مستا جر mustajir; (husbandman), ملق fallāh. A farmer of tolls, etc.), ملتزم multasim.

Farness, بيطار . See Distance. Farrier, s. (a horse doctor), بيطار . bitār.

Farrow, خنّوص khannus. See Pig. Fart, s. ضرطه darta.

Fart, v. فرط darat.

Farther, further, lab, ad.

Farther, v. See Advance, facilitate, promote. [promotion.

Fartherance. See Encouragement,
Farthermore, further, اعد mā إعطة Farthermost (most distant), ابعد abęad.

Farthest, ابعد abead.

Fascinate, v. wahar.

Fascinated, مفتون mashūr. [maftan. A fascinator, مفتون fattān. A fascinator, مفتون muftin.

Fashionable (established by mode or

custom), طالع زیّه tala عمyaho, طالع دق العادة muwafik al وأفق العادة صارقانون To become fashionable, صارقانون sār kānān. [Elegance.

Fashionableness, ظرافة sarāfat. See Fashionably, فريف bi wajhin sarīf. [matmal.

Fashioned, معمول masna معمول به masna معمول sām.

Fast, s. صوم sarom.

Fast (firm, fixed, immoveable), ماکن madbūt, منصبوط madbūt, ماکن sābit; (swift, quick), سریع sarī،

Fasten or make fast, v. قتري kawwa', مكن makkan; (to cement, conjoin), ألا lasak.

rastened, ماکی , mukawwa' ماکی , makin, مکین makin.

مستحقر (disdainful), مستحقر مستخطان المستخطر المستخطر المستخط المستخطر الم

Fasting, ع. صوم sawm. See Fast.

Fastness, قبات karār, قبار sabāt;
(security), امان amān; (a strong
place), عمل حصين mahall hasīn.

Fat, adj. معل حصين samīn; (greasy, oily),
سمن dihīn. Fat
and lean, مدهن dehné wa

habra. Fat meat, dissoluted lahme mudhiné.

Fat, v. سترى samman. See Fatten.

Fat, s. دهى duhn. The fat on
broth, etc., كقى dahhan al
marakā.

Fatal (deadly), مهلک muhlik, الله مهلک kātil, عبت mumīt; (inevitable, destined), مقدّر mahtūm, مقدّر mukaddar. [takdīr.

Fatality, fatalness, تقديم kadā, تقديم Fatally (by the decree of fate), بوجه مقدّر bil takdīr, المتقدير bi wajhin mukaddar; (mortally, destructively), ههلكا مهلكا kātilan.

Fate, قضا kadā, تقدير takdīr (pl. تقادير takādīr), تقادير kusmat, موت mawot. fated, موعود mukaddar, موعود mawoṣūd.

Father, s. الله الله wālid.

Father and mother, والدين وا

ajdād. See Ancesto abū is often used metyne أبو ally in the formation of A compound epithets, which applied as proper names t tional and irrational being well as to things inanimate The father of desires (a lo abū attalab. The f of the wife (a husband), رأة abū al mirāt. The fathe sorrow (the devil), ابومرة murra. The father of the v (the cock), ابواليقظان ad yaksān. The father of the c hair (the wolf; also the fox عد abū jarad. The fath stratagems (the fox), نبس abu hanbas. The father of fence (a fortified town), abu manmur. The father o (rain), ابوالحياء abu al h The father of health (sugar) الشفا abū ashshafā. The f of excellence, ابوالفضل að fadl. The father of benefic aba ajjad. The f of perfection, ابوالكمال at kamal. The father of redemy abu al fida. The f of beauty, ابوالحسن abu al The father of the servant of God, ما ابوعبدالله abū eabd alla. [The proper names formed, in this manner, by the Arabians, are very numerous.]

Fatherhood, ابوية abwiyat.

Fatherless, يتيم yatīm.

Fatherly, ابوي abawi.

Fathom, v. (بواع إلى الله البواع būو (pl. ابواع abwāو.)
Fathom, v. (measure with a fathom),
عانتي bawwae; (embrace), عانتي bawwae; (embrace),
غلت ghalab.

rathomless (bottomless), ماله عن malaho eimk. [ateab.

Fatigue, v. تغب taووab, باتعب العنوب عنوب taوab, كد Patigue, عبد taوab, كد kad.

Fatiguing, part. منعب mut¿ib, mūjib atta¿ab.

Fatigued, متعوب mateūb, تعبان taebān. To be fatigued, تعب teeb. A mind fatigued and full of cares, بال متعوب ومشغول bāl mateūb wa mashghūl bil ifkār.

Fatted, معلوف sumn. [mazlūf.

Fatted, معلوف musamman, معلوف samman;

to be or become fat, معنوف semen.

Fattened, مسمى musamman.

Fatuous. See Foolish, stupid, impotent.

Pault, ه. بين عيب عبل المخ المختلفة المجاب المختلفة المخ

Faultily, بنوع مذنب bi nawein muznib, تقصيرا taksīran.

Faultiness, عيب عيل خطا bighayr khatā.

Faultless, بغيرخطا bighayr khatā,
لاعيب فيه bilā taksīr, الاتقصير
العيب فيه إلاتقال

Faulty, مذنب منه samīm. Favor, الطف العلم المنه عناية وناميم العام العا

Favor, v. اعان عقومم, عاس sāead, اعس الى ahsan ila.'

Favorable (kind), طيّب tayyib.

See Kind.—(propitions), موافق masęūd, مسعد

muwāfik, معين muṣān. A favorable wind, هواموافق hawd muwāfik.

رافة, karam كرم, rāfat, شفقة shafakas.

Favorably, بكللطف bikol lutf, قيل bikol musazadat.

Favored, مساعد muwaffak, موقق muwaffak, كرية المنظر ad. Ill-favored, كرية المنظر karih al mansar. Well-favoredly, في المنظر bi wajhin makrūh.

Favorite, s. مساعد musāṭid. Favorite, s. مساعد musāhib. A royal favorite, ديماللک nadīm ul malek.

Fawn, s. (young deer), غزال ghasāl. Fawn, v. (court servilely), دهلزعلي dahlas جِala'.

Fear, خشية khawf, خوف khashiyat.
The fear of God, تقوي takwa', ورع khashiyat allah.

Fear, v. خاف khāf; (to make afraid), خوف khawwaf.

Fearful, خايف khāyif; (awful), سخةف mukhawwif.

Fearfully (timorously), بكل خوف bikol khawf; (awfully), بكل هيبة bikol haybat.

Fearfulness, هيبة haybat. Fearless, الخاف la yakhāf.

Fearlessly, من غير خوف m khawf. Fearlessness, عدم الخوف

Feasible. See Practicable, p Feast, s. (great entertai diyafat; (holiday),

To make a feast (entertain tuously), على ضيافة amal sawwa' diyafa

Feaster, s. (entertainer),

قضافة الضيافة eāmal addiyāfat.
Feat, s. غزا ghazā. See
deed, exploit, trick.

Feather, s. يشت rīshāt (pl. of rīshāt and ريش rīsh. T feathers in the wing, عناح rīsh ajjanāh.

Feathered (covered with fe laho rish.

Featly. See Neatly. — For See Dexterity.

Feature, منظر wajh, منظر m. February, عباط subāt. [exc Feces, feculence. See Dreg Fecundity. See Fruitfulnes

Fed, معلوف maelaf.

Federal, خادي ittihade.

Fee, s. (reward), عزم ajr, sawāb. The fee to a ju deciding a partition of inher

رسم القسمة rasm al kismat. A broker's fee, دلالة dilālat. Fee of office, رسوم rusūm.

اطعم (supply with food), اطعم (atem; (to take food), اكل akal; (to pasture), رعي raea'. To feed cattle on hay or grass, علف علف وalaf.

Peeder s. (giver of food), مطعم mateim.

Feel, v. (touch), لمس lamas, حس kas. To perceive, درک adrak. To feel (to have sensibility, to be gentle, merciful), رحم raham, رحم shafak على.

Feel (feeling, touch), القوة اللامسة. The power of feeling, القوة اللامسة al kūwat al lāmisat. Feeling (perception), فهم idrāk, ادراك sam, حس has; (sensibility, tenderness), حمة rahmat, شفقة shafakat.

Peet (plur. of foot), اقدام akdām.
Feign, v. (dissemble), علىحاله على المالة amal hālaho. To feign igno-

rance, عل حاله جاهل amal hālaho jāhil; (make u false show of), اظهر azhar.

sūratan. صورتا ,Feignedly

aloل , عامل , سرقر muzawwir مرقر عامل , عالم

Feint, s. (false appearance), ميلة hīlat, قورة sūrat. [hanna'.

Felicitate, v. بارك bārak, هنّي mubārakat,
تبنية tahniyat.

Felicity, عسادة عورقطعل عديد الله القبال skbāl. Eternal أقبال felicity, اقبال assaçādat السعادة الابدية وasaçādat al abadiyat. [zālim.

Hell (aruel, etc.), قاسي kāsī, ظالم Fell, علد jild. A fell-monger, مبيّاع جلد bayyā بيّاع جلد

Fell, v. (cut down), قطع kataę. A feller, قاطع kātię.

Felloe, s. (circumference of a wheel),

dayir addulab.

Fellow, s. (companion), رفيق rafik.

N.B. Fellow, in composition, is generally expressed by رفيق rafik, as—A fellow traveller, رفيق rafik assafar. A

FEI

رفيتى الدرس ,rafīk addars. [aswāj. Fellow, v. وفقيم ازواج ,waffakhum

Fellowship (equality), مساواة سراكة هراكة الله sāwāt; (companionship), مراكة sharākat, اشتراك shtirāk, موانسة suhbat, اتفاق titifāk, موانسة muwānasat.

Felo-de-se, قاتل نفسه kātil nafsaho.
Felon, s. مجرم mujrim. [sharrīr.
Felonious (wicked, etc.) شــرّيــر
Feloniously, معرم bi wajin
mujrim.

Felony, خطاعظیم khatū وazīm, وazīm, fasūd kabīr. [mamsūs.
Felt (part. of feel), ممسوس Felt (cloth), المال الماله jild; (perceived), معسوس mahsūs. [felūkka.

Female (opposed to male), انشي *unsa*'. A female (of the human species), امرآة amraat.

Femme covert, 8. مرقمزوجه mara muzawwajé. A femme sole, بنت bint bikr.

Feminine (soft, tender), العن المعرفة المعرفة

Fen, s. La suria mustankie mā. See Marsh, bog.

Fence (guard, protection),
himāyat, صيانة siyānat, أ
hafz. Defence (an enclo
حافظة hāfasat. A fence or lattice
درابزون darāb sūn.

Fence, v. حامي علي hāma' See Defend. To enclose, ahāt.

Fenced (defended), محروس mahfūs; (enclosed)
muhāt, مشمول mashmūl.

Fencer, s. (swordsman), asyyāf.

و ممكن الصيانة , Fencible , assayānat , ينحمي yunham

Fend, v. See Defend, keep clude.

Fennel, څخورمريم bakhūr n fennel, خورمريم bakhūr n Feod, feud, s. (land held by r tenure), مقاطعه mukūtaęa

Feodal or feudal lord, feo feodatory, a. مقاطعجي ma

katīçat.

Ferment, v. (be in agricultation of the second of the sec

Ferment, sichamīrat; (intestine commotion), hayajan.

Fermentable, yakhtamir.

اختمار (Fermentation (of wine, etc.) ikhtimār; (leavening), Fermentative, takhmīr. Salim. mukhammir.

ظالم , wahshī وحشى Ferocity, wahshiyat.

Ferreous, ferruginous (composed of iron), حديدي hadīdī.

Ferret, v. See Discover, drive or hunt out.

Ferrule, s. (of a cane, sword-sheath, etc.), تلبيس حديد talbīs hadīd.

Ferry, v. (cross over a river, etc.), katas nahr. قطع نهر

معابر ma;bar (plur. معبر maçābir), علم maktaç (plur. makāti;). The fare for crossing a ferry, باج العبور baj al çubûr. munbit.

Fertile, خصيب khasīb, Fertileness, fertility, خصب khasb. Fertilise, v. فصف akhsab.

Fervency, fervor, s, hamawat, Harārat.

Fervent, fervid, الم har, صاحب har, الله عيرة sāhib ghīrat.

mutakallib متقلب الطبع bikol hararat. Fickle, متقلب الطبع

اعیاد .Festival, s عید إقلام (plur. اعیاد a_5yad). The festival of Easter, عيدالفصير .id al kabirعيدالكبير .id al fash al majīd.

Festival (pertaining to feasts), .idīع عيدي Festival, festive, festivous, مسرور masrūr.

surūr, سرور farah, مرور nashāt.

Fetch, v. (go and bring), -- اراج جاب rāh jāb.

Fetch, s. حيلة hīlat.

muta affin. متعفى

بعفونة, ufūnat.

Fetter, fetters, s. قيد kayd.

Fetus. See Fœtus.

Feud, quarrel, contention. See Feod. Feudal, feudatory. See Feodal, etc.

Fever, s. hummā or humma'.

The cold fit of a fever or ague, albar die. A malignant البردية humma' متى محرقه muhrika. To fever (catch a fever), . waka وقع بالحمى وقع بالحمى

Feverish, feverous, mahmum. Few, قلىل kalil.

Fewel or fuel, قود , wukūd.

Fewness, قلة killat. See Lie. Fib. See Lie, falsehood. To Fib. Hfat. ليفة .Fibre, s. ليفة

Fickleness, تقلب الطبع takallub attabe.

Fiction, اختراع jäd, اختراع ikhtirā؛ چلي taklīdī, تقليدي eamalī.

Fictitiously, بتزوير bi taswirin.

Fiddle, s. باب ribāb, همانجه kamānja. [yahris.
Fiddle faddle, شيلاجرز shy lā
Fidelity, مداقة amānat, مداقة sadākat, استقامة istikāmat, عمله salāh.

Fiduciary, fiducial, معتمد muę tamad. Fief, ه. قطيعة katīęat.

Field, s. (indefinitely), ميدان mīdān, فضا fadā. A cultivated or sown field, مزرعة maraeat. A barren field, جرد jurd. A pasture field, مرعي marea'. To challenge to the field, معياللميدان daea' lil mīdān.

Fierce, شرس الاطباع sharis al atbā. Fiercely, بكل شراسة bikol sharāsat. Fierceness, شراسة الاطباع sharāsat al atbā.

Fieriness, حرارة hararat.

riery, ناري nārī.

Fifteen, خمسة عشر khameat وashar. Fifteenth, خامس عشر khāmis وashar Fifth, خامس khamīs.

Fifthly, خامسا khāmisan.

Fiftieth, خمسون khamsūn.
Fifty, خمسين khamsīn.

Fig, s. تين tinat (plur. تينة tin).

A fig-tree, شجرة تين shajarat tin.

Fight, v. حارب hārab, تتال kātal.

Fight, عادب harb, تتال kitāl,

Fighter, s. j., mubāris, سارب muhāris.

Figurable, عمكن التصوير munlin attaswir.

Figurative (not literal), مجازي majāzī. Figuratively, مجازا majāzan.

نصوير ,sūrat صورة ,shakl شكل, taswir; (arrangement), ترتيب tartīb, liridam; (distin-Squished appearance), کرامته karāmat, خلال jalāl, شرف sharaf. A figure in arithmetic, رقم rakes, عدد adad, صفر sifr. A geome trical figure, جدول jadwal (plur. jadawil). A rhetorical figure, مثال misāl, كنانة kanāyat (plur. كنايات kanāyāt). شكل متوازي A parallel figure, shakl mutawasi. A circular figure, shakl mustadir. A شکل مستدیر square figure, شكل تربيع tarbīç.

Figure, v. عور amal shakl, عور amal shakl, عور awwar. To figure to one's self, تصور tasawwar. To figure (in painting, embroidery, etc.), نقش nakash.

Figured, مشكّل mushakkal, منقّش munakkash, معقر musawwar.

Filbert, s. (nut), بندق bunduk.

Filch, v. See Pilfer, steal.

File, s. (for polishing) مبرد mabrad.

A file or catalogue, دفتر daftar.

File, v. (metals, etc.), برد barad.

To file papers, مقل sakal.

Filings, برادة barādat.

Filial, بنوى banawi.

Filiation, بنوة bunuvat.

Fill, v. ملّي malla', ملّي malla'.

Fill, filling up (completing), intila.

سملو , mashhūn مشعون mashhūn ممثلي , mumlū, ممثلي

isābat.عصابة . Fillet, عصابة

Filly, s. كرة kurra.

Filter, filtrate, v. صفي saffa'. A filter, مصفاه masfāh.

Filth, filthiness, نجاسة najāsat, وسخ vasakh.

Fin, s. جناح الحوت jināh al hūt.
Finable (mulctable), واجب يوخذ wājib yūkhas minho gharāma.

Final, آخير akhīr; (conclusive),
قاطع kāti.

Finally, اخيرا akhiran.

Finance, المالية al māliyah. A financier, معصل المالية muhassil al māliyat.

Find, v. برعن wajad; (to perceive), درک adrak, نظر nazar; (to acquire), حصّل assal. To find a verdict, المدرالحكم asdar al hukm.

To find out, احدث ahdas, عيز ayjad. To find difficulties, to be averse, نعلًا الموالمة ا

Finder, s. عجا, wajid.

Fine (not coarse), ناعم ، rafīو بنية ، free from drega, dross, etc.), خالص المخالف ال

غرامة jarīmat, غرامة jarīmat, اخيرا gharāmat. In fine, أخيرا akhīran. Fine, v. (take a fine) جرم

Fined, مجروم majrūm.

Finely, beautifully, بكل لطافة

35

bikol latāfat, بكلظرافة bikol sarāfat.

Fineness, حسن husn, إمستال jamāl. Finesse, عيلة hīlat.

Finger, s. اصابیع asba_E (plur. و lone, asabī_E). The ring-finger, بناصر banasir). The little finger, خنصر khinsor. The joint of a finger, etc., مفصل mafasl (plur. مفاصل mafasl).

Finger, v. المس lamas, غدغ dagh-dagh; (to steal, مرق sarak. To finger a musical instrument, دى dak.

Finical (effeminate), مغندر mughandar; (nice), ظریف sarīf. Finically, بظرافة bi sarāftin. Finicalness, ظرافة sarāfat.

Finish, v. تمم tammam, ختم khatam, المنت khatlas. To finish a thing properly, تمم الامركما بيعب tamman al amar kamā yajab.

Finished, خالص khālis, تمام tamām.

The book is finished (finis), تم tamām.

الكتاب tam al kitāb.

Finisher, s. mutammim.

Finite (limited), عدوه mahdud, محده muhaddad, محده mutahaddad.

Finiteness, حَدِّ hadd. See Limitation. Fir-tree, s. منوبر sanawbar.

Fire, نيران nār (plur. نيران nīrān). Hell fire, نارجهنم nār jahannan. A spark of fire, بصة نار bassat nar. To strike fire, قدم نار kadah nār. Anything used in striking fire (as steel, flint, etc.), قدّاحة kaddāksl. A worshipper of fire, عبادالنار غيرة , abbād annār. Fire (ardour), غيرة ghīrat, خرارة harārat. Firearms, اسلحة نارية aelihat nariyat Fire, v. (set on fire), حرق harak, ahrak bil nar; (to take احرق بالنار fire), احترق ihtarak; (to be fired or inflamed with passion, اشتعل ishta eal bil ghadab. To fire cannon, ضرب مدافع dareb madafie. To fire a musket, نوس بارودة kanonoas bārudė.

Firm (fixed), اسخ rāsikh, وائن rāsik, واسخ masbūt, ثابت masbūt, مظبوط masbūt, وقوي makīn, وقوي makīn, منجمد (solid), منجمد maken. To make firm, مكن makkm. Firmament, المائة falak ul aflāk, فلك bikol tamkīn.

ترار به نعلنا نعلام استحام فرار به استحام karār, مانة salābat, مانة matānat, ومانة sabāt, ثبات rasānat. See
Stability, compactness, steadiness, resolution, certainty.

First, أولي awwal (fem. أولي , plur. أولي awwaltn). First, firstly, in the first place, أول awwalan. From first to last, awwalan من الاول الي الاخر min al awwal ila' al akhir. Making the first last (transposing), قدّم واخر kaddam wa akhkhar.

Fiscal. See Exchequer, revenue.

Fish, s. مرك samakat (plur. سكت samak). A large fish, حوت hat.

The scale of a fish, فلس fils. A fish-hook, بالوع balu و. A fish-pond, عوض hawd, خون birkat.

Fish, v. تصيدسېك tasayyad samak.

Fisher, fisherman, صيادسېك sayyād samak.

[samak.

Fishmonger, s. نياع سك bayyā و المائية bayyā و Fishy (having the qualities of fish), كانت المائية الم

Fissile (capable of being split), على الانشقاق mumkin al inshikāk.

Fissure, شتى shuk. To break into fissures, تقطع شقق شقق takuttae shukak shukak.

Fist, e. قبضة اليد kabdat al yadd.

A blow with the fist, الكمة lakamat.

To strike with the fist, كم lakam.

Fistula, ناسور nāsūr.

Fistula laohrymalis, تعمد dameat, معن dameat, معن dumūe aleīn.

Fit, s. (paroxysm of a fever), دور dawr al hummā; (a sudden start or effort), هجوم hujūm. A fainting fit, غشيان ghushyān. A fit of anger, غيظ ghadab, غيض ghays.

Fit (proper), لايتى lâyek, موافق muwāfik, صناسب munāsib; (prepared), حاضر hādir.

Fit, v. وافق wāfik; (to be adapted), nāsab.

Fitly, بكل موافقة bikol muwafakat, في السّواب biesawab.

Fitness, موافقة munafakat, لياقة layākat, مناسبة munasabat.

Five, خمسة khamsat. The space of five years (a lustrum), خمسة khamsat sanawāt.

Fix, v. مكن makkan, ثبت sabbat, مكن sabbat, نصب nasab. To fix the eyes, نصب am_zan annazar.

Fixed, مقرر mukarrar, ثابت sabit.

A place where anything is fixed,
مضرب madrab. A fixed habitation, مضرب makān. Fixed
upon, مختار mukhtār.

قسرار Fixedness, fixation, fixure, استحكام karār, ثبوت istihkām, ثبوت subūt.

Flabby, مسترخي mustarkhi. See Flank, جانب jānib. The Soft.

Flaceid, أبان sābīl, ضعيف daetf.

Flaceidity, flabbiness, استرخا istirkhā.

Flag, v. (grow feeble, flaccid), ضعف

Flag, s. (colours), بيرق وalam, بيرق bayrak, لوا liwā. To hoist a flag, تصب بنديرة nasab bandīora.

Flageolet, s. ناي nāy.

Flagellation, جلد jald.

Flagitious, شرير sharrir, فاسد fasid, شقي fasid.

قباحــة ,sharr شرّ ,sharr قباحــة kabāhat, شقاوة ,shakāwat radāwat.

Flagon, s. قَـقّم kumkum, قَـقم kannīné. A large flagon, قرابه karrābé.

sāhir, ظاهر (notorious), ظاهر sāhir, mashhūr.

Flail, s. ضربة darbat. Flake, s. صفايحة safihat.

Flambeau, s. مشعل masheal (plur. مشعل mashāeil), مصباح misbāh.
See Torch.

Flame, نار nār, لهيب lahīb. See
Fire, passion, ardour, love.—
Flame without smoke, لسان النّار

Flame, v. شعل shaçal.

Flaming, flamy, ____ shāeil, Jerma mushtaeil. flank, ميمنة maymanat. left flank, ميسرة maysarat. flank or attack the flank army, معماطرف العسكر

Flannel, s. فلانيلا flanella.
Flap, s. (anything dangling),
taraf. The flap or lappet

garment, ديل dayl.

Flare, v. See Flash, glitter, g show away.

Flash, s. (of fire or lightning)

bark; (a sudden impulse),

ala' ghafle

Flash, v. بسرق barak. To (make an impetuous effort)

على غفلة hajam eala' ghafk Flashing, part. لامع lāmie.

Flashy (not solid), باطل في bilā ma_ēna'.

Flask, s. شيشه shīsha, غينية kannīnat.

Flat (level), متساوي mustawi, مساوي mustawi, مساوي mustawi, مساوي basit; (not elevated بسيط ghayr murtafie; (independent and all and anything (also any thin laplate, blade), مشاعد عفي safk.

nosed, lied aftas. A flat roof, wed sath.

Flat, s. (even ground), مسيدان sahl.

Flatly (horizontally), محذیا کلافتی muhaziyan lilafk, مستویا mustawiyan.

Elatness (levelness), سهل eahl; (deadness), برودة burūdat.

Flatten, v. (make flat), سقل sahhal. Flatter, v. متّق mallak.

Flatterer, s. مملّق mumallik.

Flattery, تملّ tamalluk.

Flatulency, is nafkh, c., rīh.

Flatulent, نقّان naffākh. A flatulent tumour, نفخة nafkhat.

Flaw, s. (orack), شق shuk; (defect), عيب sayb; (a blast of wind), المختقدة nafkhat hawa.

Flaxen, كتان kuttān. See Lint. Flaxen, كتان kuttānī. Flax-seed, فالمناز basr kuttān. [kashar. [kashar. Flay, v. عنوت salakh, منوت barghūt. Fleas, s. كالمناز المناز المنا

Fled (part. of flee), مهزوم mahsūm. Flee, v. (run away), فرب farr, هرب

. barāghīt براغیت

harab. Any place to which one flees, which one malja.

Fleece, a. جزة صوف jazzat sūf.

Fleece, v. (shear sheep), jas; (to strip, plunder), سلت salab.

Fleeced (robbed, stripped), مساوب maslab. Fleeced or fleecy, مصوّف musacowif.

Fleer, v. (deride), استهزي istahsa', مستخر tamaskhir.

Fleet, s. عارة مراكب amārat marākib, دوننما donanmā. To fit out a fleet, جهزمراكب للحرب jahhas marākib lil harb.

Fleet. See Swift, nimble, quick, speedy. [flow, skim.

Fleet, v. See Vanish, disappear,
Fleeting, adj. مضمحل mudmahal,
زایل fānī, عارضي eāridī, نایل عارضی sarīe azzawāl.
See Momentary.

Fleetly, سريعا sarīean.

at. سرعة, Fleetness

Rlesh, هبر المهر المحوم المهر المحرم المهر المعرم المهر المهر المهرة. Flesh dried in the air, قديد الملا الملائب المهرة المهرة

annufedniyat. One flesh (as husband and wife), 79; sawj.

Flesh, v. See Glut, satiate, accustom.

Fleshy, محلم سلامه سلم المالة ا

امكان Flexibility, flexibleness, امكان أسكان أسكان imkān atta anoromi, قابلية kābiliyat al وعني العوج

Flexible, flexile, منحني munhan!, منحنون maetuf. [mayl. Flexion, flexure, ميل بالاعتاد mueavovaj.

Flier, ه. مهزوم mahsam. See Fugitive, runaway.—(in the air), طاير tayor.

Flier, s. (of a jack or other engine),
مادلة سيو adalat, القاتة takkālat.
Flight (from danger, etc.) أفرار firār,
المرب هامة harb; (the general flight
or rout of an army), هرب hasīmat,
فر المناب ال

Flightiness, طوش tawash. Flighty, وهمي wahmī.

Flimsy. See Frivolous, spiritless, trifling.

Flinch, v. تعلل taeallal.

Flincher, s. متعلل mutazallil.

Fling, v. قوس kawwas. To fling (as a horse), وفس rafas.

Flint, موان sanowān. A flint for s musket, tinder-box, etc., جقماق chakmāk.

Flinty, صواني sawwānī. Flinty hearted, قلبهمثل الصوان kalbuho misl assawwān.

Flirt, v. (move about with quickness), تبرّم tabarram.

Flit, v. (migrate, remove), ارتحل irtahal. See Rove, flutter, fly away.

Float, v. (swim), عام وهم; (woverflow), عام tamawooj.

Flock, s. قطيع katīe. A flock of sheep, قطيع katīe ghanam.
A flock of people, خماعة jamāeat.

Flock together, v. jamae.

Flood (deluge), طوفان tenosfan.

The flood of Noah, مدونان نوح tawafan nuk; (high water), مد mad. The flood and ebb of the tide, مدوجزر mad wa jaw.

Flood, v. طاف tāf. See Overflow.

Floor, صحن sahn, ماحة sāhat. A

stone, brick, or earthen floor, باط balāt. A floor or story, مادة tabak

tabakat (plur. علمان لعاقة)

اطباق atbak, اطباق atbakat.
The upper and lower floors, الطبقة الفوقانية والتحتانية attabakut إلى المعالمة الم

Floral, زهري sahrī.

Florid, زاهر sahir.

Floridness, floridity, زهر zahr.

Florist, ه. ازهري azharī, بستاني bietānī, قراتي zahrātī.

Flounce, v. n. غطس ghatas; (plunge about in water), غطّس ghattas.

A flounce (to a garment), کشکش kashkash. [tahīn.

Flour (meal), دقيق dakīk, الحمين ashar. Flourish, v. (as a plant), ازهر ashar. To flourish in esteem (to be prosperous), عارمعتبر sar muɛtabar. To flourish in discourse, تفاصح tafāsah; (to boast), زين tabāha'; (to adorn), تابهي sayyan. To flourish a sword, المتع السيف lamma assayf.

Flout, v. See Gibe, mock, insult.

Flow, v. (as water, etc.), جري باعدة. To flow from a source, عدر nabaz. To flow (as water from a cistern, etc.), مسلم rashah.

To flow rapidly, سال sāl. To flow as sweat, عرق و وحدد. To flow as the tide, مسلم.

ebb and flow, جزرومد jazar wa madd. To flow as the waves, تموج tamawaj. To flow or wave as hair, زلف salaf. To flow (abound), کثر kaser, فاف أحال kaser, كثر ahat. To flow back (ebb), جزر jazer. To cause to flow, خرى jarra'.

Flow, s. (of tide), مد mad; (abundance), غثرة śfrāt, گئرة kasarat.

ترهرات, sahra (plur, وهرات) sahrat). The clove jilly-flower, فرنفل المعاملة المعامل

with flowers), شكل بالزهر shakkal bilzahr. Flowing, adj: جاري jārī. Flowing rapidly, سيلان sayalān. Flowing

water, ماجاري mā jārī.

Fluctuate, v. (to be in an uncertain state, irresolute), تقالب من takallab min rāy ila' rāy, شك shak; (to roll as the waves), تموّج tamawwaj. Fluc-

532

tuating, fluctuant (uncertain),
سالنات mālaho sabāt. Fluctuation of the waves,
عدم (uncertainty), عدم adam al kirār.

Fluency (in speech or writing), قياحة fasahat.

Fluent, فصيح kasir, فصيح fasih.

Fluid, سیال sayyāl, سیال sāyel, مایع māye.

Fluidity, fluidness, هياعة mayaeat.
Flurry. See Hurry, flutter; gust, storm.

Flush, کثیر kasir. See Copious.

Fluster, v. (intoxicate slightly),
منكر askar.

Flute, s. فاوته المتسابة المت

addam; (confluence), مسيـل

masyal, ملتقي النهرين mullaka'

Fluxion. See Flux, flowing.

Fly, v. الحار tayyar. To fly at, هجم hajam. To fly (to avoid punishment), خاصحاله khallas halaho.
To fly off (revolt, desert), حصي دوه. To fly (abandon), ترك hajar. To fly for refuge, التجي الي iltaja'. To fly to any person for refuge, التجي الي iltaja' ila'.

Flyer, s. (through the air), طائير tayyer; (running away), مهزوم mahsūm.

Foam, غوة raghwat. The foam of the sea, غوة البحر, raghwat al bahr.

Foam, v. غي ragha', زبد عي sabad.

Fob, a. کیس kia, وعا kia, وعا

Fob, v. شغ ghash. See Cheat, elude, put off.

Fodder (dry food stored for cattle),
سفاد و المجاهب ا

Foe, s. , se çadū.

Fœtus, s. جنين janin.

Fog, s. ضبابة dabābat, غيم ghaym.
Fogginess, غيم ghaym.

Foh, sh, wah.

Foible, s. قصور وayb, قصور kusur. Foil, v. (frustrate), خيّب khayyab. See Defeat, disappoint, worst, repulse.

Foil, s. (defeat). هزيمة hazīmat, inhizām; (whatever illustrates or renders another thing brighter), منور munawwir.

Foist, v. (insert fraudulently), زورعبارات ونسبهاالي المصنف sawwar çıbarat wa nasabaha ila' al musannif.

Fold (for sheep), حظير hazīr. A or leaf in a book, مطوي matwa' (plur. مطاوي matawī). Two-fold, فضاعف muda; af. Three-fold, ثلاثة اضعاف alāsat اربعة اضعاف Four-fold, adçāf. arbazat adzāf.

Fold, v. (sheep), زربالغنم sarab al ghanam. To fold (cloth, etc.), tava'. To fold up a letter, laf al maktūb.

Folded, مطوي mutwi.

Foliaceous, له اوراق laho anorāk. Foliage (leaves), إوراق awrāk.

طايفة ,khalk خلق ,karom قوم ,khalk tayfat, قبيلة kabilat.

Follow, v. (go after), Lehek; (to imitate), قلد kallad; (to Fondler, عملق mumallik.

attend upon as a dependant), طاع ,khadam; (to obey), طاع tā, انعن imtasal, امتثل azean. To follow (be busied about), inshaghal. انشغل

مقتدى , tābi، تابع sara سلامة, سيندي muhtazī, متابع mutābiç.

Following (going after), متابع mutābi;, متتابع mutatābi;. Following as a necessary consequence, ملتزم multazim. [bahlūl. بهلول ,bila وakl بالعقل ,Folly, هبل , (cherish with heat), هبل habbal, حتى hamma'; (to bathe with warm lotions), غسل بما يخس ghasal bimā sukhn ; (to support, encourage, excite), حرض harrad. To foment disturbance, harrak al fitnat. حرك الفتنة كماد ,takmīd تكميد tahbīl. تهبیل

عاشتى , māyil ila' مايل الى Fond eashik. Fond of the company محب معاشرة النسوان of women, muhib mu_tāsharat al niswān. محسذاته Fond of himself, muhib sātaho.

عانتي ,hadan حضن Fondle, v çānak. See Caress, embrace.

Fondling, s. (person much admired or caressed), معبوب mahbūb, amaęshūk.

Fondly, بعشق bieishkin.

Fondness, شوق shanok, عشق eishk.

Food, غدا لله علم taeam, غدا ghada.

Fool, s. مجنون majnūn; (a jester),
سخرة maskhara.

Foolhardiness, عدم تدبير adam tadbir. Foolhardy, متهور muta-hawwir.

majnūn. مجنون

Foolishly, من غيرتدبير min ghayr tadbīr, فعدم عقل biçadam وakl.

Foolishness, غباوة ghabāwat. Foot, ه. قدم kadam, رجل rijl. The

foot, s. منفي ryt. The foot of a mountain, منفي saft.

To go on foot, مشي meshī. To be on foot (in a posture of action ready for anything), تخف tahaddar. The sole of the foot, قدم kadam.

[man.]

Foot-boy, s. غلم ghulam. See Foot-Footing, جل rijl; (condition), مال hāl, شار shān.

Foot-sock, s. موطا or موطى mawta.

Footstep, s. موطى kadam, موطى mawta'.

[hāliho.

Fop, s. مفتخرفي muftakhir fi Foppery (vanity, foppishness), mubākāk. See Folly, impertinence.

Foppish, باطل bātīl. See Foolish, vain, ostentatious.

Foppishly, 'باطلا bātilan.

For (on account of), الجل liejl.

For the love of God, for God's sake, الله illah. For ever, for ever, and for ever, and for ever, and for ever, and likhātir.

Forage, عالم عالم مشيش hashish.

Forbear, v. (intermit), توقّف ta
wakkaf; (to abstain), مبر tajannab; (to be patient), مبر sabar; (to be merciful), شفق على shafak على رحم raham.

Forbearance (abstinence), اجتناب ijtināb, احتراز المناع ihtirās, احتراز المناع imtināç; (intermission), توقف tawakkuf, اهمال ikmāl. See Delay.—(patience), عمله عله تعلی tahammul; (leniency, mercy), مرحمة tahammul; شقق shafakat, ترخم tarahhum, نحمه rahmat.

Forbidden, منع manae. [munks.]
Forbidden, منوع mamnue, منهي, Forbidder, مانع mānie.

Forbidding (prohibiting), pork معرم muharrim, معرم manię. قدرة , kuwat قوة kudrat اقتدار , iktidar فاقة kudrat اقتدار (violence) خلام (violence) خلام (necessity, destiny), فسرورة kada, مقدر , kada قضا masib; (an armament), مسكر وaskar. By force, أجراً kahran.

Force (to use), جبر jabar; (to impel, drive), دنع dafa_E; (to overpower), غلب ghalab; (to storm), هجم هجم hajam.

Forced (compelled), مغلوب majbūr; (overpowered), مغلوب maghlūb.

Forcedly, جبراً jabran. See By force, compulsively. [kūwat.

Forceless, القوة عديم القوة kalbatūn forceble, forceful (strong), قوي kawī; (violent), عنيف anīf.

See Impetuous, vehement.—(done by violence), جبراً بعال فالمنازور pabrī.

Forcibly, بالزور bil sawr, إجبراً بعلام المنازور raghman, ققم المنازور makta e makr,

Ford, عليه makta nahr,

معبر macbar.

Ford, v. قطع النهر katac annahr.

Fordable, ينقطع ymmkatic.

Fore, قبل kabl. See Former, formerly, before.

Forebode, v. تفوّل tafawwal. See Prognosticate.

mutafawwil.

Forecast, بصيرة bastrat. To forecast, مسبق ونظرعاقبة الامر sabak wa nasar علية الأمر akibat alamr. See Foresee, adjust, contrive.

صدرالمركب , Forecastle (of a ship), صدرالمركب sadr al markab.

I المذبور , al maskūr المذبور , al maskūr المسطور , al masbūr المسطور al mastūr المشارالية al mushār ilayhi. See
Above-mentioned, aforesaid.

roreclose, v. See Preclude, prevent, shut up. [Predestinate. Foredoom, v. قدر kaddar. See Forefather, s. غبر jadd (pl. اجداد)

Forefinger, s. See under finger. Forefoot, s. قدم kadam.

ajdād).

Forego, v. (quit, resign), ترک tarak.
Forehead, s. جبية jabin, خبية jabhat. Lines on the forehead, اسرار asrar.

Foreign (of a different country, not domestic), غريب gharib. Foreign or contrary to established custom, خلاف العادة khilaf al و adat; (not analogous), غيرمناسب ghayr munāsib.

Foreigner, ه. غریب gharib (plur.

غربا غرب ghurabā, غرب غربا غربا غربا غربا غربا become a foreigner (to travel), تغرب sāfar, تغرب tagharrab. To pretend to be a foreigner, كالاغريب amal hālaho gharīb. Having a foreign air, or behaving in a foreign manner, مستغرب mustaghrab.

Foreignness, غربة ghurbat; (without analogy), عدم الموافقة adam al muwāfakat.

Forejudge, v. حكم سلفا hakam salafan. See Prejudice.

Foreknow, v. سبق وعرف sabak waeeref. [headland.

Foreland, s. راس rās. See Cape, نراع mankab, منكب sirāç.

Forelock, ه. ناصية nāsiyat (plur. واصي nawāsī).

Foreman, s. ريس rayes.

Foremast, s. صاري المركب sārī al markab. [before-mentioned. Fore-mentioned. See Forecited, Foremost, اقدام akdam, اقدام takaddam. See Precede. [mentioned. Fore-named. See Forecited, above-Forenoon, قبل الظهر kabl al zuhr.

Forensic (belonging to courts of

justice), أي ديوان العدالة mansūb ila' diwān al cad Fore-ordain, v. See Pre-ord destinate.

Forepart, assa mukaddan Forecited. See Forecited

Forerun, v. سبق sabak.

mentioned.

Forerunner, s. with sale forerunner of good new mubashshir.

Foresay, v. See Foretel.

sabak سبتى ونظر .Foreseen, منظورسلفاً منظورسلفاً | salafan.

Foreshow, v. See Fore Foresight (prudence), قيرة وهلا، احتياط science), تقت taęakku Foreskin, s. غلف ghalaf Forest, s. شمه hirsh, äب Forester, s. (officer of

Forester, s. (officer of wardings.

Foretel, v. فتح فال fatah forethought, بصيرة basir
Foretoken, v. تنبي tana

Prognosticate, presage.

Foretooth, s. منان القدّام

Forewarn, v. من nasah.

Forewarn, v. nasah. monish, caution.

gharām غرامة .s gharām

jarīmat. See Finc, mulct, penalty. [See Confiscate. Forfeit, v. جرم jaram, فبط dabat. Forfeitable,خت الضبط jarīmat. See Forfeit.

Forgave, pret. of forgive.

Forge, s. (for iron work), تتور tannur, اوجاق الحدّاد awjāk al haddād. See Furnace.

دى (with a hammer), كان مال المطرقة dak bil matraka; (to falsify), المطرقة zawwar; (to make), كان يومستف على sannaf kizbat. To forge a deed, قالدالتمسك kallad al tamassuk.

Forged, مزور muzawwar. Anything forged, تقليدي taklīdī.

Forger, s. مزور muzawwir.

Forgery (falsification), تقليد taklīd, يقليد (ورر sūr, تزوير tasvoīr.

rāh min bāliho. [nasyān.

Forgetful, ناسي nāsī, ناسين Forgetfulness, نسيان nisyān.

Forgetfully, اسهوا sahwan, نسيا nasyan. [See Pardon.

Forgive, v. غفر ghafar, منفي safah. Forgiven, مغفورله mughfar laho.

عفو maghfarat, مغفرة eafū, سمام eamāh.

FOR

Forgiver, عفور ghafūr, غفار ghafūr. Forgot, forgotten, منسى munsa'.

Fork, s. فرقته forketta. [matrūk. متروك ,makhsul مخذول Form (figure, shape), شكل shakl eurat صورة , (plur. اشكال ashkāl) (plur. صور suwar), قالب kālib; order, stated method), منوال اسلوب ,kāzidat قاعدة uslāb, تظام kānān, نظام nizām, intisām, ترتيب tartīb. sarat صورة ظاهرة ,Exterior form الباطن , sahirat. The interior form albātin, صورة باطنة sūrat bātinat. The exterior and interior form, sāhir wa bātin. form or essential modification of man, الصفة البشرية assifat al The form of anybashariyat. thing delineated on paper, etc., .rasm رسم A form (mould), الله kālib.

Form, v. (make), الله على sanwwar; (to arrange) مقرم nasam; (to contrive), اخترع skhtaras.

Formal (precise), صاحب تكلفات sāhib takallufāt; (methodical), muwāfik arrasm,

mutabik addustur, مطابق الدستور muwāfik al kānūn.

adat عادة رسمية rasmiyat.

FOR

Formally (according to established بنوع موافق ,rasman رسماً ,rules bi nawein muwāfik al القانون kānūn; (ceremoniously), بسكل bikol taklif.

تركيب ,takwin تكوين tarkīb, خلقة khalkat. Creation.

مصنوع , makhlūk مخلوق masnūę, مصوّر musawwar. musawwir. مصوّر

mukad مقدّم ,sābik سابق mukad النزمان, Former times assamān assābik. merly (in former times), مقدما mukaddaman.

مخرّف muhib, مهيب mukhawwif. See Terrible, dreadfal, tremendous, powerful.

مهابة , haybat هيبة sawlat صولة, satwat مسطوة Formidably, بكلهيبة bikol haybat.

من غير ,bilā sūrat بالصورة , min ghayr shakl.

Formulary (book of models, regulations, laws, etc.), دستورالعمل kānūn قانون نامه kānūn nāma.

Fornication, ij sinā. A fo زانی sanī. A fornicatre sāniyat, فاحشة fāhisha fāsikat.

جر, turak ترك . Forsake, v To forsake a habit, 3. tarak al ¿ādat.

Forswear, v. قسم kasam, Fort, fortress, s. قلعة kale hien (plur. حصون huer retire to a fort, askall tahassan fi al kalça. of a fort, يابالقلعه bal خارج ,(abroad) To br sahiran. ظاهرا دت ,children *or* young To set forth (describe), wasaf. To sa hajam. Forthcom hādir. To be forthcom tahaddar. From this min a من الان وصاعدا ً fimā b في ما بعد

الحال filhal. Fortieth, اربعون arbu arbu Fortification (the science

so forth, والباق walbak

right (in a right line), ي

bikhattin mutawāzī.

ing), تحصين tahsīn, ن çilm al tahsin. A f (rampart, etc.), بنیان bunyān.

A strong fortification, مصصد hien hasīn.

Fortify, v. (make strong), قتوي kanewa'; (with ramparts, etc.), محت hassan; (to defend, protect), حامي hāma'. [muhassan. Fortified, محت mahsūn, مطابة jasārat, مطابة shajāzat.

Fortnight, s. جمعتين jumeatīn.
Fortress, s. See Fort, fortification.
Fortuitous, عرضي وaradī, عرضي sttifākī. Fortuitously, اتّفاقي ittifākan.

مسعود عهدة معيد مسعود مسعود معدة معيد معدة متعدد منافع ماحب طالع ajjasāyor al khālidāt.

Fortunately, أوسعدا مظار مظار معيدة معيدة معيدة aaṭīdan.

najjam. A fortune-teller, جَم munajjim. [arbueūn. آربعون arbieīn, اربعین Forty, اربعین میدان arbieīn, میدان mīdān.

Forward, قدام kiddam, امام amām; (zealous, warm), غيرة عيرة الحياء sāhib ghīrat; (presumptuous), متوم mutahawwir; (impudent), الله bilā hayā; (premature), الله عجول bilā hayā; (premature), عجول bilā hayā; خيل bilā hayā; فيم عجول يكر bilā hayā; فيم لهناه الله عليه للهناه اللهناه اللهنا

Forward, v. قدّم kaddam; (despatch as a letter), ارسل areal; (to patronize), ه hama'.

Forwardly, سريعًا sarīçan, علي عامجلة وala' al cajalat.

Forwardness (ardor), قيرة ghīrat; (quickness), غيرة sureat; (earliness), عجلة إلى عجلة khandak. Fosse, s. (ditch), خندق khandak. Fossil, s. (mineral) معدني maedanī. Foster, v. قات kāt, ي rabbī. See Nurse, feed, support, encourage, educate.—A fosterer, ي murabbī.

Foul (dirty), نجس nojes; (abominable), کریه makrūh, کریه (wicked), فاسد fāsid, شقی shakī,

matyūb; (not legal), غيرشرعي ghayr shar و آئة ghayr shar و آئة gross, corrupted), غيرشرعي fāsid. A foul action, على قبل على إلى المنظر kabīh. Foul-faced, كريمه المنظر karīh al manzar. To fall foul (to reproach), وبن wabbakh; (to come to blows), تضاربوا tadārabū. To run foul (to dash together, as ships, etc.) المادموا يالمادموا المعقالية المادموا المعقالية المعقالية المعقالية المادموا المعقالية المعقالي

Foul, v. جيّس najjas.

Fouled, منجس munajjas.

Foulness, من المجاسة najāsat, وسخ wasakh; (villany), قباحة kabāhat, شقاوة shakāwat, شناعة shanā;at.

Found (part.of find), مو جود mawjūd.

Found (lay a foundation, etc.), وضع assas;
الساس wada و al assas;
(to build), بني bana', معنف assas;
(to establish), سسا nasab.

Foundation, s. انيان bunyān, اصل assās. From the foundation, الساس min al asās. Making or laying a foundation, وضع الساس wadaş al asās. Foundations, الساسات asāsāt. Charitable or eleemos ynary foundations (as colleges, hospitals, etc.), اعتاد المعالية التناه asa, المناه الم

Founded, معمور maemū muassas. Well-founde rāsikh al rāsikh al arkān, rāsikh al buniyān.

رفسس , mu_emār معمار (one from whom anyti nates), مبدء mubdie. Founder, v. (sink as a

Founder, s. (builder),

sinin. The space of fo اربعة اشهر arbaeat ash space of four days, arbaeat ayyām. For murabbae. A figure, مرتبعة اضعاف sh

ade af. The four quar

world, اربعة ارباع المسكونة arbaeat arbā; al maskūnat. Fourscore, samānīn. Four hundred, ثمانير. arba: māyat. اربعماية thousand, اربعة الاف arbasat alaf. arbaşat şashar. أربعة عشر rābi; ashar. ابع عشر rābi; at. رابعة, rābi; at. . برسم A fourth part, بسم rubs. Fourthly, (ابعا rabican. tayr. طير .s و Fowl, علي

Fowl, v. تصيدطيور tasayyad tuyūr. صيادالطيور, sayyād, صيادالطيور sayyad attuyür.

Fox, s. بلعث saelab (plur. بعالب هياد ,saçālib). A fox-hunter sayād assaçlab.

Fraction, كسر kasr. Fractions of كسورالعدد, integral numbers kusūr al çadad.

kasrat. To set or کسرة consolidate a fracture, jabbar. kasar. کسر kasar.

Fragile, منكسر munkasir.

قابلية ,nazākat نزاكة , الانكسار kābiliyat al inkisār. See Frailty.

kasrat. کسرة kasrat.

Fragrance, طیب tib, فوج fawh, Frankly (liberally), کریما kariman,

mafhāt). To diffuse fragrance, ii nafah.

Fragrant, and magattar.

Fragrantly, فايحا fūyhan.

Frail, فاني fant, سريع الزوال sart, منكسر , dasif, ضعيف منكسر munkasir. A frail, نبيل; zanbīl. ضعف , fana فنا , فنا fana فعف ضعف Human frailty, ضعف duef al tabieat al الطبيعة البشرية bashariyat.

وَنَّق ,amal عِلْ ,Frame, v. (make) waffak; (join, adapt, fit), توفيق. See Make, compose, form, settle, contrive, plan, fabricate, invent.

Frame, s. برواز barwas. Frame of mind, حال النجاطر hal al khatir; (a mould), قالب kālib; (a border), حاشية hāshiyat.

Framer, s. بانى bānī, جاعل jā,il. France, فرانسه Fransa.

Franchise, معافاه muçāfāh. enfranchise, sie sali manahaho muçāfāh.

Frangible. See Fragile, brittle.

سخى karīm, كريم karīm, كريم sakhī; (open, sincere), مغلص mukhlis.

عطر bikol sakhawat; (sin- بكل سخاوة ما nafhat (plur. الله bikol sakhawat عطر

36

cerely), "Lolo mukhlisan, uk ae bikol hakīkat.

Frankness (generosity), karam, š, sakhāwat; (sincerity), ikhlās.

Frantic, nusarsam, musarsam, majnūn; (enraged), ghadūb.

Fraternal, خوي akhawi. ternally, مثل الاخروان misl al akhwān. muwākhāt.

مواخاة , akhwiyat اخوية Fratricide, قاتل اخاء kātil akhāh.

Fraud (fraudulence), , mukr, tazwir, تزوير khadīçat, تزوير kayd. کید hīlat, غدر kayd.

Fraudful, fraudulent, , makkar, . مزور

Fraudulently, Jel bil hilat.

Fraught (full, stored), mashhūn; (laden), معمول flight. mahmūl.

Fray. See Brawl, boil, battle, duel, Freak, freakishness, خيال khiyāl, Do wahm.

Freakish, وهي wahmī, خيالي khiyālī. See Capricious, whimsical.

Free (not a slave, at liberty), hurr, منون, ahrār (fem. حرة Frenzy, حزة junun, hurrat); (guiltless), بري bart;

(permitted), حلال halāl murakhkhas; (open, in sādik; (common صادق eumum, عوم ,am عام mushārak, مشترك mush

Free, v. (set at liberty), aętak. Free-booter, s. See Rob

Free-born, حرالاصل hurr Free-cost, بلاخرج bilā kh Freedman, 8. عتيق

.(atīkat) عتيقــة Freedom, حرية hurriat, حریة (at liberty), عریة hurriat; (without

ا ع bil taw بالطوع والرضا Freeman, 8. > hurr.

Freeze, v. jamma frozen), مجمد injama

Freight, v. (load a sh wasak markab مركب a ship for hire), kāwal markab.

w وسقة (cargo), وسقة price paid for shipp nawlūn. A fre markab مركب مقاول

French or a Frenchma fransawī.

The frenzy of love,

junun al eishk. Frenetic. See Frantic.

Strauency (often happening), کثرة kaerat, تکرار tikrar. Frequency, frequence (concourse), جمع کتیر jame, kattr.

Frequent, مترق mutaraddid, کثیر مکرر kasīr al wakūę, مکرر mukarrar.

Frequent, v. (visit often) عاشر وāshar, تردعلي taraddad وala'. To be frequent (happen often), حصل hasal amrār kasīrat; (to be numerous), الماركثيرة لا kasar. A place which one frequents, عمل مطروق mahall matrūk.

Frequenter, s. مترد على mutaraddid Frequently, اكثرالوقات aksar al awkāt, أمراركثيرة amrār kastrat.

Fresh (cool), بارد bāriā; (green, unfaded), تازة tāsa, طري tarī, طري tāsa; (detarī), عنه توني ratiā; (new), عنه kawī; (fasting), والمنه عقوني kawī; (fasting), ماحلو sāyim. Fresh water (not salt), ماحلو bayāa tāsa.

Freshen, v. (make fresh), عل تازه amal tāsa, يال tarra'.

Freshness, غراوة tarāwat; (coolness) قراوة burādat.

Fret, s. (on the finger board of a

guitar, etc.), ملمسة malmasat; (fermentation of liquors), تخمير takhmīr; (agitation of mind), اضطراب idtirāb.

Fret, v. (make angry), v. غفنب ghaddab; (to be angry), غفنب ghedeb; (to be worn), ققطع takattae; (to eat away), اكل akal, سطا lahas. To fret (as liquors),

سريع الغضب, Fretful غضون ghadūb, سريع الغضب sarīç al ghadab.

Fretfully, باضطراب bi idtirab, غضبا bi ghadaban, بغضب bi ghadabin.

Fretfulness, غضب ghadab, اضطراب idtirāb, غم gham.

Friable, هـش hash. Friability, هـش hashāshat.

Friar, s. wal, rāhib.

Friction, حَک hak, تحکیث tahkik, تمریخ tafrik, تفریق tamrikh.

Friday, يوم الجمعة yauom ajjumeat. Fried, مقلى mukli.

Friend, s. بيب سياسه سيب مين بيب مهلك المالية المالية

sāhib عزيز sāhib هاحبعزيز sāhib kāsib.

Friendless, ماحب كانب muhtāj, مفلس muflis. See Destitute, helpless, poor, wretched.

Friendly مادم المحروبة المناسبة المناسب

بكل bimuhabbat, بمحبة bimuhabbat, بكل صحبة bikol sadākat, بكل صحبة bikol suhbat.

Friendship, حبة muhabbat, قردة muwaddat, قداتة sadākat. Intimate friendship, قال الفق المئلة ittihād. Mutual and sincere friendship, مصادقة musādakat, قصادة mukhālasat, مشتركة muhabbat mushtarakat, قصية سيمة مصافة musāfāt, مستركة muhabbat hakīkītat.

Frigate, s. فريكاته fregāta.

Fright, هول hawl. خوف khawf. Frighten, v. عُرف khawwaf, عُت

ra_{{{}ab. See Terrify. Frightened, مخزف mukhawwaf.

Frightful, مخوف mukhūf. A frightful figure, وجهمهول wajh muhūl.

بكل خوف وارتعاش Frightfully, بكل خوف وارتعاش bikol khawfin wa irtiçaeh.

Frightfulness, خوف khawf. Frigid (without warmth), بارد bārid; (unaffectionate)عديم المحبة ul muhabbat. Frigid in tion, אונט bārid al frigidity, frigidness (want baradat; (want baradat; (want

tion), عدم حجة وadam n (frigidity of constitutio المزاج burūdat al mizāj

برودة , Frigidly (coldly), ابرودة burūdat; (unaffectionat غير عبة min ghayr n غير (impotently),

ghayr kūwat.

Fringe, کشکش kashkas
fringes of a head-dr
round garments), افتات
Fringe, عل سجاقات
Fringed, مسجق musaj

hawāyoj يutak. Frisk, v. نعر natt, قمز kan Friskiness, ابتسام ibtisd

Frippery (old clothes),

ibtihāj, فرح farah. S liveliness.

Frisky, فرحان farhi Frith, s. (of the sea), غاز See Straits.

Fritter, ه. چمین مقلی

Fritter, v. See Mince, c Frivolous, بلامعنى bilā me

bātil. Frivolousness

butlan. Frivolously, بنوع باطل binawein bātīl. [ashshaer. Frizzle, v. عوك الشعر kaewak Frock, s. فراك frak.

Frog, s. هدعف dafda عنه (plur. وغفادع dafādi إ

Frolic, s. - j. mazh, j tahrij; (frolicsome), بـشوش bashūsh, muskhin, جر muharrij. From, من an, من min. From me, متّى annī, متّى minnī. عنك , minnak منك , عنك eannak. From him, aim minaho, منها ,annaho. From her عنه anhā. From us,عنها ,minhā minnā, lie çannā. you, منكم minkum, عنكم ankum. From them, ois minhum, sign من غيرة ,anhum. From another min ghayraho. From all antiquity, min kadīm. From all eternity, مرالازل min alasal. من الابتدا ,From the beginning min al ibtida. From top to min من الراس الى العقب , bottom arrās ila' al şakb. From infancy, min attifuliyat. من ذلك الزمان, From that time, min salik aszamān. From morning till evening, الما الصباح الي min assabāh ila' almasā. From

remote ancestry, عن جدًا abban وهم jiddin. From day to day, من يوم الي يوم min yawm ila' yawm. From above, من فوق min fawk. From below, من min taht. From without, من الخارج min alkhārij. From within, من داخل min dākhil. From afar, من عيد min baṣīd.

Front, v. (confront, oppose), قابل kābal. To stand in front, قعد قعد ka_ēad mukābil.

Frontier, s. حدود had (plur. حدود hudud). Beyond the fronticrs, ward al hudud.

Frontispiece, s. قدام الباب kudām al bāb, وجنه العمارة wajh al

etc. to a book or letter (which in the East are in general highly ornamented), عنوان anwan, عنوان dibājat.

Frontlet, s. عصبة الجبين عصبة ajjabīn. A frontstall (of a bridle), باشلت bāshluk. See Headstall.
Frost, جليد jalīd.

Froth, غوة , raghwat. The froth or scum which runs over a boiling pot, طفاحة tafāhat.

متقلب ghadāb, غضوب mutkallib, عنيد anīd, شرير sharīr.

تقلب ghadab, غضب ghadab, عناد takallub, وداوة radawat, عناد Frown, v. يعلم

Frown, s. عبيسة وabsat.
Frowningly, adv. نوجة عبوس bi wajhin çabüs.

Frozen, Jamie munjamid.

Fructiferous, fructuous, frugiferous, شمر sāmir. To fructify, اثمر asmar; to bear fruit, اثمار hamal asmār.

Frugal, نهيدالاكل zahīd ul akl, الميدالاكل muetadil. Frugally, فعتدل bikol takashshuf.

Frugality, نهادة الاكل zahādat ul akl, اعتدال

نف nafe, قايدة fāyidat manfaeat (plur. منافع قادة استفادة aemār.

(plur. نواكه fawāki); (adv

Fruit (product of a tree, e samr, غاكمة samarat, غاكمة

Fruitage (fruits of various منوعة asmār mutan Fruiterer, s. بيّاع فواكمه fawāki.

Fruitful, مثمر musmir.
Fruitfully, انماركثيرة bi

Fruitfulness, أثمار ismar.
Fruition, تصرف tasarr

tamattu تمقّع, muwāsilat. Fruitless, غيرمشم ghayr

(without advantage),

bild manfaeat, ايدة fāyidat, باطل bātilar, فيراثمار bātilan,

ون شمرة , ghayr asmar

dūn samarat.

Fruit-time, الخريف alkh
Fruit-tree, s. جرةمثمرة
musmirat.

Frustrate, v. حرم haran khayyab, خذل khazal. appoint, defeat, baulk. I خذول mahrūm, محروم ». قلي kala'. g, e, قلي takliyat, تقلية kalī. g-pan, مقلايه tājin, مقلايه

hlāyé, مقلي mukla'. e, v. (make drunk), اسكر askar ; be drunk) سكر sekor.

ed, سكران sakrān. See Drunk. for fire), حراقة hurākat.

ve, غيرثابت *aridī*, غيرثابت ar sābat. See also Volatile, eady, wandering.

ve, s. فراري firārī. See erter.

adamع عدم الـثبات , veness, bat. See Volatility, instay, uncertainty.

v. (accomplish) تمم tammam; ill full), عمّی abba'.

d (completed), متمم mutam-; (filled full, full fraught), mumtalī.

ng, part. پلی mumlī.

cy, fulgidity, fulgour. See adour.—Fulgent, fulgid. Seeing, glittering.

mumtali. جتلي malan, ملار full-fed (saturated with or drink), شبعان shabeān. weight, كامل الوزن kāmil ezn. To be too full and overng, علام tofoh. Full of flesh, همين samīn. Full of wisdom, ممين حكمة mumtalī hikmat. A heart full of envy, قلب عمله kalb mumtalī hasadan. The full moon, مرتمام badr. The full of the moon, تمام القمر tamām, تمام القمر tamām al kamar.

Fuller, s. أَصَّار kassār. The fuller's art, art, قصّار kasārat.

Fully, بالكلية bil kulliyat, أماماً بالتمام bittamām, بالتمام min ghayr من غير نقصان min ghayr noksān. See Wholly, totally, entirely, directly, exactly.

Fulminate, v. برق barak. Fulmination, انشعال inshiçāl. [mubrik. Fulminatory, fulminant, مبرق fulmess, أمنا imtila, طفاح tifāh; (repletion), شبع shabaş; (largeness), قبيع waspat. Fulness of flesh, وفرق wafrat. Fulness of flesh, جسامة عسى sumn.

Fulsome (nauseous), غيرمرضي ghayr murdī, غيرمقبول ghayr makbūl, فاحش makrūh; (obscene), فاحش fāhish.

Fulsomeness (nauseousness), اكراه ikrāh; (obscenity), فحش fahsh. Fumble, v. (attempt or manage awkwardly) على الشي من غير شطارة

ę**amal ashshy** m**in ghayr s**hatārat.



Fumbler, s. Endling achshatarat. [shatarat.

Fumblingly, بعدم شطارة bi eadam Fume, دخان dukhkhān. See Fumigation, smoke, vapor; rage.

Fume, v. دخن dakhkhan. See Fumigate, smoke, dry in smoke; rage.

Fumigate, v. يخر dakhkhan, يخر bakhkhar. Fumigated, مبخر mubakhkhar. See Perfumed.

Fumigation, تبخير tabkhīr. A censer for fumigations, مبخرة mabhkharat.

Furmitory (herb), شهتر shahatraj.

Function (office), خدمة khidmat,

ب نسب mansab; (performance),

ه تو نسله لله ي kūwat,

ق تو kūwat, قابلية kūbiliyat. See

Faculty, duty. [rās al māl.

Fund (stock, capital), السالمال له Fundament, السالها عققة; (backside),

عقد makead. [asāsī.

Fundamental. ما عهات الماليات

Fundamental, اصلي aslī, اساسي به Fundamentally, اصلي asliyan, من min alasās.

Funeral, s. جنازة janāzat; (burial), دنى dafn. A funeral oration, funeral dirge, مرثاة nudbat, ندبة narsāt. A female mourner hired to sing or cry at funerals, تراية nawwāha.

Fungous, مثل الكما misl al kamā. Fungus, s. لما لاما kamā.

Funicular (like a rope), مثل الحبل misl al habl.

Funnel, s. قمع kum.

Fur, فروة farwat. The fur of the martin, سمور eammur. The fur of the ermine, سنجاب singab.

Furbelow, s. سجة sajak.

Furbish, v. (polish) مقل sakal.

Furbished, محقول maskūl, مجلي mujla'. A furbisher, مجلي

Furfuraneous, Lako kushir. See Branny, husky, scaly.

Furious (mad), مجنون majnus; (enraged), غضوب ghadūb.

Furiously, بكل جنون bikol junus, فلل غضب bikol ghadab.

Furiousness (madness), جنوں (rage), غصب ghadab.

lam al لم القلوع (a sail) الم القلوع (kulūę, عناقلوع (tava' al kulūę)

Furlough s. (leave of absence from the army), خصة rukheat, أجازة ناتعمل

Furnace, s. فرن furn, اتون atia, تتور tannūr. A baker's furnace or oven, فرن النحبّاز tannūr, تتور furn al khabbās.

Furnish v. (give, supply, provide), جيز, kaddam alāsim, تَدَم اللازم

jahhas; (assist), ساعد sāṭad; (to prepare), حضر haddar; (to adorn), زيّن sayyan.

Furnished (given, supplied, provided), مقدم mukaddam; (assisted), مساعد musā ad; (prepared),
مزيّن, muhaddar; (adorned),
مفروش muzayyan; (as a house),
مفروش mufrūsh.

Furnisher, s. مقدّم mukaddim.

Furniture, فرش farsh. Household furniture, اثاث البيت asās albayt. Furrier, هـ فرآ farrā.

Furrow, s. bi khatt.

Furrow, v. عل خطوط amal khutūt.
Further, furthermore, etc., ابعد abçad. See Farther.

Furuncle, حبة habbat, مملة dumlat.
Fury (madness), إسست junun;
(rage), غضب ghadab.

Furze, حد hadd.

Fuse, v. سكب sakab, بعه sab.

Fusible, fusile, ينسكب yunsakib.

Fusibility, انسكاب insikāb, دوبان dawabān, سيحان sayahān.

Fusion, سكب sakb, تدويب tadwib.

Fustian (bombast), كلم مسخى kalām
muskhin. [maena'.

Futile, بطال battāl, بطال bilā Future, مستقبل mustakbil. The future tense of a verb, زمان المستقبل samān al mustakbil. المضارع al mudārie. The future, futurity, استقبالي Belonging to futurity, استقبالي istikbāli.

Fy, ماآله astaghfir allah.

G.

G, in the English language, has two sounds; those of and .

The hard sound it generally retains before a, o, u; as garment, governor, gum. It is rarely soft; as gaol. Before e and i is often soft; as in gen, ginger; and often hard, as in get, give. When combined with h, it has sometimes the irregular sound of f; as in rough, tough, (ruff, tuff), the sound being at other times entirely lost; as in though, through, (the', thre').

Gabble, v. وزوز was was.

Gabble, قزوزة was wasat.

Gabion, s. (basket filled with earth), زنبیل تراب zanbīl turāb.

Gabriel, جبرايل jabrāyil.

Gad, v. دار dar. [alfim.

Gag, v. حطعقلة في الفم hat وuklat ft

Gage, s. رهن rahn. See Pledge, pawn.

Gage, v. رهان rahan. [surur. Gaiety, gayness, مروز farah, سرور bikol farah.

Gain, نفعة nafę, منفعة manfaeat (plur. منافع manāfie),

intifae, sele fayidat, e, rabh, مكسب maksab, بالتساب sktisāb. Gain, v. rebeh, Leseb. Gained, مكسوب maksub. كسبان , muntafi منتفع kasbān, كاسب kāsib, ريحان rabhān. Gainful, view mufīd, view nafi. Gainless, بالفايدة bilā fāyidat. ناقض khālaf, خالف khālaf, amalع عل بخلاف, nakar نكر amal bikhlaf, عارض arad. See Adversary, Gainsayer, s. opponent. Gainst, ضد didd. See Against. Gait (walk, air in walking), نوع nawe al mashi. Galangal (a medicinal root), المحان kholinjan. Galaxy, s. (milky way), امالسما umm assamā. Galbanum (gum), قناوشتي kanā Gale, s. (of wind), الله hawā, نسيم nasīm. Galiot, s. (a kind of swift sailing ship), غالبوط galiot. mararat. مرارة ,safrā, مرارة Gallant (gay, showy, well dressed), mukallaf, ظريف sarif; (magnificent), عظمة والمعادة sahib gazmat; (polite), ساحبادب Game (sport), بعل لعب ل

احب ظرافة ,sahib adab sarāfat; (high-spirited, ous, generous), شجاع shuj batal.

GAM

Gallant, s. (gay, splendid āsh ظريف عاشتي ,sarīf ظريف Gallantly (gaily, splendidl bikol shaamat; (ger شامة bikol karam. G بكلكرم (splendour of appearance sarāfāt, نزاكة nasākat; ness of mind), غيرة ghi bauchery), قهوة shahwa معقور ,(Galled (excoriated) (vexed), غضبان ghadbā وان, rawak رواق . Gallery, 8. اسطوان , mamsha' مهشي لام مالـ فمعنى , Galimatia mālaho ma;na'. martab مرتبان .ه Gallipot, Gallop, v. , ramah. To horse, ساق الحصان sāk a ramha. رحمه Galloper, s. rāmih.

Gallows, مشنقه mashnaka. ing the gallows, مشنقه mustahik al mashnaka. Gambler. See Gamester,

Gambol, v. See Dance, fr.

hunted), ميد sayd. To make game of, استهزي istahsa'.

logob bil لعب بالقمار .binār. [allagb.

Game cock, عن اللعب dak Gamekeeper, عن الصيد amīn assayd.

Gamester, ه. لعيب قمار la_zīb kimār. Gaming, ه. العب القمار da_zīb al kimār.

was zakar. وزنكر

gang, s. زمرة sumrat.

Gangrene, ماكا akilé.

Gaol, s. حبس habs, سجن sajn.

Confined to a gaol, محبوس mahbūs.

[sajjān.

Gaoler, s. سبّم habbās, سبّمان ملق المقاطقة الم

Gape, v. (yawn), تثاوب tasāwab; (to open in fissures), شقى shak.

Gaper, s. (one who opens his mouth), ستاوب mutsāwib.

Garb, طاقم libās, طاقم tākim.

Garbage, عفشة مصارين afshat masārin; (offals), كناسة kunāsat. See Rubbish, refuse, offal.

Garble, v. غربل gharbal.

ghirbal. غربال Garbler, s.

Garden, s. بستان bustan. The garden of Eden or paradise, الفردوس alfardaws. A garden house or villa, مصيف masyaf. bustānī. بستاني

Gargarism or gargle, ه. غرغرة ghargharas. To gargarize or gargle (wash the mouth with medicated liquors), تغرغر taghar ghar.

Garland, ه. اكليل iklīl.

fūm. A clove of garlic, توم ,Garlic توم *tūm. A clove of garlic* راس توم sin tūm, سن توم

Garner, انبار anbār. See Granary.

Garnet, ع. اع لعل See Ruby.

Garnish, v. نظم nassam, زيّن gayyam. See Decorate, adorn, embellish; also to fetter.—Garnish, garniture, See Ornament, decoration.—Garniture.

Garrison, s. (fortification), قلعة kaleat, حصن hisn. Garrison soldiers, the garrison of any fortified place, اهل القلعة ahl al kaleat. The commander of a garrison, فابطالقلعة dabit al kaleat

swada وضع عساكر في wada وضع عساكر في wada

Garrulity. See Loquacity, prate.

Garrulous. SeeTalkative, loquacious.

Garter, ع. باطاسات ribāt assāk. To garter, بطساقه rabat sākaho.

Gash, s. See Wound, scar, cicatrice.
Gash, v. jarah. See Wound,
cut.

Gasp, s. تنفّس tanaffus, نفس nafas.

The last gasp, آخرنفس ākhar
nafas.

Gate, s. باب الدار (gate, gateway, or court), الدار الدار bāb addār. The gate of a castle or town, قط المناسبة فقط bāb al kaleat. An open gate, باب المقلوب bāb al kaleat. The Caspian gates, باب bāb al abwāb. The folding-doors (also side-posts) of a gate), مصراع misrāeīn. One half of a folding gate, مصراع dak al bāb. To shut a gate, بالباب dak al bāb. To open a gate, فتم الباب fatah al bāb.

Gather, v. (accumulate) غمس jamaę; (to come together, to be accumulated), غمر injamaę. To gather flowers, قطف زهر kataf zahr.

Gatherer, s. قاطف kātif, حامع jāmi،

Gaudily, بكل ظرافة bikol zarāfat. Gaudiness, غرافة zarāfat, زينة sīnat. Gaudy, ظريف zarīf. Gauge, v. (a barrel, etc.) قاس برميل kās barmīl, البرميل eamal kiyās al barmīl.

Gaunt, ضعيف daeff. S meagre, lean.

Gauntlet, e. كفوف حديد kبر Gay (merry), مبسوط mabsi farhān.

Gaze, v. نظر nazar. A g nazrat. A gazer, ناظر Gear. See Furniture, harr

Geese, وزات wassat.

Geld, v. خصي khasa'. Gelding, s. كديش kidīsh. Gelt, مخصي mukhsī, ص

Gem, جوهرة jawharat (pl jawāhar). A polisher jawharjī. with gems, مجوهر

adorn with gems, E.

The gem or bud of a

ayn (plur. عيون Geminate, v. See Double Gemini (constellation),

burj ajjawzā, المجوزا ajja مشل المجوهر Gammeous, jawhar.

و نوع ,ins جنس ,ins و نوع ,kism; (in grammar), سر Of the masculine gene nuannas. [cause. روم muannas.] الموم muannas. [cause. رموم muannas.] المراكة المراكة

ogist, سّاب *nassāb*.

nasab نسب , nasab نسل ,nasab . ع اصل ,ansāb), انساب .asī ت اصول .usūl).

al (common), عوم غوم , عام jamīع , samīع مطلق , mary), مجمل , mary), عمل

اريس ,generāl جنرال .s. ا قايدالجيش ,rays ajjunūd قايدالجيش ajjaīsh اميرالجيش amīr

وظيفة المجنرال (office), وظيفة المجنرال (at al general. [umara. lissimo, s. اميرالامرا amīr al ومية بستس, عمرية وسسس, المراد The generality, or of the people, العام العام الماد المراد المراد

 out exception or specification).

bila istisna, بالستثنا min ghayr ta_tyīn.

Generalness, کشرة kasrat; (generality), پوس تست.

Generate, v. ولدت wuldat. See cause, create, propagate.

مولد , mawlūd مولود mawlūd مولد , mawjūd See Produced.

Generation (begetting), توليد tawlīd, قولد asl walādat; (race), ولادة (plur. اصول usūl), سبب nasab (plur. اسبب ansāb), قبيلة kabīlat (plur. اسبب kabāysīl), (progeny, سبب nasl (plur. انسال ansāl), قريات surrīat (pl. قريات surrīāt); (an age), ما عصار asar (pl. عصار at asar), كرية dahr (plur. ما عصار duhūr). From generation to generation, إنا عن جدّ abban وهم jiddin.

Generative, generant, مولد سولد, muwallid.

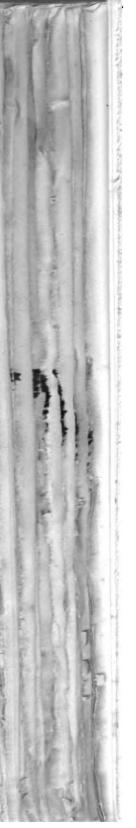
Generator, والد wālid, مولد سولد wallid.

Generatic, generical, جنسي jinst.

A generic noun or name, المنس ism al jins.

Generically, "jinsiyan.

كرم (generousness), كرم karam, خاوة eakhā, غاوة eikhāwat, ي jūda, جودة jūdat.



Generous(munificent), جواد, jawwād, متكرم sakhī, سخي sakhī, متكرم mutakarrim. Generous actions, بكل makārim. Generously, بكل فناوة bikol sakhāwat.

Genesis, تكوين. See Generation — (the first book of Moses), كتاب كتاب kitāb al takwīn.

Genitive (case, sign of), أضافة idāfat. A noun in the genitive case, مضاف اليه mudāf ilayhi. A noun governing a genitive case, ضاف mudāf.

Genteel, لطيف latīf, فريف sarīf, صاحب ادب sāhib adab, صاحب ادب sāhib insāniyat.

Genteelly, بكل لطافة bikol latāfat. Genteelness, نزاكة nasākat, لطافة latāfat, ظرافة sarāfat, دب adab. See Elegance.

Gentian (plant), جنطيانا ومئترة أوntīānā. Gentile (Pagan), وثني wasanī. Gentility (of birth), اصل ael, شرف ماهمته

Gentle (soft, tame, mil salīm, اطيف latīf, سريف well-born, شريف sho asīl, نجيب najīb.

Gentleman, s. شریف sha tlemanly, gentlemanli فریف bi wajhin shar! Gentleness (of birth). tility.—(softness of

unty.—(sortness of adb.
Gentlewoman, s. خاتون Gently (tenderly, meekly)

bikol shafakat; (smoot out violence), (ویدا مهلته mahlan, مهلته mahlatin.

لاعيان والأشراف , Genuflexion به ركسوع , Kneeling, adoration.

Genuine, خالص khā
sahīh. See Pure, nes
Genuineness, خاوص k
sahhut.

Genus, نوع jins, و نوع Geodæsia (measuring قائم علم المساحة ras deographer, خطاطالبلاد bilad. [ras

Geographical, صرسم البلاد Geography, رسم الارض geography, مرسم الارض geografia.

ncer, s. رمّال rammāl. See علم rame-teller.—Geomancy, علم علم ilm arraml.

er, geometrician, s. مهندس ndis, مسّاح الارض massāh al مسّاح massāh.

ral, geometrical, geometric, مندسية handas، هند

علم ,handasat هندسة وilm al handasat.

, جرجس Georges

a (province), کـورجستــان iistān.

an, كورجي *Kūrj*ī.

iate, v. نبت t. See Sprout, bud, shoot.

alate, v. ومي wama', عمل عمل wama' ومي

e, حرکت harakat (plur. مرکت harakāt).

(acquire), حصل hassal; (to t), تناسل tanāsal. To get (overcome), جاء وabar, ar. To get up (from a seat), kām. To get acquainted, و وarraf. To get by heart, hafas, بعلم عن غايات

See Getting, part. معصل muhassil. See Acquisition, gain, profit.

Gewgaw, s. See Bauble, toy, trifle.

safār. صفار,

Ghastly (pale), مصفر musfar, اصفر asfar.

خيالات . Ghost, الخيال خيال خيال (pl. خيالات . khayālāt). The Holy Ghost, روح rawh al kudos. To give القدس up the ghost, سلّم الروح sallam arrawh.

Ghostliness, روحانية rohāniyat. Ghostly, نفساني rohānī, روحاني nafeānī.

Giant, عفریت و afrīt (plur. عفریت و afarīt).

Gibberish, الله ghalat. See Jargon. Gibe, ه. الستهزا istihsā, كلام استهزا kalām istihsā.

Gibe, v. استهزي istahsa'. [ihmal. Giddily (carelessly), الماهال bi Giddiness (vertigo), درخه dawkha; (inconstancy), عدم ثبات sabāt; (carelessness), غفلة ghaftat, الهال ihmāl. To be seized with a giddiness, داخ dākh.

Giddy, giddy-brained, giddy-headed, والخ dāyikh; (inconstant), المائة mālaho karār; (careless), غافل ghāfil.

Gift, s. be eata, oleil ineam,

احسان موهبة موهبة موهبة mawhabat (plur. موهبة موهبة mawāhib). A magnificent present, هدية عظيمة hidiyat هدية غيفة hidiyat هدية غيفة hidiyat khafīfat; (faculty, power), قوة kūwat, قدرة kabiliyat.

Gig, s. (thing whirled round in play), دوامة dawāmat.

shy misl شي مثل العفريت shy misl al ¿afrīt.

Giggle, v. تبسم tabassam, ضحک dāhik, متبسم متبسم mutabassim.

Gild, v. طلي بالذهب tala' bil zahab. Gilded, مطلى mutlī.

mutallī. مطلّي

Gilding, part. طالي tālī. Gilding, s. dilding, du dila.

Gillyflower, s. قرنفل kurunfal.

Gimlet, s. مثقب maskab.

kītān. قيطان kītān.

Gin, s. (trap), مصيدة masyadat; (machine), چرخ charkh; (spirit), $g\bar{\imath}n$, عرق عرق grad n

Ginger, زنجبيل zingibīl.

Gingerly, باحتراس bi ihtirās. See Cautiously, nicely.

Gingle, v. حكي بالقافية haka' bil . kāfiyat.

Gingle, s. aidib tantan tanīn.

نور, kurbāt قرباط .a Giraffe, قرباط giraffe.

Gird, v. (surround), احاط dird, s. توبيخ الذمة tawbi

mat. See Twitch, pang Girded, girt, مشمول صحاط munhasir, منحصر

kamar, قر kamar, كمر mantakat, وتّار celestial girdle (the منطقة ذات البروج

al burūj.

int, عبية sabiyat, فبكر, bint, عبية batūl. So maid, maiden, daug marriageable girl, ق bint bālighat. A slave جواري جواري.

Girlish, مثل البنت misl Girt, v. See Gird, encir See Girded.

Girth, s. girt, قولان kū Surcingle, belt.

Give, v. عطي وهرب بخشش (wahab, وهب بخشش To give a present, علي علي To give advice, To give up (abandon), وهب

To give up, give ov

deliver), سَلم sallam. To give up, think no more of, قطع النظر To give up a kataz annazar. town or castle, سلّم القلعة sallam al kalçat. To give up the ghost, sallam arrawh. To give سلم الروح possession, with mallak. To give out (proclaim, publish), ashhar. To give out orders, اشهر amar. To give out (pretend), تعلل tagallal. To give out (distribute), قسم kassam. To give an assault, هجم hajam. To give into (adopt), استعمل ista emal ; افاد ,ع nofe نفع , (to allow profit) ا جاب, To give an answer انکر ,To give a denial ankar. To give credit (believe), اعتمد, i, takad; (to trust to),عتمد iętamad; (to lend), قرض karad. To give a blow, ضرب darab. To give (or make) laws, وضع شرايع wadat sharayet. To give law (command), حكتم hakam. To give leave, اعطي اجازة aeta' ijasat. To give strength, قوي kawwa'. To give judgment, مكم hakam. To give, to understand, افهم afham, خبر khabbar. To give thanks, شکر shakar. To give a categorical answer, جواب اعطي جواب a_tta' jawāb shāfī.

Given, معطى mueta'. مندفع mundafie. Given as a hostage, مرهون marhūn. To be given, على

Giver, s. عاطي عاطي به معطي ښمانة. به wahhab, وهاب wāhib.

The giver of existence, واهب wāhib al wujūd. The giver of necessaries, واهب الحاجات wāhib al hājāt. The giver of benefits, وهاب العطايا wahhāb al وهاب العطايا wahhāb al وهاب العطايا.

Gizzard, s. حوصله hawsalat. See
Crop of a bird.

Glad, gladsome, فرحان farhān, مسرور mabsūt, مبسوط masrūr.

See Cheerful, exulting, contented, happy. To be glad, فرح forch, انسر ansar. To glad, make glad, gladden, فرّح farrah, بسط basat.

Gladiator, عربياف sayyāf.

Gladly, بكلفرح وحظ وسرور bikol farahin wa hassin wa surur.

Gladness, gladsomeness, مسرّة masarrat, فرح inbisat, انبساط farah, قبط bahjat. See Cheerfulness.

Glance, s. (of the eye), نظرة nasrat, ومتى ramk, نظرة

amh al basar, أمعة lamhat, رمز Glazed (with glass), المحقة in. The first العيس annazrat al النظرة الاولى ,glance uwla.

Glance, v. (shine), لمع lama_z. To glance (with the eye), Lamah, .ramak رمتی

Glancing, part. Lāmiz. See Flashing, glittering.

Gland, e. بلوط ballut.

.*Ballūtī* بلوطي ,Glandulous

rās assakar. راسالذكر

ضوي , (shine dazzlingly), ضوي dawa', لمع lama_ξ. See Shine.

Glare, ضيا diyā.

Glaring, المع lāmie, مضى mudī; جرم عظیم ,atrocious ظالم ,(atrocious) jaram easīm. See Crime.

Glass, قزاز kisās. A glass maker, kazzās. A building or frame قزّاز kasr قصرزجاجي ,work of glass zijājī. A glass (of wine, etc.), .kadah sharāb قدح شراب

Glass, made of glass, glassy, **ri**jājī. ز**جاجي**

قــزز , (windows, etc.), قــزز kazzaz. To glaze (paper, cloth, ctc.), صقل sakal. A shell, etc. مصقلة ,used in glazing paper maskalat. A glazer of paper, عقال ورق sakkāl warak.

(as linens, paper, etc.), maskūl.

Glazier, ه. زجاجي zijājī.

Gleam, s. elem shaeae, lu وي ,lama لمع lama See Shine.

Gleamy, gleaming, part. Glean, v. قش kash. A شاش kashshash.

أو جريان المني . Gleet, 8. mani. See Gonorrheea.

Glide, v. جري jara'. Glimmer, v. Lama E.

Glimpse, s. (quick flashi a المعان lama لمعان view), مل lamh.

See Clyster.— Glister. bag or pipe, معقق ma Glitter, glister, glisten, lama اشرق, ashrak, ق معان, Glitter, a glittering

See Light, Splendo brightness. Glittering, part. and

Bright lāmiç. See glancing. الماعية, Glitteringly,

lamāçiyat, Lamiç Globe, s. 35 kurrat. The globe, الكرة الارضية al ardiyat. The celestial globe, الكرة الفلكية al kurrat al falakiyat, الكرة الفلكية kurrat aesamā. The globe or orb of the moon, جرم jirm al kamar.

Globular, globose, كروي karawī. Globule, s. حمد habbé.

Glomerate, v. (gather into a ball), نف laf.

Gloom, gloominess, ظلمه عسله عسله عسله عسله See Darkness, obscurity.—Gloominess of mind, ظلمة البصر sulmat al basar, غلمة gham.

Gloomily (obscurely), من غيرنبور min ghayr nūr; (with a cloudy mind or aspect), بكل تكدير bikol takdīr.

Gloomy (obscure), مظلم muzlim.
Gloomy-minded, مستكدر mutakaddir.

Glorification, اجلال ijlāl, نجيد tasbīh. [mumajjad. Glorified, مغبّد mufakhkhar, مغبّد hanad, عبد majjad, عبد sabbah.

فروالجسلال , jalīl, جليل , Glorious عند ما جد معتقر , سستهم عنيز مجيد , maajad ماجد , معتقر , معتقر , majīd, مغتمر , (proud), متكبر , (proud), متكبر , ajl, اعز , ajl, اجسل , ajl, اعز , ajl, اجسل , ajl, اعز , المتحدد المتحدد المتحدد المتحدد المتحدد والمتحدد المتحدد المتحدد والمتحدد المتحدد والمتحدد والمتحدد المتحدد والمتحدد و The most glorious God, الله جلّ الله جلّ amjad (pl. جله الله جلّ allah jalla wa علي allah jalla wa علي allah jalla wa علي الله جلّ (علي الماجد dlah jalla wal akarim. To render glorious, علي jallal.

بكل bi ajlālin, باجلال, Gloriously, بكل bi بافتخسار bizzat, عزّه iftikhār.

Glory (praise, adoration), hamd, - madh, - majd; (grandeur, honour), جلال jalāl, افتخار ,fakhr فخر ,jalālat جلالة iftikhar, 5]c cissat. False glory, takabbur. The glory of his fakhr al فخرالاقراري akrān. Glory to God, الحمدلله al hamd illahi. The glory of religion (a title), جلال الديس jalāl addin. The merchant (places) his glory in his purse, the learned man his glory in his writings التاجرمجده في (Arab. proverb), كيسه والعالم مجده في كراريسه attājir majdaho fī kīsiho walçālim majdaho fī karārīsiho. To contend for glory, sale tamajadu. Contending for glory, adj. and part. متفاخر mutafākhir. To glory in (boast or be proud of), انخر iftakhar.

Gloss, s. (commentary), تفسیر tafsīr, تعبیر اویل sharh, شرح taebīr, شرع bayūn; (a specious interpretation), تفسیرظاهر tafsīr zāhir.

Gloss, v. (comment), شرح sharah. Glossary, s. (interpretation of words), كتابلغة kitāb loghat.

Glossiness, اج jilā, خلوة jilwat.
To give a glossiness to paper,
عقل sakal. To give a glossiness
to cloth, عقل sakal.

Glossographer, glosser, glossator, s. سقّال mufassir. A glosser مفسر sakkāl.

Glossy, مصقول mujlī, مصقول maskūl. See Polished, smooth, shining.

Glove, s. كفوف kaf (plur. كفوف kufūf). A falconer's glove (on which the hawk perches), كن لاهم kaf assayyād.

Glover, s. بيّاع كفوف bayyā kufūf. Glout, v. (look sullen), عبس eakhan; (to Glow, v. (be hot), اختن eakhan المعلق المعلق

To glow with natural منافعة المحرارة الطبيعية ak al harārat al tabī وiyat.

Glow (shining heat), قصرارة (vehemence of passion), hamiyat, غضب ghadab; (zeal), غيرة harārat, قيد و (brightness of colour), المون hadākat al lawn. A glowing جمرة jamrāt). See Live coal coal).

Glow-worm, s. حباحب ha Gloze, v. Flatter, gloss, con Glue, غرا gharā. See Iss cement, sizo.

Glue, v. غري gharra'. [1]
Glued, مغري mugharra',
Gluer, s. مغري mugharrī.
Glut, v. (saturate, satiate),
ashba; (to swallow);

(to overstock), زاد قطط.
Glut, s. (redundancy), غزیادة fayd, فیض fayd فیض shaba; (ol tion), شبع sadd.

Glutinous, gluey, دبق dibek Viscous, tenacious.

Glutinously, بدبت bidabak. Glutinousness, دبت dabak. Glutton, s. اگال akkāl. Gluttonous, هماحب شراهه sharāhat. [sharāhat.
Gluttonously, مراهمة bikol
Gluttony, علم للمسراهمة tamaę, شراهمة sharāhat. [asnānaho.
Gnash, v. (the teeth), مراسنانه sarr
Gnat, s. (small fly), عوضة baṣūdat, غفشة barghashat.

Gnomon (hand or pin of a watch or akrab assa عقرب الساعه, dial), عقرب الساعه Go, v. راح rah, فهب sahab. To go a walking for recreation, دار dar. To go on foot, راح ماشي rāh māshī. To go on horseback, rah rakib. amblingly, رهون rahwan. a hunting, راح للصيد rāh lil sayd. To go fast, استعجل ista; jil. go one after another, راحواالواحد بعدالاخر rāhū al wāhid basd al akhar. To go to the necessary, tele ila' al khārij. To go aside (deviate from the right way), ضل dall. To go on (make an attack), hajam. To go out (upon an expedition), easam ¿ala' assafar. To go out (to be extinguished), intafa'. To go through (to suffer, undergo), خمال tahammal.

sāhib Goad, s. مهماز mihmāz. To goad, sahib leharāhat. تغزبالمهماز naghaz bil mihmās.

Goal, s. (any place of destination), المحل المقصود al mahall al maksūd. The end to which a design tends, الغرض المقصود al gharad al maksūd.

Goat, s. (the goat species), معز maes. A he goat, تيس tays (plur. تيوس tuyūs). A she goat, قنع muesat. A goat herd, rāeī al maes.

Gobbet, gob, s. لقمة lukmat (plur. مفنة hafnat (plur. حفنات hafnāt). To gobbet, gobble, لقم lakam.

Go-between, ع. دلك dallālat.

Goblet, s. قدح kadah.

Goblin, عاليف khayāl, خيال tāyif. يinnī. See Demon, fairy, elf, phantom.

God, allah. The following are among his numerous attributes: rabb ul وقاهستاه الرحان rabb ul وقاهستاه الرحان arrahmān, الرحان wāhib ul wujūd, الهنال wāhib ul amāl. God the most high, most blessed, most glorious, etc., الله تعالى allah الله تبارك وتعالى المقال المقال المقال المقال المقال المقال المقال المقال المقال المقالة ا

وتعالى, alhak subhanaho wa taçāla', alhak jal wa على جلوعلا alhak allah takaddas الله تقدّس وتعالى wa taçala', مالله جل جلاله allah jalla jalalaho, رب الارباب rab ul arbāb. God the creator, النحالق al khālik, خالق الخلق khālik al khalk. God the omnipotent, 'al kadir وala القادرعلى كلشي kol shy. The just God, العادل al Fadil. God the supreme avenger, asīs al intikām. Godع عزيزالانتقام the most high king, الملك al malik al mutçāl. The ربالعالمين God of worlds, rabb ul çālamīn, etc. Blessed God! tabārak allah. Blessed تبارك الله سبحان الله ! be God! or Good God subhān allah. O God! الهي ilahī, اللي ya allah, يارب yārab. O God! O God! allah allah. May the blessing of God be upon them all, ridwan رضوان الله عليهم اجمعين allah çalihim ajmaçin. God knows, yuzlim allah. There is no God but God, خالالله الالهالالله الم illā allah. God willing, انشاالله inshā allah taçāla'. By God's grace or assistance, عناية الله bi einayat allah. Praised be God,

thanks to God, المحمداله illah. To swear by God, المدالة المدالة By God! للمدالة God forbid! للمدالة المدالة المدالة المدالة fī sabī Goddess, s. غاله المدالة المدالة المدالة Goddess, s. غاله المدالة illahat.

Godhead, الهية ilahiyat. Se

divinity. odlike, الهي

Godlike, الهي ilahī. See D تقوا (takwa' ققوي See Piety.—Godly متقي (See Pious, piously

Goer, ه. رايح Goers, ويص ودين والساردين waridin wal sharidin.

Gog and Magog, وماجوب yājūj wa mājūj.

Goggle, v. (look asquint), اله hawal hālaho. See Squin Going, part. ماضي mādī, zāhib.

Sold, دهب عالص **zahab.** Pur عالم **zahab khālli** wire, تيل tīl. Made of or n gold wire, مزركش muzar.

A mass, bar, or ingot of بسايك sabikat (plur. سايك yik). A bit or particle of بقنة عمله sahabat. Gold and ar. خاركة māl sāmat. The on of gold (the gold coast in ca), سايالذهب sarīr hib. Anything embroidered sovered with gold.

n, مذهّب musahhab. nith, s. صایخ sāyegh. Goldths, صیاغ suwāgh and صواغ gh.

مرضع ,taret ترصيع ,gems

Adorned with gold

ha, كلغوتا *gholghotā*.

ırkash.

عassa.

rrah, غموره ghomorra.

ه ماضي المقابق المقاب

which they answer), O! good yā eabāh al ياصباح الخير ya eabāh al يامسا ,khayr. O! good evening yā masā al khayr. With good faith, باعتقاد bi içtikadin. بطالع سعيد ,With good fortune bitālie saeīd. With good manners, بادب bi adabin. majbur مجبورالخاطر majbur al khātir. Good natured, لطيف latif ul mashrub. A good المشرب work, حسنة khayr, حسنة hasanat. Good works, خيرات khayrāt. اوصاف جميلة ,Good qualities مِشَارة , awsāf jamīlat. Good news bi shārat عظيمة bi shārat. To do good, فع nafae, حسن ahsan. See Benefit.

خيرية, khayr خيرية khayriat. The good and the bad, الخيروالشر al khayr walshar. The chief good (summum bonum), الخيرالمطلق al khayr al mutlak.

Good, adv. خير khayr.

Goodness, see Good, s.

Goods, اموال māl(plur. اموال amwāl, اقماش kimāsh (plur. اقمشة akmishat), ملك mulk (plur. املات amlāk.

Goose, s. s. wazzat.

masā al khayr; (to Gooseberry, s. كوزبري gūzborī.

Gorbellied, a gorbelly, معب بطنه muhib batnaho. See Belly; also Glutton.

Gore, s. (of a shift or other garment), قبنایت banīkat (pl. بنایت banāyik); (clotted blood), دم جمدان dam jamdān. See Blood.

Gore, v. (with the horns), شکث shak, نطح natah. See Pierce, stab.

Gorge, حلت halk. See Throat. To gorge. See Glut.

Gorgeous, عظيم الشّان وazīm ashshān. See Splendid.

Gorgeously, بكلعظمة bikol وusmat. See وusmat. See Splendor, magnificence.

Gorget, ه. غطاحديدللرقبة ghatā hadīd līl rakabat.

Gormandize, v. حب بطنه hab

batnaho. See Gluttonize. Gormandizer, بطناني batnanī. See
Glutton.

Gory, دموي damawī.

wazzat saghīrat. وزةصغيرة

Gospel, s. الأنجيل al injīl, كتاب الأنجيل الانجيل الانجيل الانجيل al injīl ashsharīf.

Gossamer, العابالشمس lieāb ashshams.

Gossip, علاَث allak. To gossip, نَجْق bajjak. Got, gotten, (pret. pass. of get),
مكسوب،muhassal, مكسوب،makrib,
متني muktasab, مكتسب
tana'. See Gained; also begot

Govern, v. ساس sās, حكم kakas, طبط dabat. See Reign, rule, regulate, command, direct, manage, restrain.

ممكن , mutiو مطيع mutie الصبط الصبط mumkin aldabt. See Submissive, obedient.

Governess, s. حاكمة kākimat.

Governed, مضبوط madbut, معكوم mahkum.

Governor, s. حام hākim (pl. حام hukām), والي wālī. The governor of a castle, معانظالقلعة muhāfīz al kaleat. The governor of Carmania, والي قرمان karamān.

Gourd, ه. قرعة kare, قرع kared, يقطين yaktin. ذوق, lazzat, طعمة taemat كُوق sawk. See Taste.

Gout, ع. وجع المفاصل wajae al mufasil. كالملوك da almulak.

Gouty, بهدا الملوك bihi dā almulūk. Gown, s. (woman's), فستان fistān; (man's), فنباز kunbās, فستان.

Grace (favor), غناية وināyat, نعمة niemat, عاية himāyat. Assistance, help, aid, kindness.-(a benefit), احسان iheān, فضل fadl, کرم karam; (virtue, excellence), فضيلة fadīlat, صلاح salāh; magh-مغفرة, pardon), مغفرة maghfarat, غفران ghufrān; (beauty, elegance), خرافة jamāl, ظرافة حسن latāfat, لطافة A grace said at meals, Les duçã. شکر To say grace, شکر shakar. The grace of God, توفيق طلا tawfik allah, طالقه niemat By the grace of God, bi tawfik allah بتوفيق الله تعالى taţāla'.

Grace, v. حسّن hassan, زیّن sayyan, نظم nasam.

Graceful, ظریف sarif, لطیف latif,
الطیف jamil. See Beautiful,
dignified. Gracefully, خمیل
bikol lutf. To walk gracefully,
mishi bikol sarafat.

لطف sarāfat, ظرافة sarāfat, لطف hutf, مست jamāl, حسن husn. Graceless, شرير sharīr, ردي radī.

raceless, شرير sharīr, دي radī. See Wicked, dissolute.

ملاطف المطلق المطلق المطلق المطلق المسلط المسلم ال

Graciously, كرما karaman, الطفا للعنا للعنا للعناء Graciousness, لطف

Gradation, درجة darajat, تدريج tadrīj.

Gradual, تدريجي tadrījī.

Gradually, بالتدريج bittadrij.

Graff, s. graft, or graff stock, قلم مطعم kalam mula; وam.

Graff, v. طعّم taɛɛam. See Ingraff. Grain (corn), غلّة ghallat, حبوب hubūb. To sow grain, و يعتمون hubūb. To sow grain, مية معتمون habbat shaɛɪr. A grain (berry, etc.), مناه habbat حبوب hubbūb. A grain or bead of a coral, حبات habbat marjān.

al ghrāmātīk, الغراماتيق al ghrāmātīk, الغراماتيق sarf, علم الصرف asarf, صرف annahā. A grammar,

assarf wal nahū. A grammarian, معلم صرف ونت مسلو assarf wal nahū. A grammarian, معلم صرف ونت مسلو allim sarf wa nahū. Grammatically, علم علم موت و ala' mūjib annahū. To inflect, conjugate, or decline grammatically, مرف و المسلومة و المسلومة

Grandchild, s. حافد hāfid. Grand children, احفاد ahfād. A grand daughter, حافدة hāfidat.

Grandee, s. شریف sharīf, قعه وسلطعات. Grandees, ارباب الدولة, المحال ال

Grandfather, grandsire, e. آج jadd; (paternal), جدّ jadd; (maternal), عَج jadd.

Grandmother, s. نانة nānat. Grandson, s. حافد hāfid, ابن الابن sōn al sōn; (a daughter's son), نابن البنت sōn al bint. Grange, عن مزرعه mazra
Farm.

Grant, v. (admit), قبل ajāb bil kubūl, قرائعه القبول (to bestow), النعم علي ahsan ila' aوta', النعم علي ang aeta', النعم علي To grant permission, قولم النعم المرائعة ولائم ajāsat, منائعة ولائمة المرائعة المرائ

Grant, s. انعام ined cossion), غاجاته gaba mwwāfakat, ijd kubul, اجازة soe I Grantable, ممنو mamnī

wājib ul ijābat, الجابة mustavojib al ridā الرضا ; Granted, معطي musākkhas,

Grantee, s. فسن الميدة . Granter, s. انح الاحسان . iheān, سعس muhein.

makbūl.

Granulary, granulated, مثل الحبة الصغيرة mise assaghirat. To granu into the resemblance grains), مبوب صغار

Granule, s. حبّة habbat.
Grape, s. عنب

hubūb saghār.

husrum. عصره husrum.

I grapes, raisins, or corinths,

sobib, كشمش kishmish.

ape-seller, بياع عنب bayyāę

Fox's grapes (nightshade),

عنب الثه *وenob assa_clab.* انکورا , e. (small anchor), انکورا o ankorā eaghīrat.

و , grapnel, or grappling iron, s. - changal, خالف khattāf خاطيف khattāf). See ; also contest, fight, conflict. و (seize), مسك مسحث mesek; eize with a hook), خالف mesek bil khattāf; (to nd), اعتال مركب tonās و تنازعوا المركب allak al markab bil و عالمها على الم

pper, عراده jarada.

e. القط المش lakat, كمش kamash. Catch, seize; also strive, enh.

of the hand), قبضة kabdat; ession, hold), تعصرف ta-

ust sprouting above ground), مند hashish.

e-grate, هغرية sha_triyat. معنع musabba_t, mawkad. See Fire. Grate, v. (rub or wear), حک hak; (to make a harsh noise), عَلْ قرقعة وamal karkaeat.

Grated (rubbed), مفروک mafrūk;
(latticed), مشبّک mushabbak.

A grated window, شبباک shubbāk.

Grateful, شاكرالنعم shākir ul naeam;
(agreeable), مرغوب marghūb,
بكل makbūl. Gratefully, بكل في bikol shukrin wa شكرومعروف معروف bikol shukrin wa maerūf. Gratefulness, معروف maerūf. See Gratitude.—(pleasantness),

Grater, s. bas makshat.

Gratification, سرور surūr. See Delight, pleasure.—(reward), انعام incām, عوض awad, انعقر insān, عوض insān, اجر insān, See Compensation.

Gratify, v. بسط basat, شرح sharah.

See Delight, please, indulge,
satisfy.

Gratis, أبع majānan. To give gratis, اعطى جبا acta' jabā.

Gratitude, شكر shukr, معروف maṣrūf, وفا wafā.

Gratuitous, جبا jabā. Anything one is compelled to do gratuitously (especially for the king), عندرة sukhrah. Gratuitously

(without proof), بلادليل bila dalīl, بلاثبات bilā isbāt.

Gratuity, انعام ineam.

Grave, s. قبر kabr, تربة turbat, قبر مقبرة makbarat. A grave-digger, حقار haffar al kubūr. One who digs up graves to rob the dead, سراق الكفن sarrāk al kaffan.

Grave, v. (engrave), طبع tabaę, شقش nakash. [wakār.
Grave (solemn), منقوش mankūsh.
Graved, graven, منقوش mankūsh.
Gravel, رمل raml, محمد hasā, or حصي. The gravel or stone in the bladder, غمه haswat.

Gravely, بكل هيبة bi wakar, بكل هيبة bikol haybat.

Graver, s. نقاش nakkāsh; (an engraving instrument), قلم kalam.
Graving (sculpture), نقش fahr, نقش naksh.
[injisāb.
Gravitation, اتجذاب mail, ميل Gravity (seriousness, solemnity), ميد haybat, وقار weight), فقل sikl.

Gravy, مرقه maraka.

Gray (or ash color), سنجابي هinjābī, ازرق ramādī. Gray-eyed, ومادي asrak (fem. زرقا zarkā). Growing gray (becoming old), شاب هائه. هايسب هائه شاب, هايسب shāyib. A gray-haired woman, مَايِدَةُ shaybat. Gray-haired, يادُمُ عليهُ shāyib. A gray-beard, شايخ shāyib. See Old man.

Graze, v. (feed as cattle on gras), $re \bar{z}$; (to feed cattle on patture grounds), رعي $r_{\bar{z}}a'$. See Pasture.

Grazier, s. (feeder of cattle), راعي rāɛī; (a seller of cattle), بياع غنم ف bayyāę ghanam.

Grease, نهن duhn. See Fat, tallow.

Bear's grease, المحنزير shaha al khansir.

[shaha.

Grease, v. مقربالشجم dahhan bil Greasy, مدهن mudhin.

Great, (illustrious, distinguished), مليد وهناسم كاليد وهناسم لله والله والله

great misfortune, باعظیم balā باعظیم. To become great, کبر keber. To make great, کبر kabbar. To assume great airs, تعظم taeassam. Causing great loss, مسبب ضرعظیم musabbib darar

Greater, greatest, اکبر اعظم akbar, اعظم agzam, احجد amjad. The greatest admiration, عجب عظیم وajab

Greatly (in a great degree, extremely), بغاية bi ghāyat, بنوع jiddan; (illustriously), بنوع binawçin mashhūr. See Nobly, magnanimously, generously. — (bravely), بكلشجاعة bikol shajāzat.

Greatness (illustriousness), شرف sharaf, الجلال الجالل الكرام إناها الجالل (largeness of quantity, extent, number, etc.) خاله المعالم المعالم

Greece, بلادالسروم bilād arrūm. Grecian,يوناني rūmī,يوناني yunānī. Greedily (eagerly), بكرطمع bikol tama_e.

Greediness, حرص haras, ويه tamas, علمة sharāhat. See Voraciousness, gluttony.

Greedy, طامع و tammā طماع tāmię, طامع و tāmię, تو جوعان العين See Voracious, rapacious, ravenous, hungry, covetous.

Green (in color), خضر akhdar; (fresh), اخضر A green herb, تازه khudrat. Greens, green herbs, خضراوات khadrāwāt. A green old age, خضر khuld. To make green, خضر khaddar. To become green, خضر ikhdar. A green (grassy plain), مهل اخضر sahl akhdar. See Meadow.—A green color, لون اخضر lawn akhdar. [al khadār.

Greenish, مايل الي النحضار māyil ila' Greenly, مايل الي الخصار bi khadār; (freshly), bi wajhin tāza; (without experience), بلاتجربة bilā tajribat.

Greenness, خضرة khudrat (plur. طراوة khudar); (freshness), طراوة tarāwat.

بارك, sallum eala' سلم على . و sallum eala' بارك, bārak ila'. See Salute, مباركة ongratulate. — Greeting, مباركة

mubārakat. A greeting, مباركة mubārakat, سلم salām. See Salute, congratulation.

Grey. See Gray. [laki. Greyhound, s. كلب سلاقي kalb si-Grief, غه gham, تاء سف taassuf, حزن huzn, هم ham, حزن wajae. Grief for the absence of any person, غم hasrat, غوقة furkat. To cause grief, غم gham.

Grievance, s. خور عداله عداله عداله jawr.
Grieve, v. (vex) خالم zalam, غ gham.
See Afflict.—(to mourn), احزن ahzan.
[Afflicted.
Grieved, مغموم maghmūm. See

Grieving, part. mughum.

Grievingly, بكل غم bikol ghamin.
Grievous, مغم mughum. See Painful, oppressive.

Grievously, بكل فللم bikol zulm, بكل bikol gham. See Painfully, oppressively.

Griffin, griffon, s. عنقا عنقا.

Grim, ههيب muhīb, مهيب abūs, abūs, مابس مغيب abūs. A grim countenance, wajh وجه عبوس wajh وجه عبوس

Grimace, كشرة kashrat. [See Cat. Grimalkin, قطه عجوزه wassakh. See Begrime. Grimly, وسمّن wassakh. See Begrime.

¿abūs. See Horribly, also grim.

Grimness, عبس وabs.
Grin, s. تلويتي talwīk,
Grin, v. كشر kashshar.
Grind, v. حسى sahak,
(to pulverize), حسى sann;
sharpen), سن sann;
tahan. To grind
ing, المحسى tahan.
where they grind, a
hanat.

Grinder, s. طحمان tahho
tooth), ساب nāb,
The grinders, ضروس

Grindstone, s. مسن mu Gripe, v. عصر asar. seize.

Gripe (grasp) مسك me . سكام mughās. See colic.

Grialy, مهول muhūl. S horrible, hideous. Grist, مقتل dakīk, المنافق Gristle, غضروف ghadr Grit, مصل ومل

Gritty, مرومل murmu Grizzle, grizzly. See (Groan, v. ناح ، nāh, کي Groan, s. آ قه ، نام buk ي safrat (plur. | زفرة safrat فرة safrāt).

s. عطار, bakkāl بقّال eattār, a sammām.

. baharat بهارات

al khāsira. النحاصرة .ه

sāyss, سرّاج, sāyss سائيس sāyss. A groom of the hamber, حاجب hājib. See

, عفرة nakīr, نقير . hufrat. , v. كل حفرة على حفرة . على ما

v. لمّس dasdas, دسدس nas.

, s. مدسدس mudasdis.

thick, bulky), جسيم jasīm, سمين بن إنه و و عقيم الم الله و عقيم الله و الله و

y (bulkily), بكل جسامة bikol mat; (without delicacy or d manners), بكل غلاظة bikol disat.

Grossness (coarseness), غلاظة ghalāzat; (unwieldy fatness), جسامة jasāmat, سمن simn; (want of delicacy), عدم ظرافة zarāfat.

Grot, grotto, s. مغارة mughārat, كيف kahf (plur. كيف kuhūf). See Cave.

Grove, ه. غابة ghāb, غابغ ghābat.

Grovel, v. (creep) زحفعلي بطنه sahaf علي batniho.

تراب , balad بلد , ard ارض trāb. See Earth, land, country, region, territory.—The surface of the ground, وجه الارض wajh ul ard. A race ground, ميدان mīdān; (a املاك (land estate or farm) amlak. The ground or founda-بع shuru شروع, shuru ابتدا ،btidā; (cause), باعث bā، wāsitat. See واسطة , sabab Reason, motive.—The ground or field of battle, ميدان mīdān. To fall upon the ground, وقع على wākaع عala' ul ard. The ground plan of a building, رسم rasm; also the vestiges of a ruined house on the ground.—Anchoring ground for shipping, مينا minā. To ground or lay the foundations



of knowledge, طرح اساس العلم Growl, v. تقمقم takamk tarah asas ul çilm.

Ground (part. of grind), مسنون masnūn.

Ground plot, s. (space which a building occupies, رسم البنا rasm al binā.

متاءسس, muassas موسس mutaassis. Well grounded, اصل asl rāsikh ul asās, راسخ الاساس rāsikh ul bunyān, راسخ البنيان rāsikh ul arkān. راسخ الاركان

على موجب الساس, Groundedlyçala' mūjib al assās.

Groundless, بلاسبب bilā sabab, لل bilā بلادليل ,bilā bāṣia باعث dalīl, بلااصل bilā asl. Groundlessness, عدم السبب ¿adam assabab.

اساس ,kāeidat قاعدة asās, اصل asl.

Group, s. جمع majmae, جمع jamę, جماعة jamāęat. To group, مجموع, Grouped جتمع majmūę.

Grow, v. (vegetate) نمى nama', ازداد , (increase) نبت isdād, ترقى tarakka'. To cause to grow, نبّت nabbat. To grow in years, تقدم بالعمر takaddam bil comr.

Growing, part. نامى nāmī; (as a tooth), il nabit.

Snarl, grumble.

Grown, متقدم mutakaddin

Growth, زيادة siyadat tarai تسرقسي ,isdiyād Vegetation; increase, ment, improvement.

ع kala قلع .Grub, v.

Grub, s. (worm), دودة di دود dad).

takamı تقمقم . Grudge, v Grumble, murmur.—(vious), حسد hasad. ــ (to be reluctant), ئد

Grudge, 8. عداوة ada bughd, حسد hasad, See Rancour, enmity, الم (censure), الم (reluctance), تـردّه عناد ,عناد متناع entertain a grudge,

ه بكل عناد ,Grudgingly bikol hasad. بكل حسد

hafaz al bughida.

هوربا ,shorba

ه صارم ,(Gruff (grum) Austere, harsh, sour Gruffness, صرامة look with gruffness, nazar bi wajhi معبس ıkam.

er, ه. متدمر mutadammir, 🕶 mutakamkim.

ing, e. تقمقم takamkum.

كفلا .lee, ه. كفيل kafil (plur. كفيل a), ضمین dāmin, ضامن

kefel. كفل ,demen ضمن by, v ه. (sentinel, watch), صحافظ حارس ,kāfis حافظ ,fis . An advanced or picket -mu مقدمة ,talīeat طليعة ,ا mat (plur. مقدمات mumāt).

v. (defend), حمى hama', hafas. To guard against, ihtasar min.

mahfūz. Sec De-محفوظ ا مصحبوب (attended). ib.

n, s. امين amīn, حافظ hāfiz hāris, حارس hāris, حقا hāmī. A حامی, hāmī ian to orphans, وصي wast. ملاك الحمارس ,rdian angel al hāris.

محافظة, ahip, guardship, حماية , hirāeat حراسة et, وقايته vakāyat.

e, v. مالـه محامى Guardless تقمقم tadammar تدمر mā laho muhāmī. See Defenceless.

> Guess, قياس kiyās, خيال khayāl, takhmin. By تخمين ,wahm حزر To guess, تخميناً . To hezer.

> ضيوف . dayf (plur ضيوف duyūf), نزيل. To receive or accommodate a guest, ضاف daf.

> Guggle, v. (as a bottle when decanting, or water from a pipe), قلقل kalkal, غلغل ghalghal.

> قيادة ,hidayat هداية ,Guidance kiyādat. See Government, direction.

> دليل الطريق, (for the road), دليل الطريق murshid. A مرشد guide to the road of salvation, hadi هادى السبيل ،hadi assabīl, هادي البطريسق hādī attarīk, مرشد murshid. [rashad.

> رشد ,dal دل ,dal هدي .Guide, v min dūn من دون هادي , muhtadī. hādī.

> مهتدي ,mundal مندل ,Guided ghadr. See غدر ,hīlat حيلة Cunning, fraud, treachery.

Guileful, مكار makkār, غدار ghaddār. See Cunning, deceitful. [ghadr. min ghayr مس غيرغدر ,Guilelesa حامى hāmī أحافظ اثم ,irm خطا ,Guilt خطا ,khata ism, قياحة kabāhat. See Crime. Guiltily, بكل قباحة bikol kabahat. See Criminally. [Guilt. Guiltiness, قياحة kabāhat. See . barī بري ,Guiltless See Innocent. See Innocently.— Guiltlessly. Guiltlessness. See Innocence. Guilty, مجرم mujrim.

وجه ,hakl شکل ,shakl صورة ,Guise wajh, رسم rasm. See Appearance, fashion, manner, mien, dress, custom.

Guitar, عيتار kītār.

Gulf, s. خليج khalīj; (abyss), عتى eumk, أجمة lijjat.

Gull, v. غدر ghadar. A gull (trick), غدر hilat, غدر ghadr. \[hanjūr. See Fraud. حنجور ,halkūm حلقوم .s Gulp, v. بلع balaz. See Devour, swallow.

shurbat شربة. Gulp, s.

Gum (fleshy covering of the teeth), lahm assunān. لحم السنان

Gum (vegetable substance), مسخ عربی ,sumgh. Gum Arabic sumgh Arabī. Gum ammoniac, kanā washak. A Persian gum used in dressing wounds, etc. (sarcocolla), کیا فارس kihl färis. | Guttural (pronounced in the threat),

The gum or resin of a pine or juniper tree, علک علک وظلا. Gum tragacanth, کتیره katīra. sandaracha, سندروس sandarūs. One lump of gum, a gum-drop, .samghat صمغة

Gum, v. (close or fasten with gum), sammagh, وصل sammagh lasak. لصق

Gummy, مثل الصمغ miel assamgh. Gun, s. (cannon), مدفع madfat, توب tawb. To fire a gun, darab madfas. فربمدنع

.tawbji طوبجي Gunner, s. بارود ,barat باروت "Gunpowder [madfa: bārūd.

darbat ضربة مدفع a. طربة مدفع Gurgle, v. (as water from a pipe, or a bottle when decanting), بقبق bakbak. See Giggle.

Gust, s. (of wind), نفحة nafhat. Gust, gusto, خوق zawk. See Taste; liking, relish.

Gut, معى maea' (plur. leal anea), See Intestines.

Gutter, عرراب miarab.

Guttle, guzzle, v. See Gormandize, drink, swallow.

Guttler, guzzler, s. See Glutton, epicure, drunkard.

حلقي halkī; (belonging to the throat, a guttural letter), حرف harf halkī.

musāra tat. A gymnasium (place for athletic exercises), مسيدان mīdān. A gymnic (athletic man), مسارع musāri د.

devoran. A gyre. See Circle.

Gyves. See Fetters. To gyve.

See Fetter.

H.

H is expressed in Arabic by and s.

The English alphabet having no simple character to express the powers of $\dot{\xi}$, $\dot{\xi}$, and \dot{m} , h is subjoined to others to represent them; as kh for $\dot{\xi}$, gh for $\dot{\xi}$, and sh for \dot{m} .

Ha! (interjection of surprise), علا allah allah.

Haberdasher, s. (vender of small wares), بسيّاع خورده bayyāء kkarda.

Habit, عادة وقطعة عادة kā وidat; (apparel), الباس libās, كسوة kisoat. Habit of body, مزاج منزاج tabē, عليعة tabēeat. Habitable, سكن yuekan. One of the four habitable quarters of the globe, الربع المسكون arrub al maskūn.

Habitation (dwelling in a place),
منكنه siknat, آقامه ikāmat; (a
place of abode), مسكن maskan,
مسكن makām, مكان makām, مقام
توطّی bayt. To fix a habitation,
توطّی tawattan.

Habitual, مستعمل musta_emal, ومستعمل iężiyādī.

Habituate one's-self, v. عقرد حاله عقرد عالمي تعقرد عالمي يقود عالمي المعقود عالمي المعقود ا

Hackney, s. (pacing horse), رهوان rahvān.

Had (part. of have); (also the preterite), I had a book, اناكاري anā kān إدامة andī kitāb.

Hag, عجوزة سخارة sahhāra. See Witch, enchantress.

Haggard, haggish, ضعيف طهونة; (ugly), قبيت kabih, فين boshie. Haggard (untamed), وحشي wahshi. See Wild.—Haggardly (deformedly), بكل بشاعـة bikol bashāçat.

HAL

Hail, hailstone, برد barad. [salām. الله (a term of salutation), سلام Hail, v. سلم على sallam وala'.

شعرة , shaçr. One hair شعر shaçr. sha; rat. A curling lock of hair, ja, dat. Hair of the pubes, .shiçrat شعرة

Hair-brained, بلاتدبير bilā tadbīr, . wahshī وحشى mutahawwir متهوّر See Wild, rash.

Haircloth, خيش شعر khaysh sha; ar. Hairless, اجرودي ajrūdī.

Hairy (very), شعرانی sha; rānī.

harbat, حربة, rumh, حربة misrāk. See Battle-axe.

Halberdier, s. rammāh.

Halcyon. See Placid, quiet, still. Hale. See Healthy, sound, hearty.

انصاف nasf (plur. انصاف ansāf). The half of anything split, شقّه shikkat. Half-moon, نصف halal. Half-way, ملال nasf attarik. Half-raw, (ill-dressed meat), i nayy. To طلع look through half-shut eyes, tallas fi taraf في طرف عــيـنـه

Hall, s. قاعة kāşat; (of audience), ديوان dīvān; (a court of justice),

eayniho.

mahkamat; (the principal room in a house), القاعة alka, et.

Hallelujah, هللويه halleluyak

Halloo, v. (to encourage hunting dogs), هتوش كلاب الصيد hawwesh kalāb assayd.

Hallow, v. قدس kaddas. See Consecrate -- Hallowed, مقدس kaddas.

Halo, s. (circle round the sun or مالت halat (plur. هالية hālāt.

Halt, v. (limp), عرج earaj. To cause to halt, عرب arraj. To halt (stop), e. wakkaf; (to hesitate, to be irresolute), نرند taraddad.

Halt, halting, s. عرب arj. The halt of an army, aid ikama, .askar نزول العسكر

Halter, s. حيل habl. See Cord, rope. Halve, r. قسم بالنصف kassam bil nasf.

mae taf arribbat, معطف الركبة batn assak; (the salted) بطن الساق leg of a hog), جنبوري jambān.

Hame, s. (horse collar). ناق sindk مزارع ,masraeat, مزرعة mazāriç.

ال جاكوب. A smith's جاكوب. A smith's matrakat. مطرقة

Hammer, v. طرق tarak, دق darak طرق darab. See Forge.

Hamper, عن زنبيل sanbīl (plur. See basket, pannier.

شربک (to embarrass), شربک مثیر hayyar. See Perplex, entangle.—(to enchain), جنزر janzar.

Hand, s. ي yadd (pl. ايادي ayādī). The right hand, اليداليمنى alyad al yamna'. The two hands, اليدار، al yadān, اليدين al yadān. The palm of the hand, الكف alkaf. A حبل الذراع, tendon of the hand, حبل habl assirāc. To make a sign with the hand, على اشاره بيدّه amal isharah bi yaddiho. To consign or سلم بيدة ,deliver into one's hands sallam biyaddiho. Hand writing, khatt yad. Hand in hand. يدبيد yad biyad. From hand to hand, من يدالي يد min yad ila' yad. The hand of a watch, clock, or dial, عقربالساعه akrab assā; ah. Beforehand, awwalan. Out of hand (presently), احالاً hālan. At hand(near) قريب karīb. Hand, v. (give from hand to hand), sallam min yad سلم من يدالي يد ila' yad.

Hand-basket, s. زنبیلید zanbīl yad. Hand-bell, s. جرس صغیر jaras saghīr. See Small bell.

Hand-breadth, s. احتاليد rāhat alyad.

الم Handed (from one to another), مسلم musallam min yaddin ila' yad.

Handful, s. كمشة kamshat, قبضة kabdat. A handful (small quantity), شوية shuwayyat.

Hand gun, s. s., il barude.

Handicraft, صنعة اليد saneat alyad, مرفة hirfat.

Handily, كل صنعة bikol saneat.

Handiness, صنعه saneah, شطاره shatārah.

Handiwork, شغل اليد shaghal al yad.
See Manufacture.

Handkerchief, s. mahramé.

Handle, s. قبضة kabdat, نصاب nisāb.

A handle (cause, pretence),

mūjib. Without a handle (pretence), موجب bilā mūjib.

Handle, v. مسك mosek, لمس lamas.

Handled, ممسوس mamsūs.

Handless, من غيريد min ghayr yad.

Handmaid, ه. خدّامه khaddāme.

Handmill, طاحونه tāhūne, مطعنه mathané. The handle of a handmill, يدالطاحونه yad attāhūne. Handsaw, عنشارید munshar yad.

Handsel (the first money a seller receives in a morning; earnest),

الستفتا istiftah. To handsel,

استفتا istaftah.

Handsome, جميل jamil. See
Beautiful, graceful, elegant.—
A handsome fortune, مال عظيم māl وasīm. A handsome or
generous action, غمل جميل fiel
jamīl.

Handsomely (beautifully), المكل في الله في ال

Handsomeness, جمال jamal, مسن husn. See Beauty, grace. Hand writing, خطيد khatt yadd.

Handy, صنع sunie, شاطر shatir.

See Dextrous.—(convenient), لايتى, lāyik, سناسب munāsib; (at hand), حاضرباليد hādir bil yadd, حاضرباليد mawjad, موجود mawjad, موجود شغليد, (performed by the hand), مثغليد shughl yad.

Hang, v. (up), علّق علله علله علله allak; (to kill by suspending by the neck), تعلّق shanak; (to be suspended), تعلّق taeallak; (to be delayed or sus-

pended, to drag or lingar), نامخر taakhkhar, توقف taooakkaf. To hang upon the neck, عانق See Embrace.

mashnūk. Deserving to be hanged,
ستوجب الشنق
mustawjib
ashshank.

Hanger, s. (one who suspends),
معلق mueallik. A pot-hanger,
کالب
kullāb.

Hanging (suspended), part. and adj., معلق معلق muęallik.
Hanging up, s. تعليق taęlik.
Hanging (strangulation), شنق shank.

Hanging, hangings (tapestry), فيردايات bardāyāt. See Curtain.

Hangman, s. jallad. See Executioner.

Hanker, v. (have an inclination for),
عنان المتان المتان المتان المتان mal. See
Desire. A hankering, ميل mayl,
ميل rughbat, شوق shawk.

Hap, hap-hazard, عارض tttifāk, اتفاق kādisel, القفاق kismat. See Chance, accident, fortune. To hap, حدث hadas.

Haply (by chance), اتفاقا ittifāken; (perhaps), العلّ la; alla. Hapless,ماله: manhūs, منحوس mālaho bakht. See Unfortunate, unhappy.

Happen, o حصل hasal, مار saar, مرض sadar, مدر earad, مدر مددث hadas.

Happily (fortunately), الكل المعادة عداً واقبالاً bikol saçādat, عداً واقبال saçdan wa ikbālan, المعدر واقبال bikol saçdin eva ikbāl; (in a state of felicity), عدم سعد musçad; (with address), كل شطارة bikol shatārat; (not laboured), المجدّر ولاجيد bilā jaddin walā jahd.

Happy, عيد المعود المع

Harangue, s. كلم كلم بطاب khitab, خطاب khutbat or khutbah.
To harangue, غمل خطبة وamal khutbat. A haranguer, متكلّم سلام mutakallam.

Harass, v. لتوش lawwash, اتعب ateab. See Fatigue, vex.

Harbinger, ه. بيشروش bayshurush.
See Forerunner.

Harbour, s. (for shipping), مينا minā; (asylum), مليا

Harbour, v. (shelter), التجي المامية التجي المامية ال

Harden, v. قري kawwa'. To harden the heart, قسي القلب kawa' al kalb. [mansar.

Hard-favored, كريد المنظر karih al Hard-hearted, قاسي القلب kāsī al kalb. عديم المرحمة adīm al marhamat, قاسي kāsī. See Cruel, merciless.

Hard-heartedness, عدم الرحة ,edam arrahmat, قساوة kasāwat. See Crucity. Hardiness, جسارة jasārat. See
Bravery, courage.—(vigour), قَوْة kūwat; (effrontery), قَلْهُ حِيا kayā. See Impudence.

Hardly (with severity), بكل صرامة bikol sarāmat. See Scarcely.— (with difficulty), بكل جهد bikol jahd. See Rigorously, unfavorably, harshly.

Hardness, صلابة salābat; (rigidness), منف shiddat, عنف وunf, (difficulty), ععوبة sueūbat.

Hardship, ظلم تعدّي taeaddī, تعدّي jawr. See Oppression, injury.—(difficulty,inconvenience), تعوية sueūbat.

Hardy (bold, brave), جسور jasūr; (stout), قوى kawī.

Hare, s. ارانب arnab, ارانب arānib. Hark, v. (hearken), استمع istamaو.

See Listen.—Hark! اسمع ismae.

Harlot, s. فاحشة fāhishat, قاسةة fāhishat, قعبة fāsikat, قعبة kahbat. See Whore.

isalam, عدر alam, غدر alam, غدر ghadr. See Injurc, oppress, damage.

Harm, فرر darar, فرن iziyat. See آدیة darar, فرر iziyat. See Injury, hurt, damage.—(oppression), جور taęadti, خلام تقصیر (fault, crime), خلام taksīr. See Crime, wickedness.

Harmful, مضر mudir. See Hurtful, injurious.—Harmfully, بكل فرر bikol darar.

Harmless, غيرمضر ghayr mudir.
Harmonious, harmonical, harmonic
(concordant), مايم علام علم علم المنابعة المناب

Harmoniousness, harmony, نعم naghmat. Harmony (proportion) مناسبة muwāfakat, مناسبة masabat; (concord of sentiment), اتفاق ittifāk.

Harness (for horses, etc.) رخت rakht.

Harp, s. جنگ jank, عود بقط.

Harpoon, s. خطاف khattāf. To harpoon, مسكن بالخطاف mask bil khattāf. [Gun.

Harquebuss, s. باروده bāruds. See Harrow, s. مسلفة maslafat.

Harrow, v. سلف salaf. To harrow up the soul (disturb the mind), هتوش البال shawwash albāl.

Harsh (to the taste), مر murr, حد hadd. See Sour, sharp, acrid, pungent, salt, bitter.—(in disposition), عنفى shadtd, شديد

unfī; (violent), جبري jabrī, جبري kahrī. See Rigorous, severe.

Harshness (of taste), مرارة marārat.

See Bitterness, sourness.—(violence), عنف jabr.

Hart, ه. اريل ayal, اريل aryal. See Buck, deer.

Harvest, صحصول معصول بالمنطقة المستخطر المستخطر

Hash, v. قطع katta_ξ. To hash meat, فرم قيمه faram kīma. A hash, قيمه kīma.

Hassock, ه. معانة عمانة عمانة المعانة المعانة

Haste, عبيل وajalat, عبيل المتعبيل الم

Haste, hasten. make haste, v. اسرع معتمور استعجال islagial. To haste, hasten, cause to make haste, مقتمال معتمله ومناهد مناهد المناهد المناه Hastiness (passion, vehemence), هَدُهُ hiddat, هَدُهُ hiddat. See Haste, precipitation.

Hasty, عجول عجول وajūl, عجول وajīl, دعوال وajīl, (vehement, possionate), شديدالطبع هماه attab; (rash, precipitate), منهور mutahawwir.

Hat, s. برنيطه barnīta.

Hatch, v. (eggs), فرخت farrakhat, مضنت بيض hadanat bayd; (to contrive), اخترع ikhtarae, ابتدع ibtadae. [tafrikh.

Hatch, s. (brood of chickens), تفریخ نفض الکتاب (beat flax), نفض الکتاب nafad al kuttān.

Hatchet, s. (or axe), will fas.

Hate, v. بغض baghad. See Abhor, detest.—To hate one another, تباغضوا tabāghadā.

Hate, hatred, كراهية karāhiyat, منكراه استكراه istikrāh, بغض hakd (plur. عداوة hakāyəd). See Hatred, malignity, detestation, enmity.

wirk. مخصوب , makrūh مغضوب , Haunch , ه مکروه غير ,mabghūd مبغوض ,mabghūd ghayr makbūl. See Malignant, malevolent. - Hatefully, بكل بغضة bikol bughdat.

mubghid. مبغض

indaho. عنده (possess), عنده See Hold, possess, enjoy, obtain, receive, contain.-To have confidence, اعتقد أوtakad. To have doubts, شک shak. To have malice, حسد hasad. To have possession, تصرّف tasarraf. have, لك قل. Thou hast, كث lak (fem. الك liki). He has, الك laho (fem. & lihā). We have, linā. Ye have, کا lakum. They have, Jihum.

Haughtily, بكل تعظم bikol taçassum, bikol وismat. To behave haughtily, تعظم tassam, .takabbar تكبّر

كبريا ,takabbur تكبريا kibriyā, تعظم taعssum. See Arrogance, pride.

Haughty, متكبر mutakabbir. See Proud, contemptuous.

Having, part. عنده indaho.

Haul, v. eahab. See Pull, drag, draw.

Haunt, v. (frequent), لفي على الهراه الهراع الهراه الهراع يغما ,takhrib, نخريب yaghmā. See Waste, devastation. —To make havoc, خرب kharab. See Waste, spoil, destroy, injure. Haw, s. (web or cataract in the eye),

سيغالغين bayād fileayn. adr. A صقر مقر ، baz باز ، Hawk

sparrow hawk, باشق bāskik.

Hawk or hunt with hawks, v. tasayyad تحصيد طيورفي السياشق tuyur fil bāshik.

حشايش hashīsh (pl. حشيش hashayish), علف ,alaf.

Hazard (accident), حادث hadis, خطر ,(danger) صدفة Risk. khatar.

Hazard, v. خاطرفي khātarfī. See Hazardous, فبخ mukhuf. He, هو hū.

Head, s. or ras. The head or chief part of anything, ريس rayes. أم الراس The crown of the head, الم umm arras. A head or head man, راس), rās. Headmen (grandess), aehrās, اشراف aehrās, وجود wujūh. Head (intellect), ادراك ,fahm فهم ,akal عقل idrak, طبع tabe, فراسة farāsat. Understanding. — (source). 583

مبدا ,mansha منشأ ,asl mabda. See Spring.—To make head against, قاوم kāwam. To be عشق ,head and ears in love eshek. Head and shoulders, 1,2 kahran. See Force.-From head min من الراس الى القدم min arras ila' al kadam. The heads of a discourse, بالخطاب fueul al khitab. To be at the head, to take the head of a table قعدبالصدر, or other place of honor ka; ad bil sadr. It came into his head, خطرفي باله khatir fi baliho. waje arrās. وجع الراس waje arrās. Headed (having a head), لفراس مكشوف , Bare-headed makshuf arras.

Headiness, jasarat. See Rashness, stubbornness.

Headland, s. زاس الجبل rās ajjabal, cec Cape.

Headless, ماله واس mālaho rās; (inconsiderate), بلاتدبير bilā tadbīr.

Headlong (head foremost), westakaowir. See Rash, thought-

Head-quarters (of an army, etc.),
سقرالعسكر mukar aleaskar,
وقرالعسكر urdi.

Headship, رياسة riyāsat. See Dignity, authority.

Headsman, جلاد jallād. See Executioner. [rās ul lijām.

Headstall, s. (of a bridle), راس اللجام, الجام (leadstrong, heady (ungovernable), فيرمطيع ghayr muti. Heady (intoxicating), مسكر muskir.

Heal, v. intrans. شفي shefi; (trans.) شفي shafa'. To heal dissensions, مالح sālah. See Reconcile.

Healed, طاب من المرض tab min almarad. [mushfi.

Healer, s. شافي shāfī, مشفي Healing, part. شافي shāfī. See Assuasive, gentle, mild, mollifying.

Health (of body), هي المناه ا

Hoalthy, متعافى mut_cāfī, صاحب aāhib وāfiyat. To be مافية ta_cāfa'.

Heap, s. كومة kawmat,

majmaę, إجتماع, قلم jtimāę, قدماء jamā, at. See Pile, hillock, accumulation, cluster, crowd.

Heap, v. جمع jama, كوّم kawwam. Heaped, مكوم mukawwam, mujtamie. See Accumulated, piled.

Hear, v. (with the ears), istamae, سمع somee. See Listen, hearken.-To hear judicially (to try causes), استمع الدعاوي istamaç addaçāwī.

Heard, part. - musmūe. Heard, pret. istamas.

Hearer, s. when samie, when samīe, مستمع mustamie.

Hearing, part. omistami; sāmię. The sense; also the organs of hearing, السمع assama, قوة السامعة kūwat assama; at. A hearing or audience, huddar al majlas. قریب , Within hearing (near), قریب karīb, عند ind. See Near.

Hearken, v. | istama. See Hear, listen. [mūç. Hearsay, كلامسموع kalām mas-قلوب . Heart, ه قلب .kalb (plur. قلوب kulūb). Rejoicing the heart, mufrih al kalb.

khālis ul janān. Heart-broken, kalb maksur. From the bottom (inside) of the best, ean sanin d kalb. Black at the heart, القلب saroād al kalb. Hardhearted, تاسي القلب hearted kalb.

Hearten, v. نتوي قسلسه kaeee kalbaho. See Animate, encourage. Heartily (sincerely), " talken, بكل Bilsidk. Eagerly بالصدق bikol shawk. شوق

Heartiness (sincerity), حنيقة hakīkat, صداقة adākat ; (ardour), himmtat, غيرة ghayrst. Heartless, ماله قلب malaho hall. See Timid.

Hearty (sincere), مادق sādik; (in full health), متعافي سعالية المارة See Healthy, strong, vigorous. Heat, حرارة hararat, مرارة

(passion), غضب ghadab; (urdour, zeal), غيرة ghirat.

Heat, v. محمّى hamma'; (to make feverish), hammen; (W enrage), ضفف aghdab.

Heated (warmed), makerin, mushawwib; (enraged), maghdūb, غضوب ghadāh. Pure of heart, اخسالص المجمال وثني wasani, علم كافر wasani, وثني Heathen, adj. كافر kāfir, وثني wasanī.

Heaven (lift, raise), ونع rafa. Heaven (paradise), السما assamā, السما assamā. The heavens, السماء assamā. The heavens, السماء assamā wāt. The highest heaven (the residence of Omnipotence), فكذا الذلاك falak al af lāk. The heaven or sphere of the moon), المام فلك القمر falak ul kamar. The starry heavens, المام المنجوم السماء المنجوم المسلمة المناسة annujūm.

Heavenly, سماوي samāwī. The heavenly luminaries, مجادي majādīh assamā.

Heavily (ponderously), تقيلاً sakīlan, فيلاً bikol sakālat.

انـقل (ponderousness), غر sikl; (dejection), غ gham. See Sadness, oppression.—(dullness, stupidity), عدم العقل وadam al عدم العقل.

Heavy, ثقيل sakīl (pl. ثقيل sakāl); (oppressive), ظالم عقائش.

Hebdomadal, السبوعي asbūوī. See Weekly.

Hebrew, عبراني ibrānī. A Hebrew (Jew), يهودي yahūdī.

Hectic, مدقوق madkūk. A hectic fever, مدقوق himmat addak.

Hector, s. See Braggadocio, bully.

Heed, v. See Attend, mind, regard.—Heed. See Care, attention, caution, observation, notice, regard.—Heedful. See Attentive, watchful, careful, cautious.—

Heedfully. See Attentively, etc.—Heedfulness. See Vigilance, caution.—Heedless. See Incaution, careless.—Heedlessness. See Inattention, negligence.

Heel, المجه المجهد المجهدة المجهدة

Hejra, s. (Muhammadan era), المجرة alhojrat. The year of the hejra, قستة المجرة sannat al hojrat.

Heifer, ه. عجلة ¿ijlat.

Heigh ho! الله الله allah allah.

Height, ارتفاع علو بي irtifa علو علو. See Elevation, ascent, dignity.—
Buildings of a conspicuous height, والمنافع abniyat zāhirat ul irtifa. The height of the tide, مد mad. The height (full, completion), اتمام المان المان المان المان المان المام المحدوا المحدود المحدو

Heresy, هرطقة بدعة hartakāt). هرطقات hartakāt). Heretical, هرطوق hartūkī. Heretically, خاله bikol hartakat. Hereto, hereunto, ناه الي ذاك ila' عاله

Heretofore, مقدما mukaddaman, هوتديم min kadīm, أولا sā-bikan, أولا awwalan, لما kablan, لاول kadīman. As heretofore, كالأول kadawwal.

Herewith, لفا lafan, عليه.

Heritable, چكن الميراث mumkin al mīrās, موروث mawrūs.

Heritage, ميراث mīrās, ارث ars, تركة tarakat.

Hermaphrodite, s. خنثي khansa'.

Hermes, هرميس hermes.

Hermetical. See Chemical.

Hermit, s. السك , zāhid, ناسك , nāsik, صومعة , sāyih. A hermitage سايح sawma at.

Hernia, ه. قتاق fitāk. See Rupture. Hero, s. (brave man), المجاع shajā، شجاع bāsil. The hero of the age, الزمان الزمان kahramān azsamān. Heroic, heroical, كثير kasīr ajjahād. A heroic achievement, غيز ghazā (plur. غيزوات

Heroism, شجاعة مهاوة مهاعة shajā;at, see Bravery.

Heron, s. اكال dungule, دنكله السمك akkāl assamak.

Hers, Lecto mutā; ahā.—Herself, leuki nafsuhā.

توهّم , tawakkaf توقّف .Hesitate, v توهّم tawahham, شک

وهم , taraddud تسرقد wahm. See Doubt, irresolution.
—(stammering), در rad. Without hesitation, بالشبة

Heteroclite. See Irregular.

Heterodox, غيرموهن ghayr mūmin.
Heterogeneous, heterogeneol,
غيرموافت mukhālif, خيرموافق ghayr muwāfik, see Dissimilar.

Hew, v. najjar. See Cut, fell, plane.—A hewer, plane.

Hexagon, s. مسدس musaddas.

Hexagonal, hexangular, مسدس
النوايا musaddas azzawāyā.

Hexaped, s. (animal with six feet), ما معند abū sittat arjal.

Hey! heyday! allah allah allah allah.
A heyday. See Frolic.

Hiatus. See Aperture, gap, breach. Hibernal, شتري shatawi.

Hid, hidden, مختفى mukhfi, مختفى

mukhtafī, مستور mastūr, مكتتم muktatim. See Concealed.

Hide, v. (conceal), خفي akhfa'; (to conceal one's-self, or be concealed), ختفی ikhtafa'.

Hide, s. جلود jild (plur. جلود jalūd).

A hide of fine leather (morocco),

عنیان sikhtiyān. See Leather,

skin.

Hideous, قبيع kabīh, مكروه makrūh, مكروه mukhūf, مكروه mukhūf. See Ugly, deformed, horrible, dreadful.—Hideous in countenance, كريه kabīh al mansar, الصورة karīh assūrat. A hideous monster, عفريت عمريت جماية

Hideously, ننوع مكروة bi nawein

Hideousness, شناعة shanā at. See
Ugliness, deformity, frightfulness.
Hider, s. (one who conceals any-

thing), خافي khāfī; (one who conceals himself), مختفي mukh-tafī. See Hide.

Higgledy-piggledy, بكل خربطه bikol kharbata. See Confusedly.

 High, الحق العالمية العالمية المالية المالية العالمية المالية المالية العالمية المالية المالية العالمية المالية المال

Highland, جبلي jabalī. See Mountainous.

Highly, بكل علو bikol إن الله (in a high degree), بغاية bi ghāyat.

See Greatly—(proudly), بتكبر bikol ghurūr;
(with esteem), بكل اعتبار bikol iļtibār, فإدان bikol iļtibār.

Highness (elevation), ارتفاع irtifa; (a royal title), حضرة hadrat, بناب janab. See Exalted in dignity.

Highway, a. طریق عام tarīk و ām.

See Road, way.—A toll paid for guarding the roads against highwaymen, غف ghafar.

Hill, s. تلال (plur. تلا tilāl).

Hilt, قبضة kabdat, يد yadd, قبضة السيف kabdat assayf.

Him (preceded by a preposition or the sign of the genitive case), &, as: هونظر hū nazara, he saw, هونظرة hū nasarhu, he saw him. Himself, نفسه nafsuhu. An ad-عاشق حالم mirer of himself, عاشق çāshik hālaho. Master of himself, ضابطحاله dabit halaho. He بالذات, bi nafsiku, بالذات The boy threw himself into the river, الصبي رمي نفسه assabī rama' nafsaho fī'l [ghazālat. See Deer. nahr. غزالة, (female of a stag), غزالة Hinder, خر ākhir. See Posterior. —The hinder part, الأخر alākhir. On the hinder part, own min warā. Hindermost, hindmost, مَّةُ akhīr. See Last.

Hinder, v. منع manaę, مد sadd, تعرّض taęarrad. See Obstruct, prevent.

Hinderance, معانه سسه مهانه معارضه معارضه سدو aradat, معارضه سهر تعرض سقه تعرض manis, مانع sad. See Impediment, stop.

—A hinderer, مانع mānis.

Hindoo, هندي Hindī.

Hindostan, هندوستان Hindustan, المنافيند bilad ul hind.

Hinge, s. جارورالباب jārār wī bāb, وakb ul bāb.

Hint, v. (give a signal), ومي wama', شار ghamaz, غمز askār.

Hint, s. (signal), أشارة ishārat, من ishārat, غناية kināyat, من rams, غناية ghams, خبر thabar. See Suggestion, intimation.

Hip, s. (bone), ورك wirk (plur. ورك awrāk).

Hip (dejection of spirits, سوداه عسوداه Hippish, hipped, سوداهي ههه موداهي ههه موداهي ههه موداهي ههه همه موداهي ههه همه موداهي همه موداهي همه موداهي همه موداهي موداه موداهي موداه موداهي موداهي موداهي موداهي موداهي موداهي موداهي موداهي موداه موداهي موداهي موداه موداهي موداه موداه

البنيق (river horse) برنيق barnīk, فرسال على faras al bahr.

Hire, v. (take on hire), ناستاجر tājar. To let on hire كري kara'.

—(let in farm), عjar. To hire or bribe, برطل bartal.

Hire, اجر kirā, اجار ajār, عن ojr.
See Wages, recompense, reward.

—A broker's hire or commission,
amsarat.

mukra'.

Hireling, اجير ajtr. See Mercenary.
Hirer, s. كاري kārī, مكري mukrī.
A hirer of horses, mules, etc.
ماري mukārī. A camel hirer.
jammāl.

His is denoted by a hu subjoined

to the preceding word, as: His book, אבייג kitābuhu.

Hiss, v. صفر safar.

Hiss, ع. مفير saftr. Hissing or whistling as the wind, هغيف haftf.

Historian, historiographer, مورخون سه mu-arrikh. Historians, مورخون سه مورخين سه-warrikhūn, مورخين warrikhūn.

Historical, تاریخی tārīkhī. Historically, بطریق التاریخ bi tarīk attārīkh.

Tistory, تواریخ tārīkh (plur. تواریخ tawārīkh), حکایة hikāyat, روایة بنستر khabar (pl. خبر khabar). A true history, مکایة hikāyat sahīhat ul riwāyat. A poetical or fabulous history, حکایة hikāyat, حکایة riwāyat. See Fable.

Hit, v. ضرب darab. See Strike, beat.—To hit the mark or butt, صاب sāb.

Hit, s. ضادمة darbat, مصادمة musādamat. See Blow, stroke.— (chance), اتّفاق ittifak.

Hither, hitherward, اليهنا ila' hanā. Hither and thither, انه hanā wa hunāk.

Hitherto, الي الان ila' alān, الي هذا ila' hazā alān.

Hive, s. (swarm of bees), كوارة نحل kuwārat nahl.

Ho! hoa! \underset yā.

Hoar, hoar-frost, قرص بوز kurs būz. . .
Hoard, s. مطمورة matmūrat. See
Treasure.—To hoard, صمّد sammad. See Store, lay up.

Hoariness, شيب shayb, شيب shaybat. See Gray hairs.

Hoarse, منحوم mabhūh. Hoarseness, hoarse, pahhat. To grow hoarse, انبع anbah.

Hoary, شایب shāyib. See White, gray, mouldy.—Hoary hairs. See Gray hairs. [limp.

Hobble, graj. See Halt, Hobblingly. See Awkwardly, unskilfully. [hisān saghīr.

Hobby, s. (small horse), حصان صغیر Hobgoblin, s. جنّی Finnt. See Elf, fairy, demon.

Hobnail, 8. مسمار mismār.

Hodge-podge, خلط khalt, مخلوطه mukhlūta. See Medley.

Hodiernal, يومى yawmī.

majrafat. مجرفة .ه

Hog, s. خنزير khanzīr. Hogs, خنازير khanazīr. Hog's lard, خنازير shahm khanzīr. Hoggish, خنزير khanzīrī. A hogshead, برهبل barmīl. Hoist, v. hoise, in rafae. See Raise, -To hoist sail, سحب القلوع sahab al kulūç.

· Hold, v. (contain), حتوى ihtawā'; (possess, keep), week, tasarraf. See Grasp; seize; retain; possess, enjoy.-To hold fast, مسك mesek. To hold in (a horse, etc.), ضبط dabat. See Restrain, stop, check.—To hold in (restrain one's-self), ضبط dabat shahwataho. hold off (keep one at a distance), ع dafa منع mana دفع hold on (continue), داوم dāwam, istamar; (to continue to bear or suffer), tahammal; (to offer, propose), عرض arad; (to last), قام dām, قام kām; (to داوم علي الاتفاق, remain in union) dāwam şala' al ittifāk. To hold a conference, عقدالمجلس a canference, akad al majlis.

Hold, imporat. imsik.

Hold (grasp), مسكة maskat ; (a prison), حبس habe; (power, قوة kudrat, قدرة kūwat; (a lurking place), کمیر kammin; (a stronghold or fortress), قلعة kalçat. See Fort, | Holme (tree), سنديان sindiyūn.

castle.—The hold of a ship, خن المركب khun al markab.

māsik. ماسك māsik.

Holdfast, s. Lullab. See Hook. Holding, part. ماسك māsik.

Hole, s. غش bukhsh, فقب sakb. A hole under the ground, ghār. A hole in the ground made by rabbits, moles, etc., نقب To make a hole, بقنب nakb. sakab. See Bore, dig.-To stop up a hole, سد sadd.

Holily, بكلقداسة bikol kadasal, bikol taharat. بكلطيارة

طهارة ,kadasat قداسة ,Holiness See Purity, tahārat. sanctity.

Holloa, يا yā, اينا ayyuhā.

Hollow, سعةف mujawwaf. Hollow (insincere), غيرصادق ghayr sādik.

Hollow, s. (cavity), احتفار ihtifar, جاويف tajwif (plur. تجويف tajāwīf), حفر hafr.

جوّف . Hollow or make hollow, v. jawwaf, حقفر hafar, حقر ikisfor. Mollowed, محقور mahfur, muhtafar, جوّ mujawwaf.

Hollowness, جوف jawf; (insincerity), ريا riyā.

HOM

Holocaust, ه. معرقة muhrikat, قيغ sabīhat.

Holy, مقدّس *mukaddas*, طاهر tāhir, طاهر tāhir, See Pure, good, pious, sacred.

Holyday, عيد id.

Holy Ghost, 8. روح القدس rawh al kodos.

Homage, اطاعة itāeat, اخترام ihtirām. See Obeisance.—To do homage, احترم ihtaram.

Home, عقام bayt, مقام makām, مسكن maskan, مسكن maskan, وطن voatan.

Homeliness, قباوية kabāwiyat. See Rudeness, inclegance, rusticity. Homely in countenance, قييم kabīh al mansar.

ehughl al bayt, يتوتي baytūtī. See Homely, coarso.

سكنة. Homestall, homestead, s. عبد المادة suknat. [ila' bītiho.

Homogeneal, homogeneous (of the same kind), فردجنس fard jins,

muvafik, مطابق mutabik' Homogeneousness, موافق muva-fikat, مطابقة mutabikat, تمثيل tamsīl.

Homologous, مناسب mundsib, o muwāfik. See Congruous, conform.

Hone, s. مسن musan.

Honest, مالحة sālih (fem. مالحة عالى sālih (fem. مادقة sādikat), عادل sādik. See Upright, just, sincere.—Honestly, بكل استقامة bikol salāh, بكل المتقامة bikol salāh, بكل المتقامة bikol salāh, مالكل bikol istikāmat.

Honesty, دیانة diyanat, عدل salah, عدل sidh اخلاص sidh صدق عدل skhlds, عدل Bee Virtue, justice, truth, purity.

Honied (covered with honey), معسّل mu; assal. See Sweet, luscious.

Honey, عسل وasal. Purified honey, يسل مصقي عسل مصقي easal musaffa'. Preserved in honey, معقد بالعسل muçakkad bil çasal.

Honorary, شرفي sharafi, اكرامي ikrāmī.

Honor, جلال به jalāl, شرف sharaf, افتخار iftikhār, افتخار افتخار عقد Dignity, glory.—(chastity), عقد إناها احترام (reverence) احترام زtakrīm, تكريم نطية به takrīm, تكريم نطية به المناها الم

haybat, التفات ta:عقاس التفات iltifat. See Respect, veneration.
—(reputation, good name), عرض عرض الموس ألاميس ألاميس ألاميس الموس ألاميس أ

Honor, v. احترم akram, اکرم المرتم المترم المترم المترام المت

Honorably, بكل اعتبار bikol ightoar, بكل عز bikol ihtiram, بكل عز bikol ihtiram, كل عز bikol واكرام bikol واكرام واكرام واكرام واكرام Magnanimously, reputably.

Honored, مكن mukarram, معظم muçazzam, مغن muyakhkham, muçazzam, مفت muwakkar. [muçiz.

Honorer, s. مكرم mukrim, معز hawāfir (pl. عوافر hawāfir), خالف naçl. A cloven hoof, خالف azlāf). The

hoof of a camel or ostrich, خف khif. The interior part of the hoof, حصی hisn.

Hook, s. كلّب kullāb, كلّب kullāba, خطاطيف khattāf (plur. خطاطيف khatātīf). A fish-hook, الوع bālā. A hook on which meat is hung, كلّب kullāb. A reaping hook, منجل manjal. A sheep hook, عصاالراعي عصاالراعي arāeī.

Hooked (catched with a hook),
بالكلاب muę allak bil kullāb.

Hoop, s. حلقة halakat. See Ring, circle.—(of a barrel, etc.), غارة tārat.

Hoop, v. (a barrel), البرميل علمارات amal tārāt lil barnil.
See Encircle. [shahhāks.
Hooping-cough, s. غاشتاقه satk
Hop, s. قفرة kafzat. See Skip,
jump.—A hop or place for a
dance, حمل الرقص mahall arraks.

Hop, v. (skip), رقص rakas, ننز kafas. Hope, امال amal (plur. امل amal),

Hope, امال amal (plur. امال amai), امال inticar. See انتظار Expectation, desire, confidence.
—To cut off, or blast one's hopes, adapt and Educates and Educates

595

HOR

Hope, v. ترجي tarajja', امّل ammal, درّقب قرمت tarakkab. See Expect.

Hoped, مرجو, maamūl, مرجو, marjū.

Hopeful, راجي rājī, مسترجي mutarajjī, متمني bikol amal.

Hopeless (having no hope), قاطع الرجا kātie arrajā, الرجا mālaho amal; (promising nothing good), مابدامل mā bihi amal.

mutarajjī. مترجى

Hoping, part. and adj., مومل mu'mil. See Hopeful.—Hopingly, bikol amal. See Hopefully.

قادوس, طalū, دلو dalū, قادوس kādūs attāhūn.

Horal, horary, خالساعات bissā eat, mansūb lil sā eāt.

Horde, ه. قوم kawm. See Tribe.

Horizon, خافق afāk, افاق khāfik. The two horizons (the east and west), خافقان khāfkān, خافقین khāfkān. Horizontal, خافقین afākī.

Horn, s. قرون karn (pl. قرون kurun).
Two-horned, نوالقرنين zalkarnīn.
To butt with the horns, نطح Butting one another with their

horns, تناطحوا tanataka. Butted or killed by the horns of a bull, ram, etc., منطوح mantūh. A horn (musical instrument), بوق hūk, نفير nafīr. An ink-horn, عبرة dawāyat, محبرة mahbarat.

Horned, له قرون lahu kurūn.

Horny (made of horn), قرني karnī. (belonging to horn), قرني karnī. See Callous.

Hornet, 8. زنبور sanbūr.

.at عاعة sāوat ساعة sāوat

Horoscope (configuration of planets at the hour of birth), طوالع tālię (plur. طوالع tawālię).

Morrible, مكروة mukhūf, مكروة makrūh, مخوف muhūl, مهول muhūl, See Dreadful, terrible, frightful.

Horribleness, شناعة shana إat. See Dreadfulness.

Horribly, بنوع شنيع bi nawein shanī.

mustakrah, مكروه makrūh. همستكره mustakrah, منيع kabīh, قبيم shanīę. See Horrible, hideous, enormous.—Horridness, شناعة shanāęat. See Hideousness.—
(enormity), مسامة

كسراهية ، shanāeat شناعة karāhiyat. To conceive horror,

استكرة ,karih كرة ,mafar min نفرص مكروه ,istakrah. Held in horror سملامه makrūh.

فرس ,hisān; (mare) فرس faras. A blood horse, a horse of noble pedigree, حصار اصيل hisan عصان ابرش, asīl. A piebald horse hisān abrash. An Arabian horse, arabī.ATurkishع hisān محصان عربي horse, حصان تركي hisan Turki. A barb horse, حصان مغربي hisān maghrabi. A led horse, a horse of state or parade, يدك yadak. A lame horse, حصان اعرب hisan a; raj. Post horses, also relays of horses, حصان البوسطه hisan al posta. To dress or curry a horse, .kashshak al hisan قشق الحصان الهيراخور, The master of the horse imir akhur. A groom who leads horses of state, يدكجي yadakjī. Horse (cavalry), خیالة khayyālat, خيل khayl, خيل khuyal.

Horse, v. (mount a horse), ركب ساهحان على الحصان rekeb ¿ala' al hisān. Horseback, mounted on horseback, براكب rākib, فارس fāris. To

mount or ride on horseback, رکب

شختوردكبيره مسطوحة .Horse-boat, على المحالات المحالة المحالة

shakhtūra kabīré mastūhat lihaml al carābānāt min shat annahr ila' kāticah.

Horse-breaker. s. سايس عقيعة, مايت الخيل rakkīb al khayl.

Horse-dealer, المناع خيل bayyūş khayl. Horse-courser, جانباز jānbās.

Horse emmet, s. (a large winged ant), ملةك مملة namlet lihā janāh.

Horseflesh, خم الخيل lahm al khayl.

Horse-fly, s. دبانة الكلبة dibbant al kalbat.

Horse-guards, برديان الخسيالة wardiyān al khayyālat.

Horse-hair, شعرالحصان داهوه عام المناقبة المناق

Horse-leach, علقة وalakat (plur. علقات وalakāt).

Horse-litter, s. (for travelling), نخت takht runan.

نارس khayyāl, خيّال fāris, راكب rākib. Horsemen, وراكب fursān. See Equestrian.

Horse-meat, علف إalaf. See Hay, grass, bean.

Horse-mill, s. مدار madar.

مورد ghadir, غدير ghadir, مورد mawrad, غدير hawd, منهل

Horse-race, s. مسابقة النحيل masabakat al khayl. See Course, race, race ground.—A wager at a horse race, مراهي murāhin. See Wager, Horse-shoe, s. الله الله sarrāk al khayl. [See Highway. Horseway, طريق سلطاني tarīk sultānī.

Hospitable, مطعم mulim. A hospitable man, مضيف mudif. Hospitably, غضيافة bi diyāftin.

Hose, باب jūrāb.

Hospital, s. (for the sick), دارالمرض dār al marad, دارالـشـف dār ashshafā; (a public building for the reception of the poor and travellers), خانقاد khānkāh. See Caravansera, inn, hostel.

Hospitality, ضيافة diyūfat, أضافة diyūfat, الغرب idāfat al gharīb.

Hospitaller, s. مضيف mudif. See Host.—The knights Hospitallers (or knights of Malta), الاسبتار alaspitar.

الصيافة Host, s. (landlord), ماحب الضيافة علمة adhib addiyāfāt, مضيف mudīf.

Hostage, s. رهينة rahinat (plur. رهينة rahāyin). To give a hostage, عطي رهينة ata' rahinat. Hostel or hotel, اكاندا lokāndā,

ا سنزل mansal.

Hostess, s. الموكاندا sāhibat al lokāndā.

Hostile, خالف mukhalif, حربي harbī. See Adverse.—A hostile excursion, هجوم حربي hujum harbī.

خصومة , adāwat عداوة khusūmat مخالفة mukhālafat, عدوان , harb عدوان وadwān معاداة muçādāt. To commit hostilities عداوة وamal وadāwat.

Hostler, s. سايس sayes. See Groom. سخن ,hāmī حامی ,hāmī حار ,Hot A hot bath, حمام sukhon. hammām. Hot (vehement, furious), حدالطبع hadd attabe. See Fierce, vehement, violent, eager, keen, precipitate. - Lascivious, قبوة ماحب شهرة sāhib shahwat. Somewhat hot, معتدل murtadil. حدالمزاج Hot-brained, hot-headed, حدالمزاج hadd al mizāj. See Rash, violent, passionate.—To be hot, Jr homi. Hotly, خرارة bi hararat; (vio-ار lently), بشدّة bi shaddat, جبراً jabran. fury. Hotness, حرارة harārat. See Heat, Hotch-potch. See Hodge-podge, hut, shed. farrago.

Hovel, 8. خص khis. See Cottage,

Hover, v. (over head, as a bird, etc.), مارفرف rafraf, مارفرف hām.

Hound, s. كلب صيدي kalb saydī. See Dog.

Hour, s. عاعة الله sāṭat. From hour to hour, قاماعة الله sāṭat bi sāṭat.

In a happy hour, بساعة مسعودة bi sāṭatin masṭādat. Every hour (hourly), كلساعة kol sāṭat.

بيوت bayt (plur. بيوت bayt buyūt), مكان dār, مكان makān, manzal; منزل maskan, مسكن (descendants from one ancestor), asl. See Family, اصل nasl, نسل race.—A winter house, مشتى mashta'. A summer, country, or garden house, مصيف masyaf. A royal house, دار الملك dār al malek. شونة, See Palace.—A store-house shūnat. See Magazine, warehouse.—A work-house (workshop) bayt al shaghl; بيت الشغل (shop), כאנ dukkān. The house or station of a planet, برج burj, منزل ,burj al kawkab بر جالکوکب manzal. See Constellation .- The house of perdition (hell), jahannam, دارالبوار dar al bawar. A religious house, دير dayr. See Abbey, monastery.

Housebreaker, s. حراسي harami. See Thief, robber.

House-dog, علم ناغور. Kalb nater.
Household, s. الله ahal al bayt. See Family, domestic.—
Household furniture, household stuff, الاستالية atāt al bayt.

A householder, housekeeper,

Houseless, حيب ماله mālaho beyt.
Housemaid, عدامة khaddāmat.
House-room, لحم mahall, قعن waseat, قيامة muftāhiyat.

Housewife, مرة البيت mart al bayt. See Hostess.

Housen (houses), بيوت biyth, مياوت diyār, دور diyār.

Housings (for horses), jilal. See Saddle-cloth.

However, لكن lakin, ولكن walakin, الكن walakin, الكن mae مع فل هذا mae hasā; (in whatever manner),

min kol al wajah, مرىكل الوجود biay باي وجه كان , kayfamā كيفما wajhin kān; (at least), باري bārī, akallama اقلمایکون , walaw ولو vakūn.

Howl, v. Joy walwal.

ولوال , walwalat ولولة . Howl, s. wahoul, عويل ; awil.

Howsoever. See However, although. . karka قرقعه , ayta عيطه karka a. Huckle-backed, احدب ahdab.

Huddle, v. (to do anything precipitately), خربط karbat.

Huddle, s. jam: See Crowd, tumult, confusion.

Hue, لون صباغ lawn sabagh. See Colour, dye. To make hue and cry, العيطة ¿amal ¿ayta.

Huff, v. تفاخر tafākhar. See Boast, bluster; (to swell with self-importance), تعظم taوazzam. A huff (sudden swell of arrogance or anger), حماقه hamāka. Huffishness, غرور ghurūr. See Arrogance. Huge, بلاقياس وasīm, بلاقياس bila

Hulk (hull or body of a ship), jirm al markab. A hulk عظيم الجسرم , (anything bulky), عظيم easim ajjirm.

مسكنة ,inkisar انكسار ,Humility انساني ,bashart بشري

Human nature, الطبيعة inedni. attabīşat ul insāniyat.

Humane, حليم halim, ملاطف mulātif, Les Be- latif. See Be-[tafat. nevolent, kind. Humanely, بكلملاطفة bikol mulā-

rahmat, حمة hilm, حمة mulātafat. See Benevolence, kindness; also human nature.

amalaho علمانسان. Humanise, v. Humanly, بكل انسانية bikol insaniyat. See Humanely.

Humble(submissive, low, depressed), , mutawādi متواضع ,hakīr حقير ين dūn. See Low, base, poor, abject, mean.

حقر ,istahkar استحقر .Humble, v To humble one's-self, tawāda: تذلل عtawadlal.

mutawādię. To be humbled, تواضع tawāda

. bikol tawadu بكلتواضع bikol tawadu. To beg humbly, التمس iltamas.

Humid, رطب reteb. See Wet, moist, watery.

طراوة ,rutūbat رطوبة ,Humidity tarāwat. See Moisture, wetness.

اتّفاع, durā عراعة durā على اتّفاع غ tawadu تواضع ,غttida

maskanat, تواضع khuda, تواضع إسلامة للسخور nukatī.

'Humorist, s. مسخن muskhin, نكتي Humorous (capricious), حاحب عقد sāhib kayf; (jocular), كيف latīf al mashrab.

علي , Humorously (capriciously), علي علي النفس ala' hawā annafs; (jocosely), بكل لعب وضعك bikol lięb wa dihk.

عقلهٔ کل ساعه شکل See و aklaho kol sā و ah shukl. See Peevish, humorous.

Humor (moisture), رطوبة rutūbat. The four humors in the human body, bl khult (plur. bls! akhlāt). The humor or temper خاطر ,misāj مزاج ,of the mind منوال ,mashrab مشرب منوال manwāl; (jocularity), هزل hazl. A man of humor, imuskhin, مهر سلمrrij, زهراوي Humor zahrāwī. (caprice), khātir. See خاطر kayf, کیف Petulance, peevishness, whim. -الاخلاط الردية, Morbid humors, al akhlāt arradiyat.

Humor, v. هزي كسيف اجاعلي السيك المينة ajā إنه اجاعلي خاطرة ajā إمام وافق طبعة wāfak وافق طبعة wāfak tabeaho. See Gratify, soothe, comply, fit.

Hump, s. (hump-backed or hunch-backed), احدب ahdab, (fem. احدب hadbā. See Crook-backed.

—To hunch or crook the back, منى حاله معنى hana' hālaho.

Hundred, s. ماية الف māyat. A hundred thousand, ماية الف alf. About a hundred, a hundred more or less, مندارماية يا ازوديا mikdār māyat yā aswad yi ankas. The hundred-leaved rose, ودمضاعف yoarad mudāçaf.

Hung, معلق mueallak, معلق mueallak. Anything hung up (mueallak, etc., to dry), معلق mueallak. A provender sack hung round a horse's neck, هنالية mikhläyd.

Hunger, جوع jū. To hunga, يَقْرُجُاعِ. See Starve, to be hungay. —To make hungry, جوّع

Hungrily, على الريق ¿ala' arrik, و على الجوع على الجوع

Hungry, $j\bar{u}_{\xi}\bar{a}n$, $j\bar{u}_{\xi}\bar{a}n$, See Starving.—To be hungry, $j\bar{a}_{\xi}$.

Hunt, v. التنص istād, التنص ittana. Hunt, hunting, s. صيد sayd. See Chase, pursuit.—Anything belonging to hunting (as hawks.

dogs, horses, etc.), عيدي saydī.
To go a hunting, راح الي الصيد
rāh ala' assayd.

muktanas. مقتنص

Hunter, huntsman, عيّاد . عيون ومهyūd.

A hunter or hunting dog, كلب kalb saydī. A hunter's net or other implement, مصيدة masyadat.

Huntress, s. متادة sayyādat.

Huntsmanship, الرصاف الزمة للصيّاد al ūsāf allāximat lil sayyād.

Hurl, v. حدف hadaf, رمي, rama'.

See Throw, shoot, fling.

Hurled, مرمي murma', محدوف mahdūf. See Thrown.

Murly-burly, هيجان ,ayta, هيجان Mayajān. See Tumult, commotion.

Hurricane, s. ريےشديد rih shadid, ويعة sawbaęat. See Whirlwind, wind.

Hurry, v. اسرع asraę, استعجل istaę jal. See Haste, hasten.— Hurry, عجلة ajalat. See Tumult, commotion, haste, precipitation.

Hurt, v. غلى ضرو amal darar, ض dar. See Harm, pain, injure, wound.—Superfluity hurts, a little does good (Arabic proverb), الكثير ضروالقليل نفع wal katīl nafaę.

مضرور (injured or wounded) منعقر madrūr, منعقر mutaassī, منعقر mumęakir. To be hurt, أنـضر andar.

Hurt, عن فرر darar, فرز iziyat. See Wound, harm, injury.

Hurtful, مضر mudirr. See Harmful, pernicious.—Very hurtful, کثیر kasir al darar. Hurtfully, الضرر bikol darar.

Hurtless, غيرمضر ghayr mudirr. See Harmless, innocent.

Husband, زوج sawj (plur. ازواج başl.

Husband, v. وزي sawwaj. See Marry.
—(to manage frugally), وفر waffar.

Husbandless, من غيرزوج min ghayr عمن عيرزوج

Husbandman, s. فلل fallāh, زارع sāri. See Farmer.

Husbandry, زراعة zarā; at, فلاحة falāhat; (frugality), امساك imsāk.

Hush! interjection, اسکت iskut; (silent), ساکت sākit. To hush (make still or silent), سکت sakkat, هدي hadda'; (to be still or silent), عدی sakat.

Husk, e. قشر kishr, خروب kharrūb.
Husk, v. (strip off the outwafd integuments), قشر kashshar. See
Peel.

Husked (covered with a husk), المقسور laho kushshūr.

Hut, s. کوخ kūkh. See Hovel, cottage. Hutch, s. (corn chest) صندرق القمح sandūk al kamh. See Granary.

Hyacinth, s. (flower), سنبل sunbul; (gem), ياقوت yakut.

Hyades (constellation), الدبران addabarān.

Hydra, s. حيّة الما hayyat almā.

Hydraulics, فن رفع الما fan rafe almā. A hydraulic musical instrument, ناعورة nāṣūrat.

Hydrocele (watery rupture), قيلة ميلة nusal.

Hydromel, ماالعسل mā ul وasal.

Hydrophobia, داالكلب اوانخوف dā al kalab aw al khawf min almā.

[Dropsical.]

Hydropical, مستسقى mustaskī. See Hyena, s. ضبع dabę.

Hymen (membrane), خجاب البكورية hijāb ul bukūriyat. See Marriage, virginity.—Hymencal (pertaining to marriage), منسوب المطريحة mansūb lil zījat, ويعرس ويrs. See Matrimonial; epithalamium.

Hymn, s. مديحة madihat (plur. مدايم madayeh. Hymns, تسبيحات tasbihāt. [dan. Hyp, v. المهادية khallāh yitsaw-

Hyperbole, s. مبالغة mubālaghat.
Hyperbolical, hyperbolica, صاحب sāhib mubālaghat. To speak
hyperbolically, قل مبالغة إلكلام bālaghat, pil kalām.

Hyperborean, شمالي shamālī.

Hypercritic, s. منكت للغاية munakkit lil ghāyat. See Critic.

Hypochondriacal, hypochondriac, موداوي sawdāwī. See Melancholy, insane.

Hypocrisy, ريا به riyā, مراياه murāyāh, مراياه mudāhanat, نفاق nafāk.
See Dissimulation.

Hypocritic, s. hypocritical, hypocritical, مكّار سنافق سيمة منافق سيمة منافق سيمة منافق سيمة سيمة سيمة سيمة سيمة المنافق المنافقة المنافق

Hypothetical, شرطي sharti. See Conditional.

Hyssop, زوفا يقرقه قرية

I.

I, in English, has two powers, as in the words bit and bite, the former of which, in Arabic, is noted by مرر), and the latter by ير, preceded by فتح (), expressed or understood; as in the words

kitab, 'a book,' and بيت bait, Idiot, e. jahil. 'a house.'

I, pers. pron. Ul and. I myself, anā satī, اناذاتي anā nafeł.

jalid. جليد , نوز

nams. نمس nams.

رسم البنا , rasm رسم البنا rasm al binā.

kiteat būs. قطعة بوز st وat būs.

Icy (full of ice), كله بوز kolaho būz. ldea, s. تصوّر tasawwur, خيال khayāl

(plur. خيالات khayālāt), وهم See Imagination.—An absurd idea, خيال باطل khayāl خيالات, Foolish ideas khayalat ma laha ماليامعني ma; na'. To entertain an idea,

tasawwur. تصور خيالي , mutasawwar متصوّر , Ideal wahmī, متخيل Ideally, La, mutakhayyal. bi wajhin بوجه ٍ خيالي Sātihi. khiyali.

ldentical (the same), بذاته bi Identity. ذات الشي عقد ashshay.

عدم عقل ,jahl جهل Idiocy, idiotism see Folly, stupidity. Idiom, s. اصطلاح lisan,

مصطلح ,loghat. Idiomatical لغة mustalih, اصطلحي istilāhī, . majāsī مجازى

بطال , kaslān كسلان لله لله الله الم battāl; (unemployed), معطل muşattal. See Indolent, lazy, inactive, useless, worthless.

Idleness, عطالة kasal, عطالة batālat. See Laziness, indolence, sloth, triflingness, uselessness.

kaslān. كسلان kaslān.

Idly (inactively), أطلاً bātilan.

اصنام sanam (plur. صنم اطنام اوثان . wasan (plur وثن معهم معمد ا awsān).

Wasanī. وثنى wasanī. See Infidel, Pagan. Idolatry, عبادة الاصنام عبادة الاصنام Jebed. See Love, عبد ebed. adore, reverence.

If, in, lo mā, J law. And if, امًا , walaw. But if, الله in, الم ammā. If not, إن أم in lam.

Igneous, ناري nārī. See Fiery.

Ignoble, وذل مقير hakīr. See Mean, worthless.

معيوب fadih, فضيح See Base, mean .ma_tyūb. bikol كل فضيحة fadihat.

تفضيم , fadthat فضيحة tafdīh, قبح kabh, عيب kabh. See Disgrace, reproach, shame,

meanness.— To branded with ignominy, انفضم infadah. Fool.

ILL

Ignoramus, s. جاهل jāhil. جهالة , jahl, جهالة jahālat. Gross ignorance, جهل jahl murakkab. Pretended مرکب ignorance, عاهل tajāhul.

Ignorant, جاهل jāhil. Ignorantly, bikol jahlin.

Iliac passion, قولنج kūlanj.

Ill (bad), قاسد kabih, فاسد fāsid; معلول ,marid مريض (indisposed) maçlül. ference.

Illation, نتاحة natijat. See In. Illaudable, ليستحق المدح الم

yastahuk al madh.

الخلاق, radi al akhlāk. khilāf خلاف الشرع khilāf ashshar غيرشرعي ghayr shar ۽ ۽ كون haram. Illegality, كون kawn ashshay السشى غيرشرعي ghayr share 1. Illegally, مين غير بنوع ٍغير ,min ghayr hak حق in ghayr shar ۽ bi nawein ghayr shar. قرعي Illegible (writing), لاينقرى la yunkara'.

asl radī. اصل دي asl radī.

Illegitimate, بندوق bandūk. See Spurious.

lll-favoured, قبيم المصورة kabih assurat. See Deformed.

Illiberal (parsimonious), کخسیل bakhīl. See Avaricious.

Illicit, حرام harām.

Illimitable, ليحدد la yutahaddad. ghayr muhaddad.

جاهل ,bılā عناس, جاهل bılā jāhil. Illiterateness, illiterature, adam al وilm.

marad. See Disease, مرض sickness.—(badness), المناف fassād kabāhat. See Wickedness. sharāsat شراسة الاطباع sharāsat alatbā;. See Malevolence.-Ill-natured, ردي الاطلباع radi al atbā_ξ.

Ill-timed, هي غيرمحله ahy fi ghayr mahalliho, See Unseasonable.

Illuminate, v. illume, illumine, amal nar. عل نور nawwar, نور See Enlighten, decorate, illustrate. نوراني ,munawwar منور , ساطع النور munir, منير satiç annur.

nar نور diya, نور nar (plur انوار anwar).

IMA

Illuminator, s. היפֿר muntr, היפֿר munawoir.

Illusion (false appearance), خيال khayāl, تصور tasawwur. See Deception, error, mockery.—The illusions of dreams, خيالات الحلام khayālāt al ahlām. The illusions of the devil, تسويلات شيطانية taswīlāt shaytāniyat, شيطانية tasāwīs shaytāniyat, وسوسات شيطانية waswasāt shaytāniyat.

Illusive, خيالي khiyālī.

Illustrate, v. (elucidate), وضح waddah, وضح bayyan, اظهر fassar. اظهر ashar. See Explain; also illuminate, brighten. — Illustrated, مشروح mashrūh.

الال tawaih توضيح tawaih بيان بيان tawain توضيح tashar, تعبير tashar, تاويل sharh تفسير tawail, توصيف tawail, توصيف tawail, تفصيل tawail, تفصيل tawail, تفصيل tawail, See Explanation, exposition.

Illustrative, شرحي وتفسيري sharhī wa tafsīrī. Illustratively, بكل في bikol sharhin wa bayan.

al jalāl, جليل بالجالال sāhib al jalāl, جليل jalāl. His illustrious ancestors, اجدادةالعظاء ajdādaho al علية إلى المناسبة Illustriously, بنوع مشهور bi nawein mashhar.

mutasawwar, متصوّر kabil al fikr.

Imagination, خیال khayāl, تیاس kiyās, تیات tasawwur, تخیّل takhayyul, وهم wahm, لوهم mulā-hasat, فکر sam, ملاحظة takhayalāt. See Conception, idea, fancy, contrivance.

زعم tasawwar, تصوّر عم tasawwar, زعم sann. See Fancy, figure, contrive, think.

mutasawwar. متصوّر

متعور ,khāyil خايل Imaginer, عايل mutasawwir, متعوّر mutasawwir,

Imbecile, بيلول bahlūl. See Feeble, weak of mind.

Imbecility, ضعف العقل duef al فعف duef al إعداد akl. See Feebleness, weakness.

—Imbecility of mind, قلة العقل killat al إعداد akl.

تشرب jazab, جذب تشرب tasharrab, شرب shoreb. Imbibing, an imbiber, متسقى mutasakkī. Ground which does not imbibe rain, مرض وقسيعة ard wakīeat. [mirr.

Imbitter, embitter, v. ملك و amalaho
Imbody, embody, v. (bring together
into one mass), جمع jamae.
See Incorporate.—(to coalesce),
العنا العنا

Imbolden, embolden, v. قتري قسلسه kawwa' kalbaho. See Encourage. Imbosom, embosom, v. عانق غسانق Anak. See Embrace.

Imbound, embound, v. See Inclose.

—To embow. See Arch.

المر Imbrown, embrown, v. على المر amalaho asmar. See Darken.

Imbue, v. صبغ sabagh. See Dye.

Imitable (possible to be imitated),

الاقتدا ممكن الاقتدا kābil attaklid, الاقتدا lāyik al iktidā.

Imitate, v. (copy), نقـل nakal,

اقتدي iktada'; (to counterfeit), على عمود غمال المالية المالي

Imitation (copying), تقليد takhd,

Imitative, تقليدي taklīdī.

muktadī. مقتدى muktadī.

Immaculate, طاهرمن الدنس tāhir min addanas, طاهر tāhir. See Pure, spotless.

Immaterial, immaterialized, immateriate, المجسد bilā jasad, غيرمتجسد ghayr mutajassid. See
Incorporeal.—Immateriality, immaterialness, عدم الجسد وadam al jasad.

Immature (not ripe), في faj; (not perfect), غيركامل ghayr kāmil.
Immeasurable, ليسله حد lays lahe

hadd. See Immense.

Immediate, المن المناسبة المن

min ghayr من غيرحد hadd. See Immense.—Immensity, اتساع غير محدود, immensurability ittisāç ghayr mahdūd.

Immerge, immerse, v. (put under water), غطس ghattas. See Sink. مستغرق ,gharik غریق gharik mustaghrik, Immersed in wicked-مستغرق بالفسق والفحيور ness, mustaghrik bil fisk walfujūr.

ghate. غطس ,ghark غرق ghate min من غيرنطام , Immethodical ghayr nizām, بلااصول bilā usūl. See Confused.—Immethodically, bilā nisām. بلانظام

مطل ,mushrif مشرف mushrif خطر ,mutil. Imminent danger .asīm عظیم

ادخال ,dukhūl دخول Immission idkhāl.

ادخل ,dakhkhal دخّل Immit, ه عدم الحركة, sukūn, سكون, Immobility çadam al harakat.

Immoderate, بااعتدال bilā ietidal, mutajāwiz al hudūd. See Excessive, immense.-Immoderately. See Excessively.— عدم الاعتدال ,Immoderation çadam al içtidal. See Excess.

Immodest, قلمل الحيا kalīl al hayā,

fāhish. See Obscene, im-من غير حيا ,pudent.—Immodesty min ghayr hayā. See Impudence, obscenity.

Immolate, v. zabah.

Immolation, فدا ,sabh, فدا fida. See Sacrifice.

Immoral, فاحش fāhish. See Bad, wicked, dishonest.

fisk. فسق fahsh, فعش fisk. See Dishonesty, wickedness.

حى , lā yamūt لايموت , lā yamūt hay. See Eternal.

دوام النفس , baka بقا ,Immortality dawām annafs.

Immortalise, v. خلدذكره khallad zikraho. See Eternalise, cele-صار, (to become immortal), صار eār dāyim lā yamūt.

bi nawein بنوع الزوال له , bi nawe lā sawāl laho. See Eternally.

Immoveable, غیرمتحرک ghayr mutaharrik. Immoveable effects (real estates), عقارات akārāt, amlāk. Immoveably, نلاحركة bila harakat.

Immunity, معاناه musafah. privilege or charter of immunity, سرات baraat. See Freedom, privilege. fine.

Immure, v. مبس habas. See Con-

adamع عدم التغيّر ,Immutability attaghayyur, ثبات sabāt. Immutable, لايتغيّر lā yutaghayyar. Impair, v. (diminish or wear), خرب ,عnasa نزع ,nakkas نقص kharab. See Injure, hurt, spoil. Impair, impairment, نقص naks, see Diminution, decrease.—Impaired, ناقص nākis. See Diminished. -To be impaired, intaza، انتزع Impalpable, غير مكري اللمس ghayr mumkin al lams, اليلمس lā [equality. yulmas. Imparity. See Disproportion, in-Impart, v. (communicate), خبر See Reveal, inform.-(to grant), in manah. See Give. خالى الغرض ,adil عآدل khālī al gharad, منصف munsif, معدل sādik. See Equitable, just, disinterested. انصاف, adalat عدالة, Impartiality insaf. See Justice, equity. min مىن غيرتىغىرض min ghayr tagharrud, كل عدالة bikol eadālat, بالصواب bil sawāb. Impartible. See Communicable.

ghayr غير محكن العبور ghayr

Impassioned. See Passionate.

mumkin al subūr.

.adam assabr عدم الصبر, Impatience See Vehemence, eagerness. Impatient, غيرمتحمل ghayr mutahammil. min ghayr من غيرصبر Impawn, v. رهن, rahan. See Pledge, [also impede, hinder. Impeach, v. تبم taham. See Accuse; Impeachable, يتنم yutham. peached. See Indicted, accused. -Impeacher. See Accuser. Impeachment, هنگوه shakwah. See Complaint, accusation; also impediment, hindrance. العرض به mana منع العرض الم sarrad. See Hinder, obstruct. Impediment, منع mane, نعرض ta-موانع .pl ع māni مانع ,pl mawāni;). See Obstruction, opposition. sāk. See ساق alsam, الزم sāk. See Drive, compel, urge, press. Impellent or impelling power, s. kūwat addāfiçat. Impulsive. غيرمكن الدخول اليه Impenetrable, غيرمكن ghayr mumkin addukhūl ilayhi. adam عدم التوبة , Impenitence attawbat. ghayr nadim, غيرنادم غيرتايب ghayr taīb.

yamkin addukhūl ilayhi. See impassable, impenetrable.

IMP

impetuosity, impetuousness, هجوم hujūm, شدّة hhiddat, jabr. See Violence, fury, rapidity, force, precipitation.

عنیف shadid, شدید shadid, عنیف anif. See Violent, furious, rapid, precipitate.

Impetuously, بشدّة bi shiddatin.

See Violently.

Impetus, زور sawr, قوق kūwat.

Impiety, نفاق nafāk, كفر kufr.

Impious, منافق munāfik, كافر kāfir. See Wicked, profane.—Impiously, bi kufrin.

Implacable, غيرمسامي ghayr musāmih. See Inexorable, malicious, irreconcileable.—Implacably,عدم عدم,وadam al musāmahah.

Implant, v. insert, place. See

Implement, s. آلة alat. See Instrument, tool, utensil.—To make great provision of the implements of war, خزن مبلغ عظيم من الات khazan mablagh إلحرب khazan mablagh إلحرب azīm min alāt al harb.

Implication, اشارة ishārat, كناية kanāyat, نتيجة natījat. See
Inference; entanglement.

Impenitently, باندامة bila nadamat.

Imperative, مسري amrī. The affirmative imperative of a verb, مسره amr. The negative imperative, نبي nahī.

Imperceptible, غيرمحسوس ghayr mansūr.
Imperceptibly, غيرمنظور bi wajhin ghayr mansūr.

Imperfect, غيركامل ghayr kāmil, ناقص nākis.

عيب ,nuksān نقصان nuksān عيب عدم الكمال ,taksīr تقصير ,adam al kamāl. See Defect.

Imperfectly, بالكمال bila kamal.

Imperforate, غيرمنشقب ghayr munsakib. [kaysarī.

Imperial, سلطاني sultānī, قيصري متجبر mutakabbir, متجبر mutajabbir, قاهر عنيف غنيف kāhir, مالك تقانس. See Haughty, arrogant, tyrannical. — Imperiously, منف bikol وunf. Imperiousness, عنف safāhat. See Folly.

سفها safth (plur سفيه safth (plur سفيه sufahā). See Foolish, trifling, importunate, troublesome, intrusive.

la لايمكن الدخول اليه Impervious, المكن الدخول اليه

Implicit, کامل kāmil, تام tām.

See Complicated.—Implicit confidence, اعتمادکامل itāmil.

Implicit obedience, اطاعة تامة

Implore, v. تضر tadarra، طلب talab. See Beseech, ask, beg, solicit.—To implore the intercession of another, عنشا istashfa. An implorer, همان طقور مناسر المعالمة ا

Imply, v. (comprise as a consequence), اشتمل علي نتاج ishtamal ¿ala' natāyij. See Denote, signify; infold, involve.

Impoison, v. sammam.

actm attadarrub. See Imprudent.

Import, v. (bring into any country),

با جلب jalab, نقسل nakal.

To import goods, جلب بضایع jalab badāyoę; (to be of moment),

مة hamm. What does that import? همة māsā yaęnī.

Import, importance (consequence),

فرورية darūriyat. See Moment.

—Import (sense), معني maena'.

Import (merchandize imported from abroad),
بضايع مجلوبة من غير badayie majlūbat min

ghayr mahallāt. A thing of great importance, مصلحة مهم maslahat muhimmat, امروم amr muhim.

To be of importance, عارمهم sār muhim. A thing of no importance, ance, شي غيرمهم shy ghayr muhim.

Important (momentous) مهم سلانه.

To render important, على الشي عسم ولازم amal ashshy muhim walāzim.

Importation, عنالب البضايع jiilāb al badāyię. An importer, جلاب jallāb badāyię.

Importunate, ثقيل sakīl. Importunately, بكل ثقالة bikol sakālat.
Importune, v. ثقل علي sakkal علائة sakkal علي azeaj. See Harass, teaze, molest.

Importune, مضجر mudajjir. See Vexatious. — (unseasonable), في في fī ghayr mahallok.

Importunity, تصديع tasdie, الحام ilhāh.

Impose, v. وضع wada; (taxes or other burdens), رمي عليهم تكاليف rama' وalayhim takālīf. To impose (command as a duty, etc.), المر farad وماه farad. See Order, enjoin.

—To impose upon, غش ghash. See Cheat, deceive.

Imposed upon, مغرور maghrūr.
Imposition (laying one thing on another), وضع wadę, علم tarh.
Imposition of taxes, etc., تكليف taklīf. Impositions or public burdens, تكاليفعرفية taklīf taklīf يعاني المناه ال

impossible, عني mumtanie, غير غير ghayr mumkin, كال muhāl, www.asible mustahīl. Impossible things, حالات muhālāt.

Impossibility, امتناع intināe, وadam al imkān.
Impost, تكليف taklīf, رسم rasm.

See Taxes, toll, custom.

Imposthume, s. נהלה dummalat, voaram.

impostor, ه. مكار makkār, غدار ghaddār, خدّاء khaddāę.

Imposture, حيلة hilat, تزوير taswir.
See Deceit, fraud, cheat.

Impotence, impotency (want of power), عدم قدرة adam kudrat, يعجز وajas; (incapacity of propagation), إلا عنه وإنهاء علم إله علم اله

Impotent, ضعيف daeif, عاجز ajiz.

See Feeble, weak, powerless.—

(without power of propagation), عاجر وajis.

Impotently, بكل ضعف وعجز bikol dae fin waeajus.

Impoverish, v. فقر fakkar.

iflas. افلاس iflas.

Impound, Impound, lahāt.

impracticable, غير على العمل ghayr mumkin al camal. See Impossible, untractable.

Imprecate, v. عاعلي daţā ţala'.
See Curse. [See Curse.

Imprecation, les duea, aiel laenat.

Impregnable, منيع manīع. An impregnable fortress, حصن حصين hisn hasīn. See Castle.

Impregnate, v. (with young), حبّل habbal.

Impregnated (with young), حبلي hubla'. To be impregnated, حبلت hablat. Impregnated (filled), شبعال shabean. See Saturated. [Pregnancy.

Impregnation, حبل habal. See
Impress, v. (imprint). أثر assar, (to
force into the service of government), منفر sakhkhar. To impress upon the mind, أثر assar.

Impress, impression, impressure, قاطعة علامة asr (plur. آثار asar), نقش naksh. Impression

(image fixed in the mind), فكر fikr. See Idea.

Impressed, معلم mueallam. See Marked.—A ship, horses, or any thing impressed into the king's service, المنافذة المنافذة

Imprisoned, محبوس mahbūs,
masjūn. To be imprisoned, أنحبس inhabas.

Improbability, عدم الاحتمال adam al ihtimal.

Improbable, غير محتمل ghayr muhtamal. See Incredible.

Improbity, عدم امانة, adam amanat. See Dishonesty.

ib. Improperly, غيرمناسب sib. Improperly, بوجه غير غير sib. improperly, بوجه ألمناسب bi wajhin ghayr munāsib.

Impropriety, عدم المناسبة adam al manāsabat.

Improvable, عكن النفع mumkin al nafe. Improvableness, امكان imkān al nafe; (as a country), قابل العمار kābil al وamār.

Improve, v. (make better), علم sallah;
(to edify), علم addab, اقب allam.
See Instruct. — To improve a

country or estate, عمرالبلاد emmar al bilad.

Improvement, تمدّن taslih, تمدّن tamaddun. Improvement of an estate, تعمير taslih. See Cultivation.—(edification), تعمير taslib. [maemir. Improved, معمور musallah, معمور musallah, معمور musallah,

Improver, s. musallih.

Improvident, قىلىل الستدبسير kalil attadbīr, غافل ghāfil.

عدم بصيرة ghaftat, غفلة عدم بصيرة adam basīrat, عدم عقل eadam basīrat, عدم عقل

Imprudent, بلاامتياز bilā imtiyās, غافل bilā basīrat, بلابصيرة ghāfil, فالتدبير bilā بلاعقل bilā بلاعقل bilā tadbīr, جاهل jāhil.

Imprudently, بالتعقّل bilā taçakhul, فيهوا sahvan.

عدم ,wakāhat وقاحة ,wakāhat ادب adam adab.

Impudent, يلحيا bilā hayā.

Impudently, من غير حيا min ghayr hayā. [See Attack, assault. Impugn, v. هجم علي hajam إهان المانية ال

See Instruct. — To improve a Impulsive, لمقوة ها لمقوة ها لمقوة ها المقوة المق

daficat, שכל muharrik. Impulsive force, בֿני kūwat muharrikat.

Impunity, عدم العقوبة eadam al sukabat, عدم القصاص eadam al kisās.

impure, غيرطاهر ghayr tahir, خجس najis. See Nasty, filthy.

Impurely, من غيرطهارة min ghayr tahārat.

عدم طهارة , impureness, عدم طهارة , adam tahārat, خجاسة najāsat. See Filthiness, nastiness.

Imputable, تحسية muhtamal, mumkin al isnād, see كن الاستاد karīb lil وakl. See Accusable, chargeable.

تهمة أحتمال ihtimāl, تهمة tuhmat, انهام ithām, انسان ienād. See Accusation, charge, calumny, reproach, slander.

Impute, ri taham. See Accuse, censure, reproach, slander.

Imputer, ، تاهم tahim.

 وهاه' attawālī. In this case, على هذاالتقدير وهاه' hazā attakdīr.

القدرة , adam al عدم القدرة , adam al kudrat, عدم القوة , see Impotency.—Inability of resistance, عدم المقارمة , adam al mukāwamat. [al wusul.]

Inaccessible, تنع الوصول mumtani mumtani عدم الدقة إعمال al dikkat. See Incorrectness.

Inaccurate, غير ghayr sahih. See Incorrect, imperfect.

action, inactivity, عدم الحركة وadam al harakat.

Inactive, عديم الحسركة adīm al harakat, كسلان kaslān. See Idle, indolent, lazy, aluggish. — Inactively, بكلكسل bikol kasal.

Inadequate, غــيـرموافــق ghayr سيسرموافــق ghayr غيـرمــناسب ghayr kāfī, غيركـافي ghayr kāfī, ناقص nākis. See Defective.—To be inadequate, مالاق mā vāfak.

Inadequately, بعدم لياقة bi eadam layakat.

Inadvertency, سهو sahu, اهال ihmal. See Negligence. — Inadvertent, غافل ghāfil. See Careless, negligent. — Inadvertently, سهواً sahwan. Inalienable, لاحديقدريتصرف به lā ahhad yakdir yatasarraf bihi.

جامد ,bilā rawh بلاروح ,jāmid.

Inapplicable, غيرمناسب ghayr mundsib, غيرمطابت ghayr mutābik.

adam عدم اجتهاد, عدم اجتهاد ithad. See Indolence.

Inarticulate, غيرمتميزاللفظ ghayr mutamayyas al lafs. An inarticulate sound, inarticulateness, ناميز lafs ghayr mutamayyas.

Inartificial, من غيرصنعة min ghayr sanęat. See Artificial.

قلة ,taghāful تغافل taghāful قلة ,kullat dayarān al bāl. See Inadvertency.

Inattentive, غاف ghāfil, غيرمنتبه ghayr muntabih, ساهي sāhī. See Careless, negligent. [mūç. Inaudible, غيرمسموغ ghayr mus-Inaugurate, v. سم karras, سمه karras, كرس see Consecrate.—Inauguration, أعني bayeat, تقديس bayeat, المك julūs al malik. See Coronation. [Unfortunate. Inauspicious, منحوس mankūs. See Inborn, طبيعي tabīçī. See Innate.

Incage, v. وضع في القفص wada و fil kafas. See Confine, imprison.

Incantation, sahr or sihr. See Enchantment. [Inability.

Enchantment. [Inability. See Incapableness, incapability. See Incapable (unfit), غيرقابل ghayr lāyik; (without power), بلقوة bilā kāseat; (without understanding), بلعقل bilā علم bilā علم bilā علم bilā علم bilā إلى المناء المن

Incapacious, غيرواسع ghayr wāsię. See Narrow.— Incapaciousness, معاروات عدم الوسعة عدم الوسعة

Incapacity, عدم العقل وadam al وakl, عدم الاستعداد وadam al istical see Inability.

Incarcerate, v. habas. See Imprison.

Incarnate, amaia mutajassid.

Incase, v. غَلْف ghallaf. See Enclose, cover, envelope.

Incendiary, s. (one who sets houses, etc. on fire), حراق harrak; (a seditious man), محرك الفساد muharrik al filnat, معرك الفساد muharrik al fasād, مفسد sufrid.

Incense, bakhkhūr. Incense, v. اغضب aghdab. Exasperate, irritate.—Incensed, .ghadbān غضان

Incentive, s. ーニー muharrik. See Impulse, instigation.-Inentive (stimulating), محرض muharrid, في سلمrrik.

دايم ,mudawim مدارم اسما , Incessantly dayman, دايم الايام dayim al

ارتكاب الزنامع الاقارب Incest, irtikāb assinā maç al akārib.

اتفاق , hadisat حادثة .s ittifak. See Accident.

ittifākī. اتّفاقي ittifākī. ittifakan. اتفاقا ittifakan.

Jarāhat, جراحة . jarāhat, ahik. See Wound.

حرک harrad, حرض مرض harrak, حرّف raghghab, hass. See Excite, animate.

تحریض ,tahrik تحریک Incitement tahrid, ___ has. See Incentive, impulse.

killat adb. قلة ادب

adamع عندم شفقة , Inclemency shafakat. See Cruelty, severity, roughness.

harsh, severe, merciless, boister-

راغب māyil, مايل ,ا rāghib. See Willing, favourable. Inclination (propension of mind), mayl, غية, rughbat, injisab. See Affection, love, propensity.—(disposition of mind), خاطر khātir; (tendency downward), ميل mayl.

Incline, v. (to be favorably disposed), Jl. māl; (to bend, lean downward), , , māl.

منعطف mayil, مايل muneatif, osed maetuf. See Bent. munhanī.

منحنى ,mayil مايل mayil احتويّ على ,(comprise) احتويّ على ihtawa' وala', اشتمل على ishtamal cala'. See Contain; also enclose.

Included, inclusive, داخل dākhil, mushtamil. See Contained.

mutkhaffi. متخفى mutkhaffi. To be incognito, concealed or disguised, تخفى takhaffa'.

Incoherence, incoherency, إلمناسية adam al manāsabat.

Incoherent, غيرمناسب ghayr munāsib.

la yuhrak. البحرق, zālim. See Cruel, | Incombustible ظالم lā yuhrak.

Income, مدخول madkhūl. See Produce, revenue.

Incommodious, مصدّع musaddie.

Incommodiously, الكازحمة bikol sahmat. Incommodiousness, تكلف zahmat, تكلف takalluf. See Inconvenience.

incommunicable, غيرممكن البيان ghayr mumkin al bayān. See Communicate.

Incomparable, ماله نظير mālaho nasīr, ماله نظير farīd uddahr فريدالدهر بلانسطير nādir. Incomparably, بلانسطير bilā nasīr, bilā tashbīh.

Incompassionate, بالرحمة bilā rahmat, في bilā shafakat. See Pitiless.

Incompatible, غيرموافق ghayr muwafik. See Inconsistent.

Incompetent, غيرمناسب ghayr layik.
Incompetently, غيرمناسب bi wajhin ghayr munasib. Incompetency. See Inability.

Incomplete, ناقص nākis. See De-

fective, imperfect.—Incompleteness, قصور nake, قصور kusur. See Imperfection, defect.

Incompliance, عدم الموافقة al muwāfakat.

Incomprehensible, inconceivable (not to be conceived), الالله المنطقة lā udrak, المنطقة fawk al على fawk al على fawk al إلا المنطقة fawk al إلا المنطقة bilā kiyās. Incomprehensibleness, incomprehensibility, عدم الادراك adam al idrāk.

Incompressible, لا ينحصر lā yunhawr. Inconcealable, اليخفى lā yukhfa'.

Inconclusive, غيرتام nākis, ناقص nākis, غيرتام ghayr tām. Inconclusively, في bilā natījat. Inconclusiveness, عدم النتيجة adam al natījat.

Inconditional,غيرشرطي ghayr shart?.

Inconformity, nonconformity, adam al muvafakat.

المناسبة Incongruity, incongruence, عدم adam al munāsabat, عدم adam al munāfakat.

Incongruous, غيرموافق ghayr mundsib. wafik, غيرمناسب dayr mundsib. Inconsiderable, الاعتبارله la stibar laho, دون dan. See

Trifling. — Inconsiderableness, single sac adam istibar.

Inconsiderate, باتدبير bilā tadbīr, قائم بالنكر bilā basīrat, بالنكر bilā fikr, غافل bilā أفلر. See Imprudent, negligent, careless.—Inconsiderately, الماحظة bilā mulāhasat. See Carelessly, rashly.—Inconsiderateness, inconsideration, عدم البصيرة adam al fikr, الفكر عطم المعام المعا

Inconsistence, inconsistency, معدم المطابقة المطابقة المطابقة المطابقة المناسبة وعظم المسلمة وعلم المناسبة وعلم المناسبة المناسب

Inconsistent, غيرموافت ghayr muwāfik, غيرمناسب ghayr munāsib,
مخالف ghayr mutābik, غيرمطابق
معاند mughāyir, مغاير مساقض مناقض مناقن munāfi, مناقن munākid. See Contrary, absurd,
repugnant. — Inconsistently,
بوجه غيرمناسب bi wajhin ghayr
munāsib.

Inconsolable, غيرقابل المتسلية ghayr kābil attasliyat. See Sorrowful.

Inconstancy, عدم الشبات ¿adam assabāt. See Fickleness.

Inconstant, غيرثابت ghayr sabat, من tāyish. Inconstantly, من سنر min dūn sabāt.

Inconsumable, ممنتع الآلف مسسم ممنتع الآلف المنقطع lā yankatie. Incontestable, مابه منازعة مابه منازعة shāfī. See Indisputable.

Incontinence, انهماك بالشهوات inhimāk bil shahwāt, عدم العقّة وadam al eiffat.

Incontinent, منهمك بالشهوات munhamik bil shahwāt. Incontinently, خلانهماك bikol in-himāk.

Incontrovertible, مابه نزاع ma bihi nisāg. See Indisputable.

Inconvenience, عدم اللياقة adam al layākat, خمة sahmat. See Difficulty, trouble.—(unfitness), قطم عدم موافقة adam muwāfakat.

Inconvenient (incommodious), تعب ta; ab, ثقلة saklat; (unfit), غير ghayr mwwafik. See Inexpedient.—Inconveniently, بكل بكل تكلف bikol sahmat, بكل تكلف bikol takallaf. Inconversable, الابتعاشر da yula ashar.

See Unsociable, incommunicative.
Inconvincible, الابنقنع lā yunkanie.
Incorporal, incorporate, incorporeal,
بلا ghayr mutajassid, ببد bilā jasad. Incorporality,
عدم الجسد adam al jasad.

Incorporate, v. (mingle), الحاق khalat.

See Mix.—ف dam, جمع jamaç.

Incorporation, خلط khalt, الحاق ilhāk, الحام ilhām, استزاج imtizāj, ف dam. See Mixture, union.—

An incorporation (a college, body of artisans, etc.), حرفة hirfat.

See Association.

Incorrect, غيرصحيح ghayr sahīh.

See Inaccurate.—Incorrectly, من min dūn taslīh.

Incorrectness, عدم حجة eadam sahhat, عدم اصلا eadam islāh, الهال ihmāl. See Inaccuracy.

Incorrigible, غيرقابل التصليح ghayr kābil attaslīh, العلج القائقة وتاقية laho. See Profligate.—Incorrigibleness, عدم الاصلاح وadam al islāh. See Depravity, wickedness—Incorrigibly, بعدم التصليح bi eadam attaslīh.

Incorrupt, incorrupted, عاهر tāhir, صافي sālih, خالص sāfī. See Pure, good, honest.—

Incorruptibility, incorruptness (purity of manners), على عملة علارة tahārat. See Honesty, integrity, chastity.—(freedom from decay), الفنا

Incrassate, v. sammak.

Increase, v. (make more or greater), عنف يقطر اضاف adāf; (to grow more or greater), عظم keber, كبر keber, عظم

Increase, ازدیاد siyādat, ازدیاد isdiyād, تزاید tasāyud, نکثیر taksīr.

Increased, مزداد musdad.

Increaser, s. مزید muzayyid.

Increated, غير مخلوق ghayr makklik.

Incredibility, incredibleness, عدم adam attasdik. Incredible, التصديل lā yatasaddak.

Incredulity, incredulousness, عدم adam al iętikād. Incredulous, كافر kāfir.

Increment. See Increase, produce.
Incrust, v. (with plaster, paint, etc.),
سيّا layyas. [talyis.
Incrustation (on walls, etc.), تليس
Incubate, v. منت الميالية المعالمة المعا

Incubus (night-mare), كابوس kābūs (plur. كوابيس kavoābīs).

Inculcate, علم ¿allam. See Instruct, teach.

Incult. See Uncultivated. [less. Inculpable, بري barī. See Blame-Incumbent (lying upon), متكي مستلفظة ; (imposed as a duty), ضروري wājib, واجب القينة لازم للاعتقاد الانتقادة. See Proper, necessary.

Incur, v. استاهل istāhal, استحق istahak.

Incurable, العالجة القرائة والقرائة العالجة ا

Incurious, متغافل mutaghāfil. See Negligent, inattentive.

المناسبة ال

Incurvation, incurvity, انحنا inhinā, انعواء ineiwāj. See Curvature.

Incurvate, v. حني hana'. See Bend, crook.

Indebted (being in debt), مديون madyūn; (having obligations), ممنون

Indecency, عدم ادب adam adab.

Indecent, الادب bilā adab, الات ghayr lāyik. [adab.
Indecently, عدم ادب bi وadam
Indeclinable, غيرمت صرف ghayr
mutasarrif. [cency, indecent.
Indecorum, indecorous. See IndeIndeed (in reality, in truth),
على hakīkatan, أغيالوات tahkīkan, على التحقيق hakīkatan, أغيالوات tahkīkan, غيالوات التحقيق أنالحقيق fīl hakīkat. See Certainly.—
Indeed! (is it possible! wonderful!) عجباً (إنالات المناسكة وعنه المناسكة والمناسكة والمناسكة

Indefatigable, لايتعب lā yateab.

Indefatigably, بالتعب bilā taeab,
سنغيرتعب min ghayr taeab.

Indefeasible, ممتنع الابطال mumtaniş al ibtāl.

Indefensible (incapable of resistance), ع mumtani ممتنع المقاومة mumtani al makāwamat; (admitting no apology), ممتنع العذر mumtani و al وisr. See Inexcusable.

ghayr mahdūd.

Indefinitely, فيرصحصور bi wajhin ghayr mahsūr.

Indelible, مستحيل الاندراس mustahīl al indirās, ممتنع الابطال muntanie al ibtāl.

adam zarāfat.

Indelicate, عديم اللطف عديم اللطف وadim al lutf. [addarar.
Indemnification, الضرر taونعلا التسرو عوض عليه التسرو وalihi addarar.

Indemnity (exemption from punishment), المعافاة من القصاص al muçāfāh min al kieās.

Indent, v. (to covenant), هيل شروط amal shurūt. See Contract, bargain.

Independence (freedom from control), استقالال ietiklāl. See Liberty, freedom.

Independent (uncontrolled), مستقل mustakil, مطلق mutlak; (without reference or connexion), غيرمتعلق ghayr mutaeallik. Independently (freely), مستقلا

Indeterminable (not to be defined or fixed), ممتنع الفصل mumtanis al fast, ممتنع العصر ghayr al hasr, غيرممكن القبرار ghayr mumkin al karār.

Indeterminate, indetermined (not defined or fixed), غيره حدود ghayr mahdud. See Indefinite, unsettled. [al hadd. Indetermination, عدم الحد adam Indevout, عديم التقوي adim attakwa'.

Index, s. (whatever points to anything), دليل dalil. See Forefinger.—The index to a book,
مندي fahrasat. [قبرسة hindi.
India, غبرسة bilad al hind. Indian,
Indicate, v. الماراكي ashār ila'.
See Show, point out. [ilayhi.
Indicated, الموسى الماء الموسى الماء ishārat, علمة علمة الماراكي الماداكي الما

Indicating, indicant, الله مال طقلا Indict, v. (accuse of a crime), ناستكيعلي ishtaka' وهاه'. See Accuse.

Indictable, اجب الشكاية وتقبق ها shakāyat. Indicted, مشتكي عليه mushtaka' وalīhi, مذموم masmās.

Indictment, شكاية shakāyat. See Accusation.

Indifferent (cold, unaffectionate), قالمة المتابرودة sāhib burādat; (careless), غافل ghāfil; (left to free choice), ختير الغرضية (disinterested), عديم الغرضية khālis; (in a state of mediocrity), معتدل سيوسطال muętadil, متوسط mutawissit.

Indifferently (coldly), بكل بسرودة bikol burūdat; (indiscriminately), bilā fark; (tolerably, passably), توسّطاً

Indigence, فقر fakr. See Poverty, want, necessity.

Indigenous, بلدى baladī.

Indigent, مفلس muflie, محتاج muhtāj, فقير fakīr. See Poor, needy.

Indigestion, خمة takhmat.

Indignant, غضوب ghadūb. See Angry.

Indignation, غضب ghadab. To
excite indignation, غضب غضضه ghaddab. See Exasperate.—With indignation, دیگافینی bikol ghadab.

Indignity, اهانة ihānat. See Contumely, insult.

Indigo, نيل nīl.

Indirect (not straight), - mu-به multawi. Crooked, فيرصالم (not honest), غيرصالم ghayr salih. Indirectly, "اشارتا ishāratan, كنايتا kanāyatan; (dishonestly), ناجيلة bil hilat. Indirectness, عوج عوم ; (unfairness), قباحة hilat, قباحة kabāhat. See Dishonesty. mansur. ghayr غيرمنظور ghayr غافل ,bila tadbīr بلاتدبير , ghāfil. See Imprudent.-Indiscreetly, بلاتعقّل bilā taeakkul. عدم ,ghaflat عَفلة عدم استياز ,adam bastrat بصيرة cidam imtiyas. See Rashness.

Indiscriminate, غیرمسفسروق ghayr mafrūk. Indiscriminately, بــلا فرق bilā fark.

imprudence.

Indispensable, الزم المتنفي المقتضي المتنفي المتنف المتنفذ ال

Indispose, v. (in point of health),

622

فعف da_{ɛɛa}f, شوش shawcash; (to render unfit), غيرعلي ghayyar علم'; (to make averse), خضب اغضب aghdub علم.

natisposed, مريض marid, معلول maelūl. See Infirm, sick.—Indisposedness, indisposition, المزاب inhirāf al misāj. See Sickness.

Indisputable, غيرقابل الاعتراض غيرقابل الاعتراض غيرقابل المنازعة hayr kābil al iştirād, غيرقابل المنازعة mustahīl al manāzaţat. Indisputableness, يقين yakīn. See Certainty.—Indisputably, قيناً bil yakīn, باليقيس yakīnan. See Certainly.

Indissolvable, indissoluble, لاينحل النقض mustalā yunhal, مستحيل النقض mustahīl al nakd. See Inseparable, firm, obligatory, everlasting.— Indissolubility, indissolubleness, ناه وعلم الانفكاك وadam al infikāk. See Firmness.—Indissolubly, بالم

Indistinct, غيروميز ghayr mumayyaz.

See Confused.—Indistinctly (not clear), مس غيربيان min ghayr bayān, الفرق bilā fark. See Confusedly.—An object seen indistinctly at a distance, شبع shabh
(plur.—أهمه اشباع ashbāh). Indistinct-

ness, عدم الامتياز و adam al imitiyās.

See Confusion.—(want of clearness), عدم البيان و adam al bayān.

Indite, v. (write), معن المعالمة الشي المناه (dictate a letter), المناه المناه المناه المناه المناه واحداً واحداً

IND

Indocible, indocile, غيرقابل التعلم ghayr kābil al taṣallum.

Indolence, indolency, اهال ناسماله ihmāl, دم الوجع kasal. See Sloth, laziness.—

(freedom from pain) عدم الوجع وadam al wajaę.

Indolent, غافل ghāfil, المقامل hāmil.

See Lazy, slow, slothful.—Indolently, بكل كسل bikol kasal. See

Carelessly, slothfully.

Indubitable, indubitably, بلاشک bilā shak. See Undoubted.

المرض . مرض harrak حرض harrak See Excite, incite, persuade.

Induced, محرف muharrak, محرف muharrad. See Persuaded, prevailed upon.

Inducement, ترغیب targhib, تحریض tahrid, تحریف See Incentive, motive.

Induction, مدخل madkhal. See Entrance, inference.

Inductive, size mukniz. See Persuasive, inferring.

Indulge, v. (grant), انعم على angan انعم على anah; (show kindness), مني ashar al shafakat. See Favor, fondle, gratify.

Indulgence, سماح samāh; (show of kindness), عفو shafakat, عفو afū, مخفرة maghfarat.

Indulgent (kind), كريم karīm. See Kind, gentle, favorable.—Indulgently, بكل سماح bikol samāh.

Indurate, v. (make hard), مكن makkan.

Industrious, ساعي هو قورة, مجاهد معانق معورة البيب المهتران المعترفة البيب المعترفة المعترفة

Industry. سعي saęł, جهد jahd. See Diligence, assiduity.

askar, اسکر sakkar. See Intoxicate.—
(to be intoxicated), مسکر seker.

Inebriation, سکر sukr. See

Drunkenness, intoxication.—

Inebriated, سكران sakrān. Sce Drunk.

Ineffable, لايمكن وصفه lā yamkin wasfaho, لايوصف lā yawsaf.

Ineffective, ineffectual, inefficacious, من غيرفاعلية min ghayr fāçiliyat, باطل bātil. Ineffectually, ineffectively, inefficaciously, من غير min ghayr fāçiliyat. Ineffectualness, inefficacy, عدم التاثير adam al tāsīr.

Inelegance, عدم اللطافة عدم الطافة latāfat, عدم النظرافة sarāfat. Inelegance of writing or composition, النشا al inshā. Inelegantly, بعدم لطافة وadam latāfat.

Ineloquent, غيرفصيح ghayr fasīh. See Eloquent.

Inept, غيرقابل ghayr kābil. See Unfit, useless, foolish, trifling.

Inequality, عدم الاعتدال وadam al setidal.

Inerrable, بالسهو bilā sahū. Inerrably, البد bilā sahū. See Infallibly.—Inerringly, غيرماتحرك bilā sahū.

Inert, غيرماتحرك ghayr mutaharrik. See Motionless, sluggish, dull.—Inertness, عدم الحركة وadam al harakat. See Dullness, sluggishness.

Inestimable, ماله قيمة mālaho kīmat, Inevident, غيرواضح ghayr wādih.

Inevitable, ممتنع الاجتناب mumtanie al ijtināb, مستحيل الاحتذار mustahīl al ihtizār.

Inexcusable, لايعذر lā yuesar, غير ghayr maçsür.

Inexcusableness, عدم المعذورية adam al maçzūriyat.

Inexistent, inexisting, عديم adim, ghayr mawjud.

Inexistence, عدم الوجود adam al winjud.

Inexorable, لايرحم lā yarham, a الايرحم mālaho marhamat. See Stubborn, merciless.

عدم Inexpedience, inexpediency, عدم عدم عدم adam al munāsabat.

See Impropriety.—Inexpedient, غيرموافق ghayr wājib, غيرموافق ghayr muwāfik. See Improper.

Inexperience, عدم الامتحان adam al intihûn, عدم الاستعمال adam al isti māl, عدم التجربة adam al tajribat.

lā yughfar. لايغفر

Inexplicable, لينشرح lā yansharih, لينشر lā yawsaf.

Inexplicably, بنوع واليوصف bi nawein la yawsaf.

la yawsaf.

Inexpressibly, بوجه غير موصوف bi wajhin ghayr mawsuf. [tefi. Inextinguishable, ينطفي المعلقة المناسبة المعلقة المناسبة المناسبة

Infallibility, infallibleness, انتسام المحتمدة المائية المحتمدة المائية المحتمدة المائية المحتمدة الم

Infamous, مغضوه mujarras, مغضوه mafdūh, هيتوك maktūk. Sæ Ignominious.

Infamy, infamousness, المائضية, والمائضية والمائضية العرض والمائية عيب العرض (ayb, عيب ayb, See Ignominy.

Infancy, die die tufuliyat, be beginning, original.

المجالة المغلى به walad, المغلى المجالة sabi. See Child.—Infantile, in fantine, مثل الولد misl al weld.

See Childish.

Infantry, پیاده payādah; (an am; of infantry), عساکرمشایه mashshāyé. assam ashshay bil kind fi eaynihi.

Infect, v. يعد وada', بالا asāb,

Infected, معدي muneidī. Infected with pestilence,

mateūn.

Infection, infectiousness, عدوة sardyat, عدوة tāçūn, عدوة وadwat. See Contagion.—Infection of the air, عفونة البوا وufūnat al hawā.

Infectious, infective, ساري هārī, سعدي mu¿dī. Infectiously, bi wajhin mu¿dī.

Infelicity, شقا nahs, شقا shakā. SceCalamity, misery, unhappiness.

Infer, v. (draw a conclusion from premises), استدل istantaj, استنج antaj min. See Bring, offer, produce.—Inferred, ناتج nātij.

Inference, s. نتيخة natījat, قياس hāsil. By inference, inferrible, علي القياس علي القياس ala' al kiyās. See Deducible.

احددون غيرة في القام اواقسل منه احددون غيرة في القام اواقسل منه علما وتحوذلك ghayroh fil makām aw akal minhi eilman wa nahū zalik. See Baseness.

Inferior, دون dūn, المفل adna', المفل asfal (plur. المفل asāfil), المفل tahtānī. The inferior part (of anything), عملة محت taht, وطي awta'. Infernal, جهنمي jahannamī. The infernal spirits, ارواح خبيشة arwāh khabīsat.

Inferring, adj. ينتج منه yantij minho.
Infertile, غيرخصب ghayr khoseb.
Infertility, قلة الخصب killat al khasb.

تعدّي , nahab نهب nahab نعدّي taçadda' به نعرض dar.
To infest the roads, قـطع الطريق kataę al tarīk.

Sinfidel, a. كفار kafir. Infidels, كفار kufār, المنوة kufār, كفرة kufārat. Like an infidel, مثل الكافر

Infidelity, عدم الدين adam iddin, عدم الايمان kufr, كفر adam al imān. See Impiety.—(treachery), عدم الونا khiyānat, خيانة adam al wafā. See Perfidy, deceit.

Infinite, اله نهاية mālaho nihāyat, aghayr mutanāhī. See Boundless, endless, immense.

Infinitely, بلانهایة bilā nihāyat. Infiniteness, infinity, infinitude, عدم النهایة adam al nihāyat.

Infinitive (of a verb), مصدر masdar, ism al masdar.

Infirm, ضعيف daeif, عليل عليل alīl, معلول marid, مريض marid, متيم sakīm. See Weak, feeble.
—Infirm (plur.), ضعف dueafā, مرضى murada'.

Infirmary, ه. دارالشفا dār ashshafā, dār al marad.

Infirmity, infirmness, ضعف daeaf, مرض marad. Bodily infirmities, عوارض جسمانية وawārid jismāniyat.

Infix, v. غرز gharas. To infix in the ground, نصب navab. To infix or drive in pales, دق الوتد dak al watad. Infixed, منصوب mansūb. See Fin.

Inflame, v. (set on fire), حرق harak, معل المعنف ا

Inflamer, s. مشعل mulhib, مشعل Inflaming, part. مليس mulhib.

Inflammability, inflammableness,

ه توة الاشتعال kūwat al ishti; āl.

Inflammable, يحرق yuhrak.

ihtirāk, احـــتراق ihtirāk, انهاب ishtiçāl, التهاب

مرزة muhrik. See Inflammatory, عرق muhrik. See Inflaming.
Inflate, v. غن nafakh. See Blow.
—Inflated, منفون manfukh, See
Haughty, pompous, swollen.—Inflation, انتفان intifakh, غن nafkh.
See Flatulency.

Inflect, v. عطف وataf, مثيل mayyal, دير dayyar. See Bend, turn, change.—To inflect (a noun or verb), صرف الفعل sarraf al figl.

Inflected, منعطوف munçatif, معوج maçtūf, معوج muçawwaj, مايل māyil. See Bent.

عطف ,tamāyul تمايل ميل الموقع الموتارة الموتارة

Inflective, مميّل mumayyil.

Inflexibility, inflexibleness, منائق matanat, عناد وinād. See Stubbornness, obstinacy; also stiffness.

Inflexible, عنيد وanid, متمرك mulamarrid. See Immovable, stubborn, stiff.

Inflexibly, بكل متادنة bikol malanal, bikol و bikol و bikol و bikol.

التهاب ishtieāl, Inflict, r. (punishment), حكم

القصاصعلي hakam bil kasās ; ala' ahhad. See Punish.

Infliction, حكومة بالقصاص hukumat bil kasās. See Punishment.

Influence, تأثير asr, تأثير tāsīr. See
Impulse.—Influence(over others),
قوق kūwat. See
Authority.— Influences of the
stars, تأثيرات tāsīrāt, المائة المائة ittisālāt
al kawākib. A happy influence
of the stars, عدد saēd. An unhappy influence,

Influence, v. اثر assar, حرك harrak.
Influenced, حاصل به تاثير hāsil
bihi tāsīr.

Influx, سيل sayl, جريان jarayān. See Infusion, Influence.

Infold, v. لف laf. See Involve.

Infoliate, v. (cover with leaves), قطی بالورق ghatta' bilwarak.

Inform, v. خبر khabbar, اعطى اعلام akhbar. See اخبر instruct, form, animate.

تسبر به اعسام اعسام المسلم ال

attala: صارمعه خبر sār masho khabar.

INF

Informed, معه خبر به muttali معه خبر به maeho khabar, واقف wākif. To
be informed, اخدخبر akhas
khabar, اطلع attalae.

Informer, s. (one who gives intelligence), مخبر mukhabbir; (an accuser), غمّاز ghammās, نمّام nammām, عواني sāṭī, عواني saṭī, عواني

Infraction, فسن fasakh, نقض nakad.

An infraction of the peace, نقض nakad al sulh. See Breach, violation.

Infrequent, نادر nādir. See Rare,
Infringe, v. (compact), فسن fasakh,
نقض nakad. See Violate, destroy, hinder. [Infraction.
Infringement, فسن fasakh. See
Infuse, v. سكب sakab, به kab,
سب sab. See Pour, instil (to
steep, macerate), حلّ nakaę, به hall. See Dissolve; also tincture,
inspire.

Infused (poured), مسكوب maskub, (incarcerated), منقوع mankue.

Infusible (possible to be infused,) قابل, ع mumkin al nak ممكن النقع المحل kābil al hall; (not fusible or dissolvable), الينحل lā yanhal. Infusion (pouring), مسكب sakb; (steeping, macerating), نقع sake.

Infusive, ينصب yunhal, ينصب guneab.

Ingenious, ظریف عارف الطیف الطیف المطیف الموریف الموری ال

Ingeniousness, ingenuity, عقل (pl. عقل (pl. عقدول *farāsat*, فراسة *farāsat*, See Genius, wit, invention, subtlety.

Ingenuous (candid), عالى sādik, صادق mukhlis, صخاص mukhlis, خالص khālis, خالص pen, free, generous, noble.—
Ingenuously, الصدق bil sidk.

ingenuousness, صدق sidk, خلوص khulūs, صداقت sadākat. See Candour.

Inglorious, دفي danī, حقير hakīr, خير مشريف ghayr sharīf. See

Base, ignominious, mcan.—Ingloriously, المناه bikol hakārat, كالمناه bikol fadīhat.

Ingot, s. (of gold or silver), مسيكة sabīkat (plur. مسيكة sabāyik).

Ingraft, v. (trees, etc.), على نعم المجروعة الم

Ingraftment, ingrafting, نطعيم tateim. Ingrafted, مطعم taeeam.

Ingrateful, عديم الوفا وadim al wafā, ساكرالاحسان nākir al ihsān. See Ungrateful.

Ingratiate, v. (one's-self, فالمتعالفة seta إلما setamāl.

Ingratitude, نكران الجميل nakrān م al jamīl, كفران المنعمة kufrān anniemat, كفران المنعم kufrān annaeam, عدم الوفا

Ingredient, جزو منعقر اجزا منعق.
Ingress, ingression, اجزا dukhāl, مداخلة mudākhalat. See Entrance.— Ingress and egress, خروب dukhūl wa khurāj.
Ingulf, v (swallow up in an abyss), ابتلاء balaę, ابتلاء ibalaę.

Inhabit, v. استقام istakām, نمكن sakan. Inhabitable, يسكن yuskan. See Habitable.

Inhabitant, s. ساكن sākin, منمكّن mutamakkin, مقيم mukīm, منوطن mutawatin, مستوطن mustawtin, مستقر mustawtin, مستقر Inhabited, مسكون maskūn, معمور maskūn, عسامر تششن To be inhabited, انسكس insakan.

Inharmonious, عدم النغمة eadam al naghmat.

Inhere, v. التحم illaham, التعم lāsam, نام ittahad. See Adhere.

Inherent (inborn), المجيب jabli, مطبوع sātī, داتي sātī, مطبوع matbū, طبيعي tabi,ī. See Innate.

Inherit, v. ورث wores. Inheritance, ورث irs, قراث irs, أرث tarkat. See Heritage.

Inheritor, وارث wāris. See Heir. Inhibit, v. وارث manaę. See Prohibit, forbid, restrain, check.

Inhibition, منع man_ξ. See Prohibition, embargo.

Inhospitable, غيرمضيف ghayr mudīf. Inhospitably, بغيرضيافة bi ghayr diyāfat. Inhospitableness, inhospitality, عدم الضيافة adam addiyāfat, عدم التوفيق عطم addiyāfat, وعطم addiyāfat.

بالمرحمة bilā rahmat, بالمرحمة bilā shafakat, بالمرحمة bilā shafakat, بالمرحمة bilā marhamat, bilā insāniyat, خالم sālim. See Merciless, pitiless, cruel, savage.

Inhumanity, عدم الانسانية وadam al insaniyat, عدم عدم الله عدل عدم عدم al insaniyat, ظلم وadam ashshafakat. Inhumanely, بكل ظلم bikol sulm.

Inimitable, لابتقلد lā yutakallad.

Inimitably, بوجه ممتنع التقليد bi wajhin mumtani attaklid, bi wajhin la yutakallad.

Iniquitous, بالعدالة bilā eadālat, متعدّي lā insāf laho, متعدّي mutaeaddī, ظالم sālim. See Unjust, wicked.

Iniquity, عدم العدالة وadam al وadalat, تعدّي taeaddī, عنالم jawr. See injustice, wicked-ness.

Initial, ابتداي awwali, اولي iblidāi.
See Incipient.—An initial letter,

Aurf iblidāi.

Initiate, v. ادخا adkhal. To initiate in the rudiments of an art, اعظم المناه المناه

Inject, v. ادخل adkhal, طرح tarah.

Injection (throwing in), ادخال idkhāl, القا ilkā, طرح tarh. An injection, حقنة huknat. See

Clyster.—To give an injection, حقر hakan.

Injudicious, مالة تا مل mālaho taammul, مالة بصيرة mālaho basīrat. See Imprudent.—Injudiciously,با بالا bilā taammul. See Imprudently.

Injunction, حكم hukm, امر amr.
See Command.

ظلم ,amal dararع عمل ضرو .salam. See Hurt.—An injurer, جافي dārrir, غدّار ghaddār ضارر jāfī.

Injurious, ظالم مضر mudir.

See Hurtful.—(unjust), غيرصحت ghayr muhik, ماله انصاف mālaho insāf. See Contumelious.—Injuriously, كل مضرة bikol mudarrat, بكل bikol فالموالية bikol taęn.

Injury, نقصان nukeān, مظلمة sulm, مظلمة maslamat, اعتدا ietidā, مظلمة ضرر taeaddī, جور jaur, أديّة mudarrat, مضرة mudarrat, اديّة asīyat. See Damage, contumely, reproach, detriment, harm, injustice.

عدم عدالة sulm, غلم عدم عدالة eadam وadalat, خلاف العالم khilāf al hak. See Iniquity, injury, wrong,

حبراحمر, An ink-horn حبراحمر, hibr ahmar. An ink-horn دواية dawāyat (plur. دوايات dawāyāt), معبرة mahbarat. Cotton, lint, etc., put into an ink-horn, ليقة līkat. [mation.

Inkling. See Hint, whisper, inti-Inky, مثل أحم misl al hibr.

Inlaid, معيّن , murassa معيّن , سرصّع muçayyan.

داخل, (remote from the sea), داخل dākhil al barr. See Interior.

Inlay, v. قلم متعهم رضع kallam.

Inlet, مدخل dukhūl, دخول madkhal. See Entry, passage, creek,
bay. [internally.

Inly, داخلي dākhīlī. See Internal, استكري, mustājir مستاجر mustakrī. [yakān.

Inmost, ال خل ما يكون adkhal mā ال المجارة ال

Inn-holder, inn-keeper, صاحب sākib al lokānda.

Innate, طبعي tabe، تقونة, عقائة, جبلي المائة اصلي khalki, خلقي jabli, مجبول tabiei, طبيعي majbul, غريزي gharisi.

Innateness, تان عقد tabi, at.

Innate ideas, العقل الأول al وهادا al awwal, جبلة jablat. An innate quality, خاصية khāssiyat. Inner, داخلي dākhilī. See Interior.

Innocence (freedom from guilt), تبرية للمانية المناب المانية المناب المانية المناب المانية المناب المانية المناب المناب

Innocently (not guiltily), بنوع يبري bi naw; in barī.

Innovate, v. ابتدع ibtadae, محدث addas. See Invent.

احداث, نائلة ابتداع ibtidā, ابتداع ihdās, ابتداع jād. See Invention. Innovator, عدث muhdis, مبدع mubdis.

Innoxious, innocuous. See innocent.
Innuendo, s. كناية ishārat, كناية kanāyat.

Innumerable, لا يعد lā yuead. See
Infinite. — Innumerable as the
ants, مثل النمل مالذعد misl
annaml mālaho eadad. Innumerably, ماله حساب mālaho hisāb.

Inoffensive, اليضر la yudur. See
Innocent, harmless. [Irregular.
Inordinate, بالنظام bilā nizām. See
Inquietude, انشغال البال inshighāl
albāl. See Disquietude.

Inquire, v. (ask about), استفلم istafsar, استفهم istafham, استعلم istafham, استخم istaflam, استخم istaflam, استخم istaflam, استخم tajassas, منتقل المتفادة المتفادة

Inquirer, s. مستفسر mustafsir, مستفسر mutajassis, متفصص mutafahhis, منتشس mutafahhis, مفتش mustanbī, مفتاش fattāsh.

See Examiner, inquisitor.

Inquiry, inquisition, استفسا istifear, ما استفهام istifham, ما استفهام istifear, ما استفهام istifham, ما نفتيس istifham, تفتيس istihhbar, تفتيس خميس tafahhus, سبت tajassus, See Question, search, examination. Inquisitive, متبسس mutajassis, مستقصي mustaksī. See Inquirer, curious.

Inquisitiveness, تجسّس tajassus, استقصا istiksā. See Curiosity.
Inquisitor, s. مفتش mufattish.
Inrail, v. (surround with rails), على عسما amal darābzūnāt.

Inroad, siphāra. See Incursion, invasion.

Insane, سودا في majnūn, العقل bilā وهلا. See Mad.—Insanity, سودا sawdā, سودا junūn. See Madness.

Insatiable, insatiate, اليشبع bia yashba و See Avaricious, greedy.

Insatiableness, طحم tama و See Avarice.

Insatiably, بكل طمع bikol tama و . Inscribe, v. تم rakam, كتب katab. See Write, enrol.

Inscribed, مرقوم markūm, مقید mukayyad, مرسوم maktūb, مرسور marsūm, مسطور muharrar, مسطور mastūr. A table or monument on which anything is inscribed, الواح lawh (plur. الواح lawh (plur. لواح lawh).

Inscription, s. كتابة kitābat, رسم rasm (plur. رسوم rusūm). The inscription or title of a book or letter, عنوان إمانية anwān, كتابة kitābat. Inscrutable, ممتنع التفتيش mumtanie al taftīsh, مستحيل التفعيل التفعيل mustahīl attafahhus.

Insect, s. حشرة hasharat (plur. صشرة hasharat), and hāmat (plur. إلا ماهوام hawām). The insects of the earth, هوام الارض hawām al ard, حشرات الارض hasharāt al ard.

Insecure, غيرامين ghayr amīn. See Secure, safe.

adam amani-عدم امنية, عدم امنية وadam amaniyat, خطرة khatar, عناطرة mukhātarat. See Security, safety, danger.

Insensibility (inability to perceive or feel), عدم الاحساس و adam al insās; (stupidity), عدم العقال و adam al eakl; (dulness of corporeal sense), ودة المزاج barūdat al misāj; (want of affection), برودة وعدم عدم عدم عدم وعلم المهام عدم عدم وعلم المهام عدم عدم المهام عدم عدم المهام الم

Insensible (unable to perceive or feel), بلاحس bilā has; (stupid), المحقل bilā و ملاعقل bilā و ملاعقل balīd; (cold in constitution), المناه bārid al misāj; (without affection), عديم المحبة و adīm al muhabbat; (gradual), متدرج (gradual), See Sensible.

Insensibly (imperceptibly, by degrees), بالتدريج tadrījan, بالتدريج bil tadrīj; (without mental or corporeal sense), من غسيرحس min ghayr has. See Stupidily, frigidly; also sensibly.

Inseparable, مستحيل الأنفصال مستحيل الانفصال mustahīl al infisāl, غيرمنفصل ghayr munfasīl. Sec Separable.
—Inseparably, انفصال ghayr infisāl.

Insert, v. درّج darraj, ادخل adkhal.
Inserted, مندرج mundarij.

Insertion, اندراج idkhāl, اندراج indirāj, ايلاج

Inside, ضمن dimn. The inside, باطن bātin.

Insidious, غدّار ghaddar. See
Deceitful, sly, treacherous.—
Insidiously, بغدر bi ghadrin,
مبكل حيلة bikol hilat. See
Deceitfully,

Insight (inspection), بصيرة bastrat, بصيرة nazar, نظر mubāshirat; (skill), معرفة astill, معرفة (skill), عدم astillinsignificance, insignificancy, عدم adam maena'.

Insignificant, قبلانايدة bilā fāyidat, بلامنفعة ghayr mufīd, غيرمفيد bilā manfaęat, شيمالايعني shy mā lā yaęnī. Insignificant talk, كلم بلاطعمه kalām bilā taemė. Insignificantly, بلامسعني bilā maęna'.

Insincere, غيرصادق ghayr sadik, هيرصخاص ghayr mukhlis. See
Sincere.—Insincerely, بلاحقيقة bilā hakīkat, "مجازا majāzan.
See Deceitfully.

assadākat, عدم الصداقة assadākat, عدم الاخلاص assadākat akklās, عدم العقيقة akklās,

haktkat. See Dissimulation; also sincerity.

Insinuate, v. اشار ashār. See Hint, suggest.— (to introduce gently), المختال dakhkhal, سخل بلطافة dakhkhal bi latāfat, مخال dahash. To insinuate one's-self (into another's favor), تقرب الي ista و المناه ا

Insinuation (hint), ناه ishārat, اشارة kināyat; (into favor), كنايت كلام لتحصيل istiṣtāf, كنايت kalām litahsīl muhabbat assāmię. A villanous insinuation, وسوسة waswasat.

Insinuating, insinuative, استعطافي istictafi. An insinuator, ستعطف mustactif.

Insipid, ماله طعمه mālaho taemė, قاله أله mālaho lissat, عاله الله deleę.
See Tasteless, dull.

Insipidity, عدم اللذة adam al liszat. See Tastelessness, dulness.

Insipidly, المرافع المائع المائع المعدد الم

Insociable, ليتعاشر lā yutaعقة lā yutasēashar. See Unsociable.

Insolence, مفاهة safāhat, وقاحة wakāhat, عدم ادب عطمه عطمه, قائدة ihānat. See Contempt.

متكبّر bilā adb, بلاادب bilā adb, متكبّر mutakabbir, سفيه wakeh, وقح saf ih.

Insolently, بكلسفاهة bikol safāhat, bikol wakāhat.

Insolvent, معسر muftis, معسر muftis, معسر muftis, سفاس muftis, سفاده iflās. See Bankruptcy.

بنوع ان , 'hatta' حتى linsomuch, بنوع ان hatta' بهذا المقدار binawa al mikdar.

Inspect, v. نظر بكل تدقيق nazar bikol tadkīk, على يقلما وamal yoklamā, لاحظ lāhas. See Examine.

Inspection, نظارة nasar, نظرة nasārat, ملاحظة yoklama, موقلمه mulāhasat, مباشرة mubāsharat. See Superintendence. nubāshir. See Overseer, superintendent.

Inspiration, الهام الهام (breathing), الهام nafas. Divine inspiration, نفس rabbānī الهام wahī rabbānī. الهام wahī rabbānī. Inspire, v. (draw breath), تنفس tanaffas; (animate by supernatural infusion), الهم waha'; (to breathe into), نأم nafakh.

Inspired, مله mulham.

Inspirer, s. al mulhim.

Instability, عدم القرار وadam al karār, عدم الثبات وadam assabāt.

See Inconstancy, fickleness.

Instable, ماله قرار mālaho karār, ماله ثبات ghayr eābit, غيرثابت mālaho sabāt. See Inconstant.

Installation, instalment,

635

mansab, (a stipulated payment), kist.

Instance (example), مشل masal, قبورة mask, عبرة eibrat, مورة rasm, تمثيل rasm, تمثيل naskhat, البات tamsil; (proof, document), البات burhān. See Demonstration—(entreaty) المتدعا tamanni; (importunity), المتاء المتاء eibide, المتاء ا

Instance, v. (give as an example), مثل aeta' tameīl, مثل massal.

Instant (entreating), متمنى mutamannī; (importunate), تقيل sakīl;
(immediate, present), حاضر hādir,
دوب mawjūd. Instant, instantaneous (without interval),
المال ال

Instant, s. (of time), خطة lahsat, محقق dahīkat. المحقد lamhat, تقيق dahīkat. Instantly, instantaneously, at this instant, علي fīl hāl, يالتعجين ala' attagīl.

Instead, عوض awad, مكافاة mukāfāt, بعدل badal. Instead of which, عوضما awadmā.

Instep, s. (upper part of the foot), قدم kadam. [harrak.

Instigate, v. حرّف harrad, حرّف Instigation, اغوا ighwā, محريف tahrīd, ما المعالمة tahrīd, ما المعالمة tahrīd, ما المعالمة المعالمة waswasat.

The instigations of the devil, وسوسة waswasat. وسواس maharrik,

Instil, قطر kattar. See Distil.—
To instil into the mind, علم وallam.
See Teach, instruct.

.muharrid مغوي مغوي

Instillation, تقطير taktīr, استقطار istiktār. See Distillation.—Instillation into the mind, تعليم ta_slīm. See Instruction.

Instinct. عقل حيواني عقل haywānī, منزاج maīl attabę, منزاج misāj, خلقة khalkat. Instinctive, instinctively, على طريق العقل وعلم العيواني وعلم وعلم العيواني وعلم tabeī.

Institute, v. (establish), سنب nasab, جعل jaçal, وضع wadaç, نظم samma', نظم nasam. See Constitute.—(to instruct), علم عالم allam.

Institute, institution, s. (establishment), نصع nasb, وضع wade, وضع taęyin; (precept, maxim, regulation), عادة

kānūn (plur. قوانين kawānīn), قاعدة kāṭidat, قاعدة kāṭidat, تاديب sabīl; (education), تربية tarbiyat, تاديب tādīb, تعليم taṭlīm. Au institutor, واضع القانون wādiɛ al kānūn. See Instructor.

allam.ع علم . Instruct, v.

Instructor, s. معلم mu; allim.

تعليم ,tarbiyat تربية ,ta_tlīm, تعليم tādīb, تاديب tafhīm. See Mandate.

Instructive, تعليمي ta: līmī.

Instrumental (causing), فاعلى fāṣitī; (helpful, aiding), معين معين سيوة, muɛ̞īn, مسعف mus̞ɛif.

Instrumentality, instrumentalness (the agency in causing), فاعلية fāęsliyat.

Instrumentally, أَ بِقُوةً مِنْاعِلِية kūwatin fāçiliyat.

Insufferable, غير محتمل ghayr muktamal, الإحتمل lā yuhtamal. See Intolerable, detestable.

Insufficiency, عدم الكفاية وadam al kafāyat, عدم الموافقة muwāfakat, عدم الاهلية وadam al ahliyat.

Insufficient, غيركافي ghayr kāfi, غيرلاسق ghayr kābil, غيرلاسق ghayr lāyek. See Inadequate.—
Insufficiently, الكفاية kafāyat.

Insular, جزايري jazāyrī.

Insulated. See Surrounded.

iftirā. افترا shatm, افترا

Insult, v. شتم shatam, افتري علي iftara' علي ا

Insulter, ه. شتّام shattām. Insultingly, بكل افترا bikol iftirā.

Insuperable, insurmountable, ليفوقه lā yafūkaho shy. See Invincible.

Insupportable, اليحمل la gutahammal. See Intolerable.

السيكورتاء ,sueoghar سوگر . Insure, على سيكورتاء sueoghar على المستحورتاء

Insurgent, عاصي وقعة, فقة bāghi.
Insurrection, فتنة fitnat. See Rebellion, sedition.

Integer, integral, s. عدات و adad sahīh. See Whole. [See Entire. Integral, عامل sahīh, كامل kiamil. Integrity, خلوص khulūs, عللة salāh, خلوص istikāmat, كلية kulliyat. See Sincerity, honesty, purity.

Integument, غياف ghilaf. See Cover, envelope, shell, husk.

intellect, فهم وهلا عقل fahm, فراسة farāsat, ادراك idrāk, على tabe.
See Understanding.

Intellectual, intellective (having the power of understanding), ذوقرة عقد تقد تقلي عقد المنافذة المنا

Intelligence (information, news), جر khabar, اطلاع ; (understanding), غير fahm, فهم jahm, عقل idrāk. To give intelligence, خبر makhabbir.

Intelligent (knowing), عاقل وهُلاً عالم وهُلاً عالم وهُلاً عالم عارف وهُلاً عالم عالم عارف إلى عالم عارف إلى عالم عالم المنابع عالم المنابع ا

قراسة sāhib farāsat. Intelligent men, محاب فهم ashāb fahm, عرفا ashāb basīrat, اصحاب بصيرة ويلاafā, يقللا عليه

Intelligible, ينفهم yunfahim, الفهم مبمكن mumkin al fahm. Intelligibleness, intelligibility, امكان imkān al fahm, الفهم معقولية بوجه بوجه السفه maękūliyat. Intelligibly, بوجه bi wajhin maękūl, بوجه bi wajhin mafhūm. See Clearly, plainly, distinctly.

عدم, العندال adam al ictidal. See Excess.

Intemperate, غيرمعتدل ghayr سيوtadil, نفساني nifeānī. Intemperately, الماعتدال bilā iętidāl.

Intend, v. عزم kasad.

See Design; also regard, attend
to, enforce.

intendant, s. امين amīn, اضطر متولي mūzir, مباشر mubāshir, متولي مامور wakīl, وكيل māmūr. An intendant general, wakīl mutlak.

intense, شدید shadid, قومي kawi, هدید wāfir. An intense look, امعان simean. See كلاشدة Vehement.—Intensely,

بغاية ,ghāyat غاية ghāyat بغاية bi ghāyat. See Excessively.-Intenseness, مُدة shiddat.

Intension, www bast.

مقتِّد ,mashghūl مشغول .mashghūl mukayyad, ساعى sāوā. See Diligent.—To be intent, انشغل inshaghal.

ارادة ,asm, ارادة irādat, مراد murād, قصد kasd, غرض niyat, نية maksūd, مقصود gharad, سعى saوī. See Design, قىصىدى , purpose.—Intentional kasdī. See Designed.—Inten-باختيار ,bi kasdin بقصد و tionally bi ikhtiyarin, \s camdan.

bikoljaddin کل جدّ وجهد wajahdin. See Diligently.

Intentness, تقیّد takayyud, اهتمام shaghl, سعى saوī. See Diligence, intention, study.

Inter, v. دنی dafan. See Bury.

Intercalary, كميسة kabisat. See Embolismal.

Intercede, v. (mediate between two توسّط , tashaffa تشفع tawassat. An interceder, intercessor, shafi. Mediator.

عاقنة , subbat, عاقنة subbat, عاقبة subbat, عاقبة

rabat ربطالطريق ,dabat ضبط ,rubat attarīk; (prevent), منع manae. . Interception, منع mane, کجز hajs. مسدود , maktū مقطو ع masdūd, ممنوع mamnūe.

شفاعة ,tawassat توسط ,Intercession shafā at, رجا rajā. See Mediation, deprecation.—To beg the intercession (of another), استشفع istashfaç. To admit the inter-قبل ,cession of one for another kebel shafaçat. شفاعة [Chain. Interchain, v. زنجر sanjar. Interchange, alum mubadalat, mu, āwadat. See Change, exchange, commerce.

Interchange, v. بادل bādal. See Change, exchange.

Interchangeable (capable of being interchanged), ممكن البدل سيسه kin al badal, لايق المادلة layik ممكن المعاوضة , al mubādalat mumkin almu, awadat, قابل kābil attabāil. See Changeable, unchangeable.—Interchangeably, بالمبادلة 617 mm bādalat.

Interchanged, _____ mubādal, muçawwad. See Changed, exchanged.

وهاهملام معاملة سيوتسهاهلام معاملة الشراك www.ahabat. See Communication, commerce.—To carry on an amicable intercourse, احسن المعاملة المعاملة ahsan al muęd-malat.

Intercurrent, متوسط mutawassit.

Interdict, v. منع mana, محرم haram, نهي naha'. See Forbid, prohibit.

برع naht, منع tahrīm, منع المرام ، المرام ، المعانية الم

Interdicted, ممنوع mahrūm, إسماني harām. [manet. Interdictory, منعي به manie, مانع المنعي به manie, به المنافية المنافية

Interest (advantage), فايدة fâyidat,
سكسب maksab. See
Gain, profit, good.—(participa-

tion), اشتراك ishtirāk, مصة hissat. See Share.—(concern), غرض gharad. Interest of money, المراك ribā, والمراك maksab harām. See المستراك maksab harām. See Usury.—To lend upon interest, ما ما dayyan bil fāyidat. nterested (concerned, participat-

Interested (concerned, participating), شریک shartk; (moved), سنسطرب mudtarib; (self-interested), مغرض mughrid, مغرض sāhib gharad.

Interfluent (flowing between), jārī wasat.

Interfused (poured between), مسكوبوسط maskūb wasat.

Interjacency (lying between), توسّط tawassut.

Interjacent, متوسط mutawassit,

ه موضوع في الوسط mawdūو fil wasat.

See Intervening.

Interjection, s. حرف harf. An interjection of calling, احرف ندا harf nida.

muddat, مدة htn, مدة muddat, في muddat

أ في هذه المدة fi hazeh al muddat. See Meantime.

Interior, باطن bātin. Interior and exterior, اباطن ظاهر bātin wa zāhir.

The interior part of anything, ماخل bātin, باطن dākhil.

Interlace, v. شبَک shabbak. See Intermingle.

Interlard (mix meat with lard),
wada: shahm
khanzīr, خلط khalat. See Intermix, interpose, diversify.

Interline, v. وسّع وكتب بين السطور wassa wakatab bīn assutūr.

Interlocution, مكالمة mukūlamat, تكلّم takallum. See Dialogue.—
Aninterlocutor, متكلم takallim.
Interlocutory, تكلّمي takallumī.
Interlude, ه. العب المووى See Play.
Interlunar, منسوب العلول القمم mansūb lihulūl al kamar.

Intermeddle, v. تداخل tadākhal.

An intermeddler, busy body,
busy body,
كثيرالغلبة, fudūlī, فضولي kasīr al
ghalabat.

Intermediacy, توسطبيس tawassut bayn. See Interposition, intervention.—Intermedial, intermediate, متوسط mutawassit. Intermediately, غي الوسط fil wasat.

Interment, دنی dafn. See Burial.

Intermingle, v. intermix,

khalat. See Mix, mingle, incorporate.

The intermission خاوص khulūs, توقف tawakkuf. See Cessation, pause.

—The intermission of the pulse, قترة fatrat. Without intermission, بلاتوقف bilā tawakkaf, بلاتوقف bilā ihmāl, متوالي bilā ihmāl, وعلى الاتصال وعلى وعلى التوالي وعلم التوالي وعلم التوالي

Intermit, v. توقف tawakkaf, انقطع ahmal, فتر intermittent, intermittent, intermissive, ننظم وتارة "يظهر tāratan yankati wa tāratan yankati wa tāratan yankati معدورية humma' dawriyat.

Intermix, v. غلط khalat. See

Internal, باطن bātin. See Interior; also intrinsic, real.—Internally, bātinan, اطنا dākhilan.

Internuncio, الجي صغير elchī sagkīr, الجي safīr (plur. أبعد sufara).

Interpose, v. وضع بالوسط wada و bil wasat; (mediate between parties), توسطفىيىمابين tawassat fiyama bin. See Interrupt.

واسطة , Interposition, interposal,

wasitat. See Mediation, intervention.

interpret, v. ترجم tarjam, شرح sharah. See Translate, explain, decipher, expound.

Interpretable, ممكن الترجمة mumkin attarjamat, ممكن التفسير mumkin attafēīr.

Interpreted, سترجم mutarjam, mashruh. See Explained. Interpretation, ترجمة tarjamat, بیان ,sharh شرح ,taebir تعبیر tafsir. تفسير ,tāwil تاويل ,tafsir See Explanation, translation.— The interpretation of dreams, tafeir al manamat. A book teaching the interpreta-كتاب تفسير, tion of dreams kitāb tafsīr al manāmāt. mutarjim, مترجم mutarjim, . mufassir مفسر , tarjamān ترجمان An interpreter of dreams, ... mufassir al manamat. An interpreter of the Mahometan nufti. مفتى [fatrat. فترة . Interregnum, interreign, s. Interrogate, v. استفسر sal, استفسر istafsar, استخبر istafham, استخبر istakhbar, نفقد tafakkad. Examine, ask, enquire, question. —Interrogated, ____ masul. An interrogation, interrogatory, استفسا istifaar, ما istifham. المنفيام lafsat istifham, لفظةاستفيام sūāl. A negative interrogation, استفهام انكاري istifham inkārī.

Interrogative, interrogatory, استفهامي istifhāmī. An interrogatory pronoun, حرف استفهام harf istifhām. Interrogatively, استفهاما istifhāman, بطريق bitarīk al istikhbār.

Interrogator, s. سايل sa'īl, مستفيم mustafhim, سايخبر mustafhim. Interrupt, v. (the speech of another)
الفير katae kalām alghayr.
To interrupt (business), قطع قطع كلام الغير
المناه الشغال katae ashshughl. See
Break off, divide, separate, intermit.

Interrupted, مقطوع maktūę. Soe Broken.—Interruptedly, بانقطاع binkitaę.

Interrupter, s. قاطع الكلام kātie al kalām, متعارض muzāhim, مزاحم mutaṣārid.

Interruption (of speech), انقطاع انقطاع inkitāe al kalām; (in business), تعرض taearrud. See Breach, hindrance, opposition, obstruction.

ع kata قطع من النصف kata min annasf. Intersected, وقطوع maktūr min annasf. Intersection, s. تقاطع takatue. Intersperse, v. bl khallat. Interspersed, bake makhlut. Interspersion, خلط khalt.

dafar. ففر .v. ضفر twined, مضفور madfur. See Twisted, entwined.

masāfat مسانة, asnā اثنا masāfat (plur. مسافات mueāfāt), بين bayn. See Space, distance, division. Interpose.

Intervene, v. توسط tawassat. Intervenient (placed or passing between), مابين mā bayn.

Intervention, توسط tawassut. See Mediation, intercession, agency. ---(accident), اقعة wākiçat.

مواصلة , mulākāt ملقاة .s muwāsalat, التقا iltikā, تلاقى talākī, See Meeting.

ضفر ,hayyak حتيك hayyak dafar. See Intertwine.

Intestate (dying without a will), -min ghayr wara من غير و رقة ذمة mā عماعل وصية mā amal . mayi معيي wasiyat. Intestinal (belonging to the guts), Intestine, s. مسكر maea', لعه maeā. | Intoxicate, v. سكر sakar. Intoxi-

masarin, مصارين masarin, amçā.

Intestine (domestic, not foreign), dākhilī. Intestine war, مربداخلي harb dakhili.

Inthrall, enthrall, استعبد istagbad. See Enslave, shackle.—Enthralment, استعباد isticbad.

Intimacy, and muedhabet, muwanasat, اختلاط ،ikh tilat, خلطة khultat. See Familiarity.

موانس, musahib مصاحب, Intimate muwannie,مان سونس, muwannie mutaalif. See Familiar.

arrafaho عرفه شرعاً ،v sher; an. See Mention, hint, inform.

hi- كناية ,ishārat اشارة ,Intimation nāyat. See Hint, information.

Intimidate, v. خوّف khawwaf. See Frighten, terrify.

Into, في ft. See In.

Intolerable, ليتحمّل la yutakammal, ghayr mutahammal. intolerably, بنوع ولا يتحمل naw; in lā yutahammal, برجها bi wajhin la yuhtamal. Intolerant, غيرمتحمّل ghayr mulahammil.

cated, سکران sakrān. See Drunk.

—To be intoxicated, سکر seker.

Intoxicating, مسکر muskir. Wine

or any liquor which intoxicates,
مسکر muskir.

Intrench v. (fortify with a trench),
عل متاریس ¿ amal mataris. See
Trench, invade, encroach.

Intrenchment, ه. متاریس matārīs.

Intrepid. جسور jasār, فاتك fatik.

See Brave, bold, courageous.

intrepidity, بطش batsh, جسارة jasārat. See Courage, bravery.

Intrepidly, بكل جسارة bikol jasarat.
See Courageously.

Intricacy, intricateness, خلط خلط khalt, خلل ikhtilāl, ختال ikhtilāl, ختال taɛkīd. See Perplexity, confusion, difficulty.

Intricate, معقد muęakkad, mukhtalit, mukhtalit.
See Difficult.

اصلي عقرة، فاتي astī, اصلي astī, اصلي astī, اصلي astī, معنوي magnawī.

Intrinsic (real, internal), حقيقي الذات hakīkī. Intrinsically,

bizzat, بالاصالة bil asalat, fil hakikat.

Introduce, v. (to a place), ادخل adkhal. Introduced, مدخّل mudakhkhal. An introducer, مدخّل mudakhkhil.

Introduction, ادخال idkhal, دخول dukhal; (to a book), ميباجة bajat.

Intrude, v. غيرا جازة dakhal min ghayr ijasat.

اعطي , و wada و و vada و اعطي العلي العلم العلم

Intuition, معرفة بنظرة الاولى mazrifat binazrat al awla', الهام ilham.
Intuitive, بنظرة الاولى bi nazrat al awla'. Intuitively, من النظرة الاولى min annazrat al awla'.

Invade, v. هجم hajam. See Attack, infest, assault.—To invade a country, تعدي الحدود ta¿adda' al hudūd.

invalidate, v. بطل battal, فسخ fasakh. See Weaken.

adam kūwat, ابالذات Invalidity, عدم قوّة

فسخ ,adam fāyidat عدم فايدة faekh, بطلان ,butlān.

Invaluable, ماله قيمة mālaho kīmat. Invariable, غيرمتغيّر ghayr mutaghayyer. See Constant.

adam عدم تختير, adam taghayyur. See Constancy.—Invariably, من غيرتغير min ghayr taghayyur. See Constantly.

Invasion, المجوم hujum. هجوم hujum. A nocturnal invasion, كبسه kabsé. Invective, s. سبة sabbe, شتم shatm. See Censure.

Inveigh, v. سب sab, شتم shatam. See Abuse, censure.

Inveigher, s. شاتم shātim.

Inveigle, v. غرى aghawa', غر gharr. See Allure, entice, seduce.

Invent, v. (find out), خترع ikhtara؛ مدث ahdas, ابدع abda: See Discover, forge, falsify.—Invented, مخترع mukhtara:

Invention, احداث idas, اجاد ijad, احتراع ikhtirāe, ابداع ibdae. See Fiction, forgery, discovery. [mubdie.

Inventive, المبدع badet, مبدع badet, مبدع المبدع المبدع المبدع mubdie, مبدع mukhtarie, مبدع mubdadie, See Forger.

Inventory, s. قايمة kāymat. See

Inverse, inverted, منعكس munçakis, معكوس maçkūs, معكوس kalib, مستقلب mutakallab, مستقلوب maklab. See Contrary.

—To be inverted, انعكس inçakas, انقلب inkalab.

Inversion, مكس عكس انعكاس ineikās, انقلاب inkirāf, انصراف

Invert, v. قلب kalab. Inverting, part. قالب kālib.

Inverted, مقلوب *maklab.* See
Inverse.—Invertedly, inversely,
ساهکس *bileaks*.

Invest, v. (in an office), samma'. To invest with possession, اعطي تصرّف manah. See Give, grant.—To invest with a robe of honour, على الماد الم

ينفحص yunfahis.

انتش bahas, محث bahas, فنش fattash, التحث tafahhas. See Examine, enquire, search.

Investigation, تفتيش taftish, مفتي المناه ا

Inveteracy (oldness), هيخوخت shaykhūkhat; (obstinacy), اصرار irār, عناد يinād. Inveterate (old), قديم kadīm; (obstinate), عنيد عساد عنيد

Invidious, حسود hasūd, مبغض mubghid. See Envious, malignant, hateful.—Invidiously, بكل حسد bikol hasad. Invidiousness, حسد hasad. See Envy, malignity.

Invigorate, v. قتري kawwa'. See Strengthen, animate.—Invigorating, adj. مقتري mukawwi. Invigoration, قترية takwiyat.

Invincible,غيرمغلوب غير غير غير غير غير غير غير خير التقض mumtanis annakd, مستحيل الفسخ mustahil al faskh. Inviolably, من غير نقض min ghayr nakd. [takid.

Inviolate, غيرمنتقض ghayr mun-Invisibility, عير العير العير

Invisible, غايب ghāyib, ختفي mukhtafi. The invisible world (the world to come), عالم الغيب وقالم al ghayb. To be or become invisible, غايب al ghāybāt. Invisibly, قايباً ghāyban.

Invitation, دعوة daewat, استدعا istidea, طلب talab. An invitation to an entertainment, عزيمة easimat.

Inviting, adj. جاذب jāsib. Invitingly, بسكل جاذبية bikol jāsibiyat. [luge, flood.

Inundation, سيل sayl. See De-Invoice, فأتورة fattura.

Invocation, les daçā, özes daçwat, özes munājāt.

Invoke, v. استغاث istaghās, دعا daeā. To invoke the name of God when beginning anything, متي بسمالله samma' bism allah. See Call, implore. Involve, v. (inwrap, intwist), لف laf, عربط خربط kharbat, خربط خربط See Complicate, blend, entangle, confuse.—(to imply, comprize), ishtamal eala'. ملتف malfuf, ملفوف ملتف multaf. See Confused, dark, ob-

IRO

بلا ,bila kaed بلاقصد ,Involuntary bilā ikhtiyār. Involun- اختيار بلااختيار ,bila rida بلارضا ,tarily bila ikhtiyar.

Involution. خلط khalt.

adam fāyidat. mum-ممتنع الجرح mumtanię al jarh, لاينجر lā yunjarih. Inward, Jdu batin. See Interior, intimate.-Inward, inwards, inwardly, داخل dākhil.

Inweave, v. See Interweave.

Inwrap, enwrap, v. لف laf. See Involve, wrap.

Inwreathe, enwreathe, v. See Intertwine, wreathe.

عضبان ,ghadūb غضوب Irascible ghadbān. See Angry.

Iron, حديد hadid. Hard iron. See Steel .- An iron mine, iron ore, matdan hadid.

حـدیـدی (made of iron), حـدیـد hadidi. Resembling iron (ironcoloured), مشل العديد miel al hadīd.

Iron, v. (smooth with an iron), .'kawa کوی ∫kaddäd. Ironmonger or smith, s. حـدّاد Ironical, تهكمي tahakkumī. Ironibi wajh al بوجه المتهكم

istiheā. استهزا ,tahakkum تهكم ,istiheā Irradiance, irradiancy, irradiation, shaęāę. See شعاع ,tamoīr تنوير Radiance, ray, illumination.

tahakkum.

Irradiate, v. مشعشه shaeshae. ghayr natik, غيرناطق ghayr natik, .ald بلاعقل bila وald مامت See Absurd. - An irrational snimal, حيوان غير ناطس Aaynoan ghayr nātik.

Irrationality, عدم الناطقية وadam al nātikiyat. عدم العقل adam al [şaH. şakl.

min ghayr من غيرعقل , min ghayr غيرممكن التهذيب Irreclaimable, ghayr mumkin attahuib, الانتصاح ممتنع التاديب معتنع التاديب mumtani, attādīb. See Desperate, hopeless.

المنالم (implacable) البتصالح (Irreconcileable (implacable) la yutasalah; (inconsistent), غير ghagr layek, غيرموافق ghagr layek لايق muwāfik.

Irrecoverable, لايتحصل la yutahassal, العلاج lā إنقاق laho. See Irremediable, irreparable.

Irreducible, غيرمغلوب ghayr maghlūb. See Invincible.

Irrefragable, irrefutable, مابه مايقال مابه مايقال mā bihi mā yukāl, لايرفض lā yurfad, غير مرفوض ghayr marfūd.

Irregular, بلاترتيب bilā tartīb, قائدة لقاعدة khilaf al kāçidat, خلاف القاعدة وadīm al nisām, بلا غيرقانوني bilā kānūn, النظام bilā nisām. Irregularly, عدم القانون وadam al kāṭidat, عدم القانون لقام bilā nisām, Irregularly, bilā tartīb.

Irrelative, غيرمنتسب الي ghayr muntasib ila'.

Irreligion, عدم الدين عدم الدين وadam addin, غنر kufr. Irreligious, منافق munāfik. See Impious.—Irreligiously, منافق min ghayr din wa la imān.

Irremediable, الاعلاج لله المائع الم

al eafū, العفو lā yughfar.

Irremoveable, ليتحرك lā yutaharrak, لاينهر lā yunhaz.

la yutasallah, الانتصام la yutasallah, الانتصام sanb la yummaha'.

See Irrecoverable.—Irreparably, min ghayr ghufran.

Irreprehensible, irreproachable, الالام الديلة الله و الديلة و ال

Irresistibility, قَوَّة لَاتتقاوم kūwat lā tatakāwam. Irresistible, لايتقاوم lā yutakāwam. Irresistibly, بنوع bi nawe mumtanie al mukāwamat.

Irresoluble, فيه حيرة fiki kirat, يحير yuhayyir. See Indissoluble.

Irresolute, متحيّرفي امرة muta-hayyir fi amrihi, حيران hayran, عاد hāyir, يكل hāyir, يكل الراي hāyir. Irresolutely, كل كرد bikol kirat, عيرة bikol taraddud. Irresolution, عيرة الرياب hirat, حيرة hirat, الرياب bikol kirat, حيرة الرياب hirat, حيرة الرياب hirat, حيرة الرياب irtiyāb. See Doubt.

Irretrievable. See Irrecoverable.

Irreverence, عدم احترام عدم علية adam ihtirām, عدم رعاية killat adab, عدم اكرام killat adab, الله عدم الكرام bilā adab. Irreverently, الله bi killat ihtirām.

Irreversible, ممتنع التغيّر mumtanis al taghayyur, لايتغيّر lā yutaghayyar. Irreversibly, بلاتغيّر bilā taghayyur.

التعقير mumtaniو ممتنع التعقير mumtanie al taghayyur, اليتراجع lā yutarājae. Irrevocably, بالتعقير bilā taghayyur, من غيرمراجعة min ghayr murājaeat.

Irrigate, v. سقي الارض saka' al ard. Irrigation, سقي الارض sakī al ard. See Watering.

Irritate, v. غضب aghdab. Irritated, غضب ghadbān. See Exasperate, provoke, fret.

Irritation, تحويض tahrīd, تحويض tahwīsh. See Provocation, stimulation.—(anger), غضب ghadab.

Irruption, مجوم hujūm, مصلة hamlat. See Incursion.—(forcing an entrance), غول dukhūl. To make an irruption, مجوم hajam.

Is (third pers. sing. of to be), مه hū.

Ischury, عسرالبول بعد al bawl,

ihtibās al basel. See Retention of urine.

Isinglass, غرا ghirā.

Island, isle, ه. غزيرة jasirat (plur. جزيرة jasāyir).

Issue (egress), خروج khurūj, مدور عاتبة sudūr; (termination), عاتبة وقد تقاله i nahāyat. See Conclusion.—(event), وتبعة wakięd, قرية natījat. See Consequence. —(progeny), مسل awlād, اولاد nasl, آل aal, لما عدا. See Family, offspring.

Issue, v. (as water from a fountain), جري inaba; جري jara'. To issue or sally forth, خرج kharaj. To issue out money, خرج haraj. خرج nafak. To issue out a decree, انفق asdar hukm.

الله (without offspring), بلاولاد bilā awlād, مالهعاقبة mālaho وākibat.

Isthmus, e. (neck of land), عنق ارض و يسلم المان المن المان المان

Itch, e. جرب jarab. See Scab.—
An itch (longing), هوس hawas, أهوس hawai. See
Desire.

Jarbān. جربان

Item, ايضاً aydan, كذلك kanalik. See Also.

Iterate, v. كرر karrar, عاد وقط. See Repeat.—Iteration, يكسرير takrīr, تكرار tikrār, قاعادة See Repetition.

Itinerant, itinerary, حساير sāyeh.
See Wandering, unsettled.—An
itinerary (book of travels), كتاب kitāb safar.

Itself, هو hū. The thing itself, مو nafs al amr.

Ivory, سى الفيل sin al fil, عاج عاج قن ai.

Ivory (made of ivory), عاجي وَقَارَة; (like ivory), مشل العاج misl al وَقَارَة.

ألمساكير habl al masākīn.

J.

J is uniformly expressed by ج, as in jaras, 'a bell.'

Jabber, v. تكلم بلامعنى takallam bilā maṣṇa'. See Chatter. [bajjāk.
Jabberer, s. علاك عالقة allāk, عباق munsatih. See
Lying, supine.

Jack-pudding, ه. الم bahlūl, به الول bahlūl, الم bakhara. See Buffoon. Jackal, ه الم يا الم jakāl, واوي jakāl, الم يامل الم saędān, الم عدان saędān, الم

jāhal, وقّع wikih. See Coxcomb, ape.

Jackdaw, غراب ghirāb.

Jacket, s. ملتيان miltiyān.

Jacob's staff. See Astrolabe.

Jade, s (sorry horse), حصان عاطل hisān عثران (a mean sorry woman) شرموطه sharmūta. See Bunter, whore.

Jade, v. لوش lawwash, اتعب ateab,
See Fatigue, harass, tire; degrade; tyranise.—(to grow fatigued, lose spirit), تعب toeb.

Jaded, تعبان taebān. See
Fatigued, dejected.

Jag, v. (make like teeth), علدندانه eamal dandāna.

Jail, s. حبس habas.

Jakes, ادبخانه adabkhāne.

Jalap, بلبا jalabā.

Jamb, s. (post of a door), ーリリング rijl al bāb.

Jangle, v. تنازعوا tanāzaوū. See
Dispute, quarrel, wrangle.—(to
make a discordant sound), تعايطوا
taṣāyatū.

January, كانون الاخر kānūn al akhar. كانون التاني kānūn attānī.

Jar, s. (vessel), جرّة jarrah; (discord), ختلاف ikhtilāf. See Dissension, debate.

Jargon, غلط ghalat, أحن lahn. Jasmine,ياسمين yāsmīn,زنبق sanbak.

Jasper, يشم yashm.

Javelin, s. حربة harbat.

Jaundice, يرقاس yarakān.

Jaunt, v. (wander about), عام dār, مار hām. See wander, ramble.

Jauntiness. See Genteelness.

Jaw, s. فك fak, حنك hanak.

The upper jaw, الفك الاعلي al fak al aela'. The lower jaw,
الفك الاسفل al fak al aefal.

Jaw-bone, عاضغة mādaghat. The two jaw-bones, الافكاك al afkāk.

Jay, غراب البين ghirāb al bayn.

See Magpie.

غيران , ghayyūr غييور ghayrān. See Emulous, suspicious.—To be jealous, غار ghār.

Jealously, بكل غيرة bikol ghtrat.

Jealousy, jealousness, غيرة ghīrat.

Jehovah, ياهو yaha, الله تعالي allah taṣāla'. See God.

Jellied, imunjamid. See Congealed.

Jelly, منجمد munjamid; (of meats),
المنابع jelātīnā. [ispānīoti.

Jennet, e. حصان السبانيولي hisān

Jessamine. See Jasmine.

Jericho (city), اريحا arthā.

. Jerusalem, بيت المقدس bayt al

makdas, القدس alkuds ashsharif, المشريف alkuds ashsharif, المشريف avorashlim. An inhabitant of Jerusalem, مقدسي kudsi.

Jest, s. استهزا istihsā, استهزا (plur. تبریج hasliyāt), هزلیات tahrīj.

Jest, v. استهزي istahza'.

Jester, s. مهر muharrij.

Jesting, s. مزاح masah. See Merriment.—Without jesting, jesting apart, خلّي المرزاح علي طرف khallī al masāh şala' taraf.

Jet (fossil), جبرموسي hajar muss'.
A jet or jet d'eau, غراره fauvodra.

Jow, s. يودي yahūdī. Jows, ايودي yahūd.

Jewel, ه. جوهرة jawhara. See Gem.
—My jewel! (my dear! my
soul!) ياتليي yā rawhī, ياروحي
yā kalbī, ياعيني yā eaynī.

Jeweller, a. جواهرجي jawākirji.

Jingle, v. طنطن tantan. A jingle, danīn.

Jockey, s. بياع خيل jānbās, جانباز bayyā khayl. See Horse-dealer, groom; also cheat.

Jocoso (jocular), لطيف المشرب latif al mashrab. Jocoeness, jocosity, jocularity, jocularity, imshirāh. See Merriment.

Jocund, زهراوي الطبع zahrāwī al tabę. See Merry, gay, lively, cheerful, pleasant.

Jocundity, فرح farah. See Pleasantness, cheerfulness.

John Nokes and Tom Stiles, زيدو عر zeid wa zamr (fictitious names, used by lawyers and others).

Join, v. وصل wasal, لحم laham, الحم lasak. See Add, subjoin; unite, associate.

Joined, متصل maweal, متصل muttasil, مقرون mutaalif, مقرون mutaalif, متالف makran, معتمد majnae, To join or be joined, انقرن inkaran, انقرن inwasal.

Joints, عضو و سلامه سفاه سفاه سفاه المنافعة الم

Joint, v. (divide into joints), شرّح kassab.

Jointly, باتحاد bi ittihad, اسو sanca.

See Together.

Jointure, s. كوتا dotā. See Dower.

Joke. See Jest.—Jole. See Face,
cheek.

Jollity, jolliness, فرح farah.

Jolly (gay), فرحان farhān.

Jot, e. قرة sarrat.

Jovial, مسرور masrar.

.جرنال ,daftar دفتر .ه

Journeyman, مسافر . mueāfir.

Joust, s. (tournament), ومّاح rammāh.

Joy, ابتسام jötisān, ابتهاج surūr, فرح bahjat, سرور انجساط farah, انجساط musurrat, انسراح inbisāt, انسراح inshirāh. To show great demonstrations of joy, اظهرالفرح ashar al farah.

مسرور ,farhān فرحان farhān مسرور masrūr al مسرورالبال ,bāl. See Cheerful, merry.—

Joyful news, بشارة bishārat. To make joyful, فرّ farrah.

Joyfully, بكل ابتياج bikol ibtihaj, مرور bi surūr.

Joyfulness, فرح farah. See Joy. Jubilee, هرب tarab, المجبة bahjat, سرة nasarrat, انبساط

ابتهاج ibtihāj. See Festivity. قضاة ,kadī. Judges قاضى Judges kudāt. My or our lord judge, مولانا mawlana al kadī. The judge of a city, قاضي البلد kādī al balad. The judge of the army, kādī al عاضي العسكر kādī al إعسكر حكم الشرع, decree of a judge, hukm ash share, is hujjat. The actuary who writes the sentence of a judge, صكاك sakkāk. The chief judge, قاضم القضاة kādī al kudāt. The greatest judge of his age, اعظم قضاة الزمان age, اعظم ussamān. To appoint a judge, amalaho kadi. To go or appear before a judge, heder amam al حضرامام القاضي kādī. To cite before a judge, talab طلب للمشارعة امام القاضي lil mushāraçat amām al kādī. A برطیل ,bribe to corrupt a judge bartīl, شوة rashwat. A judge (a person capable of deciding on

ماحب عقل eahib khibrat, ماحبعقل عظمنة eahib cakl.

Judge, v. (do justice), انصف ansaf, انصف ansaf, (decide law-suits), حكم hakam, فصل المخصومة fasal khusūmat. To judge (form an opinion), عمل قياس san, عمل قياس eamal kiyās See Criticise, discern distinguish.

راي sann, واي sann, واي sann, واي ray, تدبير tadbīr, قياس kiyās; فراسة ,akl عقل (understanding) farāsat; (the sentence of a judge), hukm (plur. حكم hukm (plur. ملام حكم الشرع , ahkām احكام ashshar, قضا kadā. See Doom, condemnation, sentence, decision. A judgment (punishment from heaven), قضاالله kadā allah. The day of judgment or resurrection), yawm al kiyāmat. The يوم القيامة judgment-seat, and makkamat. See Court of justice (tribunal).-عَل نتوي To pronounce judgment, eamal fatroa', عطى حكم aeata' hukm. See Judge.—Soundness of judgment, قَوْدًا لَعقل kūwat al sakl. A man of sound judgment, ه عقل عقل عقل sāhib إakl. Men of اصحاب عقول sound judgment, ashab ¿akūl. Without judgment, وakūl. Without judgment, bilā إلاعقل

Judicatory, s (court of justice), محكمة, mahkamat. See Court. — (distribution of justice), اجراالعدل judicature, اجراالعدل kada, محكم hukm. See Jurisdiction.

Judicial, judiciary, شرعي shareā.

Judicially, شرعاً sharean, موافق sharean, الشرع الشرع الشرع الشرع الشرع الشرع الشرع المستقد المستقد المستقد المستقد المستقد المستقد المستقد المستواد المستوا

Judicious, صاحب عقل عقله وakl, عاقل عقل عقله وقدادة وقد وقد عاقل عقله والمنافعة والمن

Judiciously, بكل عقل وفراسة bikol وهدانه wa farāsat. See Wisely. Jug, ه. كاسه kūs, كوز kāse. See Cup, pot, tankard.

Juggle, v. زعبرعلي «aębar جala', شو ghash. See Deceive.

Juggle, juggling, ه. ترشير tasa bur. See Imposture, deception, trick. Juggler, ه. مزعبر musa bir.

Jugular, حلقي halkī. The jugular vein, حبل الوريد habl al warīd.

Juice, عرق arak, طوبة rutūbat, رشحات rashhat (plur. رشحة rashhāt). The pressed juice of

grapes or other fruits, عصير asir, قامرة وusārat. Juices of styptic plants, اقاقيا akākiā. Lemon juice, ميةليمون mayyat laymūn. Jujube (fruit), عناب وسيمقلد وسمقة. The barren jujube tree, زيزفون عماية عم

Julap, جلاب jallāb.

July, يوليوس yūliūs, تموز tammūs. Jumble, v. خلط khalat. See Confound.—A jumble, خلط khalt.

كديش,(beast of burthen) كديش, kidīsh humūlat.

Jump, v. نن nat. See Bound, spring.
—(to agree with), وانق wafik.

Jump, s. نطق nattat. See Leap.

Junction, وصل ittisal, وصل vasl.

مفاصل. mafsal (plur مفصل mafsasil) مفاصل. mafāssil وعضو وadū. See Junction, joint, articulation.—(time), زمان wakt.

June, حزيران hizayran.

See Coalition.

.arع عرعار, Juniper

Judicial.

Junk (a Chinese ship), مركب صيني markub sīnī. [mushtarī. Jupiter (planet), المستري al Juridical, شرعي shar عة. See

Juridically, شرعا shar; an. Jurisconsult. See Lawyer. Jurisdiction, حكومة hukūmat, قضا kadā, حكم hukm, ولاية walāyat.

Exercising jurisdiction, والمي wālī.

Jurisprudence, علم الفقة fikh, علم الفقة وناس al fikh, وناسرع ashshare.

Just, adv., بكل دقة bikol dikat. See Exactly.—(alike), مثل misl.

Justice, المد وعطاء المد وعطاء وعطاء المد وعطاء المد وعطاء المد وعطاء المد وعطاء المد وعطاء المد وعدالة المد وعدا

al ¿adl, انصف ansaf. The Lord Chief Justice, قاضي القضاة kādī al kudāt.

Justifiable, صالح sākih, حقيقي hakīkī, صالح bi haseb ash share. See Right, defensible.

—Justifiableness, علام salāh, مثانية hakkāniyat. See Rectitude.

Justification, عذر وسعة عندار tabrir, اعتذار اعتذار see Vindication.—(purgation from sin) استبرا istibrā, استبرا See Pardon.

Justifier, s. justificator, ***

barrir. See Defender.

Justify, v. برّر barrar, عذر barrar, برّر عندر بعده. See Absolve, defend, vindicate.

Justle, v. تصادم tasadam. See Clash, encounter.

Justly, بكلعدالة, bilhak, بكلعدالة bikol بالعق bissawāb. See Honestly, uprightly; also just, exactly.

Justness (accuracy), مُنَّة dikkst, كمال kamāl. See Exactness; also justice.

Jut, v. (to shoot into prominences), رميعلي ,'ashraf علم' ashraf علي rama' علم'. See Project. Juvenile, شاب shāb. The juvenile age, شبوبية shībūbiyat.

K.

K, in English, has one invariable sound before all the vowels; and is expressed in Arabic by ث kitāb, 'book;' and (with a stronger effort in the throat) by ", as قـدرة kudrat, 'power, bower, برق "mukaddas, 'holy, مقدّس bark, 'lightning.' Before n it is silent, as in knife, knee, pronounced nife, nee. Calendar. Kalendar, تقويم takwīm. Kali, قلى *kalī*. Alkali, القلى alkalī. Keen (eager), محد hadd; (sharpedged), قاطع kātię. See Piercing.—(severe), شدید shadīd. A keen-edged sword, محدف Keenness (eagersayf hadd. ness), غيرة ghīrat, شدّة shiddat. See Ardor, zeal, vehe-صرامت mence. — (severity), sarāmat, عنف f. See As-شدة , perity.—(rigor of weather), زمهرير ,shiddat al bard السرد samharir.

Keep, v. (take care of, preserve),

العند العند

Guard, protect.— (to detain), mosek. See Stop.—(to last), قيام kām. See Remain.— (to maintain, support with the necessaries of life), قات kat. See Feed.—(to restrain), ضبط dabat, manae. To keep company (with anyone), صاحب sāhab, ashar. To keep in or keep فاشر close (conceal), خفى akhfa'. To keep off, keep aloof, يعد ba; ad; (to hinder), oing mana_f. keep under (oppress), ظلم salam, kahar. To keep on (advance, go forward), تقدّم takaddam. To قعدبالفراش, keep one's bed, kaşad bil firāsh. To keep or dwell (in any place), سكن sakan. To keep house (maintain a family), fatah bayt. To keep فتح بيت قعد (to be at home), قعد kaşad fil bayt. To keep out (prevent entrance), mana عض الدخول mana min addukhūl. To keep a promise, في العيد , wafa' al sahd.

Keeper, عارس مقرقة مافظ مقرقة Aāris, مانظ nāzir.

Kept (guarded), محفوظ mahfūz, mahrūs; (detained), محسوك mamsūk.

kirmiz. قرمز ,Kermes

Kernel, s. (of a nut, etc.), حب hab, نوي niwa', الله لله, قلب kalb. [pot.

Kettle, ه. قزان kasān. See Caldron, Key, ه. مفاتيح muftāh (plur. مفاتيح mafātīh).

Kibe, s. (chap in the heel), شتى shuk fīl kaşb.

Kick, v. رفس rafas, لبط labat.

Kick, s. رفسة rafsat. A kicker, وقاس raffās. A kicking horse, مقاس معان موج hisān ramūh.

كلى kidney, s. كلوة kilwat (plur. كلي kalī). [lūbié. Kidney, s. (or French) bean, لوبيه

Kill, v. قتل Katal. To kill animals for food, نج zabah. Killed, مقتول maktūl. Killed by poison, معتول masmūm. See Poisoned.

Killer, s. قتال kātil, قتاتل kattāl. See Murderer.

Killing, part. قاتل kātil.

Kiln, s. ننور furn, تنور tannūr.

Kind (benevolent), لطيف latīf, كريم karīm, مغين muhub. See Beneficent, friendly, favorable.

Kind (race, sort, species), جنس jins (plur. اجسناس ajnās), انواع anwā، (plur. انواع anwā،

Human kind, بنسي البيشر bani al bashar. Another kind, غيرنوع ghayr nawe. Of different kinds, مناف مختلفة asmāf mukhtalifat, انواع مختلفة anwāę mukhtalifah.

Kindle, s. احرت ahrak, اشعل ashcal. See Inflame, set on fire, exasperate, animate.

malhūb, مشتعل malhūb, مشتعل mushta; al. See Inflamed.

Kindling, part. مضطرم mudtarim.

Kindly, بكلكرم bikol karam, بكل الطف bikol lutf, بكل الطف bikol muhabbat. See Benevolently, favorably; also congenial, homogeneal; mild, softening.

Kindness, لطف الطف عطونة, عطونة, raafat. See Benevolence, beneficence, favor, love.

Kindred (by blood), قرابة karābat, انساب nasab (plur. انساب ansāb). See Relation, relative, sort.

Kindred, adj. قریب karīb. See Kine (plur. of cow), مواشي mawāshī, بقر bakar.

King, عد ملك. Malek. A king of wings, a great king, السلاطين sultān assalātīn. Beالمطاني longing to the king, سلطاني

sultānī. See Royal.—Kings, ملوک mulūk.

Kingdom, هملكة mamlakat, مبلطنة dawlat, مولة saltanat. See Dominion, empire.

Kingship. See Royalty, monarchy. Kinglike, kingly, سلطاني sultānī. See Royal, sovereign, august.

King's evil, e. صراجه sarājah. See Scrofula.

Kiss, e. بوسة baweat, قبلة kublat. Kiss, v. ساب bās, قبل kabbal, لثم lasam.

Kissed, ملتثم multasam. A person or thing kissed, مقبل mukabbal.

Kissing, s. لثم takbīl, لثم lasm.

Mitchen, ه. مطبخ matbakh.

Knave, ملعبجي mulāعنار, غدّار addār. See Rascal, scoundrel.—
Knavery, غدر ghadr, عيلة hilat,
ميلة talbis. See Fraud, dishonesty.

Knavish, غدّار ghaddār. See Knave;

also dishonest, fraudulent, mischievous, waggish.—Knavishly,

العيك bil hīlat. See Fraudulently; waggishly. [rukab).

Knee, s. كبة rukbat (plur. ركب kneel, v. عبد sajad.

Knife, s. سكير، sikkīn. A large

butcher's knife, ساطور sātūr. A pen-knife, قلم تراش kalam tarāsh, مبرا mabrā.

Knight, عن كوالير kawallior. See

Cavalier, hero, champion.—The

Knights Templars, الحداوية

addāwiyat. The Knights Hospitallers (or Knights of Malta),

المستارية al isbitāriyat.

Knit (unite by knots), v. عقد (akad, (to unite by texture), حيّك hayyak. See Weave, tie, join, unite, contract.

Knock, v. ق dak. To knock at a door, دق الباب dak al bāb. To knock down, ضرب darab. To knock on the head (kill), قتل katal, ضرب darab. See Kill.

Knock, s. ضربة darbat, مصادمة a knock at a door, دق الباب dak al bāb.

A knocker (one who beats), خارب dārib. The knocker or ring of a door, حلقة الباب halakat al bāb.

 عقد , To knot or make a knot عقد , عقد , وakad. See Entangle, perplex. To unloose a knot, فك العقدة , fak al إukdat.

Knotty, مَقَدَّه muęakkad. See Intricate, difficult.

Know, v. علم وeref, علم وelom.
See Comprehend, understand, distinguish. — Knowable, ينعرف yunearif. A Knower, عارف وarif.

Rnowing, part. and adj. عرفان عالم وarfān, عارف وālim.
See Skilful, learned, conscious, intelligent. — Knowingly, بسكل bikol ووسعرفة bikol ووسعرفة مهوتانها علم ووسعرتانها.

Knowledge, ماد وناس, فيم fuhm, معارف maerifat (plur. معارف معارف معارف معارف ألله معارف ألله ألله ألله الماد الما

معلوم ,maerūf معروف maelūm.

L.

In preserves always the same sound in English, and is expressed in Arabic by ل ; as ليل layl, 'a night'; طلب talab, 'a call.'

Labial (pronounced by the lips), shifāhī. Labial letters, مُفاهي hurūf shifāhiyat.

معمل dūlāb, دولاب معمل dūlāb, معمل maemal, كرخانة

Laborious, v. مَعْيل mujjid, مَعْدل shaghghīl. See Industrious, diligent, assiduous.—(not easy), معبد saęb. See Tiresome.—

Laboriously, معبد bitol jaddin wa jahd.

Iabor, s. (hard work), بغل متعب فل متعب المنافئة (work, action, endeavour), لم و مسلم المنافئة و ا

vour.—(pain, trouble), بعت
taɛab. Labor in vain, بعت
المالية taeab bilā fāyidat, يعس
المالية عهواً bātil. To oppress with
labor, باطل
المالية bilā taeab. Without labor, بالتعب
المالية bilā taeab.
See Easily, gratis.—With great
labor, عمالية bikol taeab
المالية مالية bikol taeab
المالية مالية المالية المالية
المالية المالية المالية
المالية المالية
المالية المالية
المالية المالية
المالية المالية
المالية المالية
المالية المالية
المالية
المالية المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالية
المالي

Labor, v. (toil), سعي ههوڌ, جـد jad; (to labor under difficulty, disease, etc.), توجع tawajjaę, ابتلي ibtala'. To labor (to be in childbirth), طلقت tilkat. Laboring, part. and adj. هماعي عقوة,

Laborsome, • muteib.

mujtahid.

دولاب, taerīj, تعریج dūlāb, مغلطة maghlatat, ورطة wartat, تيه tayh.

Lace, سجاق sajāk, کشکش kashkash. See Fringe, edging.

Lace, v.(adorn with lace), چل کشکش چamal kashkash.

Lacerate, v. شق khanzak, شق shak, مرّق muszak.

تشقيق, sharmatat شرمطة, Lacoration

tashkik. Lacerated, متخزق mutakhassak. [need.

Lack, v. احتاج ihtāj. See Want, Lackey, s. خدّام khaddām. See Footman, servant.

Laconic, ختصر mukhtasar. See Brief, concise, short.

Lad, s. J. walad. See Boy.

Ladder, s. سلّم sullam.

Lade v. (load), حمّل hammal.—

Lading, حمل haml. See Weight,
burden, cargo.—Laden,

muhammal. See Loaded.

Ladle, 8. كفكير kafkīr.

خاتونات.lady, ه خاتون خاتون khātūn (pl. خاتون خاتون khātūnāt), ه ستات sittāt, ياستي saydat.—My lady, سيدة مثل الست yā sittī.—Lady-like, مثل الست misl assit.

[mavdūع.

Laid (part. preter. of lay), موضوع Lain (part. preter. of lie), متكي muttaki, مستريح mustarih.

Lake, s. s. bi hayrat.

Lamb, 8. خروف kharūf.

Lame, عرج اعرب akat. See Cripple.—To lame, عرج وaraj. Lameness, عرجان (arajan. See Crippleness.

تاسف , tashakka' تشكى tashakka' تاسف taassaf, تاسف nāh. See Bewail, deplore, bemoan, mourn.

Lamentable, مبكي mubakki, مبكن muhzin. See Mournful, sorrowful; pitiful, miserable.

Lamentably, بنوع مبكّي bi nawein

Lamenter, s. شاكي shakī, نتواح mutashakkī.

Lamina (thin plate), تنك tanak.

Lampoon, عبو .ه hajū. See Satire. Lance. ارماح , rumh (plur. رصح rumāh), ارماح

Lance, v. (chirurgically), فسرب darab bil nashtar. See Cut, pierce, scarify; also to dart.

Lancet, s. نشتر nashtar.

Land (region), ارض ard, بلد balad, ملك ard, ملك mulk. See Country.—
(earth), ارض ard; (immoveable possession), الملك amlak Sce

Estate.——(the surface of the ground), وجه الارض wajh al ard; (nation), قوم kawm, خلق khalk, قوم millat. See People.—By sea and land, أربيراً barran wabahran.

Land, v. (set on shore), الم الي البر الي البر الي البر الي العرب الله و الله عسكر البر و الله و ال

Landlord, s. عاحب اللوكاندة sāhib al lokānda. See Landholder; innkeeper, host.

mālaho arādī.

Landlady, عاحبة اللوكاندة sāhībat al lokānda. See Hostess.

Landmark, s. علامة الارض علامة الارض ard. See Bounds, marches.

Landward, لطرف البر lataref al ber.

Lane, ه. دهليز dahlīs, معبر macbar,

sukāk dayyik. See

Alley, street.

Language (speech) السان lisan (pl. alsunat), غنا loghat (plur.

The Arabic language, السان العربي lisān al earabī. The Persian language, السان العجمي lisān al وajamī, الفارسي lisān al الفارسي lisān al الفارسي lisān al mutākhkhirīn. Expressive language, السان النان ال

Languid, ضعيف daو آf, jātir.

See Faint, feeble. — To make
languid, أضعف adeaf. To become languid, ضعف doeef.

Languidness, فعف duef. See Feebleness, weakness.

Languish, v. دبل debel. Languishing, part. عاجز ajis, اقتر See Languid.—To languish (look
with tenderness or softness),
dabbal دبل عيونه

Languishingly, بضعف biduefin; (looking tenderly), نظر بعيون د بلانة nasar bi eayûn dablanat.

Languishment. See Languidness.

Languor. See Languidness, lassitude.

Lank, فعيف da₅if. See Lean, thin, limber; languid.— Lankness, فعف duef. Lantern, s. lanthorn, فانوس fānūs; (a light-house), فسنسار fanār. Lantern-jaw'd, مسعرّق المخديس سسورتم المخديس

Lap, s. خضن hidn. The lap of a garment, ديل dayl.

Lap, v. صر sar, فالعf. See Involve, wrap, fold.—To lap (as a dog), etc., لحس lahas. See Lick.

kalb saghīr. كلب صغير

Lapidary, s. حگاک hakkāk, مرجي jawāhirjī. To lapidate, lapidation, جم rajam. See Stone, etc.

Lapis lazuli, جرلازورد hajar lāzward, جرلازورد mīnā.

Lappet, s. ديل A lappet of a head dress, ديل dayl.

Lapse (fall), سقوط sukūt; (flow), سيل sayl; (error), خطا khatā, فيط ghalat, يقصير taksīr, علط sahū, فيلو sakat.

Lapse, v. (glide), جري jara'; (to make an inadvertent slip), غلط ghelet; (to fall from truth or perfection), سقط sakat; (to pass away), المان عقل. See Elapse.

Lapwing, e. طاتویت tatroit.

Larboard (left hand side of a ship when you stand with your face to the head), شمال المركب shimal al markab, السقاله alskāla.

Larch (tree), شربین sharbīn.

Lard, شحم الحنزير shahm al khansīr. See Bacon.

Larder, s. عریف المونة المونة المونة عریف به مقابل المتحدد واسع المونة واسع واسع واسع المونة واسع واسع المعالم المتحدد المتحد

Largeness (wideness), وسعة waseat, قسمة fashat, عرض fashat, eard. See Extension.——(bulk, bigness), مر asamat, عظمة

Largess, s. منا inçām. See Gift, bounty, present.

Lark, ه. قنبرة kunbarat.

Larynx (top of the windpipe),
قالصم ghalsamat (plur. غالصم ghalasim).

Lascivious, قام ,dam, ما عشهوة sāhib Last, v. ما dām, قام kām.

shahwat, شهواتي shahwātī, نفساني sāhīb hawā, نفساني nufsānī, فاسق fāsik. See Lustful, wanton.—Lascivious amusements, ملاهي malāhī.

Lasciviously, بكل هواوهوس bikol hawā wa hawas, كل شهوة bikol shahwat.

Lasciviousness, فجور shahwat, ثجور fujur, فسق fisk. See Concupiscence, lust, wantonness.

Lash, s. سوط sawt, خرب jald, خرب darb; (the mark of a stripe on the skin), خرب darb; (a thong, whip), خرب makraet. See Scourge; also leash, string.—(stroke of satire), جغب haju. See Sarcasm.—The eye-lashes, بغن

Lash, v. جلد jalad; (to satirise), مجمى haja', معجم taean.

Lass, s. بكر bikr, صبية sabiyat. See Girl, maid.

Lassitude, تعب taeab (plur. باتعاب ateāb). See Fatigue, weariness.

Last, خر قلامة قلامة المربوم akhir yawm. The last, الخريوم al akhir.

Last, s. (on which shoes are made), سام المركوب kālib al markāb.

Last, v. المعروب kām.

Lasting, adj. قايم kāyim, دايم dāyim. See Durable.—Lastingly, قايماً kāyman. See Durably, perpetually.—Lastingness, قايما دوام istimrār, استمرار sabāt.

Lastly, in the last place, at last, اخيراً akhīran.

Iatch, s. (of a door), قفل kufl. To latch, قفل kafal.

Iatchets (of a shoe), نعلین naelin.
Iate, بطي الحركة bati al harakat, مبطي mubti. The late, مرحوم marhūm. See Defunct.
Iateness, بطو batū. See Slowness.

Iatent, غایب mukhtaf بختفی mukhtaf بازی ghāyib. See Concealed, hidden, secret.

Iater, آخير ākhīr. See Posterior. Iateral, جانبي jānibī, طرفي tarafī, يانبي janbī. See Collateral.

Latest, خير ākhīr.

Lather (froth of soap and water),
رغوة الصابون raghawat assābūn.

Latin, لاتيني latini.

Latitude, عرض eard. See Breadth, width; room, extent, space. A degree of latitude, درجة العرض darajat al eard.

Latitudinarian, s. mulhid.
See Unbeliever.

Latter, آخر ākhir. See Modern, late.—The latter part, الاخسر alākhir, إلانتساء warā.

mashbakat. مشبكة

Lattice, v. شبک shabak. Latticed, مشبّک mushabbak.

Laudable, واجب المدم wājib al ميد ,mustahsan مساحسن hamīd, محدو mamdūh. Lau. افعال حميدة ,dable actions afeāl hamīdat, مدارح madāyih, makārim, مكارم mahāmid. صفات حميدة ,Laudable qualities sifāt hamīdat. The laudable qualities of your Excellency, -mahamid wa ma ومكارم سعادتكم kārim saçādatikum. Laudable en-قع masā مساعى مدوحة mamdūhat. The more laudable إحمدالوصاف الحميدة ,qualities ahmad al awsāf al hamīdat. Lau-مديم, wasf, وصف madih (plur. مداج madāyih).

Laudably, بوجه ممدو bi wajhin mamduh.

Lave, v.n. نسّن taghassal, اغتسل ightasal, v.a. نسخ ghasal. See Wash, bathe.

Lavender, لوندة lāwanda.

تضعث dehek, ضعث dehek, تضعث tadahhak علي tadahhak علي scorn, ridicule.

Laugh, s. فعك dihk. A loud

laugh, <u>te ë e kakkahah.</u> See Laughter.

Laugher, s. ضاحک dāhik.

Laughing, part. فأحث dāhik.

Laughingly, بضعك وقبقه bidihkin wa kahkahah.

Laughter, ضحک dihk.

مسرف mubzir, مبذ mubzir, مسرف musrif, متذف mutlif. See Prodigal, profuse.

Lavish, v. اسرف asraf, بذر bazar, تلف talaf.

Lavisher, s. متلف mutlif. See Lavish, prodigal.

Lavishly, واسراف bikol talafin wa israf.

Lavishness, اسسراف serāf. See Prodigality.

Launch, v. (a ship into the sea),
ر المركب في البحر المركب المرك

Adureate, laurelled (crowned or adorned with laurel), مكلّل بالغار mukallal bil ghār. A poet laureate, شاعرديواني shā eir dīwānī.

ghār. غار ,duflé دفله ghār.

Law, فقه fikh; (divine), شرع share, حكم الشرع hukm ashshare, sharīعt; (rule, custom), kānūn, قاعدة kāzidat, دستور dastūr; (right, equity, justice), حق hak, عدالة adalat, insaf. See Edict, decree, statute, custom, process.—The holy law, الشريعة المشريدة ashshari; at ashsharifat. Learned in the law, المسراط all ashshare, هل الفقه ahl al fikh. Agreeable to law, according to law, ب muvāfik ashshar موافق الشرع i. See Lawful. شرعـي خلف الشرع, Contrary to law, khilaf ashshare, harum. شرایے Illegal.—Laws, حقوق ,rusum رسوم sharāyi To observe the laws of اجري حقوق المحبة , friendship ajra' hukūk al muhabbat. To put اجري the laws in execution, عقوق الشرع ajra' hukūk ashshar إ sharth شرعى , mubah مباح sharth موافق به halāl, حتى hak, حلال muwafik ashshare الشرع الشريف ashsharif, جايز jāyiz. A lawful witness, شاهدعادل shāhid وādil. To be lawful, حلال halāl. To make lawful, حلل hallal. See Legalise — To consider as lawful, istahal.

بالشريعة , sharean شرعاً , Lawfully, الشريعة sharean بالحلال bil halal.

Riches lawfully acquired, مال māl halāl.

عدالة, sharī¿at شريعة, adālat. See Justice.

Law-giver or maker, على هام ه مشارع هم ه هاري ه هم الناموس wādie al nāmūs, واضع القانون wādie al kānūn.

بلاقاعدة , فالمقاه في المقاه في المقاه

Lawn, s. (open space between woods), ميدان mīdān.

Law-suit, s. عوي daeva', or العالم daeva, قضية kadiyat, مرافعة منازعة المتقوم منازعة المتقومة المتقوم

ار mutasharri مستشرع . Lawyer, s. وكيل الدعوا wakīl al وكيل الدعوا ,fakīh نقيه daږwā.

المعر mustarkhī, خو rakhū. See Loose, slack.

Laxation, استرخا setirkhā, اسهال sehāl.

Laxative, مسهل mushil. A laxative, مرخي murakhkhī, ملتى mulayyin.

Laxity, laxness, خاوة rakhā, تخاوة rakhāwat. See Looseness, slackness.

طرح , wada وضع wada وضع tarah. To lay or spread carpets, etc., فرش basat, فرش farash. To lay down (deposit as a pledge), ترک ,rahan; (to quit, resign), ترک tarak, هجر hajar; (to advance as a proposition), قدمراي kaddam rāy. To lay hold of, مسك mesek. See Seize, catch.—To lay صر التكاليف , (taxes, etc.) tarah attakalif. See Impose.-ترب To lay on, lay at (beat), ضرب darab. See Strike.-To lay open, ashar. See Expose, show.— To lay out (expend), صرف saraf, اظهر ,(kharaj; (to display) خرج azhar, کشف kashaf. See Dis-نظم cover.—To plan, arrange, nasam. See Dispose, contrive.-To lay one's-self out (make an exertion), عه saوa'. See Endeavour.-To lay to one's charge (accuse), اشتكى ishtaka'. To lay to (apply with vigor), عيل

s على جهد إamal kol jahdaho. To lay together, جمع jamae. See Collect.—To lay eggs, باضت bādat. To lay a wager, راهين rāhan. See Wager, bet.

Layer, s. قات kāt, طبقه tabaka. Layman, s. عاتى đammī.

Lazar, s. ابرص abras. See Leper.—
A lazaretto, کارنتینه kārantīna.
See Hospital.

Lazily, بكسل bikasal.

Laziness, بطالة batālat, اهال ihmāl, كسل kasal. See Idleness, sluggishness.

Lazy, غافل ghāfil, كسلان kaslān. See Idle, indolent, sluggish, slow, tedious.

Lead, رصاص rasās.

Lead (first place), صدر sadr. To give the lead, حطه في الصدر

hattaho fil sadr. Lead (guidance), قادة kiyādat.

Leader, s. مقدام kāyid, مقدام mukdām, امام amām. The leader of an army, قايدالجيش kāyid al jaysh.

Leading (showing the way), adj.

مطلق مطلق مطلق مطلق (principal), مطلق asli, مطلق mutlak. See Chief.

Leaf, s. (of a tree), ورقة warakat (plur. اوراق awrāk). A leaf, طبق تنك , sheet, or thin plate safihat صفيحة تنك safihat dleaf of paper, طلحيةورق talhiyat warak. See Sheet .-The leaf of a book, بعيفة كتاب sahīfat kitāb (plur. صحايف To strip a tree of its sahāyif). jarad جرداوراق السجير ,leaves The leaf of a awrāk assajar. door, مصراء الباب misrāe al bāb. Mālaho awrāk. مالنه او راق Leafy, مورق muwarrak.

League, عبد عمل فلم فلم التفاق التفا

league, مسك العبد mesek aleahd.
To break a league, عبد نامه nakud aleahd. A written league, عبد نامه وللم يعبود وملامة ahd nāma. Leagues, عبود ويلمنل متحده mawāsīk. Leagued, متحده muttahid.

League, s. (parasang, three miles), ميل farsakh, ميل mīl.

Leak, s. شق shik. A leak in a ship, شق shik bilmarkab.

Leak, v. (of a ship), إلى على المركب amal mā, يتل ما inshak.

Itean, v. (incline against), اتكي, ittaka', انسند insanad. See Recline.—To lean upon a staff, تعكن taeakkaz. To lean against a wall, انسند insanad. To lean or be in a bending posture, مال See Stoop.—To lean to a side (to be partial), سقا نام.

Lean (not fat), فعيف nahīf, ضيف أهير nahīf, كيف dacīf. The lean (of meat), به habr.

Fat and lean, هبرودهن habr wa duhn. To be or grow lean, ضعف decef, صارحيف sār nahīf. To make lean, ما ضعف daczef. Leanness, فعف duff.

Ieap, v. نط nat, قمز kamas. See Jump; overleap: fly; start.— To leap (as a horse does a mare), مال tāh. See Cover. Leap, ه. نطة nattat, قفزة kafzat. See Jump, spring.

Leap-year, سنةكبيسة sanat kabīsat, منة كبيس وām kabīs.

Learn, v. (gain the knowledge of), تعلم taçallam. To teach, وallam. To teach and learn, allam wa tazallam. To علم وتعلم تعلم ,hafas حفظ learn by heart ta_rallam ghāyban. Learned, غايبا eilm,ع اله عالم alim, عالم معلم ,fahīm فهيم arif فهيم muçallim. See Skilful, knowing. - A learned man. رجل عالم rajul çālim. Learned men, ashāb muçrifat, hukamā, las hukamā. Learnedly, بكلعلم bikol وilm. معرفة ,ilm علم معرفة muzrifat, فهم fuhm. See Knowledge, science, skill.—Desirous of learning, طالب علم tālib إilm. A learner, نلمیذ talmis, متعلم mutaçallim, معلم muçallim, .mubtadī مبتدي

Lease, s. (of a farm, etc.), ajār.
To lease, آجر ājar. To take on
lease, استاجر istājar.

Leash, s. قيد kayd. See Band, thong, strap.

Least, adj. اقل asghar, اعغر akal, ادنا adnā; (adv. in the lowest degree), ادنى مايكون adna' mā yakūn. At least, , walaw.

جلود .Jild (plur جلد , jild julūd). Morocco or Cordova leather, سختيان sakhtiyān. Red leather, - Lawr. A leather sword-belt, بندالسيف band assayf. A leather dresser, دباغ See Tanner, currier. dabbägh. —To dress leather, دبغ dabagh. See Curry, tan .- A leather seller, bayyā عميان bayyā, sakhtiyān, bayya jild. بياع جلد

min jild. من جلد Leathern, من جلد

Leave, اذري ijāzat, اذري izn. Leave دستور , rukheat رخصة , See Permission, allow-طلب اجازة ance.—To ask leave, talab ijāsat, طلب دستور talab To take leave, ودّع dastūr. wadda;. See Farewell.-To give leave, اعطى اجازة aeta' ijāzat. See Permit.

Leave, v. درک tarak, هجر hajar. See Desert, forsake, relinquish. -To bequeath or leave at death, wassa'. To وضى wassa'. To leave out (omit), اهل ahmal. To leave a remainder of any Leek, s. کراث kurrās.

thing (to suffer to remain), ابقى abka'. To leave one's affairs to another's care, سلم شغله الي sallam shughlaho ila'.

لداوراق ,(Leaved (having foliage) laho awrāk.

Leaven, s khamīrat. Leavened, mukhammar, mukhtamir.

Leaves (plur. of leaf), مواقي awrāk. بقايا ,bākiyāt باقيات ,bākiyāt bakāyā.

. Lecher, ه. زاني sānī. See Whoremaster.—Lecherous, فاسق fasik. See Lascivious, lustful.—Lecherbikol shahwat بكلشيوة وفستي, ously wa fisk. Lechery, lecherousness, قيم shahwat. See Lewdness, lasciviousness.

Lection, قرماة kiraat. See Reading. Lecture, s. - Lecture, s. A public lecture, خطابعام khitāb ۽ ām. To lecture, درس darras. A lecturer, .mudarris مدرس

Led (part. of lead). منقاد munkad. دفترالكبير ,daftar دفتر .ه Ledger daftar al kabir. See Accountbook.

Led-horse, ه. دک yadak. [; alak). علني .alakat (plur علقة .alakat Leer, عن يعمور . To leer, ورور عمورة . [Dregs. Lees, المحمد عكر tahl, عمل عمل akar. See Leeward, حت الرب taht arrih. Left (part. of leave), متروك baki.

Ieft (not right), يسار yasār, الي الشمال shimāl. To the left, الي الشمال ila' ashshimāl. The left wing of an army, ميسرة maysarat. To the right and left, ميمنةوميسرة maymanat wa mayearat. Left-handed, عسراوي عسراوي عسراوي

Leg, s. ساق sāk. Calf of the leg, تاطالساق bāt assāk.

Legacy, s. وصية wasiyat. Legacies, تركة tarakat (pl. تركات tarakāt).

Legal, موافق المشرع muwāfik ashshar على sharē. See Lawful.

Legality, محقة sahhat. See Lawfulness.

Legalize, v. عله شرعي amalaho shar، علل ماله hallal.

Iegally, شرعاً halālan, حلاله harean, كلا halālan, بالحلال bishsharī cat, بالحلال bil halāl.

Legatary, s. legatee (one who receives a legacy), موضي له muwassa' lako. [Testator.

Legator, s. open muwassi. See Legate, legation. See Delegate, etc.

رقم, rasm, رسم rasm, رقم, rasm, رقم, rakam; (memorial, relation), حكاية, hikāyat. See History, chronicle.
—An incredible legend, عكاية hikāyat lā tutasaddak.

Legged, الهساق laho sāk To sit cross-legged, قعدتربيع kaṭad tarbīṭ, ترتع tarabbaṭ.

Legible, ينقري yunkari, مقري mukra'.

farīk, خند farīk, فريق farīk, فريق (plur. عابور ajnād), عابور (plur. طابور tawābīr).

Legislation, وضع القانون wada al kānūn, انظم الشرايع wada وضع الشرايع wada وضع الشرايع wada وضع الشرايع wada وضع الشرايع ashsharāyie, الشرايع sharāyie, شرايعي

Legislator, s. واضع shārie, واضع من shārie, هار wādie al kānūn, واضع wādie ashsharāyie. See
Lawgiver.—Legislature, قوة وضع kāwat wade ashsharāyie.
Legitimacy, كال halāl.

Legitimate, ولدحلال walad halāl.

To legitimate, عمله ولدحلال عمله ولدحلال يعتقبه وهماه والدعال وهماه والدعاه وهماه والدعاه وهماه والدعاه والدعاء و

Legume, خضرة khudrat. Leisure. في fursat. دقت ما

Leisure, فرصة fureat, وقت wakt, وواقة fadāwat.

Leisurely, at leisure, leisurably, bikol rawākat.

Iemon, s. ليمون laymūn. Iemon juice, ماالليمون mā al laymūn. Lemonade, ليمونادا laymūnādā.

Lend, v. (money), قـرض karad; (goods), عار قr. To lend without interest, سلّف sallaf.

مقرض ,mudayyin مديّن. Lender, ه. مقرض ,mukrid

Length, العنق. The length of the neck, علم tal al وسلا. Length of time, مدّة muddat, امتداد imtidād. See Duration.—Length and breadth, وعرض tal wa وعرض In length and breadth, وعرضاً tal wa وعرضاً. Extended in length, المول وعرض tawil. According to the length, الطول hasab attūl. At length, الطول bittūl. At length, عرباً akhīran.

Lengthen, v. (make long), طرّل tawwal. See Extend, protract.— (to grow long), عارطويل sār tawīl. Lengthwise, بالطول būlan, بالطول būl tūl. Lenient, lenitive (mitigating, softening), ملتّي *mulayyin*. A lenient, lenitive, ملـتي *mulayyin*.

Lenify, ع. لتي layyan. See Mitigate, assuage.

Lent (part. of lend), معار مسقر مسقر مسقد مسقد وض makrūd; (a time of abstinence), صوم الكبير saum al kabīr.

.adas عدس .e adas

Leo (sign) برج الاسد burj al and.
See Constellation, lion.

Leonine, اسدي asadī.

Leopard, s, فهد fahd.

Leper. 8. ابرص abras.

Leprosy, برص baras.

Leprous, ابرص abras. See Leper.

Ices, آقل akkal. More or less, اكثرام اقل aksar am akkal. Ices (in a lower or smaller degree), اعفر asghar.

Lessee, s. (one who takes a lease of a farm), مستكري mustakri.

Lessen, v. قلل & kallal. See Diminish, degrade.

Lesson, s. (admonition), موعظة nasihat, تنبية tanbih, موعظة mato eazat. A scholar's lesson, مرعظة dars. To receive a lesson, المخدورس akhas dars. To lesson or give a lesson, مرس darras, اعطى درس عود العطى درس الموادة عود الموادة الموادة

Lessor, s. (one who gives the lease of a farm), مكري muhrī.

Lest, ليلا Rallā, كيلا kaylā.

Let, v. (allow) عطى اجازة (allow) عدده ijazat, عطي رخصة a¿ta' rakheat, خلي khalla'. See Permit, suffer. —(to hinder), عنه manaو. See Oppose, obstruct, forbear.-To let, or let out for hire, کري kara', جر ajar. To let blood, v.a. انےفیصد .asad, o.n. فیصد infasad. To let in, دخّل dakhkhal. See Admit.—To let out (allow اعطى اجمازة للخروج ,(to go out s,ta' ijāzat lil khurūj. To let off a gun, قتوص الباروده kawwas al bārūdé. See Discharge, gun.-نة تا To let slip an opportunity, فة الفرصة fanowat al fursah. Let, mukrī. See Hired.

غشيان ، subātī سبات subātī الطاق ghashyān. Lethargy سببات subāt, مرض السبات marad assubāt.

Letter, s. (of the alphabet), حرف harf (plur. حروف hurūf). The letters of the alphabet, حروف hurūf al hajā; (written character), مقوم rakam (plur. رقوم rukūm). To repeat the letters of the alphabet, تهجدي tahajjā'.

حرف بحرف العلم Letter by letter, harfin bi harf. A letter (epistle), risālat. رسالة , maktūb مكتوب محبّة Friendly letter, maktūb muhabbat. Royal or imperial letters, letters patent, jarmān. Letters superscribed by the king's own hand, -khat sharif. Conso خطشریف مكاتيب تسلية ,latory letters mukātīb tasliyat. Congratulatory . mukātīb مكاتيب تهنية tahniyat. Letter of attestation, مكتوب شهادة notorial letter, maktūb shahādat. Submissive or مكتوب supplicatory letter, maktūb istirhām. Letter maktūb مكتوباعتذار ,maktūb istisar. Letters of recommend-مكاتيب ation or intercession, mukātīb tawsiyat. Threatmaktūb مكتوب تهديد, ening letter tahdīd. A letter or bill of ex-حوالة ,polizza يولجه ehange See Exchange.— A ناقل المكتوب letter-carrier nākil al maktūb. See Carrier .-Sending letters to one another, -mu مكاتبة ,murāsalat مراسلة A letter sent by a pigeon, بطاقة batākat. To write

letters, کتب مکاتیب katab mukātīb. To break the seal of a فک ختم ,letter, to burst it open إلكتوب fak khatm al maktūb. The forms of letter writing, a collection of letters, limil inshā. لفافة, The cover of a letter, hifāfat, مغلف mughallaf.

LEV

وضع (stamp with letters), وضع wadas nishan bi نيشان بحروف huruf, علم بحروف allam bi See Learned. hurūf. Lettered, ماحب علم sahib silm. Lettuce, خس khas.

بلاد ,al mashrak المشرق bilad ashshark. الشرق

Level, adj. مسطر musattah, بسيط basīt. See Even, flat.-To level, sattah, سطر bassat. To be level, صارمسطّے sār musattah. sahhal سهل الارض, To level ground al ard. To level or take aim, akhaz nīshān. To نيشنالمدنع ,level a cannon مررالطوب , nayshan al madfa harrar attawb.

Level, s. (plain), ميدان mīdān, هميل sahl. See Plain.-Level وزن ,iyārع عيار ,(rate, standard) wasn; (equality of rank, etc.), مقارنة mukāranat; (proportion), -munāsabat, موافقة munāsabat مطابقة ,tasāwī نساوى ,wafakat mutābakat. The level of a gun, nishan attawb.

Levelled, مسطّح musattah.

Leveller, s. musattih.

استوا ,musāwāt مساوآة istinoā, تسوية tasnoiyat. See Equality, evenness.

Lever, s. عتلة , atlat.

arnab saghir. ارنب صغير .Leveret, a

Levite, s. levitical, لأوى lāwī.

Levity, خَفَّة khiffat. Levity of behaviour, a is khiffat, as well التقال sureat attakallub. See Inconstancy.

Levy, v. (troops), لم عسكر lam saskar. To levy (collect) tribute or taxes, لممال الميري lam māl almīrī.

مصنف قاموس . Lexicographer musannif kāmūs.

Lexicography, علم اللغة eilm alloghat. A lexicon, خناب اللغة kitāb alloghat, ترجمان tarjamān, kāmūs. قاموس

معرض السي Liable (not exempt), معرض السي muerad ila', غيرسالم من ghayr See Obnoxious.sālim min. مبتلی فی Liable to indisposition, مرض mubtait ft marad. Liable to error or mistake, أحمت الغلط takt al ghalat.

Liar, s. كذاب kāssīb, كذاب kassāb (fem. كاذب kāssībat). To prove one a liar, كذب kassab. See Give the lie.

Libel, s. کتاب هجو kitāb hajū. See
Satire, defamation; accusation,
charge.—To libel. See Satirise,
defame.—A libeller. See Satirist.
—Libellous. See Defamatory.

Liberal (munificent), سخي sakhī, سخي sakhī, كريم karīm. Of liberal extraction, كريم العصر sharīm شريف karīm al وعهر. Liberal (polite), صاحب sāhib adab.

Liberality, کرم karam, سخا sakhā, مخاوة sakhāwat, حود Generosity.

Liberally, بكل جود وكرم bikol judin wakaram, نكل سخاوة bikol sakha-

Libertine, s. (dissolute), زاني عقدة المجروبية المجروبي

Libidinous, شهواني shahwānī. See Lascivious, lustful.—Libidinously, في المنافعة bikol fisk washahwat. See Lasciviously.

Libra, برج الميزان burj al mīzān. See Constellation.

Librarian, ه. بيّاع كتب bayyā و kutb.
Library, ه. كتبة kutbiyat, مكتبة maktabat.

Libration, معادلة muçādalat.

Lice (plur. of louse), پُل kaml. See Louse.

License, جسارة jasārat, اجترا ijtirā. See Liberty, licentiousness.—(permission), ijāzat, من اذن rukhsat, خصة izn. See Liberty.—To license (permit), الماعة الماعة

Licentious, منهمک munhamik, فالت shakī. See
Insolent, presumptuous. [wat.
Licentiously, ابکلشقاوة

Licentiousness, شقاوة shakāwat, .adam dabtع عدم ضبط

Lick, v. (with the tongue), کس lahas, لعتى laşak; (to beat), بلع ,darab. To lick up ضرب balae, ابتلع ibtalae. See Devour. Lick or licking s. (with the tongue), lahs, am lahsat; (a blow), ضربة darbat. Licked with the tongue, malhūs; (best), سغروب madrūb. Anything licked (or that may be licked), malhūs. A licker, الحس lāhis; (beater), ضارب dārib.

نفیس, Lickerish (nice in eating), naf is, شریه sharih. See Delicate, squeamish, greedy, gluttonous. -شراهة , sharah شرة , sharah sharāhat. [assūs.

irkع عرق السوس sūs, سوس غرق السوس Lid, s. (of a vessel), غطا ghatā. See jafn جفن jafn (plur. اجفاري ajfān). The hair of the eye-lids, شعرالجفن shaper al jafn.

Lie, s. کذب kisb. To give the lie, كذب kassab. To lie or tell a lie, لند كذب kexeb.

—To lie hid, ختفی ikhtafa'. To lie in prison, تعد بالحبس Lesed bil habs. To lie down (take repose), استراح istarāk. under (to be subject to), ابتلي ibtala'. To lie upon (become an مارحق , obligation or duty sār hak. To lie with (as man with woman), جامع jāme.

LIF

Lientenant, a. قايم مقام Łayim makām, نايب nāyeb, وكيل (plur. W, wukalā); in the army, mulāzim.

نيابة, Lieutenancy, lieutenantship, niyābat, كالة wakālat.

Life, , s sumr, z _ hayāt. مذاالعالم ,present life (this world), هذاالعالم hasā al sālam. The life to come, al hayat al patidet A long life, عرطويل seems towik خاطر حياته, To expose one's life, خاطر حياته khātar bi hayātiki.

Lifeless (inanimate), ماله حس mālaho has, غيرمتحرك ghayī mutahorrik, John jamid. See Dead .- (without power or force), mālaho kāwat. Lifelemly, min ghayr hayak Lie, v. (recline), اتكي attaka', Lifetime, مدة العمر muddat al وسعع تمدّد tamaddad. See Lean, rest. Lift, v. lift up, وفع rafa;

675

nasab. See Elevate, raise, exalt.

—To lift up one's voice, علّي صوته وalla' sautaho.

Lifted, lifted up, مرفوع marfue.

Lifted up with pride, متكبر mutakubbir, مغرور maghrur. See

Arrogant.—A lifter, رافع rāfie.

Ligament, s. قيد kayd. See Bond, chain.

Ligation, ligature, منارعة سسمنارعة سسمتارعة منازعة سسمتارعة المنازعة سسمتاريخ المنازعة المن

Light (lucid), منور munwir. See Clear, bright.—Light (not heavy), خفیف khaf if. Light-minded, unsteady, طایش tāyish. See Inconstant, trifling.

Light, v. (set on fire), شعل shazal.

See Inflame, kindle.—To light

(from a horse or carriage), نزل مين

المحاس على الحصاس على الحصاس المنقط. To light (as a bird on a tree, etc.), السجرة المحاس الم

Light-footed, سريع المشو sarīe al mashū.

Light-headed, مشعور masheūr. Light-hearted, فرحان farhān, مسرور masrūr. See Cheerful, gay,

Light-house, ه. منارة manārat (plur. فانوس manayīr), فانوس fānūs.

merry.

Lightly (without weight), مكل خفية bikol khiffat, خفيفا khafīfan; (without cause), بلسبب bilā nūjib; sabab, بلموجب bilā mūjib; (not chastely), بلاطهارة, (without steadiness), bila karār.

Light-minded, خفيف العقل khaf if al علاء See Light. [khiffat. Lightness (want of weight), خفة Lightning, برق bark. Lightning darting along in the form of a chain, مسلسة silvilat.

Lights, ه. فواد fawad (plur. افيدة afyidat). See Lungs.

Lightsome (exhilarating), فسرحان farhān, مفرح mufrih. See Gay, cheerful; (not dark), منتور munwir See Luminous.

Like, adj. مثل misl, مثل masīl, mutabik, مطابق mutabik, mushābih, معادل mushābih. See Equal, resembling, likely.-To be like, شابه shābah. Resemble. resemblance. See Likeness, similitude, Like. Like, adv. کمثل misl, کمثل kamisl. Like the first, Jil kālawwal. كالطير, Like a bird in a cage, kattīr fīl kafas. Like في القفس writing on the water (leaving no كالنقسعلي الما , trace behind), كالنقسعلي kannaksh çala' al mā. In like manner, کذاکت kama, کذاکت kasalik.

Like, v. استحسن istahsan. See Approve, choose, love.

Likelihood, احتمال ihtimāl. See Probability, appearance.

Likely (probable), معتمل muhtamal; (probably), قريب للعقل karlb lil; akl. Liken, v. See Compare, represent.

Likeness, عورة sūrat, تمثيل tamsil, مشابئة shibh, شبه مشابئة tashbīh, قبيد mushābihat. See Similitude, appearance, form.

Likewise, اینضا aydan, کذاک kasalik. See Like manner.

Liking (approbation), استحسان istihean, تحسين tahein. See Inclination.

Lily, ه. سوسس sūsan, زنبق sanbak.

Limb, s. عضو عطو (plur. اعضا a علم العضو abda).

Disabled in the limbs, مقطوع العضو maktū و aleadū. A limb (edge, border), جانب jāniā, المعاشية hashiyat.

Limbeck, انبيتى anbik. See Still.

Lime, انبيتى كلس kils. Lime or birdlime, دبتى dibk. Lime (a sort of
lemon), المونى layman. To lime.

See Cement, plaster.—To ensnare
with birdlime, مسكن عصافير mosek وasafir bildibk.

Lime-tree, ه. زيزفون عمyzafun.

Limit, آم hadd. See Bounds,
border.—To limit, محد hadded.

Limitation, عديد tahdid, آمديد mahdid,
متحدد muhaddad, متحدد muhaddad,

Limpid, صافى saft.

Linden-tree, s. زيزفوري saysafūn. خطوط Line, s. مخط khatt (plur. خطوط khutūt), سطر satr; (a small cord), مسل habl. The line, the equator, خطالاستوا khatt al istiva. خطمعتدل The equinoctial line, خطمعتد khatt mustadil. A right line, khatt mustakīm. A parallel line, خطمتوازي khatt mutawāzī. A curved line, ba khatt munhanī. A crooked line, خطمعق khatt muzawwaj. A circular line, خطمستدير khatt mustadīr. A perpendicular line, khatt بamud. A diameter خطعود قطر ,khatt istiva خطاستوا katr. Radial fines, radii, babs khutūt shaçāçiyat. Any شعاعية line or mark in writing which points to an interlineation or error. الخطاخ khatt al khatā. The foundation lines of a house (marked on the ground), رسم rasm. Lines on the palm of the hand, اسارير asarir. A fishing line, صناره sinnāra. A satr. A line, سطر satr. verse, or hemistich, of mierā,. A line, lines (military line of battle, سف saf (plur. مفوف sufūf). See Battalia.—
A family line, lineage, نسسن nasab, مسلسنه silsilah, الما عدا لحديد (railway), عطالحديد khatt al hadīd.

Line, v. (a garment), بطن battan.

Lined, مبطن mubattan. To line
with fortification, حصّ hassan,
معلمتاريس

Lineal, linear (composed of lines),
مسطر مسطر مسطر مسطر مسطر المادة الم

Lineament, اسارير asārīr. See Feature.

Linen, کتال kuttān, قنب kinnib.

See Cloth, flax.—A linen cloth
wrapped round the middle when
bathing, فوتةالحمام fūtat al
hammān.

Lingot, ه. مبيكة sabīkat (plur. عمايك sabāyik).

Linguist, s. معلم لغات كثيرة mueallam loghāt kasīrat.

Liniment, مرهم marham, caduhun. See Balsam, ointment.

trenches), متاريس mataris. A Lining (of a garment, etc.), بطانة

mubattan.

حلقة جنزير (of a chain), حلقة جنزير halakat janzīr. The links or rings of a coat of mail, ;; saradat; (a torch), مشعل masheal, مصباح misbah. A linkboy, مشعلجي mashealjī.

عل جنزير (concatenate), عل جنزير camal jansir. See Connect, join, al kuttān. unite.

Linseed (lintseed), بزرالكتان biar Lint-stock, s. (for firing cannon), .fatīlat فتيلة

Lint, قنب kinnib. See Flax.-مشاقة القنب , Refuse of lint, mushākat al kinnib

عتبة فوقانية ,(over a door) çatabat fawkāniyat.

Lion, s. سبع sabe. Lionlike, مثل السبع misl assab . The lion of the faith, اسدالدين asad addīn. The lion of the state. asad addawlat. lion of God, اسدالله asad allah. (These are often conferred as titles of honour). The lion's nose (two stars 50 called), anf al asad.

لبوات . labwat (plur لبوة الموة Lioness, عند الموات الموا labwāt).

شفاد .hiffat (plur مبطن khiffat (plur شفّة على bitanat. Having lining) shifah). The lip or edge of anyfum. فم See Brim.malas ملل الي تمه , Full to the lip ila' tummah.

> Liquefaction, تذويب taseil, .tahlīl تحليل

Liquefiable, يتدرب yutadawwab.

Liquefy, v. دوب dawwab; (to become liquid), داب dāb.

Liquescent, يدوب yadūb.

Liquid, مايع mayie, حايب dayi To render liquid, دوب dawwel. See Liquefy.

Liquid, s. مايع māyi. See Liquor. Liquidate, v. (pay debts), وصد mulual rasad al Aisabat.

Liquor, le mā, ale māyis. See Water.-To macerate, soak, er dissolve anything in liquor, نقم naka;, La hal; (strong drink, spirituous liquors), بناية شراب .anbari عنبري

يوس Liquorice, سوس عقد.

Lisp, v. لدغ ladagh.

List, s. (catalogue) فهرسة fahrasat, ايمة kāymat, تايمة deftar; (عد closed grounds for combats or میادین mīdān (pl. میدان mayādīn); (border of cloth), کنار kanar, حاشية hashiyat. See

Border; also strip; desire, choice, willingness.—To list. See Enlist; desire, choose; enclose.

Listen, v. Listener, enclose; enclose.

Listen, v. Listener, e. Listener, e. Listening, e. Listening, e. Listening, part.

Listless, غافل ghāfil, ماعند فورق ماعند فرق ghāfil, ماعند فرق شق و أسلم الاعتنا للاعتنا kalīl al ietinā, مهمل muhmil. See Careless.—Listlessly, المال فالمال ألهال للهال المال الفال الفا

lafsī, حرفي lafsī, الفظي lafsī, حرفي laslī. The literal meaning, اصلي maena' laghawī. Literally, حرف المحرف المعاني harfiyan. المعانية ال

Literati, علم الادب علم الادب Literature, غلم الادب وilm al adab, معرفة maerifat. See Learning.

Litharge (of gold or silver), مرتك martak, مرتك mardāsank.

Litigant, s. (one engaged in a lawsuit) خصم khasm, يداعي mudā و برة سنازي Litigant, litigating, يداعي mudā و بنازع منازع mudā و بنازي munāzię. itigate, v. اعي dāça', نازع nāsaç, خاصم khāsam, تنازعوا tanāsaçū.

Litigation, دعوا مهوى طهوى، متوا معوى طهوى، متارعة، متواهد المتعامة المتعا

Litigious, منازع munāziورزاع sāhib nizāe. See Quarrelsome.

Litter (carried by men), معافقة muhāffat, معمل mahmal; (carried by camels or elephants), هودج hawdaj.

Little (in quality), قليل kalīl; (small), مغير saghīr. To be or become little, صارصغير عقر sār saghīr.

Little, s. (small part), جزوي jusuī; (a small space of time), دقیقة dakīkat, خظة lahzat. See Moment. Littleness, عغر sighar. See Smallness, meanness.

Liturgy, a. طقس take.

Live, v. (to be alive), عاش وقعه عاش عاش sakan.

To live in a place, سكن sakan.

See Dwell.—To live well (voluptuously), تنعم tanaوtam. To live or cohabit with, عاش مع عاش مع عاش مع

. Livelihood, وزق risk, معاش mae ash.

Liveliness, نشاطالطبع nashāt attab; قرارة harārat. See Vivacity, sprightliness. [lasting. Livelong. See Tedious, durable, Lively, ابكانشاط bikol nashāt. See Brisk, cheerful.

Liver, s. (one who lives), عايش وعلاق ,ayish. The liver, معلاق ,kibd سورائله

Livery. See Badge.

Lives (plur. of life), ايار açmār.

Livid, كالح kābī, كالج kālih. Lividity, lividness, كباوة kabāwat.

Living (alive), حي hay. Ever living, مايموت hay lā yamūt.

Lixivial, مارمادللغسيل mā ramād sil ghasīl; (to wash with), بوغاضه būghāda, رماد ramād. See Lye. Lizard, ه بوبريص abū burays, حيّة hayyat ashshams.

Lo! هاهونا مقطاطه المعاملة المعاملة. See Behold.

Load, s. حل haml. See Burden.—

A court-yard in inns, etc., where they load and unload beasts of burthen, خان khān. A bearer of loads, حال المال hammāl. To lay down a load, الراحمل nassal al haml.

Load, v. حمل hammal. To load a cannon, دكالمدفع dak al madfa_e.

Loaded, محمل muhammal, مامل hamil.

Loader, s. muhammil.

Loadstone, s. مغناطيس maghnātu. See Magnet.

Loaf, عنيف خبز raghīf khubs. See Bread.—Sugar-loaf, قالبسكر kālib sukkar.

Loan, s. (of goods), عيارة (of money), قرض *kard*, دين days.

Loath, adj. See Unwilling.

Loathe, v. بغض baghad, کر kersh. See Hate, detest.

Loathful, مكروة makrūh. See Hateful, detestable.

Loathing, s. كراهية karāhiyat, استكراه istikrāh. [Detestable. Loathsome, مكروه makrāh. See Loathsomeness, قراهية nafrat, غراهية karāhiyat.

Loaves, ارغفة خبز arghifat khubs. Lobby, ه. سقيفة sakifat.

Lobe (of the liver, etc.), عامة riçāmat.

Lobster, ه. مسلطعان يحري saltaçân bahrī, كركند karkand.

Local, مكاني makānī, مكاني mahallī.

Locality, مكان makān, مقام makān, موضع mahal, معلى

Locally, بالمكان bil makan.

Location. See Placing, situation.

Lock, s. (of a door, etc.), قفل kufl.

Locks, اقفال akfāl.

Locksmith, عسنكري sankarī.

Lock, v. قفل kafal. See Shut up, confine; unite, join.

Locked, منقفل mukaffal, منقفل munkafil.

المركب harakat, حركة locomotion, حركة al markab annārī al الناري البري barrī.

Locust, عرادة . jarādat.

Iodge, v. (afford one a temporary dwelling), الله عنده هند هند sakkanaho eindaho, نزله في بسته nasslaho fī baytiḥi; (to reside), سكن sakan See Dwell.—To lodge at an inn, عند الموادة الموادة

Lodge, s. بيت bayt. See House. —(a small house), بيت صغير bayt saghīr. See Hut.—Lodged, ساكن sākin.

Lodgment (accumulation or collocation), جمع jame; (possession of an enemy's work), ضبطمتاریس dabt mataris al إعدو

مسافر mukīm, مقيم mukīm, مسافر musāfir, نزيل nasīl. [makān. Lodging, s. مكان

Loft, طبقه tabakat. See Floor.—
A cock-loft, طبقه الفوقانية tabakat
al fawkāniyat.

Ioftily (haughtily), بتكتبر bitakabbur, بكل عظمة bikol kabriyā, بكل كبريا bikol وazamat. See Proudly.—

(on high), بمكان عالي bi makān وهَادَ. See Sublimely.

Loftiness (haughtiness)تكبّر takabbur.

See Pride.—(height), ارتسفساع irtifa.

Lofty (haughty), متكبر mutakabbir, مغرور maghrūr. See Proud.—
(high), عالى عالى

Loggerhead, s. حيوان haywān, حيوان tays, حيوان himār. See Blockhead, dunce.

Alogic, منطق mantik, Logical, وناله al mantik. Logical, منطقي mantakī, منسوب لعملم المنطق mansūb laçilm al mantik. A logician, معلم منطق mantakī.

Loin, s. loins, other sulb.

Loiter, v. تكاسل takāsal, See Linger, to be idle.

Loiterer, ه. متكاسل mutakāsil, كسلان kaslān. See Idler.

Loitering, اهال ihmāl, كسل kasal. See Lingering.

Lone, lonesome, lonely, مسنفود

mumfarid. See Alone, solitary, single. — Loneliness, loneness, خاوة khahvat. See Solitude.

Iong (not short), طویل tawil. Iong and broad, طویل وعریف tawil wa earid. A long time, مدّة مدیدة muddat madidat. To be or become long, عله طویل tawial. To make long, عله طویل tawial, المناسبة amalaho tawil. Iong ago, مدة طویلة min muddat tawilat. A long way off, بعید baeid. See Distant.

Long, v. اشتاق ishtak. See
Desire, wish for. [Boat.
Long-boat, v. قارب kārib. See
Longevity. طولة العمر talat
al وumr.

Longimanus (long-handed), طويل tawīl al ayādī.

Longing, ه. رغبة rughbat, موق shawk, اشتياق ishtiyāk. See Desire.—Longingly, بكل اشتياق bikol ishtiyāk.

Longitude, طول tūl. A degree of longitude, درجة الطول darajat attūl. [clemency. Long-suffering. See Patient; also Longways, longwise, أطولاً tūlan, الطول bittūl. [Clown. Looby, تقيل takīl, قبل kabā. See

Look, v. نظر الله المعتمة (to be circumspect, vigilant), المائل dār bālaho.
To look for (expect), انتظر intenar.
To look into, تفي نه tafahhas.
See Examine.—To look on (respect, regard), اعتبر المؤلفة والمقاد المقاد المقا

Look, نظر nazar. See Sight.—
(appearance), وجه wajh, مورة sūrat, مسنظر manzar. See
Countenance.

Looker, looker on, s. ناظر nāsir. See Spectator.

Looking-glass, s. مراة mirāt.

Loom, s. (for a lady), منسج maneaj, (for a weaver), نول nawl.

Loose, v. (untie), خلف fak, المحلم hal, (to disengage, set free), خلف khallas. To loose a knot, المعقدة hal al علام ashal. See Under looseness.—To loose a belt, خان fak. To loose and tie, حل وربط hal wa rabat.

Loosed, محلول mahlul.

Loosely (not fast), برخاوة birakhāwat; (without bondage), بلارباط بالترتيب, (irregularly), بالترتيب bila tartīb, بلانظام bila nisām; (carelessly), بكلتهامل bīkol tahāmul. See Negligently.—(meanly), binawin hakīr.—To بنوع حقير sew loosely, شل shal. Loosen, v. J- hal. See Loose, relax, عدمالقرار (Looseness (unfixedness) sadam al karār, (flabbiness, laxity), خاوة rakhāwat; (ireadam عدم الترتيب, عدم الترتيب al tartīb, عدم النظام eadam عدم , (want of chastity), عدم شهوة ,adam attaharat و الطهارة shahwat. See Dissoluteness.-(a diarrhœa), اسهال ishāl, اليرن līn. To have a looseness, انسهل See Flux.-To give a looseness, اسهل ashal.

Lop, v. (trees), الأشجار kasah al ashjār, قطع kata_e. See Cut.

Lop, lopping, s. كساحة kasāhat.

A lopper, كسّاح kassāh.

Loquacious, كثيرالكلام kasīr al kalām. Loquacity, كــــــــرة الكلام kasirat al kalām.

Lord, s. (English title), الورد lord, (as general qualification), سیّد eayyid, مولى or مولا marola'. lord, ياسيدي yā sayyadī. Lord (to God, etc.), يارتجي ya پارتبی (or My Lord and God), پارتبی ya rabbi wa illahī. Sovereign, governor, ruler, master, [neer, govern, rule. Lord, v. حكم hakam. See Domi-Lose, v. (opposed to find), ضيع dayya; (opposed to gain), خسر kheser. To lose one's labour, ضيع نعبد dayya و taeabaho يabas, بالباطل togob bil batil. ع đa ضاع بالطريق, To lose the way bil tarīk. See Wander .-- To lose hope, قطع الرجا kata arraja. خسران , mudayyi مضیّع Loser, s. خسران

Loser, s. مضيّع mudayyi، خسران , khaərān.

خسارة ,darar ضرر ,nake نقص ,darar خسارة ,khasārat خسران ,khusrān. See Deprivation, destruction, miss.—
To be at a loss, حار ,hār.

Lost, ضايع mafkūd, ضايع dāyię,

ا غايب ghāyib. To be lost, ضاع Loved, عايب معشوق maęshūk, محبوب dãç.

kiemat, قسمة nasīb, قسمة kiemat, hissah or hissat; (dice), kwreat. See Luck, fortune, قرعة portion.-To cast or draw lots, .rama' kureah رمی قرعه

Lote (tree), حندقوق handakūk. The حند قوق مصري ,Egyptian lote tree handakük mierī. [Washing. Lotion, Lashtif. یانصیب kureah, قرعه Lottery, s. yā nasīb.

Loud, قوي kawī. See Noisy, clamorous, turbulent.—A loud wind. . Rawā عنف Asif. See Wind هواعاصف eawt صوت عالى ,A loud voice ţālī.

Love, عشق ;ishk. The love of one's country, حت الوطن hibb al عشق ,To be in love watan. eshek. See Like, esteem, value.— عاشتى مفتون Distractedly in love, ashik maftun. To make love, .eshek عشق For the love of God, في سبيل الله ft sabīl illah, hisbatan illah. A lovemaktūb عشق maktūb. Love-apple, بنادورة banādūra, bādinjān frangī.

mahbūb; also a beloved object, a mistress.

Loveliness, عشق بنداله; (besuty), غرافة ,iamai, جمال مس zarāfat. See Gracefulness. Lovely, خميل jamil, طيف المتنا

غشاق. Lover, عاشق عاشق ashik (plur) sushak), حبيب habib, بعم muhib. A lover and his beloved, न्वक्रिके अव अक्ष् shuk, - habil wa mahbūb.

العب askit, عاشق ackit, عاشق muhib. See Friendly.

Loving-kindness, مرحمة marhand شفقة shafakat, منفقة See Mercy, tenderness.

bitol mulalled بكل محبّة , bi sishkin us m habbat.

Louse, s. قملة kamlet. A wall # paper louse, مُقَدِّ bakkat, نَفْسُدُ fisfisat.

Lousiness, تقميل takmīl.

Lousy, مقمل mukammil.

Low (not high), واطى wati; (mess, abject), حقير hakir, دون hakir نى danī. See Dishonoursbe. depressed, humble.—(deep), أبن çamīk.

Low, v. وطي wattī. See Lower.

Lower (comparative of low), اوطي awta', اسفل asfal. See Inferior.

—The lower part of anything,
ادني adna'. Lowest, lowermost,
اسفل مايكون asfal māyakūn.

Lowlily (without pride), بتواضع bi tawadue; (meanly), بنوع bi nawein hakir.

Lowliness (humility), تواضع tawaduę, خشوع khushūę. See Submissiveness (meanness), ن تن تناز (want of dignity), عدم عظمة وazamat.

Iowly (humble), متواضع mutawādie. See Submissive; (mean), مقير خليل Aūkīr, دليل عدم عدم adīl. Lowness (want of height), عدم إلقاع المتفاع الرتفاع المتفاع المتفاع المتفاع المتفاع المتفاع adkātir. See Dejected.

Loyal, امين amīn, صادق sādik, مادق mustakīm. مستقيم علي sū sadākat. Loyalist, s. فرصداقة bikol istikāmat, بكل bikol sadākat.

معامة ، itāeat اطاعة المنقامة istikāmat, مداقة sadākat. See Fidelity. Lubricate, v. مردن mardan, دهی dahan. See Smooth, make slippery,

Lucid, lucent, منير munīr, المع lāmię. See Bright, light, glittering, transparent.

Luck, تصيب bakht, نصيب nasīb, قسمة kusmat, طالع tālię. Good luck, luckiness, اقبال ikbāl. Bad luck, سخ nahs. See Fortune, chance, accident.—O what luck! يالمهن طالع يعيد tālię saeīd!

Luckily, بكل سعد واقبال bikol satin wa ikbāl. See Fortunately. Luckless, منحوس manhūs, ماله سيب mālaho nasīb. See Unhappy, unfortunate.

ال المدين المدين المدينة المد

Lucrative, مفید mufid, نافع nāfię, nāfię, wurbih, فیه فایدة fihifāyidat.
See Advantageous, profitable.

Lucre, فايدة fāyidat, نفع nafę, maksab. See Gain.

Lucubrate, v. (study in the nighttime), درس بالليل daras bil layil. Ludicrous, مسخره maskhara. Ludicrously, ملمسخره bikol maskhara. Ludicrousness, تمسغر tamaskhur, بعا أنوا.

Luggage, اسباب asbāb, حوایج Aanoāyij. See Baggage.

Lukewarm (moderately warm) فاتر fātir, معتدل muetadil. Lukewarm water, مافاتر mā fātir; (indifferent, not zealous), فاتر fātir, قائر mālaho ghīrat.

Lukewarmly, ماعتدال bi ietidal; (coldly, indifferently), مبلابرودة (indifference), فنارودة birat tukewarmly, فيرة إلى فيرة وعدم غيرة burūdat, وعدم غيرة وعلمه وهاتها برودة إلى المناسبة ال

Luminary, عن nūr, نور diyā. See
Light.—The greater and lesser
luminaries (the sun and moon),
النيرين nīrīn. The greater luminary, النيرالاعظم annīr al açzam.
See Sun.—The lesser luminary,
النيرالاصغر annīr al asghar. See
Moon.

Luminous, منير munwir, منور munīr, منير atię annūr. See Bright, light, shining.

Lunacy, سودا sawdā, جنون junūn. See Madness.

Lunar, قمري kamarī.

Lunated (like a crescent or half-moon), مثل الهلال misl al halāl.

Lunatic, مجنوب majnūn. See Mad.

Lunation, s. (revolution of the moon), دورالقمر daner al kamer; (month), شهر shahr.

Luncheon, s. (meal), الني غدا tāni ghadā ; (a piece), قطعة kitęat.

Lungs, s. الريه arriyah.

Lupine, s. ترمس turmus.

Lurch, v. See Deceive.—(to devour), بلع bala_E.

Lure, s. aseb tarmat, ais jazbat.

Lurk, v. تخسى takhabba'.

Luscious, حلو hulu, عذب Bee Sweet.

شهوات .shahwat (plur شهوة shahwat), هوا ماهوا shahwat

Lustful, فساني fāsik, ناسق nafsāsī. A lustful man, زاني sānī.

Lustfully, بكل شهوة bikol shaheed.

Lustily, بكل قوة bikol kūwat. See

Vigorously. [See Vigour.

Lustration (water for), وضو wada.

See Ablution.

Lustre (brightness), ضيا diyā. See

Splendor, glitter. — (renown),
عظمة karāmat.

Lusty, خامة kewi. See Vigorous.

Luxate, v. (disjoint), خلع khala;
غنه fak, نسخ fasakk. See Dis

locate. — Luxation, فسن fackh, أخطاع inkhilā.

Luxuriance, luxuriancy, le, ifrat, wafrat, وفرة wafrat.

wafir, وافر kasir, وافر .fayid فايض

bi nawein بنوع وافر .kasīran کثیر ا kasīran

sāhib صاحب شراهة sharāhat, متنعم mutanaوçim.

bikol tana; على تنعم, Luxurioualy تنغم Luxury, luxuriousness, tanazzum.

Lycanthropy (a kind of madness in which men have the quality of wild beasts), قطرب katrab.

كذاب, s. (telling a lie), كذاب (reclining), مستسكى kassāb; muttakī.

سادة تــــــــــــــــــــام ،Lymph madat taeri fi الحيوان وألنبات ajsām al haywān wāl nabāt.

fahd. فهد . Lynx, s.

Lyre, عود . See Harp.

M.

M has in English one unvaried sound, and is expressed in Arabic by as قمر kamar, 'The moon.' معكرون (thin paste), معكرون mākaronī. ماكروني Mace, s. (sceptre), تضيب kadib; Made (part. of make), مفعول

(a club or staff plated with silver or gold carried before great men), .asa عصا

ضعف , (make lean), ضعف dassaf; (to mortify the flesh), امات kasar annafs, کسرالنفس amāt.

تضعیف , Maceration (making lean), tad; if; (mortification of the flesh), . nake نقع (steeping) ماتة nake اماتة عل حيلة ,ihtal احتال .Machinate, v samal hilat. See Contrive, plan. احتيال ,hilat حيلة ,Machination ihtiyāl, کید kayd. See Contrivance, fraud.

Machine, s. ฝโ ālah, or ฝโ ālat (plur. الات alāt), دولاب dūlāb. See Engine.

Machinery, دولابی dūlābī.

Mad, مجنون majnūn. To be mad with love, فتون maftūn.

Mad, madden, v. (make mad), جنّر jannan, عمله مجنون eamalaho majnun; (to be or become mad), sār majnūn, جنون sār majnūn, مجنون

Madam, ماداما mādāmā.

Mad-brained, mad-cap, majnun. See Mad.

Madder, فتوه fūwih.

Mad dog, s. كلب كلبان kalb kalbān.

mafeül, معمول masnüe, معمول maemül, معمول munfaeil.

Mad-house, s. مرستان marstān.

miel al majnun.

Madman, s. مجنون majnūn.

Madness, جنون junun. The madness of youth, جنون الشباب junun ashshabāb.

Madrigal, s. (pastoral song), قصيدة kasīdat arrāeī.

Magazine, عن makhsan; (of arms), دارالسلام dār assalāh.

Maggot, s. كردة dūdat.

Magi (worshippers of fire), مجوس mujūs. One of the Magi, مجوسي majūsī. The religion of the Magi, مجوسية majūsiyat.

Magician, سخار sāhir, سخار sahhār.
See Enchanter, necromancer.—
Magicians, سحرة saharat.

Magisterial, مستكبر mutakabbir, مستكبر sāhib haybat. See Arrogant, lofty, proud.—(such as suits a lord or master), حاكمي hākimī.

Magisterially, بتكبر bi takabbur.

See Proudly.—(suitably to a master), حكم وامر bi hukmin wa amr, بكل, ياسة bikol riyāsat.

Magisterialness, تكبر takabbur. See Pride.

الله معلومة Magistracy, كرية hukūmat, ولية walayat, منات riyāsat, فضا

Magistrate, ه. حاكم hākim.

Magnanimity, and himmat.

Magnanimous, قمة على الهمة ماهب على الهمة المستعدر والمستعدد والم

Loadstone.

Magnetical, magnetic, مغنطيسي maghnatisi. See Attractive.—

The magnetic needle, فبلقنامه kiblat nāma.

خواص المغنطيس , Magnetism, خواص المغنطيس khawās al maghnatīs. See Attraction.

تظمة , skawkat شوكة علمة علامة , علامة علامة علامة علامة علامة علامة علامة علامة المائة عادب المائة المائة عادب المائة على ال

al jalāl, العناص عقامة ها عقامه العنام عقامه و issat, ميلك و asīm, ميلك لله إلى العنام العنام و al jalāl, مناسبة و asīm, مناسبة العنام العنام

Most magnificent, اكرم akram, اعظم acaam.

Magnificently, بكل عظمة bikol و azamat, بكل عزّوجلال bikol و izs wa jalal. [mufakhkham. مفتم سوعتمس معظّم

Magnifier, s. nucassim, nufakhkhim, jeo muciss.

Magnify, v. عظم fakhkham, عظم sassam, کرم karram, او و sass. See
Extol, exaggerate, exalt, elevate.

Magnitude, فسعة wuseat, فسعة fashat, کبر kubr. See Size, largeness, bigness.

Magpie, ه. عقعت وakçak. A green magpie, شقراق shakrāk.

Maid, maiden, s. بنت bint. The Virgin Mary, مريم البتول maryam al batūl.

Maiden, adj. بكر bikr.

Maidenhead, maidenhood, بكارة bakārat. See Virginity.—To take a maidenhead, ازال البكارة azāl al bakārat. See Violate.

Maidenhair (a plant), كزبرة البير kusbarat al bīr.

Maidenly, مثل البنت misl al bint.

Maid-servant, علامة khādimat

or خادمة khaddāmat. See Slave
girl.

Mail (armour), בוש dire (plur. ביש adrue, ביש durue). Armed with a coat of mail, סיינרים mutadarrie. The intertexture of the rings of a coat of mail, פינע sarad.

Mail, s. (bag, letter-bag), كيس كيس kīs al pōstajī, البوسطجي كيس kīs al makātīb. See Bag.

Maim, v. عور sakkat, عور sawwar.
See Lame, wound.

Maim, s. سقط sakat, جرم jarh.
See Wound, lameness, defect.

sakat. سقط ,majrūh, سقط mu-مقدّم , awwal أوّل mukaddam. See Chief, principal.-(important), muhim; (forcible, violent), قوي kawī, شديد shadīd. aghlab. See اغلب kasarat, کثرة Sum, total.—Main or main force, shiddat. The main or ocean, bahar al muhit. main (hamper), نبيل sanbīl. See Basket .- The main chance, nafe al amr. The main- نفس الامر land, main, or continent, بر bar. See Earth.—The main land and main ocean, بروبحر bar wa bahr. Mainly, عالم ghāliban, آولاً awwalan.

bikol kūwat.

assarī الصاري الكبير . Main-mast, على الكبير al kabir. The main-sail or mainsheet, قلع الكبير kale al kabir.

Maintain, v. (affirm) قرر karrar; (to defend by argument or proof), داوم ,(barhan ; (to continue) برهن dawam, استمر istamar.

ياتحامي Maintainable (justifiable), ياتحامي غنه yutahāma' بannaho.

ma-معيشة , kūt قوت ma-Fishat. See Living, food, sustenance, livelihood.—(support, de-حماية, muhāfazat, حماية himāyat. See Continuance, defence, support, protection.

راس الصاري الكبير Main topmast, a rās assārī al kabīr.

Majestic, ملوكي mulūkī, جليل jalīl, صاحب هيبة sāhib haybat. See August, imperial, pompous, splendid, magnificent, lofty, sub-بكل عظمة , lime.—Majestically bikol بكل جلالة , bikol jalālat.

Majesty (dignity), جالة jalālat, هسته haybat; (king's address), hadrat. حضرة

اعظم ,akbar اكبر ,akbar اكثر açzam. See Greater.

بين باشي , Major, s. (military officer) بكل المجاهو See Chiefly.—(powerfully) فاظر ,bīn bāshī. A majordomo nāzar al matbakh. The major (first proposition of a syllogism), کبري kubra'; (of full age), bāligh. بالغ

> Majority, اكثر aksar; (full age, end of minority), بلوغ bulugh. To arrive at majority), صاربالغ arrive bāligh.

Make, v. فعل façal. See Act, do, practise, perform, execute, form, construct, compose, create, commit, compel, force, cause.—To make away, make away with See Kill, (kill), قتل katal. make destroy. — To (reckon), إلى على عساب على amal hisab. See Compute.—(to believe), aman. To make account of, اعتبر istabar. See Esteem.—To make free with (treat without ceremony), ونع التكليف rafae ها taklif. To make good (prove), إزر barrar, اظهر ashar, تبت sabbat. To make love, عشق عشق عدله لل eamal muhabbat. Court; and under love. -To make of (produce effect), أثر assar; (الم understand), فهم fehom. Comprehend.—To make out (explain), فهم fahham. See Prove.

—(to make clear to one's self), ادرك adrak. To make up (reconcile), عالم sālah; (to compound), ركب rakkab; (to complete), تمم tammam.

Make (form, stature), تركيب tarkib, قركيب sūrat, شكل shakl. See
Figure, shape.

Maker, s. عامل بقر فاعل المقط المنطقة فاعل المنطقة في المنطقة في

Male, نكور sakar (plur. نكر sukūr), Male and female, نكروانتي sakar wa unta'. A male animal, فعل fahl. See Stallion.

Maladministration, عدم الدارة adam al idārah, عدم النظام annisām. See Mismanagement.

Malcontent (dissatisfied), غيرراضي ghayr rādī. See Discontented.

Malediction, ه. گنته laęnat. See Curse.

Malefaction, ننب sanb. See Crime.—A malefactor, مجرم mujrim. See Criminal.

Malpractice, علردي amal radī, وداوة adat kabīhat, وداوة radāwat.

Malevolence, malice, maliciousness, malignity, المارة, radāwat.

Malevolent, malicious, malignant, دري انسان ردي insan radī. The malevolent (men), مارياب الحقد arbāb al hakad.

Malevolently, maliciously, malignity, malignly, بغاية رديه bighāyatin radiyah. [tious.

Malign. See Unfavourable, infec-Mall, mallet, s. چاکوج chakaj.

Mall, malleate, v. وت بالمجاكوج dak bil chākūj.

Mallow (a plant), خبيزة khubbaysat, خبيزة khubaysat,

Malversation, حيلة hilat. See Knavery, artifice.

Man (mankind), بشر insan, نسان insan, نسان bashar; (a male of the human species), رجل rajol. A common man, نفر nafar.

Manage, v. باشر dabbar, باشر bāshar, اغري bāshar, اجري العمل hakam, حكم ajra' al وamal. See Govern, conduct, treat.

Manageable, قابل الستدوير kabil Management, مباشرة tadbir, مباشرة mubāsharat, معاملة mubāsharat, See Administration, conduct, dexterity, practice.

وكيل ,mubashir مباشر .

wakil. See Conductor, governor, administrator.

Mandate, s. حكم hukm, امر amr, tawsiyah. See Command, commission.

Mandatory, امري amrī.

Manes, خيال khayāl. See Ghost.

Mange, s. manginess, جرب jarab. See Scab.

Manger, s. معلف maęlaf, (plur. معالف macalif, مدود madwad).

Mangy, جربان jarbān. See Scabby,

Manhood (in opposition to womanhood), جولية rajūliyat.

Maniacal, مجنون majnūn.

Manifest, خاهر wādih, واضح wādih, واضح muttadih, ستين mustabīn, الله bāyin. [discover, explain.

Manifest, v. اظهر ashar. See Show, Manifestation, manifestness, اظهر sahār, يظهر sahār, يظهر يظهر mustation, clearness. [yushar.

Manifestable, غاهر sāhir, يظهر Manifestly, المقاهر sahiran. See Evidently, clearly.

Manifesto, s. صورة الحال sūrat al hāl. Manifold, متكاثر mutakāsir.

Mankind, بني آدم banī adam, جنس banī dam, بني البشر banī البشر banī البشر manna, من manna. [albashar.

Manner, وجد vajh, طريق tarīk,

adat. See Habit, custom, way, mode; (disposition of the mind), المائلة المائل

Mannerly (polite), مهذب mahazzab, مودت sāhib adab, مودت muaddab. See Civil, ceremonious; (politely), مكلطف bikol lutf, منام bikol ihtishām.

Mansion, s. على bayt, مان dar, مكان manzal, مقام makām, مكان makān, مسكن maskan. See

Manslaughter, قتل الناس katl annas. See Homicide, murder.

Mantle, s. منطو manto. See Closk.

Manual, يدي yaddī (performed by
the hand), منعة اليد saneat alyadd.

A manual (small book), كتاب مغير kitāb saghīr.

Manufacture, عند amal, منعة و amal, sanęat, اليفتورة mānī fattūrs.

Manufacturer, s. صانع sānię. See

Maker, artist, artificer.

Manumission, عتت ومدله فك fak.

The manumission of a slave after the death of his master, عتق ومد علم العبد بعد موت صاحبه ومداه العبد بعد موت صاحبه ومداه العبد بعد موت العبد العبد

Manumit, v. اعتق aetak, اطلق Manurable (capable of cultivation), ينفلم وينزرع yanfalih wa yanzarie.

Manuscript, كتاب خطيد kitāb khat yad.

Many (a great many), كثير kasīr.

How many? كم واحد kam wāhid?

Many times, مرات كثيره marrāt

kasīrah. Many colored, كشير kasīr al alwān. Many
words, كثرة كلام kisrat kalām.

Map, عارطه khārita.

Mar, v. ضر dar, خسّر khassar. See Harm, hurt, injure, spoil.

Marble, مرمر marmar, رخام rikhām.

Marble (made of marble), رخامي rikhāmī, مرمري marmarī.

Marcasite, مارقشيطا or مارقشيثا markashisa.

March (month), ادار adar.

meshī. مشي meshī.

March, s. مشي mashī. [limits. Marches. See Borders, confines, Marchpane, ه. احمل مه halawā (plur. مامویات hulwiyāt).

Mare, المرسة faras, فرسة farasah. Margarite, المولية lūliyih. See Pearl. Margin, حاشية hāshiyah. The margin of a page, حاشية hāshiyah (plur. حواشي hawāshī).

Marginal. A marginal note, حاشیه hāshiyah. To write marginal notes on a book, کتب حاشیه katab hāshiyah.

Marine, محري bahrī. A marine (soldier), عسكري عسكري وaskarī Mariner, s. إلى bahrī. [bahrī. Marjorum (a fragrant plant), حبق مرزنجوش habak al fīl, الغيل marzangūsh.

Maritime (belonging to the sea), محري bahri; (bordering on the sea), علي ساحل البحر وala' sāhil al bahr.

Mark, ه. علامة وalāmat (plur. اشارة اشارة alāmāt), ishārat.

A mark or proof, عيار iyār. The stamp-master's mark on gold or silver, دمغه danghah.

mark, v. علّم وallam, علّم علامة وanal وalāmat, رسم rasam. To mark with orthographical points, اعرب agrab, نقط nakkat. To mark or. take notice of,

mark weights or measures, عتر وعهر انتها والمتاه والم

Market, باع واشتري. bā و wa ishtara', tājar. See Deal, traffic.

Marketable, عليه بيع وشرا عليه وalayhi baye wa shirā, عليه بازار وalayhi bāsār, تجارى tijārī.

Marksman, a. نيشانجى nīshānjī.

Marmoset, عدانی saędān. See Ape.

Marriage, زيجه sijah. A marriage entortainment, عرس entortainment.

Marriageable, خرج الزبحة kharj axxijat; (arrived at the age of puberty), بالغة bāligh (fem. بالغة bālighat).

Married, مزوج musawwaj (fem. مزوجة musawwajat. A married woman, مراهمزوجه amraah musawwajah.

Marrow, زوز zds. The spinal marrow, زوز nakhā ج

Marry, v. (take a wife or a husband), تروّب tasawwaj, كا مُل taakkal; (to join a man and woman in matrimony), عرب عمورة عمورة عمورة المعاددة المعا

Mars (planet), القاهر marrikh, القاهر al kāhir. The two malignant planets, Mars and Saturn, النحسين al nahsīn.

Marsh, s. وحل wall.

Marshal, s. سرعسکر sir وaskar. See بیطار (a harbinger) بیطار bātār, بیشروش bāysharūsh.

Marshal, v. على صفوف معفوف على وهسما على المعلق على المعلق على المعلق ا

Mart, s. (city of traffic), بندر bander.

Martial, حربجي harbī, حربجي harbajī. See Warlike.

Martin, martinet, martlet, خطاف. ه khattāf. See Swallow.

Martingale, سلبند ealaband.

شهدا shahadā). To martyr, فتله شهيد shahadā). To martyr, قتله شهيد katalaho shahīd. See Murder, destroy.—Martyrdom, شهادة shahādat. A place of martyrdom, مشهد mashad. To be martyred, مات شهيد māt shahīd.

Marvel, v. تعبّعت taeajjab. See Wonder.

Marvel, s. ججب و *ajib*, استغراب itighrab. See Wonder.

Marvellous, بيجة وهjīb, بيخ gharīb (plur. بياجة وهjāyib. يديع badīو. See Wonderful.— Marvellously, بنوع عجيب bi nawein eajīb.

Masculine, مذكر musakkar. See
Male.—The masculine gender,
مذكر musakkar. To put in the
masculine gender, وضع التذكير
wadaę attaskir. A masculine
woman, أعملة fahlat.

Mash, s. confused mixture, 由今 khalat, 由完全 mukhtalit. To mash, 由今 khalat.

Mask, s. (visor), المحمدة به wajh

maskharah; (a subterfuge), حيلة

hilat, قاد وillat. See Pretence.

—(a revel), مسخرة maskharah.

See Masquerade.

Mask, v. (conceal with a visor),

maskhar.

Masker, مسخر mumaskhir.

Masked, متمسخر mutamaskhar.

Mason, (stone-cutter), فاعل fāçil, مجار hajjār; (a builder with stone), بنا banna, معمار anuemār.

masquerade, مسخرة maskhara. To masquerade, على مسخرة وamal maskhara.

Mass (large quantity), قرة kasirat, كثرة mukdār وعظيم mukdār وasim; (assemblage), جمع jame. See Heap.

Massacre, مقتلة maktalat, قتل katl.
To massacre, نعطه غتله zabah, قتل katal. See Murder.—Massacred, مقتول maktal. See Murdered.

Massiness, massiveness, نقل sikl.
See Weight.

Massive, massy, عظیم و asīm, ثقیل sakīl. See Large, weighty.

سواري . sārī, plur ساري . Mast, s. ساري sārī, plur.

Master, s. ماه سوعالنس, بعداء sāhib. See Lord, chief, possessor, proprietor. — The master of a house or family, ساهبات sāhib al bayt. The master of a feast, النسان sāhib ad-diyāfat. A master or teacher, ماهر muṣallim. A master of any art or trade, استال ustād, ماهر māhir. Master, mister, or sir, خام خام امين المطبخ امين المطبخ امين المطبخ امين المطبخ امين المطبخ

A young gentleman, خواجه صغير khawāja saghīr.

Master, v. (conquer), غلب ghalab. See Overpower, govern, rule.

Masterly, adj. شاطر shātir. See Skilful.

masterpiece, s. شغل معلم نادرفي shughl muçallim nādir fī assançat. Mastership, mastery, معلمية muçallimiyat.

Masticate, v. علك علاء alak.

Mastication (chewing), علك وalk, مضغ madgh.

Mastic (a gum), مصطكا mastakā.

Mastiff, s. کیلبکبیر kalb kabir. See Dog.

Mat, s. عصيره hasirah. A mat or corpet on which they kneel at prayer, عناده عناقطه sujjādah. A maker of mats, سعاده muhayyik husr. To mat, على حصر husr. See Twist, weave, entangle.

Match, s. (of a gun) فتيكة fatīlat;
(a match of brimstone, etc., for lighting a fire), كبريت kibrīt;
(game), غيل لعبة (an equal), فريس karīn; (anything resembling or tallying with another), زوج chift. See Fellow, pair.

Match, v. (to be equal to), all

ية kāran; (to confront), قارن kābal, خابك kābal; (to suit, proportion), واختى wāfak; (to join in marriage) وافتى تعمين

Matchable, s. مناسب munāsib, مناسب lāyik. See suitable, correspondent.

ماله Matchless, الثاني له sānī laho, الثاني له dā sānī laho, bilā الثاني له mālaho nasīr, بنوع لانظيرله shabīh. Matchlessly, بنوع لانظيرله binawein lā nasīr laho. Matchlessness, عدم النظير

Match-maker, s. (marriage-broker), samsārat assājat.

Mate, s. (husband or wife), زوج زوج zawj (fem. زوجة zawjat); (companion), رفيق rafik. Check-mate (at chess), شاهمات shāh māt.

Material (consisting of matter),
هيولي hayūlī, ماڏية māddiyat,
هيولاني hayūlānī; (important),
لازم muhim, مهم darūrī, مهم muhim, علق dāsim. A material cause,
علة eillat māddiyat.

Materials, اسباب asbāb, مصالح masālih. Materials for building,

Materiality, مادية maddiyat.

Materially, بوجه هيولاني bi wajhin hayūlānī ; (importantly), بكل

bikol darūrat. Muterialness, ضرورة darūrat.

Maternal, اتمي ummī. Maternity, استة ummīyat.

Mathematical, ياضي riyādī, هندسي handasī. See Geometrical. —

Mathematically, علم موجب وعلم القواعدالرياضية وعلم القواعدالرياضية وعلم القواعدالرياضية والمعتبرة المعتبرة المع

صلوة الفجر, (Matins (morning prayers), صلوة الفجر alūt al fajir.

Matrice, matrix, الولاد umm al awlād. See Womb.—(a mould), قالت kālib.

Matricide, قتل الام katl al umm.

Matrimonial, بخص الزبجة yakhus assījah. See Conjugal, nuptial.—
Matrimonially, علي موجب رسوم assījah.

Matron, s. الزبجة khātūn.

Matter, جسم jiom, هيولا hiyūlā, هيولا jawhar, قادة mādat (plur. مادة amwād). See Substance.—

(affair), خصوص khusūs, امر amr, امر hājat. See Thing, business, subject.—Purulent matter, قيد kayih. See Pus. [hamm.

Matter, v. (be of importance), Matthew, omatta'.

Mattock, معول mae ewal.

Mattress, s. فرشه تحتانیه farsheh tahtānīe.

Mature, مستوي mustawī. See Ripe.

Maturity, استوا istiwā. See Completion, ripeness. — (puberty),

مبلوغية bulūghiyat.

Maudlin (half drunk), نصف سكران nasf sakrān.

Maul, v. ضرب darab.

Maund, ع. زنبیل zanbīl. See Basket. Mausoleum, مقبره rawdah, مقبره makbarah, مزار masār.

Maw, sace micdat. See Crop, stomach.

Maw-worm, ه. دودالبطن dūd al batn. See Worm.

Maxillary, فكّى fikkī.

قانون , kāçidah قاعدة . Bee Axiom, rule, precept.

May (month), ايار ayyār.

Maybug, s. جعل juęl, منفضه khunfese. See Beetle.

Mayor. See Magistrate.

amwād). See Substance. – Maze, ه ولاب dūlāb. See Labyrinth.

رود (confusion of thought), محيرة Airat. See Amazement, irresolution, perplexity.—To maze, مقر hayyar. To be in a maze, احتار ihtar. See Astonished.

Meagre, أحيف nahif. See Lean, poor, bare. [ness, barrenness. Meagreness, فعف duef. See Lean-Meal (ground corn), المحين tahin, عين dakik. See Flour.

Mean (despicable), حقير hakir, وي dani, عير dani, دني zalil.

See Contemptible, base, poor, humble, pitiful.—(middling, moderate), متوسط mutawassit; (niggardly), كخيل bakhil. See Sordid, avaricious.—

Of mean birth, ماله اصل malaho asl.

Mean, s. (mediocrity), اعتدال المجادة المجادة

See Medium.—(the instrument or measure used to any end), أسطة والمستقال وسيلة wasilat, عبد wasilat, المباب asbāb (plur. بالمباب asbāb). See Cause. — Meantime, meanwhile, in the meantime, in the meantime, baynamā, المبارة والمستقارة والمستقارة المستقارة ال

Mean, v. (signify), عني (intend), قصد kasad. See Design, purpose, intend.

Meander (winding of a river),

تقوج النهر taeanowy annahr.

Meanest, اسفل ما يكون asfal ma yakūn.

مراد به رهیم عزم (design), عزم (asm, مراد murād, مقصد kasd, مقصد gharad, أرادة gharad, غرض maksad, غرض maksad, فرض maksad, فرض maṭaa' (plur. عاني maṭaa' (plur. عاني maṭaāi).

Means (revenue), مال māl (plur. مال amwāl), risk (plur. مرزق arsāk). See Fortune,

wealth, riches.—By all means, عن كل الوجود min kol al wujuh.
See Doubtless, certainty.—By no means, اصلاً وقطعاً aslan اصلاً وقطعاً wa katean, كلا kalla, وجها من wajhan min al wujuh.
See Never.

معےوں maksūd, مقصود machud. See Designed, signified. Measles, حصم hasbs. kayas. Measurable, قابل القياس kābil al . kadar قدر kiyās قياس Measure See Proportion, mean, portion, allotment; measurement; quantity: moderation.-A measure, mikyās. A measure for كيل ,corn or other dry goods kayl (plur. اكيال akyāl), كيلة Poetic measure, ميزان mīzān ashshier. Verse الشعر غيرموزون ,without just measure ghayr mawsun. Above measure, bilā بلاحد ,bilā kiyās بلاقياس See Immense.—As you measure it will be measured to you, كماتدين تدان kamā tadīn tudan.

Measured, عال kās, كال kāl. Measured, مكيول makyūl. Measurement, قياس kiyās. Mea-

surement of ground, al

masāhat. The science of measurement (geometry), علم المساحة يilm al masāhat.

Measurer, s. كيّال kayyāl. A landmeasurer, مسّاح massāh, مسّاح massāh al ard.

Meat (flesh), الحمالة الملكة. See Food.
—(food), طعام taeām. Roast
meat, كاب kabāb.

Mechanical, mechanic (skilled in mechanics), عالم في تركيب الآلات و alim fī tarkīb al alāt; (belonging to an art or trade), يدي yaddī, ين danī. See Mean, servile.—Mechanically, عبل علم الحرات و ala' mūjib و وجب علم الحرات و السيانة علم المرات و السيانة السيانة و ال

Mechanic, s. صانع الات sānie alāt.
See Artificer.

علم تركيب Mechanism, mechanics, الالت وناس tarkib al alât.

Medal, s. سكة sikke, قونة kūneh. See Coin.

Meddle, v. تداخل tadākhal. See Intermeddle, deal, busy.

Meddler, e. كتيرغلبه katīr ghalabeh, fudūlī.

Mediate, v. تداخل واسطه tadākhal wāsitah, توسط tawassat. To interpose.

توسّط shifaeat, شفاعة tawassit. See Intercession.

mediator, s. وسيط wasīt, وسيط shafīe. A mediatrix, واسطه wāsitah.

Medical, طبّي tibbi. The medical art, علم الطبّ eilm attibb.

Medicinal, طبّی shāfī. See Healing, salutary.—Medicinally, medically, علی موجب ala' mūjib و قائم attib. Medicine, علم الطب علم الطب و قائم الطب علم الطب علم الطب علم الطب المؤنة علم المؤنة ال

Medicine, دوا يناهغ على dawā, موفرة dawā. [wasātat.

Mediocrity, اعتدال المؤلفة وساطة المؤلفة المؤ

تلاوة , tafakkur تفكر , tadāwat تامل tadāwat تامل , tadawat تصوّر , taammul تصوّر , Thought.

mutafakkir. [arrūm. Mediterranean sea, s. محالروم bahr Medium, وسط wasat. See Middle. Medlar, s. زعرور

medlar-tree, سجرة زعرور sajarat sagrar.

Medley, s. خلط khalt. See Mixture. — Medley adj., خصلوط makhlūt. See Confused, mingled. Medullary, متحق mukhkhi.

Meed. See Reward; present, gift.

Meek, مليه halim, مسليه salim. See

Gentle, mild. [See Soften.

Meeken, v, عله حليم amalaho halim.

Meekly, مام كار حله bikol hilm.

Meekly, بكل حلم bikol hilm. Meekness, حلم hilm. See Mildnesss, [suitable. See Fit, proper, qualified, Meet. Meet, v. (on the road, encounter), sādaf. See Encounter.— (to assemble or meet together), ijtama; ; (to engage, encounter), حارب hārab. Fight.—To go out to meet a person on the road on purpose, amal عل له ملاقاه ,istakbal استقبل laho mulākāh. Meeting (part.), .musādif مصادف musādif ملاقي Meeting, s. (assembly), مجلس جماع jameiyat جمعية jamā, عفل mahfal. See Assembly.—(encounter), sul mulākāk, muvasalat. مواصلة ,wisal The meeting or conflux of streams, مجمع السنهرين ,mastl مسيل

majma عطرب , Melodious مطرب , Melodious ملتقى , mutrib. multakā. Meeting-house, حجلس majlis.

Meetly, meetness. See Fitly, fitness. wajae arrās. وجع الراس See Head-ache.

غم , sawdā سودا . Melancholy s gham, ملنخوليه milankholiah. See Grief.

سخزيس، Melancholy, melancholic, حزيس mahsūn. Gloomy-minded, dismal. — To make melancholy, is ghamm. ازال الغم ,To dispel melancholy asāl al gham. To be or become melancholy, انغم angham. iklīl al اكليل الملك ,welilot (plant) malik.

Meliorate, v. See Better, improve. (producing honey), Melliferous, assāl. Mellifluent, melli-عاسل ,fluous (flowing with honey) _{દ્}વેકારી.

mustawī. See Ripe. --(soft), العم in ; (intoxicated), sakrān. See Drunk.

Mellow, v. (become mature), استوي istawa'; (to make mature), خلانه يستوي khallāh yastawī.

istivā. See Ripe- استوا

بصوت مرmelodiously), بصوت bisawtin mutrib.

Melodiousness, melody, اصبوات حسن aswāt mutribat (plur. مطربة نغمة ; (husn annaghmat النغمة naghmat (plur. نغمات naghmāt). battīkhat. بطبخة or unripe melon, فقّوس fakkūs. A water melon, جبس jabas.

Melt, v. (make liquid), درّب dawwab. See Dissolve.—To melt gold, سكتدهس sakab dahab. melt silver, سكت فضه sakab fuddah. To melt (become liquid), اب dab.

Melted, دایب dayib.

Melter, s. مدوّب mudawwib.

Melting, s. تـدويـب tadwīb, دوباري dawabān. Melting gold or silver, سكب tasbīk, سكب sakb, سیک sabk; (part.), سیک dāyib. اعضا .plur عضو adū (plur اعضا açdā).

Membrane, s. غطا hijāb, غطا ghatā. The membrane of the brain, غشا ,umm addimāgh امالدماغ ghishā. The membrane which envelopes a child in the womb, mushīmat.

كناية ,tafkirah تفكره ,Memento تفكره tafkirah العومة العومة العومة العومة العومة العومة العومة العومة

kināyat. See Memorial, notice, hint.

MEN

Memoir, نذكره tazkirah.

مشهور yuzkar, يذكر mashhūr, واجسب الذكر wājib azzikr.

Memorandum, s. مذكرة mazkirah.

Memorial, s. See Monument.—
A memorial (case or petition),
عرض حال ard hal.

Memory (the recollective faculty), القترة الحافظة alkūwat alhūfizah; (remembrance), نكر sikr. To commit to memory, خفظ معنظ ajā ila' bālihi. To recall to memory, باله jāb libālihi.

Men (plur. of man), رجال rijāl.

See Mankind, people.—Men and
devils. الانسوالجن alins wal jinn.

Menace, v. تهدى tahaddad. See Threaten.

Menace, عديد. tahdīd. See Threat.

Mend, v. (repair), رمرم ramram;
(improve), علم sallah. See
Amend, repair, correct, improve,
increase. — (to become better).
المطلح istalah. To mend a garment, قبع rakka.

Addition يتصلع yutasallah, ككن

الاصلاح mumkin akislāh, التصحيح kābil attashīh.

Mender, s. مرمرم muramrim, مصلم musallih.

Mendicant, فقير fakīr. See Beggar.

Menial. See Low, mean.— A menial servant, خادم khādim.

عادةالنسا ,hayd حيض Menses وadat annisā. A menstruous woman, حايض hāyid, حايض hāyidah.

Menstrual. See Monthly.—A menstruum. See Dissolvent.

Mensuration, مساحة masahat.

Mental, ضميري damīrī, عقلي وakī.

bātinī. See Intellectual,
ideal.

Mention, تذكّر sikr, تذكّر tasakkur.

Favorable or honorable mention,

sikr jamīl. To mention, ذكر عميل sakar. Mentioned,

مذكور maskūr.

Mercantile, تجساري tijūrī, منجري matjarī. A writing signed by a judge confirming a mercantile agreement, قوانتراتو kontrāto.

Mercer, s. حرايري harāyirī, بياع bayyāe harāyir.

Merchandise, قبحارة tijarat; (wares), مال māl (plur. اموال amecāl), ومال jins (plur. اجناس jins (plur. اجناس

amtizat), متاع mataz (plur. اقتصاف amtizat), اقتصاف kumāsh (plur. اقتصاف akmishat). One who sells merchandise for others, مثل dallāl. See Broker.—To barter merchandise for merchandise for merchandise, الدل bādal. See Barter, exchange.

Merchant, عن تجار tājir (plur. تاجر tujjār).

Merchant-man, s. (trading vessel),
سرکت تجاری markab tijārī.

Merciful, رحيم rahīm, شفيت shafīk, See
Compassionate. — Mercifully,
مَلَّهُ فَهُ shafakat, بَكُلُ مُرحِمة bikol marhamat, عبيل في المؤقفة shafakat. Mercifulness, مرحمة marhamat. See Mercy.

Merciless, بلاشفقة bila shafakat. See Inhuman, hard-hearted.

Mercurial, زيبقى saybakī.

Mercury, زيبق saybak. The planet Mercury, عطارد يtarid.

Meroy, مرحمة مرحمة مرحمة rahmat, قفقة shafakat. See Compassion, tenderness.—(pardon), عفوة afū, تغفرة maghfarat, غفران ghufrān. May he have mercy and pardon and the blessing of God, عليه الرحمة والغفران

alayhi arrahmat wal ghufran walrudwan.

Mere, مربح mahd, فقط fakat, صربح sarih. The mere truth, الحق alhak assarih. Merely, الصربح fakat, فقط fakat, فقط mahdan. [pool.

Mere, s. محيرة buhayrat. See Lake, Meretricious, etc. See Whorish.

Meridian, ظهري zuhrī. The meridian, نصف النهار nasf annahār.

See Mid-day.—The meridian line,
خطنصف النهار khatt nasf annahār.

Meridional. See Southern.

Merit, استحقاق fadl, استحداد istikāk, استعداد istiędād. Merit or merited reward, مكافاه mukāfāh, اجرر ajr. Merited reward or punishment, انجر jazā.

Meritorious, مستوجب الشواب مهستوجب الشواب معهم المستوجب المسكافاه المسكافاه wājib al mukāfāh.

Meritoriously, بنوع واجب الاجر bi nawein wājib alajr, بمكل bi hikol istihkāk.

Mermaid, 8. بنت البحر bint albahar, bint almā.

بكل حظ بالله bisurūr بسرور bisurūr بكل حظ bikol hazzin wa insharah.

Merriment, merriness. See Mirth.

Merry, مسرور masrūr, فسرحان

farhān. See Glad, cheerful, gay, laughing.—To make merry, فرّ farrah.

Merry-andrew, s. See Jack-pudding. Merrymake, v. See Make merry, feast.

Mesh (interstice of a net), شبكة shabakat. [lawn taçām. الون طعام, (dish of meat), الآن

Message, عبر khabar, رسالة risālat.

Messenger, ه. رسول rasūl, قاصد kāsid. The messenger of good news, مبشر mubashshir.

Messiah, المسيح al masih.

rafīk وفيق الطعام rafīk atta eām. [House.

Messuage, s. فيل bayt. See
Met (part. pret. of meet), مصادف
musādaf. See Meet.

.ma₂dan معدن ,Metal

Metallic, metalline, معدي maędanī. Metamorphose, v. masakh.

Metamorphose, n. metamorphosis, انقلاب inkilāb.

استعاری kināyat, کنایة استعاری kināyat, کنایة استعاری istiçārah (plur. استعاری istiçārāt). Metaphorical, metaphoric, استعاری majāzī, هجازی istiçārī. Metaphorical expressions, مصطلحات mustalihāt.

Metaphorically, "الاستعارة majasan, silve bil isticarat. To speak metaphorically, تكلّم بطريت takallam bitarik al isticarah.

Metaphysics, علم الكلام eilm al kalām, معلم علم ما فوق الطبيعة attabīęat.

Metempsychosis (transmigration of souls), التناسخ attanāsukh.

Meteor, s. شهاب shahab. Meteors, الاثارالعلوية alasār alealawiyat.

Methinks, على ظنى على عامة و ala' zinnī.

Method, ترتيب tartīb, الموب tarīk, s عامة لهونطه.

Methodical, مرتّب murattab,
ماه منتظم muntazim; (person),
ماه ماهبانظام bi tartīb,
مانتظام bi intizām.

ida, رَتْب rattab, نظم nazam. See Arrange, regulate.

Methought, علي فكري و ala' fikrī.

Metonymy (rhetorical allusion),

مناية kināyat. Metonymically,

bil kināyat.

mīsān ashshēr, ميزان الشعر Metre, ميزان الشعر mīsān ashshēr, حر أن kāfiyat, عروض bahar. Metrical, مسبقع sajja، موزون عمرون

Metropolis, s. دارالسلطنة dār assaltanat, دارا ککومة dar al hukumat. A metropolitan, مطران matran. Mew, s. (cage), قفص kafas. mew as a cat, نوّى nawwa'. Mezereon, مازريون māzariyūn. Mice (plur. of mouse), فيران firan. Mid, نصف nasf. sttarīk. Mid-course, نصف الطريق nasf nasf نصف النهار ,suhr ظهر nasf في نصف , At mid-day النهار fi nasf annahar.

wasatī, وسطى wasatī, muntasif. See Intervenient. Of middle mutawassit متوسطالقامة al kāmat.

Middle, s. نصف wasat, نصف nasf(pl. mutawassit, متوسط, mu_ztadil. The middle of صحن الدار ,sāhah ساحه ,a house sahn addar. See Court, square. -Keeping the middle, adj. muntasif. To penetrate into the middle, دخل للوسط dakhal kil wast. In the middle, fimā bayn, في الوسط fīmā bayn, في ما بين wasat. In the middle of the day, fi nasf annahar. In the middle of the night, في نصف fi nasf allayl. In the

middle of winter, عرفي وسطالشتا wasat ashshitā. In the middle of the city, غنصف البلد fi nasf al balad.

Middling, متوسط mutawassit. Middle. Anything of a middling sort, وسط wasat.

Midland, في وسطالبر f wasat al barr. Mid-leg, نصف الساق nasf assāk.

wasatī. وسطى masf al layl. نصف الليل ,Midnight At midnight, في وسطالليل fi wasat al layl. Till midnight, الى نصف ila' nasf al layl. الليل Mid-sea, في وسطالبحر fi wasat al Midst, بين bayn. See Middle.— In the midst of the people, bayn annās. بين الناس في اثنا السفر , midst of the journey fī asnā assafar. assayf. fi kalb في قلب الصيف fi kalb Midway (middle between two places) nasf attarīk; in the middle of the way or passage, fi wasat attarik. في بسطالطريق قوابل kabilih (pl. قابله kabilih (pl.

kawābil), دايه dāyih.

Midwinter, وسطالشتا wasat ashshita. mansar. See منظر , wajh, منظر Look, aspect, countenance.

قتوة , kudrat قدرة , Might (power)

kāwat, اقتدار iktidār, طاقة tākat. See Power, force, strength, greatness.

Mightily, بكل قدرة bi shiddat, بكل قدرة bikol kudrat, بيكل قدوة bikol kuwat. See Powerfully, vigorously, greatly, violently, vehemently.

Mightiness, قىدرة kudrat. See Might, greatness, majesty.

قدير ,kader قادر ,kader قوي kader ماحب muktadir مقتدر ,radir مقتدر sāhib kūwat. See Powerful, strong.—Mighty (in a great degree), آجدًا جدًا

Migration, انتقال intikāl, هجيج hajīj, طفشان tafashān. See Emigration. [hallābé.

Milch cow, s. بقرة حلاب bakara Mild, حليم halīm, حليم halīm annafs, وديع wadīe (plur. هوعالي wudaṣā). See Soft, kind, tender, gentle, compassionate.

Mildly, بكل حلم bikol hilm.

Mildness, حلم hilm. See Gentleness, clemency, compassion, tenderness.

Mile, s. ميل mīl. A mile-stone, عامة الطريق alāmat attarīk, منارة manārah.

Milfoil, بربرا barbarā.

مربي , janghī جنكي مسكري, معهد askarī. Military affaire, الامورالحربية alumūr al harbiyat. Military, milice, militia, عسكر askar. See Army.

Milk, حليب halīb.

Milk, v. حلب halab. [hālībat).

Milker, s. حالبه hālīb (fem. خالب Milking, s. بياء halb. [halīb.

Milkman, s. بياع حليب bayyās

Milk white, أبيض abyad. See

White.

Milky (consisting of or abounding in milk), حليبي halībī.

Mill, ه. طآحونة tāhūnat. A horsemill, مدار madār. A wind-mill,
tāhūn hawā. A watermill, طاحون المقلم tāhūn mā. A
hand-mill, مطعنة mathanat. An
oil-mill, معصره maęsarah.

Mill, v. طعن tahan, دنسکه dak sikke. See Grind, coin.

Mill-horse, ه. كديشطا حون kidish tāhūn.

Miller, s. طحان tahhān.

Millesimal (the thousandth), واحد oahid min al alf.

Million, 8. مليون malyūn.

Mill-stone, ه. جرالطاحون hajir attahun.

Mill-wheel, a. دولاب السطاحون dalāb attāhūn.

Milt, s. Jeb tihāl. See Spleen.

Mimic, mime, mimer, s. مقلّد mukallid. See Imitator, buffoon.

Mimic, mimical, تقليدي taklīdī.

Mimically, بوجه التقليد biwajh
attaklīd.

Mimic, s. قلد kallad. [tion. Mimicry, تقليد taklīd. See Imita-Mince, v. (cut small), فرم faram.

Mind, s. خاطر khātir, ضمير damīr, خاطر bāl, بال bāl, بال Having an enlightened or enlarged mind, adj. منورالقلب munawwar al kalb.

Mind, v. (mark, attend to), انتبه minded (inclinable), مايل māyil.
See Desirous.

Mindful, واعي wāوī, منتبه muntabih. See Attentive.

Mindfulness, بصيرة basīrat. See Attention, regard.

Mindless, غافل ghāfil. See Inattentive, careless. [mālī. Mine (possessive pronoun), مالي Mine, s. (of metals) معدن maędan (plur. معادن maęādan). A mine dug under fortifications, غاليه lughm.

Mine, v. نقب nakab, على الغم amal lughm. See Dig, sap, undermine.

Miner, s. مهندس muhandis.

Mineral, عدن maędanī. Mineral juice, عصيرمعدني وهعته maędanī. A mineral, معدن maędan. See Metal.—A mineralist, عالم بالمعادن إلى المعادن المع

Minister, s. (of state) وزير wazīr (plur. إلى wuzarā). The prime minister, الوزيرالاعظم al wasīr al الوزيرالاعظم azam; (an agent), وكيل wakīl, الماسة nāyib; (a Christian priest), ممامسة shammās (plur. شماس shamānsat). The ministers of state, عيان الدولة wukalā addawlat. The ministers or plenipotentiaries of both sides, وكلاالطرفين wukalā attarafīn. To minister, خدم khadam.

Ministry, ministration, خدمت khidmat. See Service, office.—
Ministry (dignity or office of ministers of state), وزارة wazārat.
—(dignity of prime minister),
سرامة العظمي wazārat al çuzma'. The ministry, اركان الدولة arkān addawlat, اركان السلطنة arkān assaltanat.

Minium, ملاقون sanjifr, زنجفر salākūn. See Red lead.

Minor, اصغر asghar. See Less.—
(petty), مغير saghīr; (under age),
غيربالخ ghayr bāligh.

minor, s. (one under age), صغيرالسن saghīr assin. The minor proposition of a syllogism, صغري sughra'.

عدد , Minority (the smaller number), عدد , adad al asghar; (being under age), عغرالسن sughr assin.

Minstrel. See Musician. — Minstrelsy. See Music.

Mint (plant), عناع naوnāe; (a place where money is coined), ضرب darb khāna, دارالضرب addarb. To mint (coin), مك dak sikké.

Minute, دقیقة dakīkat. A minute
(of time), المحة lamhat, المحة lahzat. A minute (memorandum),
المحف musawwadat. Minutely,
على التفصيل bikol dikkat, كلدقة
وهاه attafēīl. Minuteness, dikkat. See Exactness.—(smallness), عغر sughr.

Miracle, ه. غبية عربة ومأتله والتجوبة مينة عبية عبية عبين معبرات التجوبة مينة التجوبة مينة التجوبة التحوية ال

Mirth, سرور surūr, انبساط inbisāt, هسرة inbisāt, عجمة masarrat, البياج bahjat, فرح farah, ابياج ibtihāj.
See Merriment, gaiety, cheerfulness, gladness, joy.—Mirthful, مسرور masrūr. See Merry.

Misacceptation, خيال باطل khayāl bātil. [al muwāfakat.

Misapplication, عدم المرافقة عدم Misbecome, v. مالق mālāk.

Misbegotten, ولدزنا walad sinā.

Misbehave, v. قلل ادبه kallal adabaho.

Misbehaviour, عدم الادب edem
al adab.

Misbelief, عدم الدين عمالة عدم الأيمان عدم الإيمان عدم الإيمان عدم الإيمان عدم الايمان عدم الاعتقاد وadam al imān, الاعتقاد وadam al istikād, الاعتقاد See Impiety, incredulity.—A misbeliever, كان مُعلم الماسات الماسات على غلطة المسات على علمة المسات ال

Miscalculate, v. عل غلطفي الحساب على غلطفي المساحد و عسما إلى المساحد و عسما المساحد المساحد

Miscarriage (the unhappy event of an undertaking), عدم نجام وadam

najāh; (abortion), اسقاط iskat, مرح tirh, طرح iskat al janīn.

Miscarry, v. طرحت tirhat.

Miscellaneous, منفرق mutafarrik,
مخطوط makhlūt, مجموع majmūę.

A miscellaneous multitude, اوباش awbāsh.

Miscellany, s. مجموعة majmūcat.

Mischance, الله balā, قضا kadā, مُعِموعة dāhiyat.

Mischief, ضرة darar, مضرة mudarrat. See Injury, hurt, harm, evil.

Mischievous, مفسد mudirr, مفسر mufsid, شریر sharīr. See Hurtful, pernicious.—(malicious), ردي,
radī. See Malevolent, spiteful.
Mischievously, بكل شرورداوة bikol
sharrin wa radāwat.

Misconception, سهو sahū, غلط ghalat, عدم ادرات adam idrāk. See
Mistake, misconstruction.

Misconduct, سلوك مسلوك sulūk radī. See Misbehaviour.

aconstruction, عدم تـوفيق الـكلام وadam tawfik al kalām.

Misdeed, misdemeanor, ننب sanb, خطا khatā, قباحة kabāhat. See Crime.

Miser, s. خيل bakhil, ضيس khasis, شعيع shahih. Miserable (wretched), فايل salīl, مسكين maskīn or miskīn, شقي shakī.

Miserably, بكل مسكنة bikol maskanat, ق bikol sillin wa shikawat. See Unhappily, wretch edly.

Misery, miserableness (wretchedness), الله فتل maskanat, مسكنة balā (plur. الله balāyā), شقاوة hakāwat, فقر fukr. See Adversity, misfortune.

Misfortune, پا balā, قضا kadā, داهية dāhiyat, نكية nakbat.

Misgovernment, عدم الحكم adam al hukm. See Mal-administration. Misguidance, ضلالةعن الطريق dalālat ean attarīk.

Misguide, v. شف ghash.

Misinformation, خبرغيرصادق khabar خبرغيرصادق ghayr sādik, خبركذب khabar kisb.

Misjudge, v. ماحكم بالصواب mā
hakam bil sawāb.

Mislike, v. ماحب mā hab. See Dislike, disapprove.

اجري العمل من غير . Mismanage, v. اجري العمل من غير ajra' al عصما min ghayr tadbīr. [attadbīr.

Mismanagement, عدم التدبير dam Misprision, احتقار htikar. See Contempt, scorn. ماراعي المناسبة في Misproportion, v, de mā rāça' al munāsabat fī ç amalo.

Misrelate, misrecite, misreport, v. (relate inaccurately and falsely). See Misrepresent.

Misrepresent, v. تخبرالمادة mā khabbar al māddat mislmāhī, زورتقريرة sawwar takrīraho.

Misrepresented, خبرلاسعة khabar lā sahhat laho.

Misrepresentation, تلبيس talbis, نامحة takhbir la sahhat laho. See Misinformation.

اخطم النيشار، (the mark) اخطم النيشار، akhta' al nīshān.

Miss, s. (loss) قصور kusūr, نقص naks. وayb. See عيب nuksan, نقصان Want, also error, mistake.

Missal (mass-book), ميسال misal, kitab al kiddas.

mission, ارسال arsāl, مسالة risālat. Missive, قابل الارسال kābil al irsāl. A missive, سالة, risālat.

Misspend, v. (money), خرج من غير . kharaj min ghayr maçna' معنى See Waste, dissipate.

Missy (a sulphate of iron), زاج يقير عضر عضر عضر عضر عضر الخضر المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة المناسبة

Mistake, v. لمحصل منه خطا Mite, s. (insect) موسة susal.

minno khatā, حصل منه قصور hasal minno kusūr, J; zall, غلط ghelet. See Err, blunder, mistaken.

Mistake, على خطا ، sahū, sakat, نسقط kusūr, غلط ghalat, قصور تا; sallat. See Error, blunder, maghlūt. misconception.

مغلوط ,ghaltan غلطان ,Mistaken Mistaking, adj. غلطان ghaltan. Mistakingly, بوجه السهو bisoajh assahū, \ assahwan.

Mistake, v, حصل منه سهو hasal misnoh sahū, علفلط عmal ghalat. See Miscalculate, misrepresent.

Mistell, v. See Misrepresent.

Mistress, s. ست sitt, خاتوري khātūn. See Lady.—The mistress of a family, صاحبة البيت sahibat al bayt; (a sweetheart, also concu-معشوقة ,sahibat صاحبة , masshūkat, عبوبة mahbūbat, suspicion. مىيىة habībat. Mistrust. See Distrust, diffidence, Misunderstanding, s. خالفة

khālafat, aci ... munāsajat, عدم اتفاق ،ikhtilāf اختلاف edam ittifak, عدم موافقة muwāfakat.SeeDifference,quarrel, misconception, error.

Mithridate (medicine), مشروديطس misrodates.

لاطف , layyan التين layyan لاطف , lātaf, هدي hadda'. See Soften, mollify, moderate. [taskīn.

Witigation, خفيف takhfīf, تسكين ,takhfīf

Mitre, s. تاج tāj. A bishop's mitre, tāj al matrān.

Mix, v. bl khalat.

Mixed, ممزوج makhlūt, ممزوج mamsūj. An animal of a mixed breed, مركب murakkab.

Mixture, mixtion, خلط khalt, blتاء ikhtilat.

Moan, v. U nāh. See Groan, grieve, mourn.

Moan, s. نوحة nawhat, كل bakā, or bikā. See Lamentation, groan.

Moat, s. (ditch round a town, castle, etc.) خندق khandak.

Mob, ع. ازدهام izdihām; (a tumultuous rout), فتنه fitnat. See Crowd, riot.

عوام ,awām عوام ,Mobile, mobility عوام ,awām annās. See Mob.

Mock, v. (deride), المسخرعالي المحكاء المحكاء

muzawwar, قلب kalb. See Counterfeit.

Mock, mockery (derision) تضحیک tadahhak, استهزار tamaskhur تمسخر istihzā. See Ridicule, scorn.

Mocked, مستوري maskharah, مستوري maskharah, في mustahsa' bihi.

Mocker, s. ضاحك فا dāhik eala', سنجزي على mustahsī eala'.

Mocking, part. مستهزي mustahsī.

Mockingly, باستهزا bi istihsā,

tahkīran.

Mode, قريم عنور مورة به السلوب السلوب aslūb (plur. اساليب aslūb), شكل المتابع المتابع

Model, s. قدوة kahb, قدوة kadwat or kidwat, أسخة naskhat. See Copy, pattern, example, standard, mould.

Moderate (not excessive), معتدل muętadil, متوسط matawassit.

Moderate in temper, مولّب mūaddab. See Temperate, mild.—Moderate weather, معتدل hawā muętadil.

Moderate, v. ضبط dabat. See Go-

Moderation (calmness of temper), قاطمينان الخياطر latāfat, الطمينان الخياط insāf, الطمينان insāf, قناعة kanāṭat; (forbearance, lenity), تحمّل tahammal. Moderation in expense, الاعتدال al iţtidāl bil kharaj wal masrūf, عدم التلف ţadam attalaf.

ساكم , mudabbir مدتر , Moderator مدتر , hākim, مودّب mūaddib.

Modern, جديد jadīd. See Late, recent, new.—The moderns, al mutaakhkhirīn.

The language of the moderns, المتاخرين lisān al mutaakhkhirīn.

Modest (bashful), معتشم muhtashim; (not arrogant nor impudent), ستواضع muaddab, مودّب wādi; (not unchaste), طاهر tāhir, zāhid. See Chaste.

Modestly (not presumptuously),
قصمة bihishmat

Modesty, حيا hayā, وقار hayā, وقار tawādue; (chastity), مارة, tahārat, عقة

تشكيل ,tarkīb تركيب ,Modification تغيير .kayfiyat كيفية .tashikīl taghyīr

Modify, v. (form), کیّف kayyof.

See Shape, form.—(to moderate),
علامعتدل camalaho muetadil.

See Temper.

Modifiable, modificable, فابل التعديل kābil attaedīl, ممكن التغيير mumkin attaghyīr.

Modulate, v. رتب الغنا rattab el ghina, متب نظم النعمه nazam annaghmah.

Modulation, نغمة naghmat, غنا ghinā, كلي lahn.

Mohammed, properly Muhammed (the founder of the Muhammedan religion), we muhammed.

Moiety, نصف nasf. See Half.

Moist (humid), رطب reteb. See Wet, damp.

Moisten, v. علب, rattab.

مبلول ,mutaballil متبلّل ,Moistened

mablūl. To be moistened, انبل anbal. [muballil. Moistener, s. بالل bālil, or مبلّل Moistness, moisture, مطوبة, rutūbat, قام inadāwat. See Humidity.

Mole, s. (animal), シュ khild (plur. khildān). A mole on the skin, ショ khāl. A mole (dike), カーカル hājiz.

Molest, v. نگدعلي nakkad وala', عذب عذب عقيه See Disturb, trouble, vex.

تكليف ، tasdī تصديع tasdī تكليف علم , taklīf, غم sulm, غم gham. See Vexation.

mūsī. موذي .ه Molester, عرفي

Mollify, v. هڏي layyan, هڏي hadda', See Mitigate, soften, assuage, pacify.—Mollification, تسليمين talyin. See Mitigation, softening.—A mollifier, ملين mulayyin.

Mollified, ملين mulayyan.

Molten (pret. pass. of melt), مدوب mudavowab.

Moment (importance), ضرورة طست durūriyat. See Consequence, weight, value.—

A moment of time, المحة lamhat, المحقد للمتعلى المتعلى ال

In a moment, غيطرفةعين ft tarfat عقص. Every moment, كل kol dakikat. From this moment, دقيقة min alān.

Momentary, قاني waktī, فاني fānī, see Fleeting.

muhim, ضروري muhim, مهم adarūrī. A momentous affair, مهم amr muhim.

Monarch, s. malek.

Monarchal, monarchical, ملوكي مسلوكي sultānī. See Regal, imperial.

Monarchy, عملکة. مصلکه mamlakat, ماطنة saltanat, ماطنة dawlat, mulk. See Kingdom.

Monastery, دیر. The head of a monastery, ریسالدیر, rayyes addayr. See Abbot.

Monastic, monastical, رهبانی ruhbānī. A monastic life, مهانیة ruhbānyat. Monastically, رهبانیة واعداهل الدیر majib kawā id ahl addayr.

Monday, يوم الأثنيس yawm al

نقد , muçāmaleh نقود muçāmaleh دراهم , المام , nakd (plur نقود nukūd), ماهاه darāhim. See Coin, specie; wealth, riches.—Ready money, نقود , nakdī, نقود , nakdī, تقدی

buy with ready money, اشتري ishtara' bil nakd. Money بالنقد paid in advance, سلف salaf. To lend money, قرض kard. See Lend.—To pay money, وفي wafa'. A sum of money, مبلغ mablagh (plur. مبالغ mabāligh). Any place where money is spent, masraf. Earnest money, raebūn. To change money, صرف saraf. A moneychanger, مسرّاف sarraf. See Banker.—A money-bag, کیس kie darāhim. See Purse. Moneyed, صاحب eahib darāhim. See Rich.

Moneyless, مغلس muftis. See Poor.

Monger, يَاع bayyā. See Dealer,

seller.—Fishmonger, بيّاع سمك bayyā, samak.

Monitor, s. المعنى المقادة ال

سعدان maymūn, ميمون saṛdān. See Ape.

Monocular, monoculous (one-eyed),
عورا aewar (fem. عورا aewar)

Monogram, طغرا toghrā. See Cipher.

Monopolist, ه ملتزم multazim. To
monopolise, التزم ihtakar, التزم iltazam.

كلمة فيها تهجية واحده . Monosyllable, ه. كلمة فيها تهجية واحده kalimat f īḥā tahjiyat wāhidah.

Monotony, فردكي fard lahn.

Monsoon, s. (probably an European corruption of موسم mawsam, 'a season.')

Monster, s. عفريت masikh, مسيخ Monstrous, مخطه mamsükh محسوخ sakhta. See Strange, wonderful; irregular, enormous; shocking, hateful.—Monstrously, بسنوع bi nawein khāriji خارجي الطبيعة an attabīęat.

Month, شهور shahr (plur. مثهور shuhur), ashher. The end of the month, اشهر ashshahr, عقب الشهر عقب الشهر عقب الشهر عقب الشهر ashshahr. The first ten days of a month, اواسط awāsit. The last ten days of a month, اواسط awāsit. The last ten days of a month, اواضم awākhir. From month to month, اواخر awākhir. From month to month, من شهرالي شهر kol shahr ila' shahr. A

month's mind, مسرة hasrat, intisār. See Longing desire.

Monthly, adj. شئيري shahrī.

Monthly pay, مشاهرة mushāharat, ماهية māhiyat.

Monument, s. (memorial), اثرمشهور اثرمشهور asar mashhūr, علامة وalāmat. A monument for the doad, مرقد markad (plur. مراقد marākid), قبر turbat, تربة makbarat, تربة kabr. See Tomb.

Mood (state), ها مال hālat, حال hāl; (state of mind), كيف الخاطر kayf al khātir. See Mode, state, style.
—(anger), غضب ghadab; (a style of music), مقامات makām (plur. عقامات makāmāt).

Moon, e. قمر kamar. The new moon, all a halāl. The new moon when just appearing, استهلال istihlāl. The full moon, بدر badr. The change of the moon, مثل القمر hulūl al kamar. Like the moon, مثل البدر misl al kamar. The full moon of religion (a proper name), بدر badr addīn.

Moonlight, moonshine, ضوالقمر daw al kamar.

Moon-stone, جرالقمر hajar al kamar.

Moor, v. (a ship), ربطالمرکب rabat al markab; (to be fixed or stationed), رسي rasa'. The mooring place of a ship, مينا mīnā.

Moot point, s. (doubtful case), قضية المسر kadiyat mushkalat, امر amr mushkal. [mash. Mop, s. جنفاسة المسم junfāsat al Mope, v. (to become stupid, dull, sad), انبهل inbahal.

Moral, ادبي adabī, عقلي Adabī. ادبي Moral, morality, morals, اخلاق ملائلة ملائلة المائلة Adabi.

Moralist, ه. اديب adīb, ناصح nāsih, ما ماضع nāsih, ما حبرسالة في علم sāhib risālat fī وناسه al akhlak.

Morbid, morbose, مريض marid.
See Distempered, diseased.—Morbidness, morbosity, مرض marad.
See Disease.—Morbific' (causing distemper), مرضي mumrid, مرضي maradī.

More, زیادة siyādat, اکثر akear, اکثر akear, فضلاً fadlan. See Greater.—To add more, زاد sād. See Augment.

—To give more, على زيادة

ziyādat. More necessary, alzam. الزم Salik. ma ,ada ماعدادك ma ,ada Morigerous, طايع tāyi. See Obemubakkir. dient. مبكر ,sabāhī صباحي Morning, a Morn, the morning, s. oubh, abāh. Early in the morning, علي بكرا eala' bukrā. In the morning, with subhan. Morning and evening, subh wa masā. Good morning, sabāh alkhayr. first money received for goods in a morning, استفتاح istiftah. See Handsel.-The morning star, kawkab assubh.

Morose, شرس sakīl, شرس sharis. Morrow(To),خدار Morrow night, ليلةغدا laylat ghadeh.

Morse (sea-horse), فرس البحر faras al bahr.

Morsel, s. (mouthful), لقمة lukmeh, قمة lukmat (plur. قمة lukam). In morsels, قمدة lukmeh lukmeh.

Mortal (deadly), قاتل kātil, مهلک شعبت kātil, عوب muhlik, See
Deadly, destructive.—(subject to death), فاني fānī; (human), نمايي basharī, انساني insānī;

(extreme, violent), شدید hadid. See Vehement.

Mortal, s. limban.

موت ,ajal اجل ,fanā فنا ,ajal mawt. See Death, destruction. ... da و da و با A great mortality طاعون ta و en, U, wabā. See Epidemical dis-الطبيعة, (human nature), الطبيعة attabieat al bashariyat, البشرية attabi; at al الطبيعة الانسانية insāniyat. bi nawein بنوع مميت bi nawein هاون , (for pounding), هاون hāwan. Mortar (for building), tin. See Cement, plaster. Mortification (gangrene), اكله akileh; (self-denial), كسرالنفس karr annafe, ماتة amātat, ماتة suhd, riyādat. رياضة See Abstinence, humiliation; (vexation, affront), Mortify, v. كسرالخاطر kasar alkhātir; amal ۽ علي اساتة, (to be abstemious) amātat; (to discourage, affront), ahan. See Depress, humble. Mosque, s. (Muhammadan temple), masjad. The great mosque, jāmie. The two mosques of Mecca and Medina, المسعدان almasjadān.

Moss (of any kind), اشته سهhuma.

Water-moss, طحل tahlab.

Most, اكثر aksar. For the most part, mostly, الاكثر ghāliban. Most noxious, كثير kasīr addarar.

Moth, s. wew stisat, and sit.

Motion, حركة ماله محركة النام النام

Motionless, عاله حركة mālaho harakat, ماله عرقة sākin.

Motive (giving motion), muharrik. The motive powers,

القوي المتحرّكة al kuwa' al mutharrikah.

باعث sabab, باعث bā¿is, سبب mūjib, واسطه wasitah, علّة إillat. See Cause.

Motto, e. نقش nakeh, علامة وalamat.

The motto on a seal or ring,
معانم nakeh khātim.

Moveable, ممكن الحركة mumkin al harakat, ايتحرب yutaharrak, الله يتحرب yutaharrak, المدين ghayr المحلف الحركة ghayr mumkin al harakat, امكان الحركة mumkin al harakat. Moveable imkān al harakat. Moveably, متحرب المحلف المحالة المحالة المحالة المحركة harakat, المحربة tahrīk. See Motion.

Moved, متحرك mutaharrik.

muharrik; (a proposer, persuader), مقدم رأي mu-kaddim rāy. A mover of mis-chief or sedition,

muharrik al fitnat, معرّك الفساد muharrik al fasād. [harrik. Moving, movent, part. صحرّك mu-Mould, s. قالب kālib.

Mould, v. (form) علقالب علقالب kālib.

Mouldable, يتقولب yatakawlab.

Moulded, مقولب mukawlab. See Formed. [Maker.

Moulder, ه. مقولب mukawlib. See Moult v. (shed or lose feathers), منابع wakaş rishaho.

Mound, s. سند sadd. To mound or fortify with a mound, علية عمل عمل عمل amal sadd, عمل tahsin. See Fortify.

Mount, v. (go up) معد saced, علي rafae. رفع rafae. To mount on horseback, ركب rekeb. See Horseback.—To mount or rise in price, غلي ghalla'. To mount (embellish clothes, etc., with ornaments) مقش rakash, غلم tarras.

Mountain, mount, s. جبل jabal (plur. جبال jibāl). The top of a mountain, اسالجبل rās ajjabal. See Summit, top.—From mountain to mountain, من جبل min jabal ila' jabal. A path or pass between mountains,

عرقوب عرقوب sughūr. A mount tains, غغو sughūr. A mount (little hill), تل tall (plur. الله tilāl). Mount Sion, جبل صهيون jabal sahyūn. Mount Sinai, عجبل جبل tūr sīnā. Gibraltar, جبل jabal attārik.

Mountain (found on or belonging to mountains), وحشي jabali, وحشي wahshi. See Wild.—A mountaineer, حبلي

Mountainous, جبلي jabali.

Taassaf, حــزن nahab. See Lament, grieve.—(wear mourning), حزن lobes al hidad, حزن hosen.

Mourned, مبكي عليه mubka' وalayhi. See Regretted.

Mourner, s. نام الكي nāyih, ياكي bākt.

See Lamenter.—A company of female mourners, نـواحـات nawwāhāt.

maghmūm, حزین haxīn, مخموم maghmūm, See Melancholy; sorrowful.

Mournfully, mourningly, بكرغم غم bikol gham. Mournfulness, غم gham, الم nawh, حزبي nawh, مخربي husn. See Lamentation, sorrow, grief. Mourning habits, حداد hidad.

فارات .farah (fem. pl فارة farah) فارات .farah (fem. pl فيران farah) فيران farah. A mouse trap, مصيدة فيران masyadat firan.

Mouth, عن أنمام fum (pl. افمام afmām, افواه afwāh. Belonging to the mouth, فتم fummī. The mouth or orifice of the stomach, فم المعدة fumm al mizdat. [laho fumm. Mouthed (having a mouth), الحفم Mouthful, عن المعدة المعدة المعدة المعدة المعدة المعدة المعمد المعدة المعمد المعم

Mower, s. ala hasid.

Mud, طين tin, وحل wahl.

Mud, v. (bury in the mud), مامر بالطير، tamar bittin.

Muddiness, عكر kadar. See Foulness, turbidness.

Muddy (turbid), متكة mutakaddir; | Multipliable, multiplicable, ممكن

(full of mud), متعكر muta; akkir.

Muddy water, مامعكر mā muçakkar, kar, مامخبوط mā makhbūt. To become muddy, تعكّر taęakkar.

To muddy or make muddy, عكّر وهلاهم.

Mufti (the first law officer among the Muhammadans), مفتى muftī.

Mug, ه. كواز kūz (plur. اكواز akwāz). See Cup.

Mulberry, ه. توت tūt. A wild mulberry, توت برّي tūt barrī.

غرامة jarīmat, جريمة gharāmat. A mulet for murder or bloodshed, دية diyat.

Mulct, v. جرم jaram. [bighāl. Mule, s. بغال baghl. Mules, Mules, قاطرجي baghghāl, بغّال Muleteer, s. قاطرجي baghghāl, مكارى mukārī.

Mullein (plant), دان الدب dān addub.

Multangular, كستيرالزوايسا katīr assawāyā, كتيرالاطراف katīr al atrāf.

Multifarious, multiform, کستسیسر الاشکال katīr al ashkāl.

Multilateral, كتيرالجنوب katir ajjunab. [isma.

Multinominal, کتیرالاسما katir al

ينضرب mumkin addarb, الصرب yundarib. Multiplicableness, imkān addarb.

Multiplicand, المضروب فيه al madrūb fīhi.

تكتير takātur, تكاتر taktīr, تكاتر adçāf. See Increase.—Multiplication in arithmetic, الصرب addarb.

كىشىرة ,ifrat افسراط ,Multiplicity kasirat, زيادة siyādat.

Multiplied, مضاعف mudāeaf, mutasāyid; (in arith-metic), مضروب madrūb.

Multiplier, عكتر mukattir; (in arithmetic), مضرّب mudarrib.

Multiply, v. (cause to increase), مناعف مفاعف sād, ضاعف dāzaf.

To multiply arithmetically, ضرب darab; (to multiply or be multiplied), كتر sār katīr.

Multitude, قترة katrat. A multitude, جمع jame, قدم jamaeat, قيم jameiyat. A great multitude, جمع كتير jame katīr.

Multitudinous, عديد adid. See

Numerous, manifold.

Mumbler, s. منقنق munaknik, منقمقم mutakimkam. See Mutterer, grumbler.

Mummy, s. موميا mūmiā.

Mundane (belonging to the world), عالمي وقلمية, عالمي dunyawi, دنيوي dunyawi.

Municipal, مدني mudanī.

جود ,sakhāwat سناوة sakhāwat بنور jūd, سنا sakhā. See Liberality.

Munificent, سخسي sakhī, جـــوّاد jawwād, كريم karīm. See Liberal, generous.

Munificently, بكل سخاوة وكرم bikol sakhāwat wa karam. See Liberally, generously. [port.

Muniment. See Fortification, sup-Munition, غناير sakhāyir. See Fortification, ammunition.

Mural, حيطي haytī.

Murder, قتل katl. Self-murder, متل katl annafs. A mulct for murder, تار tar. See Mulct.

—Battle and murder, حرب وقتال harb wa kital.

Murder, v. قتل katal. See Kill.

Murdered, منقتل maktūl, منقتل munkatūl, قتيلة katīl (fem. قتيل katīlat, plur. قتلا kutalā).

Murderer, s. قتال kātil, قتال kattāl.

A self-murderer, قاتل نفسه kātil nafsaho.

Murderess, s. ali kātilat.

Murdering, part. قاتل katel.

سافک kattal, قتال

sāfik addamā. See Bloody, cruel.

شمكاية, شمكاية, شمكاية, shakāyat; (confused noise), قرقعة karkazat. The murmur of a crowd, غلغلة ghalghalat, ضجة dajjat.

قىشكى (complain), قىشكى tashakka', تقمقم tashakka' تقمومر takamkam. [mutashakkī.

Murmurer, عن منشكي . shākī, منشكي Murrain, ه طاعون الحيوانات tāçūn al haywānāt.

Muscle, s. (of the human body), عضلة _{adlat} (pl. عضلة وadlat).

Muscular, musculous, عضل وadl.

Very muscular, كتيرالعضل katīr al إadl.

Muse, فکر fikr. See Thought.

Muse, v. تامَل iftakar, تامَل tāmmal.

See Ponder, think, reflect.—(to be absent in mind), غارق في بحر ghārik fī bahr al afkār. A muser, منفكر mutafakkir.

Museum, عزنة التحف khaznat attuhaf.

Mushroom, على kamā.

Music, نوبة nawbat, موسيقا mūsīkā.

Musical, موسيقي mūsīkī A musical instrument, الذالنوبة alat alnawbat. A performer on musical instruments, نوباني nawbātī. A musical tone, note, or mode, مقام makām. Musical notes, مقامات makāmāt. A musical air, مها معندة naghmat. See Air, song.

Musician, s. نوباتي nawbātī, الآتي Musk, سكت musk. Turcoman musk, مسكت musk turkmānī. Perfumed with musk, مسكت mumassak. A dealer in musk, تياع مسك bayyāe musk.

Musket, s. عباروية bārūdo, بندقية bārūdo,

bundikiyeh. See Gun. Musky, مسكى muskī.

mūslīnā. موصليناً

Mussulman, s. (Muhammadan believer), سيام muslim (plur. سيام muslimīn).

Must (to be necessary, obliged), الازم تاكل القنة. You must eat, الازم تاكل القنة tākul. You must not eat, ما الازم تاكل mā lāzim tākul. We must do what is good, من الواجب min alwājib علينان نفعل الخير alaynā an nafeal al khayr.

Mustaches, شوارب shawārib.

Mustard, خردل khardal.

Muster, v. an army, على يوقلمه على على يوقلمه على على على على العسكر amal yoklama وala' al وعدده.

Musty, معنّى مسيّة mu¿affin. Musty bread, خيزمعنّى khuba mu¿affin. عدم دوام عدم ثبات adam dawām, عدم ثبات taghayyur. See Uncertainty.

Mutable, مالـه قرار mālaho karār, متغيّر mālaho sabāt, ماله ثبات mutaghayyir, زايل zāyil. See Inconstant, changeable.

Mute, اخرس akhras. Sec Dumb.
—Mute property (in opposition
to live stock), ساكن māl
sāmit. Mute as a letter, ساكن sākin, منجزم munjazim.

Mutilate, عور وهنه sakkat. Mutilated, مقطو مسقط musakkat, مقطو مستقط maktūę, معور muṭawwar.

Mutilation, تعوير taewīr, سقط sakat.

Mutineer, s. باغي baghī, عاصي وāsī.

Mutinous, فقال bāghī, فقال fattan, مفسد mufsid, عاصي وāsī. Mutinously, بكل طغيان bikol tughyān. Mutiny, يغي baghī, فتنة fitnat, ويعيان tughyān, عصيان fasād. See Sedition.

هلفتنة , bagha بغي . هولفتنة , عصل bagha على و amal fitnat, على فساد , وهو و amal fasad. [Murmur, grumble. Mutter, v. تقمقم takamkam. See

Mutter, s. تقمقم takamkum, تدمر tadammur. See Murmur.

Mutterer, s. متقمقم mutakamkim, mutadammir. Mutteringly, مندمر bikol tadammur.

Mutton, الم غنم lahm ghanam, عمضاني lahm dānī.

Mutual, مشترك mushtarak, بعضهم مشترك bacdihum bacdan. Mutual consent, توافق tawafak. Giving mutual assistance, ماعدوابعثهم sacadū bacdihum bacdan. Mutually, بعض لبعض bacdin labacd. Taking hands mutually, معافعة

Muzzle, s. فم fimm. See Mouth.

—A muzzle (for a dog, hog, etc.),
مده ka_em. To muzzle the mouth,
الجم فم الكلب lajam fimm alkalb.

My, ولدي waladī. ولدي waladī. My house, يتي baytī. My face, wajhī.

Myrabolan (tree or fruit), اهلیلج ihlilaj. The yellow myrabolan, مالیلج اصفر ihlilaj asfar.

Myrapolist, s. (a seller of unguents or drugs), عطار وattār.

Myrrh, مرصافي murr عقر السrr saft.
Oil of myrrh, ميعة mayeat.

Myrtle, s. (tree or fruit) من عدد الس

The wild or mountain myrtle, وَمَنْ مَنْ مَا مُعْنَافِهُ مَا مُعْنَافِهُ مَا مُعْنَافِهُ مَا مُعْنَافِهُ مَا مُعْنَافِهُ مَا مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَالِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَافِهُ مُعْنَالِعُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنَافِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعْنِعُ مُعُمُ مُعْنِعُ مُعِن

Myself, انفسي anā nafsī.

Mysterious, mystic, mystical, سرّي wirī, فغني mukhfī. A mystical signification, معني اسطاحي signification, اسلامي العلامي maɛna' istilāhī.

Mysteriously, mystically, سالبر bilMystery, mysteriousness, mysticalness, س sirr. Mysteries, اسرار asrār. Divine mysteries, اسرار asrār ilahiyat.

N.

N, in English, has an invariable sound, excepting before g, where the sound is nasal, as in 'king;' and after m, where it is almost silent, as in 'condemn.' In Arabic it is expressed by ...

Nadir (the point of the lower hemisphere, in opposition to the vertical point zenith), نظیر nasir, النظیر nasir assimat.

Mail, s. (of the finger or too), ظفر عدر (plur. اظافیر asfār, asāfār). The nail or nails of birds or beasts, خلب khalb, مخلب mikhlab. See Claw, talons. To tear or scratch with the nails, شمض kharmash. A nail, spike of iron, etc., مسمار mismar (plur. مسامير masāmīr).

Mail, v. مسمر masmar.

Naked, عریان earyān. See Bare.—
(plain, clear, not hidden), ظاهر sāhir; (simple, mere), مطلق mutlak.

Nakedly (without covering),

المكشوف bil makshuf; (plainly),

إغرام sāhiran; (simply, merely),

المكشوف mutlakan.

Name, القب ism; (title), القب lakab (plur. (plur. القاب alkāb). To give a name (to a child), يسم الله samma'.

In the name of God, بسم الله bismillahi. A surname (also a title of honor), لقب lakab (plur. القاب alkāb).

Name, v. سمي samma'; (to appoint), جعل jaçal. See Nominate, specify, mention, utter.—
Named, مسمّى musamma'.

Nameless, بلااسم bilā ism; (not famous),غيرمعروف ghayrma rūf.
Namesake, ع. مشى summī.

Namely, يعني yaenī; (particularly), بالنحصوص khusūsan, خصوصاً bil khusūs, علي المخصوص ala' al khusūs, الستقال mustakillan, الله مطلقا mutlakan.

Nap, عنوم nawn. See Sleep, slumber. Nap, v, نام nām.

Nape (of the neck), قفا kafā.

Naptha (a bituminous substance), فط naft. Anointed with naptha, نفطي naftī. [nisrīn.

Narcissus, نسرین narjis, نسرین Narcotic (producing stupefaction), سکر muskir, منیّم munayyim.

Nard (an odoriferous herb), ناردین nārdīn.

Narration, narrative, s. قصّة kissat, مماية hikāyat. See History, story, tale, relation.

Narrative (relating), نقلی naklī.

Narrator, عاكي ، rāwī, راوي hākī, ماكي hākī, عدث muhaddis. See Historian, story-teller.

Marrow (not broad or wide), ضيّق dayyik; (covetous), علماً tammā_ξ,
See Avaricious.—A narrow pass,
عقوب إarkūb.

Narrow, v. ضيّق dayyak.

Narrowly (without extent), بكل فيقة bikol dīkat.

Narrowness, قَلَةَ العرض killat aleard; (avarice), خيل bukhul; (want of capacity), عدم العقل عدم العقل عدم العقل.

Nasal (belonging to the nose), نفي anf?.

Nasty, وسخ wusekh, فاحش fāhish.

Nastily, بكل فعاشة bikol fahāshat.

See Obscenely.

Nastiness, وساخة wasākhat, خياسة najāsat. See Dirt, filth; obscenity.

Natal, مولدي mawladī. See Native.

The natal day, مولود mawlūd.

See Birth-day, nativity.

Nation, s. أو ummat, طايفة tāyfat, قبيلة kabīlat. See People.—
(country), مملكة mulk, مملكة mamlakat.

Rational (public, general), عبومي وسستستا, ماد وهس مطلتي mutlat; (attached to one's country), سعب الوطن muhib al watan.

Native, ما معانة معانة عملة المام المام عملة المام عملة المام الم

Native, s. بلدي baladī, مولود maw مولود mawlad, ميلاد mīlād, ميلاد walādat. See Birth.—The nativity of Jesus Christ, ميلاد mīlād yasū و al masīk.

Netural (eccording to pature)

 attabīęat. A natural inclination, روانس mayl tabīęة.

Naturally, "Leen tabean, "Listiyan.

ان ات , tabīع طبيعة (خات , غئن غقل tabīعt. See Nature.— (easiness), غزانة zarāfat, با adab.

Nature, ما المبيعة المبيعة المبيعة مشرب (plur. طبايع المبيعة المبيعة

Naval, جري bahrī. A naval battle, محري kitāl al bahr.

Navel, s. صرة البطن sirrat al batn.
Naught, naughty, شرير sharir, عاطل see Bad, corrupt, worth-و متراً. See Bad, corrupt, worth-

Navigable, تسافربه المراكب tasāfir bihi al marākab.

Navigate, عافربالبحر. eafir bil bahr.
Navigation, سفرالبحر eafar al bahr.
See Shipping.

Navigator, s. يحري bahrī.

Nauseaus, عرف koref. See Loathe. Nauseous, مقرّف makrūh, مقرّف mukarrif.

Nauseously, بكل قرف bikol karaf.

. karaf قرف ,Nauseousness

Nautical, nautic, منسوب لسفرالاحر mansūb lasafar al bahr.

Navy, s. غارة بحرية simārat bahriyat. See Fleet.

Nay, I lā, La aslan. See No.

Neap (tide), جزر jazr.

Rear (not far off, at the side), قريب karīb. See Neighbouring.—(related as kindred), قرايب karāyib. To draw near, قرب karrab. See Approach.—Far and near, قربا قربا kurban wa buedan.

Near, nearly (almost), and nahū.

Nearer, nearest, اقرب akrab.

Nearness (closeness), قرب kurb, قرب takrīb; (relationship), قريب karābat. See Kindred.

Neat, لطيف latīf, ظريف sarīf. See Elegant.—(clean, cleanly), نظيف nazīf; (unadulterated), خالص khālis, عافي عقfī. See Pure, unmixed, genuine.

Neatly, بكل نظافة bilutf, بكل نظافة bikol nasāfat. Neatness, لطافة latāfat; (cleanliness), نظافة nasāfat.

مروريات, asbāb اسباب durāriyāt, الوازمات durāriyāt, الوازمات المستقانسة, المستقانسة الم

التراماً المتقسم لزوماً المتقسم التراماً iltizāman, المصورة da bud, المد bil durūrat, فرورة durūratan, فرورة bil wājib, الواجب bil wājib, الواجب bil wājib, الواجب darūrī al wakūe, Necessarily connected, مالزوم malsūm. Necessarily existing, لزم الوجود المتعادية المت

Necessariness, ضرورة dararat. See Urgency.

Necessary, مقتضي سمانه الزم سلامه مهم مسلسه مسلسه مسلسه مسلسه مسلسه مسلسه المساسه الم

obeyed, واجب الاتباع wajib al itba. Commands necessary to اوامرواجبة الامتثال ,be obeyed awāmir wājībat al imtisāl. Necessary to be esteemed, honored, or respected, لزم التكريم lasim attakrim. Anything necessary to be واله شي لازم ,done or procured lasim, حاجة hajat. It is neceslâyik, لايتي kāzim, لازم lâyik, فروري ومقانة, فروري durari. Very necessary, most necessary, alsam al lasodsim. To de necessary, مارضروري adr durart, صارلازم ear lasim. To judge necessary, تحسن لديه takassan ladayhi. To necessitate or make amalaho على ضروري, necessary, durūrī, عل لازم eamalaho lāsim. Necessitated, ملزوم malsum. 800 Compelled.

المكين , muhtāj مسكين muhtāj فقير , mikīn, فقير fakīr. See Indigent, poor.

Necessitously, بكر ضرورة واحتياج bikol dururat wa iktiyaj. See Poorly, needily.

Necessity, necessitousness, فنرورة durūrat, احتياج hājat, احتياج ihtiyāj, فقر fūkr. See Need, poverty, indigence.— Necessity

(fatality, eogency), قسف kadā, تقدير takdīr. See Fate.—(indispensableness, pressing occasion), ضرورة ألفت المناه المناه

Neck, s. عنت وسلا (plur. اعناق agnāk). An ornament for the neck, كردار kardān. See Neck-lace.—To throw the arms about the neck, عانق anak. See Embrace.

عقد , kardān كردان kardān كودان دهله لا لا kardān كودان دهلة وهلا لا لله وهله الموات المعلقة المحلقة المحلقة

Recromancer, s. ساحر sāhir. See
Enchanter, sorcerer.—A female
necromancer, المحافظة على sāhirah. See
Sorceress. [chantment.
Necromancy, عند sihr. See EnNectar, كوثر tamīm,
رحيق rahīk.

Nectarine, e. تفاح فارسي tuffah faret.

Need, خاجة hajat, حاجة ihtiyaj,

durarat. See Poverty,

necessity, want, indigence.—(exigence, pressing occasion),

لزوم

اقتــضا ,durarat ضرورة durarat iktida.

Need, v. احتاج ihtaj. See Want.
Needful, الزم القنفي muktadī. See Necessary.—Needfully,
التزاما lāsiman, التزاما iltisāman.
See Necessarily.

Needily, بكلاحتياج bikol ihtiyaj. Neediness, مسكنة maskanat. See Need.

Needle, s. ابر ibrat (plur. ابرة ubar).

A packing needle, مسلّة musallat.

A needle-maker or seller, ابري ibari. A needle-case, ابرة abbārat (plur. تارات abbārat).

Needless, بلاحتياج bilā ihtiyāj,

غيرمقتضي ghayr lāsim, غيرالزم ghayr muktadī. See Unnecessary. Needlessly, بالزوم bilā luxūm. See Unnecessarily.—— Needlessness,

الأجرم , lāsiman لأزمان Needs, الأزمان lāsiman, jarm. See Necessarily.—It needs must (it is necessary or proper), lamin al wājib.

.adam al iktidā عدم الاقتضا

Needy, muhtaj. See Indigent, necessitous, poor.

Nefarious. See Wicked, detestable.

Negation, نغر nahi, نغر nafi, انكار inkār. See Denial.

Negative, adj. نافية nāfiyat, منفى

munf?, سالبة sālibat. The negative imperative; also the negative attribute in logic, نفي nah?. A negative, نفي naf?. A negative particle, حرف نفي harf naf?.

منكور , munkar منكر mankūr منكور , mankūr

Neglect, الجار الكرانكار bikol inkar, فانكار bikol inkar, فانكار bikol inkar, فانكار bikol inkar, وانكار bikol inkar. [get.

Neglect, v. الها ahmal. See ForNeglect, negligence, الها الهال الها ihmāl, الهاذة taghāful. See Carelessness, forgetfulness; contempt, scorn. [mahmūl.

Neglected, منسى munsa', مهمول negligent, عافل mutakāsil. See Careless, forgetful.—To be or become negligent, تكاسل takāsal. See Neglect.

Negligently, بكراهال bikol ihmal, عفلة ghaflatan See Scornfully.

باشر, akad assulh, باشر bāshir bil musālahat.

Negotiation, äloke mueāmalat, ada maslahat.

Negotiator, s. مامل muçāmil. See Mediator, ambassador.

Negro, ه. حبشي habashi.

neighbor, عار jār, باور mujāwir. Neighbours, جــــران jārān.

Neighbor, v. (be contiguous), جاور Neighborhood, مجاورة mujāwarat, موامي jawār, نواحي nawākī.

Neither, كا والالفاد wala. Neither one nor the other, الواحدواالخر lā alwāhid wa lā alākhar. Neither long nor short, الطويلوالقصير lā tawīl walā kasīr. Neither more nor less, الاكثروااقل lā aksar walā akal.

Nephew (a brother's son), ابن الاخ Nerve, عصب عصب وasab (pl. اعصاب asab).

Nervous (strong in the nerves), قوي kawi al عدمة; (having weak nerves), ضعيف العصب da; if al عدمة.

المهاء عش . Nest, a. سعه

Net, s. شبکه shabaksh. A fishing net, شبکه shabaksh. A hunter's

مصالی maslah (plur مصلاه masālī), مصيدة masyadat (plur. masāyid). The netting of a ship, قفس المركب kafas al markab.

Nettle, v. (irritate), اغضب aghdab. Never, اصلاً abadan, اسدا aslan, ابدا من الان Never hereafter, abadan min alan wasaçi. abd ابدالاباد Never ending, ابدالاباد hazā. al abād.

mae kol معكلهذا Neuter, neutral (indifferent, of no side or party), لامعه ولاعليه la maçho wa laçalayh.

إغصمير، إعلام و adam al taçassub maç كون احدلامعك ,ahad al khusmin لعلك, karon ahhad la maçak wa lä çalayk.

New, シュンテ jadīd, シュント hadīs, بديے badīو. See Fresh, rare, wonderful.—The new moon, ملال halal. A new invention or publication, anything new, rare, به shay mubda شی مبد ع musta- مستحدث ihdas, حداث نوادر nādirat (plur. نادرة nawādir), بدعة badīşat, بدعة budgat. See Novelty. - Saying or doing anything new, تحديث Niceness, nicety (accuracy), دقة

tahdis. The being produced or related as new, تحدّث tahaddus. To make new, جدّد jaddad, مله amalaho jadīd. See Renew, repair.

Newly, אבנו mujaddadan, ייי min jadīd.

اخبار .News خبر khabar (plur اخبار akhbār). Good news, شارات bashārāt. To bring or announce good news, بشر bashshar. The messenger of good news, مبشر mubashshir. A newspaper, جرنال jurnāl. To bring or relate news, khabbar. خبر

Next (adjoining), متصل muttasil, mulāsik. See Neighboring.-Next (then, after which), bazd بعداليوم ,min bazd من بعد al yawm, , min allān; عرى (immediately following), عرب عن قريب الزمان, an karīb, قريب , an karīb assamān.

Nib (beak of a bird), منقار minkār. Nice (accurate), مظبوط masbūt. See Particular, exact. — (exquisite, بدیے ,nafis نفیس (delicious badī,. See Refined, delicate.-(minute), دقيق daktk. See Small, fine.

dikkat. See Exactness.—(squeam-ishness), ابا نفت نفتلاه نختراه نفتلاه بنه نفق (exquisiteness), فطرافسة sarāfat. See Delicacies.—Niceties (exquisite dishes), نفايس معfāyis.

Nickname, s. لبق النقل القب المنطقة ا

Niggard, niggardly, كغيل bakhīl, سيس khasīs. See Avaricious. —Niggardliness, niggardness, كذل bukhul. See Avarice.

Nigh, قریب karīb. See Near.— To draw nigh, قرّب karrab. See Approach.

Nighteap, طربوش النوم tarbūsh annawm. [annawm.
Night-dress, تياب النسوم tiyāb
Nightgown, قىنسبازالنوم kumbās
annawm.

Nightingale, s. بلبل bulbul, عندليب andalīb.

Nightly (by night), ليلاً laylan. Nightmare, كابوس kābūs.

Nightshade, بالتعلب وinab attaelab. [al layl.

Night-time, e. وقت الليل Night-walk, مشي الليل mushi al layl.
Nightward, عند الليل sind al layl.
Night-watch (or guard), حارس الليل

عارس الليل, (Night-watch (or guard) haris al layl.

Nimble, شیتی rashīk. See Swift, quick, active, clever, expeditious. Nimbleness, شاقه rishākat. See quickness, activity, speed.

Nimbly, سریعا *earī eas*. Quickly. See Actively, speedily, swiftly.

Ninny, s. ninny-hammer, جدبه jadbe, بهلول bahlal. See Fool.

Nipple, s. Alas Alas Ailmat al bis. See Breast, teat, dug.

Nit, nite, e. سيبان sībān.

Nitre, ملح البارود milh al sarad,

نطروني natrān. Nitrous, نطرون natrānī.

No, ابداءً, الله mā, ابداءً abadan. See Nay, not, none, never. [grandeur. sharaf. See Dignity, شرف haraf. اشراف .sharif (plur شریف Noble, شریف sehrāf). See Great, grand, magnificent, illustrious, exalted, free, liberal, generous.-Noble on both sides (by father and mother), کریم karim attarafin. A noble disposition, مزاج شریف misaj sharif. Of a noble disposition, sharif al misāj. To شريف المزاج صارشریف ,be or become noble sar sharif. To make noble, 45 .amalaho shartf. Ennoble. A noble house (or constellation), برج شرف burj sharaf. كريم العصر, Of a noble house or race karim alçaer.

Nobleman, e. noble, سيّد sayyid, شريف eharīf. Nobles, أشراف shurafā, اشراف ashrāf, اعيان asyān addavolat. See Chiefs.

— A noble lady, خاتون saydat.

Nobler, اشرف ashraf, الكرم akram, الكرم afdal, الفضل ويعمد. See Noble. [excellence. Wohleness See Nobility worth.

Nobly, بكل شرف bikol sharaf. See Greatly, grandly, illustriously, splendidly, excellently.

Nobody, ولواحد walā wāhid. There is nobody at home, مافي احدبالدار mā fī ahhad bildār.

Nocturnal, ليلي laylī.

Nod, s. (with the head), ايما āmā, ishārat.

Nod, v. (make a sign with the head), قطامة amal isharat.

Noise (sound), صوت sawt; (clamour), هاله shamatah, هولوله shamatah, walwaleh. The noise of a drum, or of horses' heels over stones, عبين dabdabah. The noise of thunder, the machinery of a mill, etc., عد معنوا المعادة عدد. Noise of falling water, على المعادة الم

Noisome, منتن muntin. See Fetid.
—(mischievous), مفسد mufsid,
مفسد mudir. See Noxious, hurtful.—(disgusting), مستكرة mustakrah. Noisomeness,
رايحة rayhat kabihat.

Nominal, اسمي ismī; (not real), فرضي faradī, خيالي khayalī, بالاسم wadɛī. Nominally, بالاسم bilism.

Nobleness. See Nobility, worth, | Nominate, v. سمّى eamma'.

Nomination, تسمية tasmiyat.

Nonage (minority), عدم س البلوغ وadam sinn al bulugh, قصور kusur. Nonconformity, عدم الموافقة adam al muvafakat.

None, لاشي la ahhad, لاأحد la ehy.
See Nobody, nothing.

الوجود adam al wujud. See Inexistence.

Nonpareil, على ماله نظير mālaho nasīr, ماله نظير lā tānī laho.

Non-resistance, عدم المقاومة eadam

Nonsense, عبث علمه ماله معني, ماله معني mālaho maena'. To speak nonsense, كلم بلامعني takallam bilā maena'.

غيرمناسب bātil باطل ghayr munāsib. See Futile, trifling.
Noon, noon-day, noon-tide, نصف nasf annahār. Noon-day,

suhrī.

Nor, الهناق. Neither this nor that, الهذاواذاك الهناقة المقاهة المقاولة المائة المائة

North wind, الشمال nasim ashshimal. The north quarter,

مال shimāl. The north pole, القطب الشمالي al kutb ashshimāli.

North, northern, شمالی دhimāli.

The northern regions, بلاد الشمال bilād ashshimāl. The northern nations, طوایف بلاد الشمال tawāyf bilād ashshimāl.

Nose, انف anf. Having a long or large nose, كبيرالانف kabīr al anf. The snot of the nose, مخاط mukhāt. To speak or make a noise through the nose, خمخه khamkham.

Nostril, عنار munkhār (plur. مناخر manākhar)

Notable, mashkur. See Famous, memorable, remarkable.

مكتوب, (done by a notary), مكتوب maktūb bil makkamat.

Notary, s. كاتب شرعي katib share.

The attestation of a notary, سجل sijil.

Notation, تم rakam, اشارة ishārat. See Signification. rakam, رقم ,rakam علامة, rakam, rasm. See رسم ishārat, اشارة Mark, token.—(attention, heed), .mulāhazat ملاحظة ,basīrat بصيرة See Notice, observation.—(reputation), صيت sīt, اشتهار ishtihār, shuhrat; (a short letter), شهرة تذكرة tazkarat; (a bill or acknow-تمسَّک , ledgment of a debt), tamassuk (plur. تمسكات tamas-مقام ,sukāt. A note in music makām, Lahn. Musical notes, adwar. ادوار makāmāt, مقامات A marginal note, حاشيه hāshiyah. See Marginal, annotation, اکابر ,commentary.—Men of note اشراف shurafa, شرفا ashrāf. See Nobles.

Note, v. (observe) لاحظ lāhas.

nachhūr. See Celebrated, eminent, illustrious.—(marked), معلّم سيدمالم

Nothing, لاشي lā shy.

Notice (observation), نظر nazar, انظر nazar, ملحظه المحلم المحلم

hazat. To notify or give notice, خبر khabbar.

Notion, خيال khayāl, خيار fikr. See Imagination, opinion, thought.—Notional, wahmī, خيالي khiyālī. See Imaginary, ideal.—Notionally, بنوع binawein wahmī.

And شهرة, notoriousness شهرة shuhrat, اظهار izhār.

notorious, معروف mashhar, معروف مدنية " Notoriously, عـلانيـة و alāniyatan, بنوع مشهور binawein mashhar. [kol salik.

Notwithstanding, مع كان لك mae
Novel, جديد jadid. See New.—A
novel, معناه masal. See Tale, story,
fable. [tahdas.

Novelty, شيمستحدث shy mus-November, تشريس التاني tashrīn attānī.

Novice, علميد talmīd.

Noun, s. اسم ism (plur. اسم ismā).

A noun of substance, اسم جامد ism jāmid. A noun substantive, اسم الذات ism assāt. An adjective or attributive noun, اسم الصفة ism assifat. A generic noun, المناسبة ism al jins. A recipient noun, or noun of time and place, اسم الظرف ism assarf. A noun

of place, اسم المكان iom al makān. ism اسم الزمان, ism assamān. A noun of instrument, ism al alat. A noun de-اسم الالة noting the agent and active participle, اسم الفاعل ism al faوil. A noun denoting the patient and passive participle, اسم المفعول ism al mafçul. A noun of number, -adad. A diminu اسم العدد al ism al الاسم المصغر musaghghar. A noun of excess (comparative or superlative degree), أسم المبالغة ism al mubāla-اسم المصدر ,ghat. A radical noun ism al masdar. A derivative al ism al الاسمالمشتق mushtak. A noun of unity, اسم iem al marra.

Nourish, v. ربّي rabba', ماعم taeam, شوam. See Maintain, support; encourage, foment; educate.

Nourishable, يمكننان يقتات yamkinaho an yaktāt.

Nourisher, s. مقيت mukīt. The nourisher (God), الله المقيت allah al mukīt. [Wholesome. Nourishing, adj. مقيت mukīt. See Nourishment, قوت kūt, ملعام taṣām. See Food, sustenance.

Now, الان allān, هذالوقت hazā al

wakt. Now and then, احياناً ahyānan.

Nowhere, ولاني محل walā fī makall. Nowise, اما aslan. See By no means. Noxious, ضرر mudirr, ضار dārr.

Noxiousness, ضرر darar. [dirr.
Noxiously, بنوع مضر binawe in muNubile, بالغه bālighah. See Marriageable.—A nubile girl, بنت
bint bālighat.

Nucleus, s. قلب kalb, ألب kalb. See Kernel.

Nudity, عورة awrat. See Nakedness. Nugatory, ماله معني mālaho mae na'. See Frivolous, trifling.

Null, باطل bātil, اليعمل له lā yuamal bihi. See Void, ineffectual.

Null, nullify, v. ابطل abtal. See Annul, cancel.

Nullity, بطلان butlan.

Numb (cold), بارد bārid; (motionless), عديم الحركة adīm al harakat. To numb, بردالهمة barrad al himmat.

Number, عدد عطم adad. A great and uncertain number, عدد كتير adad katir. See Multitude.—A small number, عدد قليل adad katil.

An even number (a pair), عدن fard.

Without number, عدل mālaho

ي adad. See Innumerable.—The singular number, مفرد mufrad. The plural number, الاسم jame.

A noun of the dual number, الاسم al siem al musanna'. Numbers, المثنى للالماء المثنى للالماء المناه للهاء المثنى للالماء للهاء المناه المناه للهاء المناه للهاء المناه للهاء المناه للهاء المناه اللهاء الله

Number, v. عَدَّ وِهِ مُطَعَلَى Number, v. عَدَّ وِهِ مُعْدَعَلَى See Rockon. [mahsūb.

Numbered, معدود maedād, بعسوب numberer, s. سيات muhāsib.

Numberless, الاعدد mālaho ¿adad. See Innumerable.

احصا , المعالى المعال

Nummary, نقدي nakdī.

اهبة .a rahibat.

Nuptial, عرسي eursi. The nuptial torch, ممع العرس shame aleurs. Nuptials, ممع عرس eurs. See Marriage. Nurse, s. (to a child), ماية مرضعة murdieah, مرضعة murdieah, مرضعة

yeh. A nurse for a sick person, مناعض khaddāmih.

Nurse, v. (a child), رضعت radaçat. See Suckle.

Nurture (food), طعام tazām. See Nourishment; (education), تربية tarbiyat.

Nut, s. jaws. A large species of Indian nut, جوزهندي jaws hindī. A filbert nut, بندق bunduk.

Nutmeg, ه. جوزالطيب jaws attīb.

Nut-shell, قشرة جوز kishrat jaws.

Nut tree, ه. هجرة جوز shajarat jaws.

Nutriment, nutriture, اغذ ghasa,

قوت kūt. See Food.—Nutrimental, nutritious, nutritive,

مقرى mukawwi, مقرى mukīt.

See Wholesome.

Nymph, ه. حورية hariyat.

0.

O has, in English, a long sound, as in 'stone;' and short, as in 'got,' 'shot,' neither of which is common to the Arabic.

O (sign of the vocative case), ي ية.

Oak, عنديان ballūt, بلوط sindiyān.

The royal oak (also a chestnut tree), شادبلوط shāh ballūt. The ground oak (the herb germander),

بلوطالارض ballūt alard. Oaken, مالوطالارض ballūtī.

Oar, s. مقداف mukdāf.

Oath, s. قسم kasam (plur. اقسام aksām), يمين yamīn.

.alaf علف Oats

عدم التوبة عدم التوبة وadam attawbat, تمرّد tamarrad, عناد وinād, عناد fasād. · See
Wickedness, stubbornness, inhumanity.

Obdurate, obdured, بلاتوبــة bilā tawbat, متمرّد mutamarrid. See Wicked, stubborn, inhuman.

Obdurately, بلارحمة bilā rahmat, بكل عناد bilā tawbat, بكل عناد bikol بكل فساد bikol fasād.

Obedience, اطاعة tāçat, اطاعة itāçat, ادعان intisāl, ادعان izçān.
See Submission.

Obedient, مطيع mutię. See Obsequious, tractable.

Obediently, بكل طاعة bikol tāeat, ateat, amaean watāeat.

Obeisance, سلام salām, تسليم taslīm.

Obelisk, s. ميل mīl (plur. اميل amyul), مسلة musallat.

Obey, v. طاع المود. Necessary or proper to be obeyed, لازم الامتثال المعتشل المعتشل المعتشدة المعتشدة المعتشدة التباع المعتشدة ا

sary to be obeyed, امرواجب amr wajib al imtisal.

Object, s. (any thing seen or presented to the senses), منظم منظم (plur. منظر mazāhir), منظر manzar (plur. مناظر manzar (plur. مناظر Any object which the mind has in view, منف في شعمون شعمون gharad.

The enjoyment of any beloved object, مواصله muwāsalat.

Object, v. اعترض البراض object, v. على اعترض See Oppose.—
Objected, به اعتراض bihi iętirād.

Objection, a. اعتراض ietirad.

.muetarid معترض muetarid

Oblation, قسربان kurbān, ضحيّة dahīyat, ذبيحة sabīhat. See Offering, sacrifice.

Obligation (anything by which a man is bound to some performance), فرايض fard (plur. فرايض farāyid). See Debt; also obligatory writing.—(a favor), احساس hasanat.

obligatory, لزومي المتقسة فرضي fardī. An obligatory writing, تمسك tamassak (plur. تمسك tamassakāt), وثيقة vasīkut. See Bond.

737

Oblige, v. (bind), الزم alram; (to confer favours), من عليه mann ¿alayhi, انعم على aneam ¿ala'. See Gratify, please.

Obliged (bound), ملتزم multazim ; (compelled), majbūr; (favored), ممنون mamnūn. be obliged (to be bound), التزم iltazam; (to be compelled), انجبر injabar.

Obliging, adj. (civil), لطيف latīf, mukrim. See Courteous, polite, kind. karam.

bilutfin wa بلطف وكرم ,Obligingly لطافة الطلق (Obligingness لطافة latāfat. See Civility, courtesy, complaisance, politeness.

oblique, ورب warib.

توريب Obliqueness, obliquity, See Crookedness, inditawrīb. rectness.

Obliterate, v. حک maha', خے hak, سن nasakh, ابطل abtal.

Obliterated, مندرس mundaris, mansūkh, منعدم mun-¿adim.

Obliteration, askn. Oblivion, نسيان nusyān. Consigned to oblivion, منسى munsa'. Oblivious, ناسى nāsī, نسيان nasyān.

مدور mutawal, مطاول mudaroroar mustatīl.

Obloquy, الـوم lawm. See Censure, reproach, disgrace.

معرض ,maوrūd معروض mu; rad. See Liable, subject.

Obscene, فاحش fāhish. An obscene woman, فأحشه fāhishah.

bi naw بنوع فاحش ,Obscenely fāhish.

fahsh, فعش fahsh, fahshiyāt. See Las-[taksif. civiousness.

تكسيف ,kasāfat كسافة Obscure, مظلم muzlim. See Dark, cloudy .- (abstruse, difficult to

understand), مغلق mughlak, mushkal; (mean, low), .hakīr حقير

Obscure, v. (darken), اظلم azlam, عتم aetam; (to render abstruse), attam عتم

Obscured, معتم muetim.

Obscureness, obscurity, ظلمة zulmat. See Darkness.---(darkness of شک ishtibah, اشتباد shak. See Doubt, puzzle.

Obsequies, tajnīs. Funeral.

Obsequious, and muti. Obedient, compliant.

Occupy, v. (seize, possess), تصرف lasarraf, فبط dabat, خا akhas.
Occur, v. عدف hadas, عدف sadaf.
See Happen.—(to occur to the mind), خطرعلي باله khatar علاء balihi.

Occurrence, ه. وقوع به به التفاق به فلانه وقوع التفاق به فلانه فلانه وقد التفاق التفا

Ocean, المحيط bahr al muhit.

The Indian ocean, عرالهند bahr al hind, عرالخضر bahr al akhdar.

Octagon, s. (a building consisting of eight sides and angles), منمن

octangular, octagonal, منمّن الزوايا musamman assawāyā.

Octave, عن المنة sāmin, ثامن sāminat. October, ثامنة tishrīn alawwal. Octuple, تمانية اضعاف tamāniyat adeāf.

Ocular (belonging to the eye),
بصري basarī. Ocular demonstration, مشاهدة mashāhadat.
An ocular witness, مشاهد shāhid.
Ocularly, ملاحظة العين bimulāhazat alçīn.

Oculate (having eyes), له عيون laho إباصر bāsir.

Oculist, a. كقال kahhāl.

Odd (not even), غير fard, قلول tāk.

Odd (strange, uncommon) عجيب فرق المحافظة المح

Odds (strife), جدال به jidal, منازعة المختلف به munāsięat, اختلاف المختلام See Contention, dispute, quarrel.—
(advantage, superiority), غلبة والمقادة المنازة إطاقة المنازة إطاقة المنازة إطاقة المنازة المنا

.kasīdat قصيدة .s

Odious (abominable), کریه karih, کریه mustakrah, مکروه makrah.
Odiously (hatefully), نکلکره bikol karah; (invidiously), بکل حسد bikol hasad.

Odiousness (hatefulness), استكراه istikrah, كرة karahiyat, كرة karah. Odium (invidiousness), غضة bughdat.

اله ريحة طيبة , odorous معطر laho rayhat taybat معطر muçattar.
See Fragrant, perfumed.—Odoriferousness, تحقطيبة rīhat taybat. See Fragrance.

Odor (scent, whether good or bad),

مطيب bakhūr, خور bakhūr, ايحة

tab. See Smell.—A good odour,

بايحةطية

rāyhat taybat. See

Perfume, odoriferousness, fragrance.

Esophagus, حلق halk.

Of, om min.

Off, or far off, بعيد baوid. Not far off, عيربعيد ghayr baeid. To carry off or away, ونع kām, ونع rafae.

offence, s. تقصير takeīr, كخطا منطة تقصير katā, خطا sakat, خراسة عيب sakat, غيب sallat, قباحة kabāhat. See Crime.
—(an injury), نقصان nuksān, ضعدي taṣaddī, خور darar.

offend, v. (injure, make angry), غاظ ghas, اتعدي taęadda'. See Provoke.

offended, معتاظ mughtās, متافقي mutaassī. To be offended, غضب ghodob. See To be angry.

offender, ه. مخطي mukhti, مجرم

mujrim. See Criminal.—(one who injures), متعدي mutaęaddī.

Offensive(disgusting), مكروة makrūh.
Offensively (injuriously, mischievously), مضراً "(by way of attack), مضراً bi hujūm.

Offensiveness, ضرر darar. See Disgust, injury, mischief.

Offered, معروض magrūd, متقدّم mutakaddam. See Presented, given.—Offered up (dedicated, sacrificed), مقرب mukarrab, مقرب masbūh.

Offering, s. (offertory), تقدمة takdimat. An offering (sacrifice), تقريب ,sabh ذبح kurbān, قربان takrīb, ضحمة dahiyat.

Office, s. (public charge) و المعنوب المعنوب

Officer, s. (one who holds a public office), عماحبوظیفة sāhib wasīfat, منصدار mansabdār.

Official (belonging to a public office), رسمى rasmī.

Officiate, v. على وظيفته على وظيفته tamal wasifatoh, تمم وا جبات وظيفته tammam wājībāt wasīfatoh. See Execute, discharge.

officious (kind), صاحب،معروف هقhib maçrūf, خثير khayyir.

offspring, اولاد awlād, فرع fare, اولاد fare, معالل nasal (plur. انسال ansāl), انساب nasab (pl. نسب ansāb), درية (plur. اصول usūl), عرية durriat (plur. دريات durriyāt).

See Progeny; propagation, production.

Oft, oft-times, often, oftentimes, مرات الموقات الكثر الموقات الكثر الموقات الكثيرة الكثرة المقادة الكثيرة ال

Oh! s\ ah! See Ah.

Oil, زیت zayt. Oil of myrrh, میعه mayeah. Oil of rosss, عطرالورد atr al ward.

Oil, v. دهن بالزيت dahan bissayt.
Oilman, s. عُمَّار sayyāt, تَمَّات sassār.

Old (aged), متقدم بالعمر mutakaddim bil بست. Old (ancient, begun long ago), قديم kadim. Old men, قديم shīyukh. An old man of authority, شيخ shaykh. An old woman, عجوز ajūs. Of old, قديما نديما لاهما قديما

Oleaginous, oleose, زيتي **say!**. Oleaster (wild olive), زيتون برّي saytun barri. Olfactory (having the sense of smelling), يمكنه الشم yamkunaho ash-sham.

Olives, زيتون zaytūn. An olive tree, سجرةزيتون sajarat zaytūn, تيتونة zaytūnat.

Omelet, عَجَة يujjat. See Pancake. Omen, ه. فال fal.

Omission, omittance, اهال ikmāl.

See Neglect.

Omit, v. اهل ahmal. See Neglect.
Omnipotence, قدرة kudrat, جبروت jabraūt, ملكوت malukūt. Omnipotent, ملكوت ala' kol shy kadīr.

Omniscience, علم الغيب وilm al ghayb. Omniscient, omniscious, علم الغيب وālim al ghayb, علم عليه وalīm.

on, فوق fawk, فوق علي fawk, فوق on, متمر istamar; (to make an attack), استمر hajam. To put on clothes, البس lobes. To come on (advance), تقدم takaddam; (to assault), هجم hajam.

Once, قارق marrat, قارق tāratan.

Once (at a former time), الماقة عقادة mukaddaman.

See Formerly.

one, ميدان واحدة mādān. See (ميدان المقاطعة). One by one, واحداً Opened, مفتوح maftūh.

أورداً , wāhidan wāhidan واحدا أورداً , fardan fardan. One after another, عدوا حد wāhid baęd wāhid. One or two, واحد wāhid awāsnayin. Every one, كلواحد kol wāhid.

. Dnion, 8. بصل basal

Only (single, one and no more), مفرد wahīd, مفرد mufrad. See alone.—(singly, simply, merely), خاصة fakat, خاصة khāsatan.

Onset, ه کجوم hujum. See Assault, attack.—To make an onset, مجمه hajam. See Assault.

Onward, تقديم takaddum, تقديم takdīm. To proceed onward, تقدم takaddam. See Advance, proceed.

Onyx, s. عقيق على وakik, وخرع jase.
Ooze, وحل tin, وحل wahl. See Mud.
Opaque (not transparent), غيرشفاف ghayr shaffaf.

Open, v. ope (unlock, unclose), فتح fatah; (to disclose, explain show), axhar, فهر kashaf.

Open (not closed), مفتوح maftāh, مفتوح makshūf; (apparent, patent), ماه عقاهر shāyiç.

An open place (for exercises, etc.), سيدان mīdān. See Gymnasium.

Opened, مفتو maftūh.

Opener, s. فاتح fatih.

Opening, s. فتو fath (plur. فتر futūh). See Breach, orifice.—(an exordium), شروع shurūę, ابتدا shtidā, مبدا makdā, See Beginning.—Opening (part.), فاتم fātih.

Openly (publicly), أعلان sāhiran, المراجع والمراجع على الله والمراجع المراجع والمراجع والمراجع المراجع والمراجع والمراع

Operation, s. (work), الله و amal, النير tāsīr; (effect), تأثير tāsīr; (movement), حركة harakat. See Action, agency, influence, effect.

—The operations of an army, harakāt alçaskar.
Operative, موثر muassir, يلي و amalī.

Operator, s. فاعل fāeil, عامل وāmil. Opiato, s. (a medicine causing sleep), شعجون افيوني maṣjūn afyūnī.

Opiniative (imaginary), وهـمي wahmī, خيالي khiyālī, قياسي kiyāsī.

Opiniatre, عسنيد وهمقط. See Obstinate.—Opiniatrety. See Obstinacy, المام بكل عناد bikol وinad. Opinion, ظنون عمد المام المام

Opponent, معارض mukhālif, معارض mu_čārid. See Antagonist, adversary.—Opponents, امحاب مخالفة ashāb mukhālafat.

Opportune, مناسب layik, لايق munasib, مناسب

حسب الوقت والزمان, Opportunely, مسب الوقت والزمان بكل به hasab al wakt wassamān, موافقاً موافقاً bikol munāsabat, مناسبة muwāfikan. See Seasonably.

Opportunity, فرصة fureat, وقت wakt.

قاوم ,khālaf, خالف به Adadad, فاوم kāwam, فاضد dādad, مانع taearred. تعرض taearred. See Resist.—(to place as an obstacle), سد add.

Opposite (facing each other), مقابل متقابل سسته موازي سسته موازي سسلم متقابل amām; (adverse,

repugnant), خالف mukhālif, mughāyir, مغاير khilāf, خلاف munakid. See مناقض , Contrary.—Opposite to anything, .mukābil ashshay مقابل الشي

Oppositely (facingly), بالمقابلة bil بكل مخالفة, (adversely) بكل مخالفة bikol mukhālafat, ْخلانا khilāfan, bikol munākadat.

Opposition, oppositeness (of situa-مواجهة , mukābalat مقابلة muwajahat, عالفة mukhalafat, takhālaf, خلاف khilāf, تعارض , mue aradat معارضة taçārud, مقاومة mukāwamat. See Resistance, impediment. bila بلامعارضة, Without opposition mueāradat, من غيرتعرض min ghayr taçarrud.

Oppress, v. ظلم علي علي علي علي taçadda' çala'. See Crush, overpower, subdue. [majbūr. Oppressed, مظلوم maslum, مجبور Oppression, ظلم sulm, جبر jabr, jawr. See جور, jawr. See Cruelty, injury, hardship, calamisery. — Oppression of spirits, سودا sawdā, غم gham, الم alam. See Melancholy.

Oppressive, غنى kahrī. | Opulent, قهري sulmī, قهري kahrī. |

See Cruel, tyrannical, inhuman, hard, heavy, burthensome.

متعدّى , zālim ظالم . mutu; addī, جآبر jabbār, جابر See Tyrant.

فاحش mufdih, مفضح fāhish. See Reproachful, scurrilous. - Opprobriously, بكل عار bikol fadihat. بكل فضيحة , ar opprobriousness, Opprobrium, عار ,fadīhat فضاحة ,ayb عيب ¿ār. See Reproach, scurrility. Optative, تمنّى tamannī.

Optical, optic (relating to vision), .basari بصري

نظارة ,(instrument of sight), نظارة nassarat. See Eye. -The science, of optics, علم المناظرة eilm al eilm al basar. علم البصر قوة الباصرة, The power of optics, kūwat al bāsirat.

ماهرفي معرفة المنورونظر .Optician, 8 māhir fi maçrifat annur wa nasar al _tayūn.

Option, انتخاب ikhtiyar, اختيار intikhāb. See Choice.

opulence, غنا dawlat, فنا ghanā, اموال ,kasrat al māl كثرة المال amwāl, أروة sarwat. See Wealth, riches.

See Rich.—

Opulently, بكل غنا bikol ghanā, فروة bisarwat. See Splendidly.
Or, او yā, ا aw. See Either; also gold.

Oracle, s. (the word of God), وحي khitāb ilahī, خطاب الهي وحي khitāb ilahī, قيات āyat (plur. آيات āyāt).

Oraison, صلوة salat. See Prayer. Oral, حديثي hadīsī.

Orange, s. برتقانه burtakane.

Oration, e. خطاب khitāb, خطاب khutbat, كلام kalām. A funeral oration, مرثية marsiyat. Celebrated in a funeral oration, مندوب mandūb. [fasīh. Orator, e. فصيح khatīb, فصيح ilm al kalām, قصاحة fasāhat, قصاحة fasāhat, قصاحة See Eloquence, rhetoric.

Orb, s. دايرة dayrat, مور dayrat, ايرة dayrat, ادوار adwār). See Sphere; also ring, circle, wheel. The celestial orb, فلك falak (plur. افلات aftāk). See Heaven, universe.—
The orb of the moon, جرم القمر jirm al kamar. The sun's orb,

Orbed, orbicular, مدور mudawwar, مدور dayir. See Circular, round, spherical.—

Orbicularly, مستديراً mustadiren.
See Circularly. — Orbicularness,

tadwir. See Roundness.
Orbit, ه. تور dayrat, مور Bee Orb.

Orchard, s. ... bustan.

Orchestra, ه. موضع النوبة mawda annawbat.

Ordain, v. (appoint), عتن وayyan; (to decree), ما amar, مدم hakam; (to establish, institute), وضع wada; (to appoint to an office), عادمنصب عولية

Ordained (appointed), منصوب mansūb, معيّن muęayyan, متعيّن mutaęayyin. See Established, ordered.

Order (method, regular disposition), انظام المون المالية الما

A religious order, rahbanat. Of an inferior order, اوطي awta'. The chief of an order, ريس rayyis. In alpha-على ترتيب حروف ,betical order جala' tartīb hurūf al hajā. Arranged in order, منظوم mansūm. bila بالترتيب bila tartib. See Irregular .-- (without بلاحكم, (command from a superior hukm. Orders (ranks of men, etc.), صفوف sufūf; (commands), احكام ahkām, اوامر rusūm. رسوم

order, v. (regulate, arrange), نظم nasam, على ترتيب dabbar; (to manage), عبر dabbar; (to manage), مبر المعلم arshad, ما arshad, ارشد See Prescribe.—To arrange in alphabetical order, نظم علي ترتيب nasam على ترتيب nasam على المجال hurūf al hajā.

ordered (commanded), محكوم mahkūm; (arranged), منظوم manzūm, مرتّب murattab. See Ordained.

Orderer, s. (arranger), ناظم nāzim, مرتّب murattib; (commander), مرتّب hākim.

Orderless, بلاترتيب bilā tartīb.

Orderliness, نظام nisām, ترتيب tartīb. See Regularity.

Orderly, adj. بترتيب bi tartīb. See Regular.—(according to custom), موافق القاعده muwāfik al kā إذا المام hādī, (not tumultuous), هادي hādī, راكن rākin. See Quiet.

Orderly, adv. بكل نظام bikol nizām, على فالمارتيب فالمارتيب bikol tartīb, على المرتيب ala' ahsan attartīb.

Ordinal (noting order or series), نظامی nisāmī.

ordinance, s. شرع share, قانون sharē, شرع kānūn, دسم sharēcat, شريعة kācidat. See Law, precept, rule, appointment.

Ordinarily (according to custom), قي المعادة المعدد المعادة القاعدة القاعدة العادة العادة والقاعدة (usually), غالباً والمعتاد وستسسم في المعتاد bil wajh al mutād. See Commonly, frequently.

Ordinary (usual), واعتيادي أو tiyādī, مسمي عملي rasmī, عملي عملي معتاد مسبالقانون muetād, معتاد مامية hasab al kānūn; (vulgar), عامي وقسسة. See Common.—(mean, of inferior rank), مامية hakīr,

قبيح dūn; (not handsome), دون kabīh.

Ordinate, v. See Ordain.—Ordinate. See Orderly.

Ordnance (cannon), de tawb.

See Cannon.

Ordure, وسخ wasakh, أبي najas. See Dung, filth.

Ore (of any metal), معدن خام ma_ēdan khām.

Organ, s. (musical instrument), ارغن arghun; (instrument, member), القرة المامعة عضو ada.—The organ of hearing, al kūwat assāmiţat. See Hearing, ear. The organ of taste, الذايقة al ālat al alat al bāsirat. See Feeling.—The organ of smell, الذا الشامة al ālat ashshāmat. The organ of sight, قاللة المامة al ālat al bāsirat. See Eye.

Organist, ه. دقاق الرغي dakkāk al arghun.

Organise, v. ركّب rakkab, رتّب rattab, انظم nazam. See Form, frame. [saetar.
Organy, origan (herb), سعتر or صعتر Orichalc (a kind of brass), صعار nahās asfar.

ashshark. الشرق

شرقیة sharkt (fem. شرقی sharkiyat). Oriental countries, مشارق mashārik.

Orifice, s. (mouth), و fum (plur. المام afmām); (opening), فنى fath. See Mouth, hole, opening, fissure, perforation.—The orifice of the uterus, منبل mahbal.

Original, adj. اصلي aslī. See First, primitive, pristine, essential.

Originally, من الاصل min al asl, في البداية min al awwal, في البداية ft al badāyat.

originate, v. (spring from), صدرمن sadar min; (to bring into existence), عطاه وجود اعطاه وجود عمله موجود عمله موجود

Origination, ایجاد ijād, تسولید tavolīd.

Ornament, s. زينة sīnat. An orna-

ment of gold, silver, etc., worn by women round their ankles, المن المنافعة khalkhāl. An ornament of fringe, etc., round a garment, تظريز tatrīs. See Embroidery.—The ornaments of a wall (as painting, stucco, etc.), المنافعة naksh alhītān.

Ornamental, لاجــلالـزيــنة liajl assinat, مزين musayyin.

Ornamentally, بكلزينة bikol sīnat. Ornamented, ornate, سزيري muzayyan, منتزيس mutazayyin, muzakhraf. Ornamented with gold and jewels, مرصع murassa;. A scimitar ornamented with gold and jewels, سيف مرضع sayf murassa;. The ornamented title of a book (also, the ornamented front of a palace, etc.), eanwan. An ornate style, كلام مزخرف kalām musakhraf. [ration, finery. Ornateness, ornature. See Deco-يتيمة . yatīm (fem يتيم yatāma', (plur. يتامى yatāma', aytām). To make one an orphan, يتم yattam, عمله يتيم samalaho yatim. An orphan hospital, اسپيتال اليتامى ispītāl al yatāma'.

Orpiment, زرنیخ zarnikh.

Orthodox, ارتودكسي artoduksī.

orthography, اما imlā. ضبط الكتابة dabt al kitābat. To mark Arabic with orthographical points, وضع وضع wadaę al harakāt.

Oscillation, هـزهزة hashasat. See Vibration.

Osier, صفصاف safsāf.

Osprey (sea eagle), مسرالبحر nasr al bahr, عقاب بيلاقة.

Ossification (becoming bone), or to ossify, تعظیم التعم taesim al lahm.

المر Ostensible or ostensive, ظاهر sahir.

Ostentation, ostentationsness, تصنّع ishār.

Ostentatious, متصنع mutasanni Mutasanni See Vain, pompous, boastful.—
To display ostentatiously, تصنع tasanna bil kalām. See Vainly, pompously.

Ostler, سائيس sāyis. See Groom.
Ostrich, s. نعامه معرقة, معرقة معرقة

Other, غير akhar, غير ghayr. See
Another, different.—One after the
other, واحدبعدالاخر wāhid baęd
al akhar. Otherwhile, at other
times, غيروقت fī ghayr wakt.

Otherwise, else (if not), الا wa illā, الله wa inkān lā; (in another

manner, in other respects), بغير bighayr wajh; (by other causes), غيراسباب laghayr asbāb. Otter, s. كلبالما kalb almā.

Oval (in the shape of an egg), علي شكل البيضة وala' shakl al baydah.

oven, s. فرن furn.

(Over (above, superior), يعلى على (across), على عبر, (above the top), على عبر, (too much), فوق fawk, على siyādat, غوق أحمد ald. See Beyond.—Over and above, فوق fawk. Over against, مقابل مقابل mukābil. See Opposite.—

To cross over, على من على min عام، To pass over a river, عمالنهر وabar annahr.

Over-abound, v. ماركثيربزياده sār kasīr bisyādat.

Overbalance, v. فاق علي fāk ¿ala', rajjāh al mīzān.

Overbear, v. ظلم وتعدي zalam wa taęadda'.

overbid, v. دفع تمن زاید dafa ع taman zāyid. [markab.

Overboard, خارج المركب khāraj al Overburden, v. كترالحمل kattar al haml.

اشتري (buy too dear) اشتري ا ishtara' bitaman ghālī. Overcast, v. (overoloud) عَيِّم ghayyam.
Overcharge, v. (surcharge the stomach), تقل بالاكل takkal bilakl.
Overcome, v. غلب ghalab.

d علب و ghalab, غلب علي ghalab, غلب zafar. See Conquer, overpower, vanquish; also overcharge.

Overfall. See Cataract.—Overfloat. See Swim.

overflow, v. (deluge) مارسيل sār sayl, مارطوفان sār tawafān. See
Drown. [al عام ajalak.

Overforwardness, کترة العجله kitrat Overgorge, v. See Overcharge.

Overgrow, v. (as vegetation) كَبُركتير kabbar katīr, علولكتير tawwal katīr; (to become too big or tall), همارعظيم الجسم عقارة asīm ajjism.

Overgrowth, زيادة الكبر siyādat al kibr, زيادة النمو siyādat annamā.

Sverharden, على ماكن بزياده وamalako mākin bisiyādat.

overhaul, v. جع فعص من جدید rajię fahas min jadid.

Overhead, من علي الراس min وala' arrās, من فوق الراس min fack arrās.

Overhear, v. تنصت على tanassat عاه'. See Hear. [dan. Overjoy,v. فرحه جدّاً فرحه جدّاً Over-zipen,v. غلايستوي كثير khalāh yastawī kasīr.

Overlong, أطويل جدّاً tawil jiddan, destr attül.

Overlook, v. (view from a higher place), على على tal عامة ; (to examine carefully), فعص بكل تدقيق fahas bikol tadkīk; (to neglect), الفض ahmal; (to connive), النظر aghmad annazar.

Overmatch, overmaster, v. See Overcome.—An overmatch, مظفر gkālib.

Overmuch, کثیر kasir. See Superabundant.—Overmuchness, زیادة siyadat. See Exuberance.

Overnight (before bed-time), قبل قبل kabl wakt annaum.

Over-officious, لطيف للغاية latif lil-ghāyat. See Officious.

Overpay, v. دنع زیادة عن قیمة اشی dafa e siyadat ean kimat ashshy.

Overplus. فضلة fadlat, باتى bākī. See Surplus.

overpoise, جم الميزان rajjah al mīsān. See Outweigh.

overpower, v. استولي علان istuula' و علب safar, غلب ghalab See Overcome.

Overprize, overrate, غالي منابية المسهم bi tamanin ghali.

Over-reach, v. كبس kabas, غلل حيله عسل المحمد للمعلق المحمد المح

over-run, v. خرب kharrab, هذم haddam. See Ravage, harass, pester; also to overspread, overflow.

Oversee, v. ناظرعلي nāzar وala'. See Inspect; also to overlook.

Overseen, غلطان ghaltān. See Deceived, mistaken.

مباشر mundzir, مناظر overseer, عناظر mundzir, مباشر mubdahir, مناظر

Overshade, overshadow, v. (throw a shade over), ظلّل sallal.

Overshoot, v. (shoot beyond the mark), نسربابعدمن النيشان darab ab, ad min al nīshān.

Oversight (error), كاك khatā, blغ ghalat, سهو sahū. See Mistake, neglect.

Oversleep, v. كثرة النوم kisrat annawm. [ghāfal. See Neglect.
Overslip تهامل tahāmal, تغافل ta-Oversoon, تغافل kabl alwakt.
See Too soon. [عطسقم.
Overspent, عدمان munfanī, ملفني mallāh bisyādah. See Crowd.

وسعه (etretch too far), وسعه (overstrain, v. (stretch too far) بزیاده wassa_caho bisyādah; (to make too violent efforts), عل حد علاده amal hadd jahdoh.

Overtake, حتى lehek, كبس kabas.
Overtax, v. طلب تكاليف زايده talab takālīf zay'dah.

Overthrow, v. (turn upside down), قلب kalab; (to throw down, ruin), خرب kharab. See Destroy, demolish.—(to defeat), غلب hassam. See Conquer, subdue.

Overthrow, s. (defeat), انبرام inhizām, غريمة hazīmat; (destruction), انهدام kharāb, انهدام inhidām, هده hadm. See Ruin. Overthrown (turned upside down), ب منقلب munkalib; (destroyed), ب مهدوم makhrūb, مخروب maghlūb, مغلوب munhazim. Overture, اظار szhār, خشف kashf. See Discovery, opening.—(a proposal), عرض ard, يقديم العلم takdīm rāy.

Overturn, v. قلب kalab. See Overthrow.—To be overturned, انقلب inkalab. Overturned, مقلوب maklūb. See Overthrown.

Overvalue, v. See Overprize.

Overweak, معيف معيف معيف معيف معيف معيف معيف. Overweigh, v. See Preponderate. Overwhelm, v. اتعب جداً ateab

Overwrought (too much labored), معمول باعتناعظیم maemūl bi iętinā ęasīm.

Overworn (fatigued with toil),

المنازمة المناز

Our, ان nā; as Our books, كــــنا kutbunā. Ourselves (lit. we self), انفسنا nafsunā. Out (not within), أبر barrā; خارج

ارد (not within), محارج : معارج : barra المراج : barra : معارج : khārij; (to go upon an expedition), السفر عام علي السفر azam دعار مشهور (to become public), عار مشهور aashhār. Out of hand, عالاً

hāllan. See Instantly, immediately.—To copy out, نقل nakal.

Outbalance, v. رجم الميزان rajjah almīsān.

Outcast (exiled, expelled), منفي munfa'.

eutery, صوت sawt, كا bukā, اندا nidā. See Clamor, exclamation, lamentation.—(an auction), مزاد mazād.

Outdo, v. فاق علم fāk علم fāk علم'. See Excel, surpass.

Outer, خارج khārij. See Exterior. Outfly, v. (run away faster) سبق sabak.

Outgive, v. (give more than another) ماق بالعطاعلي غيرة fāk bileatā وعام gala' ghayrihi.

Outgo, v. (go faster) مسة sabak.

طليعه ,karāwul قراول karāwul فليعه talīeah, نوبتجي

Outlandish, غريب gharīb, برآني barrānī. See Foreign.

خارج عن صيانة الشريعة . khāraj ean siyānat ashsharīeat, محكوم عليه mahrūm, محكوم عليه mahkūm إلقتل

Outlet, s. مخرج makraj.

Outline, ه. مُشق nakshat, خط khat, معم rasm.

outlive, v. عاش اكثرمن غيره aih

aksar min ghayrihi. See Survive.—An outliver. See Survivor.

Outmeasure, v. فاق الحد fāk al hadd. Outmarch, v. سبق sabak.

Outmost. See Outermost.

Outprize, v. See Overrate.

Outrage, نقص في حق nakas fī hak, افترا iftirā. To outrage, commit an outrage, نقص في حق nakkas fī hak, افتري على iftara' واهدي على

Outrageous, فاحش fāhish, مفضح mufdih, مفتري mutaęaddī, مفتري muftarī. See Violent, tumultuous, turbulent, enormous.

Outrageously, بكل افترا bikol iftirā.

انترا (outrageousness, تعدّي taeaddī, انترا (rikb.

Outride, v. سبق بالركب sabak bil

Outroot, v. قلع kalaę, i nazaę. See Eradicate, extirpate.

. sabak bil rakd سبق بالركض sabak bil rakd.

Outsail, v. مركب سبق مركب markab sabak markab.

Outshine, v. (excel in lustre) فاق fūk billam_e.

Outshoot, v. قرس ابعد من kawwas abęad min. [superficies.

Outside, s. سطح sath. See Surface,

halaf ahsan min ghayrihi.

Out-talk, v. حكي اكثرمن غيرة ملك المعروالبقر البقر البقر المعالمة المعروب Aaka' Ox-stall, اخورالبقر aksar min ghayrihi. [kireat. Qutvote, v. كسب بالقرعة keseb bil مشى اكشرمن غيرة . Outwalk, و mesht aksar min ghayrihi.

Outward, خارج khārij. The out-الصورة الظاهرة, ward appearance assūrat assāhirat, 4.5, wajh, .ahir ظاهر

صبورتاً , (externally) بالوجه sahiran, ظاهراً bilwajh assahir.

Outwards (towards the outside), بالخارج bilkharaj. Outweigh, v. رجم الوزي rajjah al غدر ghash, غش outwit, v. (deceive) غدر ghadar. See Cheat.

Outwork, s. حيطبراني hayt barrani. عليه دين (be in debt) عليه , alayh dayn. بومة būm (fem. بومة būm) بومة Own, v. (acknowledge) قر kar, i, taraf. See Confess.— To own or possess, ... melek; (claim), إلى عوا amal dagwa.

Ownership, مالكتة mālikīyat, tamalluk. See Possession. Owner, s. مالك malik, صاحب eahib, متصرّف mutasarrif. See Possessor, master, lord.

مدف intiridiyā, استردیا sadaf.

P.

P has an uniform sound in English, excepting before h, where it sounds like f, as 'philosopher.' At the beginning of some words, when followed by t, the sound is not perceptible, as 'Ptolemy.' The Arabians have no character for this letter, on which account they substitute, in general, ,, when they adopt words where it occurs, from foreign languages; as فيل for رييل, 'an elephant;' for پارس, 'Persia.' Sometimes they use بولس as بولس for Paulus, ' Paul.'

Pabular, pabulous (alimentary), mākūl.

khatwal خطوة , Radam قدم khatwal (plur. خطوات khatwāt). See Step, measure.—Pace by pace, قدم بقدم kadamin bi kadam.

Pacification, all musalahak sulh. A pacificator, pacifier, musalih.

Ox, s. عليم bakara (plur. بقر bakar). | Pacific, سليم saltm. Pacifically,

صنم ,wasan وثن ,(idol) . Pagod, ه. (idol) بكل صلح وسلامه ,wasan صلحماً bikol sulhin wa salamah. See Mildly.

عل صلم , v. (make peace), عل صلم amal sulh, هدى hadda'. See Reconcile, appease.

Pack, package, s. (load), حزمة huzmat; all balah. See Load, bundle.

Pack, v. (bind up), مزم hasm.

Packer, s. مرّام hassām.

Packet, s. (mail), عاكيت pākīt.

Pack-saddle, s. يالان pālān.

ahd, عهد ,shart شرط ,ahd, عقد akd. See Contract, bargain.

Padlock, s. قفل kufl. To padlock, .kafal قفل

Pagan, s. وثنى wasan . See Heathen. -Paganism, عبادة الاصنام ibadat al asnām.

Page, s. (of a book), مفعة safhat صعيفه , safhāt), صعيفه sahāyif). معايف sahāyif). The two opposite pages of a book, daffatā al kitāb. A page boy, غلام ghalām, ساقى sākī. See Attendant, cupbearer.

مظهر ,mansar منظر .Bageant mazhar (plur. مظاهر mazahir). See Show, spectacle.

sanam. See Idol.

.ع madfū مدفو ع,Paid

Pail, s. (for milk), wasa al halīb, ملبن malban.

Pain, وجع wajae, انفعال infieal, . taallum, عزن husn تا الم alam, الم See Anguish, grief, trouble, tor-عـقـاب, باستان.—(punishment) إن عقوبة ,azāb, عذاب,eukūbat. Pains, ais mihnat, a a mihnat, mushakkat, A. jadd, A. jahd. See Labour, toil.—The pains of makhād.

Pain, v. الم وجّع wajja, الم allam. See Afflict, torment; also ache.

Painful, pained (full of pain), متالم mutaallim; (difficult), saçb.

Painfully (with great affliction, بغم bigham, بكل المرووجع bikol alamin wa waja; (laboriously), bikol jaddin wajahd, بكل جدّ وجهد .ikol 8a بكلسعي

Paint, v. (represent by delineation and color), عسوّر sawwar; (to color), لتون lawwan.

Painted, منقوش mankūsh ; (as a picture), مصوّر musawwar.

Painter, s. مصوّر musawwir.

Painting, part. musawwir.

Painting, s. تصویر nakeh, تصویر taswir. See Picture.—The art of painting, علم النصویر ilm attaswir.

Pair, s. زوج zawj. See Couple.—

A married pair (husband and wife), زوجان zawjān.

Pair, v. (join in couples), زوّج sawwaj; (to be joined in couples), تزوّج tazawwaj.

Palace, سراي sarāy, قصر kasr (plur. قصر kusūr).

Palanquin, s. روان takht rūān.
Palatable (agreeable to the taste),

نفيس nafīs.

اسقف الحلتي ، hanak حنك Palate, s سقف الحلق . eakf al halk.

Palatine (possessed of regal rights), ه صاحب استقلال كلّي sāhib istiklāl kullī. See Sovereign.

Pale (in color), اصفر asfar (fem. اصفر safrā).

Pale, s. (for making inclosures), פנג (watad (plur. לפול awtād). An inclosure or fence of pales, a palisade, palisado, בתויבנפט darābzūn.

Palefaced, اصفرالوجه asfar al wajh. Paleness, صفار safār.

Pall, v. (become insipid or vapid), عاردلع sār deleş; (to make insipid), دلع dallaş. Pallet, s. (mean or small bed), قرشهٔ حقیره farsha hakīra.

Palliation, palliative, عند في المنتب الاعتدار takhfif al zanh bilietisār. See Excuse, apology.—
(mitigation of pain, etc.), مداراه باطله takhfif, تسكيس taskīn, مداراه باطله madārāh bātilah.

Palliative, adj. (mitigating pain, etc.), دوابطال يرتح قليلا ومايطيب dawā battāl yarayyih kalīlan we māyutayyib.

Pallid. See Pale.

Palm-tree, s. المن nakhlé. The fibres of the palm-tree (of which they make ropes, etc.), اليف hf. The palm (victory), المن nasral, غلف safar. See Triumph.—The palm of the hand, كف اليد kaf al yad, أحد راحة rāhat.

Palma-christi, خروع khurwie.

Palmer, ه. حاّجي hājjī, مقدسي makdasī. See Pilgrim.

Palmer-worm, s. يلم الم على الم على الم وعالم وعالم وعالم على الم على

757

Palpation, Lams. See Feeling, touch.

Palpitate, v. خفق khafak, رجف rajaf. See Tremble.

Palpitation, خفقان القلب khafakān al kalb, رجفان القلب rajafān al kalb.

Palsy, s. فالج fālij; (hemiplegia), والج fālij; (paralysis), عيشة raeshat.

Palsied, مفلوج maflūj.

Paltry, حقير hakīr, فايل danī, فايل salīl. See Mean, contemptible, pitiful.— Paltriness, عقارة hakārat. See Meanness.

Pamper, v. اطعم بزيادة ateam bissiyadat, المال مقال samman. ارسالة قدر في حق احد Pamphlet, s. عمالة على risalat kadh fi hak ahhad. A

pamphleteer, قادح في حتى الغير kādih fī hak al ghayr.

Pan, s. (for frying, stewing, etc.), مقلة makla', قالة maklāt (plur. مقالي makālī).

PAP

Panacea, s. (universal remedy),
عدال على عدال عدوي eilāj mutlak
eumūmī.

Pancake, s. نوع زلابية nawe salābiyat.
Pane, s. مربّعة, murabbae, مربّعة murabbaeat. A pane of glass,

Panegyric, مدح madh, أنا sanā, ومف wasf. [Encomiast. Panegyrist, s. المناس maddāh. See Pang, s. غم gham, القباض mkibād al khātir. See Anguish, pain. [torment. Pang, v. جمع wajja. See Pain,

Panic, s. وصعبر See Pain, خصوف من دون سبب khawf min dūn sabab, خوف khawf. See Terror, fright.

Pannel, s. (pack-saddle), پالان pālān, سمر samar, بردعة barda eat (plur. برادع barādi).

Pannier, s. زنبيل عمانة المقادة المسلم sallé. See Hamper, basket.

Panther, s. نمر numr, ببر babr.

Pantofle, ه. بابوش bābūsh. See Slipper.

Papa, پاپ pāpā. See Father.
Papaverous (resembling poppy),

758

سندا الخشخاس misl al khash-

Paper, ورق warak. Blotting-paper, ورق نشاف warak nashshāf. A sheet or leaf of paper, ورقله waraka.

Par (equality), مساواة musāwāh, مطابقة mutābakat.

Parable, s. مثل masal, تمشيل tamsīl. Parables, مثلات ma-salāt, تمثيلات tamsīlāt.

Parabolical. مثلي masalī.

Parabolically, تمثيلاً tamsīlan, نمثيل bi wajh al tamsīl.

Paradigm, s. مثل masal (plur. امثله amsilat). See Example.

edice, فراديس fardus (pl. فراديس farādīs), فراديس jannat (pl. جنّات jannat). Belonging to paradise, paradisiacal; also the blessed, or the inhabitants of Paradise, فردوسي fardūsī.

Paradox, s. (a tenet contrary to received opinion), ابتداء ibtidae, خدعة bideot; (an assertion con-

trary to appearance), هالعده معالية مسلطه بعيد بعيد بعيد بعيد العقبل ال

Paragon (model, pattern), تاعدة kāçidat; (supremely excellent), ماله نظير , kadwat قدوة malako nasīr, اثاني لا أغ sānī lako.

Paragraph, ع. فيصل fast. See Section.— Paragraphically, عباسي التفصيل عليه التفصيل ala' attafstl.

موازي mutawāsī, متوازي muwāsī.

Parallel or parallel line, ه. كخبط خطائه النام النام

Parallel, v. (place in parallel lines),

مف عضوطمتوازية saf bi khutūt

mutawāsiyat; (to be equal to),

وازي wāsa'. See Resemble, correspond.—(to compare), المشية على مقابلة على المقابلة وهسما على المسلمة على موازنة به وسما على موازنة وهسما على موازنى وهسما على موازنة وهسما ع

توازي ,muwāzāh موازاه tawāsī.

Paralogism, paralogy, s. (false argument), برهار الحقيقة له burhān lā hakikat laho, دليل غيربرهاني dalīl gkayr burhānī. See Palsied.

Paralysis. See Palsy.—Paralytic. Paramount, اكبر akbar, اكبر akbar, akram. See اكرم akram. See Supreme, eminent.

Paramour, s. عاشق ashik. See Lover, mistress.

ستاره ,(wall breast high), ستاره sattāra. A parapet of lattice work, درابزون darābzūn.

Paraphernalia (goods in the disposal of a wife), جهاز jahās, مهر mahr, sadāk. صداق

sharh شرح مجازي sharh majāsī, تفسير tafeīr. See Cominterpretation. - To mentary, paraphrase, شرح sharah, الم çamal tafeir. A paraphrast, sharrah. See Commentator. بشرح مجازي Paraphrastical, بشرح bisharhin majāsī.

Parapluye. See Umbrella.

Parasang, s. (a Persian league), .fareakh فرسح

مفلق saflāk, طفيلي tufaylī. See [Umbrella. Adulatory. Parasol, s. شمسية shamsiyat. See Parcel, s. (small bundle) bukja; (a part), حصة kat; at;

(a number), عدد وadad. Quantity, mass.-To parcel (divide), قسم حصص حصص kassam husas husas.

Parch, v.a حرق harak, شوي shawa', shahvat. See Scorch.

Parchment, , rakk.

maghfarat, مغفرة maghfarat, يفران ghufrān. A pardon (warrant of forgiveness), عفونامنه وafu nama. To ask pardon, استغفر To ask pardon, or istaghfar. make an apology for past offences, tasarع اعتذرعن تقصيرسلف منه çan taksīrin salafa minhu.

صفى ghafar ila', غفرالي safah ean. See Forgive.

واجب yughfar, يغفر مستوجب, wājib al ¿afū, العفو الغفران mustawjib al ghufrān.

maghfur laho, مغفورله [ghafur. .maçzūr معذور غفور ghaffar, غفار Pardoner, ع Pardoning, adj. غافر ghāfir.

Parasite, c. (feast-hunter, flatterer) | Pare, v. قرض karad. To pare off

kashar.

makrūd. مقروض

wālid. والد , karāyb قرايب wālid Parents. والدين wālidayn. Father, mother.

Parentage (extraction), اصل asl, سن nasab. سن nasab. See Descent, genealogy.

Parental, نسبی nasabī.

اعتدال ,mushābahat مشابية مماثلة ,tashābih تشابه iştidāl, mumāsalat. See Equality, resemblance.

pārk. عارك bustān, يارك pārk. Parley, v. تذاكرمع tazākar maş. A parley, مكالمة mukālamat, mukhātabat. See Conversation.

rashbih, تشبيه masal, تشبيه tashbih, iktida. اقتدا taklīd, اقلىد

Parole, کلمة kalimat. See Word.— (promise), عد , wasd.

durrah saghīrah. ضرة صغيرة Paroxysm, s. وقت wakt, دور dawr ; dawr دورالحتى (of a fever, etc.) al humma'. See Fit.

قتل, Parricide (murder of a parent) katl al walid. A parricide, kātil wālidaho. قاتل والده

Parrot, s. s . durrah.

the skin or rind, قشر salakh, قشر Parry, v. (the thrust or blow of a دانع عن نفسه ضد ضربات (sword السيف dāfa ; an nafsihi didd darbāt assayf.

> Parsimonious, خيل bakhil. See Frugal.—Parsimoniously (covetously), بنوع بخيل binawein Parsimoniousness, parbakhīl. simony (frugality), خل bakkul, imsāk.

bakdūnis. بقدونس

Parsnip or carrot, s. jazar.

Part, s. (piece, portion) قطعه kat; at. See Share, portion, lot.—(share, lot, portion), حصّه hissah, قسمة kismat ; (business, duty), عمل camal, ol amr, amaslahat. See Action, conduct. — (side, party), طرف taraf, جانب jāmib. خلعة, The best part of anything khulāsat. The third part (of anything), ثلث suls. The fourth part, ربع rube. The fifth part, khums. From every part, min kol janib. The sadr. صدر See Fore, آخر front, first.—The latter part, akhir. See Latter, hinder.-In من کلی و جزئي whole and in part, min kolli wa juz'i. Parts (faculties, عقل idrāk, ادراك abilities),

farāsat ; (quarters, فراسة regions), اطراف atraf, اقاليم akālīm, ماك mamālik. See Country, district.—In every part, فى كل جانب fi kol jānib.

Part, v. (divide, share), قسم kassam; رع kata قطع , (to separate, disunite) farak, فرق fasal. To part (be separated), انفصل infasal; (to take farewell, 23, waddaz. ممكن الافتراق ,(Partible (divisible mumkin al iftirāk.

Partake, v. (to have share in anything), خدحصه akhad hissah, shārik. See Participate. -Partaking, شریک sharīk. See Participant.

Partaker, s. فحصه laho hissah, شریک ,akhid hissah اخدحته sharīk, مشارك mushārik. See Partner.

مفروق muktasam, مقتسم mafrūk, وزع muwassa. Divided, separated. [sari; at. زريعة, rawdat, روضة Partial (inclined to favor one side), مغرض mughrid; (not universal), ghayr غيرعمومي ,khās خاص eumûmī.

Partiality, غرضية gharadiyat. Partially, بكل غرضية bikolgharadiyat. | Particular, s. (anything belonging

Participable (capable of being shared ممكن المشاركة , or participated سسل سر mumkin al mushārakat, قاسل kābil al mushārakat.

Participate, v. خذ حصة akhas hissat, علمشاركة ,sar sharīk صارشريك çamal mushārakat. See Share.

ishtirāk. To اشتراك give a participation, اعطى حصة aeta' hissah, حصّص hassas.

ism اسم الفاعل . Participle active, s al fā; il. A participle passive, ism al mafeul.

Particle, s. so sarrat or darrat. A particle (part of speech), حرف harf (plur. حروف hurūf). A conjunctive particle, _____ حرف التفسير, harf al atf, العطف harf attafeir. A particle of action, اداةالفاعل adat al faباء. A vocative particle, حرف الندا harf al nidã.

Particular (not general), مخصوص غيرعمومي ,khās خاص , ghayr sumumī; (single, individual), مفرد mufrad; (odd, whimsical), عجيب ajīb; (unghayr muetad, غيرمعتاد ستغرب mustaghrab. See Singular, strange.

to an individual), خصوصية khusūsiyat; (an individual), فرد shakhs, فرد fard.
See Person.—(a single point, thing, or instance), فرد fard; (a minute detail), تفصيل tafsīl.

Particularity (something peculiar),
مَّاتُ لَهُ لَمُ الْمَاتِيَةُ لَمُ الْمَاتِ لَمُ الْمَاتِ لَمُ الْمَاتِ الْمَاتِي الْمَاتِ الْمَاتِي الْمَاتِ الْمَاتِي الْمَاتِ الْمَاتِ الْمَاتِ

Particularly (distinctly), "تفصيلاً لله المنطقة على المنطقة على المنطقة على المنطقة ا

Partisan, s. حربة harbat. See Halberd, javelin, pike.—(an adherent), وفيق rafik; (a commander of a party), تيس عصبة rayyis ويقاد.

Partition (division), قسمة kiemat, تقسيم taketm, توزيع taketm, على taketm, على taketm, اقتسام الميراث. The partition of an inheritance, فللنعظم الميراث شلافة with isomal miras. The fee to a judge for determining a partition of inheritance, مسالقسمة rasm al

kiomat; (separation), فراق frāk, افتراق instrāk, افتراق instrāk.

A partition (wall, etc.), نارق fārik, جاب hijāb.

Partition, v. (divide by a wall, etc.),
مناوت kasam, قطع kataę. See
Divide. [takriban.
Partly (in some measure), تقريباً
Partner, s. مشارك shartk, شريك mushārik.

شرکة ،harākat شراکة ،harākat مشارکة ،shirkat مشارکة ،ishtirāk مشارکة ،mushārakat. To be in partnership, عارضریک ،sār sharīk.

Partridge, ه. مجل hajal.

Party, فريق farik (dual, فريق farikin). A party or select assembly, مجلس خاص majlis khās; (side), طرف taraf, جانب jānib.

Party-colored, ماتون mulatorom. [taref.
Party-man, s. ماتون sthib
Party-wall, s. ماهب ميطقاطع kayt katig.
Paschal, معملة أقصحي

Pass, v. (go forward, by, or through),
ب نهائ عمامة; (to cross over or
through a river, etc.), عبر والمام،
س mar, عند nafad; (to be at an
end), ومنتهى مارمنتهى مارمنتهى المحالم المتحل من هذا العالم المتحل من هذا العالم المتحل من هذا العالم المتحل من هذا العالم المتحدد عارمنتهى

sirtahal min hazū al وقاهس. See Die.—To pass a law, حكم hakam, وكم sharaę. To pass sentence, شرع sharaę. To pass, pass by, pass over (omit), ترك tarak, سن nesī. See Neglect. To pass (allow, admit, approve), قبل ما تعلق المها ال

Pass s. (narrow road or passage),
منفد manfad; (of a mountain),
منفد earkub.

Passable (possible to be passed), mumkin aleubūr; (supportable), يتحمّل yatahammal. See Tolerable, allowable, popular.

Passage (road, etc.), طریق tarik.
See Way, ferry.—(journey), سفر safar. A passage in a book, مقال mukāl, قول kawl.

Passed over (neglected), منسي munsa'; (forgiven), معففورله maghfur laho.

عابر , musāfir مسافر .abir attarīk مسافر عادة و abir attarīk راحل , rāhil, See عابرالسبيل عابرالسبيل Traveller.

Passing (part.), عابر abir.

Passion (opposed to action), انفعال infieāl, هواالنفس hawā annafs.

See Grief, sorrow, anger, rage, love, lust, desire, hatred, malice, etc.—Without passion (or anger), بلغضب bilā ghadab. The passions of the mind, غضون hawā al ونفهلا.

Passionate (prone to anger), غضوب hawā al ونفها عاصيالمزام المزام hāmī al misāj.

Passionately (angrily), بكاحقية bikol hammiyat; (with strong desire), بكارغبة bikol rughbat.

Passover, عيد الفصم و Id al fash.

Passive (unresisting), متحدث mutahammil, سياهل musāhil.

See Patient.—A passive verb, مفعول majkūl.

Passively, بكل تحمّل وصبير bikol tahammul wasabr. See Patiently.

Passiveness, مسر tahammul, مسر sabr. See Patience, submission.

Passport, s. يسايرت pasāport.

Past (not present, gone), ماضي متقدم sālif, متقدم mutakaddim, سابق sābik.

الماضي assābik, السابق assābik, الماضي almādī. Things that are past,

هوالف sawālif, موابق sawābik.
Those who are past (predecessors),
al mutakaddimīn.

Past (beyond, nbove), فوق fawk. Past hope, فوق المامول fawk al Past ability (of doing māmūl. anything), بلاقدرة bilā kudrat, bilā kūwat. Past all danger, الخط bilā khatar. The participle past, اسم المفعول ism al mafeūl. Paste, sikhamīrat. See Leaven. -(flour and water for pasting), eajīn. To make paste, ajan. To paste or fasten with paste, لصق lasak. See Glue. Pastime, تفرج tafarruj. See Amusement, diversion, play. [grazier. Pastor, s. ع rāوī. See Shepherd, Pastoral, منصوب للرعاء mansūb libruçāh. See Rural, rustic.

Pastry, محلیات بعجیس muhliyāt
biçajīn,حسوسات mabsūsāt; (confectionery), محلیات muhliyāt.
A pastry cook (or confectioner),
ماوني halwānī.

Pasturable (proper for pasture), خرج المرعي kharj al mar عربالمرعي

Pasture, pasturage (grounds), مرعي marea', مرتع martae. Pasture, pasturing, مرتعي martae1.

Pasture v. (feed as cattle),

calaf; (to feed cattle on pasture grounds), رعى, raea'.

Pat (exact, suitable), لايق lāyik.
See Fit, opportune.

Pat, v. (strike gently), ضرب darab.

Patch, s. (on a garment, etc.), رقعه
rukçah. To patch (a garment),
rakka.

Pate, راس ras. See Head.

Patent (open, public), شایع ماهنونور هاهر غاهر sāhir.

Patent, s. فرمان farmān, برانت baraat, منشور manshūr (plur. مناشير manāshīr). The royal signet on letters patent, فرمان tawkī و rafīe. [baraatlī. Patentee, s. براتلي farmānlī, فرمانلي Paternal, ابوي abawī. Paternal succession, ميراث mīrās. See Heritage.

Path, s. طريق tarīk. A path which has no thoroughfare, مالدمنفد mālaho manfad. See Road, street, tract.

Pathetic, بليغ baligh, بليغ muhayyij.

Pathetically, بنوع مهيم binaweim

muhayyij. To touch pathetically,
هيم hayyaj.

Patheticalness, تهيج النفس tahyij annafs. See Pathetic.

Pathway, e. طریق tarik. See Path.

Patience, صبر sabr, خمل tahammul.

To have patience, صبر sabar. See
Patient.

Patient, صبور sābir, صبور sabūr; (in grammar), مفعول mafeūl. To be patient, صبر tahammal, تحمّل sabar.

Patient, s. (person indisposed),
مریض marīd, علیل ealīl.

Patiently, بكل صبر bikol sabr, بصبر bi sabr.

بكل مناسبة , lāykan لايقاً , bikol bikol munāsabat بكل لياقة , bikol layākat. See Fitly, opportunely.

Patriarch, بطريرك batrīark (plur. مطاركة batārakat). A patriarchate, بطاركة batrakiyat.

Patrimonial, مسوروث mawrūs, ملكي mulkī. Patrimonial possessions, مال موروث māl mawrūs.

Patriot, s. muhib al watan. Patriotism, wild al watan.

Patrol, s. (night watch), حارس الليل المعارب الليل الليل المعارب الليل الليل المعارب الليل الليل الليل الليل المعارب الليل الليل المعارب الليل المعارب الليل الليل المعارب الليل الليل الليل الليل المعارب الليل الليل

Patron, s. حارس hāris. See Protector.—A patroness, حارسة hārisat. Patronage, ماية himāyat, عيانة sayānat. See Protection, guardianship.—To patronise, حمى hama'.

Pattern, s. sundarat.

Paucity, قلة killat, عدم adam.
See Scarcity.

Pave, v. hd ballat.

Pavement, s. bl. balāt.

Paver, pavier, s. muballit.

Pavilion, خيمة khaymat (pl. خيم khuyam), منام khiyām. See Tent.

Pauper, s. مسكين miekīn, فقير fakīr. See Poor man, beggar.

Pause (stop), توقّف tawakkuf. See
Interval, intermission, delay.—
(suspense), شبهة shubhat, شك shak, ثرق taraddud. See Hesitation, doubt.—To pause (make a stop), توقف tawakkaf, توقف tawakkaf, ترقد taraddud.

Pawn, s. رهن rahn. See Pledge.—
A pawn at chess, بيدق baydak.

—To pawn or give in pawn, رهن rahan. To redeem a pawn, فك fak arrahn.

مرهون murtahan, مرتهن murtahan, مرهون marhūn. A pawner, اهن rāhin.

Pay, v. دفع dafaę, وفي wafa'. To pay wages, منع العلوفة dafae al eulūfat.

Pay, علوفة علوقة. See Wages,

50

pension, stipend, hire.—Monthly pay, and mahiyat.

Payable, واجب الادا wājib al idā, سوغين mumkin al wafā.

Pay-day, يوم الدفع yawm addafe.

Payer, s. (of debts, etc.), دافع dāfie addayn.

Payment, ادا idā, وفا wafā.

Pea, peas, s. متم hummus.

Peace, sulh. See Quiet, content, amity, silence.—A treaty of peace, عقدالصلم akd al sulh, aller musālahat, sales muçāhadat. The peace of God, salām allah. Peace be with him, عليه السلام ealayhi assalām. To make peace, عمل amal sulh. To renew peace, jaddad al sulh. To sue for peace, dul dlab talab assulh. To infringe the peace, khān assulh. To observe the articles of peace, راعى raea' sharayit assulh, صان شروط الصلم san shurut [See Mediator.

Peace-maker, s. مسصالح musālih.
Peach, s. دراقه durrākah.

طاووس tāwus, or طاوس tāwus, or طاووس tāwus (plur. طواو يس tawāwīs).

A green peacock, طاوس اخضر tāwus akhdar.

Peak, s. (top of a hill), راس المجبل rās ajjabal. See Summit, point.

Peal, s. (of thunder), مند raed; (of bells), طنطنة tantanat.

Pear, s. نجاصه najās, منجاصه jāsah.

Pearl, على العالم المولو. A large or royal pearl, عرة التاج durrat attāj.

Peasant, s. فلاّ fallāh, و الرّ sārie. See Countryman.

Pebble, s. محمل hasā.

Peck, v. (as a bird), نقر nakar.

Pectoral (belonging to the breast), مدري sadrī.

Peculiar (appropriate, not common to all), خاص khās, مخصوص makhsūs, غيرگومي ghayr يستسا.

Peculiarly, خاصية khassiyat, خاصة khususiyat, خاصة khūssat.

Peculiarity, خصوصا khusūsan, خاصة khūssatan. إعماله المتعادية الم

تقدي,(Pecuniary (relating to money), نقدي Pedagogue, ه. عماراك mugallim

awlād. See Schoolmaster.
Pedal, خصالرجل yukhus arrijl.

Pedant, ه. كثيرغلبه nahawī, خحوي kasīr ghalabah.

Pedestal, s. (base of a pillar), rijl al وāmūd.

Pedicle, s. ساق sāk. See Stalk.

Pedigree, نسب nasab (pl. إنساب ansāb), اصول asl (pl. إلى usūl), امول nasl (plur. انسال ansāl).

Peel, v. قشر kashar.

Peel (rind), سلخ salakh, قشر kashar. Peep, v. لحظ nazar, نظر lamah, نظر lahas. See Look, glance, inspect.

Peep, s. (sly look) المح المحال lamhi, أخمة lamhat, نظرة lamhat, المحال azrat. See Glance.

Peer, s. (equal) مقارى mukārin. See Companion, nobleman.

Peerless (unequalled), ماله نظير mālaho nazīr, ماله مثل malaho masīl, غيرمعادل ghayr muṭādil.
Peevish, حدالمزاج hadd al mizāj, غضوب ghadūb.

Peg, s. وتاد watad (pl. اوتاد awtād), مسامير musmār (plur. مسامير masāmīr).

Pelf, של māl. See Wealth, riches.
Pelican, s. יخم rakhm, וֹה جعران umm juṣrān.

Pellucid, شقّاف shaffāf. See Bright, clear, transparent.—Pellucidness, شفافة shafāfat. See Brightness. Pen, s. قلم kalam.

Penal, جزائي jaza'ī, عقابي ikūbī.

Penul laws, حدود hudūd, الحدود laws, المرعية al hudūd ashshar eiyat, معلم مدود الشرع hudūd ashshar e.

Penalty, ه. غرامة jarīmat, غرامة gharāmat. See Fine, mulct, punishment.

Penance (chastisement), عذاب وasāb, جعف وikāb, عقوبة وukūbat.

Rencil, s. قلم رصاص kalam rasas.

Pendency, تعلیق taوlīk; (suspense or delay of legal decision), تاخیر tākhīr al hukm.

Pending (not yet decided), غير ghayr mahkūm bihi.

Pendent, pendulous, متعلّق muta-وallik.

Penetrable, ممكن النفاذ mumkin al nafāz, قابل التاثير kābil attāsīr.
Penetrability, امكان النفاذ imkān al nafāz.

Penetrant, penetrating, penetrative (piercing, entering into), نافذ مقائد. Penetrating (inspecting), مطلع muttalie. Penetrating, penetrative (acute), مربع الفهم sarie al fahm. See Discerning.

دخل nafaz, نفذ nafaz, نخل dakhal. See Bore, enter.—(to reach the meaning, inspect narrowly), ادرک amean, ادرک amean,

adrak, fehem. See Comprehend, conceive, understand.

muassar. وتر

Penetration (into anything), نفاد مع المعتملة المعتملة التير العدد المعتملة المعتمل

توبة nadāmat, ندامة nadāmat, توبة tawbat, تامتف taassaf. See

Penitent, penitential, الدم nādim, iradmān. To be penitent, من nedem. [nādim.
Penitent, عنائشف mutaassif, الدم bi nadāmat, ندم tanadduman.

Penknife, s. (fine writer), المنافرة المتارات المنافرة ا

mutafakkir. See Thoughtful, melancholy, mournful.

Pensively, بفكر bifikr. See Mournfully. [mnl.
Pensiveness, تامل fikr, تامل taamPent, pent up, منسد سسدهل منعلق masdūd, مسدود masdūd, والمادود masdūd. See Shut.

Pentagon, s. سخت mukhammas.

Pentagonal, pentangular (having five sides and angles), سخت mukhammas.

[al tawrāh.

Pentateuch, s. تورية tawriyat, التوراد , التوراد , التوراد , التوراد , التورية .

Pentecost, عيد الخمسين , tād al khamsīn, عيد الصعود , tād assu sūd. Penurious, خصيل bakhīl. See

Penury, احتياج ihtiyāj, كلة killet. See Poverty, want, indigence.

People, خليت khalk (plur. خليق khalāyik), قوم (plur. أنوام plur. انوام akwām), قوم tāyfat (pl. علوايف tāyfat (pl. علوايف shaēb). People of various nations, غوايف ختلفة tawāyif mukhtālifat. The common people, الناس وقسمة عامة وقسسما وقسمة عامة وقسسما See Commonalty.

Peopled, osac macmur.

Pepper, فلفل fulful. To pepper, نعنع falfal. Peppermint, نعنع مهرمهم. See Mint.

Peradventure, العال laçal. See
Perhaps; also doubt, question
Perambulate, v. (walk through),
العام fāt min.

Perambulation, عبور وubūr, سير sayr.

Perceive, v. ادرك adrak, فهم fehem.

See Understand, see, hear, know, observe.

Perceived, مغهوم mazlūm, مغهوم مفهوم معلوم معلوم مدرك maghūm, منفيم munfahim, مدرك mudrak. [liyat al idrāk.

Perceptibility, قابلية الادراك Perceptible, perceivable, الادراك kābil al idrāk.

ادراك , idrāk, احساس idrāk, الدراك fahm, الستماع basar, الستماع eilm.

See Knowledge; notion, idea.

Perchance. "قفاقا ittifākan. See Perhaps.

Percussion, صدمه sadmah.

Perdition, هلات halāk. See Ruin, death. — Perdition catch thee! تعسا ً اث tassan lak.

سياحة ,safar سفر Peregrination

siyāhat, غـربـة ghurbat. See Travel.

Peremptorily, بوجه قاطع bi wajhin kātię, قاطعاً kātięan. See Positively. Peremptory, قاطع kātię, قاطع nātik, شافي shāfī. See Dogmatical, positive.

Perennial, دايم dāyim. See Perpetual.—Perennity, دوام dawām. See Perpetuity.

کامل , tām تام , tām تمام کامل kāmil, کامل mukammal مسالم sālim, متمم mutammam. To make perfect, کامکامل علی علی المام kāmil, کله تمام علی و amalaho tamām.

Perfection, perfectness, اتحصام itmām, كمال kamāl.

Perfectly, بكمال bi kamāl. See Exactly, completely.

Perfidious, خاين khāyin. A perfidious villain, خوّان khawwān. See Villain, traitor.

Perfidiously, بكلخيانة bikol khiyānat. To act perfidiously, خال khān.

Perfidiousness, perfidy, غدر khiyānat, غدر ghadr. See Fraud, deceit, treachery. [Bore, pierce. Perforate, v. غدم sakab. See Perforated, منشقب munsakib, سام mankūb. Perforation, ثقب sakb.

Perforator, s. (boring instrument),
سقق maskab. See Auger.

Perforce, قهراً kahran, jabran.
See Force, violently.—To seize
perforce, مسكف بالزور mesek bil
sawr.

Perform, v. tammam.

Performance, عمل به إنه أهما إلى المجارة المج

Performed, Jases mafeūl, ocaie masnūt, ociem muneamil, ociem munfaeil.

Performer, عامل وāmil, فاعل fāوil, عامل

Performing, part. فاعل fā¿il.

Perfume, يخور bakhkhūr, وايحةطيبه rāyhat taybah.

Perfume, v. غر bakhkhar.

Perfumed, مبخر mueattar, مبخر mubakhkhar. To be perfumed, تعطّر taeattar.

attar. The عطار عطار. The trade of a perfumer, عطارة,

العـل ، ittifakan اتـفاقا ، laṣalla العـل ، aṣalla

Pericardium, s. (the envelope of the heart), جاب القلب hijab al kalb.

Pericranium, s. (membrane which covers the skull), سمحت samhak.

Peril, خطر khatar, مخاطرة mukhātarat. See Danger, hazard.

Perilous, مخوّف mukhtir, مخوّف mukhawwif. See Dangerous.—
Perilously, خطر bi khatar.

Period, s (round of time, circle of years, days, etc.), عد dawr (plur. وقت adwār); (time), دوار samān, عهد إلا sentence), عهد إلا sentence, تمام (conclusion), تمام tamām, تمام nahāyat. See End.—
Periods or cycles of years, الوار adwār wa akwār.

Periodical, دواري dawwārī. See Circular.—Periodically, نوبت nawbatan, etc.

Periosteum, s. (membrane that covers the bones), ضريع darīę.

Periphery, دايرة dāyrat. See Circumference.

Periphrasis (circumlocution), أنادة الكلام ifādat al kalām.

Peripneumony (inflammation of the lungs), غنات الريع aāt arriyah.

Perish, v. Lob helek. See Die, rot, decay.

Perishable, زايل sayil, الزوال kābil aszawāl, فاني fānī, سريع

الزوال sarī و assawāl. See Frail.
—Perishableness, ننا fanā, عدم fadam al bakā.

Peritoneum (a membrane which encloses the bowels), الصفاق assifāk.

Perjury, زور عثر عثر المنان كاذب منان كاذب منان كاذب halafān kāzib. [halaf bilzūr.

Perjure one's-self, v. حلف الزور muhannis.

Permanence, permanency, قيام kiyām, يا bakā, ثبات sabāt.

Permanent, أبت sābit, مستمر mustamir. See Perpetual.

Permanently, دایما dayman.

Permeable (possible to be passed through),قابل النفاذ kābil al nafās.

Permissible, واجب الإجازة wājib al ijāzat.

rukhsat, اجازة iğazat, مخصف rukhsat, الأن izn. By the divine permission, بامرالله تعالى bi amr allah taṣūla', بانى الله تعالى bi izn allah taṣūla'.

Permit, v. غاجا اعطى اعولا aęta' yāsat, اعطى خصة اعطى خصة اعطى خصة ا اعلى المين الم

Pernicious, مضر mudir. [darrat. Perniciously, عبكل مضرة bikol ma-Perniciousness, مضرة darar, قضرة madarrat.

Peroration (conclusion of an oration), خاتمة الكلام khātimat al kalām.

Perpendicular line, s. خطعستقيم khatt mustakīm, خطعود khatt ¿amūd. Perpendicular, פניו عودا perpendicularly, عودا ¿amūdan. [irtikab.

Perpetrate, v. (a crime) ارتکب Perpetration. ارتکاب irtikāb.

Perpetual, دايم dāyim, مستديم mustadīm, سرمدي sarmadī, ابدي abadī. See Eternal, continual, permanent, perennial.

على dāyman, دايماً dāyman, دايم الدوام دايم الايام , ala' addawām, دايم الايام dāyim al ayyām. See Always, constantly, continually, incessantly.

Perpetuate, علدايم على وamalaho dayim, أعلم على jaealaho mustamirran, دوم dawwam.

Perpetuation, perpetuating, استمرار istimrār.

Perpetuity, دوام dawām, دوام dawm, استمرار istimrār, بقا bakā, ثبات sabāt.

شغّل, (distract the mind), شغّل haghghal al būl, البال shaghghal al būl, البال shawwa:h. See Puzzle, plague, torment, vex.—(to make

intricate, confound), خلط khalat. See Involve, confuse.

Perplexedly, بكل حيرة bikol hīrat.
See Intricately.

Perplexedness, perplexedly, خلط tashwish. Perplexity or distraction of mind, اضطراب idtirāb.

Persecute, v. اضطهاد ittahād. See
Torment, importune. [hād.
Persecution, ظلم zulm, ittiPersecuted, مضطهد muttahad.

Persecutor, s. مضطهد muttahid.

Perseverance, persistence, مواظبة مسسون المستقمة المستقم

Perseverant, persevering, persisting, persistive, part., مواظب مستمر muwāعداوم mustamir, مداوم mudāwim, مداوم mulāsim. See
Assiduous.

Perseveringly, بسكل استمرار bikol

istimrar, بكل مواظبة bikol muwazabat, مداومة bimdawamat.

Persevere, persist, على المتمر istamar, واظب على «azab وala", داوم على dāwam وāla".

Persia, بالدالعجم bilād al وajam.
Persian, adj. جمي وajamī, فارسي fārsī. The modern Persian language, لسان العجمي lisān al وajamī.

Person, s. , si shaks, si nafar. See Man, woman, individual.-(exterior appearance), Person خيال ,shakl شكل ,stakl صورة khayāl. See Figure, form.—A person in the Trinity, اقنوم aknūm (plur. اقانيم akānīm). Persons, اشخاص ashkhās. In person, bizzāt. A certain person, فلان fulān; (in grammar), The first person or speaker, متكلم mutakallim. The second person, or person spoken to, with mukhātab. The third person, or person or thing absent or spoken of, غایب *ghayib*.

Personage, s. (person of distinction) بجل معتبر rujol muętabar.

Personal, شخصي shakei, يقون عقدة. . makhsus مخصوص khās, خاص Personality, شخصية shakhsiyat, خاصة khāsat. See Person.

Personally, بنفسه bizzāt, بنفسه bi nafsihi, بنفسه bi sātihi, بشخصه bi shakhsihi.

Perspective (glass), دوربين dūrbīn.

The science of perspective, علم البصر eilm annazar, النظر al basar. See Optics.

Perspicacious (sharp of sight, acute of discernment), عادب بصيرة عقدة bastrat.

Perspicaciousness, perspicacity, عقل basīrat, فطنة fitnat, عقل hazākat. Perspicuity, perspicuousness, بيان bayān. See Clearness; also transparency.

Perspicuous, ظاهر تقhir, مبيّن mubayyan, واضح wādih, idtik. See Clear, evident.

Perspicuously, وجه واضح biwajhin wādih, أبوجه ظاهر sāhiran, بوجه ظاهر biwajhin sāhir. See Clearly.

Perspiration, عرق earak, bukhār.

Perspirative, perspiring, معرق muearrik.

Perspire, v. عرق erek.

Persuadable, persuasible, ينقنع yunkanię, هتابل النصيحة kabil annasihah.

Persuade, v. قنع kana_ξ, nasah.

See Advise, incite, influence, inculcate.

Persuader, s. i nāsih.

Persuasion (endeavor to influence),

ما نصاحة nasthat; (opinion, belief),

ا عتقال غزtimād, عتقال غزtikād.

Persuasive, persuasory, ون nāsih.

Persuasively, بوجه ناص bi wajhin nāsih.

Pertinency, ناسبة layākat. الياقة munāsabat, موافقة muwāfakat.

Pertinent, موافق muwāfik, لايق munāsib.

Pertinently, بكل مناسبة bikol munasabat, كل موافقة bikol muvafakat.

Perturbation, تشویت tashwish, میرة idtirab, میرة hirat.
See Distraction, disturbance.

Perturbate, هل تشويش على تسمي على تسمي على اضطراب wish, و amal idtirab.

See Disturb. — A perturbator, رامي الفتنة rāmī al fitnat.

Pervade, v. دخل dakhal. See Penetrate, permeate, enter.

معاند , معاند معاند معاند معاند , معاند مسرو anid, مرير sharir (plur. اشرار ashrār), ميشوم ميشوم (dāll. See Obstinate, peevish, stubborn.

Perversely, بكل فساد bikol fasad.

Perverseness, perversity, عناد وinād, دسان fasād. See Obstinacy, peevishness, stubbornness.

فىلال ,inkilāb انقلاب dalāl نقلال ,taewij

Pervert, v. فسد afsad, عكس وakas.

See Corrupt, seduce. [munkalib.

Perverted, منقلب mafsūd, منقلب Perverter, s. منقلب mufsid, منصل mudill.

Perusal, مطالعة mutālaçat, تلوة talāwat. See Lecture.

Peruse, v. طالع tāla¿, تلي tala'. See Read.

Pest, e, wabā, طاعون tāçūn. See Pestilence, plague.

Pestilence, s, طاعون tāوān, أصابة isābat, سراية sirāyat, عدوة eadwat. براية wabā.

Pestilent, pestilential, pestiferous, مضر mudirr, معدي muedir, ماري sārī. See Infectious, malignant, destructive, pernicious.—Infected by a pestilential disorder, مطعون mateūn.

lyd al hawan, مدق mudak.

التمس ,arad عرض Petition, v.

iltamas, قدّم رجا kaddam rajā, لمني kaddam istidęā, قدّم استدعا tamanna'. See Supplicate.

Petitioner, ه. معرض muɛrid, ملتمس معرض ayil.

Petitioned, مطلوب matlūb, مسول masūl.

Petre, ملح البارود mith al barad.

See Saltpetre.

Petrifaction, تجير tahyir. To petrify (change to stone), علد جر amalaho hajar.—(to become stone), عاري عام عاري

Petticoat, s. فستان fistan.

Pettiness, مغر sughr. See Smallness, meanness.—Pettish. See Fretful, peevish. [considerable. Petty, صغير saghīr. See Little, in-Petulance, شقاوة shakāwat, عدم adam adab. See Pertness, sauciness, insolence, peevishness, wantonness.

Petulant, شقى shakī, ملادب bilā adab. See Peevish, saucy, pert, insolent, wanton, perverse.—
Petulantly, قادة bibol shakāwat. See Pertly, peevishly, saucily.

Rewter, قصدير kasdir.

Phalanx, 8. عساكر asākir.

Phantasm, phantasma (a vain ima-

gination), خيال باطل khayāl bātil. Phantasmas, خيالات khayālāt.

Phantastical, phantastic, خسيالي khayālī. See Capricious, whimsical.

Phantom, s. مورة sūrat, خيال khayāl. See Ghost, spectre.

Pharoah, فرعون far in. The people of Pharoah (the Egyptians), قوم kawm far in.

Pharmacopeia (treatise on drugs), مناب تركيب الادوية kitāb tarkīb al advoiyat.

Pharmacopolist, جسزا جي ajzājī.
See Apothecary.

Pharmacy, علم الادوية ilm al adwiyat, علم الادوية sanā eat tarkīb al adwiyat.

Pharos, s. فانوس fānūs, قانوس munārat, منارة masheal. See
Light-house.

Phenix, عنقا . The phenix of his age, فريدالوايل والاواخر farid alawāyil walawākhir.

حادث ,nadirat نادرة ,nadirat مادث ,hadis.

Phial, ه. شيشه shīshah.

Philanthropy (good nature), محبة muhabbat annās. See Benevolence.

Philologer, philologist, s. اديب

adīb, عالم لغات وālim loghāt. See
Grammarian, critic.—Philology.
See Criticism.—Philological. See
Grammatical. [ingale.
Philomela, بابل bulbul. See NightPhilosopher, s. حكيم hakīm (plur.
مال مالك الملاعمة أعيالسوف faylasūf,

(plur. فلاسفة falāsafat), عالم وقائسة.

The philosopher's stone, معلم معلم سية allim kīmīā.

Philosophic, philosophical, فيلسوفي faylasūfī.

Philosophically, بكل حكمة وفلسفة bikol hikmat wafalsafat. See Wisely.

Philosophy, علم الحكمة وilm al hikmat, الفلسفة alfalsafat. See Wisdom. [Reason.

Philosophise, v. تفلسف tafalsaf. See Philter, s. (love potion), معجون maejūn aleishk.

Phlebotomist, s فصّاد fassād. To phlebotomize (bleed), فصد fasad. Phlegm, بلغم balgham.

Phlegmatic (abounding in phlegm), بارد balghamī; (cold), بارد لمزاج bārid al mizāj. See Frigid, dull.

Phosphorous (morning star), خجمة كوكب الفجر najmat al eabh, الصبح kawkab al fajr. Phrase, s. عبارة وibārat (plur. وibārat). See Expression.—A proverbial phrase, مثل معدل

Phraseology, عبارة وibārat, الغة loghat, السان lisān. See Diction, style.

Phrensy, phrenetics, جنون junun, sarsām. See Madness.

Physical (relating to nature), طبيعي dalī وَا يَّا يَّا يَّا تَعْمَلُوا يَّا يَّا يَعْمُوا يُعْمُوا يَعْمُوا يُعْمُوا يَعْمُوا يُعْمُوا يَعْمُوا يُعْمُوا ي

Physician, طبيب tabīb (plur. اطبا atibbā), حكيم hakīm (plur. حكما hukamā).

Physic (the science of healing),

ب المائع علم الطب والسفة المائع علم (medicine), علم الطب dawā;

(a purge), مسهل musahhil, مشربة sharbat. [sāhib firāsat.

Physiognomist, s. علم الوجه المائوجة والسفة Physiognomy (science of), علم الوجه والمائع علم الفراسة al wajh, مائل وجه وجه wajh.

Pia Mater (membrane which covers the brain), ام الدماغ umm addimāgh, المنف ghishā.

Pick, نقي nakka', اختار ikhtār, انخب intakhab. See Call, choose, select.

Picked (chosen), منتخب muntakhab; (gathered), ماموم malmūm.

Picker (one who culls), منتخب muntakhib, منتقى

Pickle or pickles, معلّل mukhallal; (salted), معلّل mumallah. Pickled meats (in salt), معلّا معلى makbūsāt. To pickle, كبس kabas, ساسات mallah.

سراق ,harāmi حرامي harāmi عراق sarrāk. See Cutpurse, thief.

Picktooth, s. (toothpick), حكاش السنان muhkāsh al isnān.

Picture, s. تصويرة taswīrah, نقش naksh (plur. صورة nukūsh), كتابة sūrat (plur. كتابة sawar), كتابة kitābat. The first sketch of a picture, هيولا hīyūlā.

Picture, v. See Paint, represent.

Pie, s. سنبوسک sambūsak. See Pasty, pastry, magpie.

Piebald, ابلق ablak.

Piece, s. (bit), قطعة kiteah. See

Part, patch, fragment.—A piece

of cloth, قعة rukea. A piece

(literary composition), انشا insha,

فيف tasnif. A piece of manufacture, توب tasob.

Piecomeal, in pieces, anukatta.

Pierce, v. نفد bakhash, نفد nafad, يخش sakab. Soe Prick, penetrate, bore, perforate, enter.

Pierced, منثقب munsakib. See Perforated.

Piercer, s. (boring instrument), مثقب maskab.

Piercing part. ili nafid.

Piety, تقوي takwa', ديانة dayanat.
Pig, ه. خنازير khanzīr (plur. خنازير khanāzīr).

Pigeon, s. حامة hamāmat. The domestic pigeon, a yamāmat.

Pike, ع. حربة harbat, رمل rumh (plur. ارماح armāh, مال rumāh).

See Spear.—A half pike. See
Javelin.

amūd saghīr. عمودصغير saghīr.

Pile, s. كومة kawmat. See Heap.

—(a piece of wood driven into the ground), تد watad (plur. اوقاد awtād). A pile of buildings, ابناه binā. See Edifice.—The piles, واصير bawāsīr. See Emeroids.

Pile, v. کُوّم jamae, کُوّم kawwam. See Heap, accumulate.

Piled, مكتوم mukawwam.

Pilgrim, e. زاير sayir; (to Mecca), مان hāj (fem. حاجة hājjat).

Pilgriman مان القام المانية المنابعة المنابعة

siyāhat. The pilgrimage to Mecca,

haj. To go on a pilgrimage,

sār; (to Mecca, etc.),

haj.

Pill, s. مبة habbat.

Pillage, غارة ghārah, يغما yaghmā, nahb. See Booty, plunder.

عمل يغما , nahab نهب nahab , العناد عمل يغما , amal yaghmā, سلب salab . See Plunder .

Pillar, s. عمود عمود. See Column.

—The pillars of the state, اركان arkān addawlat.

Pillow, s. تكاية mukhaddat, تكاية takkāyah.

Pilot, s. قايدالمركب kāyid al markab, قلاوز kalāwus.

Pimento, بهار bahār.

Pin, s. د بوس dabbūs.

kalbatūn. كلبتون

Rinch, v. قرص karas.

Pinch, s. قرصة karsah. See Squeeze.

makrūs. مقروص

Pine, s. (tree), صنوبر sanawbar.

Pine-apple, عيس الناس عميس annas.

Pine, v. (languish), ضعف dogof.

Pink, s. (flower), قرنفل kurunful.

To pink with the eye, غمز ghamas.

See Wink. [haykal.

Pilgrimage, s. نيارة siyarat, سياحة Pinnacle, حناح الهيكل janah al

Placed, موضوع mawdū؛, معطوط mahtūt. A placer, واضع wādi؛. Placing, part. حاطط مانسة wādi؛ مانسة hātit.

Placid, سليم salīm, حليم halīm, حليم bi wadīę, وديع salīm attabę. See Gentle, quiet, mild. Placidly, بوجه, bi wadāęah, بوجه bi wajhin halīm.

Placidness, حلم hilm.

Plague, علام الموسطة الموسى الموسى Plague, علام الموسطة الموس

Plague, v. (infest with pestilence), على taean; (to vex, tease), على عسما danal laho tasdie.

Plain, s. (level ground), ميدان mīdān, سهل sahl.

Plain (smooth, even, level), مسطم musattah, مساوي mutasāwī, مساوي basīt; (void of ornament), مان sāda; (clear, evident, not obscure), خالهر bāhir. See Discernible; mere, bare.

Plain-dealer or plain-dealing, adj. مالح sālih, عادل إādil, مالح sādik. See Honest, artless.

Plain-dealing, s. صلاح sidk, صدق salah. See Honesty.

Plainly (levelly), مستوياً mustawiyan; (without ornament),
ملزينة bilā sīnat; (sincerely),
bil sidk; (in earnest),
مقيقة hakīkatan; (evidently),
و كه نوجه ظاهر

Plaint, شكاية shikāyat, نوحة nawhat.
See Complaint, lamentation.

Plaintful, plaintive, متشكي mulashakkī.

.ة ع mudda مدّعي .Flaintiff, e.

tanyat, تنية ,tanyat طوية .anyat

Plait, v. طوي tawa', تنّي tana.

Plan, s. (scheme), غرض gharad, عرض kasd. See Design.—(form, or model), مورة sūrat, رسم rasm, قالب kālib. The plan of a building, رسم العسمارة rasm al simārat.

Plane, v. (make even), ميل عملها. Plane tree, s. دل dulb.

Planet, ه. جمتسيارة najmet sayyārat, جمساير najm sāyir.

Plank, عن المواح الواح الموام (pl. الواح).
Planks, etc., for a house building, كاراسته kārāstah.

Plant, s. شتله shatlih, فرس ghars (plur. اغراس aghrās).

Plant, v. نصب nasab, غرس gharas. To plant a cannon, اخذنیشان بالمدنع akhas nīshān bil madfae, مرالمدنع harrar al madfae.

Plantain (herb), المان الحمل lisan al hamal, دان الجدي dān al jadī.
Plantation, planting, نصب nasb,

غرس ghars. A plantation of trees, صف اسجار saf asjar. A plantation or colony, قدر اعقاد kolonia.

Planted, مغروس mansūb, مغروس maghrūs. Planted in a row, منصوب صفوف mansūb sufūf sufūf.

Planter, s. غراس gharrās, غارس nāsib.

Plaster (for walls), جبسير jabsīn, jibs.

Plaster, s. (or dressing for a wound),
مراهم marham(pl. مراهم marāhim),
الزقة laskat.

Plaster, v. (a wall), اليّس layyas; (to apply a plaster to a wound), مالمرهم dahan bil marham, خطازقة hat laskat.

Plastered (as a wall), ملتيس mulayyas; (plastered as a wound), إدارة والمارة والمار

Plat, v. نسم nasaj, ففر dafar. See Braid, weave, twist.

Plate, s. sahn. See Dish, trencher, bason,—Silver plate,

sahn faddah. A large plate, صحن كبير sahn kabir. A thin plate of any metal, صفاحة tanakat.

Plate, v. (with silver), فضّف faddad.

Platform (on the tops of houses, etc.), سطح sakf, سطح sath.

Play, v. بعد العب العب العب العب به harraj ma:. See Jest.—To play with life (to expose one's-self to danger), خاطربنفسه khātar bi nafsihi. To play upon (ridicule), تضحك علي tadahhak علي علي العباد العباد

Play, —el lu_cb, arel lu_cbat. See Sport, amusement.

Player, s. لاعب lāçib.

Playful, playsome, لغيب laggib.

Play-game, children's play, plaything, عبة lu_i bat.

Plea, حَجِّة hijjat, عذر ويعتر معبقة daewa', احتجاج dalil, احتجاج ihtiyāj. See Lawsuit, allegation, apology, excuse.

Plead, v. (a cause), حامي عن hāma' ¿an. See Defend, discuss, allege, excuse.

Pleader, e. وكيل الدعوا wakīl addaewā. See Advocate, counsellor, lawyer.

51

Pleading, 8. احتجام htijāj, مباحثه mubāhasat.

Pleasant, لطيف latif. A pleasant place, الطيف mahall sharih.
See Delightful.—Pleasant (gay, lively), مسرور masrūr. See Cheerful, merry.

Pleasantly (delightfully), بكل انشراح bikol inshirāh; (gaily), بـسرور bisurūr. See Merrily.

Pleasantness (delightfulness), انشراح inshirāh, صفا safā; (sprightliness of conversation), لطافة العلقة إلى العلق العلق العلقة العلقة

Please, v. (delight), شرح sharah, شرح basat, بسط rada'. See Gratify, humor; satisfy, content.

Please (imp.), كلفخاطرك kallif khātirak. Please to send us 20 bales of T. cloth, نرجوكم ترسلوا نرجوكم ترسلوا narjūkum tarsalū linā çashrin bālat khām ti.

Pleased (delighted), مبسوط mabsūt.

To be pleased, انبسط inbasat.

See Glad, content.

Pleasing, adj. مشر mubsit, مشر mushrih. See Pleasant, delightful, agreeable.

الذة safā, صغا surūr, صوور safā, الذة lassat. See Delight, gratification, voluptuousness.—(choice, will),

اختيار ikhtiyār, مراد murād, irādat. To pleasure. See Please.

Plebeian, وضيع wadi جقير hakir.
See Common, vulgar, low, mean.
—Plebeians, عوام الناس awām

Pledge, s. رهن rahn. See Pawn, gage, surety.—To give a pledge for the performance of any contract, otc., علي اعطي رهن اعطي رهن اعظي رهن اعظي رهن اعظي رهن اعظي المدون الم

Pledget, s. مرطم marham, الصقة laskat. See Dressing (of a wound), plaster. [surayyā.

Pleiades, s. (constellation), ثريا Plenary, كامل kāmil. See Full, complete.

Plenipotence, plenipotentiary powers,

استقلال istiklāl. A plenipotentiary (negociator invested with full powers), وكيل مطلق wakīl mutlak. A plenipotentiary commission, وكالة, wakālat.

Plenitude, استا imtila. See Fullness, completeness.

Plenteous, plentiful, وأفسر wāfir, وأفسر fāyid, كثير kasīr. See Copious, exuberant, fruitful.

Plenteously, plentifully, بافراط bi ifrāt, "كثيرا kasīran.

Plenty, plenteousness, plentifulness, وفرة ifrāt, كثرة kasarat, افراط wafrat. See Fruitfulness, exuberance. [ifrāt al akhlāt.

Plethora, plethory, افسراطالاخسلاط
Plethoric (full of blood or humors), دموي damawī.

Pleurisy, a. نات الجنب عقد ajjanb. Pleuritical, pleuritic, تان فيه مرض ذات fihi marad zāt ajjanb.

Pliable, pliant (easy to be bent),
ممكن التعوج الستعوج munhani, منحني
قسابل العوج kābil al عنون. See Limber,
flexible.

Pliableness, pliancy, pliantness, جابلية العوج kābiliyat al وعدن kābiliyat al وعدن kābiliyat al وعدن العرب mulāyim, ماليم الطبع salīm attabe. See Persuadable.

Plight, v. (faith), عبد على الموادة ا

الفتى المنتقب tawāfuk; (a scheme, plan), غرض gharad, تت nīyat, غرض nīyat, غرض kasd. See Design, contrivance, intrigue.—(stratagem), في hīlat, عيلة fann. A plot or piece of ground), قطعة ارض kiteat ard, هامه ساحة sāhah, تعمل عقامه المار

Plot, v. (conspire), على على وهسما على وهسما sttifāk, على توافق amal tawāfuk; (to machinate), على حيلة وهسما معلم المتالك المتابعة والمتابعة المتابعة المتا

Plough, s. فدّان faddān. [till. Plough, حرث haras. See Cultivate, Ploughman, ploughboy, plougher, s. فلّا يَقْمُ عَلَى مُعْمُونُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّهِ اللّهُ اللّه

Ploughed, , mahrus.

fitnat. See Contriver.

Ploughing ox, s. ندّان faddān.
Ploughing oxen, فدّان faddān.

Ploughshare, s. شكة sikkat.

Plumage, يش rish. See Feather, plume.

Plumbery (manufacture of lead), karkhānat arrasās.

Plume, s. (feather worn as an ornarīshat. ريشة

Plump, سمين jasīm, سمين samīn. See Fat, corpulent.

Plump, v. (make fat), wamman. سمن jasāmat, جسامة sumn. See Corpulence.

غنيمة , yaghmā يغيمة ghanīmat (plur. غنايم ghanāyim), غارة ghārah, نهيب nahīb, نهب nahb.

عليغما ,nahab نبي Plunder, v. عليغما ¿amal yaghmā. See Rob, depredate. منهوب, maslab, مسلوب manhūb.

Plunderer, s. سالب sālib, نهاب nahhāb. See Robber, depredator. Plunge, v. (anything into water), ghattas, غرق gharrak; (to plunge one's-self into water), غطس غطس see Dive, sink.— To plunge into difficulty or danger غرق في المهالك without design, ghorek fil muhalik wal والاخطار akhtār.

raghrīk. تغريق ghate, غطس Plunge, s. Plunged, غاطس ghātis.

غوّاص ,ghāyis غايص .s ghawwās.

Plunging, part. مغرق mugharrik. Plural, جمع jame. Plurality, | Point, s. مد had; (of a sword),

kasarat. کثرة kasarat. See Majority.—Plurally, - جمعا jançan.

Ply, s. تنية tanyat, طوية tawyat. See Fold, plait.

Pneumatical (relative to wind), [silm al haroā. hawa'i. هوائي علم الهوا , Pneumatics, pneumatology Pocket, s. _____ jayb.

Poem, ه. قصيدة kasīdat. See Ode. _Poems, قصاید kasāyid.

Poesy, علم الاشعار eilm al asheār. See Poetry.-A poetical motto on a ring, نقش خاتم naksh khātim. Poet, ع. شاغر shāeir, ناظم nāsim. Poets, \means. shuçarā.

shāçirat. شاعرة shāçirat.

rī. A شعري Poetic, poetical, شعري poetical work, ديوان diwan. ضرورة السعر Poetic licence, darurat al shier.

Poetise, v. على اشعار asheār. عروض, nasm, نظم عijو, نظم nasm, عروض .arad علم العروض arad علم العروض Poignancy (sharpness), حدة kiddat. شدة Pungency.—(severity), مُدَة shiddat. See Asperity.

Poignant, ala had. See Sharp, acid, pungent.—(severe), شدید shadīd.

مدالسيف had assayf; (period), muhat; (dot), نقطة nuktat; (nicety), نکته nukteh. A point of طرفة العين , dakīkat دقيقة tarfat al , ayn, abs lahsat. See Moment.-A point or head-land, راس الجبل rās al jabal. See Promontory.-The point (chief circumstance of the subject in hand), nafe al amr. A material نفس الامر point, amr muhim. Importance. — The equinoctial point, نقطة الاعتدال nuktat al ictidal. A point, aim or mark, غرض gharad. An orthographical point, نقطة nuktat. From point to point, نقطه نقطه nuktah binuktah.

Point, v. (sharpen), سن san. To point or point out, علي المعادي المعا

Pointed, حاد المحقط. See Sharp.

Pointedly (exactly), غيلاقة bikol dikkat.

Pointless, بغيرنقط bighayr nukat.

Poison, سمّ sam. Poison, v. سمّ sammam.

Poisoned (killed by poison), www.musmūm, musammam.

Poisoner, s. musammim.

Poisonous, www. musimm.

Poisonously, بسم bisam. Poisonousness, ماهية السم māhiyat assam.

Poitrel, s. (armour for the breast of a horse), وربند warband.

Poise (equilibrium), عتدال اعتدال اع

Poise, v. (weigh), egy, wazn. See Weigh. [annār.

Poker, ه. محراكالنار muhrāk Polar, قطبي kutbī.

Pole (of the heavens), قطب قطب. The north or arctic pole, القطب alkutb ashshamālī. The south or antarctic pole, القطب alkutb al junūbī. The two poles, قطبين kutbayn.

Police, ضيطاليلد dabt al balad.

Policy (art of government), علم المحافقة al hukūmat. See Politics.—(art, stratagem, prudence), حكمة hikmat, تدبير tadbīr. Polish, v. (smooth, make bright), عقل sakal; (to make elegant of manners), عظم addab.

Polish (gloss, brightness), صقل sakl; (elegance of manners), ظرافة zarāfat, الطافة datāfat. Polishable, ينصقل yunsakil.

Polished, مصقول mujli, مصقول maskul.

Polisher, عَقَال sakkāl. A polisher of gems, حَكَات hakkāk.

adīb, صاحبادب adīb, عالم eahib adab, غريف sarīf, لطيف latīf, ملاطف mulātīf. See Elegant.

Politely, بكل لطافة bikol latāfāt.

Politeness, فطرافة, adab, غطرافة sarāfat, الطافة latāfat, See Elegance.

Political (relating to a country), ملكي mulkī; (versed in the administration of public affairs), ماهربامورالدولة mudabbir, ماهربامورالدولة māhir bianūr addawlat.

Politically, بكل تدبير bikol tadbīr, بكل فق bikol بكل فق bikol بكل فق bikol fann.

Politician, s. (one versed in the arts of government), صاحب تدبير sāhib tadbīr, مد بّر mudabbir.

Politics (science of government), علم السياسة علم السياسة علم السياسة وilm al hukm; (public affairs), علم سست al

mamlakat, تدابيرالسلطنة tadābir assaltanat, امسورالسدولة umūr addawlat, امورالعموم umūr al tumūm.

idla nisām al mulk, حراسة nisām al mulk, حراسة الملك الملك hirāsat al mulk الملك والملة wal millat. See Government.

Poll, s. (head), اس rās. See
Head. A poll-tax, خزية jaziyat.
Poll, v. (enter in a register), قتيد kayyad bil daftar. See
Register.—(to lop), حطلب hattab. See Prune, shear, shave,
mow, crop, plunder.

Polled (lopped), مقطوع mattie.
Pollen. See Flower, bran, powder.
Pollute, v. جس najjas, كنس dannas.
See Defile, corrupt, taint.

Polluted, منجس mudannas, منجس munajjas.

Pollution, pollutedness, جنابة janābat. Nocturnal pollution, ihtilām.

Poltroon, ه. كسلان kaslan, تنبيل tanbal. See Coward, scoundrel.
Polyhedrous (having many sides),
قبيرة لما لما المام المام المام للمام لل

Polygamist, متزوج بامراتين tazawwij bi amraatin.

Polygamy, کشرة الروجات kasrat | Poniard, s. خنجر khanjar. azzawjat. [ajnāb.

Polygonal, كثرالاجناب kastr al Polypody (plant), اضراس الكلب adrās al kalb.

Pomatum, بوماتا pomātā.

Pomecitron, Laymūn. See Citron.

Pomegranate, رتان, rummān. longing to the pomegranate, مانى, rummānī.

قبضة, Pommel, s. (of a sword), قبضة السف kabdat assayf.

azamat, عظمة , Pomp, pompousness فان shān, جاهوجلال jāh wajalād, طنطنة tantanat. See Magnificence. splendor, cavalcade.

Pompeus, ماحب عظمة sahib eazamat, عظیم eazīm. See Magnificent, splendid, grand.

, azamat بكل عظمة , Pompously bikol tantanat.

burkat, بركة , burkat .ghadīr غدير

افت کر ,taammal تامّل Ponder, v See Consider, think, iftakar. muse.

Ponderous, تقيل takil, وزين wazin, رزيى rasin. See Heavy, weighty, sakl. momentous. ثقل ,Ponderousness, ponderosity poniard, ضرب بالخنج darab bil khanjar.

Pontiff, ___ habr. The Roman pontiff, اليايا al pāpā. The Muhammadan pontiff, المفتى al muftī, شيخ الاسلام shaykh al aslām. The Jewish pontiff, العاخام al hākham bāshī. [maebar. إشي Pontoon, s. (for passing rivers), معبر Pony, 8. حصان صغير hisān saghīr.

Pool, s. - jubb. See Fen, marsh, pond.

sa; lūk. صعلوك sa; lūk. See Indigent, mean, contemptible; barren; lean; trifling; unhappy; spiritless.-A poor man, mendicant, فقير fakīr. See Beggar. fukarā. A poor فقرا The poor, ا woman, فقيرة fakīrat. To be or become poor, صارفقير sār fakīr. amalaho علاقير علاقير fakīr, افقرة afkaraho.

bikol fakr, بغقر bikol fakr, بكلفقر fakr. See Meanly, unfortunately. Poorness, فقر fakr. See Poverty; meanness; barrenness.

Pope, ع اليايا al pāpā.

Poplar, s. (tree), -- hawr. black poplar, حوررومي hawr rūmī.

Poppy, خشخاش khashkhāsh. The heads of poppies, رمّان المخشخان rummān al khashkhāsh.

Populace, العامية al وهنوام وهنوام العامية al وهنوام وهنوام وهنوام وهنوام وهنوام الناس al khalk. See People, commonalty, vulgar, multitude.

Popular (vulgar), الموقع عام وقسم الموسية عام وسسس. See Plebeian.—(suitable to the people), فيه خيرللناس (esteemed by the people), معبوب التقلوب التقلوب mahbūb al kalūb. A popular disease, وبا wabā. See Epidemic. Popularity, عبدة المائية المتاراتية الم

Popularly (in a manner to win the love of the people), باعتبارالنجلق bi iętibār al khalk; (vulgarly), علي وجد العموم يعلم ويستسمه علي وجد العموم ويستسمه علي وعداً wayh al يستس.

Population, كثرة النفوس kasrat annufus. See Populousness.

Populous, معمور maemūr. [khalk.
Populousness, كثرة النحلق kasrat al
Porcelain, صيني sīnī. See China.
Porch, s. ماليز dahlīz (plur. دهاليز dahālīz). See Portico, port, entrance.

Pore, s. (of the body), masām. The pores, masāmāt.

Pork, الحم خنزير lahm khansir.
Porous, اله مسامات laho masāmāt.
Porphyry, جرسماتي hajjar summākī.

Port, s. مينا minā. See Harbour.
—(a gate), باب bāb. Port (air, mien, carriage), نظر wajh, منظر masar, منظر

Portable, ينحمل yunhamil.

Portend, v. (foreshow), علي dal ¿ala'. See Prognosticate, foretell, omen. [See Omen. Portent, s. (bad omen), منحوس nahs. المنافع manhūs.

Porter, s. (to a gate), بتواب bawwāb.

The porter of the inner apartments, ماجب hājib (plur.
بات hujjāb). The office of porter, بوابة buwābat. A porter (carrier of burdens), ممال مستقال

Portico, s. مواق النواس النواس rawak.

Portion, s. حصص hissah (plur. حصص hasas), حصم nastb, قسمة kismat.

The portion of a wife, مهر mahr, jahaz. See Dower.—The portion of a child, اقتسام الميراث iktisām almīrās.

Portion, v. (divide into portions), قسّم kassam, على تقسيم amal taksīm. See Divide. [haybut.

Portliness (dignity of mien), هيبة khurj.

Portrait, s. تصويرة tassoīrah, مورة sūrah (plur. موه suwar). A portrait painter, موة musawwir.
See Picture.—To draw portraits, موة sawwar. [kullaho masāmāt.
Pory (full of pores), كله مسامات mawāda (plur. مواضع mawādi والعه mawādi واضع mawādi مواضع mawādi, مواضع tadiyat, تضية kadiyat, قضية kadiyat, قضية المه المه المه المه المه المها المها

Possession, تصرف tasarruf, قبضة kabdat, ملك mulk. Hereditary possession, مال موروث māl mawrūs. See Heritage.—Complete and absolute possession, مالكاند tasarruf mālkānah.

To take possession, فبط dabat, فبط tasarraf, ناستولي علي istawla' وهام الملك istawla' وهام الملك istawla.

To give possession, مثل mallak.

Possessions, مثل amlāk, تصرف tasarrufāt, تعرف إلا تعالم الملك إلا وهام الملك وهام الملك وهام عقارات إلا تعمل الملك وهام الملك وهام عقارات إلا تعمل الملك وهام على الملك وها

Possessing, possessive, possessory, adj. and part. متصرف mutasarrif, خالت malik; (in composition), حالى عقد والله على عقد الله ع

sāhib iktidār. Possessing many estates, صاحباه sāhib amlāk.

Possessor, s. متصرف mālik, متصرف sāhib. See Lord, master, owner.

Possibility, امكان imkān, احتمال ihtimāl, ietitā ţat.

muhtamal. Possible things, muhtamalāt. To be possible, صحملات sār mumkin.

Possibly, بقدرالامكان bikadar al imkān, لعل laṣalla. See Perhaps. Post, (letter carrier), بوسطه posta, hāmil al maktūb, hāmil al waraka. See Courier, messenger.—(situa-موضع , makān مكان mawdas, Je mahall. See Seat, position.—(a military station), mahall al çaskar. An مقدّمة العسكر, advanced post, dليعة ,askar, طليعة talt; at. A post (employment), شعب mansab. خدمة See Office, dignity.—(a piece of timber set erect), ند, watad (pl. posta. بوسطه posta.

mutaakhkhir, آخر ākhir. See After, following.—Posteriority, ناخر taakhkhur.

Posterity, اولاد awlād, نسل nasl, خلف khalaf. See Descendants. Postern, s. (small gate), بابصغير

Post-haste, عجلة البوسطة وajalat al posta. See Haste.

bāb saghīr.

Post-horse, s. مصان البوسطة من معان البوسطة al posta. Post-horses, relays of post-horses, خيل البوسطة khayıl al posta.

Post-house, s. بوسطه posta.

Post-master, s. بوسطيمي باشي postaji bāshī, ماحب الپوسط sāhib al posta.

Postmeridian, بعدالظهر baed al suhr.
Post-office, بوسطه posta. See Post-house.

Postpone, v. اخر akhkhar, اوقف awkaf, امهل amhal.

Postscript, e. ملحقة malhakat (plur. ملحقات malhakāt), ديل zayī (plur. ملحقات zayūl), حاشيه hishiyah.

Postulate, postulatum, postulation (assumption without proof) مرابلادليل daęwā bilā dalīl.

Posture, حالة halat, متا خر مما معلى halat, حال halat, ما كات

The posture of affairs, حال امور hāl umūr al eumūm.

Pot, s. عبضت tanjara, or عبضا tanjara; (a drinking cup), کاسه kāsah.

Potable, مشروب mashrūb. Potables, مشروبات mashrūbāt. See Drinkable.

Pot-ash, olo, ramad.

Pot-bellied, له كرش laho kirsh.

Pot companion, s. ندیم nadīm.

Potency, potentness, قَوَّة kūwat, قَهر kūwat, قَهْر iktidār, قَهْر kahr. See Power, influence.—
(vigor), قَوَّقُدُاتَـيه kūwat, قَوَّقُدُاتَـيه kūwat sātiyah. See Force, strength.

Potent, قادر, kawī, قادر kādir. See Powerful, strong, forcible.—A potentate, سلطان sultān, ملك malik, etc. See Emperor, king, monarch.

Potential, کن mumkin. See Possible.
Potently, ورا sauran. See Powerfully.

بات khudrat, خضرة hubūb. [sharbat. Potion, s. (medicinal draught), شربة Pottage, شوربا shorbā. See Broth, gruel.

Potter, s. فتحاري fakhkhārī. Potter's clay, أفتحاري fakhkhār. [bag. Pouch, s. بين jayb. See Pocket, Poverty, فقر fakr. See Necessity, meanness, defect.—Poverty and old age (lit. the two evils), الأمران (a saying of Muhammad), الفقر (a saying of Muhammad), الفقر al fakr fakhrī. To reduce to poverty, كالم فقير amalaho fakīr. See Impoverish.

Poultice, مغلاله. To poultice, مطالخة hat labkha.

Poultry, طيور tuyar. See Fowl.

Pounce, mikhlab. See Claw, talon.

Pound, v. 33 dak. See Beat, powder, bray.

Pour, v. صب sab. See Stream, flow; scatter, diffuse.—To pour out water, سكب sakab mā.

Poured, مسكوب maskūb. To be poured, نسكب insakab.

Pourer, ع. ساکب sākib. Pouring, (part.), ساکب sākib.

Powder, مفوف sufūf, تراب turāb, خبرة ghabra. See Dust.—Gunpowder, باروت bārūt.

Powder, v. (reduce to powder), عدى sahak. [mashūk.

Powdered (ground small), مسعوق

Powder-mill, s. طاحون البارود tāhūn al bārūd.

iktidar, اقتدار kudrat, اقتدار قوة kūwat. See Strength, ability; also command, authority, dominhelp, influence.—(vigor), anfawan. عنفوان kūwat, قوّة See Potency. - The power of attraction, قرة جاذبة kūwat jāzibat. The repelling power, kūwat dāfiçat. kūwat قوة صحركة, power of motion The intellectual muharrikat. power, قوّة مدركة kūwat mudrikat. The power of imagination or fancy, kūwat al khayāl, or al mutkhayyilat. The reflecting or thinking power, kūwat al wahm. The kawat قوة الحفظ, power of memory al hafz, الحافظة al hāfisah. Na-قوة الذاتية, tural or inherent power kūwat azsātiyat. Animal or vital powers, القوي الحيوانية al kiwa' al haywaniyat. The powers or senses of the body, قوي البدن kiwa' al قترة badan. Venereal powers, kūwat shahwāniyat. صاحب قدرة Possessed of power, صاحب sahib kudrat. See Powerful. bila بالقدرة , Without power

kudrat. See Powerless. — A power (potentate), سلطان sultān. See King.—(military force), عسكر askar. See Army.—A power of people, جمع كثير jame kasīr. See Multitude.

Powerful (strong, able), قوي kawi, قوي kadir, عادر sākib قادر sākib iktidār. To be or become powerful, عارقوي sār kawi. A powerful man, عارقوي sāhib kudrat, غواقتدار sākib kudrat, etc.

bikol بكل قدوة واقتدار bikol kūwat wa iktidār, قوة bikūwat. Powerfulness, قوة kudrat, قوة kūwat. See Power.

Powerless, من غيرقدرة min ghayr kudrat, بلااقتدار bila kūwat, بلااقتدار bila iktidar.

Pox, جدري jadarī. See Smallpox.—(venereal), فرنك احمدي frank ahmadī.

Practicable, wmkin.

Practical, وعلى المتعمالي, المتعمالي sitiemali. Practically, بالستعمال bil istiemal.

Practice (experience, use), استعمال istięmāl, الله على إله إله (habit), عادة وقطعا وقطعا

do.—To practise artifice, علل حيله عamal hīlah. To practise physic, محكم hakkam.

Practiser, practitioner, عامل ¿āmal.
See Performer, agent.

Pragmatical, كتيرغلبه katīr ghalabah. See Impertinent, intermeddling. فضولي ,—A pragmatical fellow [ghalabah. fudūlī. bikatirat بكترةغلبه bikatirat Praise, ثنا sanā, شكر shukr, نعت اوصاف wasf (plur. اوصاف awsāf), حمد hamd, مدم madh. shukr شكرالله shukr allah. Praise be to God, الشكر لله ashshukr illah, al hamd illah, الحمدلله تعالى al hamd illahi taçāla", قلمالحمدوالمنة illahi al مدالك , hamd wal minnat hamdan illah.

Praise, v. حمد hamad. To praise or return thanks to God, شكرالله shakar allah, سبّح الله sabbah allah.

Praised, عدو mamdūh, موصوف mawsūf, محمود mahmūd, حمد hamīd, مستحسن mustahsan, مشكور mashkūr.

Praiser, s. حامد hāmid, حاله mādih, مادم mādih, واصف wāsif.

Praiseworthy, واجب المدح wājib

wajio والجب المدح , Praiseworthy

mustawjib al hamd. See Laudable. Prank, s. عبنت maskhara.

Prate, prattle, v. علك callak. See Chatter. [Chat, talk.

Prate, prattle, علک عالک و alk. See Prater, prattler, s. علاک allāk.

Pray, v. (make petition to heaven), تضرع salla', تضرع tadarra_ξ; (to entreat), التمس sitamas. See Supplicate.

دعا ,salat صلوة , عام salat صلوة . Prayer (submissive importunity), رجا rajā, تمنّي iltimās. See Entreaty, supplication.

Preach, v. be, waçaz.

Preacher, s. (Christian), واعظ wāçis; (Mussulman), خطيب khatīb.

A preachment. See Sermon.

Preamble, مقدّمة mukaddamat, غطمة khutbat.

Precarious, ماله قرار mālaho karār, غيرثابت mālaho sabāt, ماله ثبات ghayr sābit, غيرمنثبت ghayr mutasabbit. See Uncertain, dependent.

Precariously, من غيرثبات min ghayr sabāt, من غيرقرار min ghayr karār, bilā bakā.

Precariousness, عدم القرار adam al karār, karār, عدم البقا

makām. See Condition, state, degree, class.

Predicant (one that affirms), مقرر mukarrir. To predicate (affirm), المال عمل اقرار (that which is affirmed of anything, an adjective noun), وصف wasf, مفه sifah. The subject and the predicate, المقدم والـتالي al mukaddam wal tālī. Predication, المهدة المهدة

Predict, v. انذر ansar, وعد waşad, موعود tanabba'. Predicted, موعود mawşūd.

Prediction, s. فال fāl, انذار maār, موعد mawead, موعد وعيد waed, عيد waeld.

Predispose, v. حضر haddar. See
Prepare.—Predisposed, مشر muhaddar. See Prepared.

Predisposition, خضير tahdir. See Preparation.

Predominance, استيلا isticla, استيلا istīla, تغلّب taghallub. See Superiority.

Predominant, غالب ghālib, مستولي mustawlī. See Superior, prevalent.

Pre-eminence, تقدّم takaddum, امتياز imtiyās, استياز istīlā. See Precedence, superiority.

ممتاز afdal, افضل afdal, افضل mumtās, متقدّم

Pre-establish, v. عين قبل الموقت eayyan kabl al wakt.

Pre-established, معيّن قبل الـوقت mu_Eayyan kabl al wakt.

Pre-establishment, تعییس مقدّم taçyīn mukaddam.

Pre-exist, انوجدقبل inwajad kabl.
Pre-existence, وجودمقدّم mukaddam.

Preface, e. مقدمة mukaddamat, عنوان dibājat, ديباجة عمل مقدمة وamadamat, عمل مقدمة وamadamat, عمل مقدمة amadamat, ماملة وamadamat, وamadamat, وamadadamat, وamadadamat, وamadadamat,

Prefer, v. (give a preference), نفضًا faddal على raijak.

Preferable, مستوجب ahean, مستوجب mustanojib al takaddum, التقدّم layik al tarjīh. Preferableness, ترجيع tarjīh.

Preference, تقديم takaddam, تقديم takdīm, تنضيل taryīh, ترجيح tafdīl.

Preferment, ترقي tarakkī, ارتـقـا irtikā. See Promotion.—(a place of honor or profit), منصب mansab, مرتبة martabat. See Office, dignity.

Preferred (considered more highly), مفضل, «mukaddam وala", مفضل مفضل «mufaddal eala".

Prefix, v. نصب nasab.

Prefix, s. (a particle prefixed to words), حرف جر harf, حرف harf jar.

Prefixed, منصوب mansūb.

Prefixion, prefixing, تقديم takdīm, تقدّم takadītum.

Pregnancy, حبل habal.

Pregnant, حبلي hubla'. To make pregnant, مبل habbal. See Impregnate.—To become pregnant, مبلت hiblat.

Prejudge, prejudicate, v. (decide without information or examination), حكم من غيرمايفعص hakam min ghayr mā yafhas.

Prejudice, prejudication (judgment formed without examination), راي بلاتفع من ray bila tafahhus.

Prejudice (for or against), ميل ميل المواقعة عند المواقعة عنده المواقعة عنده المواقعة الم

خساره khasāra. See Mischief, hurt, injury, damage.

Prejudice, v. (injure), ض dar. See
Impair, hurt.—To prejudice (for
or against), المال الم

Prejudicial, مضر mudirr, مفسر mufsid. See Injurious, detrimental, hurtful; contrary, opposite.

Prelection. See Reading, lecture.

Preliminary, e. قَدْمَة mukaddamat.

Preliminary (adj.), مقدّم mukaddam.

Prelude, s. preludium, مقدّمة mukaddamat.

Premature, قبل الوقت kabl al wakt.
Prematurely, قبل الوقت kabl al wakt.
Prematureness, كثرة العجلة kasarat al عِنْهُ عِلْمُعَالِمُهُ

Premeditate, v. سبق وتا مل sabak wa taammal, تقصد takassad, اضمر admar.

Premeditated, مقتصد muktasad, معتمدعليه muetamad ealayhi.
Premeditation, تأمّل niyat, نيّة taammul, عصد kasd, راي قبل

الوقت rāy kābl al wakt. See Design.—Without premeditation, من غيرتعمد min ghayr taçammud.

With premeditation, بتعمد bitaçammud, To speak with premeditation, حكي بتا حل haka' bitaammul. [minister.

Premier. See First, chief; prime Premio, يريميو, premio.

Premises (propositions), مقدّمات mukaddamāt, تقدّمات takaddumāt. Unquestionable premises, مقدّمات mukaddamāt musallamah. Premises (houses and lands), عقار وهم عقارات وهم عقارات وهم عقارات.

Premium, قيمة السيكورتاء kimat assikurtuh. Sec Compensation, reward.

nasihat.

Premonitory, نصعى nashī.

است عداد ، نحارك tadāruk استعداد ، istihdār استعداد ،istiędād كميل takmīl. See Provision, apparatus, composition.

Preparative, preparatory, استحضاري istihdari.

Preparatively, باستعداد bi istiędād. Prepare, مضر haddar.

Prepared, مهيّا muhayyā, معضر muhaddar, معد muead, حاضر

hādir, مستعد musta_ξid. See Ready. [murattib.

امرتّب muhaddir, مرتّب Prepense. See Premeditated.

Preponderance, preponderation, rujūh, رجوح rajahān, tanjīh.

Preponderate, v. جم rajjah.

Preposition, e. حرف harf.

Prepossess, v. (impress with prejudices) dices) الرفية lassar fi. See Prejudice.

Prepossession. See Prejudice, prejudication.

Preposterous (topsy-turvey),مقلوب, مقلوب منكوس maklūb, معكوس mackūs, منكوس mankūs. See Absurd, foolish, ridiculous.

Preposterously, بالعكيس bilęake, فيالمقلوب bilmaklūb.

aks. عكس

Prepuce, غلفة ghalaf, غلفة ghulfat.

Presage, presagement, حكمة hikmat (plur. احكام ahkām), فال fāl. See Omen, prognostic.—To presage, ضربانال darab fāl. See Prognostic. [shaykh.

Presbyter, على كاهن kākie, شيخ Prescience, علم الغيب علم الغيب علم تعقّل تعقّل taęakkul. See Foresight.

عالم الغيب , Prescient, prescious

دِهَ lim al ghayb. To be prescient, تعقّل taçakkal.

Prescribe, v. (order, direct), فرض hakam, على hakam, على hakam, مسم amar, رسم rasam. See Command.—To prescribe as a physician, ومف wasaf. To prescribe bounds, عتين الحدود hadad, عتين الحدود hadad al hadad.

Prescribed, prescript, مفروم هم mafrūd, مفروض marsūm. At the term prescribed, بالحدالمعدود bilhad al mahdūd.

The presence chamber, eyellolled diwan al Eam.

Present (not absent), حاضر hādir, mawjad. To be present, kān hādir. كان حاضر Present (not past, not future), July alhāl, al wakt al hadir; الوقت الحاضر (at hand, ready), حاضر hadir, muhayyā, معيّا مهيّا See Prepared. - The present, time present, هذاالوقت hand al wakt. The present tense, الحاضر al hādir. At present, الان alān. See Now. -The present day, اليوم al yawm, هذااليوم hazā al yawm. الى هذاالل , To the present day ila' hazā alān. Present or ready money, نقد*ي nakd*r.

المدية, المطابعة المحشيش المدية bakhshish, المطابعة المط

Presentation, تقدیم eard, تقدیم takdīm.

Presented, معطي mu_ξta', مهدي muhda', مقدّم mukaddam.

Presenter, s. and mueti, ocame muhib. See Giver.

Presently (immediately), hallan, See Present.

Preservation, خفظ hafs, محافظة muhāfasat, ميانة siyānat, مماية himāyat, مراسة hirāsat.

Preserve, v. خف hafas, حمي hama', حمي sān. To preserve fruits, etc., چل مرتبي چهداله و sanal murabba'.

Soe Confect.—(pickle), چل مخلل و amal mukhallal.

Preserve, s. (fruits preserved with honey, sugar, etc.), سرتي murabba', masjūn. See Confect.

Preserved, محفوظ mahfūs, محروس mahrūs. See Defended.—Preserved (as fruits), مكبوس مرتبي makbūs murabba'.

Preserver, s. خانظ مقابق مقاب

Press, r. (compress), ضيّق dayyak; (squeeze), عصّ ass. To press

npon in battle, مجم hajam. See Assault, attack.—(to blockade), مام hāsar. See Besiege.

Press, s. (for olives, grapes, etc.), قمصرة maesarat.

Pressed (squeezed), orangesir, orangesir. See Compressed.—The pressed juice of fruit, some custrat. Pressed (closely besieged), orangesis makeir.

A presser, and see cassar.

Pressure, حصر haer; (oppression, grievance), جور taeaddī, جور jawr, خلف zulm, قبر kahr; (impression), غامة علمة علمة علمة (plur. اثار asar).

Presume, v. (suppose), نوهم tawahham, زعم aa. See Imagine, hope.

Presumer, s. (supposer), اعم التاريخ التام التاريخ ال

Presumptive (supposed), منتصور mutasawwir. Presumptive, presumptuous, presuming, mutakabbir. See Arrogant, insolent.

Presumptuously, بغرور bighurur.

See Impudently, arrogantly.

Presuppose, v. فرض قبل الزمان farad kabl assamān. See Preconceive.

Presupposed, وضقبل الزمان mafrād kabl azzamān.

Pretence, حیلت hilat, مند وسعر, علم علم علم الماد و illat, الماد علم علم علم علم الماد ال

Pretend, v. (allege falsely, act hypocritically), تعلل taęallal. See
Feign.—To pretend or lay claim
to, على على على amal daewa'
و ala', طلب من talab min.

Pretender (claimer), مدعي madda و ت (a boaster), مندعي munda و ت.

Preterite (tense), وعلى الماضي fiel al mādī, الماضي almādī.

Preternatural, غيرطبيعي ghayr tabīṭī, علاف القاعد khilāf al kāṭidah. See Irregular.—Preternaturally, ضدالطبيعة didd attabī at. Preternaturalness, مالة الشي بخلاف الطبيعة hālat ashshay bikhilāf attabī, at.

Pretext, عذرباطل وuzr bātil. See Pretence.

Prettily, بكل لطف bikol lutf, بكل ظرافة bikol sarafat.

Prettiness, حسن husn, جمال جمال إلى المعالقة, jamāl, ظرافة latāfat, عظرافة arāfat.

Pretty, الطيف jamīl, طليف latīf.

See Beautiful, elegant.—Pretty (in some measure), نوعاً nawean.
See Somewhat, tolerably.

Prevail, v. (to be in force or fashion), قادة على sār jārī al على sār jārī al غلب. To prevail or prevail over, خلب ghalab, ظفر zafar. To prevail upon (induce), قنع kana على Sce Persuade.

Prevailing, prevalent (victorious),

الب ghāleb, مستولي mustawlī.

See Superior; powerful; forcible.

—(current), جاري jārī, عمومي يستست.

See Fashionable, common, general.

Prevalence, تغلب taghallub, استيلا istilā. See Superiority.—(currency), رواج rawāj.

Prevalently, بكل قدرة bikol kudrat.

See Powerfully.——(currently, generally), عوماً

وجه العموم و ala' wajh al وسعة. See Fashionably.

Prevaricate, v. بغي bagha', ضل dall, ماول معنع عصى hāwal.

Prevarication, معصية maوsiyat, يغي baghī.

Prevaricator, s. متعدي mutaçaddī, خاين khāyin.

Prevent, v. منع manaورش عارض المعارض taeٍārad. See Obstruct, anticipate.

Prevented, ممنو ممنو مسدود , مسدود masdūd, منسد munsad. See Obstructed.—A preventer, مانع mānię, معارض manię, معارض

Prevention, منع mane, alimanae, mane, mue, arid. See Preventer.

Previous, قبل هفال مابق sabik.

Previous to this, المحقد kabl hazā. Previously, قبلاً kablan, قبيل الزمان min kabl, من قبل kabl azzamān.

Prey (hunted or seized to be devoured), صيد sayd; (plunder), لغما yaghmā, غنيمة ghanīmat.

See Booty, spoil, ravage, rapine.

Prey, v. افترس iftaras. See Eat,

devour.— To prey upon (rob, spoil), عمل يغما عمل عمل عمل عملية وamal yaghmā. See Plunder.

سعر ,saman نمن kimat قيمة , sier (plar. اسعار asear). See Rate, value, estimation, equivalent, reward.—The price of blood (compensation for murder), ぬい diyat. See Mulct .- Price paid by a captive for liberty, أفدأ fida or *fadā*. See Ransom.—High price, تمن عالى taman وālī. See Valuable, precious.— According to the current or market price, السعرالجاري على موجب السعرالجاري mūjib assier al jārī. Without price, بلاتمي bila taman.

Prick, v. (pierce with a small puncture), منف nakhas. See Pierce, sting, goad, spur. [ture. Prick, s. غزة nakhaat. See Punc-Pricked, منفوز mankhas. See

Pricker, s. (sharp instrument), منخز mankhas. See Piercer, bodkin, awl.

Pierced.

Prickle, s. سنبلة sunbulat (plur. منابل sanābīl), شوكة shanabīt. See Thorn.

Pride, تكبر takabbur, كبريا kibriyā, istikbār, استكبار takabbur, استكبار

ginal.

See Vanity, insolence, loftiness, elevation, ostentation, decoration, splendor.

Priest, e. كاهن kahin, قسيس kassīs.
Priesthood (office of priest), قسوسية kusūsiyat, كهنوت kahnūt.

Primacy, مَقْدَمة mukaddamat.

Primarily, أولاً asowalan, في البداية fil bidāyat.

Primariness, اصل asl. [original. Primary, اصلي aslī. See First, Primate, s. (chief ecclesiastic), صدر addīn.

Prime (chief, most excellent), اصلي asht, افضل ashraf, افضل afdal. See Best, principal, excellent, original, first; early, blooming.

Prime, s. صباح sabāh. See Dawn.

—The prime or best part, عين عنوان عنوان The prime of life, عنوان عنوان ومسلم عنوان ومسلم وم

Primeval, primevous, primitive (ancient), قديم kadīm, عتيق atīk.

See Original.—Primitive. See
Formal, precise, solemn, grave.

Primitively (originally, at first), مقدما mukaddaman, آلاً awwadan.

Primitiveness, حال القديم hal al

kadim. See Formality, preciseness, gravity, simplicity.

Primogenial (first-born), بکر bikr.

See Primary, original, elemental.

Primogeniture, بکوریة bukūriyat.

Primordial, آول awwal. See Ori-

Prince, s. (sovereign), سلطان sultān, ملک amīr. See Emperor, king.—(the son of a king), ابن الملک iön al malik.

Princedom, حكومة hukūmat. See Principality.

Princess, s. (a woman having sovereign command), ملكه malakat, a king's sultanat; (a king's daughter), بنت الملك bint al malik.

Principal, اصلي aslī, مطلق mutlak.
See Chief, capital, essential.

Principal, s. (a chief), وثيس rayyis.

See Chief, leader, president, governor.—A principal or principal sum, راسالمال rās al māl.

Principality, s. اسارة amārat. See Sovereignty, kingdom, province;

Principally, خصوصا khusūsan.

predominance.

unsur عنصر (element), عنصر (plur. عناصر anāsir; (original cause), اعمل asl, مصدر

sabab, غير bāçio; (tenet), منه mashab. See Opinion.

Print, v. طبع tabas. See Mark, impress.

Print, ه. طبع tabas. See Mark, impression.—The print of a foot, اثر asar.

Prior, s. (of a monastery), رئيس رئيس rays arruhbān. See Abbot.

Prior, متقدّم akdam, متقدّم mutakaddim, عتيق abik, عتيق eatik. See Previous.

Priority, تقدّم takaddum. See Antiquity, precedence.—Priory. See Abbey. [manāshīr).

مناشير manshūr (plur. منشور manshūr (plur. مناشير Prison, s. حبس sajn.

Prison, v. حبس habas. See Imprison.

Prisoner, s. اسير asīr, معبوس mahbūs, مسجسون masjūn. A prisoner of war, اسيرحرب asīr harb. See Captive.

Pristine, اصلي sabik, سابق sabik, مابق sabik, عديم kadīm. See Ancient, former, original.

Privacy (retirement), خلوة khalwat; (state of being secret), اخفا ikhfā; (a place of retirement), خلوة khalwat. See Secrecy, privity: retreat.

Private (alone), متوحد mutawahhid, متفرق mutafarrid; (secret), خفي mukhfi, مستور mastūr; (not public, particular), ما خاص makhsūs. Private effects, مناور amwāl khāsat. A private apartment, خلوة khalwat. See Privacy.

Privately (secretly), "مسراً sirran.

Privately and publicly, أسسراً sirran wa jaharan.

Privation, عدم وadam, اعدام غزطقس, عدم salb. See Deprivation, deposition, degradation.

Privative, سالب sālib, معدم سدdim. A privative particle, مرفسلب harf salb.

Privilege, عافاد , baraat برآت . see mueāfāh, منشور manshūr. See Immunity, patent.

Privilege, v. عمله عمله عمله وemalaho muçāf. [empted.

Privileged, معاف muęāf. See Ex-Privity (consciousness), خبر khaber,

عitilā اطلاع.

Privy (conscious), معه خبر maeho khabar, واقفعلي wākif eala', Privy مطلع علي to a secret. السر dakhil assir.

A privy councillor, مد بر mudabbir, اموال wastr. Privy-purse وزير amwāl al khāssah.

Privy, s. الدب خانه adab khāna.

A public privy, كنيف kanīf. A cleanser of privies, معزل الادب معزل الادب muęazzil al adab khānah.

Prize, s. عنيمة وض see Reward, premium.—(booty), غنيمة ghanīmat. See Plunder.

Prize. v. عمل له اعتيار و amal laho içtibār. See Esteem, rate, value.
—Prized (esteemed), معتبر muętabar, مكرم mukarram.

Prize-fighter, s. بهلوان bahlawān.
Probability, احتمال ihtimāl, امكان imkān. See Possibility.

Probable, محتما muhtamal.

Probably, احتمال bikol ihtimāl, yuhtamal.

Probation, دليل dalīl, برهاي burhān, استحال isbāt, اثبات imtihān.

See Proof, trial, examination; noviciate.

Probatum est, واجب wājib.

Probity, انصاف amānas, انصاف insāf.

Problem, s. مشكل mashkal. Problematical, مشتبه mushtabah, غير bihi munāzaţat, بهمنازعة ghayr muhakkak. See Uncertain, doubtful, disputable.
—Problematically, بلايقيس bilā yakīn. [Snout, nose.

Proboscis, خرطوم khartūm. See Procedure, معاملة muɛāmalat, see Management, progress, proceeding.

Proceed, proceeds, حاصل hāsil.

Net proceeds, عافي sāfī. See

Produce.

منبثق , sādir صادر sādir منبثق , munbasik ; (transaction), عمل عمل amal. See Procedure, process.

Procession, s. كورة dawra. To make a procession, عمل دورة amal dawra.

اشهر , nāda' نادي nāda'

Proclaimed, منادي سسمقطع' bihi.
Proclaimer, عنادي munādā.

اعلان ishhār, اشهار ishhār, اهار ishlār, اهار ishlān, المادة manādāh. [kunsul. Proconsul, القنسل nāyib al Procrastinate, v. عرّق akhkhar, اخر awwak, عرق amal tākhīr. See Defer, delay, put off.

Procrastination, تاخير tākhīr. See Delay, dilatoriness.

Procrastinator, مو خر mu-akhir, mutawwil, معقل mu-mahhil.

mū-akhar.

ولد kawwan, کتون kawwan, ولد weled. See Beget.

Procreated, مستكون mutakkawan, مولود mawlūd. To be procreated, تولد tawallad. [tanāsul.

Procreation, توليد tawaltd, تولد

Procreation, بوليد tautia, مولد Procreative, procreant, مولد muwallid. Procreativeness, قسوة kuwat attawlid.

Procreator, s. ello walid, op muwallid. See Father.

Proctor, a. وكيل wakil. See Procurator.—A proctor at law, وكيل wakil adda وكيل wakil adda وكول

Proctorship, كالة, wakalat.

Procurable, يتحصل yutahassal. Procuracy. See Management.

Procurator, s. وكيل wakīl, مباشر mubāshir, ما ما مور ma-mūr. See Manager.—A procurator-general, وكيل مطلق wakīl mutlak.

Procure, v. حصّل hassal, نال mal. See Obtain, gain, acquire, manage, contrive; persuade.

Procured, محصل muhassal. See Gained, obtained.

Procurement, procuration, tahsil, حصول husul. See Acquisition.

Prodigal, مسرف muerif, معنو bassir, متلف mutlif.

Prodigality, اسراف israf.

Prodigally, بكل اسراف bikol israf.

Prodigious, بنجة وajab, بنجة وajāb. See Wonderful, amaxing, monstrous.—Prodigiously, بنوع bi nawein ęajīb.

Prodigy, ه. بجد دهانه, بجد دهانه, مجد دهانه, العجالب دهانه العجالب دهانه و العجالب و العج

Produce, v. (bring to view or notice), اصدر kaddam, قدّم asdar. To produce proof, تدّم اثبات kaddam ابرز sibāt, ابرز sbraz. See Prove.

Produce (whatever anything yields, as fruits, grain, etc.), ماصل ملاقة المقادة المقاد

ment), فايدة به nafe, فايدة fāyidat, manfaçat. See Gain, profit, amount; fruit.

Produced (offered to view), موجود mabrūz; (generated), مولود mawlūd.

Production, تكوين takwin, البجاد ijad, ابراز idar, ابراز ibras; (a تصنیف (literary composition taenif, lûi inshā.

Productive, مولد muwallid. Creative, efficient, fruitful.

مقدمة , dībājat دياجه mukaddamat. See Preface.

تدنيس ,tanjis تنجيس Profanation tadnīs.

Profane, دنيوي dunyawī. See Irreverent, polluted, wicked.

كنس najjas, تجس Profane, v. تجس dannas. See Pollute.

Profanely, بلااحترام bila ihtiram. adamع عدم الاحترام, Profaneness ihtirām. See Irreverence, wickedness.

in-اندعى azhar, اظهر inda; a'. See Acknowledge, confess, own, declare.-To profess friendship, and de l'ashar al muhabbat.

sahiran. ظاهرا , Professedly Profession, s. (calling), کار kār, Profitable, مفید mufid.

aaneat. See صنعة ,hirfat حرفة Art, occupation, vocation.—(de-بيان ,taprif, تعريف taprif اعتراف ،tdah ايضاح ،bayan istirāf. A profession of faith or hahādat. شهادة

Professor, e. (public teacher), mueallim معلم ,mudarris مدرس To give public lectures as a professor, נرّس darras.

Proffer, v. قدّم kaddam. See Offer, propose.—A proffer, تقديم takdim. See Offer, proposal.

Proffered, مقدم mukaddam. profferer, مقدم mukaddim.

Proficiency (improvement in learning, etc.), ارتقا irtikā, انتفاء intifaç. See Progress.—A proficient, مترقى mutarakkī.

Profile, نصف الوجه nasf al wajh; (a likeness in), تصویر د بنصف taswirah bi nasf al wajh.

profit, فايدة fayidat, نفع nafe, منفعة manfaeat, انتفاع intifae. See Gain, advantage, advancement, improvement.

Profit, v. (gain advantage), انتفع intafa; (to give advantage), بة naffa. See Benefit.

Profitableness, افادة fāyidat, فايدة fāyidat, See Profit.

Profitably, ابكرفايدة bikol fayidat, فيد binawein muftd.

Profitless, بلافايدة bilā fāyidat.

Profligate, فاحق fāsik, فاسق fāsir, فاجر fāsid, فاسد sharrīr, شقي shakī. See Shameless, wicked.

mu-مزور fājir, فاجر mu-sawwir. See Scoundrel, villain.

Profligateness, profligacy, فساد fasād, شر shar. See Wickedness, villainy.

Profound, هيتى amīk. See Deep.
—(most learned), علم aelam,
اعلم afdal.

Profoundly (deeply), بكل تعتق bikol ta_emmak. See Deeply.

Profoundness, profundity (depth), غور amuk, غور ghawr; (great knowledge), کثرة العلم kasarat al دتاس.

Profuse (prodigal), مبذر mubassir, کثیر musrif; (abounding), کثیر kasīr. See Plentiful, abundant.

Profuseness, profusion (prodigality),

isrāf. Profusion (abundance), کثرة kasarat.

Progenitor. See Forefather, ancestor. Progeny, نسل nasl, اولاد awlād, ذرية (asl, نسب nasab, اصل

surriyat. See Offspring, generation, race.

Prognosticate, v. تنجى tanabba', See Foretel, predict.—To prognosticate from the stars), جمالة المالية المالي

Prognostication, prognostic, فال fal, موعد maw¿ad. See Prediction, omen.—The prognostications of astrologers, ماه الماه الماه

Prognosticator, s. متجم munajjim,
fattāh fāl. See Astrologer.

Progress, progression, استدراج istidrāj, اقبال tadrīj; اقبال ikbāl. See Passage.—(advancement in knowledge, تاديب tarakkī, تعليم taglīm, تاديب tādīb. A remarkable progress (in anything), اقبال ikbāl, اقبال sahūr. A progress (circuit, procession, journey), عام المركة tarīk, سيركة sayar. A progression, journey), عام safar. Progressive progressional

Progressive, progressional, ناجي istidrājī.

Progressively, بالتدريج bittadrij, فالتدراج bi istidraj.

Progressiveness, استدراج istidrāj. See Progress. Prohibit, v. منع nana; نهي naha', منع harram, حرّم amal tahrīm. See Forbid, debar, hinder, check.

Prohibited, منهي ممنوع mamnūę, منهي منهي بي مسلم منوع muharram. Anything prohibited, حمتنع mamnūę, ممتنع mumtanaę. Things prohibited,
ممتنع mavahi, حمات muharramāt, ممنوعات mamnūęāt.

Prohibitor, مانع mānie, اهي nāhī, مترم muharrim.

امتناع , mane منع mane امتناع , imtināe تحريم tahrīm, نهي nahī.
Prohibitory, منعى maneī, تحريمي

rronibitory, مي manei, مي tahrīmī. See Prohibitor.

Project, v. (contrive) اخترع ikhtaraę, ابتدع ibtadaę. See Form, plan, scheme.—To project (jut out), اشرفعلي ashraf علم (cast forward), طرح tarah.

Project, ه. تدبير tadbīr, ابتداع المختراع ikhtirā، اختراع ikhtirā، اختراء ihdās. See Contrivance, scheme, plan, invention.

Projectile (impelled forward)
مورون mahdūf. A projectile
(anything thrown forward),

Projecting (scheming), ه. تدبير

tadbīr. See Project.—(jutting out), تقدّم takaddum.

Projection (shooting forwards), طرح tarh. See Projecture.—(delineation), سماير rasm, خط khatt, تسطير tastīr. See Plan, project.

Projector, s. مبدع mubdie, مبدع mukhtarie.

Projecture (a jutting out), تقدّم takaddum. See Projection.—(A projecture before a house (as a balcony, pent-house, etc.), رواق rawāk. See Balcony, porch, portico.

Proleptical. See Antecedent, previous.

ينفع tanāsulī, ينفع tanāsulī, ينفع yanfa lil tanāsul. See
Productive, fruitful, pregnant.

Prolix, مطوّل tawīl, مطوّل mutawwal, مفصّل mufassal. See Long, tedious, diffusive.

Prolixity, prolixness, طول tūl, تطويل tafēīl al kalām, تطويل tatwīl.

Prolixly, بالتفصيل bittafsīl, مفصلاً mufassalan. Prolixly and compendiously, بالتفصيل والاجمال bittafsīl wal ijmāl.

Prologomena, فأتحد fātihah. See Preface.

810

PRO

Prologue, عقدمة dībājat, مقدمة mukaddamat, قاتحة fātihat.

Prolong, v. طوّل To prolong the time, طوّل الزمان tawwal assamān.

Prolongation, امتداد imtidad, تطویل tatwil, اطالة italat, طول tal.
See Delay.

Prolonged, مطوّل mutawwal.

Prominence, ارتفاع irtifa. See Protuberance.

بارز , murtafi مرتفع , bāriz منتفع munhadib.

Promiscuous, based makhlūt. See Mixed, confused, undistinguished.

Promiscuously, ابوجه مخلوط bi-wajhin makhlūt.

Promise, s. عدى المورق المورق

Promise, v. عبد معوده, ماعبدتا العبدلة عبد المعدد waed. To promise to one another, تواعدوا tawāeadū.

Promised, موعود maweūd.

Promiser, 8. واعد wāeid.

Promising, promissory (making a promise), وأعد wāeid.

Promissorily, 'ac waedan.

Promontory, s. رأس ras.

Promote, v. (prefer), رقي rakka', رقي rafa. See وقع kuddam, وقع Elevate, exalt.—To promote to dignity or office, على لله مرتبة laho martabat, على لله منصب amal laho mansab.

Promoted, مرتفع mutarakkī, مرتفع murtafię. See Propagated.

Promoter, s. معرف murakki, صعرف muharrik. See Encourager.

Promotion, ترقّی tarakki, ارتـقـا irtikā, تقدّم takaddum. See Preferment, encouragement, exaltation.

ehātir; (ready), حاضر hādər, حاضر hādər, حاضر mustaçud. See Ready, مستعد تقدي mabdī. See Ready money.

Prompter (monitor), عن اعظ واعظ به المعنى ا

much, بالغ في الوعد , bālagh fil Promptitude, promptness

surçat. See Readiness, expedition, quickness.

Promptly, حالاً hāllan, عسريعا aarīوan, See Readily, quickly, expeditiously.

Promulgate, promulge, v. شهر ashhar, اظهر ashar. See Publish, proclaim.

Promulgation, اظهار ishhār, اظهار ishār. See Publication.

Promulgated, شایع shāyię, مشهور mashhūr, مشتهر mushtahar. See Published.

Promulgator, promulger, مشهر mushhir, مشيّع mushayyiş.

Prone (bending, not erect), مایل māyil. See Prostrate.—(having a propensity), مایل māyil, راغب rāghib.

Proneness, ميل mayl, غبة rughbat, see Propensity, inclination.

Pronoun, s. (personal), ضمير damir.

A demonstrative pronoun, الشارة ism al ishārat. A relative pronoun, الاسارة al ism al mubham. An interrogative pronoun, حرف الاستفهام harf al istifhām.

Pronounce, v. (articulate), اغظ lafas. See Speak.—To pronounce sentence, اصدراككم asdar al hukm.
To pronounce sentence of death,
مالقتل hakam bilkatl. Pronounced, علم سلفوظ malfūs.

Pronouncer, ه. لفظ lāfis.

Pronunciation, bed lafs.

Proof, اثبات isbat, دليل dalīl برهان , (plur. دلایل dalāyil) burhān (plur. براهيس barāhīn). —(evidence), شهادة shahādat. See Evidence, testimony. - A convincing or positive proof, dalīl burhānī. Proof امتحار، (test, trial, experiment), امتحار، imtihan, جربة tajribat, خيرة للاثبات Without proof, سلاثبات bila isbāt, ىلادليل bilā dalīl. bila burhan. بلابرهان proofs,ادلة شرعية adillat shar ; iyat. A proof-mark upon weights, measures, gold, silver, etc., عيار غيار غيار. The assayer of the mint, who puts the proof-mark on gold or sahib al ; iyar. صاحب العيار, silver

Prop, s. 298 camud, sum masnud, maijd. See Support.

Prop, v. سند sanud. See Support, sustain.

Propped, مسنود masnud.

Propagate, v. شر nashar, شيع shayya₂. See Extend, spread,

diffuse, promulgate, publish.—
(to increase), اله عقط; (to generate), تولد tawallad. To propagate religion, قصدانتشارالدين kasad intishār addīn.

Propagated (diffused), شایع hāyie.

See Promulgated, published.

(increased), مزداد musdād;

(generated), مولد

Propagation (diffusing), انتشار intishar. See Promulgation, publication. — (increase), قزادة sayadat, ازدیاد isdiyad; (generation), waladat.

Propagator, s. (generator), wālid, مولد muwallid; (a spreader), مستع mushayyi.

Propensity, propension, propendency, ميل shawk, شوق shawk, ميل shawk, غبة rughbat, خاطر khātir, اغبة khawā. See Inclination, tendency.

Proper (fit), التي lāyik, بالمناسب wājib, موافق muwāfik, مناسب munāsib; (peculiar), مناسب munāsib; (peculiar), مناسب makhsūs; (accurate, just), مخصوص makhsūs; (accurate, just), مطبوط haksūs; (real), مطبوط tabīṣī; (real), ماها اصلي hakiki. See Necessary.

Properly (fitly), نگلیاقیة bikol liyākat.

Properness, موافقة muwāfakat, مناسبة munāsabat, الياقة hiyākat. See Fitness, suitableness, tallness. Property (peculiar quality), خاصة للمقاهدة للمقاهدة للمقاهدة للمقاهدة للمقاهدة المقاهدة للمقاهدة المقاهدة ال

Prophecy, نبوة nabuwat. See Prediction, divination.—The gift of prophecy, نبوة nabuwat.

Prophesy, v. تنجي tanabba'. See Predict.

Prophet, prophesier, s. نبي nabī, rasūl.

Prophetess, s. a.... nabiyah or nabiyat.

Prophetic, نبوي nabawī. A prophetic saying, حديث نبوي kadīs nabawī.

Propinquity, قرب kurb. See Nearness, proximity, neighborhood.
—(relationship), قرابة karābat,
سبن nasab, قرابةنسبية karābat
nasabiyat. See Kindred.

Propitiation, استعطاف الله تعالي istiętāf allah taęāla'. See Propitiousness, atonement.

Propitious, رحيم rahim, لطيف latif,

muvāfik, موافق muvāfik, مساعد musaad. See Favorable, kind, benign, benevolent.—To make propitious, to propitiate, غنطفه istaztafaho. To be or become propitious, سنعطفه lataf.

Propitiousness, توفيق lutf, توفيق tawfik. See Conciliation, benignity, kindness.

Propitiously, بسعد وتوفيق bisa:-din wa tawfik.

Proportion, تناسب tanāsub, نسبة nasabat, See مناسبة munāsabat. See Analogy, symmetry; form, size. Proportion, v. proportionate, قاس عملة موانق kās علي عملة موانق kās عملة والقي إعامة والقية amalaho muwāfik. See Portion, divide, distribute.

Proportionable, proportional, proportionate, proportional, متناسب portionate, proportional, proportionative, proportionateness, سالمناسبة المناسبة المناسبة

Proposal, s. proposition, عرض و و ard, التماس sitimās, التماس istidēā, مطالب matlab (plur. مطالب matālib), قضية kadiyat (plur.

لقال المقدمة العالم المقدمة العالم المقدمة العالم المقدمة العالم العالم

Propose, v. propound (make a proposal), عرض له arad laho. To propose to one's-self, عزم علي kasad. See Intend, design, scheme, plan.

Proposer, s. propounder, مقدّم mukaddim, عارض earid.

Proposed, معروض maçrūd, مقدّم mukaddam, etc. See Offered.—

(intended), مقصود maksūd. See
Designed.

Propound, v. قدّم kaddam. See Propose, offer, exhibit.

Proprietary (belonging to a certain owner), المن mulk, خاصة khāssat.

Proprietor, proprietary, s. حاك مقائله, عادب sāhib. See Possessor.

Propriety (fitness), اياقة layākat, قياسة munāsabat. See Exactness; fitness; property.

53

تعویق, tawakuf توقف tawakuf تطویل takhīr, تطویل takhīr, تاخیر takhīr. See
Prolongation, continuance.—To
prorogue, اخر akhkhar.

Prorogued, متا خر mutaakhkhar, mutaakhkhar, موقوف mawkūf.

Proscribe, v. منع mana_ξ, نفي nafa', منع hakam bil katl.

Proscribed, معكوم عليه بالقستال mahkūm وalayhi bil katl, منفي manfa'. A proscriber, منفي munfī. Proscription, نفي nafī, الحكم بقتل احداً al hukm bikatl ahhadan.

Prose, کلام مسجع kalām کلام مسجع kalām

nasrī. نثري

Prosecute, v. (continue endeavours after any thing), استمر istamar, استمر dāwam على istamar, المعلى dāwam على dāwam على dāwam على dāwam على istamar استمرعلي قصدة histamar على المشارعة المشارعة المشارعة والمهالم المشارعة والمهالم المشارعة والمهالم المهالم المهالم عليه شريعة والمهالم المهالم عليه شريعة والمهالم المهالم عليه المهالم المهالم عليه المهالم المهالم عليه المهالم المهالم المهالم عليه المهالم المهالم المهالم عليه والمهالم المهالم المهالم عليه والمهالم المهالم المهال

Prosecution (pursuit), השלוניة mutaradat, לני tard; (persevering to carry on), ושדיתור istimrar, تومة mudāwamat. See Perseverance.—A legal prosecution, يوم daęwa', or العول daęwā. See Process.

Prosecutor, s. مدعى mudda عن . See Accuser, persecutor.

Proselyte, دخیل dakhīl, فـرس ghars. See Convert.

Prosody, علم العروض eilm al eurād, يتابع عروض eurād.

Prospect (sight, view), منظر manzar, نظر nazar; (distant view), نظر nazar batta; (a place which affords an extensive view), منظر manzar (plur. مناظر manzar.

Prosper, v. (make happy), عدامد وهماهه هوزنل, عددا هوزهل. See Favour.—(to be or become happy or successful), عارسعيد هوزنل. May God prosper (him, her, etc.), خاله هوزه معددالد

Prosperity, prosperousness, اقبال skbāl, اقبال sacādat, اثخت bakht. See Happiness, success, good fortune.

Prosperous, مقبل mukbil, معسم musęad, مفلر mufiih. See Fortunate, successful.

Prosperously, بكل اقبال bikol ikbāl, فبكل bikol saedin wa

najāh. See Fortunately, success- | Protracted, متاخر mutaakhkhar, fully.

Prostitute, v. رزّل razzal. Prostitute, prostituted, رزیل rasil. Prostitute, s. قاحشة fahishat, قعية kahbat. See Strumpet, whore. -عرضت To play the prostitute, عرضت عالهالخطا وaradat hālahā lilkhatā. Prostitution, قعمنة kahbanat. Whoredom.

Prostrate, المجدا sājidan. To fall prostrate, "أجرسا جد khar sājidan. Prostrate, v. عجس sajad. sujūd. Prostration, قعم sajdat, مجود Protect, v. حمي hama', صال sān, an. See Defend. ما عن آميعن on Protection, حماية Aimagat, صيانة siyanat, حافظة muhafazat.

Protector, حافظ hāfis, muhāmī عن عن Preserver, defender.

Protected, صعفوظ muhma', صعفوظ mahfus. See Defended.

eamal protesto. عليروتستو Protest, protestation, بروتستو protesto.

عامل ,mukarrir مقرر .Protester, s قستو البروتستو amil al protesto.

طول , akhkhar اخر tawwal, يه المطويل amalaho tawil. See Delay, lengthen.

Jame mamdud. A protracter, mutawwil.

تا خير imtidad, امتداد تــ tatwil, تطویل tatwil, تــ tuwānī. See Delay.

Protractive, protracter, imhāh. See Dilatory.

Protuberance, ey waram. Sec Tumor, swelling, pimple.

Protuberant, ورميان warman, mutakaddim. See Prominent.

تقدّم, warim, ورم Protuberate, v. ورم takaddam. See Swell, project.

Proud, mutakabbir. Splendid, grand, magnificent, pompous, vain, ostentatious; daring, presumptuous.

bikol jabrin بكل جبروكبريا wa kubriya. To behave proudly, تکت takabbar.

Prove, v. (by testimony or argument), ثبت asbat, برهن barhan; (to try, bring to the test), جرّب jarrab, intahan. See Examine.—(to happen), hasal; (to become), صار sār; (to find by experience), نختبر ikhtabar.

Proveable, قابل الأثبات kābil al

isbāt, قابل الامتحان kābil al imtihān, ممكن التجربة mumkin al tajribat.

Proved (by evidence or argument),

شبوت masbūt; (brought to the test), منذاق mujarrab, منذاق munsāk.

Provender, قوت kūt, ماغم taçām, منه taçām, atçimat. See Provisions, fodder.

Proverb, s. مثل masal (plur. امثال amsāl), مثلات masalāt. To speak proverbs, ضرب امثال darab amsāl, الامثال haka' bil amsāl.

Proverbial, مثلي مشهورب masalī, مثلي يضرب shy yudrab bihi al masal.

Proverbially, بنوع مثل bi nawe masal.

Provide, v. provide for (prepare, get ready), حَضَّ haddar. To provide necessaries, حَضَّ اللوازم haddar al lawāsim. See Prepare, purvey, procure, furnish.—To provide or stipulate, عَلَ شروط amal shurūt, قَعُ على معاهدة على المعاهدة المعاهدة للمعاهدة للمعاهدة للمعاهدة للمعاهدة للمعاهدة للمعاهدة المعاهدة المعاهدة المعاهدة المعاهدة المعاهدة المعاهدة المعاهدة المعاهدة المعاهدة المالية المعاهدة المع

Provided, محضر muhaddar, etc. See Prepared.—Provided that, bi shart an. Providence (of God), العناية الالهية al sināyat al ilahiyat; (foresight, prudence), تدبير tadbīr, احتياط basīrat, عقل shtiyāt.

عاقل , mudabbir مدبّر mudabbir عاقل وطحب eākil. A provident man, صاحب sāhib basīrat. See Prudent man.

Providential (effected by providence), متم بعنايه الباري تعالي mutammam bi وināyat al bārī taçāla'. Providentially, بالعناية bil وināyat al ilahiyat. See Providence.

Providently, بكل بصيرة bikol basirat, بتدبير bi tadbir, أحتياطا ihtiyatan.

Provider, s. مهيى muhayyī.

Province, s. اقالیم aklim, اایاله ayālat, دیار diyār. See Region, tract.—Any man's province, duty, or office, خدمة khidmat.

Provincial (relating to a province), منسوب الاقاليم mansūb līl akālīm.

Provision, provisions (food), منسوطاه taaām, غدا ghadā, قرارات zawoddat. Provisions served out to ambassadors, etc. from the public treasury, تعين tayim. Provision (stipulation), shart,

تماهدة mueāhadat. Provisional (conditional), شرطي sharti. Provisionally, بشروط bi shurūt.

Proviso, شرط shart. See Stipulation, condition, provision.

Provocation, تحريف tahrīk, تحريفات tahrīd (plur. تحريفات tahrīdāt). See Irritation; also appeal.

Provocative, s. محرك الشهوة muharrak ashshahwat.

Provoke, v. (enrage), اغضب aghdab. See Irritate, offend.—
(to excite, give an edge), حرك harrak. See Stimulate, incite, move.

Provoker, s. (causing anger),
سخف mughdib; (a causer,
promoter), سعف muharrik.

Provoked, سعرك muharrak.

Provoking (giving provocation), مغفت mughdib.

Provost (chief of a college or other society), تيس المدرسة rayyes al madrasat. See Magistrate.

Prow (fore part of a ship), مقدم mukdum al markab.

Prowess, مَجاعَة shajā at, قام jaraat. See Courage, valor.

Proximate, قريب karib. Proximity, قريب kurb, اتصال ittisāl.

Prude, s. عامل حاله وقلانا, المائع عاقل عاقل عاقل عاقل. [tadbīr. Prudence, تدبير basīrat, بصيرة Prudent, prudential, قطمنا المائع عاقل المائع عاقل المائع عاقل المائع عاقل المائع عاقل المائع عاقل المائع ال

Prune, s. (plum) خوخ ajās, خوخ khawkh, برقوق barkūk.

Psalm, 8. סינים משמשתי. The psalms of David, סינים מינים מי

Pshaw! واه wāh. See Foh! pish!

Puberty, بلوغية bulūgh, بلوغية bulūghiyat. A boy arrived at the age
of puberty, بالغ bāligh. A girl
arrived at the age of puberty,
قار bint bālighat. To arrive at the age of puberty,
صار sār bāligh.

Publican, s. (the keeper of a house of general entertainment), ميخانجي mīkhānjī, خمار khammār.

اظهار ,Publication اشهار ishhar

ishar. The publication of a book, منيف tasnīf, عاليف tālīf.

Public (common, general), عمومي عمم عمومي السنة المسترك المست

Public, s. (general body of a nation)

م الشعب ashsha_Eb. See Nation,

commonalty.

Publicly, علانية وalāniyatan, أظهراً عقامت علانية علانية علانية عقامت علانية والمنافئة علانية والمنافئة على المنافئة ا

Publish, v. اشهر ashhar. To publish a book, نشرکتاب nashar kitab.

Publisher, s. ناشر nāshir. The publisher of a book, ناشرالکتاب nāshir al kitāb.

pudding, s. پودين pudding.

Pudendum (membrum virile), آلَة عَلَى عَلَمُ عَلَى السَّنَاسِلِ السَّنَاسِلِ السَّنَاسِلِ السَّنَاسِلِ السَّنَاسِلِ (plur. فكور sukūr). Pudendum (mulieris), فرج farj (plur. فرج furūj).

Puerile, طفلي tift. See Childish.
—Puerilty, طفولية tifuliyat. See
Childishness.

Puff, s. (blast) منفحة nafhat (plur. كما (a fungus); (a fungus), كما kamā. See Mushroom.

Puffer, s. (blower) نافخ nāfikh.

Pug, ميمون maymūn. See Ape.

Pugh! sl, wah. See Foh!

Puissance. See Power, potency.— Puissant. See Powerful.—Puissantly. See Powerfully.

Pull, v. جذب sahab, جذب jazab.

See Draw, drag.—To pull up
(eradicate), قلع kala₂. See Extirpate, tear, rend.—To pull hairs
from the face, نتف nataf.

Pull or pulling, ه. جذب jazo, معنوب jar. A puller, جاذب jāzso.

Pulled, مجذوب majsūb, مجذوب mashūb. See Drawn.—Pulled up, مسعوب mashūb.

Pullet, فرخه مغيرة farkka sag h قرخه مغيرة farrūj.

Pulley, s. غبك bakarat.

Pulmonic (belonging to the lungs), منسوب الريه mansūb lil riyah.

Pulp (of fruits), منسوب shahm, النادية

Pulpit, s. منابر manbar (plur. منابر manabir). [annabt. Pulsation, s. حركةالنبض harakat,

Pulse, s. نبض nabt. One stroke of the pulse, نبضة nabtat.

Pulse (leguminous plants), حبوب kubūb, حبوبات kubūbūt. See Pea, bean.

Pulverable, ممكن السحق mumkin assahk. Pulverization, pulverizing (reducing to powder), عسى sahk. To pulverize, عراله sahk. To pulverize, هي sahak. Pumice-stone, s. جرالهش hajar al hash, جرالحاك hajar al hākūk.

Pumpkin, pompion, s. قرع kare.

Pump, s. (for raising water), طرمبه turumba.

Pun, s. كلامبور kalāmbūr, لطيف hatīfah. See Wit, humor.—To pun, عمل كلامبور amal kalāmbūr.
Puncheon, s. برميل barmīl. See Barrel.

Punctilio, تكليف taklīf.

Punctilious, ماحبتكليف sāhib taklīf. See Precise, ceremonious.
Punctual, ماحبدقة sāhib dikkat.
See Exact, accurate.—Punctually,

بالوقت, bikol dikkat بكاردقة biloakt. See Pointedly.—Punctualness, دقة dikkat. See Exactness.

Puncture, six nakhsat.

Pungency, قدم hiddat. [sharp. Pungent, حدّه hād. See Piercing, Punish, عذّب فقيه عاقب وهيدها عند وهيدها عالم القصاص مستاهل القصاص mustāhil al kisās.

Punished, معذب سيوقله معاقب معاقب سيوقله معاقب معاقب سيوقله معاقب تعاقب تعاقب تعاقب تعاقب تعاقب تعاقب معاقب وينقله معاقب عقاب عقوبة بالمعاقب وينقله عقاب وينقله عقاب وينقله عقاب وينقله عقاب وينقله معاقب وينقله وينقله معاقب وينقله وين

Pupil (apple of the eye), بوتبوالعين habbū al عدقة العين hadakat al عرب انسان العين insān al عرب. See Eye.—(a scholar), تلميذ talmīs.

Pupillage (state of being a scholar),
علقالتلميذ hālat attalmīz.

Puppet, s. lugbat.

Purchaseable, يشتري yushtara'.

Purchase, v. شتري ishtara', تسوّق tasawwak. See Buy.

Purchase or purchasing, s. اشترا ishtirā.

Purchaser, s. مشتري mushtarī.

Pure (clear, limpid), طاهر tāhir;

(unmixed), خالص khālis; (innocent, chaste), القي tāhir, نقي nakī. See Holy, virtuous, modest.
—(sincere of heart), عادق sādik.
Purer, purest, الطه athar.

Purely (without mixture, with limpidness), صرف earf, قط fakat.

See Pure.—(merely, simply), فقط fakat.

Pureness, purity (clearness, limpidness), علم tahārat, قاوة nakāwat. Purity or elegance of manner, تهذیب الخصال tahsīb al khisāl. See Elegance.

Purgative, مطهر mutahhir. A purgative, هربه sharbe. See Purge.

Purgatory, المطهر al mathar.

Purge, s. مسيل masahhil.

Purge, v. (cleanse), نقف naddaf.
Purger, purifier, s. مطهر mutahhir.
Purification (rendering pure), تطهير tathīr.

Purificative, purificatory, purifying, مطّع، mutahhir.

Purified, مطهر mutahhar.

Purify, v. (make pure), طهر tahhar.

Purple, adj. قرمزي kirmizī. Purple,
عن arjawān. The purple
shell-fish, برفير barfīr.

Purport (tendency of a writing or

discourse), معني maena', نتيجة natijat.

Purpose, ارادة المعظم المعظم

Purpose, v. قصد kasad. See Intend, design, resolve.

Purse, s. کیس kīs.

Purse, v. (put in a purse) وضع بالكيس wadae bil kis.

Pursiness, pursiveness (shortness of breath), ضيقة النفس dīkat annafas.

Purslain, فرفعين baklat, فرفعين farfahīn.

Pursuable (capable of being prosecuted), قابل الاستمرار kābil al istimrār.

Pursuance (prosecution of any object), but istimar, acloss muddwamat. In pursuance of, pursuant to, pursuant to, bi hasab, comparate bi hasab. In pursuance of the instructions which I have received from the Government of Her

Majesty the Queen, it is my duty to state to your Excellency that, بموجب التعليمات الني ,etc., صدرت لي من دولة حضرة الملكة المعظمة من الواجب على ان اقدم See According السعادتكم بان الخ to. - In pursuance of orders, bihasab al amr, hasab al hukm. Pursuant to the signal, الشارة hasab al ishārat. Pursuant to promise, حسب الوعد hasab al wasd.

Pursue, v. (follow, chase) _ lohek; (to prosecute with perseverance), istamar ; (to prosecute استمر legally), طلب للشريعة talab lil sharīçat. See Persevere, endeavor, proceed.

Pursued, ملعوق malhuk.

Pursuer, s. (follower), لاحق lāhik; (hunter), סבוט sayyād; (prosecutor), طارد tārid.

Pursuit (following), التحاق iltihāk; (endeavor), جهد saوt, himmat. See Prosecution.

Pursy (short breathed and fat), ضيق النفس dīk annafas.

Purvey, v. (provide with victuals or conveniences) قدّم الذخاير Pustule, e. حبّة habbat.

اللازمة kaddam assakhāyir al lāzimat.

Purveyance (procurement of provisions), تقديم الذخاير takāīm assakhāyir.

vakil al وكيل المخرج .s Purveyor, s kharj. See Procurer, pimp.

Purulence, pus, ikayh.

Purulent (full of pus, as a wound), مقيم mukayyih.

Push, v. (drive, shove, thrust, force), عن dafash, عند dafash. push back or away, J, rad.

Push, pushing, s. ونع dafe. See Impulse. — (an attack), hujūm, حملة hamlat; (an effort), اهتمام ,jahd جهد ,sae سعى ihtimām. See Endeavor.—(emergence, existence), اقتضا iktida. عمل, To make a push (to assault), عمل amal hujūm; (to make an effort), سعى see Endeavor.

.ع madfu مدفوع

خايف, jabān, جبان khāyif, تنسل tanbal. SeeCowardly, timid.

Pusillanimousness, pusillanimity. jabānat. جيانة See Timidity, meanness.—Pusillanimously, خبانة bikol jabanat.

طرح , wada وضع (lay) Put, v. tarah, b_ hat; (to sprout), نت nabat; (to exert), ممل amal jaddaho wa جدّةوجيدة jaddaho; (to propose), عرض earad. To put in (insert), ادخل adkhal. amal. To put in a claim, اندعى indaءa'. To put off (divest, lay aside), tarak على جنب tarak على janab; (to procrastinate), اخّر akhkhar. See Delay.—(to discard), عزل asal. To put out (extinguish), طفي tafa'. To put out (publish), اشهر ashhar. To put to death, قتل katal. See Kill, murder.-To put together, jamas. To put upon (impose), eamal hilat وala'. See Deceive, cheat.

Putredinous, putrescent, putrid, putrified, معفّر muçaffin.

Putrefaction, putrescence, putridness, عفونة ufunat.

Putrefy, v. (rot), عفَّن affan.

Puzzle, v. حتّر hayyar. See Perplex, embarrass, confound.

Puzzle, s. ميرة hīrat, عَبِّب ta_tajjab.

Puzzled, حيران hayrān, متعقب muta; ajjib. See Perplexed.

muhayyir. المحير . Puzzler, 8

Pyramid, s. هرم harim (plur. اهرام ahrām). [misl al harim.
Pyramidal, pyramidical, مثل الهرم Pyrites (fire-stone), جرالنار hajar annār.

Pyx, s. حق huk. See Box.

Q

The Arabic characters which have any affinity with Q are 5 and ...

Quadrangle, ه. شكل مربّع النزوايا shakl murabba ع assawāyā. See Court, square.

Quadrant, s. ربح الدايرة. See Quarter.

The quarter of a circle, تربح الدايرة rub و addāyrat. An astronomical quadrant, تربح الدايرة addāyrat. Quadrate. See Quadrangle, quadrangular. [Suit Quadrate, v. بالمايرة adsab. See Quadrature (squaring), تربيح tarbīę.

Quadrennial (comprising or lasting four years), مربّع السنين murabba عassinin; (every four years), كل kol arba عله kol arba عله اربعة سنين

Quadrilateral, مربّع murabba و.

Quadriliteral (as a word consisting of four letters), رباعی rubāوī.

حيوان فواربع قدوايم , Quadruped ماشيه , haywan sa arba في kawayim ماشيه , mashiyah (plur. مواشي , mawashi).

Quadruple اربعة اضعاف arbaeat adeaf. To quadruplicate, ضاعف ضاعف daeaf arbaeat amrar.

Quail, s. سمّانة summānat (plur. سمّنات sahvā, سلوا , sahvā.

Quaintly (accurately), نكردقة bikol dikkat. See Nicely.

Quaintness. See Niceness, neatness, prettiness, exactness, affectedness, oddness, strangeness.

quake, v. رجف rajaf, ارتعد irtaead, ارتعش irtaeash. See Shake, tremble.

Quake, quaking, ه. عشق raeshat, قدة والزلة salsāl, زلزلة salsalat, جراج rajrāj.

وصف ittisāf, اتصاف oasf (plur. اوصاف awsāf), اوصاف tawsīf, See

Quality, accomplishment; also abatement, diminution.

Qualified (made fit), موافق muwāfik, موافق lāyik.

Qualify, v. (make fit for anything),
عمله موافق amalaho muwāfik;
(to modify, regulate), نظم nasam.
See Arrange.

Quality (property, accident, مناهده khassat, عاصده khassiyat, عنه فه المعالى المعالى

Quarrel, s. ونازعة nanāe, منازعة munāzaeat. See Dispute. — A fomenter of quarrels, معراك muhrāk al munāzaeat.

-amal munā عمل منازعة . Quarrel , v saçat, خصومة عل خصومة khusūmāt, علنزاع amal nazā. See Debate, dispute, fight.

Quarreller, s. quarrelsome, منازع [maedan al hajar. معدر الحجر (stone-mine), معدر المجر Quart (measure), كوارتر kūārtor. See Quarter. [murabbaça. Quartan (ague), حمّى مربعه humma' Quarter (fourth part), ربع rub. A quarter (region of the world or جانب taraf, طرف جانب janib. See Side, district, region. -The four quarters of the world, arbaeat arbāe اربعة ارباع المسكونة al maskunat. The quarter of a city, ale muhallah, s, le hārah. من کل جانب, From every quarter min kol jānib, من كل طرف min kol taraf. Soldiers' quarters, makān al عكار العسكر makān al مشتاالعسكر Winter quarters, mashtā al çaskar. Quarter (mercy . shown by a conqueror), امان Quarter! quarter! امان amān amān. To give quarter, اعطى امان aeta' aman.

Quarter, v. (divide into four parts), يسم ارباع kassam arbāz. See Divide | Quest. See Search, inquiry.

quarterly (in four parts), ج rub; (every three months), كل ثلاثة أشهر kol saläsat ashhur.

Quartermaster, s. muçaskar. ابطل, Quash, v. (annul), بطل battal, ابطل abtal, imi nasakh. See Crush.

Quatrain, s. (stanza), رباعي بيلقي , rubāع, . murabba مرتبع

Queen, s. all malakat. The queen mother, والدة السلطان walidat assultān. The queen, at chess, al wasir. الوزير

Queer (whimsical), منختل mutakhayyil; (odd, strange), , Jinādir, إن عيب عبين (fancifulness), takhayyal. تختل

Quench, v. (fire), طفى النار tafa' annar. To quench thirst, -atash. See Ex العطش tinguish; still; cool.—Quenchable, ينطفى yuntaf ī. A quencher, .mutf مطفى

شاكسى , Querimonious, querulous shākī. Querimoniously, querulously, بالشكاية bil shakayat. Querimoniousness, querulousness, shakayat. شكاية

Querist, ع. سايل sāyil. See Inquirer.

Query, s. See Question.

Query, v. See Question, inquire. Question, s. (interrogatory), استفسار معرفه استفهام استفهام استفهام استفهام استفهام المختفة المنتفية المنتفية

Question, v. (interrogate), استفهم istafham, استفسر istafear. See Examine.—(to doubt), شکث shak. Questioned (doubted, disputed), مشکوک به mashkūk bihi; (interrogated), مسول masūl.

Questionable, مشتبه mushtabah, مشكوك به mashkūk bihi, سكوك به taht ashshak. See Problematical, disputable. [Inquirer. Questioner, على bilā shubhah, الشيع yakīnan, الشيا للقيل للقيل للقيل المقال المناسبة yakīnan, المناسبة يقينا للقيل المقال المناسبة كالمالية والمناسبة والمناس

Quibble, s. هيم hīlah. To quibble, عل حيله إamal hīlah.

Quick (living, not dead), حي hay; (nimble, prompt, speedy), سريح sarī، خفيف khafīf. Swift, active, sprightly, ready.

Quicken, v. (make alive), احيي ahya'; (to hasten), استعجال istagjal; (to cause to make haste), عَمَّل [muhyī.

Quickener, s. (making alive), محميي Quicklime, کلس *kils*.

Quickly, بكلسرعة bikol sareat.

Quickness, مسرعة sureat. See Sprightliness, activity, briskness. Quicksilver, يبتى zaybak.

Quiet, quiescent (at rest, undisturbed), هادي hādī; (peaceable, silent), ساکت «ākit, وديع wadī; (mild, gentle), حليم halīm.

Quiet, quiescence (rest, repose, freedom from disturbance), راحــة hadū. Rest, repose, tranquility, quietness.

Quiet, v. هڏي hadda'. See Calm, still, pacify.

muhaddī. عبدي

Quieted, هادي hadī.

Quietly, بكلهداوة bikol hadawat. See Calmly, peaceably.

Quietness, quietude (a state of tranquility), مراحة rāhat. See Quiet.
—(calmness of mind), راحة البال rāhat albāl. See Calmness, still-

ness.—(silence), سکوت sukūt, sukūt,

Quince, سفرجلة safarjalat. A quince tree, شجرة سفرجل shajarat safarjal.

Quinquangular, اله خمسة زوايا khamsat sawāyā. See Pentangular. [قله khunnāk. Quinsy (inflammation of the throat), Quintessence, خاهية ألم يُقلق بنا عقد الله المالية المالية

Quit, v. (leave), هجر hajar, ترك tarak; (to set free), خسلس khallas, اطلق atlak; (to discharge or pay), وفي wafa'. See Pay, repay, requite.—(to exculpate one's-self from any imputation), عرر حاله barrar halaho.

Quite, بالتمام فاتلمسقة, ألماماً المستقسمة, في المجملة bil jumlat, في الكلية bil kamāl, في الكلية kolliyat, مطلقاً well, مطلقاً بالكلمال well, أعليم جداً المعلمة والمتابعة عظيم جداً المعلمة المتابعة عظيم جداً المتابعة عظيم جداً المتابعة عظيم بالكلية المتابعة عظيم بالمتابعة المتابعة المتابع

Quittance, s. (discharge from a debt, etc.), ابرا ibrā. See Acquittance.

—To quittance. See Repay, recompense.

Quiver, s. (case for arrows), جعبة ja_bat. A maker of quivers, جعاب ja₅ جعاب

Quiver, v. رجف rajaf. See Shudder, tremble, quake, quaver. —Quiver. See Nimble, active.

Quota, حصّه kismat.
See Share, portion.

Quotation, s. (from an author), iktibās.

Quote, v. اقتبس iktabas.

Quoted, مقتبس muktabas.

Quoter, s. مقتبس muktabis.

Quotidian, يومسي yawmī. See Daily.—A quotidian ague, حمّي humma' yawmiyeh, يوميه humma' dāyimeh.

Quotient (in arithmetic), حاصل hāsil, مبلغ mablagh.

R.

R has one uniform sound in English; as 'rose,' 'more,' 'for.'
In Arabic it is expressed by .
Rabbi, rabbin, s. (Jewish doctor),

hākhām.
Rabbit s. (spiros)

Rabbit, s. (animal), ارنب arnab.
Rabble, s. اوباش awbāsh. See
Mob, crowd, vulgar.

Race (family, lineage), اصل asl,

نسب nasab, بسن nasab, بسنج jins, منيات surriyat (plur. كريات surriyat), خايف tāyifat. See Generation, offspring, progeny, ancestry.—Of an illustrious race, الاسلام karīm al asl. Of a mean race, النسب majhūl annasab, ساله نسب mālaho nasab. A race (contest in running), قق سماية سيقة مساية سيقة see Course.

Racer, s. مسابت musābik. See Runner.

Rack (torture), عذاب وasab. A rack for hay or straw, معلف maelaf.

Rack, v. (put to the torture), عذب وassab. See Punish, torment, harass; stretch, extend.—To rack off (wine, etc.), مقى saffa'.

Racked, معذب muęassab. See
Tormented.—Racked off (as
wine), مصفي musaffa'. See
Purified.

Radiance, radiancy, radiation, شعاع مان به المعان به المعان به المعان المورة المعان المورة المعان المورة المورة

Radiant, منير القس القس القسة munīr.
See Bright, splendid, shining.

Radiate, v. Lamaz. See Shine.

Radical, اصيل aslī, اصلي asīl, فاتي asīl. See Original, primitive.

min al asl.

Radicalness, الحالة الاصليه al hâlat al asliyah.

Radish, ه. فجل fijl.

Radius (of a circle), عظمة معناه معناه معناه المعناء المعناء المعناء المعناء والمعناء المعناء المعناء

Rage, غضب ghadab, غيظ ghays. See Anger, vehemence.

Rage, v. غضب ghaddab.

Raging, rageful, غضو ghadūb, see Furious, angry, violent.

Ragged, murakka. See Tattered, rugged.

Raging. See Rageful.—Ragingly, بكرغضب bikol ghadab. See Furiously.

Ragman, s. بيّاع خرق bayyā و khurak. Rail, s. (palisade), درابزوں darābsūn, درابزوں darābsīn. Railway, عربی tarīk al hadīd.

Railer, s. (one who abuses with insulting language), شاتم shātim.

Raillery (satirical merriment),

masah, استخره maskhara.

Raiment, لباس انه المناب المن See Apparel, garment.

Rain, مطر matar (pl. امطار amtar). Rainbow, a. قوس قنر kawa kasah. Rain, v. مارمطر sār matar. cause to rain, امطر amtar.

Rainy, ماطر matir.

Raise, v. (lift, heave), نصب nasab, رفع rafa₅. To raise an insurrection, قوم البلد kawwam albalad. جمع عسكر ,To raise an army jamaz zaskar.

مرتفع , marfū مرفوع murtafis. See Exalted, preferred. Raiser, s. ناصب nāsib, وافع rāfie. Raisin, زبيب sabīb.

Rally, v. (dispersed troops), jamae al easkar al العسكرالمكسور maksur; (to play off raillery), تمسخرعلی ,masahma مز مع tamaskhar ¿ala'.

Ram, s. کبش kabsh; (the celestial sign), برج الحمل burj al hamal. منجنيت منجنيت manjanīk (plur. منحنيقات manjanīkāt).

Ram, v. (beat violently as with a ضرب بالمنجنيق, (battering ram darab bil manjanīk. [stray. Ramble, s. دوران dawarān. See Range.

Rambler, s. دوار dawwār. See Ramification, تشعيب tash; ib.

حيطالقلعة, rampire, حيطالقلعة .at سور ,at المع al kal at

Rancid, ضغنن sanikh, معنن mu affin. Rancidness, rancidity, عفونة وufunat. Rancorous, حقود hakūd. Rancorously, بكل حقد bikol hakd. Rancor, حقد hakd. See Malevolence.

Random (chance), اتّفاق ittifak, .arid عارض Random (acci-عارضي ittifaki, اتفاقي ¿ārdī. At random (by chance), اتفاقاً ,bil 'ittifak بالاتفاق ittifakan; (inconsiderately), min ghayr taammul. غيرتا مل

Range, v. (place in order), oi saf, نظم nasam. See Order.— (to be placed, or stand in order), intasam. انتظم istaf, اصطف

Range, نظام nisām, صف saf (plur. مفوف sufūf). See Row, series, rank, order.—(the step of a ladder), درجے darajah (plur. درجات darajāt).

Ranged (in order), منتظم muntasim, murattab. مرتّب mansūm, منظوم Ramble, v. مف dar. See Wander, Rank, s. صف saf; (a series, row),

عف saf, نظام nizām. See Range, order.—(degree), مرتبة martabat, تسبة rutbat, abakat, مرتبة shān. See Dignity.—(precedency), تقدّم tasaddur, تقدّم

Rank, v. (place abreast), obio safsaf.

Ransack, v. (plunder), غارعلي ghār عمل غما yaghmā, عمل يغما nahab; (to search narrowly), تجسس tajassas. See Search.

Ransacked, منهوب maslūb, مسلوب manhūb. See Plundered.

Ransom (of a captive), فد fida,
قدية fidiyat; (ransom or compensation for bloodshed), ديــة
diyat. See Mulct.

Ransom, v. فدي fada', خلص khallas. Ransomed, منتفدي munfadī, مفتدي muftadī. Ransomeless, المفتدي bilā fidā.

Rap, s. فسربة darbat, الطمة latmat. See Blow.

Rap, v. الطم shabat.
Rapacious, خاطف khātif, جارج jārih, خاطف ghāsib. See Fierce.
Rapaciously, "قهراً kahran.

Rapaciousness, rapacity, ________ ghasb, ______ khatf.

Rape, s. اخذالبكارة akhs al bakarat.
Rapid, سريح sarīę. See Swift,
quick. [See Swiftness.
Rapidity, rapidness, مرعة suręat.

Rapidly, بكلسرعة bikol sureat, "سرعتا sureatan.

Rapture, وجد wajd. See Transport, delight.

Rare (uncommon, valuable), نادر nādir, عجيب وazīs, عجيب وajīb. See Precious; excellent.—(thin), رقيق rakīk.

Rarely (not often), الدرا nadiran.

See Seldom.—Happening rarely,

nadir al wuku. See

Finely, nicely, accurately.

Rareness, rarity, الدرة nādirat. A rarity, الدرة nādirat (plur. نوادر nawādir), تحفة tuhfat. See Scarcity; also thinness, subtlety.

Rascal, rascallion, s. شرير sharīr, فاست fāsik. See Scoundrel, villain. [Villany.

Rascality, حقارة hakarat. See Rascally, حقير hakar. See Mean, worthless.

Rase, v. هدم للساس hadam lil asās.

54

çala'.

See Erase, demolish, destroy, skim.

Rash, ماله تدبير mālaho tadbīr, ماله تدبير mutahawwir. See Hasty, precipitate, violent, imprudent, careless.—Rash satin, اطلس atlas. The rash (an efflorescent eruption on the body), ممرة humrat.

Rashly, بلاندبير bilā tadbīr. See Precipitately, carelessly, violently. Rashness, تهور tahawwur.

Rasure, Lak. The rasure of writings, Lak.

Rat, s. جردون jardūn.

موافق munāsib, مناسب muwāfik. Ratably, بكلمناسبة bikol munāsabat. See Proportion-ably.

Rate (proportion), مناسبة munāsabat; (price), قيمة kimat. See
Price, value.—(tax, assessment,
census), جزية kharāj, خراج
jasiyat. The rate or current
price of provisions, قايمة الاسعار kāymat al aseār. Rate of exchange, عنالكامبيو sire al kāmbio.
Rate, v. (value at a certain rate),
نم tamman; (to chide), تم نصله gadlan,
الاحسن fadlan,

Ratify, v. صادق علي sādak إدala'.
Ratio (proportion), مناسبة munāsabat. See Rate.

Rational (endowed with reason), تاطن nātik, الحديث sāhib inātik. A rational creature, حيوان ناطق haywān nātik. A rational man, عقل sāhib idrāk. Rational men, الحديث ashāb idrāk. See Reasonable, wise, judicious.—
Rationality (rationalness), عقل عهاد. See Reason.

Rationally, بـكلعقل bikol وakl.
See Reasonably.

تراب sam alfūr, سم الفار sam alfūr, تراب tarāb al hālik. See Arsenic.

Ravage, v. (lay waste), والمخراب إلى خراب (lay waste), وamal kharāb. See Sack, ransack, plunder, spoil.—The army of the enemy ravaged the whole country, الماد كلها عساكرالعدوخربوا البلاد كلها وعمله asākir al وعملة kharabū al bilād kollahā.

Ravage, تعطیل takhrib, تخریب ta¿til, هدم hadm. See Ruin, spoil, waste.

Ravaged, بابے kharāb. See

Desolate.—A ravager, بخورب

mukharrib.

Rave, v. هذی hasa'.

Ravel, v. برم laf, برم baram. خردع kharda_E. See Entangle, perplex, involve.

Raven, s. غراب sāgh, غراب ghirāb, قراب لغقة kāk. See Crow.

Ravenous, اگیل akkīl. A ravenous animal, مینوان جارج haywān jārih. See Rapacious.

Ravenously, بكل شرة bikol sharah.

Ravenousness, شرة sharah, أَفِقَة lahfat.

Raving, adj. مجنون majnūn. See

Frantic; also delirious.

Ravish, v. (a woman), فضع fadah; (to seize by violence), خطف khataf; (to transport, delight), برا abhaj.

Ravisher, عاضم fādih.

Raw (not concocted), خام khām; (unripe), خام faj. See Immature. —(unskilful), غشيم ghashīm. Half-raw (meat), ن nay.

Raw silk, قز kas.

Ray, s. شعاع shaeā. The rays of

the sun, معاع الشمس shaęāę ashshams. [atturs.

Ray, s. (fish), سمك الترس samak Ray, v. See Array; streak.

Raze, v. as hadam. See Rase, efface.

Razor, s. موس حلاته mūs hilāka.

Reach, v. (touch with the hand),
مسل lamas; (to arrive at, attain),
حصّل balagh, بلغ balagh, حصّل hassal; (to fetch from a distance
and give), جاب jāb. To reach
(penetrate to), غله مظمله الفيد hasfad; (to be adequate to),
wāfak; (to extend), مسل hasat; (to be extended),
antad. As far as the eye can
reach, قدرمدّالبصر hasar. To reach or vomit,
غ istafragh.

Reach, (extent), امتدا imtidad;
(intellectual capacity), القوة
المقرة al kūwat al mudrikat, (a fetch, contrivance), عقل hīlah.
See Stratagem.—(power), قدره kudrah. A reach or reaching (to vomit), استفراغ hitifragh.

Re-act v. (return the impulse), دنے dafae, جنع rajjae, ن radd. See Repel.

Re-action, دفع dafe. See Repul-Read, v. اقلام karā. [sion. Reading, s. قرائة mutālicat, قرائة kirāat. See Study, lecture.—To درس درس درس درس دولانه المعالية المعال

Reader, s. قاري kārī. See Student.

—A public reader (in a university, etc.), مدرس mudarris.

darras.

Readily, مرعتا ماله hāllan, مرعتا sureatan; (willingly, eagerly), بكل غيرة bikol ghīrat.

Readiness (state of being ready),
مراك المشيحاض kawn ashshay
hādir; (promptitude),
هسرعة suręat. Readiness (willingness,
eagerness), غيرة ghīrat.

Re-admission, دخول من جدید dukhul min jadīd.

Re-admit, الفارة على المناه ا

at an answer, حاضر المجواب hadir. Ready ماضر المجواب hadir lil jawāb. To make ready, مخضر haddar. See Prepare.—To be ready, استعد tahaddar, استعد tahaddar.

Real (genuine, not fictitious), حقيقي haktkī, صحيح sahīh, حقافي hakkānī. Real knowļedge, أما المعارف المعنوية al muęārif al maęnawiyat. A real estate, عقار ard. See Estate.

Reality, حقيقة hakīkat.

Realize, v. حقق hakkak.

Really, "تيقينا hakīkatan, "يقينا bil hakīkat.

Realm, s. ملک mulk, علی mamlakat, adawlat. See Kingdom.

Re-animate, v. احيي من جديد اahya' min jadīd. See Revive, inspirit.

Re-annex, v. فاف من جديد dāf min jadīd. [obtain.

Reap, v. حصد hasad. See Gather, Reaped, محصود mahsūd.

Reaper, s. حصاد hassad, ماصد hāsid. A reaping-hook, منجل manjal. See Hook.—Reapingtime, زمان الحصاد zamān al hisād. See Harvest.

ساقة, Rear, s. rearguard, rearward,

العسكر sākat al ¿askar, موخر العسكر mawkhar al ¿askar.

Re-ascend, v. علع من جديد teleş min jadid. See Ascend.

عقل, Reason (reasoning faculty), عقل idrāk, ادراك fuhm, ادراك idrāk al kūwat al mudrikat; (a ground, principle, cause, motive, argument), واسطه , mūjib, موجب eluda wāsitah, باعث bācis, دليل dalīl. See Cause.—(moderation, moderate demand), اعتدال iștidāl. See Right, justice.-For this reason, من اجل ذاك min ajl salik. See Account; for, because. دوعقل ,Endowed with reason عه نوي عقول plur. ذوي عقول sawī şukūl). See Rational.—Consistent with reason, معقول maę kūl. See Reasonable.-With clear reasons, بادلة واضعة bi adillatin wādihah. Words or things con-معقولات, sistent with reason, maş külät.

Reason, v. (argue rationally), هي المساحة على المساعة على المساعة على المساعة المساعة

Reasonable (endowed with reason),
عاقل وَهُذَا. See Rational.—
(just, proper, agreeable to reason),
سناسب munāsib, معقول maekūl,
جایز , lāyik, موافق jāyis.

Reasonableness (fitness, propriety), معقولية layākat, لياقة maɛkūliyat, (moderation), اعتدال إنائة

Reasonably (agreeable to reason), بنوع موافق للعقل binawein muwāfik lileakl, بوجه معقول biwajhin maekūl.

Reasoner, s. مباحث mubāhis, munāzir.

Reasoning, s. مباحثه mubāhasah, همناظره munāsarah; (logical), سنطتی mantik. See Reason, logic, argument.

Reasonless, غيرناطق ghayr nātik. See Unreasonableness.

Re-assemble, v. جمع من جديد jama_e min jadīd.

Re-assert, v. (assert again), ترر هن جدید karrar min jadīd; (claim again), طلب دن جدید talab min jadīd. Sce Assert.

Rebel, ه. عاصی وَقَعَة.

Rebel, v. عصي بوهة, هئم kām وala', صارعلي «ār وūsī. See Mutiny. Rebellion, قصارة وهقوسما وسارة وسارة وسارة وسارة. See Mutiny, insurrection. [also mutinous. Rebellious, عاصي وهورة وهور

Rebuke, s. لوم lawm, ملام malām, توييخ tawbīkh.

Recal, v. طلب من جديد talab min jadīd. To recal to life, احيي ahya'. See Revive.—To recal to memory. See Recollect.

Recant, v. انكرعليه ankar وalayhi. See Retract.—Recantation, انكار munkir. A recanter, منكر munkir. Recapitulate, v. عاد المعني ala dala maęna'.

Recapitulation, قكرارالكلم tikrār al kalām, اعادة نتيجة الكلم ieādat natījat al kalām.

Recede, v. انصرف insaraf, تجنب tajannab. See Retire, recoil, desist.

Receipt, s. (discharge), out util.

Receipt (receiving), اتخاذ ittikhāz, وصول vusūl. [ittikhāz.
Receivable, التي الاتخاذ lāyik al
Receive, v. (take), اسلّم tasallam,
نام akhaz; (accept), اتخذ kebel;
(get, obtain), مصل مصل hassal. See
Accept, take, obtain, contain.—
(to entertain as a guest), ناف dāf.

مقبوض منفوض mākhūz, ماخون makbūd. Well received, مقبول makbūl. [kābid.
Receiver, عند aakhiz, قابض tarāwat.
See Newness, freshness.

Recent, جديد jadīd. See Fresh, new.—(not antique), غيرعتيق ghayr عِطْئَلَةً

Recently, من جديد min jadid.

Receptibility, امكان الاخد imkān al akhs.

Reception, اتخان الخان akhs, اخذ ittikhās.

Favorable reception, قبول kubūl, قبول ridā; (entertainment), فيافة المسافر diyafat al musāfir. See Hospitality, welcome.

Recess, recession (retirement), اختلا ikhtila; (departure), ارتحال irtihal. See Secession, retreat. — A recess (place of retirement), قراد المحادة المحاد Recipe, s. (medical prescription), معنة الحكيم wasfat al hakim.

Recipient. See Receiving, receiver. Reciprocal, من الطرفين min attarafīn, min aljānibīn. min aljānibīn. شترك mushtarak. Reciprocally, مشترك mushtarikan, مشترك nasīr binasīr, أعضهم بعضا bacduham bacdan. Reciprocalness, reciprocation, مشاركة hikāyat, مشاركة takrīr, عاية takrīr, وإية rivāyat. See Repetition,

rehearsal, enumeration.

Recited, منقول mukarrar, منقول mankūl.

Reciter, a. ناقل nākil, حاكي hākī, ماقرر mukarrir, راوي rāwī.

Reckon, v. عد و عطر المساب و عدم المساب و عدم المدور و ع

Reckoned (numbered), معدود maږdūd, معدوب mahsūb.

Reckoner, s. بساحه muhāsib.

Reckoning (computation), باسم hisāb, ماساحه muhāsabat.

Reclaim, v. (reform) sallah.

See Correct, tame, re-demand, recall.

Recline, v. انسند, ittakā, انسند insanad. See Repose, rest, lean.

Recluse, ه. محب الخلوة muhib al khalwat, حبيس habīs.

maerifat. معرفة

مادق, Recognise, v. تذکر تظیم تعمیل تفکی تعمیل تفکی الله علی علی علی دوله علی sādak علی دوله. See Recollect.

Recoil, v. (fall or run back) رجع rajię lawarā. See Recede, rebound; fail, shrink.

Recollect, v. نفک tasakkar, انفک tafakkar. See Remember.—To recollect one's-self (recover reason or resolution), عمو جمع حواسه jamae hawāsaho; (to collect again, to gather together what is scattered), عمد jammae. [mutazakkar.

Recollected (remembered), متذکّر Recollection, نفکر tazakkur, نفکر zikr. See Remembrance, memory.

Recommence, v. ابتدامن جدید ibtadā min jadīd. Recommenced.

Recommend, v. (praise) مدح madah, سفع wasaf; (introduce to favor), معنى في احد wassa' fi ahhad. See Commend.

Recommendable, مستحق التوصية mustahik al tawsiyat, محترم muhtaram, مكرم mukarram. See Commendable.

Recommendation, ذكر جميل sikr jamīl, ومف حميد wasf hamīd.
See Praise, commendation.—(introduction to favor or service),
قوصة tawsiyat. A letter of recommendation,
مكتوب توصية maktūb tawsiyat.

Recommended, عدول manduh. See Praised.—(introduced to favor or service), موضى به museasea' bihi.

Recommender, مادح mādih. See Commender.—(to favor), موضّي سين

Recompense, عن منه عنه المجر ajr, اجر jasā, مكافاه mukāfāh, قباراة mujāsāt.
See Reward.

Recomponsed, جازي mujāza',

حاصل علي المكافاة, mukāfa', مكافي hāsil çala' al mukāfāh.

Recompose (form anew), عمل من عجديد *amal min jadīd*.

Reconcile, v. عالم sālah, معالم على عماله وamal musālahah; (to make anything consistent), عملة sallah, عملة وamalaho munāsib, عمله ومانق وamalaho muwāfik.

Reconcileable (capable of reconciliation), alud alud kābil al sulh, alud musalahat; (consistent), but muwāfik, will muwāfik, lāyik. Reconcileableness, layik. Reconcileableness, limkān al musālahat. See Consistency.

Reconciler, s. مصالح musālih, مصالح samsār. See Mediator.

Reconciliation, reconcilement, musalahat, Lu sulk.

mughlak, مشكل mughlak مغلق mushkil. See Obscure, occult.

Reconquer, v. نملک من جدیدعلي tamallak min jadīd عامه.

Record, v. قيدبالدفتر kayyad bil daftar, مدح sakar, مدح madah.
See Cclebrate.

Record, ه. دفتر daftar (plur. دفاتر dafatar). See Register.

Recorded, مقيد mukayyad, متذكر

Recover, v. (as anything lost) محصل hassal. To recover (a sick person), طيب tayyab. To recover health, طاب tāb.

Recoverable (possible to be regained), قابل التحصيل yutahassal, قابل التحصيل kābil attasīl; (possible to be recovered from sickness), قابل الشفا kābil ashshafā.

Recovered (found), محصّ muhassal.

Recovered (as a sick person),

قايمون kāyim min al

marad.

Recovery (from sickness), شفا shafa, عقة sahhat.

Recount, v. حكى haka', حكى khabbar. كاية khabbar. See Relate.—(count again), مراجعة hasab min jadid. Recourse, مراجعة murājaṭat. See Return.—(application for help or protection), التناد iltijā, التجا istinād. See Refuge.

Recreate, v. نزه nassah. See Delight, gratify, revive.—To recreate one's-self, تفرّج tafarraj, تنزه amal

sayrān. See Refresh, take diversion.

sayrān, المو laho. A pleasant place for recreation, مسيران mahal muntasah. See Refreshment, pleasure, amusement, diversion.

Recreative, recreating, Recrement, recremental. See Dross, drossy.

Recriminate, v taham.

Recrimination, "

tuhmat. A recriminator, "

tāhim.

Recruit, v. اخذروح akhas rawh, akhas nafas. See
Strengthen, augment, repair.—
To recruit an army, لم عسكرجديد lam easkar jadid. See Levy.

Recruit, e. (supply), ازدیاد isdiyād, قادیان siyādat. See Augmentation, addition.—A recruit for the army, قمعساکرجدیدة lammat eseākir jadīdah.

Rectangular, الزاوية mustakīm assāwiyah.

Rectifiable, قابل الاصلاح kābil al islāh, ممكن التصحيح mumkin attashīh.

Rectification, اصلح islah, تصعیم tashih, اعدیل tashil.

Rectify, v. عدل sallah, المد ومطع عدل sahhah.

Rectified, anusallah, musahhah.

Rectilinear, ذوخطرمستقيم sū khattin mustakīm.

Rectitude (uprightness), ملح ealāh, استقامة istikāmat.

Rector. See Ruler, governor.

Recumbency, كَا ittikā. See Repose.—Recumbent, مضبع muddajię. See Lying, reclining.

Recur, v. (have recourse to), التجيالي التجيالي iltaja' ila'. See Return, take refuge.

—To recur to the mind, خطرفي khatar fi bālihi. See Occur.

Red حمرا ahmar (fem. احمر hamra, pl. حمرا humr).

Redden, v. (make red), معر hammar; (to grow red), احمر ihmar.

Reddish, مايل الحمار māyil lil
hamār.

khallas. See Ransom, deliver.—
To redeem a pledge, فك الرهن fak arrahn. To redeem one'sself, فدى نفسه fada' nafsaho.

Redeemable, قابل الفدا kābil al fidā.

Redeemableness, تابلية الفدا kābikiyat al fidā.

Redeemed, منتدي, munfadī, منتدي muftadī. See Free.

Redeemer, عنقذ munkis, فادي fādī, منقذ mukhallas. Our Redeemer (the Messiah), فادينا fādīnā al masīh.

Re-deliver, v. سلم من جديد sallam min jadid. See Restore, repay.

Re-demand, v. طلب من جديد talab min jadīd.

Redemption, خلاص fida, خلاص khalas.

Red-hot, حديدا حمرمثل النار hadīd ahmar misl annār.

Redlead, سلاقون salākūn. See Lead.
Redness, ممار humrat, ممرة hamār.
Redouble, v. (to double twice),
ضاعف dāṣaf. See Double.

Redoubled, مضاعف mudātaf. See Doubled.—(often repeated), مكرر mukarrar. [Fortification.

Redoubt, s. _____ hisn. See Redoubtable, redoubted, _____ muhab. See Formidable.

Redress, v. (amend), allah; (to

remedy, relieve), عمل چاره وamal chāra.

Redressed, La musallah.
Redresser, e. musallih.

Reduce, v. (bring back), جرجي rajjae; (to subdue), غلب ghalab, غب dabat, قهر kahar; (to make less, diminish), قال kallal, القص nakas. To reduce to nothing, اعدم lacdam. See Annihilate.—To reduce to order, نظم nasam. To reduce to poverty, افقر afkar, عمله فقير amalaho fakir. See Impoverish, make poor.

Reduced (brought back to a former murajja مرجع كماكان murajja kamā kān; (subdued), مغلوب maghlab; (diminished), مقلل معنزول (degraded) mukallal; maszūl. Reduced to poverty, .muftakir مفتقر yakūn. Reducible, قابل ان يكون kābil an Reduction (bringing back), اعادة ieādat, ترجيع tarjie; (subjugation), تملک tamalluk, فتح fath; (diminution), خفيف takhfif, taeghīr; تصغير tankīe, تنقيص (degradation), عزل Reducistirkāk استرقاق istirkāk See Captivity.

Redundance, redundancy, نادة

siyadat, ligrat. See Superfluity, exuberance.

Redundant, وافر sayd, وافر wafir, وافر kasīr. See Exuberant, superfluous. [kasīran.

Redundantly, أيدا عمر عمر تعليم عمر تعليم تعليم تعليم المعانية ال

Re-echo, v. عمل ياغي عمل yagki. Reed, s. قصبة kasabat. A writing reed, قلم kalam.

Reek. See Smoke, steam, vapour.
Reel, s. (for yarn), طيار tayyār,
مغزل kūfiyat, مخزل mukab, كوفية
maghnal. [kawwaf.

Reel, v. (yarn), غزل ghanal, كوّف Re-election, انتخاب من جديد intikhāb min jadīd.

Re-enjoy, v. تصرّف بالشي من جديد taearraf bil ehy min jadīd.

Re-enter, v. دخل من جدید dakhal min jadīd. See Enter.

Re-examine, v. فعص من جديد fahas min jadīd.

Refer, v. (to have relation), انتسب انتسب

REF

Referee, referendary, s. وكيل wakil.

See Arbiter, mediator.—A report of state affairs presented to the king by referendaries, تلغيي ما تعليم talkhis.

علاقة, (relation, analogy), علاقة انتساب nisbat, نسبة intisāb; (to another for anything), تفويض tafwīd.

Refine, v. (purify), صفّي saffa', كَرِير karrar. See Rack off.—(to make elegant), على ظريف sarif, على الطيف See Polish.—(to become elegant), فارظريف sar sarif.

Refined (purified), مصفّي musaffa'; (elegant, nice), ظريف sarīf (fem. قطريف sarīfat), طريفة latīf (fem. وفيع latīfat); (subtile), وفيع rafīę.

تصفیه , Refinement (from dross, etc.), تصفیه tasfiyah; (elegance), ظرافة sarāfat, رفاعة latāfat; (subtilty), رفاعة rafāṣat.

Refiner, s. (from dross, lees, etc.), مصفّی musaffī; (a subtile reasoner), مدقّق mudakkik.

Refit, v. ניתנה ramram, orammam.
See Repair.

Reflect, v. (throw back), رد rad, ineakas. To reflect (con-

sider attentively), تَافَّر taammal, تَافُّر tafakkar. See Consider, meditate.—(to throw reproach), الم المساقة. See Censure, reproach, accuse.

Reflected (thrown back), منعکس سسره akis. Reflected on (considered), مت فقر سutafakkir, سنامتل سیاسته سیاستان سیاسته سیاه سیاسته سیاسته

Reflection (throwing or bending back), انعكاس أبور ineikās. Reflection of light, عكس النور aks annūr. The reflection from a mirror, انعكاس ineikās. Reflection (meditation), تصور tasawwur. See Thought. Reflection (censure), المائة samm. See Blame.

Reflective, reflecting, reflector, with muneakis; (considering), متفكر mutaammil, متاحمل mutaafakkir. [maękūs.

Reflex (directed backwards), معكوس Reflexibility, امكان العكس imkān al eaks, قابلية الانعكاس kābiliyat al in sikās.

Reflexible, قابل العكس kābil al وaks, ممكن الانعكاس mumkin al inçikās.

Reflourish, v. زهّرمن جدید zahhar min jadīd. See Flourish.

Reflow, v. (flow back), الميورا وقط ila' warā.

Reflux (of the sea), الحر jasr al bahr. The flux and reflux of the tide, المدوالجزر al mad wal jasr. [correct, improve. Reform, v. عملاً sallah. See Amend, Reform, reformation, اصلح taslih.

Reformed, مصلح musallah.

Reformer, s. musallih.

Refract, v. (break the natural course of rays), عكس النور وakas annūr. Refraction, عكس النور ineikās. Refracted, انعكاس maekūs. Refractive, معكوس kūvat al eaks.

Refractoriness, אונה ביnād, איש ביnād, איש ביnād, איש ביnād, איש tamarrud. See Obstinacy.

Refractory, متام mutamarrid, معاند muçānid. See Obstinate.

—To be refractory, تمرّ tamarrad.

[annakd.

Refragable, ممكن النقف mumkin

Refrain, v. ممكن أنانتها imtanae عمم ijtanab min, احترزمن ihtaraz min.

Refrangibility, انكسارالشعاع inkisār ash shaeā:. Refrangible, قابل لأخراف kābil al inhirāf. See Refraction, etc.

Refresh, v. (after pain or labor),

istarāh. See Recreate.—

(to refrigerate), برّن barrad. See

Cool.—(to repair), rammam.

See Retouch.

Refreshed, مستريم mustarih. See
Recreated.—(cooled), مبرد mubarrad.

Refresher, e. مبرد murayyih, مبرد Refreshment, مبرد rāha; (food), مبرد taçām. See Recreation, food, rest.

Refreshing, refrigerent (cooling), ome mubarrid.

Refrigerate, v. برك barrad. See Cool. Refuge (or place of refuge), المجال المجالة المحالة الم

multaji. ملجي

Refulgence, ضي diya, ضو daw. See Splendor.—Refulgent, منور munawwir. See Bright, glittering, splendid.

Refund, v. جَع rajjaç, فِي wafa'. See Repay, restore.

Refusal, انكار inkar, imtinae. See Rejection, denial, repulse.

Refuse, v. امتنع aba', امتنع imtana و.
See Deny, reject, repulse.—To
refuse to accept, امتنع عن قبول
imtana و an kabal.

Refuse, s. (worst part of anything, leavings), قضلة fadlat, نفاوة nafāwat. See Dregs, sediment.

Refused, غيرمقبول ghayr makbal, مردود mardid. See Repulsed.

Refuser, a. غيرقابل ghayr kabil.

nakd. ابطال nakd.

Refute, v. ابطل radealayhi, ابطل abtal kawlaho, مناقضه naka-

mankad. منقوض

Regain, v. عادكسب وقط keseb. See Get, obtain, gain.

Regal, ملوكي mulaki.

Regalement. See Refreshment, entertainment.

Regality. See Royalty, sovereignty.
Regard, v. (value, esteem) اعتبر
iętibar; (to observe, attend to,
remark), نظر nasar, المطالات

See Look.—(to have a relation to), انتسبالي intasab ila'. To regard one's promise, وفي وعده wafa' waędaho.

Regard (respect, reverence, affection), تكريم takrīm, اعتبار ietibār, احتبرام ihtirām; (attention), ماحظة mulāhasat; (reference, relation), مناسبة munāsabat; (look), نظر nasar, basar.

Regardable, واجب الملاحظة oajib al mulahasat. See Observable.

Regarded (esteemed) nutabar.
See Observed, noticed, remarked.

Regardful, ملاحظ mulāhiz. See Attentive, respectful.—Regardfully, بكاعتبار bikol içtibār. See Attentively, respectfully.

Regardless, غافل ghāfil. See Careless, inattentive.

Regenerate, v. 225 jaddad. See Reproduce.—Regenerate, 2350 mujaddad.

Regent (governing), نایب الملک nāyib al malik. See Viceroy, lieutenant. Regicide, عاتل الملك kātil al malik. Regicide, قتتل الملك katl al malik.

Regimen (medical prescription for diet), احتما ihtima.

Regiment, عسكر alay easkar. Region, اقليم aklim, بلاد balad, اقليم bilad. See Country, land, district, tract.

دفاتر .Register, ه دفتر daftar (plur بناتر dafātir). To register, قيّدبالدفتر kayyad bil daftar. See Record.

Regrant, s. منح من جديد manah min jadid.

Regret, تا سفت taassaf, قم hasrat, غم gham. See Sorrow, anguish, grief, vexation, lamentation, repentance.

Regret, v. تا سفعلی taassaf وala'.
Regretted, متا سفعلیه mutaassaf

Regular, مرافق القاعده muwafik al kāṣidah, قانوني kānūnī.

Regularity, انتظام intialm, ترتيب tartib. Without regularity, bila tartib.

Regularly, بنوع موافق المقانون binaw; in munafik al kanan.

Regulate, v. نظم nassam, رتّب rattab. See Adjust, arrange, order, direct.

Regulated, منظوم murattab, منظوم mansūm.

Regulation, ترتيب tartib. See Arrangement, method.

Regulator, مرتّب murattib, ناظم nasim.

Rehearse, v. کرر karrar, عاد وقط.
See Repeat, relate.

mukarrar. مكرر

Reject, v. تفي nafa'. See Refuse. [مردول marsūl. Rejected, غيرمقبول ghayr makbūl, Rejection, د, rad.

Reign, v. (exercise sovereign authority), مدكم hakam, تملك hukm.

Reign (sovereignty), سلطنة saltanat, Reimburse, v. كنع dafaz laho. See Pay, repay. [reparation.

Reimbursement. See Repayment, Re-impregnate, v. حبّل من جديد habbal min jadīd.

Rein (of a bridle), المجام lijām (pl. لمجا lujm). See Bridle, halter.

Rein, v. مجا لعبم Bee Bridle.

Reinforce, v. (give additional strength), زادالقوّة ad al kawat.

To reinforce an army, زادالعسكر gad al çasakir.

Reinforcement, ه. تادة القوة ziyādat al kūwat, ازدياد العسكر izdiyād al easkar.

Rejoice, v. (be glad). فرح farih, انسر insar, انسر inbasat, انسر inhas. See Exult.—(to make glad), فرح farrah. See Exhilarate, gladden.—To rejoice at another's misfortune, احد shemet fi ahhad.

Rejoiced, مسرور masrūr. See Glad. Rejoicing, ه. انبساط inbisāt, هجة bahjat.

Rejoin, v. (to meet again), لاتي من القيمن القيمن

Reiterate, v. See Repeat.—Reiteration, tikrar.

Re-judge, v. حکم من جدید hakam min jadīd. See Re-examine, review. [min jadīd.

Re-kindle, v. هغل من جديد aha ۽ al Relate, v. (recite), حكي 'haka'. See Tell.

Related (told), and muhka'; (connected by blood), imastb. See Relative.

Relator, حاكي kākī. See Narrator. Relation (narrative), دُتُنه kiesah, مكايد ملاقويم منه منه ملاقويم منه منه المخارد المخارد المخارير المخارير المخارير المخارير المخارير المخارير المخارير المخارج المخارج

Relative, منسوب mansūb, منتسب muntasab. A relative pronoun, اسم مبهم ism mubham. Relatively, قالم nisbatan, النسبة nisbatan, مناسبة munasabat, رخى rakha'. See Relation.

Relax, v. (slacken, make less tense), atlak. See Loose, open.

Relaxed (loosened), مرتخي murtakhī. Relaxed in constitution, فاتر mustarkhī, أفاتر fātir. See Languid.—Relaxed in moral or religious principles, واسع المذهب

Relay (of horses), خميل البوسطه khayl al posta.

Release, v. (from confinement), atlak. See Free.

Release (from confinement), خلاص khalās, علم talūو min al habs. A release from debt, أبرا ibrā. See Discharge, receipt.

Relent, v. (grow tender or compassionate), شفق علي ,raham, شفق علي shafak çala'.

Relentless, ماله شفقة mālako shafakat, māçindaho marhamat. See Merciless.

Reliance, اعتمادعلي أوtimād وala', see Trust, confidence.

Relief (assistance), مدن madad, قاونة mutāwanat. See Help, succour, release.——(comfort), تسلية المخاطر tasliyat al khātir.

See Consolation.—(remedy), علم دائة.

Relieve, v. (assist), عاون عاون awan,

اعد sāęad. See Help, support, succour, release.—(to comfort), عالى salla'.

Relievable (assistable), عنسساعد يو yutasā و ad, قابل المساعدة kābīl al musā و adat; (consolable), قابل kābīl al tasliyat.

Relieved (assisted), مساعد musā عطن musā ad; (comforted), متسلى mutasallī.

Reliever, s. (assistant), مساعد musācid; (a comforter), مسلي musalī.

Relight, v. (light anew), شعل من sha_Eal min jadīd.

Religion, ايمان dīn, ايمان imān.

The Christian religion, الديس addīn al masīhī. The Mahommedan religion, دين الاسلام dīn alislām. The religion of the Magi, عن dīn al majūs.

Observance of religion, دين المجوس dāyānat. Observant of religion, ديانه عظمة عاصب على على على المجود التوان على المدين على المدين المجادين المحادين ال

Religions, adj. ديني dīnī, صالح sālih. See Pious.—A religious man, ماحبدين sāhib dīn.

Religiously, بكل تقوي bikol takwa'. See Piously, reverently.—(ex-

55

actly, strictly), بكلدقة bikol dikkat.

Religiousness, دیانة dayānat. See Religion, piety.

Relinquish, v. ترک tarak, هجر hajar. See Leave, desert, quit, abandon, forbear, release.

Relinquishment, ترك tark.

Relinquished, مستروك matrūk,

Relish, v. (give a pleasing taste to anything), ilaz.

Relished (liked), مقبول makbūl; (agreeable to the palate), لذيذ lasīs.

Reluctance, قالف mukhālafat, عاندة muçānadat, استكراه إنداز stikrāh, اعدم اختيار eadam ikhtiyār. See Aversion, unwillingness.—To shew a reluctance, استكرة istakrah.

Reluctant, ماله رغبة mālaho rughbat, ماله خاطر mālaho khātir. See Averse, unwilling. Remain, v. (continue, tarry), ناستقر sakan; (to be left as a remainder), بقي boki; (to endure, last), مام dām. See Continue.—To remain behind (especially from fatigue), تامخر taakkar. To remain firm, بقي boki sābit. To remain alone, تروحده tam wahdaho.

Remainder, remains, باقي bākī (plur. قضله bakāyā), فضلات fadlat (plur. فضلات fadlāt), See Rest, residue.

Remaining, باقی bakt. [jadid.
Remake, علمن جدید amal min
Remand, v. (send back), رجع rajja_e.

Remark, الحظة mulāhazat. See Observation.—A remark or annotation, تفسير sharh. Remark, v. (notice), على المحظة إلى المحافظة إلى المحافظة إلى المحافظة إلى المحافظة المحافظة

Remarkable, ماجب الملاحظة به مونة واجب الملاحظة واجب الملاء والمعتقد والمع

mashhūr; (exceedingly), بغایــة bighāyat.

Remarker, s. انظر mulāhis, انظر malāir. See Observer.—Remarked, ملحوظ malhūs. See Observed.

Remediable, قابل العلاج kābil al وزاعة.

Remediless, ماله جارة mālaho chāra, جادة Malaho cilāj. See Helpless, irremediable.—Remedilessness, عدم العلج و adam al دِنَاعَا.

Remedy, على dawā, مالعة muيālajat. See Cure, medicine, antidote, reparation.

Remedy, v. عالم عالم علي dawa'.

Remember, v. (bear in mind), تذكر

tasakkar. See Commit to memory.

Remembered, متذكر mutazakkar.

Remembrance, ¿¿ sikr. See Memory, memorial.

Remembrancer, عد کر . musakkir. Remind, v. فکر fakkar, کر sakkar.

Remiss, غافل ghāfil, قاصر kāsir. See Careless.

Remissness, غفلة ghaftat, قصور kusūr, أهمال See Carelessness.
Remission, عفرة afū, مغفرة maghfarat, غفران ghufrān. See
Pardon.—(abatement),

تـوقـف (cessation), تـوقـف tawakkuf.

Remit, v. (pardon), غفر ghafar; (to remit money, etc.), ارسل areal darāhim. See Send.

Remittance, s. (of money, etc.), irsāl darāhim, darāhim, كمبياله kambīāle.

Remnant, s. باقي bākī, بقية bakiyat. See Remainder.—Remnant (adj.), ياقى bākī.

Remonstrance, s. تشكى tashakkī.

Remonstrate, v. تشكي من tashakka' min.

Remorse, خزاصمير nakhs addamīr, خزاصمير taassaf, قلق الذمة kalak azzimmat. See Horror, anguish, repentance, pity.

Remorseless, قبلندادة bilā nadāmat, قاط بلارحمة bilā rahmat. See Merciless, cruel.

Remote, بعيد ba_fid. See Distant.
—More remote, البعد مايكون ab_fad.

Most remote, الابعد مايكون alab_fad
ma yakūn.
[min ba_fīd.

Remotely, أبعيد ba_Eīdan, مربيعيد Remoteness, بعيد bu_Ed. See Distance.

Removeable, ينقل yunkal. See

Removal, remove (changing one's abode), انتقال intikāl; (depart-

ing from a place), افتراق iftirāk, مفر safar. See Departure.— Removal from office, عزل

Remove, v. (go from one place to another), انتقل intakal; (depart from a place), سافر sāfar. See Depart.—(to move any thing from its place or to a distance), نقل nakal. See Move.

Removed, منتقل muntakil. Removed from office, معزول maçzūl.
Remover, s. (of any thing), ناقل nākil; (a remover of himself), منتقل muntakil.

Remount, v. (on horseback) رکب rakib min jadid.

Remunerate, v. جازي jāsī. See Reward.

Rencounter(clash,collision),مصادمة musādamat; (an accidental meeting), مواجهة mukābalat, مواجهة muwājahat. See Encounter.

تصادموا (clash) تصادموا tasādamū; (to meet unexpectedly), تصادفوا tasādafu. See Encounter, skirmish.

Rend, v. خزق shak.
See Tear, lacerate. [Tearer.
Render, s. خزق mukhazzak. See
Render, v. مجزة rajja.
See Return, restore, repay.—

(to translate), ترجم tarjam. See Interpret.—(to yield, give up), عالم sallam. See Surrender.—
(to make), عمل و amal. To render necessary, و amalaho و amalaho muhim, و amalaho durūri; (to give), عمل اعطى اعطى اعطى اعطى الموادي

Rendezvous, s. موضع الجمعية الجمعية mahall ijtimā aljam eiyat, موضع المجمعية mawdae maehūd. See Assembly, meeting. The rendezvous of an army, العسكر المجمع المجمع

Rendezvous, v. دبطمعه ان يلتقي معه rabat maeho an yaltaki maeho fi falān mahal.

Renegade, - murtad. See Apostate, deserter.

Renew, v. (renovate) عمل جدّد jaddad.

To renew friendship, عمل تجديد amal tajdīd al muhabbat.

To renew (repeat), عاد وقط.

Renewable, يَجَدُّد yatajaddad, قابل kābil attajdīd.

Renewal, نجديد tajdīd. See Reparation, repetition.

Renewed, محدد mujaddad.

Rennet (for curdling milk), مصر masr. [new, etc. Renovate, renovation, v. See Re-Renounce, v. المن المعلم الم

Renown, صيت sīt, ishtihār.
See Glory.

صاحب mashhūr, مشهور eāhib ism وazīm. See Glorious, illustrious.

Rent, s. (fissure, break) شق shikk.

See Gap, chasm, laceration. —

Rent (income, revenue), مدخول madkhūl, مدخول mahsūl. Annual rent, مدخول سنوي madkhūl sanawī. Rent paid for anything held of another, كرا ajār.

Rent, v. (let to a tenant) ajar; (to hold by paying rent), استاجر istājar.

Rentable, ينكرى yunkari.

Rental, rent-roll, دفترالاملاك daftar al amlāk. [amlāk.
Renter, s. عاحباملاك sāhib
Rent-free, ملكماعلية ساملاك mā çalayhi rasm.

Renunciation, وفض rafd, انكار inkār; (of the world), تركالدنيا (of the world), تركالدنيا (min jadīd.

Repaid, اندفع من جديد indafa و amal tarmīm, ومرم ramram. See Mend, amend.

Repair, reparation (supplying the loss, mending), توميم tarmīm, يوميم tarmīm, تضمين taemīr. Reparation (amends), عوض وهن عوض (amends), تضمين عوض بهنانيا عوض عوض عوض بهنانيا عوض عوض عوض عوض المعالدة عوض عوض المعالدة ا

Repaired, مرصرم muramram.

Repairer, s. (of houses, etc.) muramrim.

Reparable, قابل التصليم kābīl attastīh, ساير kābīl attastīh, mumkin attarmīm.

Reparation. See Repair.

Repartee, e. جواب حاضر jawab hadir, جواب الطيف jawab latif.

Repass, v. فات من جديد fāt min jadīd, رجع عدّى roje و adda'.

Repast, s. das tasām.

Repay, v. دنع من جديد dafae min jadīd. See Pay, recompense, reward. [See Payment.

Repayment, دفع تاني dafe tanī.

Repeal, v. بطل battal.

Repeal, s. ابطال ibtal. Repealed, منسون mansūkh.

Repeat, v. (speak again) رجع تكلم rejo takallam; (do again or several times), عاد عاد وقط وamal, عاد عاد رجع على (done or said often), مكرر mukarrir.

Repeatedly, jumlat amrar. See Often.

Repel, v. تر radd, وفع dafae. See
Repulse. Repelled, مدفوع madfue. See Repulsed.——A
repeller, دانع dāfie.

ica anaddam, تندّم nadom, تندّم tāb, غلندامة amal على tab, على دامة amal tawbat.

Repentance, توبة tawbat, توامة nadāmat. See Penitence.—Regret and repentance, مسرة وندامة hasrat wa nadāmat. Repentant, مناه nādim, تايب tāyib. Repentant with all his heart, تايب tāyib min kol kalbihi. See Penitent. [Rebound. Repercussion, انعاس tikrār. See Repetition, تكر تلفية تكرار tāyib rāyib rikās. See Repetition, تكر تلفية تكرار tāyib rāyib rikās. See Repetition, تكرار tākrār,

انغم ,inkahar انقهر inkahar انغم ingham انحصر ,ghār min غارمن hasad مسد ,takamkam.

Repiner, s. See Murmurer.

ieadat.

Repining, s. قهر kahr, حصر hasr, غم غم gham. See Grief, regret, vexation.—Repining, adj. مقهور makhūr, مغموم mahsūr, مغموم maghmūm.

Replace, v. وجّع عرّض عرّض rajja. See Substitute.

Replaced, معوّض murajjae, معوّض mu_eawovad.

Replant, v. عادنصب غط nasab, nasab min jadīd.

Replenish, v. عبّى malla', عبّى abba'. See Fill, stock. [tali.

Repletion, replete, ممتلی mum-Repletion, امتل intilā, تخمة takkmat. See Indigestion.

Reply, replication, جواب jawab.

See Answer.—Replied, مجاوب mujāwab.

Reply, v. اعطي جواب aęta' jawāb, رجواب rad jawāb.

Replier, s. جاوب mujāwib.

Repolish, v. مقل من جديد sakal min jadīd.

khis. To make a report (especially of state affairs to the king), etc., عمل صورة الحال amal surat al kāl.

Report, v. عطي خبر aeta' khabar. Sec Tell, relate, rumor.

Reported, mukarrar. See
Related. [Relater, reciter.
Reporter, s. mukhabbir. See

Repose, v. (rest), استراح istarāh;
(sleep), استراح nām. To repose
confidence, اعتمدعلي tawakkal عاه، وعاه، توكل علي tawakkal عاه، هاه خطه hatt amānat, مانة wadae wadīgat. See Trust.

Repose (rest), مارحة rāhat; (sleep), مارحة nawm. See Sleep, rest, quiet.—— Reposed (at rest), مستريخ mustarīh; (asleep), مايم nāyim.

Reposit, v. وضع امانة wadaę amānat, وضع wadaę. See Store, lay in, deposit.

Reposited, مودوع اسانة mawdūę amānat, مودوع اسانة

Repository, s. مخسزن makhsan, غينة khasīnat.

Reprehend, v. عتب على atab عتب على المرابع atab عتب على المرابع atab عتب المرابع المر

Blame, reproach, reprove, censure, chide.

Reprehended, مذموم maxmum, ala mulam.

Reprehensible, واجب الملام wājib al mulām, مستحق اللوم mustahik al lawm.

Reprehensibly, بكلعتب ومالم bikol eatab wamulām.

Reprehension, مالاسة mulāmat, معاتبة tawbīkh, تويخ tawbīkh, تعذير lawm, عتاب tazīr. See Censure, blame, reproof.

Reprehensive, عتابي eitābī.

Represent, v. (exhibit), اظهر azhar, مضر ahdar. See Show.—To represent (by painting, delineation, imitation, etc.), على تصوير amal taswir, على تقليد amal taswir.

To represent (by petition, etc.), التمس iltamas, عرض earad. To represent on a theatre, على كوميديا amal komedia. To represent (act as the representative of another), توكل عن tawakkal ean.

مورة ,(Representation (image, form) مورة ,sūrat, تصويرة ,akk. See Likeness.——(a memorial), المتماس ,ard المتماس ,ard عرض

Representative (exhibiting a similitude), مماثل هماثل. A representative (of another person), وكيل wakīl (plur. الله wakīl (plur. الله wakīl (plur. الله wakīl (plur. الله wakīl mutlak. To appoint a representative, عمل معلل وكيل مطلق amal wakīl. A representative (similitude or symbol of anything), عامة والمقامة عالمة والمقامة عالمة والمقامة عالمة والمقامة عالمة والمقامة عالمة والمقامة المقامة عالمة والمقامة والمقامة عالمة والمقامة و

Representer, s. (one who shows or exhibits), with mushir.

Repress, v. (check), فبط dabat, لربط rabat, منت manae. See Restrain, subdue, crush.—— Repressed, مانت madbat. Repressive, مانت mane. Repressive, مانت mānie.

Reprieve, s. (delay of punishment), imhāl atta عنديب imhāl atta atta tākhīr al عنديل tākhīr al عندالعقاب

Reprieve, v. امهل التعذيب amhal atta دِيَّةً

Reproach, s. (censure), ملام malām, فوم فان mulāmat, عتاب وitāb, عاب lawn; (infamy), عيب وayb. See Shame.

Reproachable, واجب الملامة wājib al mulāmat, مستحتى اللوم mus-tahik al lawm.

Reproached, مذموم mazmum.

Reproachfully (opprobriously), بكل *bikol mulāmat*; (shamefully), بكل عيب وعار bikol وayb waęār.

Reprobate, v. انكرعليه ankar calayhi, انكرعليه rafad talabaho. See Reject.—Reprobate, شقي shakt. See Wicked.—A reprobate, فاجر fājir. See Profligate.

Reprobated, مرفوض marfud. See Rejected.—Reprobateness, reprobation. See Wickedness.

Reproof, lawm.

Reprove, v. a _____ catab

talayhi, & wabbakhaho. See Reprehend, reproach.

Reptile, s. حشرة hasharat (plur. مشرة hasharāt). The reptiles of the earth, هوام الارض hawām al ard.

Republic, جمهور jamhūr (plur. jamāhīr).

Repudiate, etc., v. طلق tallak. See Divorce, reject.

Repugnance (contrariety), مغالفة mukhālafat. See Inconsistency. ,taeallal تعلل -(reluctance), mukā- مقاومة mukāwamat; (aversion), يغضة bughdat. Repugnant (contrary), مناقض mughāyir, مغاير munākid, منافى munāfī. See Inconsistent.—(reluctant), معاند muçānid, عنيد عنيد إanīd; (averse), mustakrah. Repugnant to humanity, منافي المروّة munafz al muruwat. Repugnant to nature, مغاير الطبيعة mughāyir attabisat. To be repugnant (contrary), صارمخالف sār mukhālif; (to be averse or reluctant), استكرة istakrah.

بوجه , Repugnantly (contrarily), بكل بكل ,biwajhin mughāyir مغاير فالقة bikol mukhālafat ; (with reluctance), بكلكرة bikol karah, الغيررضا bighayr rida.

Repulse, s. دنع daf_e, اندفاع indifa_e.

To meet with a repulse, اندفش indifash. See To be repulsed.

Repulse, v. دفع dafash, دفع dafash, دفع dafash, المرابع dafash, See Repel.

مدفوع , mardud مردود madfue.—To be repulsed اندفع indafae. See To meet with a repulse.

Repulsion, دافعة dafę, مدافعة mudāfaeat. See Repulse.

Repulsive, repelling, دانع dafte.

The repelling power, القوة الدافعة al kūwat addāfieat. [ishtarāh.

Repurchase, v. المتابع المتابع rajie
Reputable, معتبر muetabar. See

Honorable, creditable, honest.—

Reputably, المتابار, bikol ietibār.

Reputation, repute, صيت sīt, مسا ssm, قعمه sumeat. See Credit, honor.

Repute, v. حسب hasab, عد عطر نظم san. See Consider, reckon.

 Requirable, واجب الطلب wājib attalab.

Require, v. طلب talab, اقتضي اله iktida' laho. See Demand, request.—As occasion may require, مسب الانتضا hasab al iktidā.

Required, مطلوب matlūb, مقتضي muktadī. See Requested.

Requisite, ضروري durūrī, الزم lāzim, wājib. See Necessary.

Requisite, ه. حاجة مهمة hājat muhimmat, امرمقتضي amr muktadī. See Necessary, necessaries.

Requisitely, فسرورتا duraratan, but durarat. See Necessarily.

Requisiteness, ضرورة durūrat.

مكافاه majāsāh, مكافاه سيازاه mukāfāh, عوض وعرض عوض

ta_Ewīd. See Retaliation, compensation, retribution.

RES

Requite, v. عــقرض علــيــه و anowad و alayhi. See Repay, retaliate, reward.

Reremouse, s. وطواط watwat, tayr al layl. See Bat.

Rescript (royal edict), منشور shur, خطّشریف khatt sharif.

Rescue (from confinement or danger) عتق khallas, خلّص khallas, عتق atak.

Rescue, s. Idlak.

Rescued, مطلوق من الحبس matlak min al habe.

Research, تفتیش *taftish*. See Inquiry, search.

عمل fattash, v. نتش fattash, عمل نتش jamal taftīsh. See Search, examine, inquire. [jadīd.

Resell, v. باع من جدید bāو min Resemblance, صورة tamsīl, surat (plur. صور suwar). See Similitude, likeness.

Resemble (be like), شابه shabah; (to compare), عمل shabbah, عمل عمل shabbah. [Like.
Resembling, مشابه mushabih. See
Resent, v. قصدالانتقام kasad al
intikam, غضب

Resentful, غضوب ghadūb. See Angry, choleric.

Angry, cholerio.

Resentingly, بغضب bighadabin.

Resentment, فكرالانتقام fikr al intikām, غيظ ghaya, خيط ghadab. See Anger, indignation.

Reservation, reserve (retaining, withholding), القا الله ibkā, الستبقا istibkā; (concealment of something in the mind), المناه ينهم shart.

See Stipulation.—(caution or

Reserve, v. (keep back), ابقي abka'.
Reserved (kept back), ناقي bākī.
Reserved (modest, silent, not impudent), هادي الطّبع

intibāh. انتياد

modesty of behavour), ادب adab,

hādī attabę.
Reservedly (modestly), مُكِم حشمة بكل مشمة bikol hishmat wa adab.

Reservedness (modesty), ادب adab, ثقلة wakār; (sullenness), قار saklat.

saklat. [hawd.
Reservoir, v. (of water), حوض (of water), جبرالعظم (asam al maksūr.
Reside, v. سكن sakan, قطن katan, قطن المكسور akām. See Dwell, inhabit; also to subside.

Residence, ikāmat. A place

of residence, وطن watan (plur. اوطان makām, مقام maskan. See Abode, habitation, dwelling, country.

Resident, ساكن sākin, مقيم mukīm. A resident, وكيل wakīl, الجي elehī. See Envoy, agent, ambassador.

Residuary, residual, باقي bākī. A residue, بقوة bakwat. See Rest, remainder.

Resign, v. (give up, quit), نرعت tarak. To resign an office, استعفي من istagfa' min. To resign one's-self to providence, على الله tawakkal توكل على الله. See Submit, yield.

Resignation (of office, etc.), ترك tark, استعفا istisfā; (submission to providence), تسليم الي taslīm ila'. See Submission.—Resigned (to providence), متوكل علي mutawakkil şala'. See Submissive.

Resin, راتینج rātīnij, صمغ صنوبر samgh sanawbar.

Resist, v. مانے dāfaę, مانے mānaę, مانے kāwam. See Oppose, repulse.

Resistance, مقاومة mukāwamat, مقاعة mumānazat, منع manz.
See Opposition.

Resisted, مردود mardūd, مدفوع madfūę. See Repulsed. [fiɛat. Resistibility, قوة الدافعة kūwat addā-Resistible, يتقاوم yutakūwam.

Resolvable, resoluble (capable of being dissolved), قابل الحل kabil al hal; (capable of being explained), ممكن التفسير mumkin attafsīr.

Resolve, v. (determine), قصد kasad, نوي nawa'. See Purpose.—(to dissolve), حل hal. See Melt.—
(to analyse), حل hal; (to inform, resolve a doubt), رفع الشبهة rafa ashshubha. A resolve. See Resolution.

Resolved (determined, steady), عالبت، sabit. See Resolute.—(melted), المنافرة mutahallil. See Dissolved.
(analyzed), عفروق mafrāk; (explained), عفس mufassar. Resolved upon, منسم musammam, مقصود maksūd. Resolvedly (with firmness), المنافرة bikol sabrin wakarār. See Resolutely.—Resolvedness. See Resolution.

Resolvent, resolutive, علل muhallil, فاسخ fāsskh.

Resolver, s. (one that determines), عملًل kāsid; (a dissolver), معلل muhallil.

Resolute (constant to a resolution),

""" sābit. See Firm, steady,

constant.—(bold), jasūr.

See Brave.

Resolutely, بىكل جسارةوثبات bikol jasārat wa sabāt. See Courageously.

Resolution, resoluteness (boldness), قبات jasārat, جرائة jaraat.

Resolution (fixed purpose), ثبات sabāt, نيّة nīyat, عصد kasd.

Resort, v. (frequent), راح وا جالعند rāh wa ajā lieand, لفي علي lafa' eala'. See To have recourse.

Resort (concourse), ختماع ijtimā.

See Assembly, meeting; visit, resource.

Re-sow, v. يزرع من جديد sarae min jadīd.

Respect, v. اعتبر istabar, احترم ihtaram, اعتبار amal istibar, ما اعتبار amal ihtirām.

Respect, اعتبار ikrām, اكرام itibār, اعتبار ihtirām. See Attention, regard, honor, reverence; also

consideration, motive. — (reference, relation), علاقه والقلامة وا

Respectable, معتبر muetabar, wājib attakrīm.

Respected, האלקה mukarram, ostin muętabar. See Honored.

Respectful, موذب mu-addab.

Respectfully, بكل تكريم واحترام bikol takrīm wa ihtirām.

Respective (particular), خاص khās,

makhsūs; (relative),

mansūb.

Respectively (particularly), خصوصاً khususan, نسبة nisbatan. See Relatively.

Respiration, تنفّس tanaffus.

Respire, v. (breathe), تنفّس tanaffas.
Respite, مهان mahlat. See Reprieve.
Resplendence, أضيا diyā. See Brightness, splendor.—Resplendent, المنا المن

Responsibility, كفالة kafālat, ضمانة damānat. [mujāwib.
Responsive, جوابي jawābī, مجاوب rāhat.
See Tranquillity.—(cessation of

motion), سكون sukūn. Rest and motion, منكون sukūn wa harakat. To give rest, رقبح rayyah.

Rest, s. (remainder), باقی bākī. See Residue, remains.—And so with regard to the rest, اوقس علي هذا wukus علی hasā.

Rest, s. (support on which anything leans), عسند sanad, مسند musnad.
See Prop, pillar, support.

Rest, v. (be at quiet), استراج istarāh; (to sleep), نام (to lean upon), استند istanad. To rest satisfied, رضي رضي radī.

Restitution, مرتاح murtāh.
Restitution, ترجيع tarjīş.

mutamarrid. See Obstinate, stubborn, reluctant.—A restive horse, عناد harūn. See Horse.

—Restiveness, عناد inād. See Stubbornness, obstinacy.

Restless (having no rest), غيرمرتاح ghayr murtāh.

Restlessness (want of rest or ease), عدم الراحة adam arrāhat.

Restorable. See Recoverable.

استرداد , tarjie ترجیع setirdād. See Restitution.—

Restoration of health, شفا shafa. See Recovery.

Restorative, شاني shāfī. A restorative, مثاني shāfī.

Restore, v. (give back, send back, bring back), جَب rajja. See Retrieve, re-establish, recover, repay.

مردود , مردود مرجع murajja، مردود Remardūd, مرجو marjū، Restored to health, متشي الصحة muttashī lilsahhat. To be restored, ارتد irtad. See Return.

Restorer, s. Jul, radid.

Restrain, v. (curb), ضبط dabat, ربط rabat, حبر hana', جبر jabar.
See Check, repress, overawe.

Restrainable, الضبط mumkin al dabt.

Restrained (checked), مضبوط madbūt, مختبور mumtani; mahsūr; (limited), محتبود mahdūd. See Restricted.

Aabit. فابط .Restrainer, ع

Restraint (check), ضبط dabt, منع manaɛ; (limitation), حديد tahdīd.

Restrict, v. قصّر kassar. Restricted, مقصر muklassar, مقصر mukassar, مختصر mukhtassar.

Restriction, اقتصار iktisar, قيد kayd. See Restraint.

Restrictive, restringent, اقتصاري iktisārī. See Styptic.

Restrictively, بكل اقتصار bikol iktisār.

natijat (plur. نتابج natāyij), قرة samarat. See Effect, inference.

Result, v. (rise as a consequence),
مكن hasal min. [al ikhtisär.
Resumable, ممكن الاختصار mumkin
Resume, v. (take back), خاذر عادند akhas. To resume a discourse, عادند عادند وقط natijat al kalām.

Resurrection, s. قيامة kiyāmat. The day of resurrection, يوم القيامة yawa al kiyāmat. See Day of judgment.

Resuscitate, v. احياء ahyāh. See Revive. — Resuscitation, احيا ihyā. See Resurrection.

Retail, v. باع بالمفرق كم كم كم مناع بالمفرق

Retail, البيع بالمفرق albay bil mufarrak. [farrak.

Retailed, مباع بالمفرق mubā e bilmu-

Retailer, s. بيّاع بالمفرق bayyā bil mufarrak. See Pedlar.

Retain, v. (withhold), هسكت عنده

mesek eindaho; (to keep in confinement), جزر hajas. See Detain, keep.—(to keep in pay, maintain as followers, etc.) معنده بالمحدمة hat eindaho bil khidmat. See Hire, pension. [mamsük.

Retained (withheld), محسوك tabie. See Dependant, follower, pensioner.

Retake, v. عذمن جديد akhas min jadīd.

Retaliate, v. خذ حقه akhas hakkaho. Retaliated, مقاصص mukāsas.

Retaliation, انتقام intikām.

Retard, عقق وawwak, منع manae.
See Hinder, obstruct, delay.

Retarded, متانخر mutaakhkhir.

mask; (holding), امساك imsāk.
See Confinement, restraint, limitation.

Retentive (having the power of holding or withholding), holding or withholding), wasik.

Reticular, reticulated, retiform, مشبک mushabbak. [equipage. Retinue, وابع tawābię. See Train, Retire, v. انسجب insahab. See Recede, retreat, resign.—To retire from one another, اباعدوا tabāęadā.

Retired (private, recluse), with mukhtalt.

Retirement, احتناب insirāf. See Retreat.—
Retirement, retiredness (of life),
علوة khahoat. A retirement or
place of retirement, خلوة khahoat.
Retort, s. (sharp answer), جواب javab hād. See Repartee,

Retract, v. نقض كلامه nakad kalāmaho, انكر ankar.

Retracted, منكور mankur.

raillery.

Retraction, انكار inkar.

Retreat (place of privacy), خلوة khalvat. See Retirement.—The retreat of an army, رجوع العسكر ruja على غالم firār, انهزام firār, انهزام inhisām al saskar.

Retreat, v. (from an enemy), انهزم inhasam, فر far. Retreated, مهزوم mahsūm.

Retrench, v. (cut off, abridge), قصر kassar, ختصر ikhtasar.

Retrenchment, اختصار ikhtisar, اختصار sktisar.

Retrenched, مختصر mukhtasar, مقطوع maktūę.

Retribution, عازاه mujāsāh, اجرز jasā, مكافاه mukāfāh, قبر ujrat.

See Repayment, recompense.

Retributive, retributory, mukāfī.

Retrieve, v. (recover, repair) استرجع istarja و جَع rajja و sallah. See Re-establish, restore.

Retrievable. See Recoverable.

Retrocession, retrogradation, retrogression. rejūg kikhalf.

Retrograde, راجع لخلف rājiş likhalf, مقلوب maklūb. See Contrary, opposite.—To retrograde, الي ورا rajiş ila' warā.

Return, v. (come back) جع rojes, عاد ad; (to give back), رجّع rajja_ξ; (send back), جي rajja_ξ. See Restore, repay.—(to make answer),جواب, اعطي جواب answer), اعطي جواب To return to one's senses (after madness, ebriety, anger, or fainting), صحى sehī. To return to any former habit, عادالي وقط قام، Return, s. (to any place) رجوع rujūę, قىود عود rajęat; (profits arising from merchandise, etc.), عنفعة nafe, منفعة manfaeat. [rujūç. See Profit, revenue. Returnable, قابل الرجوع kābil ar-كشف السر ,ashar اظهر .Reveal, v kashaf assir, افشی afsha'. See Discover, disclose.

Revealed, مكشوف makshūf, munkashif. Revealer, s. كاشف kāshif, معلى Revelation, افشاالاسرار ifshā al asrār, See Discovery .-- A izhar. اظها. وحى ربّاني ,revelation from heaven wahi rabbani, الهام ilham, الهام [nakmat. ناني, ilhām rabbānī. نقمة ,intikām انتقام Revenge, v, انتقم سا intakam min. Revenger, s. (one who takes revenge), منتقم muntakim; (one who avenges or punishes),مقامص mukāsis.

مدخول maheal, محصول madkhal. A collector of revenue, محصّل

Reverberate, v. (beat or throw back)

انعکس in eakas. To reverberate

(as sound), ولياغي عمس عملياغي amal yaghi,

See Echo.

Reverberated, منعكس munçakis.

Reverberation, انعكاس ineikās.

Reverberation of sound, ياغي yāghī.

Revere, reverence, v. احترم ihtaram, اعتبر ietabar. See venerate, honor.
Revered, مكترم mukarram, مكترم muhtaram, معتبر muhtaram, See
Venerable, honored, esteemed.
Reverence, اكرام ihtirām, اكرام

ikrām, توقير ietibār, توقير tawkīr. See Veneration, respect, honor.—
A reverence (act of obeisance),
تسليم taslīm, انحنا inhinā.

Reverencer, reverer, s. mu-karrim.

Reverend, مكرم muhtaram, مكرم mukarram, معظم Muçazzam. See Venerable, revered.

Reverend, reverential, سعتشم muhtasham, عاحبادب sāhib adab. See Respectful.

Reverently, بكل اكرام وتوقير bikol ikrām wa tawkīr, bi bikol iltifat.

Reverie, فكر fikr, افتكار iftikār. See Meditation.

Reverse, v. قلب kalab, عكس وakas, قلب غلس kallab. See Overturn, subvert, repeal, contradict.

munkalib, منقلب maklūb. To be reversed, انقلب inkalab. See Inverted, inverse.

Reverse, عكس إaks, انقلاب inkilāb, انقلاب inkirāf. See Inversion.
—(change), تصريف tabdīl, تبديل tabdīl, تصريف tasrīf. The reverses of fortune, نوايب الدهر nawāyib addahr; (an opposite, contrary), خلاف khilāf,

ضد didd. Reversible, ممكن mumkin al علي العكس

Reversion (right of succession), ورائة mīrās, ورائة warāsat. See Heritage, succession.—Reversionary, موروث mawrūs, فروث bitarīk al mīrās.

Revert, v. جبه rajię. See Return, reverberate.—Revertible, قابل kābil arrujūę.

Review, v. (to see or consider again), علي nazar min jadīd.

See Re-examine, examine, survey.——To review an army, علي العساكر ala' al وععقلات. To review a book, قابل kābal kitāb.

Review, s. (retrospection), نيظر nasar, مقابلة mukābalat. See Examination, survey.——A reviewer, ناظر nāsar.

Revile, v. شتم shatam, سبب sab. See Reproach.

Reviler, ه. شاتم shātim.

Reviling, s. شتم shatm.

Revise, v. (writings, etc.), راجع rāja, قابل kābal. A revise, قابلة mukābalat. See Review.

Revisit, v. زارمن جدید sār min jadīd. احیا

opposite, contrary), خلاف khilāf, | Revival, revivification, reviviscency,

Revive, v. (return to life or vigor),

مینی ahya'.

Revived, منتعش muntaçish.

Reviver, 8. سعيى muhyī.

Re-union, خادمن جديد ittihād min jadīd.

Re-unite, v. عمل اتّـفاق من جديد eamal ittifak min jadīd.

Revocable, يبطل yubtal. Revocableness, امكان الابطال imkān al ibtāl. To revocate, revoke, بطّل battal.

Revocation, revokement, ابطال ibtal. See Repeal.

Revolt, v. يلعي عصي و est eala', ماق لله kām eala'.

Revolt, s. عصاوة asawat. See Rebellion, desertion.

asyān.عصيان, Revolted

Revolter, s. عاصي قasī. See Rebel, deserter.

revolution or change of government, تبديل السلطنة tabdīl assaltanat.

Reward, s. انج jazā, اجر ajr, عافاد mukāfāh, باغ sawāb.

See Retribution.—Deserving a reward, بالثواب mustawjib assawāb. A good action worthy of a reward, عمل عمل عمل عمر وجب الثواب عمر وجب الثواب عمرة عديموجس mujib assawāb.

Reward, v. كافي kāfa', مازاة jāsāh.
See Recompense, repay.

Rewardable, ليق المجزا lāyik al jazā, ستوجب الشواب mustarojib assaroāb.

Rewarded, مكافى mukāfa'.

Rewarder, s. مكافى mukāf ī.

Rhetoric, علم الفصاحة silm al fasāhat. See Oratory.—Rhetorical. See Oratorical.— Rhetorician. See Orator.

Rheum, شم rashh. Rheumatism, waja; al mafasil.

Rhinoceros, s. كركداري karkadān.

Rhododaphne (a rose with laured leaves), with laured leaves), with laured leaves and leaves and laured leaves are leaves as a laured leaves are le

Rhubarb, راوند, rāwand. China rhubarb, راوندصيني, rāwand sīnī.

Rhyme, قافية kāfiyat.

Rhythmical, موزون maioxūn. Rhyth-

mically, على القافسية وala' al kāfiyat. Not rhythmical, موزون ghayr mawsūn. An oration rhythmically composed, سجّت musajja على sāji على عقرة المنافلة على عقرة المنافلة على عقرة المنافلة على المنافلة المنافلة على المنافلة على

Rib, s. فلع dulę. Ribbed, الماضلاع lako adlāę.

Rice (in the husk), رز, A rice merchant, بيّاع رز bayyā rus.

Rich, غني ghanī. See Opulent, wealthy.

Riches, مال māl, اموال amwāl, اموال kasarat al māl. See Wealth.

Richly, بكل غنا bikol ghind. See Opulently, abundantly, plenteously.

Richness, غنا ghinā. See Fertility, opulence, abundance, finery, splendor.

Rick, s. (pile of corn, hay, etc.), عنبر anbar.

Rid, v. (disengage, disentangle),
ما خلص hal; (to set free), خلص
khallas. To get rid of (escape
from), خلص حاله khallas hālaho;
(to drive away), دنه dafas.

Riddance (disencumbrance), حل hal al mashkal; (deliverance), خلاص khalās; (driving away, clearing away), ونع dafa₅.

Riddle, s. (enigma), حذورة hazzūra, رمز rams. To propound a riddle, عبل حذورة amal hazzūra. A riddle (sieve), غربال

Riddle, v. (solve a riddle), شرح الرمز sharah arramz; (to separate by a coarse sieve), غربل gharbal.

Ride, v. ركب rekeb. Any beast upon which a person rides, مركوب markūb.

Rider, s. راكب rākib. Riders, مال rākib. A rider or breaker of horses, معلمالخيل muę allim al khayal.

Ridge, s. (higher part, top) ذروة zarwat. The ridge of a mountain, راس الجبل rās al jabal.

Ridicule, استهزا , maskharah مستخره ,istihsā. See Raillery.

sar mudhake. Ridiculous, صار مضحک mudhik, s

maskhara. Anything ridiculous, ه مسخره maskhara. Ridiculous things, مضحات madhakāt.

Ridiculously, بكل استبزا bikol istihzā.
Ridiculousness, حال مضعك hāl
mudhik. See Ridicule.

Riding, e. ركوب rukb, ركب rukūb. Rie, jāwdār.

Rife (or general, as a contagious distemper), emūmī.

Rifely, "ane "umuman.

Rifeness, عموم eumūm.

Rifle, v. نهر nahab, سلب salab.

See Pillage, plunder, rob.

Rifled, مسلوب maslūb, منهوب manhūb. See Robbed.

Rifler, s. سالب sālib, ناهب nāhib. See Plunderer.

 on the right, يمين yamīn. To the right, يمنن yamnatan. Right and left, ميمنةوميسرة maymanat wa maysarat. From the right, wing of an army, ميمنة maymanat. The right wing of an army, al left wing, الميمنةوالميسرة al maymanat wal maysarat. A right line, الميمنةوالميسرة khatt mustakīm. The right way, الطريق المستقيم khatt mustakīm: attarīk al mustakīm; (to be straight), مستقيم kān mustakīm; (to be correct), كان صحيح kān sahīh.

Right (interjection of approbation), عظیم tayyib, عظیم وasim.

Right (proper), بنوع مناسب bi nawein munāsib; (in a direct line), خط مستقم bikhattin mustakim.

Right, v. (administer justice) اجري ajra' al hak.

Righteous, صادق sālih, صادق sādik.
See Just, honest, virtuous, holy.
Righteously, بكل صلاح bikol salāh.

Rightcousness, salāh. See Rectitude, honesty, virtue, piety, justice.

Rightful (having right), حقيقي hakīkī. See True, lawful.

Rightfully, بكل انصاف bikol insaf, bikol insaf,

Rightly (properly, suitably), بكل فانسة bikol munāsabat; (exactly), بالصواب bikol dikkat, بالصواب بالصواب bissawāb; (straightly), بيوجه بيوجه bi wajhin mustakīm.

Rightness, منتقامة istikāmat. See Rectitude, righteousness, straightness, trueness.

Rigid, rigorous (severe, inflexible),
مدید shadīd. [ness, stiffness.
Rigidity, شدّة shiddat. See RigidRigidly, rigorously (severely), مشدّة bishiddat, بوجه شدید bi wajhin shadīd.

Rigidness, rigor, and saramat.

See Soverity, austerity.

Rill, rillet, s. جدول jadwal. See Rivulet. [margin. Rim, s. کنار kanār. Sec Border, Ring, s. حلقه حالقه. See Hoop, circle.—(for the finger), محبس mahbas. A seal ring, خاتم khātim (plur. خواتم khawātim). An iron ring at a gate, حلقة الباب halakat albāb. An ankle-ring worn by women, خلخال khalkhāl. Ring, v. فق طعل

Ring-finger, s. خاتم khātim.

Ring-dove, s. مأم hamām.

Ringlet, s. (of hair), عنائ sālif, منائخ ja¿d. See Curl, lock of hair. Rinse, v. غسل ghasal. See Wash. Riot, شماته shamātah.

Rip, v. شق shak. To rip up a sewing, فتق fatak.

Ripe, مستوي mustawī. Of ripe years, بالخ bāligh.

Rise, v. (as the sun), طلع tali;,
ashrak; (to appear in view,
to emerge), ظهر seher. To rise
upon the feet, قام kām.

Rise (source, spring), ابتدا asl, ابتدا btida. See Beginning, origin; elevation, promotion.—(increase), ازدیاد izdīyād. Rise, rising (springing up or from), صدور sudūr; (appearing), خلوع zuhūr.

Risibility, فعك duhk, See Laughing.—Risible (having the faculty

866

of laughing), فاحك dāhik; (exciting laughter), مضعّف mudahhik.

Risk, خطار khatar (plur. مخاطره ملاقطار akhtār), مخاطرة mukhātarah.

See Danger, hazard, chance.—
Please to insure my goods against all risks and dangers, ارجوكم المخطار الخطار الخطار arjūkum tasawgurū mālī على خامة al akhtār.

Risk, v. خاطر khātar. A risker, سخاطر mukhātir.

Rivet, s. مسمار musmār. See Nail.
To rivet, مسم masmar.

Rivulet, s. نهرصغير nahr saghīr, ماقيه sākiyah, جدول jadwal.

Rond, s. طريق tarīk. The high

road, ماهي tarīk وām. Roads, مرق turk.

Roast, v. شوي shawa'.

Roast meat, مشوي mushwi.

Rob, v. سرق sarak, نهب nahab. See Steal, plunder.

Robbed, مسروق muerūk.

Robber, s. مارق sārik, الصوص harāmī, المن النعه (plur. الصورة). See Plunderer, thief.—

A highway robber, قطاع الطريق kattā attarīk. [dering, theft. Robbery, موقة surkat. See Plun-Robe, s. المناه تقال kattān; (as present), المناه ال

Rock, ه. صخر sakhr. Rocky, وعر waęr. See Rugged.

Rod, s. (stick, staff), عصا وهعقر قضيان. kadīb (plur. قضيب kudbān).

Rogue, s. (vagabond), اوباش awbāsh. See Rascal, villain, scoundrel, cheat, thief.

Roguish (knavish), شرير sharir. Roll, s. (catalogue), فهرسة fahrasat. See List, register. Roll, v. (anything upon the ground),

dahraj. To roll as the
waves, تموّع tamanowaj.

Rolled (on the ground), مندحرج mutadahrij. Rolled or levelled as ground, مسطّ musattah.

Romance, s. قصّه kissah, حكاية hikāyat. See Fable; also lie, fiction.

Romance, v. على حكايات على المنظم ال

Roof, s. سقف sakf. The roof of the mouth, سقف sakf al halk. See Palate.

Rook, s. غاز يقولم, غراب ghirāb.

See Crow.—The rook at chess,
برند rukh.

Room (place), مكان makān, محل mahal; (space), وسعة waseat; (place of another), عوض عوض عوض badal. In his room, عوضه ومسموع عوضاً عنه awadan وinhi. A room or apartment, منه awaa. See Chamber.—

Roominess, ews, wasea. See Space.—Roomy, ewse. See Spacious, wide, large.

Root, اصل asl, عرق وirk, شرش shursh. Roots, اصوا usul, عروق usul. To root up, tear up by the roots, قلع kala استا صل ista'sal. See Eradicate.—To take root, شرش sharrash.

Rooted, عامل شروش amil shurūsh, musharrish.

Rope, s. حبل habl (plur. احبال ahbāl). A rope-maker, حبّال habbāl.

Rosary, s. asima masbaha.

Rose, s. وردات wardat (plur. وردات wardat). The hundred-leaved rose, وردمكبس ward mukabbas. The peony rose, ورداكمير ward al hamīr. Rose water, عطرالورد ottar of roses, عطرالورد tr al ward.

Rosemary, اكليل الجبل ikiti al jabal, ubaytarān.

Rosin, قلفونه kalfūnah. See Resin. Rosy, roseate, وردي wardī.

Rouge, حوران humrah. See Paint.
Rough (not level or smooth of surface), غليظ khashin, غليظ ghalīz.

Rough of temper, غليظ الطبع ghaliz attab و. Rude, rustic.

Roughcast, s. or rough draught or model, مستودة musawwadah.

Roughen, v. (make rough) عله غليظ و amalaho ghalīz; (to grow rough), غليط sār ghalīz.

Roughly (with unpolished manners), مناطق bikol ghalāsat.

Roughness, غلظة ghalāzat; (harshness of temper) خشونة, (rudeness of manners), عدم ادب وadam adab, عدم ظرافة adam adab, غلظة ghalāzat.

Round, adj. مدوّر mudawwar, mustadir. Round about, round and round, حول hawl.

To turn round, دار dār. See Revolve.

Round, adv. حول (on every side), من کل جانب min koljānib.
Round, v. (make round), عمله عمله عدور (to go round), عارم طقة مارمدور غير فقة عارمدور sār

mudawwar. Rounded, made round, مدور mudawwar.

Roundly (in a round form), بشكل bishaklin mudawwar; (without reserve), بالصدق والاخلاص bilsidki walikhlās; (vigorously), bilsidki walikhlās; وجهد bikol jaddin wajahd.

Roundness, تدوير tadwir. See Smoothness; sincerity.

Rouse, v. قام قام See Excite.—
To rouse from sleep, فاق من النوم fāk min annawm; (to awake from sleep), فتق من النوم fayyak min annawm.

Rout (defeat of an army), انهزام inhizām, خریمة hazīmat, کسرة kasrat.

Rout, v. كسرالعسكر kasar al وaskar, مرّم hassam. See Defeat.

Routed, منهزم munhazim, مكسور maksūr. See Defeated.

Route, طریق tarīk. See Way,

Row, s. صفوف saf (plur. صفوف sufuf).

Placed in a row, مصطف mustaf.

Row, v. (a boat), قدّف kadaf, قدّف kaddaf. A rower, قدّاف mukaddif.

Rowel, s. مهماز muhmās, شوكة shawkat. See Spur.

Royal, ملوكي mulūkī, فيالطناني sultānī. [mulūkī.
Royally, ملوكي bivoajhin
Royalty, ملوكي sultanat.

Rub, v. فرک farak, حک hak, فرک daeak. See Grind, polish, scour, clean.—To rub (wear or be worn), سحق sahak.

Rub, rubbing, s. حک hak, حکث tahkik, فرک fark. Rubbing with the hands or between the fingers, فرک fark, فرک tafrik.

Rubbish, كناسة kanāsat.

Ruby, s. ulangu yakūt (pl. yawākīt).

Rude (uncivil, brutal), غليظ ghalis, kabā, See Inelegant, rustic, rugged, rough, harsh, savage, turbulent.

Rudeness (brutishness, incivility),
عَاظَتُ ghalāzat; (ignorance, unskilfulness), عدم العلم وadam al
عام وilm. See Inelegance, violence.

Rudiment (first elements of science), ابتدا asl, قاعده kaeidah, ابتدا ibtida.

Rudimental, شرحي sharhī, اصلي aslī, etc.

Rue (herb), سداب sadāb.

Rue, v. انغم taassaf, انغم ingham.
See Lament, grieve, regret.

Ruffian, e. حرامي harāmī, قاطع katie attarīk. See Assassin, robber, murderer.

Ruffled (discomposed) مضطرب muttarib (vulg. مخضوض makhdūd).

Rug, s بساط bisāt, طنفسة tunfusat.
See Mat, coverlet, carpet.

Rugged (rough, uneven), خشن khashin, غليظ ghalīs; (as ground), وعر waer. See Rough.—Rugged of temper, غمليظ المسطاع ghalīs attabe. See Morose, rude, brutal, surly.

Ruggedly, بكلخىشانة bikol khashānat, فيكلغلظة bikol ghalāzat.

Ruggedness, غلاظة ghalāsat, خشونة khushūnat. See Roughness.

Ruin (destruction), تخريب takhrīb, هدم hadm, انهدام inhidām. A ruin (of a building), خرابة kharābat. Ruins, خسرابات

Ruin, v. خرب kharab, هدم hadam.

See Demolish, destroy, overthrow.

—(to make poor or wretched),

عمله فقير

amalaho fakir.

Ruined (demolished, overthrown, laid waste), مهدوم mahdūm, خروب munhadim, منهدم

rūb; (made poor or wretched), مفلس fakār, مفلس muftis.

Ruinous (as buildings), مشرف علي الخراب مشرف علي الخراب (demushrif عاa' al kharāb; (destructive), مثل mutlif, مثل mudirr. See Pernicious.—Ruinously (perniciously), بكل تلف وفرر bikol talafin wadarar.

Rule (government, q. v.), مكومة محكم hukm; (a canon), المسلم الم

Rule, v. حکم hakam. See Govern, regulate, manage. To rule or draw a line with a ruler, منظر sattar.

Ruled (governed), المكام taht al hukim. Ruled with a ruler, مسطّر musattar.

Ruler, s. حاكم hakim. See Governor.—A ruler for drawing lines (made of parallel threads disposed on pasteboard), مسطرة mastarah. See Rule.

Rumble, v. عربه raead, قرقع karkae.

The rumbling of the belly, قرقعة karkaeat al batn.

Ruminate, عن معلى nashwar. See

Chew the cud.——(to muse),

نقكرفي tafakkar fi. See Meditate.

Rumination (chewing the cud),

المجترار jtirār; (meditation),

fikr. [Search.

Rumor, v. شيع اخبار shayyae akhbar.

Run, v. ركض rakad. See Make
Haste, fly, rush. To run away
(flee), هرب harab; (to flow),
ي jara'. [See Apostate.
Runagate, ناكرايمانه nākir īmānaho.
Runaway, هارب hārib. See
Fugitive.

Runner, s. راكسفى rakid; (swift messenger), ماعمة علم sagi. See Messenger, courier.

Rupture, s. (breach of peace), افظهار العداوة nakad al sulh, الصلح ishar al ¿adawat. See Breach, hostility, enmity, war. —(hernia), قسرق fatak, فتاق futk, قسرة kurk.

To be afflicted with a rupture.

انفتن infatak, انفتن inkarak, عارلهفتاق sār laho fatāk.

Rupture, v. See Break, burst.

Rural, برّى barri. See Rustic.

Ruse, ميله hilah. See Artifice, finesse.

Rush, v. (move with violence),

asra عدى See Run.—To

rush upon, هجم على hajam عله hajam عله.

See Assault, attack.

Rust, مدا sadā.

Rustic, rustical (belonging to the country), برّي barrī. See Rural.
—(rude, untaught, inelegant), فلاّ غليظ fallāh; فلاّ والله kubā, غليظ ghalīs, honest, simple), غشيم ghashīm; (plain, unadorned), عشيه sāda.

Rustic, s. فلاح fallāh. See Clown, countryman, husbandman, farmer. Rusty, جنزر mujanzir.
Rye, مسيكولا jāwdār, كاودار segolā.

8.

s, in English, has two sounds: one soft, at the beginning of words, as salt; the other approaching to the sound of s, as rose. In Arabic sh is expressed by شهسه (as شهسه, 'the sun').

Sahaoth, عباوت sabāwut.

Sabbath, يوم السبت yawm aseabt; (Sunday), يوم الاحد yawm al ahhad, يوم الرب yawm arrab.

Sabine, s. (tree), ساج ماج ابهل saji, ابهل abhal.

Sable, اسود aswad. See Black.— The sable or its fur, سمور sammur, عشر sinjāb.

Sabre, s. سيف sayf. See Sword.
Sacerdotal, كهنوتي kahnūtī. See
Priestly.

Sack, s. أكيس jawāl, كيس kīs.
See Bag.—A large needle for
sewing sacks, مسلم musallah.
Sackcloth, خيش khaysh, مسم

Sack, v. (storm, plunder, lay waste),

in nahab. See Pillage; also
to bag.—Sacked, منهوب manhūb.
See Plundered.

Sack (storm, pillage), نهب nahb, غاره ghārah. See Plunder.—A sacker, ناهب nāhib. See Plunderer.

Sackbut, s. (musical instrument), قانون kanūn (plur. قانون kawānīn).

Sacrament, سرالقربان المقدس sir al kurbān al mukaddas. See Eucharist; oath.

Sacred, عقدس mukaddas. See

Holy.—(inviolable, interdicted from promiscuous use), محرم «muharram; (private), خاص khās, مخصوص makhsūs.

Sacredly, بكلديانة bikol diyanat wa kadasat. See Religiously, inviolably.

قىداسىة kuds, قدس kidāsat. See Holiness.

Sacrifice, v. قرب karrab, قرب karrab, قرب zabah. See Kill, destroy, devote.

—A sacrifice, قربان kurbān, قربكة dahiyat. A place of sacrifice, مذبح mazbah. Sacrificed, مذبح mazbūh. The animal sacrificed, فيحة zabīhat. A sacrificer, خابح zābih.

Sad, مخموم maghmūm, عندوس مهموم hazīn,
See Sorrowful,
melancholy, mournful.

Sadden, v. (make sad), احزن ahzan, انغم gham; (to grow sad), انغم agramahzūn.

Saddle, s. سروج sarj (plur. بسروج surūj). A saddler, saddle-maker, سراج sarrāj. A pack-saddle, مسروج masrūj. Saddle, v. مسروج saraj. Saddled, Sadly, بكل غم bikol gham.

Sadness, غم gham. See Sorrow, melancholy, dejection.

Sale, سالم sālim, محفوظ mahfūz, muhmī.

Safe-conduct, ه. تنذكره tazkara, تنذكره pasāport. See Convoy, passport.

صیانه ,himāyat حمایه Safeguard siyānat. See Defence, protection.

Safely, كل حفظوسلامة bikol hafiz wa salamat, "سالما غانما saliman ghaniman.

Safety, safeness, سلامة salāmat, salāmat, امن aamān, اما

Saffron, وعفران saffarān, کرکم karkam.

Sagacious, قساحب بصيرة sāhīb basīrat. See Sage.

Sagaciously, ونباهة bikol وaklin wa nabāhat.

Sagaciousness, sagacity, sakāwat. See Foresight, prudence.

Sage (wise), عاقل وâkil, حكيم hakīm, عارف وârif. See Sagacious, prudent.

Sage, s. حكيم hakīm, فيلسوف faylasūf. SeePhilosopher.—Sages, علما hukamā, لقد ويلاهاه كما للاهمة ويلاهاه ويلاهاه ويلاهاه للاهمة للاهمة الملاهمة ال

Sagittarius, sagittary, برج القوس burj al kawe.

Said (aforesaid), المذكور al maskūr. He said, قال kāl. We said, قلل kulnā. You said, قلتم kultum. They said, قالوا kālū.

Sail, s. قلع kal_ξ. A ship rigged with sails, مقلع mukli_ξ.

Sail, v. قلع kala_e.

Saint, عديس kaddīs. Saints, ديسين kaddīsīn.

Sake (end, purpose), قصد niyat, قصد kasd, مقصود maksūd, غرض maksūd, مقصود gharad; (cause, account of any person or thing), سبب sabab. For the sake of, الما لاجل min ajlak. For the sake of God, مناجلت muhabbatan illahi.

Sal ammoniac, نوشادر nūshādir.

Salacious. See Lecherous, lustful. Salad, عالته salāta.

Salamander, s. سمندر samandar.

تعيين , salary, علوفة علم وulufat, تعيين taçyīn. See Stipend, pension, pay.—To pay a salary, علوفة علوفة (a,ta', eulufat.

Sale, ع bay و. Sale to the highest bidder, مزاد mazād. To put up to sale, على مزاد amal mazād.

Saleable, ولبي yubā. Not saleable عليكا la yubā.

Salesman, s. دلال dallāl, بيّاع bayyāṣ. See Seller.

Saline, salinous, L. mallahat.

Saliva, بساق or بصاق busāk, ريق rīk, تفل tufl. See Spittle.— Salival, salivary, salivous, ريقي rīkī.

Salivate, v. بصق basak.

Salivation, بيلان الريق الدوقة لله العاب sayalān arrīk.

Sally, s. (eruption of the besieged), مخروج hujūm, خروج khurūj.

Sally, v. هجم علي مالي Bally, v. خرج خرج kharaj çala'.

Salt, s. with. Salt or brackish water, walch mā mālih.

Salt, adj. Lo mālih. Salted, Loo mumallah.

Salt, v. ملح mallah. To oversalt in cooking, عمله مالح كثير amalal.o mālih kasīr.

Salt-cellar, s. a mamlahat, a mamlahat.

Salter, s. (one who salts) ملم سلام mallih; (a seller of salt), وليّب bayyā سال ; (a maker of salt), عامل ملم يُونَّم غامل ملم يُونِّم غامل ملم يُونَّم غامل ملم يُونَّم غامل ملم يُونَّم غامل ملم يُونَّم غامل ملم يُونِّم غامل ملم يُونَّم غامل ملم يُونِّم غامل ملم يُونِّم غامل على يُونُّم غامل ملم يُونِّم غامل على يُونُّم غامل على يُونُّم غامل على يُونُّم غامل على يُونُّم غامل على يُونْ غامل على يُونُّم غامل على على يُونُّم غامل على يُونُّم غامل

Saltish, مالح mālih. See Saline.

Saltness, Judalis. Saltless bread, khabs dalie.

milh al barud. See Nitre.

Salvation (eternal bliss), السعادة assa إلابدية abadiyat, خلاص khalās; (escape from danger or difficulty), six najāh.

موافق الصحة , salim سليم ,Salubrious muwafik assahhat. See Wholesome. موافقة , salamat سلامة , Salubrity muwāfakat assahhat. Salubrity of air, اعتدال الهوا ¿tidāl al hawā.

Salve, s. مرهم marham. See Plaster. Salver, s. معن sahn. See Plate. Salvo, s. استثنا istisnā. See Exception, excuse.

نفع ,fayidat فايدة nafę, منفعة manfaęat. See Salubrity, wholesomeness.

Salutary (wholesome), مصلم للصحة muslih lil sahhat, شافی shāfī; مفید , nāfi نافع , (advantageous) mufid, سديد sadid. See Profitable.

Salutation, سلام salām, تسليم taslīm. Salutations, تسليمات taslīmāt. bazd بعد السلام, After salutations assalām. After salutations and تدانة ,badat عيادة ,Sanctimony | بعدالسلام والأكرام ,compliments

baçd assalām al skrām. [These and similar phrases often begin Eastern letters.

المعلى (pay compliment) على المعلى sallam çala'.

Same, فردشي fard, فرد fard thy. See Equal, like, alike, even, similar. - Of the same species, min jine wahid, or من فرد جنس min fard jiss. من فرددين , Of the same religion min fard din. Of the same city, min fard medinal. من فردلون , Of the same color min fard lawn. Of the same age, umr. At the من فرد عر same time, غندات المقت fi sat al wakt. The same (ditto), أيضاً aydan.

مسطرة ,ayniyat عينية .8 Sample mustarah. See Specimen.

Sanative, شافي shāfī. See Healing. تقديس ,tathir تطهير ,Sanctification takdīs.

Sanctified, مقدّس mukaddas. Sanctifier, s. مقدس makaddis. To be sanctified, تقدّس takaddan. Sanctify, v. قدّس kaddas.

تديس, abidء عابد, Sanctimonious [kidāsst. kaddīs. See Holy.

Sanction, تثبیت tasbit. See Ratification.

Sanctity, sanctitude, قداسة kidaeat, قداسة tahārat. See Holiness.

Sanctuary, s. (holy place), البيت mahal mukaddas, البيت al bayt al mukaddas.

Sand, رمل raml.

Sandal, s. نعل naوا, بابوج bābūj. Sandarak, سندروس sandarūs.

مغطى , Sanded (covered with sand, بالرمل mughatta' birraml. See Barren. [sandal. Sanders or sandal wood, صندل

Sanders or sandal wood, مندل Sandy (consisting of sand), رملي ملان رمل (full of sand), كله رمل kollaho raml, ملان رمل malān raml.

Sanguinary, سفّاك الدما aaffāk addimā. See Cruel, bloody.

Sanguine (having the color of blood), اتجر ahmar; (abounding with blood), كثيرالدّم kasīr addam; (full of hopes, confident, warm), مارالطب hār attab عارالطبع معجول hār attab د. See Eager.

Sanguineness, حرارة الطبع harārat attab عدم . See Ardor.

Sanies, قبح kayh, قبح mādat. See Pus. Sanious, قير mukayyih.

Sap, عرق rutūbat, وطوبة rashhat. See Juice.

Sap, v. (mine), نقب nakab, عمل nakab, اقب نقب amal loghm. See Undermine. Sapphire, s. ياقوت ازرق yākut asrak, ياقوت ازرق safīr. [Palatable. Sapid, المازية laho māsiyat. See Sapience. See Wisdom.—Sapient.

Sappiness, مازية māsiyat. Sappy. See Full of sap.

See Wise.

Sapless, ماله مازية mālaho māsiyat. Saponacious (soapy), مثل الصابون misl assābūn.

طعمة, massat, مزة massat, طعمة ta_tmat. See Taste.—Saporific, ناديذ lasīs.

Sarcasm, s. تهکم tahakkum. See Reproach, gibe, taunt.

Sarcastical, sarcastic, tahakkumī. [kum.

Sarcastically, بكل تهكم bikol tahak-Sardel, sardine, sardius, sardonyx (precious stone), عقيق _takik.

Sash, s. تآر sunnār. See Scarf, belt, fillet. [See Devil. Satan, ابلیس shaytān, شیطان ablīs. Sate, v. satiate, شیطان ashba, شیط shabba. See Satisfy, fill, saturate, glut, pall. Satiate, satiated, sated, شبعان. shabçān. To be satiated, شبع shabiş.

Satiating, اشباع ishbāدِ. Satiety, شبع shabaدِ. Satin, اطلس atlas.

Satire. هجو hajū. See Invective, irony, ridicule.—To compose a satire, عمل هجو amal hajū. See Satirize.

Satirical, satiric, هجسوي hajawī.
Satirically, بكل هجو bikol hajū,
bikol hajawī.

Satirist, a. هاجي hājī.

Satirize, v. هجّا hajā, عمل هجو إamal hajū. To satirize one another, عملوالبعضهم هجو عملوالبعضهم هجو dihim hajū.

Sutisfaction (of mind), مرور surūr, رضا ridā. See Content, complacency, gratification.—Satisfaction for an injury, عوض eawad, مكافاء mukāfāh.

Satisfactorily, بنوع مرضي bi naw in murdī. [Satisfaction.
Satisfactoriness, أن ridā. See Satisfactory (giving content, pleasing), مرضي سيمقل المناس مرضي rādī, (making atonement), يمعني yamhī assunūb.

masrūr. مسرور ,rādī راضي masrūr.

See Content; also paid.—To be satisfied, صارراضي sār rādī.

Satisfy, v. (give content), وفي rada'.

See Satiate.—(to pay, fulfil), وفي wafa', المناه وفي بعيده wafa', المناه بقيمة والماه بقيمة والماه بقيمة والماه بقيمة والماه بقيمة والماه الماه ا

Saturated, شبعان shabean. See Satiate.

Saturday, يوم السبت yawm assabt.
Saturn (planet), كيوان sahal, كيوان kiwān. [See Savage.
Satyr, s. غول ghūl, wahsh.

Satyrion (herb), بلعثالث khisā assaçlab.

Savage (unfeeling), قياسي المقعة عليظ القلب عديم ghalis al kalb, غليظ القلب وadim ashshafakat. See

Cruel, fierce.—— (uncivilised, rustic), وحشي wahshī, بري barrī.

See Wild, uncultivated.—— A savage (wild man), انسان وحشي insān wahshī. A savage beast, سوحوش wahsh (plur. وحش wahsh). To savage or make savage, amalaho wahsh.

bilā بلاشفقة, (cruelly) shafakat. SeeBarbarously, wildly. قساوة (barbarousness), قساوة kasāwat, عدم المرحمة adam al marhamat. See Cruelty.--(wildness), حشنة wahshanat.

Bauce, مرقه maraka.

Saucer, s. كاسه للمرقه kāseh lil maraka.

Sauciness, قلة حيا killat hayā. See Impudence, pertness.

Saucy, الأدب bila adab. See Impudent, pert.

حفظ , (preserve from evil), حفظ hafas. See Preserve. -(protect), خلص hama'; (set free), حمی khallas. To save (not to spend or waste, to lay by), وقر waffar, amal tawfir. Seeع عمل تـوفـير Reserve.—(to spare or excuse), ghafar غفرالي ,an غفي عن ghafar ila'. See Pardon.—Save you! God save you! الله يحفظكم allah yahfaskum.

غير ,mā¿adā, ماعدا ghayr, Y\ illā.

محفوظ (preserved from evil), محفوظ mahfüs; (not spent or wasted, -mu موفر , bakt باقي ,mu waffar. See Preserved.—(protected), muhma'; (set | Savoriness, iii lassat.

free), which mukhalas; (spared or excused), معذور maçsür, muçāf.

Saver, s. (preserver from evil), سلم hāfis, حافظ musallim, etc.

Saving, s. (of expense), تـوفير tawfir; (somewhat preserved from being spent or wasted), باقى baki. See Remainder, reservation.-(exception), listisna.

bank بنك التوفير , Savings'-bank attawf ir.

Savingly (parsimoniously), . تدبيروتوفير bikol tadbīr wa tawf ir تدبيروتوفير Savingness (parsimony), تدبير tadbīr, توفير tawfīr.

Saviour, s. which mukhallis. Our سیّدنایسو ع ,Saviour Jesus Christ المسيح sayyidnā yasū al masīh, mukhallisna.

Savor, sil lassat, den taçmat. See Taste, flavor, smell.—Of a bad savor, دى الطعمة, radī atta_emat.

طعمته , (have the taste of), طعمته tas; (to give a التذ, mataho, التذ taste), عمله لذيذ amalaho lasīs, ند las.

ىكل bikol lassat, يكل لذة dash bikol taşmat. fragrance. See Savor, Savory, الذيذ lasis. See Fragrant. Sansage, s. سلسيج manbar, منبار salsij.

Saw, pret. of 'see;' as, I saw, انظرت nasart; thou sawest, نظرت nasar; he saw, نظرت nasar; we saw, انظروا nasartum; they saw, نظروا nasara.

Saw, s. منشار minshār. A handsaw, منشارید minshār yad. The handle of a saw, يدالمنشار yad al minshār. Belonging to a saw, سنشاري minshārī.

Saw, v. نشر nashar.

Sawdust, imi nishārah.

.nashir ناشر .Sawyer, s

Say, v. قال kal. See Speak, tell, relate.—They say, يقولوا yakala, it is said, قيل kil.

Saying, say, s. كلام kalām, مقال kalām, كلام شول (he said), قال kāl; (she said), قالت kālat.

Scab (a disease), جرب jarab.

Scabbard, s. غلاف ghilaf, بيت السيف bayt assayf, ممذ ghamd. See Sword-sheath.

Scabbed, scabby, جربان jarbān, جربان ajrab (fem. اجرب jarbā).
Scabbedness, scabbiness, جسرب jarab.

Scaffold, ه. مُنِقَات tabakat (pl. طبقاً tabakāt).

Scale, s. (or bason of a balance), الميزان sāk alsaīsān. Scales, ميزان sāk alsaīsān. Scales, ميزان sa-vāsīn). See Balance.—A scale of a fish, فلوس file (plur. فلوس fulūs). A scale or gradation, مراكة darajāt; (a thin plate), تنكة tanakat.

Scale, v. (fish), قشرالسمك للنظمة لتنفله Scaled, scaly, كالمانة المفلوس المانة المانة

Scallion, عصل اخضر basal akhdar. See Onion.

Scammony, some mahmude.

Scandal, شك shak, فضيحة fadīkat.
SeeInfamy,disgrace.—(reproach),
ماه malām, عيب ayb.

scandalize, v. عطي شك a_ξta' shak. See Reproach, calumniate.

Scandalous (infamous), سين منفتح mufdih. See Ignominious, shameful.— (opprobrious), عار ar.

Scandalously (infamously), بكلل bikol وعار عار bikol وعار see Shamefully.

Scantily, scantly (not plenteously), نكلة bikol killat.

Scantiness, scantness (narrowness,

want of space), ضيقة dīkat; (want of plenty), قلّه killat.

Scanty (narrow, wanting amplitude), قشق dayyik; (wanting plenty), قليل kalīl. See Niggardly; scarce.

Scantling, s. (a quantity cut off), قطعة kateat; (a small piece), قطعة kasrat. See Fragment.

Scape. See Escape.—To scape.
See Escape.

Scapula, کتف kitf. See Shoulderblade.—Scapulary, کتفی kitfi.

Scar, s. ¿\s dāgh.

Scar, v. غملداغ amal dagh.

Scarce (not plentiful), قليل kalīl, قليل ghayr kasīr; (rare, not common), نادر nādir. To be or become scarce (not plentiful), قل kal, صارقليل sār kalīl; (rare), مارنادر sār nādir. To make scarce, قلل kallal.

Scarce, scarcely, الجبد biljahid.
See Hardly.

Scarceness, scarcity, أقط kaht, قلة killat. See Penury.

Scare, v. هتول علي hawwal عامه hawwal. See Frighten.
Scarecrow, s. خويفة takhwifat,
ل خيال khayal.

Scarification, تشریط tashrit. A scarifier مشرط

sharrat. شرط sharrat.

Scarlet, قرمزي kirmisī. See Red.
Scatter, v. شتت shattat, فرق farrak. See Sprinkle, disperse.
—(to be dispersed), تشتت tashattat, تفرق tafarrak. See Scattered.

Scattered, منتشر muntasar, منتشر muntashar. مندري mundarī.

Scatteringly, بلاترتيب bilā tartīb, bilā nizām.

Scene, s. منظر mansar. See Theatre; also display, prospect.

Scent (power of smelling)قَوْقَ الشَّامة kūwat ashshāmat, شَمْ shamm; (odor, good or bad), تَعْنَا الْعَالَى الْعَالَى الْعَالِيَّةِ الْعَالَى الْعَالَى الْعَلَى الْعُلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلِيْكِيْكِ الْعَلَى الْعَلِيْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعِلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلَى الْعَلِيْعِلِيْعِلِيْعِلِيْكِلِيْكِ الْعَلِيْعِلِيْكِ الْعَلِيْعِلِيْكِ الْعَلِيْعِلِيْكِ الْعَلِيْعِلِيْكِلِيْكِ الْعُلِيْعِلِيْكِ الْعُلِيْع

Scent, v. (perceive by the nose),
مثم sham. See Smell.—(to give
a scent to), خر bakhkhar. See
Perfume.—To give to smell, مثمم
ماله رايحة shammam. Scentless, أماله رايحة mālaho rayihat. [mulk.
Sceptre, s. (mulk.
Sceptre, s. فضيب الملك kadīb al
Schedule, غرض daftar, غرض kāyimat.
Scheme, s. (purpose), غرض maksūd. See
Design, intention.——(project,
plan), تدبير tadbīr.

Schemer, ه. مدبّر mudabbir. See Projector, contriver.

Schism, هرتقة bideat, هرتقة hartakat.
See Heresy.—A schismatic, هرطوقي. See Heretic.—Schismatical. See Heretical.

Scholar, s. (disciple), مالب علم المباد الم

Scholarship, علم بوالم تعليم والم تعليم taوlīm.
See Learning, education, study.

Scholastic, scholastical, تعلیمی taelimi.

شراح ,mufassir مفسر sharrah. See Commentator.

Scholium, s. (note), حاشيه hāshiyat, ماشيه sharh, تفسير tafstr. See Commentary.

School, s. مكتب maktab (plur. باتب makātib). A public school, مدارس madrasat (plur. مدارس madāris). See College.

School, v. علم allam. See Instruct, teach.

School-boy, s. walad maktab. See Scholar.

raf lk. رفيق e Schoolfellow, ه.

Schoolmaster, s. بعلم مكتب

muçallim maktab, المساح المادة المسادة المساد

Scientific, scientifical, علمي علمي علمي Scientifically, علم على على العلم على العلم على العلم على العلم على العلم على العلم العلم العلم العلم scimitar, على العلم العلم scimitar, على العلم ال

Scintillation, برق bark. See Spark Scion, s. برق far₂. See Twig. Scissors, مقص makas.

Scoff, v. تمسخرعلي tamaskhar الستجزي istahsa'. See Ridical

Scoff, s. tahakkum, jr istihsä. See Gibe, taunt, iruf. ridicule.

Scoffer, s. منحس mutamatis منحون dāhik, مستهزي scoffing (part.), مستهزي See Scoffer.—Scoffingly, ابنا bi istihzā. Scold, v. يقطعلي وayyat وala'. على عتب علي عتب علي وamal وitāb. See Reproach, revile.

Scolding, ه. عتاب Scolding letter, مكتوبعتاب maktūb بitāb.

Scolopendra (a kind of serpent), نجازی umm arbi

Sconce, s. (pensile candlestick), شمعدان shameadan. See Head, mulct, fort.

Sconce, v. See Mulct, fine.

Scoop, ه. مغرفة maghrafat.

Scoop, v. (lade out), غرف gharaf; (to cut hollow), جوّف jawwaf.
Scope (aim, intention, drift), نيّة niyat, عقصد kasd, عقصد maksad, غرض maksad, غرض maksad, نشان (the thing aimed at), نشان nishān. See Mark, butt.—(freedom from restraint), اختيار khtiyār. See Liberty, license; room, space.

Scorch, v. حرق harak, شلوط shalwat.
Scorched, مشلوط mashalwat. To be soorched, تشلوط

Score, s. (line drawn), خط khatt, حساب, (on account), حساب hisāb; (a debt), ديس dayn; (reason, motive), سبب sabab, majib, اچل ajl. To score موجب (mark by a line), مطر sattar.

Scorn, v. احتقر ihtakar, اهان ahān.
See Despise, scoff.

Scorn, احتقارة ihānat, حقارة hakārat, احتقار tahkīr, See Contempt, scoff. [muhtakar. Scorned, مهان muhān, مهان muhāhir. See Scoffer.

Scornfully, بكل احتقار bikol ihtikār.
Scorpion, عقرب و عقرب و عقرب عقرب عقرب عقرب عقرب عقرب و علامة و

Scoundrel, s. فاستى danī, فاستى fāsik، شرير sharīr. See Villain, knave. Scour, v. (rub, in order to clean), مقلى sakal, مقلى masah. See Scrub, polish, rub, clean, bleach. Scourer, عاقال sakkāl. See Polisher; also purge; scamperer. [mamsah. Scoured, ممسوح mujalla', ممسوح makraeah, مقرعه مقرعه sawt (plur. مقرعه aswāt). See Lash, whip.—(an oppressor, tyrant), خالم sālim; (punish-

khisa'.

ment), مرض الخنازير Scrofula, مرض الخنازير marad al عقوبة tacsib, عقوبة khanāzīr, مرض sarājah. See

Scourge, v. جلد jaled. See Lash. Scout, s. See Spy. Scout, v. استخبر tajassas, استخبر istakbbar. See Spy, explore.

Scowl, v. See Frown, pout.

Scrap, s. کسرة kasrat, شقفة shukfat, تطعة kiteat. See Fragment, crumb, particle.

Scrape, s. (perplexity), قيرة hirat, يدرو المنطقة الم

Screw, s. برغي birghī, لولب lawlab. Scribe, s. كتاب kātib (plur. كتاب kuttāb, كتبة katabat).

Scrip, s. کیس kis. See Bag, purse,—(a small writing), ruk_tat.

Scripture, كتابة kitābat. See Writing.

—The Holy Scripture, كلام الله kalām allah, الكتاب المقدس al kitāb al mukaddas, التوراه tawrāh; (the New Testament), الأجيل الشريف alinjīl ashsharīf, العهد الجديد al ¿ahd al jadīd.

Scrofula, مرض النحنازير marad al khanāzīr, مراجه sarājah. See به مرض King's evil.—Scrofulous, به مرض bihi marad al khanāzīr.
Scroll, على مولاً كالمحالة كال

Scrub, v. حک hak. To scrub one's-self, خکت tahakkak. See Rub, scour, clean.

Sorub, s. (mean fellow), دني dani, مقير hakir.

Scrubbed, scrubby. See Mean, vile. (rubbed, scoured), wah-kuk.

Scruple, a. شك shak, وهم wahm, وهم waswās, ارتياب irtiyāb.

See Doubt, irresolution. Without a scruple, من غيرتشكك min ghayr tashakkuk. A scruple in weight (twenty grains), قيراط kīrāt.

توسوس , tawahham توهم tawaswas ثوهوس shak. See Doubt, hesitate.

Scrupler, ه. متوسوس مسلط مسلط متوسوس مسلط مسلط منظم متوسوس متع مسلط منظم متوسوسي معنست مع

Scrutinise, v. فعص بكل تدقيق fahas

bikol tadkīk. See Examine, inquire, search. — Scrutinised,
سماه منعوم mafhūs. See Examined.

Scrutoire, مكتبة maktabat. See
Bureau.

Scull. See Skull.

searcher.

Soulpture, نقش *naksh*, فحر fahr.

To sculpture, فحسر fahar. See
Carve, engrave.

Scum, غوة raghwat.

Scurvily (vilely), منوع حقير bi nawein hakir. See Meanly, basely, coarsely.

Scurvy (vile), حقير hakīr, دفي danī, حقير hakīr al kadr, خسيس hakīr al kadr, حقيرالقدر khasīs. See Mean, contemptible,

worthless, sorry.—Scurvy (disease), فسادالـدم fasād addam, askūrbūt.

Soutcheon, s. ترس turs. See Shield.
—Soutiform (like a shield), مثل misl atturs.

Scuttle, s. زنبیل zonbīl. See Basket. (a grate), قفص kafas. See Lattice.

Sea, s. sebahr (plur. see, buhūr, abhar, ابحر abhur). The بحرالاخضر, Indian or Green Sea bahr al akhdar, عرالهند bahr al The White or Mediterranean Sea, جرالابيض bahr al abyad, حرالروم bahr arrūm. The بحرالسود Black or Euxine Sea, بحرالسود bahr al assoad. The Persian or Blue Sea, بحرالفرس bahr al furs, bahr al akhdar. The Red Sea, عرالاحمر bahr al ahmar, bahr al kulsum. The Caspian Sea, حرالخزر bahr al khasar. The sea of Mecca, bahr al surud. The العروض Dead Sea or sea of Lot, جراوط bahr lut. The two seas, البحرين al bahrin. [These will apply to any two seas, as the East Sea and the West, the Mediterranean and Euxine, etc. | Sea and land,

and land, ابحراً وبراً bahran wa barran. Belonging to the sea, عري bahri. On the sea-shore, بحري bahri. The ebb and flow of the sea, مدّوجزر madd wa jazr.

Sea breeze, s. نسيم الحر nasim al bahr, هواالحر hawā al bahr.

Sea-chart, عارطة البحر khārtat al bahr.

Sea-coast, شطالبحر shatt al bahr, See coast.

Sea-compass, s. هنامه kiblat nāmah, في bayt al ibrat, bayt al ibrat, وصوله bosola.

Seafaring, عريـه bahriyah.
seafaring man, حري bahrī.

Sea-fight, عرب بحري harb bahrī.
Sea-fowl, ه عاطبالبحر bayr bahrī.
Sea girt, عاطبالبحر muhāt bil bahr.
Sea-green, خضر ها akhdar bahrī.
Sea-horse, ه فرسالبحر faras al bahr. Sea-maid. See Sea-nymph, mermaid.

[Mariner.

Seaman, s. علامة بالتحر bahrī. See
Sea-mark or beacon, s. علامة بالتحر alāmat bil bahr, silva manārat.
Sea-monster, s. حيوان بحري haywān
bahrī.

Sea-nymph, عنت البحر bint al bahr, المنت bint almā.

Sea-port, s. اسكلة askalat, مينا minā (plur. مين miyan).

Sea-risk, خطرالبحر khatar al bahr. Sea-room, ميدان mīdān, مسانة masāfat. [bahr.

Sea-shell, ع. صدف البحر عطمة على عمله عطمة على sea-shore, sea-side. See Sea-coast. Sea-sickness, تشويش البحر taskwish al bahr. [bahr.

Sea-serpent, عية البحر kayyat al Sea-service, خدمة البحر khidmat al bahr.

Sea-surrounded, حوله محوله bahr. See Sea-girt.

Sea-water, ollie mā al bahr. See Salt-water.

Seal, ه. مختم khatm. A seal ring, ماتم khātim. See Ring.—A keeper of the seals, مهردار muhrdār. The seal of Solomon, خاتم khātim solaymān.

To break or open a seal, نكّن fakk al khatm.

Seal, v. ختم khatam.

Sealed, makhtum.

Sealer, s. الذي تختم allasī yaktum. Sealing-wax, شمع احمر sham; ahmar.

Seam, s. (sewing which joins the

edges of cloth), فقة lafkat, درزة darzat, خياطة khiyātat.

Seam, v. لفق lafak, درز daraz, لخيّط khayyat.

Seamstress, s. خياطه khayyāta.

Seamy, اختيط mukhayyat, هياطه khiyātah. Seamless, ماهومختيط māhū mukhayyat.

Sear, v. See Burn, cauterize.— Sear. See Dry.

Sear-cloth. See Plaster.

Searce, v. خخ nakhal. See Sift.

Searce, عن منخل munkhul (plur. منخل manākhūl).

Search, v. فتش fattash, استخبر istakhbar, عث bahas. See Examine, enquire, probe.

تفتیش tafahhus, تفتیش taftīsh, ابتحاث tajussus, ابتحاث istikhbār, شجسّان istikhbār, شجب bahs, هنگ fahs. See Enquiry, examination, quest, pursuit.

Searcher, عفت سل mufattish, مفتش bāhis, احث fāhis. See Examiner, enquirer.

Searched, مفتش mufattash.

Season (of the year), فصل fasl, وقت mawsam; (time), وقت wakt, زمان samān. See Time. —The four seasons of the year, قصل al fusūl al arbaṣat. At a proper season, in season, in season, in season, in season, piloti wakt wassamān al munāsib. See Seasonably.—Out of Season, بغير bighayr mahallihi. See Unseasonably.

Season, v. (food), وفلفل مرش عليه ملم وفلفل و rash وalayhi milh wa fulful wa bahār. See Relish.—To season (accustom one to any thing), عرق وعلي و accustomed to any thing), اعتاد الموادة و والموادة وال

Seasonable, بمحيلة bimahallihi, بالوقت المناسب bil wakt al mundsib. See Proper.—It is not seasonable, هذاشي ماهووقته hazā shay mā hu waktoh.

Seasonableness, وقت وزمان الشي wakt wasamān ashshay, مناسبة munāsabat wakt ashshay. [wa mahallahi.
Seasonably, غيوقته ومحله fī waktihi
Seasoned (as food), مرشوش ملح marshūsh milh wa fulful wa bahār; (accustomed), معتادعلي mutarabbī علي معتادعلي mutarabbī علي

Seat, s. (chair, etc.), کرسی kursi (plur. کراسی karāsi). Seat, v.a. (cause to sit down), تعد ka،جad, جلس jallas.

Seaward, الحوالبحر linahū al bahr.

Secede, v. اختلي ikhtala'. See Withdraw, retire, dissent.

Seceder, s. mukhtalī. See Dissenter.

خلوة اعتزال Secession, خلوة أعتزال khalwat, خلوة tajannub.

Seclude, v. حرم من haram min. See Shut up, exclude.

Second, ثاني sānī, or تاني tānī.

Second-hand (not original, not new), musta_emal.

Second, s. (assistant), معاون musā إنظ musā إنظ musā إنظ musā إنظ Musā [See Assist.

Second, v. ساعد هقنه موافق wāfak. Secondarily, ثانياً šāniyan.

Second-rate, ه. تاني درجة tānī darajat. Second-rate, من تاني min tānī darajat. See Secondary.

Secrecy (privacy), اختلا الخطاوة khalwat. See Solitude, retirement.—(taciturnity, fidelity to a secret), سكوت sukūt. See Silence.

Secret (private), سَرِي sirrī, خفي khafī. See Concealed, retired, hidden.—(faithful to a secret,

silent), ماحبسر sāhib sirr. A secret apartment, خلوة khalwat. See Privaoy.

Secret, e. سر sirr (plur. اسرار asrār),
اسرار sarīrat (plur. سريرة arāyir).
One in the secret, معة السر maɛho
assir. See Confidant.

Secretary, e. كاتم الاسرار, kātiō, كاتم الاسرار kātim al asrār.

Secrete, v. كتم السر katim assir. See Conceal, hide.—To secrete one's-self, اختفى ikhtafa'. Secreted, خفى mukhfa'. See Concealed, hid.

Secretly, سرا, sirran, خفية khafyatan, المخفي bilmukhfī. See Privately. سرا وعلانية "Openly and secretly, سرا وعلانية sirran wa ealāniyatan. Secretness. See Secrecy.

Sect, s. فرق firkat (plur. فرق furak), امّة millat, مدهب makhab, ملّه ummat, طايفة tāyifat. Sects of heretics,sectaries,خوارج,khawārij.

Sectary, عارجي rāfidī, رافضي الم khārijī. See Follower, heretic.

Section, ع. فصل fasl. See Cut.—
The section of a book, فصل fasl,

jus. Through every section

(totally, entirely), من كلّي و جزي min kolli wa jusi.

887

Secular, عالمي عالمي منياوي منياوي عالمي عالمي dunyāwī. See Temporal, worldly.

—(centesimal), مناية سنة kol
māyat sanat. To secularize,
و amalaho عِلمالمي

Secundine (membrane which envelopes the child in the womb), tāmūr. See Membrane.

Secure (free from danger or fear; safe), سالم «alim; adlim; (careless, without caution or vigilance), غافل ghāfil.

Secure, v. (make safe), حفظه من hafazaho min, سلّم sallam, حمي hama'. See Protect.—(to secure in custody), حبس habas. See Imprison.

Secured (from oppression, etc.), مسلّم musallam. See Exempted, protected.—(made certain) معقق muhakkak. See Established.—
(taken into custody), معبوس mahbūs. See Imprisoned.

Securely (safely, without danger), bikol salāmat wa amān, المخطر bilā khatar, سالماً bilā khatar, للخطر bilā basīrat, بالبصيرة bilā basīrat, bilā intibāh.

Security (safety), ملامة salāmat, امن amaniyat, امنية amn. See Protection.— (carelessness), عدم بصيرة adam basirat, الهمال ihmāl. One who is security or bail for a debt, etc., كفيل kafīl, كفيل mutakafīl. Security or bail, كفالة kafālat. See Surety.

—To become security, صاركفيل sār kafīl, كفل takaffal. See To give bail.

Sedate, ساكن sākin, ساكن sākit, ماليم mulāyim. See Calm, quiet, serene.—Of a sedate temper, مادي الطبع hādī attab

Sedately, بكل هداوة bikol hadawat.

Sedateness, هداوة hadāwat. See Quietness, calmness, tranquillity, serenity.

Sedentary, هادي hādī, عقيد hāetēīd. Sedentariness, عبود kuçūd.

Sedition, فتنة fitnat, قومة kawmat, قومة casawat. See Rebellion, mutiny, tumult.—To excite sedition, على فتنة canal fitnat. See Mutiny.

عصيان , وقعة عاصي عصيان , sayān. See Rebellious, mutinous.

— A seditious man, عصيفتنة ahib fitnat.

Seditiously, بكلفتنة bikol fitnat. See Seditiousness, فتنة fitnat. See Sedition. Seduce, v. خدع khada, غو ghar, غر ghar, غري aghwa'. See Misguide.

seducer, ه. غاوي ghāwī, مغوي mughawī, خدّاع mudill, خدّاع khaddā.

Seduced, منغوي munghawī.

Seducible, ينخدع yunkhadie.

Seduction, seducement, أغوا ighwā, أغوا khadiyat.

Sedulity, sedulousness, شغل shaghl, مداومة sagī, جد jadd, مداومة mudāwamat. See Care, diligence, labor, industry.

مشغول ،قغ على العي Sedulous, ساعي mashghul, مداوم mujidd, مداوم mudāwim. See Careful, indus-[jaddin wa jahd. trious. Sedulously, بسكل جدّ وجهد bikol واي shāf, شاف nasar, نظر shāf, واي raa', لحظ المله shāhad. See Observe, look, perceive, descry, discover, find, discern, remark, inspect. See! انظر unsur, شوف shuf. ع sar زرع bisr, بذر Seed, بذر when sown, ع sar زرع. One seed, مت habbat. Coriander-seed, السودا habbat assawdā; (semen genitale), نطفة natfat, See Progeny, off-.mani منى spring, race, generation: original,

principle, root.—To sow seed, sarat. See Sow.

Seed-time, زمان النزرع zamān azsar.

inazar, (part.) بصر basar, نظر bāsir, بصر bāsir, ناظر nāzar, (part.) باصر nāzir, مشاهد mushāhid. Seeing, seeing that, مساحيثان min haysa an. See Since.

Seek, v. فتش fattash, طلب talab. See Search, inquire, ask, solicit, request.

Seeker, عند سنته mufattish, طالب tālib. See Inquirer, searcher, petitioner.

Seem, v. ظهر sahar, بان bān. See Appear, resemble.— It seems, الظاهر assāhir.

Seeming (appearance, semblance), ظاهر ,(suhūr; (apparent) ظاهر تقاهر ,

صورتاً ,sahiran ظاهراً ,Seemingly فاهراً saratan وجدر ظاهر ,bi wajhin sahir.

Seemingness. See Plausibility.

Seemliness, حسال huen, جمال jamāl, ظرافة zarāfat. See Beauty, decency, grace.

Seemly (decent, becoming), will munasib. See Fit, proper.—(de-

bikol adab.

Seen (part. of see), منظور mansūr, muedyan. To be seen, sar mansur. صارمنظور

Seer, s. ناظر nāsir, مشاهد mushāhid. See Spectator, prophet.

شقفة, kateat, قطعة . segment, e. shukfat. √ing-net.

Seine, ه شکة shabakat. See Fish-Seize, v. مسك mesek.

Seized, مسك mamsūk. To be seized, انمسک inmasak.

Seizure, مسك mask. Inādiran. نادراً ,bil nadir نالنادر Seldom اختار , Select, v. انخب intakhab ikhtār. See Choose.

Select, selected, with muntakhab. Selection, انتخاب intikhāb. See Choice.

Selecter, s. with muntakhib.

Self, نفس nafs, نات عقد. Myself, نفسک nafet. Thyself, نفسی nafsak (fem. نفسک nafsiki). Himself, herself, imas nafsaho (fem. نفسها nafsahā). Ourselves, سفسن nafsunā. Yourselves, nafsukum. Themselves, nafeuhum. The thing itself, نفس الامر nafe al amr. See Himself, herself.

cently, becomingly), بكادب Selfish, محدداته muhib sataho. Selfishly, خسيذاتي bi hibbin محتة الذات Selfishness muhabbat azzāt.

> kātilnafsaho. قاتل نفسه Selfsame, نفسه bi nafeihi. Self.

ع dā باع Bell, و. Sell,

. مُنهور بايع , ه bayyā بيّاع . seller, ه بايع See Merchant, trader.-Selling (the act of), بيع bays. Buying and selling, ابيع وشرا bay wa shirā. See Buying.

Semblance, مشابهة mushābihat. See Resemblance, likeness, similitude. nasf. نصف nasf. nasf نصف الدايرة .semi-circle, عند المايرة addāyrat.

قع geminal, زرعى zarوī.

Seminary, s. (ground where anything is planted), زریعة sarī; at ; (a place of education), مدرسة madrasat. See College, school. Semination, 3 zar E. See Sowing. Semitone, عن نصف اللحن nasf al lahn, نصف المقام nasf al makām.

ازلى , Sempiternal ابدي , abadī -sar سرمدي dāyim, سرمدي sarmadī. See Eternal.

Sempiternity. See Eternity. Sempstress, s. خياطه khayyātah. Senary (consisting of six), سداسي sudast.

Senate, عبلس majlis, ديوان عام majlis, مجلس dīwān عبلس See Council.—A senate house, ديوان dīwān.

Send, v. ارسل arsal. To send to one another, تراسلوا tarāsalū.

Sender, s. مرسل mursil.

Senior, s. شيوخ shaykh (plur. شيوخ shuyūkh). Senior, كبير kabīr.
See Elder, old.

Seniority, شيخوخة shaykhūkhat. Senna(drug), سناه sanā. Mecca senna, سنامكي sanā mekke.

Se'nnight, جمعة jumeat, السبوع asbūę. See Week.

Sense, sensation, سے hass (plur. مواس hawās). Internal sense or sensation, مساطن has bātin. External sense or sensation, مساطند has sāhir. See Feeling.

—External and internal sensation, ساطناهروالباطن al has azzāhir wal bātin. The five senses, الحواس al hawās al khamsat. Sense (intellect), مقال إلى إلى المالية وهلال المالية وهلالية المالية وهلالية المالية وهلالية المالية وهلالية وهلا

passage, نتيجة الكلام natijet al kalām. The literal sense, معنى maena' laghawī. The idiomatical sense, معنى مصطلع maena' mustalah. To explain the sense, شهوة sharah. See Explain.—Sense or sensual appetite, قيم shahwat, هوانفساني kawā nafsānī. See Sensuality.

Senseless (wanting life or perception), بلاحس bilā has. See Lifeless.—(without understanding), الادراك bilā و علادراك bilā و فلامل bilā نطتقل bilā maṣna'. See Foolish, stupid.

Senselessly (foolishly), بالعقل العقل الع

Senselessness, عدم العقل ¿adam al وakl. See Folly, stupidity.

Sensibility, حاسية hassiyat.

Sensitive, له حواس laho hawas.

Sensitively, من نوع الحاسية min
nawe al hassiyat.

Sensual, نفساني nafsānī, حيواني haywānī, حسّي hassī. See Luxurious, lascivious.

Sensualist, نوشهوة على المناق المناق

Sent, مبعوت mursal, مرسل mab عِقد. See Send.

Sentence, s. (of a judge), حكم hukm (plur. احكام احكام hukm احكام hukm share. See Decision.—
(a saying or maxim), قول kawl (plur. اقوال akwāl), masal. See Proverb.—(a paragraph or period, أبي أنساله أنساله المناس المنا

Sentence, v. حكم hakam, شرع hakam, حكم shara_e. See Condemn, decide.

Sententious, حكمى hukmi.

dikr. فكر fikr. فكر fikr. فكر rāy, تدبير tadbīr. See Opinion, sense.

Sentinel, sentry, s. حارس hāris (plur. حرّاس hurrās), محافظ muhāfiz, حافظ hāfiz.

Separable, ممكن الافتراق mumkin al iftirāk. Separableness, separability, امكان الافتراق imkān al iftirāk.

Separate, v. فصل farak, فصل fasal.

See Part, to divide, break.—To separate or be separated, انفصل infasal, صارمفروق sar mafrak, تفرق tafarrak.

Separate, separated, مفروق mafrūk, منفرق mutafarrak, منفرق munfasil, منفرق maktūę, منفرق munfarik.

Separately, بالمفرق bil mufarrak, سقطنا سقطنا واحدا و

فراق mufārakat, مفارقة mufārakat, فراق firāk, أفتراق furkat, افتراق infisāl.

Separating, part. فاصل fāsil.

Separator, s. مفرق mufarrik.

September, ايلول aylūl.

Septenary, سباعي علاقوة.
Septennial, كل سبعة سنين kol sabeat sinīn. [Northern.
Septentrional, شمالي shimālī. See
Septuagesimal, septuagenary,
عرد سبعين سنة sabeīnī, قسعيني وستماه sabeīnī sanat.

Septuple, سبعة أضعاف sabeat adeaf.
Sepulchral, منسوب للقبور mansub
lil kubūr. A sepulchral monument, مرقد markad. See Monument.

Sepulchre, عبر kabr. See Tomb.

—The sepulchre of Jesus Christ,
قبريسوع المسيح kabr yasūe
al masīh.

Sepulchre, v. قبر ناسخة. See Bury. See Bury. See Burial, interment. Sequel (end), آخر ākhir; (continuation), مداومة mudāwamat, مداومة istimrār, istimrār, istimrār, مواظبة muwāzabat; (conclusion), مواظبة natījat. See Consequence. Sequester, sequestrate, v. (to separate from others for the sake of privacy), اختلي ikhtala'; (to place in the hands of trustees),

ودع ,wada ع wada ودعامانــة

wada; ; (to confiscate), ظبط sabat.

Sequestrable (capable of being con-

fiscated), build yunsabit, build yundabit.

Sequestrated (separated from others)
ما متجنب عس الناس mulajannib
مطبوط (confiscated), مظبوط (masbūt lil mīrī; (placed
in the hands of trustees), مودوع (mawdūt amānat.

Sequestration (retirement), اجتناب إ ناس عن الناس عن الناس an annās; (confiscation), ضبط dabt.

Sequestrator, s. ضابط dābit.

Seraglio, عراي saray.

Seraph, seraphim, مارافيم serafim.

See Angel. — Seraphic. See

Angelic.

Serene (clear, bright, cloudless),
ه عالم عقرة عملي sāfī. A serene
sky, هواصاحي hawā sāhī. Serene
(calm, placid), وديع wadī.

Serenely (calmly), بكلوداعة bikol wadūęat; (without clouds, clearly) مكل فعاوة bikol sahāwat.

Sereneness, serenity (calmness, placidness), هداوة hadāwat, وداعه wadāţat.

Serjeant, s. (military), چاوش chāwush; (an officer attending on judges, etc.), چاوش See Beadle, officer. Series, سطر saf, سطر satr. See Order, succession.

Serious (important, not trifling), مهم muhimm; (grave, not light of behaviour), مهيب muhīb, عليب قال sāhib wakār.

Seriously (gravely), بوجه مهيب biwajhin muhīb; (in earnest), بكرة bijaddin, قيقة hakīkatan, بكلتاكيد fīl hakīkat, يكلتاكيد bikol tākīd.

Seriousness (gravity), هيبة haybat, وقار wakār; (earnestness, attention), جدوجهد jad wa jahd, اهتمام ihtimām.

Sermon, 8. وعظة wazs, موعظة mawzasat, كرزة karsat.

Sermon, v. کرز waeas, کرز karaz.

Serpent, s. حیات hayyat (pl. حیات hayyat), افاعی $if_{\epsilon}a'$ (plur. افاعی $afa_{\epsilon}i$).

Serrate, serrated (jagged like a saw), laho asnān misl al minshār.

خدّام , khādim, خادم khādim, خدّام , khaddām. The servant of God (a proper name), عبدالله عدد و abd allah.

Serve, v. (attend as a servant), خدم

khadam; (to stand instead of anyalr, مار, sār عسار acod, عالم sār الد sār badal; (to be sufficient), يفي kafa'. See suffice.—(to confer a favor or benefit), الحسن الي ahsan ila', على خير amal khayr. See Benefit.—To serve God, عبد وفاها والله والهاء الله

Served (attended upon), مخدوم makhdum; (worshipped), معبود ma¿būd.

Service (menial service), خدمة khidmat; (a course or order of dishes on a table), عاقم السفرة (religious worship), عبادة (actual duty, place), خدمة khudmat, بندمة mansab. See Office.—
(business), المر fayidat, غايدة (advantage), غايدة fayidat, انستفاع عام nafatat, نفعة nafatat, نفعة nafatat, دومة المر intifat. See Attendance, obedience, employment, purpose, use, favor, benefit.

Serviceable (useful), عفيد mufīd, عنافع nāfie; (diligent, industrious) مقيّد mukayyad.

Servicenbleness (usefulness), فايدة fāyidat; (diligence, industry), jadd wa jahd.

Servile, مطيع mutīو; (mean, abject), حقير hakīr. See Slavish, dependant, obsequious. Servilely, بنوع حقير binaw in hakīr.
Servileness, servility, اطاعة itā at;
(meanness), حقارة hakārat. See
Slavery, servitude, dependance.

Serving-man, servitor, s. مادم khādim. See Servant.

Servitude, عبودية abudiyat. See Slavery, servility.

Session (sitting), جلوس julūs; (an assembly of magistrates, etc.), مجلس القضاء majlis al kudāh, ديوان dīwān.

Set, v. (to put, place,) وضع wada; (to plant), غرس gharas; (to regulate), نظم nasam, عل ترتيب şamal tartīb. To set about (apply to, make a beginning), .shara شرع To set aside (reject), تفی radd, نفی nafa'; (to abrogate), محى maha'. See Repeal. - To set by (regard, esteem), عتبر įtabar. To set forth (make appear), ashar. See Publish, promulgate.—(to مغصف nazam, نظم safsaf. To set in, ابتدا ibtada. To set off (embellish), حسن hassan. See Decorate, adorn; (to attack), هجم علي hajam ¿ala'. See Assault.—To set out (allot, divide), قسّم kassam ; (to publish),

ashāع; (to show, display), azhar. To set to (apply one's-self to anything), سعى See Employ every en-8aça'. deavor. - To set up (erect), See Build, estab-.nasab نصب lish. To set out on a journey, .ala' assafar عزم على السفر عمل دعوي To set up a claim, عمل دعوي eamal daewa', dalab, inda¿a'. To set at اندعى nought, عل حقارة amal hakārat, .amal ihānat علاهانة See صدد, Despise.—To set bounds to, حدد haddad al hudud. To set (as the sun), غربت gharabat, غابت ghābat.

Set (put, placed), موضوع mawdū; (regular, formal), حسب القانون bihasab al kānūn, حسب القاعده hasab al kāṇūn; (appointed, fixed), معتين muęayyan.

Set, s. (complete suit of anything), طاقم tākim. See Suit, kind, species.

Setter, s. (placer), واضع wādię.
Setting, وضع wadę. See Placing.

—The setting of the sun, غروب ghurūb ashshams.

Settle, v. (determine, fix), رتب rattab, قضي المصلعة kada'

al maslahat. See Establish.—
(to fix residence in any place), توطّن tanoattan. See Reside.—
(to subside, as the dregs of liquor),
يقف saffa'. To settle one's affairs, مقب rattab masakihaho, خالف nassam ashghālaho. To settle accounts,

Settled (confirmed, established, agreed upon), مقرّر mukarrar, موكد mūakkad. Settled (as the sediments of liquor), مستقي rāsī.

Settlement (residence), مقام makām, کار makān.

Seven, سبعه sabe, مسبع sabeah.

Sevenfold, سبعة اضعاف sabçat adçāf. Seven hundred, سبع ماية sabça māyat.

Seventeen, سبعة عشر sabeat eashar.

The seventeenth, سابع عشر sabie وashar.

Sever, v. افرز farak, افرز afras, See Separate, part, divide, cut.

مفروق ,ه maktū مقطوع , Severed مفروق ,mafrūk

Severance, قطع kate, افتراق iftirak. See Separation, partition.

Several, بعض ba₆d; (many), كثير kasīr. See Many.—(different, distinct), ممتاز mumtās.

Severally (distinctly), فالمفرق bil mufarrak, فسرداً فسردا fardan fardan. See Separately.

Severe, عنيف عنيف kāsī.

See Rigid, austere, morose, harsh, cruel; strict; concise.—(grave, awful), عبد هينة sāhib haybat.

See Sober, sedate.—(painful, afflictive), موجع سيستوزنزو.

Severely (harshly), بكل صراحة bikol earāmat. See Rigidly.—(painfully), بكل وجع bikol wajaę.

عدم شفقة sarāmat, صرامة earāmat, عدم شفقة eadam shafakat. See Rigor, cruelty, harshness.—(gravity, awfulness), عيبة haybat.

Sew, v. خيط khayyat. To sew together, لفت lafak. To sew with wide stitches (to baste) لفت kashshat.

Sewed, اختط mukhayyat.

Sewer, s. خيّاط khayyat. See Tailor, sempstress.

Sewing, ه. خياطه khiyātah.

Sex, جنس jins. The male sex, jins assukūr. The female sex, جنس الذكور jins al anāta'.

Sexagenary (sixty years old), هره المناه و umraho sittin sanah, في نام المناه أن المناه sittin sanah.

Sexagesimal, ستينى sittini. See
Sixtieth. [sittat jawānib.
Sexangular, المستةجوانب laho
Sexangularly, علي ستةزوايا علي sittat sawāyā.

Sexennial (every six years), كل سنة ه kol sittat sanīn; (lasting six years), يقيم ستةسني yakīm sittat sanīn.

Sextuple, ستة اضعاف sittat ad وقر f. Shabby, حقير hakīr. See Mean, paltry.—A shabby fellow, دني danī. See Scoundrel.—Shabbily, في bi wajhin hakīr. Shabbiness, عقارة hakārat.

Shade (made by the interception of light), ظلمة sill; (darkness), ظلمة sulmat; (coolness), عرودة burūdat; (protection, shelter), حماية siyānat. A shade

(departed spirit), خيال خيال خيال.
To sit in the shade, to seek the shade, استظل istazal, نظلل tazallal.

Shades, ظلال zalāl.

Shade, v. ظلل sallal.

Shaded, مظلّل musallal.

Shadiness, ظلّ عناًل.

Shadow, s. ظلّ zill. The shadow of God, ظلّ الله zill allah.

Shady, shadowy, مظلل سيعallil.

Shagreen, chagrin, v. (vex), قهر kahar. [makhūr.

Shagreened, chagrined, عقب و Shake, v. (agitate), مرت harrak, مرت nafad. To shake or be shaken, ارتعش irtaeash. See Move, agitate, quaver, tremble, totter, stagger, weaken.

Shake, shaking, s. حركة harakat, irtiead, ارتعاش rtieash, rajrāj. A shake in music, رجراج naghmat.

Shaken, متحرّك mutaharrik, mutafid.

Shall, v.aux. لازم الم القنة Iāsim. I shall go, الأزم الروح القنة المنافعة المنافعة

Shallop, ه. تمارب غمwrak, وورق kārib.

Shallow (not deep), شايف shāyif. Shallowness (want of depth), عدم عدم adam al وumk.

Sham, s. (trick, false pretence),
ميك hilah. See Fraud, imposture, delusion.

Sham (counterfeit, fictitious), مزوّر taklīd.

Sham, v. jēs sawwar. See Cheat, trick.

Shambles (place where butcher's meat is sold), maslakk.

Shame, حيا hayā. See Disgrace, ignominy, infamy.——(bashfulness), خجد khajal. See Modesty. Shame, v. (make ashamed), خجّد khajjal.

shameful, مغيوب mayub, مخموم masmum. See Disgraceful, infamous, ignominious. — Shamefully, كلفنجة bikol fadīhat.

Shape, v. منت sana. See Make, form. [Formed. Shaped, إلى المعاملة المعاملة

Share, s. حصّه hissah, قسمة kismat.

See Part, portion. [muwassaz.]
Shared, موزّع maksūm, موزّع sharer, s. (one who divides), مستسم mukassim, موزع muwassiz.—

(one who participates) له حصه sharik. See Partaker.

Sharpen, v. سن sann.

Sharpened, مسنون masnūn. Anything upon which another is sharpened, مستى misann. See Whetstone.

Sharper, عندار غدار shaddar.
Sharply (acutely), بكل عقل bikol بكل عقل bikol و akl. See Wittily, judiciously.
Sharpness (keenness of edge), عاتية hāddīyat, عدّة hiddat; (acuteness of understanding), فراسة hasākat. See Ingenuity.

Shave, v. حلق halak.

Shaved, shaven, محلوق mahlūk.
Shaver, علاقين hallāk (plur. حلاقين hallākin), مزيّن muzayyin. See
Barber.

Shaving, s. حلاقه hilākah. [kālat. She, هي قالت hismat. A sheaf of corn, خرزة jursat.

Shear, v. قرض karad, قرض kas.

Shears, مقرض makrad, مقرض mukas.

See Scissors.—Shears for cutting gold, silver, etc., مقرض makrad.

Shearer, s. قاطع kātię.

Sheath, s. غلاف ghilaf, غمد ghamd. Sheathe, v. غمد ghamad.

Shed, v. سكب sakab. To shed tears, فرفت دموعة sarafat dumueaho.

To shed blood, سفك الدم safak addam, هرق harak.

Sheep, s. غنمة ghanamat. Sheep (collectively), غنم ghanam, اغنام aghnam. See Cattle, flock.

Sheep-fold, sheep-cot, ه.. مطير hasir. [See Pure, clear, clean. Sheer off, v. See Retreat.—Sheer. Sheet, s. (for a bed), چارشف chārshaf. A sheet of paper,

Shell, s. (covering of a testaceous animal), صدف sadaf (plur. مسداف aedāf). A shell used in polishing, مسقل maskal; (the external crust of anything), فلس السمك kishr. A shell-fish, فلس السمك fils assamak.

Shell, v. (take out of the shell), قشر kashshar.

Shelled (having a shell), اله قشر laho kishr; (taken out of the shell), مقشور makashahar. Shelter, المجابة maljā; (protection), ماطا amān. See Security.—A place of shelter from rain, ملطا maltā. See Asylum, refuge.

Sherd. See Shard, shred.

قع rāعق. Shepherd, ه. ماعى

Shepherdese, a. راعية rāsiyat.

sharbat. شربة

Shield, s. ترس turs.

Shield, v. حامي عن hāma' وan.
See Defend, protect.

Shift, v. (change place), انتقل

intakal, تنقل tanakkal. See Move, go, travel, emigrate.—(to change), بدل badal; (to change shirt or shift), تبدّل tabaddal.

Shift, s. (artifice), حيك hīlah. See Subterfuge.—(an expedient, succedaneum), بدل badal; (a remedy), بدل دِنَاتَغَ

Shilly-shally, v. احتار ihtar.

Shine, v. المع lama_e, برق barak. Shine (brightness), ضيا diyā. Sun-

shine, شعاع الشمس shaeae ashshams. Moonshine, ضوالقمر daw al kamar.

Shining, part. and adj. لامع القسنو, lāmię, wutalālī. See Bright, luminous, splendid, resplendent.

Ship, s. مركب صريب markab. A ship of war, مركب حربي markab harbī. A sailing-ship, مركب قلوع markab kulūę. A merchant-ship, مركب markab tijārī. A fire-ship, عامية harrākah. A ship's boat, حرات kārib, قارب قامية قارب ankorā. See Anchor.

Ship-master, s. صاحب المركب sāhib al markab, ريس المركب rayyis al markab.

غرقان ,gharak غرق gharak غرقان gharakān. To be shipwrecked,

غــرق gharik. To shipwreck, غــرق gharrak al markab.
Shirt, s. قمصان kamīs (plur. قميص kumsān).

Shiver, v. (tremble with cold, etc.), عنا البرد rajaf min al bard.
Shivering, part. (trembling), راجف rājif. The shivering fit of an ague, برديه bardiyah.

Shoal, عمع كشير . jamę kasīr, jamę kasīr, isādihām. See Crowd.

Shock, s. (blow), صدمة sadmat, مربة darbat; (conflict, mutual impression of violence), هجوم hujūm, محاربة harb, محاربة wakizabat, قيعة

Shock, v. صدم sadam; (shake by mutual concussion), اتصادموا tasādamū.

Shod, لابس مركوبه lābis markūbo.

Shoe, s. مركوب markūb, احدا hidā.

A wooden shoe, تبقاب kabkāb.

A horse-shoe, نعل naإله.

Shoemaker, s. صرماياتي surmayatī, اسكاف sakkāf, سكاف

Shoot, v. (throw, dart, hurl), رمي rama'. To shoot off a musket or cannon, ضرب darab. See Fire, discharge, gun, cannon.—To shoot or kill with a gun, etc.), قتل katal bilkuwās, بالقواس kawwas; (to germinate, grow up as planta), نبت nabat. See Sprout, grow.—To shoot forth ears (as corn), نفض nafad.

فرع ,(twig, tender branch), فرع far غرس ,ghirs غصن ghirs

Shop, s. حانوت hānūt, دكان dakākīn). مكان طلاقة مكاكين dakākīn). مكان قصاب مكان قصاب منان المنان ال

Shore, ساحل البحر sāhil al bahr.

Short, قصير kasīr. See Little, small, narrow.—Short of stature, قصيرالقد kasīr al kadd. In a short time, غيزمن قليل fī zaman kalīl. See Soon.—Short (not adequate), غايرمنسب ghayr munāsib. See Defective, imperfect.

Shorten, v. قصر kassar, إعلى المعالمة المعالمة

Shortened, , mukhtasar.

Shortlived, قصيرالعمر kasir al وumr, قصيرالعمر sāyil, فاني fānī. See Frail. Shortly (in short), مختصراً

mukhtasaran; (soon), أن المرعدة المراعدة sureatan. [ikhtisār. Shortness, قصر kusr, المنظر Shortsighted, قصر kasīr annazar. Shortsightedness, قصر kusr annazar. النظر

ضيّت Shortwinded, shortbreathed, ضيّت النفس dayyak annafas.

Shot, e. رمي ramī, طرح tarh. Shot for fire-arms, قواس kuwās.

Shoulder, a. (of a man), كتف kitf.

The shoulders, اكتاف aktāf.

Having high or broad shoulders,
عريض الاكتاف

Show, v. (exhibit to view), روي rawa'; (to make known), اظهر ashar. See Publish, proclaim.—
(to demonstrate), برهن barhan.
See Prove.—(to explain), مشرح sharah; (to tell, teach), علم علم gallam; (to appear, have the appearance of), غله sahar.

Show (superficial appearance), مورة kayafat; تيافة kayafat; (pomp, magnificent spectacle), منظر manzar, منظر masāhir). See Likeness, semblance, phantom.

Shower, عطر . Matar. See Rain. Shower, عماره طر sār matar. See Rain. Showery, عطر mumtir. See Rainy. Showing, part. مظهر muzhir.

Shown, ظاهر تقلم عروض maerād. See Exhibited.

Showy, showish, ظریف sarīf. See Elegant, splendid, brilliant, ostentatious.

Shred, s. قطعة kiteat, شقفة shukfat, مرة kisrat. See Fragment.—
To shred, قطع قطع kattae kutae kutae.

Shrewd (crafty), ماحب حيله sāhib hīlah. See Sly, cunning,—(malicious), شرير sharīr. See Bad, dangerous, painful.

Shrewdly (craftily), بكل حيله bikol hilah. [See Slyness.

.amal nahībع عمل نحيب

Shriek, s. ولولة walwalat, نحيب nahlb. See Cry.

Shrimp, s. (fish), قریدیس kraydīs.
Shrink, v. (become contracted), قصر kesir. To shrink (from danger), roje lawarā.

Shroud, s. (winding-sheet), کـفن kafan. To shroud, کَفّن kaffan. Shrouded, مکفّن mukaffan.

Shudder, v. نفض nafad. See Quake, shake, shiver. Shuffle, v. خلط khalat. See Mix, mingle.—To shuffle (tergiverse), عوّق hāwal, علّق taṭallal, عوّق awwak. See Elude, shift off.—
(to trick), غش ghash.

Shuffle, s. (mixture), خلط khalt; (an artifice), کید hīlah, حیله kayd. See Trick, fraud.—(tergiversation), تعلّل taçallul. See Subterfuge, shift.

ihtazar min. احتذرمن

Shunned, محتذر ومنه muhtazar minhi.
Shunning, part. جتنب mujtanib,
muhtazir, محتذر muhtamī.

Shut, v. علق sadd, غلق ghalak. To shut up (confine), حبس habas. See Close, confine, block up.—To shut out, حرمت haramaho min.

shut, part. مسدود maedūd, منسد munsad, معلوق maghlūk, صعبوس mahbūs. See Imprisoned.

Shutter, s. (one who shuts), مغلق mughlik; (door), باب bāb.

Shuttle, s. (weaving instrument), مكوك makkūk.

Shy, صاحب احتياط sāhib ihtiyāt, سعتذر muhtasir. See Cautious, wary.—(suspicious)وهام wahhām, عصب ظن sāhib sinn.

Shyness (unwillingness to be familiar, caution),

intibah, انتباط hazar, احتياط hazar, احتياط hayā. See Timidity, reservedness.

Sibilant (hissing), صفّار saffār.
Sibilation. See Hiss.

Sick, مريض marīd, عليل adīl, عليل sakīm.

Sicken, v. (grow sick), مرض mored, عارمریض sār marīd; (to make sick), علمه مرض marrad, علمه مرض amalaho marīd.

Sickle, عنصل manjal.

Sickliness, نعف du_ff. See Sickness.—Sickly, ضعيف da_fīf. See Sick.

Sickness, مرض marad, علّة وillat, See Disease, distemper.

Bide, ه. طراف taraf (plur. طراف atrāf), الجناب jānib, بنج jānib (plur. جانب jānib (plur. جانب janāb), خج janāb), خج janāb), خج jahāt (plur. الجناب jānāb), خالف ألله المناب jānāb (plur. الجناب jāhāt), خالف ألله المناب ا

See Pleurisy.—Both sides, الطرفين attarafin, الجانبين al jānibayn.
From side to side, من طرف الي min tarafila' taraf.

Siege, s. solor mahāsarah, resiege. hisār. To siege. See Besiege.

Sieve, s. غربال ghirbāl, منخسل munkhul.

Sift, v. غربل *gharbal*, خخل nakhal. See Separate, examine, try.

mugharbil. مغربل

Sifted, مغربل mugharbal.

Sigh, v. تحسّر tahassar. See Lament, mourn.—To sigh after, ishtāk ila'. See Desire.

Sigh, عسرة hasrat.

عین ,basar بصر ,nasar نظر ,Sight ayn. See Eye, view, show, spectacle, notice, knowledge.

Sighted, له نظر laho nasar. [tiful. Sightly, جميل jamīl. See Beau-Sign, s. غامة ishārat, عامة عامة see Token, wonder, miracle, symbol, type, constellation, monument, memorial. — Signs and tokens, العلمات والشارات al جماه نعا نعامت والشارات والشا

Sign, v. (mark), قبل علامة وamal وalāmat, قبل اشارة وamal ishārat.
Signal, s. غمزة ishārat, اشارة

ghamsat. See Sign.—A signal with the eye, غمزةعين ghamsat eayn.

مشهور , Signal (eminent, memorable) مشهور , مشهور *mushhūr*, بديع badīr, see Remarkable, conspicuous.

Signalize, v. (make eminent), علم الشهر وamalaho mushhūr, اشهر ashhar. To signalize one's-self, اشهرنفسه ashhar nafsaho.

Signally, بوجه مشهور biwajhin mashhur.

Signature, امضا imdā. The royal signature, امضاالسلطان imdā aesultān.

Signet, ختم الملوكي khatm, المختم الملوكي al khatm al mulūkī.

Significance, significancy (meaning), معني maena'. See Signification.
—(importance), ضرورية durūriyat. See Energy, force.

Significant, significative (having a meaning), معنوي macnawi, (important, basim. الله معني lasim.

Significantly (with force of expression), بكل قترة المعني bikol kūwat almaṣna'.

Signification, معني magna', أفحوي or أعرب fahwa, عبارة

منيعة natijat. The evident signification, انتيجة natijat sarihat. The signification of the words, نتيجة الكلم natijat al kalām.

Signified (intimated), معلوم maclum, معلوم macruf.

Signify, v. (have a meaning), عني ومسمة. — (to intimate, make known), خبر khabbar, اخبر akhbar.

Signifying (having a meaning),
معنوي المهني المهني

Silence, v. سكّت sakkut.

Silent, ساکت sākit, صامت sāmit, ماکت sāmit, تا samāt. To be silent, صموت samat. A silent man, قبل الکلام kalīl al kalām.—Be silent, اسکت uskut.

Silently, بكلسكوت bikol sukut, bisamt.

Silk, حرير harīr. Sewing silk, محريسرمسبسروم للخسيساطة حريرمفتول harīr lil khiyatah, حريرمفتول harir maftūl. Raw silk, قر kaz. Unspun silk, قر kas. Plain silk, مريرساده harir sādah.

Silk, silken, حرير harir. A silk garment, بدله حرير badlih harir. Silk mercer, ه. حرايري harāyrī. Silkworm, مرايري dūd alharīr. Sillily, فود الحرير bikol ghabāwat, فافةعقل bikol sakhāfat eakl.

Silliness, سخانةعقل sakhāfat وهدار غبارة ghabāwat, عدم عقل adam غبارة وهدا. See Stupidity, folly.

Silly, اسخيف sakhif al عضيف sakhif al علا علا sak sakhif al علا علا sakhif al علا علا علا sakhif al علا علا علا علا علا المالية sakhif al علا علا علا المالية sakhif al علا المالية sakhif al علا علا المالية sakhif al علا علا المالية sakhif al علا sakhif al علا sakhif al علا sakhif al علا sakhif al al sakhif al sa

Silver, فضّه faddah. A silver mine, معدن فضه maędan faddah. Quick-silver, زيبق zaybak.

Similarity, similitude, مماثلة سه سه سه مماثلة مماثلة سه مماثلة

mushābahat. See Resemblance, likeness, equality, sameness.

Simile, s. تمثيل tashbīh. See Comparison. Simony, الدين الدني bayę addīn bil duniyā. [Smile. Simper, s. [Smile. Simper, s. [Smile. Simple (not compound), عيرمركب tabassum. See Simple (not compound), عيرمركب basīt; (single), عيره mufrad; (plain), عنل sāda; (artless, unskilful, weak in understanding), عند عند العقل sakhīf al علا إلى basīt, العقل العقل sakhīf al علا إلى المعالمة العقل على المعالمة العقل المعالمة ال

Simple, s. (in botany), نبات nabāt.

See Herb.—Simples, نباتات nabātāt. The knowledge of simples, علم النباتات علم النباتات simples, علم النباتات jama nabātāt.

Simpleton, s. المال bahlūl, سخيف bahlūl, بهلول sakhīf al إعلال sakhīf al إعلال التناوي

Simplicity (plainness, without cunning or deceit), نساطة basātat; (without abstruseness), عدم عطم عطم علاية adam sīnat; (weakness, silliness), عدم عقل Affecting, assuming the air of

simplicity, عل حاله غشيم hālaho ghashīm.

Simply (without experience), بعدم المتحال bi eadam intihān; (without artifice), بعدم احتيال (foolishly), بعدم bi وadam ihtiyāl; (foolishly), مقلل عقل الموالية bi والموالية والموالية fakat, مطلقاً أو fakat, علي الاطلاق والموالية والموال

simulation, ريا riyā, مراياه marāyāh. See Dissimulation, hypocrisy.

فرد Simultaneous (acting together), فرد fard wakt; (existing together), وقت fard sāt.

Sin, خطية khatiyat. See Wickedness, crime, fault.—Sins, اخطايا khatāyā. Small or venial sins, خطايا عرضيه khatāyā. Small or venial sins, خطايا عرضيه khatāyā. A mortal sin, خطية مسستانها. Original sin, الخطية al khatiyat al asliyat.

Sin, v. ارتكب خطية (akhta أخطي irtakab khatiyat.

Since (seeing that), "انظرا nazaran, انظرا nazaran, الله min hays an, الان انها lian; (from that time), من ذاك min zāk al wakt. Long

since, من قديم min kabl, من قديم من قديم min kadīm, مقدما mukaddaman.
Sincere, عادى sādik, خالص sādik. See
Honest.—(unmixed), عادى sāfī.
See Pure.— A sincere heart,
kalb tāhir. See Sincerity.

Sincerely, كل صداقة bikol sadākat, بالصدق bikol hakīkat, بالصدق bil sidk, بكل اخلاص bikol ikhlās, مناية bighāyat وعداله wal ikhlās.

صدق ,sidk صداقة ,sidk مسدق ,ikhlās مصافاة ,sidk اخلاص musāfāh.

Sinew, s. عصب وasab, مبل habl, حبل العاتق مبل habl al وقدنه حبل العاتق الذراع عصب habl assirāe. See Tendon, muscle.—Sinews, عصاب العادية aesab. Sinewed, sinewy, معصوب mae-sab. See Strong, muscular.

Sinful, خطّي khātī, خطّي mukhattī. See Wicked, impious.

bikol بكلشروخطية , Sinfully, فيطيعة , bikol sharrin wa khatiyah.

Sinfulness, حالة الخطايا مئلم hālat al khatāyā. See Sin.

Sing, v. غنّي ghanna'; (in church), sabbah. To sing a سبّم rattal, رتّل funeral dirge, رثى, rasa'. To sing to anyone in derision, المكنية ghanna' laho tahakkuman. Singer, عني مسلطه والمستخدية mughannī. A female singer, عنيه mughanniyah. Singing, ها في والمناه المالية والمالية والمالية

Singly, فردا فردا واحدا واحد سنة سنة به wahidan wāhidan وحيد wahīd. See Single.—(uncommon, rare), نادر مقطقة الدر مالية hadīe. Anything singular or rare, نادر badīe بديعة badīe بديعة badīe بديعة badīe بديعة badīe بديعة badīe بالدرة badīe بديعة badīe بالدرة badīe بديعة badīe بالدرة wahdarah. See Rarity.—The singular number (in grammar), مفرد انية mufrad.

Singularity, وحدة wahdat, فردانية fardāniyat, انفراد husūsiyat.

Singularize, v. هله مفرد amalaho mufrad, ميّرة فرد sayyarraho fard.
Singularly, بوجه مفرد bivoajhin mufrad. See Singly.—(uncommonly), بوجه عجيب bivoajhin eajtb.

Sinister (left), شمال shimal; (bed, unfair), غيرصالح nahs, غيرصالح ghayr salih. See Dishonest, iniquitous, perverse; unlucky. Sinistrously. See Unluckily, perversely.

Sink, v. (in water), سطن ghatas;
(to cause to sink under water),
سَفُدُ ghattas; (to penetrate,
enter), نفد nafad. To sink a
ship, غرق مركب gharrak markab.
See Shipwreck.—To sink (as a
ship), غرق gherek. To sink a
mine, نقب nakab. To sink
(suppress, conceal), عنه الخطية Sinless, نوع من الخطية bart min al
khatiyat.

Sinner, عاطي khātī.

Sip, v. قص mas. [anbab.

Siphon, ع. قصابة kasabat, انبوب Sir, ياخواجه yā khawajah.

Siren, ع. بنت البحر bint al bahr.

Sirius, كلب الجبار *kalb al jabbār*, نعم *pa_sra*'. See Dog-star.

Sirup, شربة sharbat. Sirups, شربة sharabāt. A maker of sirups, شراباتي sharabātī.

Sister, e. اخت العلم shakiket. Wife's sister, العم bint aleam, الخت النوجة للما الخت النوجة (brother's wife), المازة الان

al akh. A foster-sister, رضيعه radīęah.

Sisterly, مثل الاخت misl al ukht.
Sit, v. مثل jalas, عقد لله المواهدة المو

Sitter, s. إلى jālis. [kāeid. Sitting, part. قاعد jālis, عام jālis, عام jālis, عام jālis, عام mawdūe. Situate, situated, مكان makān, مكان mahall, موضع mawdae (plur. مواضع mawādie); (state, condition), مال hālat. Six, عنت sittat.

Sixteen, ستةعشر sittat وashar.

Sixteenth, هادس عشر sādis وashar.

Sixth, سادسا sādis. A sixth part,
سادسا suds. Sixthly, سادسا sādisan.

Sixtieth, ستين sittūn, ستون sittīn.
Sixty, ستين sittīn.

Size, قدر mukdār, قدر kadar. See Form, magnitude, bulk.

Size (viscous substance), سریس sirīs. See Glue.

Size, v. (measure), قاس kās. See measure.—(to cover with glutinous matter, غرّي lassak, غرّي gharra'. See Glue.

Sceptic, s. (one who doubts of everything), متوسوس mutawaswis. Sceptical (full of doubt), وسواسي waswāsī. Scepticism, وسواس

Sketch, s. (a rough draft, first plan), مسوده musawwadah.

skilful, ماهر shātir, ماهر māhir, ماهر māhir, حائق hāzik. See Knowing, intelligent, expert.

Skilfully, بكل شطارة ومعرفه bikol shatarat wa maçrifah.

Skilfulness, skill, شطاره shatārah, مهارة eilm, معرفه maɛrifah, مهارة muhārat. See Dexterity, know-ledge.

Skilled. See Skilful.—Skilled in the management of affairs, ماحب تجربة وتدبير sāhib tajribat wa tadbīr.

Skin, جلوب jild (plur. جلوب julūd), خلام kishr. See Hide, husk, bark, membrane, leather. [kashar. Skin v. (slay, peel), مقشور maslūkh, مسلوب maslūkh, مقشور makshūr.

Skinner, ه. جلودي juludī.

Skinning, part. ألم عقائلة; على salikh; المليخ. salikh, سالخ

kātal. See Fight.

Skirmish, عقاتلة . mukātalat.

Skirt, کنار dayl, کنار kanār. See Border, edge, margin. Scull. Skull, s. insperset. Sky, a. سما samā, فلك falak. See Air, heaven.—A serene sky, L. samā sākī. Sky-colored, عماوي عيماوي عيماوي عيماوي عيماوي

Slab, s. for lawh. A marble slab, lawh marmar. לפ החתחת Slack, v. slacken (loosen), レン

hall; (to grow less tense), انحل تغافل , (to become remiss), تغافل taghāfal. See Relax, languish, fail, flag; ease, relieve, mitigate. Slack (not tense or compact), mahlūl; (remiss), غافل ghāfil. See Careless.—Slackness. حليل tahlil, محل hall. See Remissmunkatil. ness, negligence. منقشل , maktūl مقتول

Slake, v. Lall. See Quench. See Revile. Slander, v. عيّب على وayyab وala'.

Slander, نميمه namīmah.

Calumny, reproach. مفتري ,Slanderer, s. slanderous muftari, muthim. See Calumniator, reproachful.

Skirmish, c. حارب kārab, قاتل Slanderously, خارب bikol iftirā wa namīmat.

> Slash, s. (wound, cut), قطع kat. To slash, قطع kata: Slashed, سقطے munkati: See Cut, wounded.

Slave, مملوك , abd, مملوك , mamlük. See Servant. - A female slave, abdat. See Maid-servant. A slave-merchant, عبياع عبيد yāsirjī. ياسرجى ,yāsirjī

Slaver, ريتى rīk, بساق busāk or بناق busāk, بناق busāk. Spittle.

Slaver, v. بصق basak.

استرقاق ,wbūdiyat عبودية ,Slavery istirkāk. See Servitude.

Slaughter, قتل katl.

Slaughter, v. (kill), قتل katal; (kill animals for food), zabah. To kill, slay. See Butchery.

قتاب خانه .ه Slaughter-house, kassāb khānah, haslakh.

Slavish, فليل salīl, حقير hakīr. See Servile, mean.

binawein بنوع رحقير .Blavishly, adv hakir. Meanness.

Slavishness, حقارة hakārat. See Slay, v. قتل katal. See Kill, قاتا_ , butcher, murder.—A slayer kātil. See Killer, murderer, butcher.

Sleek, مصقول mujlī, مصقول maskūl.
See Smooth, glossy.

Sleek, v. صقل jala', صقل sakal.

Sleep, v. نام nām, رقد rakad. To cause to sleep, نيّم nayyam. To feign sleep, على حاله نايم alaho nāyim. To sleep upon the back, انام على ضيرة nām على dahrihi.

Sleep, قام nawm, قام rukād. To rouse from sleep, قام من النوم kām min annawm. See Awake, rouse.—To awake from sleep, ما فيق من النوم fayyak min annawm. Sleeper, نايمة nāyimat).

Sleepily, مثل النايم misl annāyim.
See Lazily, stupidly.

Sleepiness, نـعـس na_tas. See Drowsiness. [See Wakeful. Sleepless, فايق fāysk, قلقان kalkān. Sleepy, نعسان na_tsān.

Sleeping, part. نايم nāyim.

Sleeve, s. كمام kumm (plur. اكمام laho الداكمام Sleeved, الداكمام akmām. Sleeveless, مالـداكمام mālaho akmām.

Sleight (artifice) ميله hīlah; (art), منعه sanęah. See Skill. Slender (slim), ضعيف daو قابر أي المعلقة المع

Slenderly, بدناوة binahāfat, بدناوة bidanāwat. See Slightly, meanly. Slenderness, رقة nahāfat, تقة rikkat.

sharhah شرحه , kit علم sharhah شرحه sharhāt. A slice of meat, شرحة لحم sharhat lahm.

Slice, v. قطّع شرحات شرحات katta sharhāt sharhāt. See Cut,
Divide.

Slide, v. تزحلق tazahlak, زلق zalak.

See Slip. To fall when sliding on the ice, زلق zalak.

Slide, s. (slippery passage), مزلقه mazlakah. A slider on the ice, متزلق على البوز mutazallik إدارة albūz.

Slight (inconsiderable). دون dūn, دون kalīl, دون saghīr. See
Small, superficial, trifling, worthless.—(weak, unimportant, without force or effect), فعيف daṭīf;
(thin), تام rakīk, ماغة nāṭim.
Slight silk, حريرناعم harīr nāṭim.
Slight paper, ورقرقيت warak
rakīk.

اهانة (contempt, neglect), اهانة

shānat, قارة hakārat. See Scorn, superciliousness.

Slight, v. على اهانة amal ihānat, يومسها احتقر المختلفة المنتان المنت

Slighter, s. muhīn.

Slightly (without force or strength), بالقوة bilā kūwat. See Weakly.
—(negligently), بكل اهمال bikol ihmāl.

Slightness, عدم القوة adam al kūwat, وخاوة rakhāwat. See Weakness, thinness.—(want of attention), ihmāl. See Negligence.

Sling, s. (for throwing stones), مقلع muklā; (a hanging bandage for a broken arm, etc.), فنققه غنه غصابة (a throw, stroke), رمي ramī, ضرب darb.

Sling, v. ضرب بالمقلاع darab bil muklā، رمي rama'. See Throw, cast.

Slip, v. (slide), زلق zalak. See Slide; to fall. — (to omit or neglect), تيل سهو عملي عملي نسي taghāfal, نسي nosī.

Slip, ع. زلة sallat, زلة salal.

slip of the foot, سبو زلقة قدم غالم خطر kadam. A slip of the pen, سبو sahū kalam. A slip of the tongue, عبوالانسان من اللسان sahū al insān min al lisān. A slip (mistake), عند sahū, خطا khatā, خطا salal. See Error, fault.—A slip cut or torn from the main trunk of a tree, مله خلام خلم kalam.

Slipper, s. بابوش bābūsh.

Slipperiness, مزلقة mazlakat.

Slippery, نسو nasa, زلل عمالة salal. A slippery place, مزلقة maslakat.

Slit, v. فلق shak, فلق falak. See Split.—A slit, شق shik.—See Split, rent, tear, cut.

Slope, v. (be oblique), مال māl,
نصب insab; (to make oblique),
عله عله عله عله وamalaho māyil, عله عليه
عسب وamalaho munsab. See
Slant.

Slope, sloping, عدور مطوعا. See

Declivity, obliqueness.—Sloping,
عايل hatūt, حطوعا māyil,
مايل mayil, حطوعا

munsab, منصب munsab، منصب

hadir. See Oblique, steep.—

Slope, slopewise, slopingly,
بانصباب bi insibābin. See

Slantingly.

A Sloth, slothfulness, July imal,

تهاری kasal, تهاری tahāwun. See Laziness, idleness.

Slothful, متباون mutahāwin, كسلان kaslān, ميمال muhmil, تنبل muhmil. See Indolent, lazy, sluggish, slow.—Slothfully, بكل bikol kasal wa tahāwun. A slothful man, صاحب للها sāhib ihmāl, كسلان kaslān. See Sluggard. [kabā. Sloven, slouch, s. غليظ ghalīz, قبا عدم Slovenliness, غليظ ghalāzat, عدم عدم saloperiness, غليظ ghalāzat, عدم عدم slovenliness, علية عليان سياسه المعالية عليان المعالية عليان عليه المعالية عليه المعالية عليه المعالية عليه المعالية عليه المعالية عليه المعالية المعالية عليه المعالية المعا

Slovenly, adj. غليظ ghalīz; (adv.), غليظ bi جعدم لطافة bi جعدم لطافة

.adam latāfat لطافة

Slough, ه. مسلة wahalat. See Puddle, marsh.

Slow, بطي الحركة batī al harakat; (to anger), طويل البال tawīl al bāl; (not quick or prompt), عديم عديم, عديم وadīm assur على السرعة sluggish, slothful, dull, inactive, dilatory.

Slowly, من غيرعجل min ghayr وajalah, المياه على مهل وajalah على مهل

slowness, عدم السرعة وadam assureah, ابطا المحلق. See Sluggishness, dilatoriness, procrastination, dulness, deliberation. Slubber, v. (do anything carelessly or inelegantly), اهل ahmal.

See Sluggard, s. كسلان kaslān, صاحب منكاسل sāhib ihmāl, منكاسل mutakāsil.

> Sluggish, متكاسل mutakāsil, تنبل anbal, متكاسل batī al mashrab, كسلان kaslān, كسلان kaslān, كسلان kaslānah. See Lazy, slow, slothful, indolent, idle, dull.

Sluggishly, بكلكسل واهال bikol kasalin wa ihmāl. See Slowly, lazily.

Sluggishness, كسل kasal, اهمال ihmāl, تكاسل takāsul. See Sloth, laziness, slowness.

Slumber, s. نوم na₅as, نعس nawm. See Sleep.

Slumber, v. نعس neعes. See Sleep.

Sluttishness, wasakh.

Sly, مكار makkār, مكار muhtāl, see Cunning.

Slyly, بكلخداع واحتيال bikol بكلخداع واحتيال bikol khidā وin wa ihtiyāl, احتال bikol hīlah. To act slyly, احتال نادة نادة والمادة المادة الما

Slyness (designing artifice), احتيال المنافقة ا

Smack, s. (taste), قالدة lazsat. See
Savor, flavor—(with the lips),
قق majkat. See Kiss. — A
smack with the hand, كف kaf.
Smack (a small ship),
markab saghīr. See Ship.

Small, عفير saghīr, قليل kalīl. See
Little, minute, petty, few, slender,
weak.—Small in quantity, العدد
العدد kalīl al عطمه shy kalīl. See
Little, particle, quantity.—Small
of stature, قصيرالقامة kasīr al
kāmat, قصيرالقامة kasīr al kad.
Great and small, كبارومغار, kibār
wa sighār. To make small,
عطر مغير المعنير saghghir. To be small,

Smaller, اصغر asghar. Smallest, الاصغر al asghar, العرمايكون asghar māyakūn. See Least.

Small-pox, جدري jadarī. Seized with the small-pox, مجدد mujaddir.

Smallness, مغر sighr

Smaragdine, زمردي zumurridī.

Smart, حاد hād. See Sharp, acid, pungent; quick, active.—(acute of mind), حادق hādik. See Witty, brisk, lively.

Smart (pain), وجع waja_ξ, غم غم waja_ξ, غم see Pain.—A smart fellow, ظريف غريف

Smartly, بكل حادية bikol hāddiyat. See Sharply, briskly, vigorously. Smartness, ن عملة قراسة farāsat, قراسة zarāfat. See Liveliness,

quickness, briskness.

Smatter, v. (have a slight imperfect knowledge), عرف الشي معرفه غير وaraf ashshy marifah ghayr kāmilah; (to talk superficially or ignorantly) قىلم مىن غير معرفة للمامن عليه للمامن عليه المامن المامن عليه المامن المامن عليه المامن عليه المامن عليه المامن عليه المامن عليه المامن المامن عليه المامن المامن عليه المامن المامن المامن عليه المامن علي

Smell, v. (to have or diffuse a smell), المراحدة طيبة laho rāyihat tayibat. See Scent, perfume.—
(to perceive by the nose), مشم shamm. To smell (any design), مناه istasham. See Suspect.

Smell (power of smelling),

Smell (power of smelling), قترة kūwat ashshāmat, الشامة ashshām; (odor), أيضة rāyihat, للتالئة tīb.

Smeller, s. شامم shāmim. Smelt, مشتم mushtam. Smelt, v. (melt metals), سکب sakab matadin. See Melt.

—A Smelter, مدرب mudawwib

Smile, v. تال tabassam. To smile
at ironically, تال takallah. A

smile, تال tabassum, ابتسام المناقلة. Smiling, part

ibtisām. Smiling, part.

بكل بكل bikol tabassum.

Smite, v. ضرب darab. See Strike, beat.—(to kill, q. v.), قتل katal. See Blast, destroy, afflict.—(to collide), صادم sādam. See Dash. Smiter, s. ضارب dārib.

Smitten, مضروب madrūb. Smitten with love, مفتون maftūn. To be smitten with love, صارمفتون sār maftūn.

Smith, s. (especially a blacksmith), عدّاد مدّاد مدّا

Smoke, خان dukhkhān. Of the color of smoke, نحان dukhkhānī. Flame without smoke, السان النار lisān annār. The smoke of a furnace, نخان الغرن dukhkhān al furn. A vent for letting out smoke, هد خنه madkhanah. The being troubled with smoke, ندخن tadakhkhan.

Smoke, v. (send forth smoke), نخى dakhkhan; (to dry flesh. etc. in smoke), دخىقدىد كالله dakhkhan kadīd. To smoke to-bacco, شرب خان shurb dukhkhan; (to smell or find out), has إنا المناس المالية ا

Smoked, مدخت madakhkhan.
Smoked flesh, قديد kadīd. To be
smoked, تدخن tadakhkhan.

Smokeless, مافيه دخان mā fīhi dukhkhān.

Smoker, s. (of tobacco), شرّیب sharrīb dukhkhān.

Smoking, part. مدخن mudakhkhin. Smoky, طعمته mudakhkhan مدخن نام taçmataho dukhkhān.

Smooth (polished, glossy), مصقول maskūl, جيلي mujalla'. See Sleek.—(not rough or unequal on the surface), مستوي mustawī, املس amlas. See Level.—
(mild, adulatory), مدهلز mudahlis; (polite), فطريف sarīf (fem. فطريف sarīfat). Smooth to the palate, الذيذ lazīs. See Palatable.—— Smooth - tongued, فصيع fasīh. See Eloquent.

Smooth, v. جلي jala', مقل sakal.

See Polish.—(to make level),
علامسطع على amalaho musattah;
(to mollify, soften), على ومسطع على إلى المسلم ومسلم على المسلم على المسلم على المسلم على المسلم المسلم على المسلم على المسلم المسلم على المسلم ال

Smoothness (polish), عقال sakāl,

الم jilā; (evenness of surface),

الم jilā; (evenness of surface),

الم tasattuh; (gentleness of speech), أعلن fasāhat; (gentleness of manners), المائة إلى المائة إلى المائة الم

Snack, محمد hissah. See Share, portion.

 suddenly), هبش habash. See Snatch.—To snap the fingers, فرقع اصابیعه farka و asābī وaho. Snappish, حادالمزال kād al misāj.

Snappish, حادالزاج kād al mizāj See Peevish.

Snappishly, بشراسة الاخلاق bisharasat al akhlāk. See Peevishly.

Snappishness. See Peevishness.

Snare, s. فع fakh. See Noose, gin. Snare, v. مسكت بالفع mesek bil fakh. Snatch, هبش habsh.

Snatch, v. خطف khataf, هبش habash. See Seize.—To snatch greedily (as a starving man), مبش habash.

mahbūsh. مهبوش

Snatcher, s. alpin hābish.

Snatching, part. alpha habish.

Sneak, v. (creep slily), زحف zahaf; (to behave with meanness or servility), تذليل حقارة tasallal bikol hakārat.

Sneak, s. دني danī.

Sneaking, adj. (mean, servile, abject)
مقير hakīr, في danī, عقير
See Slavish.—(niggardly), خيل
bakhīl. See Avaricious.

Sneakingly (meanly), بنوع حقير binawtin haktr. Sneakingness, عقارة haktrat. See Meanness.— (niggardliness), خساسة khasāsat, tama;. See Avarice.

Sneer, v. استهزى istahsa'. Ridicule.

Sneer, s. sneering, استهزاعلي istihsā e ala'. See Ridicule, derision.

ضاحك , mustahsī مستهزي Sneerer, s dāhik.

Sneeze, v. (as men), عطس atas. Sneeze or sneezing, s. adsat, one who sneezes, عاطس وātis. Sneezing, part. عاطس atis.

Snigger, snicker, v. See Laugh, laugh at.

قص , (cut with scissors), قص kass. See Cut.—A snip (cut), قطعة, (a small pieco), قطع kit, at. See Share. -To go snips, sar laho hissah. See Partake.

Snite, v. (blow the nose), bemakhat. See Nose.

Snivel, bis mukhāt. See Mucus. Snore, v. شخب shakhar.

Snot (mucus), bis mukhāt.

Snow, تلوج talj (plur. تلج tulūj).

Snow, v. صارتلج sār talj. Snowy, متلج matlij.

Snow-cellar, s. as matlajat.

Snub, v. See Check, reprimand.

برنوطی ,Snuff (powdered tobacco)

barnūtī, سعوط saçūt. The snuff rās راس الفتيله , rās al fatīlah.

قرض الفتيله , Snuff, v. (a candle) karad al fatīlah.

Snuff-box, 8. علبة سعوط وulbat suç ūt. mikrād مقراض الشمعه mikrād ashshamçah.

Snuffle, v. (speak through the nose), . خاخر khankhan.

So (in like manner), بنوع binawe, نهذاالنوع bihazā annawe; (in this manner), المكذة hakazā; (so حتى, binawe an, بنوع ان ala' an. على ان, hatta', بوجه معتدل (indifferently), biwajhin muetadil, متوسط muta-So and so (in this wassit. manner), كذاوكذا kasā wa kasā. Mr. so and so (a man), فلان falan. Soak, v. (macerate), نقع naka و. To soak in, et balae.

ع mankū منقوع, Soaked A vessel in which anything is soaked, sābūnī. صابوني sābūnī. Soap, صابون sābūn. A soap boiler, Sob, v. تنهد tanahhad.

Sob, s. تنهد tanahhud. See Sigh.

Sober (temperate), هـيدالاكـل; , zahīd al akl washshurb والشرب (not intoxicated), صاحی sāhī. See Temperate, abstemious, regular; also grave, serious, calm.

8-له زهيد الاكل والشرب. عمله وamalaho sahīd al akl washshurb.

To become sober, صارزهيد الاكل sār sahīd al akl wash-shurb.

بكل اعتدال بالاكل والشرب bikol istidal bil akl washshurb, مكل قناعه bikol kanā على bikol kanā على قناعه Temperately.

suhd al akl washshurb, قناعة kanā eat. See Temperance; calmness.

Sociable, social, مصاحب musāhib, مصاحب rafīk. See Friendly.—A social meeting, مجلس majlis.

Sociably, بكل صحبة bikol suhbat.

ishrat, عشرة ulfat, الفة eishrat, اتسلاف muhabbat, اتسلاف ittilāf,

society, صحبة suhbat, صحبة mushārakat, ه مصاحبة mushārakat, شركة shurkat, شراكة shurkat, شراكة muwānasat, عاشرة muwānasat, See Company, partnership, union.—A religious society, مذهب mazhab, غايفة tā-yifat.

Sock, a. جراب jurāb.

Sodom (city of Lot), مدوم sadom.

Sodomia, الواطنة lawatat. Sodomita, لواط lawwat, لوط latt.

sofa, عدفه sofa.

Soft (not hard), اعم nāeim. Soft ground, سهل sahl.

Soft, رویدا رویدا rawaydan. See Softly.
Soften, v. (make soft), ایس layyan,
عله لیس عماله و amalaho layyin; to become less hard), تالین talayyan,
عمارلین sār layyin.

Softener, s. (any thing which softens), ملين mulayyin.

Softness, نعومة naeūmat, اليانة layānat. See Mildness, meekness, civility, effeminacy, pusillanimity.

Soho, يا yā.

Soil, v. فنس najjas, فنس dannas. See Pollute, defile, contaminate, sully, stain; also to dung, manure.

Soil (ground, earth), ارض ard; (land, country), ارض ard, بلد balad (plur. بلاد bilād), ديار diyār. See Country, region.

Sojourn, v. (dwell any where for a time), منتام istakām. A sojourn (temporary residence), منتزل manzal, مسكن maskan. A sojourner, مسافر musāfir. See Stranger, guest, traveller.

sol

Solace, v. سلي salla'. To comfort, cheer, recreate, amuse.—(to take comfort or amusement), تسلي tasalla', تفرّج tafarraj. See Divert or recreate one's self.

Solace, تسلّی tasliyat, تسلّی tasallī, صفا (تفرّج tafarruj تفرّج safā. See Consolation, comfort, pleasure, recreation. — Solaced, mutasallī.

Solar (of the sun), شمسي shamsī; (belonging to the sun), شمسي shamsī.

Sold, مبيوع mubāe, مبيوع mabyūe.

Goods sold on condition of being returned if faulty, مال مخيرالبازار māl mukhayyar al bāzār.

Soldan, سلطان sultān. See Sultan. Solder, المناه ا

Soldier, s. عسكري askarī. A gallant soldier, مبارز mubāris, بطل batal, مجاهد mujāhid. See Hero, champion.—Soldiers, عيوش jaysh, جيوش jaysh.

Soldiery, عسكر وaskar, جيش jaysh. See Army, troops, soldiers.

Sole, مفرد mufrad, وأحد wāhid.

See Single, only.

Solecism, s. غلط ghalat.

Solely, خاصة fakat. خاصة khāsatan, wa innamā. See Singly.

Solemn (grave), عظیم عظیم (azīm, جلیل jalīl. See Awful, magnificent, grand.

Solemnize, v. علي عيد محتفل عيد وamal وقط عيد المعتفل عليه وقط إلى المعتفل عليه وقط عليه والمعتفل عليه المعتفل المعتف

Solemnly (in the manner of a festival commemoration), بذكرعظيم bizikrin عققة (gravely, awfully), بكلوقار ,bikol haybah بكلوقار ,bikol wakār

Solicit, v. التمس iltamas, على الحاح eamal ilhāh علي علي portune, entreat, ask, implore, invite.

التماس ، iltimās التماس salicitation التماس eqklah. الحام eqklah. See Importunity, invitation.

Solicitor, s. ملتمس multamis, mustad_Eī.

Solicitous, متمنى mutamannī.

muhtam. مهتم muhtam. See Careful, anxious, desirous. Bolicitously, بكل اعتناواهتمام bikol istinā wa ihtimām. See Anxiously, carefully.

Solicitude (anxiety), اهمتمام ihtimam, كدر kadar, ثقلة eaklat. See Anxiety, carefulness.

Solid, osio munjamid; (firm, massive), متين matin. See Compact, firm, strong.—(real, true, not superficial), حقيقى hakīkī, ناتى zātī. Of solid judgment, astl array. اصيل الراي

Solidness, solidity, ملابة salābat, See Firmness, matanat. compactness, hardness, density. -- (truth, certainty), حقیقــة hakīkat.

Solidly (firmly, massively), بنوع ر binawein matin; (truly), يقينا ً bikol hakīkat, بكل حقيقة yakinan, على اليقين eala' al yakin. See Certainly.

.ala' wahdatin على وحدة , Solitarily Solitariness, solitude, خلوة khalwat. A solitude (lonely place), وحدة wahdat. See Desert, privacy, retirement.

munfarid. منفرد بعض , Sometimes (now and then) واس السرطان , Sometimes (now and then)

rās assartān. The winter solstice, rae al jadi.

Soluble (capable of being dissolved), ينحل mumkin al hal, ممكن الحل yunhal. Solubility, احكان الحل imkān al hal.

Solve, v. (make clear), حلّ hall, بيّس bayyan. See Explain.

Solvency (ability to pay), امكار, imkān wafā al māl.

صاغ,(Solvent (having ability to pay) sāgh. See Dissolvent.

Solution (dissolving), محل hall, inhilāl; (resolution of حل المشكل , (doubt or difficulty hal al mashkal. Laxative. Solutive, مسهل musahhil. Some, بعض ba, d. Some one, somebody, الناس annās, سفع basd, احد ,shakhsun ma شخص ما ahhad. Somehow, نوعا nawean. Something, somewhat, شي shay. See Little. - Something, somewhat (in some degree), أنوعا nawean; nearly), تقريباً takriban, .indع عند

Sometime (once), 8, marratan, "tāratan, مقدّما mukad تارة mukad daman. See Formerly.

الرقات baęd al awkāt, الحياناً baęd al awkāt, الحياناً:
ikyānan. [baęd al mawādię.
Somewhere, في بعيض المواضع fī
Somewhile, مرة ما marratan mā.
See Sometime, once.

na_fas. نعس See Drowsiness. Drowsy. Somnolent, نعسان nafsān. See Son, e. ابر ibn, ولد walad. The eldest son, الابن الاكبر al ibn al akbar. ibn ابن الملك ,The son of a king al malek. The son of a nobleman, ابن اكابر ibn akābir. ibn halāl. ابن حلال An illegitimate son, الدزنا walad See Bastard.—A supposititious son, ولد سجازي walad majāsī. An adopted son, ولدالتبني walad ولدوحيد, attabannī. An only son, ولدوحيد walad wahid. Such a one the فلان ولدفلان, son of such a one, فلان falān walad falān. Sons, اولاد awlad. The sons of Adam, بنى bani adam. The sons of Israel, بنى اسرايل banī isrāyil. The Arabic ابن ibn, 'a son' (like بنت bint, 'a daughter,' يا abū, 'a father,' أم amm, 'a mother'), is employed with elegance in many compounds; as, ibn assabīl, 'the son ابن السبيل of the way' (a traveller); ابن ibn al ard, 'the son of the earth' (a person unknown).

Son-in-law, s. صهر sahr. Sons-inlaw, اصهار ashār.

Song, s. غنا ghinā. A funeral song, مراثي marsiyat (plur. مرثية marāsī).

Sonnet, e. غزل ghazal.

Sonorous, soniferous, sonorific, رنّان طنیس Ronorousness, طنیس tanīn, رنّة rannat.

Soon, عكل سرعة sarī عمريعا bikol بكل سرعة sur على sarī . Soon fading, سريع الزوال sarī عريع الزوال

Soot, سواد sawād, شحوار shukwār.
See Sooty.

Sooth, v. ملّق mallak, الّين layyan, مدّي hadda'. See Flatter, mollify, calm, soften.—A soother, علّق mumallik.

Soothsay, v. ضربفال darab fal.
See Augur, predict.

Soothsayer, عن ضراب فال darrab fal.

See Augur. [Black, dark, dusky.
Sooty, مستحور mushahwar. See
Sophi (king of Persia), شادالعجم shah al eajim.

علم التت قوف Sophism, sophistry, علم التت قوف ilm attasawwaf. A sophist, — soft. See Learned man.

To sophisticate (adulterate), je sawwar. Sophisticate, sophisticated (not genuine), je musawwar. See Adulterated.—Sophistication, war. See Adulterated.—Sophistication, je musawwir. [ferous. Soporiferous, soporific. See Somni-Sorcerer, s. wahir. See Magician, enchanter, necromancer.—A sorceress, wahirah. See Enchantress.—Sorcery. sihr. See Enchantment, magic, necromancy.

Sordid (covetous), باخل bākhil, الكس nākis. See Avaricious.—
(mean), حقير hakīr, مؤسر dūn.
See Base, vile.—(dirty), وسخ wasikh. See Nasty, slovenly.—
Sordidly (covetously), بكل طمع bikol tamaçin wa bukhl.
See Avariciously.—(meanly), بكل بكل في bikol tamaçin wa bukhl.

Sordidness (covetousness), علم علم المعلى ا

Sore, sorely, عكالم وشده bikol alamin wa shiddah. See Painfully, vexatiously, violently.

Soreness (of a wound, etc.), جرح jurh.

Sorrel (herb), حـــــاض hummād, مــــــان hummayd.

Sorrily, بوجه حقير bi wejhin hakīr. See Meanly, poorly.—Sorriness, مقارة hakārat. See Meanness.

Sorrow, الم gham, الم alam. See Grief, sadness, mourning.

Sorrowful, مغموم maghmūm, حزين hasīn. See Sad, mournful.

Sorry (mean), حقير hakīr. See Vile, worthless.

Sort (kind, species), جنس بنه jins, ماهية kism; (quality), ماهية kayfiyat, عنه sifat, كيفية māhiyat; (manner), منوال منبقة, (a class), منوال tabakat, (plur. تايية المناسة ال

Sort, v. (separate into classes), حلبتي rattab; (arrange), رتّب rattab; (to suit or fit), ساسب nāsab, وأفسق wāfak. See Quadrate, agree.

Sortment, s. (sorted parcel of anything), طاقم tākim, طبقة tabakat.

Sovereign (supreme in power), اكبر (akbar, على actar)

مطلق mutlak. See اكرم mutlak. See Supreme, absolute.

ملک sultān, سلطان sultān, ملک

عدارة , istiklāl استقلال , sadārat مكومة , riyāsat رياسة , riyāsat مكومة , hukūmat . See Dominion, supremacy . [matlūb . Sought (part. of seek), مطلوب انفس . Soul, s. سفن nafs (plur . انفس anfus , سفون nufūs). My dear

anfus, نفوس nufus). My dear soul, ياروحي yā rawhī. Possessing a soul, الماروحي laho rawh. Soulless, بالروح bilā rawh. See Spiritless.

Sound (healthy), سالم sālim; (right, not erroneous), صحيح sahīh; (free from blemish), بلاعيب bilā وayb.

sawt, Lahn. See Voice, noise, clamor, etc.

sawwat. صوّت sawwat.

Soundly (healthily), بكل صحة وعافيه bikol sahhat wa وقرانها. See Lustily, stoutly, strongly.——-(truly), نكل حقيقة وtruly), نكل محيداً bikol sahhat, محيداً sahhan.

Soundness (faultlessness), محمدة اطراف المجنوب atrāf al janūb.

sahhat; (health), عافية kaysūm.

(truth), حقق hakīkat, حقق hakk, استقامة istikāmat. See Rectitude, strength, solidity.

Soup, شوربا shorbā. [sharp.
Sour, حمض hāmud. See Acid,
Sour, v. (make sour),
mad; (to be or grow sour),
ممض homed.

Source, اصل asl, مصدر masdar, مصدر mabdā. See Beginning, commencement, origin, root.—

(fountain), عين عيس yanbūę. see Spring.

Sourly (with acidity), بسكل حموضة bikol humudat. See Morosely, peevishly.

Sourness (of taste), حموضة humūdat; (of temper), حادقية الاخلاق hāddiyat al akhlāk. See Moroseness, peevishness.

South, s. جنوب janub. South (southern), جنوبي janubī. The south wind, يربح جنوبي rīh janubī. The south pole, قطب katb janubī. The southern shore, جنوبي nāhiyat al janub. The southern quarter, طرف المجنوب deraf al janub. Southern wood(plant), كالمالة على المحالية المراف المجنوب Southernwood(plant), كالمالة على المحالية المراف المجنوب Southernwood(plant), كالمالة على المحالية المالية المراف المجنوب Southernwood(plant), كالمالية المراف المجنوب المحالية المراف المحالية المراف المحالية ال

Digitized by Google

Sow, 8. خنزيرة khansīreh.

Sow, v. (seed), zarae.

Sower, s. زارع sārię, فلل fallāh.
See Husbandman, farmer.

Sown, סתונפים marsūe. Sown seed,
בי sare (plur. בי surūe). A
sown field, בי sare.

Space (local extension), مسافة به مسافة fashat, فسعة fashat, ميدان sāhah, ميدان mādān. A space of time, مدة مديدة muddat. A long space of time, برهة muddat madādah مدة مديدة burhat min azzamān. A short space of time, زمان قليل burhat min azzamān. A short space of time, يومان قليل عميدة ميدانة يومان قليل عميدة ميدانة masāfat, يومان bayn.

Spacious, واسع وسيع wasi; وسيع wāsi; وأسع fasīh. See فسيم fasīh. See Wide, open, extensive.

×

Spare (scarce), قليل kalīl, غيروافر ghayr wāfir. See Scanty, parsimonious.—(superfluous, not wanted), كثير kasīr; (lean), خيف nahīf.

Sparing (parsimonious), تخصيل bakhīl; (scarce, little), المالدوفير kalīl.

Sparingly (frugally), بكل دوفير bikol tawfīr; (not abundantly), للمانقطاع واستاع kalīlan kalīlan; (with abstinence), بكل انقطاع واستاع bikol inkitā wa imtinā e.

Spark, s. (of fire), عمره jamrah. شراره sharārah.

Sparkle, s. لمع lamę. See Spark.
Sparkle, v. (shine, glitter), علم lamaę; (to emit sparks), طارالشرار tār ashsharār min.

Sparkling, part. and adj. بكل لمعان bikol lama; an.

Sparrow, عصفور (fem. عصافیر عصفورة عصافیر asāfīr).

Spasm, e. التواالعصب iltiwā al وasab, التواالعصب tashannuj. See Cramp.—Spasmodic, تشنجي tashannuji.

Speak, v. كام takallam. To speak to one's-self, كام تكام عن الملائة takallam تكام تلام تلام تلام الملائة للمائة الملائة الملا

tion, pronounce, harangue, address, accost, proclaim, celebrate.

Speakable (proper to be spoken),
مكن yunhaka'; (possible to be spoken),
ممكن الله علي عليه المسلمة an yunhaka' eannihi;
(having the power of speech),
ناطن nātik.

Speaker, s. متكلّم mutakallim. Speaking. part. متكلّم mutakallin

Speaking, part. متكلم mutakallim, iاطق nātik.

Spear, s. حراب harba (plur. حراب hirāb), مربع رسم (plur. ارماح armāh, مار rumāh). A short spear, مراة musrāk. To brandish (also to pierce with) a spear, خربال في darab birrumh. A spearman, مرائع rāmiāh. A spear-maker, مانع sānię rumāh.

Spearmint, العنب na_tna_t. See Mint. Special (particular, peculiar), خاص makhsūs, خاص khās. See Specific.—(excellent, supreme), الشريف fādil, فاضل sharīf. See Extraordinary, uncommon.

لاسيّما ,khusūsan خصوصاً ,Specially biwajhin بوجه ِ مخصوص, lāsiyamā binawein بنوع ِ خصوصی ,binaw khusūsī. See Particularly, peculiarly, specifically.

Specialty, speciality, خصوصية khusāsiyat, اختصاص ikhtisās, khāsat. See Peculiarity.

Species, فوع sinf, النوع يقط بين المستود (plur. النوع والمبنس إمانية (plur. النوع والمبنس المناس ال

Specific, نوعي nawet, جنسي jinst, معصوص makhsūs. See Special.
Specifically, بوجه شرحي وتفصيلي biwajhin sharhī wa tafsīlī, بنوع binawein wasfī. [wasf. Specification, تفصيل tafsīl, بين tafsīl, بين عين عين عين عين bayyan, عين اعطي شرح وتفصيل sharh wa tafsīl. [mawsūf. Specified, موصوف muęayyan, عينية specified, عينية aywan, موصوف specimen, s. عينية وayniyat.

Specious, معنر wughir, يغر yughir, معنر yughir, هعنه عسورة sūrah, مصنّع See Plausible, showy, superficial.
—Speciously, الطاهرالحال

sāhir al hāl. Speciousness, ظاهر الحال sāhir al hāl.

Speck, s. نقطه nuktah.

Speck, v. عل نقط amal nukat. See Spot, speckle.

Speckle, s. See Speck.—To speckle,
علاء نقطة نيشان عليه نقطة نيشان
nuktat nīshān, على نمرة eamal
numra. See Spot.

منقوط ,munakkat منقط mankūt منقر ,munammar

Spectacle, s. (show), منظر mansar.

Spectacles (to assist the sight),
سنظر euroaynāt.

نظار nazir (plur. نظار nuzzār), مشاهد muzzār), نظارات mazzārāt.

Spectre, ه. لخيال khayāl (plur. تالات khayālāt), طايف tāyif, طيف tayf.

Speculate, v. (consider attentively), تائمل tasawwar, تائمل taammal; (in trade), هل سبيكولسيونه amal speculāsīone. See Meditate, consider, reflect.

Speculation, ماحظه mulahazah, تصوّر imeān, تصوّر tasawwur, speculazione. See سبيكولسيونه speculazione. See سبيكولسيونه . Contemplation.—(scheme, plan), غرض kasad, قصد maksad, قصد gharad. Speculation of mysterious

or ideal things, خصيال باطل khayûl bātil.

Speculative (given to speculation), فرّاب تخامين darrāb takhāmīn; (ideal), متخيل mutakhayyil, ما وهيمي wahmī, خيالي khiyālī, وهيمي wahmī, نظري nazarī. See Visionary.—
The speculative sciences, معارف maṣārif maṣnawiyah.

Speculatively (with contemplation), بكل ملاحظة وتا مل bikol mulāhazat wa taammul, بكل تصوّر bikol tasawwur; (ideally), بوجه روهي bi wajhin wahmī.

Speculator, s. (one who contemplates), المائة mulāhis; (a schemer), عنام عنام sāhib maksad, مناحب غنرض sāhib gharad. See Projector.

Speech (language), السان lisān, ألسان loghat, لغة lafz; (a harangue), خطاب kalām, خطاب khitāb. A part of speech (in grammar), غلمة lafzat, علم بطي lafzat. Slow of speech, بطي batī al kalām.

Speechless, اخرس akhras, ابكم abkam. See Dumb.

Speed, v. (move with celerity),
مراجعتسا istagial, خلجة وamal
وajalah, اسرع arae. See Hasten.

وajjal.

Speed (quickness, celerity), سرعة sureat, alee eajalah, dee eajal. See Haste, expedition, dispatch, success.

bikol بكل سرعة وتعجيل bikol على وجه sureatin wa tagiil, على التعجيل ala' wajh atta أتعجيل bi sureat. بسرعة, sarīean, سريعاً Speediness, سرعة sureat, ملجة çajalak. See Speed.

Speedy, سريع sarī, هسرع musrie, عجول see Quick, swift, nimble.

عزايم ,sihr. Spells سحر .s ¿azāyim. To spell. See Charm, enchant.

Spell, v. (name the letters singly when reading), تُجَبِّ tahajja'; (use proper letters in writing), katab bi sahhat كتب بصعة الاملا al imla.

Spelling, s. (orthography), L.\ imla. صرف Spend, v. (consume, waste), صرف saraf, خرج kharaj, قلف talaf. To spend money, خرج kharaj, .saraf صرف

Spender, s. مصرف muerif. Spendthrift, متلف mutlif. Spent, مصروف masrūf.

-(to cause to make haste), عجّل natfat, قهوة natfat, شهوة Sphere, s. (globe), كرة kurrah, كرة kurrat, جرم jirm. The celestial sphere, كرة الفلك kurrat al falak.

> Spherical, spheric, مدور mudawwar. See Circular, round; planetary. misl al مثل الكرة misl al تىدە يىر ,Sphericalness kurrah. tadwir. See Roundness.

kurrah كرّدصغيرة . Spherule, s. saghīrah.

Sphinx, ابوالهولي abū al hawla'. Spice, spiceries, يهارات bahārāt.

Spice, v. تبل tabbal, رش فلفل rash fulfil. See Season.

spider, عنكبوت ankabūt. spider's web, نسير العنكبوت nasj al sankabūt.

Spike, سيور mismār, سيور sayyūr; sunbulat سنبلة قمي sunbulat kamh. See Ear of corn. - To spike (fasten with long nails), masmar.

Spikenard, سنبلهندي sunbul hinds, سنبل الطيب sunbul attib, nardin. ناردین

Spill, v. osab. See Shed.— To spill or be spilt, انكب ankab. safak سفك الدم safak addam.

Spilt, مصبوب masbūb.

Spin, v. غزل ghasal. To spin out, tawwal. See Prolong, protract.—To spin out a discourse, tawwal al kalam. طول الكلام

Spinach, اسبانخ isbānikh.

Spinning, عزل ghazl.

muhwāyāt).

Spinal (belonging to the back-bone), yakhus salsalat يخص سلسلة الظهر assahr. Spine, صلب sulb, خرز kharaz azzahr. See Backbone. مغزل ,(for spinning), مغزل maghzal (plur. مغازل maghazil.) Spinner, ه. غزّال ghassāl.

منفس ,Spiracle, s. (breathing-hole), منفس manfas (plur. منافس manāfis), مهوایات . muhwāyah (plur مهوایه

Spire, s. مناره manarah. See Steeple, pyramid.

Spirit (soul), روح rawh or rūh; (breath), نفس *afas; (magnanimity), همة himmat, شحاعة shajāzat, جرانة jarāat ; (habit, temperament, constitution), علي tabe, mizāj. مزاج ,tabī عليعة قَوْق Disposition.—(genius, wit), قَوْق المدركة kūwat al mudrikat. The Holy Spirit, روح القدس rawh or The vital spirit, rūh al kudus. rūh al hayāh. The |

الروح الحيواني ,animal spirits arrawh al haywānī. Spirit (activity, briskness), نشاط nashāt. Sprightliness. — (essence), See خلاصه khulāsah. The spirit of vitriol, الروح الاعظم arrawh al assam, روح rūh. The spirit of tutty, روح التوتيا rah attatiya. Spirit or spirituous liquors, sharāb, شراب sharāb, muskir. A spirit (apparition), طايف khayāl, طايف tāyif. See Ghost, spectre, hobgoblin, صاحب, demon.—A man of spirit, عقل sāhib عقل. A broken spirit, قلب مكسور kalb maksur, . kalb mutawadię قلب متواضع Spirit, v. اعطي جرائة aeta' jaraat. See Animate, encourage. Spirited, جري jasur, جري jari. See Bold, brave, courageous.-Spiritedness, silv= jaraat. See

Courage, spirit, boldness, bravery. Spiritless (cowardly), ندل nadl, jabān. جبان

نفساني , ruhānī روحاني ,Spiritual nafeānī. See Immaterial, incorporeal, intellectual; holy, heavenly. Spirituality, وحانية, rūhāniyat, nafsāniyat. To spiritualize, چلهروحانی eamalaho rūkānī. Spiritually, بـوجـه روحـاني bivajhin rūhānī.

Spirituous, روحاني rūhānī; (ardent, active), منظ nushot. [ness. Spissitude. See Thickness, gross-Spit, s. (for roasting), سيخ sīkh.

Spit, v. (eject from the mouth), بصق علي basak. To spit at, بصق basak إعامة،

Spite, حقد hakd. See Hatred, malevolence.—In spite of, صع كل سع كل ma_k kol hasā. See Notwithstanding.

Spite, v. (treat maliciously), الله على ينكايد amal nakāyah. See Vex, thwart. [cious. Spiteful, عقود hakūd. See Mali-

Spitefully, حقدا ونكاية hakdan wa nakāyatan.

Spitefulness, حقد hakd. See Spite.
Spitted (as meat), مضموم بالسيخ madmūm bissīkh.

Spittle, بساق , busāk بصاق , busāk تفل ,busāk بزاق tuft ; (before ejected), ريق ,rīk.

Spleen, s. (milt), طحال tihāl; (melancholy), سودا sawdā. See Spite.—A disease in the spleen, لاعمال tuhāl.

Spleenful, splenetic, غضوب ghadūb. See Fretful, poevish, spiteful. Splendid, جليل jatīl, فاخر fākhir, فاخر muftakhar. See Glorious, magnificent, showy, sumptuous, resplendent.

Splendidly, بكل فنحروج للل bikol fakhrin wa jalal.

Splendor, جلال jalāl, افتخار iftikhār. See Glory, magnificence, pomp, sumptuousness.

Splinter, s. شقفه shikfah. See Fragment.

Splinter, v. (shiver), كَسْرِة شَقْف kassaraho shukaf shukaf; (to be shivered), تكسّرشـقـف takassar shukaf shukaf. See Split.

Split, v. شق shak, بعجب ba_caj, خرق kharak. See Slit, crack, divide. —(to be split), انبعجب inba_caj, نشق inshak.

مكسر mushakkak. مشقق mushakkak. مكسر mukassar, مخـروق makhrūk, منخرم munharim, منخرم

Splutter. See Tumult, bustle.

Spoil, a. (injure). خرب kharab, خرب nasae; (lay waste, plunder), على يغما و amal ghāra, الله و amal yaghmā, سلب salab. See
Plunder, rob.—(to corrupt), افسد afsad. See Mar, desolate, destroy.

Spoil, غنيمة ghanimah, غارة ghārah, سلب nahīb, لغنا yaghmā, سلب salb. See Plunder.—Spoils, عنايم ghanāyim. See Corruption.—A spoiler (destroyer), سندب mukhrib. See Robber, plunderer; marrer.—Spoilful. See Wasteful, rapacious.

Spoilt (injured), مخروب makhrūb; (corrupted), مفسود mafsūd.

Spoken (part. of speak), متكلم mutkallam. See Speak.

Spokesman, s. متكلم mutakallim. See Speaker.

Spoliation. See Robbery, privation. Sponge, اسفنجه iefinja اسفنجه العفاجه Sponge, v. (wet with a sponge), من nadda' bil iefinjah; (to wipe out with a sponge), نشف nashshaf bil iefinjah.

Sponginess, خاصية الاسفنج khāsiyat al isfinj, ماهية الاسفنج māhiyat al isfinj. Spongy, مثل الاسفنج misl al isfinj:

Spontaneous, اختياري ikhtiyārī, من تلقانفسه min talkā nafsihi.
See Voluntary.— Spontaneously, من bi irādatihi. Spontaneousness, بارادته ikhtiyār.

Spoon, s. معلقه maęlaka. Spouseless, بلازوج bilā sawj.
Sport, قبلاً العبة luębat. See Play, pas- Spout, s. (mouth or lip of a vessel),

time, diversion, frolic.—(contemptuous mirth), مسخسره maskhara; (hunting, fishing, fowling), ميد sayd.

Sport, v. تلقى le¿eb, تلقى talahha'.
Sportful, sportive. See Playful,
merry, gay, frolic.

Spot, v. (mark with spots), علمه علمه و allamaho binuktah.

Spotless (free from spots), مابدلكه mā bihi lakkah; (free from reproach), الاعيب فيه lā وayb fihi, tāhir, تقي nakī. See Pure. Spotted, spotty (stained), ملكوك malkūk.

Spouse, s. زوجه sawj (fem. زوجه يعروس), يعروس ومتنه. See Husband, wife.—Spousal, تسروج taswij. See Nuptials, marriage.
—Spoused. See Married.—Spouseless, يان bila sawj.

Digitized by Google

shiffat ashshy; (mouth of a pipe or vessel), فم الشي fum ashshy. See Pipe, siphon.—A spout or gutter for conveying water, سيزاب myzāb (plur. بيزاب mayāsīb). [مناسبات mayāsīb). [مناسبات mayāsīb]. [مناسبات mayāsīb]. Spout, s. (as water from a fountain), Sprain, s. انخلاع inkhilāe. To sprain (the arm, leg, hand, foot), انخلع inkhalae. See Twist; to dislocate. Sprained, منفك munkhalie, منفك munfak.

Sprat, s. سرديس، هدخّن sardīn mudakhkhan.

farash, فرش farash, مدّ basat. See Extend, stretch. ---(to scatter, diffuse), نشر nashar. نشر See Strew. — (to publish), نشر ashāe, عمله مشهور ashāe, عمله مشهور ¿amalaho mashhūr; (to be expanded or stretched), صارميسوط sar mabsut, صارمفسروش sar mafrush. To spread the wings, basat janāhaho. To spread on the ground, بسطعلى فرش ,basat eala' al arā الارض ala' al ard. على الارض Spread (extent, compass), استداد imtidad, in madd; (expansion), bast. Spread (as a carpet), mafrūsh; (diffused), muntashar; (published), منتشر mashhar. A spreader, مسبوط mubassit. A spreader of carpets, etc., فرّاش farrāsh.

Sprightliness, انبساط inbisat, فرح farah, انبساط nashāt, خط bahjat, المائة ashāt, خط bahjat, المائة surūr wa ibtihāj.

See Briskness, cheerfulness, gaiety, liveliness, vivacity.—The sprightliness of youth, الشباب nashāt ashshabāb. In the days of sprightliness and joy, النشاط fārah wal nashāt.

Sprightly, نشط nushit, فرحان farhān, مسرور masrūr. See Brisk, gay, airy, lively.—In a sprightly manner, بوجه نشيط bivajhin nashīt.

Spring (season), وجه نشيط ; (issue of water, fountain), يعدد و عيس (pl. عيون yanbū، و ينبوع عيون yanbū، ينبوع yanabī،). See Jet d'eau, source, origin, beginning.——(a leap, bound), نسطه natta.

Spring, v. (as water), نبع naba₂.

To spring up, or appear, ظهر See Rise,
sahar, طلع tolo₂. See Rise,
arise.—(to spring up as plants),
inabat. See Grow.—(to
leap, bound), inat, قفز kafaz.

To spring upon (attack suddenly), علي hajam ¿ala'. To spring from a cause or motive, صدرمن sadar min. To spring a mine, نقب nakab.

Sprinkle, v. ش rash. To sprinkle
a house with water, رش البيت
rash al bayt. To sprinkle with
sugar, رش سكر rash sukkar. See
Scatter, disperse, shed, strew,
sow, spill.

marshūsh.

Sprit. See Sprout.—Sprite. See Spirit, demon.

Sprout, v. نبت nabat. See Spring up, grow.—A sprout, فرخ farkh,

Spruce (neat, trim), ظريف sarīf.
Spruceness, ظرافة sarāfat.
Sprucely, بكل لطافةوظرافة bikol latāfat wasarāfat.

Spue, v. نطتی natak, استفرغ istafragh. See Vomit.—Sphacelus. See Gangrene.

Spume, v. See Froth.—Spunge. See Sponge.

مهاميز . mihmāz (plur مهماز .spur, s. مهاميز mahāmīz). The spur of a cock, خائر علام zifr addīk. To spur هزالحسان hamaz al

hisān, خراخصان nahar al hisān. See Instigate, incite, urge, drive, goad.

Spurge, فرفور farfūr.

Spurious (not genuine), مقلد معلد kallad, قلب kalb. See False, counterfeit.—(illegitimate), مرام harām. A spurious son, ولدزنا walad zinā. See Bastard.

Spurn, v. (kick), لبط labat; (to reject with contempt), شلف ehalaf, مثلف ehalaf, دالشي بكل اهانة rad ashshay bikol shānat, اهان ahān. See Scorn.

Spurn. See Kick; insolence, contempt, scorn.

Spurrer, s. (one who spurs), حاحر nāhir bil mihmās. A spurrier or spur maker, عانية sānie mahāmīs.

Sputter, v. (throw out spittle, etc., when speaking, etc.), على طرش في tarash fi busākihi. See Spurt.

Spy, s. جواسيس jāsūs (pl. جواسيس jawāsīs). A spy over the private actions of others, وشاه wāshī (fem. وشاه wāshiyah, plur. وشاه wushāh). See Informer, whisperer.—To play the spy, تجسس tajassas, عمل جاسوس عمل عمل جاسوس jāsūs. To spy or discover by the

See.

Spying-glass, s. نظارة nassārah.

Squab (stuffed cushion), mukhaddah. See Cushion.—(short of stature and thick), مسربوع قصير ,marbū ع al kāmah القامه القد kasir al kad. See Clumsy, awkward.

amalعمل عمل منازعه .v. عمل منازعه munăsaçah. See Quarrel, wrangle. Squabble, s. منازعه munaza cah, nisā. See Brawl, quarrel. - A squabbler, معب المنازعة muhib al mundzi, ah.

بلوک , (of horse) (of horse) buluk. See Troop and horse.—A squadron of ships, دونسنما donanmā.

sawwat, مؤت bokt, صوّت ayyat. عيط ,awwa صوي

Squall, s. إوله , iyāt, ولوله , walwalah, sayhah. A صيحة nahīb, ميحة تلقيحةريم squall of wind, talkīhat rīh. A squaller, معتبط muçayyit, عياط eayyat.

Squander, v. اتلف ماله atlaf mālaho, اسرف ,saraf amwālaho صرف امواله asraf. See Waste, spend.—Squandered. See Spent. [prodigal. Squanderer, s. See Spendthrift,

eye at a distance, نظر nasar. See | Square, مكتب murabba muka_{ę ę}ab.

> Square, s. (figure), شكل مربّع shakl ساحه مربعه , A square ساحه مربعه saha murabbaçah. See Area, court, quadrangle. [rabba;. Square, v. عمله مرتبع amalaho mu-سقوطعلي ,(sudden fall), سقوطعلي عفله sukūt إala' ghaflah. See Dash, crush.

> Squat (short and thick), مربوع القامة marbū_f al kāmah. Squab, compact.

> استكراء ,nafrat نفرة ,squeamishness istikrāh, كراهية karāhiyat.

> Bqueamishly, بكل نفور bikol nufar, كرها ً ,bikol karāhiyat بكلكراهية karahan.

> squeeze, v. عصر عصر asar. See Press, oppress, crush, harass. -(to squeeze gently or tickle with the fingers), عصعص إaseas. Squeeze, عصه assah. See Compression, pressure.

حول حاله ,(look obliquely), حول حاله احول ,hawal hālaho. Squint-eyed ahwal. See Oblique.

Squirrel, s. بنجاب sinjāb.

Btab, v. خرب الخاجر darab bil khanjar, جرح jarah. See Pierce, wound.

Stab, e. جرح jurh, ضربـةخنجر darbat khanjar.

دوام ,bakā بقا ,karār قرار ,bakā فرار dawām قرار sabāt.

Stable, s. (for horses, etc.), اصطبل istabil, اخور ākhūr, معلف maęlaf (plur. معالف maęālif).

Stable, ثابت sābit. See Steady, constant, fixed.

Stack, s. (of corn, hay, etc.), كومة kawmat.

Stacte (gum of myrrh), میعهٔ سایله may eah. Liquid stacte, میعهٔ سایله may eah sāyilah. See Storax.

Staff, s. عما و عده و عده. A bishop's pastoral staff, عكازه و نلاه عمانه على و نلاه على

Stag, s. (male deer), غزال ghazāl. See Buck, dcer.

Stage, s. (floor raised, on which any show is exhibited), مثلث tabakah; (a resting-place on a journey), منازل manzal (plur. منازل manāzil), مرحله marhalah; (a step), درجه darajah.

تزلزل ,irta:ash ارتعش نتلزل ل irta:ash ارتعش المتعادية المتعادية

Stagnant (motionless, not flowing), wākif. stagnant water, ماواقف mā wākif.

وقف , "Stagnate, v ما جري mā jara وقف , Stagnation, stagnancy عدم جريان , voukūf وقوف , adam jarayān عدم حركة و adam harakah.

Stain, s. نعقب bukea, بيد وهع. See Spot, blemish.—To stain, عقب bakkae. See Spot, blot, defile, discolor, disgrace.—Stained, ملكوك malkūk. Stainless, طاهر mā bihi eayb, ماهر tāhir.

Stair, s. (stair-case), درج daraj, علم sallam. The step of a stair, علم darajah. See Step.

Stake, s. وقد watad. See Pale, palisade.—A stake at play, شرط shart, هن rahn. See Wager.—

A stake for impaling men, خازوق

Stake, v. (bet), اهن rāhan, كل شرط amal shart, اهن camal rahn.

See Wager.—(to prop or fasten with posts), دق أوتاك dak awtād.

See Fence.—(to empale), خوزق khawzak.

[bāyit.

with doubt), اخدنته الحسوة Stale (old, not new or fresh), بايت akhzataho al hīrah. See Hesitate. Stall, s. (for cattle), علف maږlaf

(plur. معالف المهم معالف). See Manger, stable.—(a bench on which goods are exposed to sale), مفرش الدكّان المهم الدكّان المهم المهمة ا

Stamp, v. غرب darab; (impress with a mark), نقش nakash, ضرب tabae. To stamp money, مثن darab, مثن dakk sikke, مثن sak darāhim. See Coin; also to pound, bray, bruise.

Stamp, s. (impression), نقش naksh, منه naksh, منه naksh, منه damgha, رسم, rasm. A stamp on weights and measures denoting their standard, عيار ينهت.

An instrument for stamping (die), مطبع matba

Stamped, مسكوك maskūk, منقوش mankūsh, مطبوع matbūe, خام silver (to mark its fineness), مفدموغه faddah madmūgha.

An officer who stamps gold or silver, العبار sāhib al

eiyār, عاحب الدمغة sāhib addamgha.

Stanch (sound, firm of principle),
مستقیم muetakīm.
See Trusty, resolute, strong.

قطع الدم , (stop blood), قطع الدم , kata: addam. See Stop.

مسدود ,ه makta مقطوع ,masdad. See Stopped.

Stand, v. (be erect on the feet), kām wākif; (to stop or halt) وقف wakkaf; (not to fly, to resist), قاوم kāwam. To stand opposite (front to front), وقف wakkaf makābil. To stand مقابل one behind another, or side by side (rank and file as an army), ansaffu. To stand amazed, tahayyar. To stand off (avoid intimacy), امستنع عن imtana بقدعن başşad çan. To stand out (hold resolution), istamar. To stand out (to takaddam تقدّم لبراً ,(be prominent labarrā. To stand to (ply, peramalءِ عمل جدّدوجهده , severe jaddaho wa jahdaho, ىذل همته bazal himmattaho. To stand to a -skām bi wa قام بوعده احتاج ,To stand in need dihi. ihtāj. See Want.—To stand in awe, خاف khāf. To stand in the way, عارض manae, عارض gārad. Stand off! stand back! مري بري المجالخاف, barrī barrī, ارجع لخلف

Stand, عنزل mansal. See Station, post.—(a frame on which vessels, etc. are placed), عقاله skāla. See Table; also stop, difficulty, interruption.—To make a stand, قاوم sār hayrān.

Standard, s. (ensign, banner), منه و المحال المال الم

Btanding, part. قايم kāyim, واقف wākif. Matters standing so, a hālatu haze.

Standing (part. lasting), قايم kāyim, باقي ghayr zāyil, غيرزايل bākī. See Settled, established, stagnant.—Standing, s.

istimrār, ثبات sabāt. See Continuance; also station, rank, condition, competition.—Of long standing, عتيق kadīm, قديم atīk. See Ancient.

دواید (for ink, etc.) دواید dawwāyah (plur. عبر daw-wāyāt), عبر mahbarah. Putting ink in a standish, تحبير tahbīr.

Stanza, s. مربّع bayt, مربّع murab-

Staple, s. (emporium), بندر bandar.

Staple commodities, اموال التجارة amwāl attijārah. The staple of a lock or bolt, قلابة kallābah.

Star, محن najmah. The polar star, كوكب الشمال kawkab ashshimāl. The morning star, najmat assubh. A wandering star (a planet or comet, as distinguished from a fixed star), جمه سايره najmah sāyirah, annajm assāyir. A falling star, شهاب shahāb. The star or planet Saturn, خل; zuhal. The star Jupiter, mushtarī. The star Mars, marrikh. The star Venus, زهره suhrah. The star atarid. عطارد Mercury, influences of the stars, احكام

ahkām annujum. The ascendant of a star, je awj. See Ascendant.—The star predominant at the birth of any person, طالع tāliş. A fortunate aspect of the stars, we said. The two beneficent stars (Jupiter and Venus), سعدين ءهو dīn. The two malignant stars (Saturn and Mars), nahsin. The star of religion, سعدالدين saed addin. نجم الدوله, The star of the state, najm addawlah (proper names or titles). — Stars, مين nujūm, kawākib. To rise as stars, طلع talię. See Rise.— To observe the stars, رصد rasad. A star gazer, munajjim, rassad. See Astronomer. -A star (mark of reference in a اشاره ,alāmah علمه اشاره The science of the stars, علم النجوم eilm annujum. See Astronomy.

Starboard (right hand side of a ship), جانب المركب الايمس jānib al markab al ayman.

Starch, نشى nashā. To starch (linen), نشي الغسيل nashsha' al ghasīl. Starched, فيه نشا fīhi nashā.

stare, v. المنظربكل دقة amean annasar bikol dikkat, علق tallag.
Stare, s. (fixed look), نظر nasar, imean annasar. See
Starling.

Starer, s. علل mutallie.

Stark (quite), مطلق mahd, مطلق mutlak. See Stiff, strong, gross, deep: full, mere, quite, simple.—
Stark mad, مجنون خالص majnūn khālis. See Frantic.

Starless, بلنجم bilā najm.

Starlight (lustre of the stars), فيا النجوم diya annujum.

Star-like, مثل الكوكب miel al kawakab. See Bright.

Starling or stare, زرزور sarsur.

Starry, starred, نجومى nujumi.

start, v. (spring up), نفر nat, نفر nafar. To start from terror, رجف irtaeash, رجف rajaf.

See Tremble.—To start (set out on any pursuit), عزم على asam وعاه.

Start, s. (quick and sudden spring),
مثله nattah.

Starve, v. (perish or be perishing with hunger), مات من المجوع māt min al jū.

Starved (with hunger), ميت مين mayyit min al jūę; (with cold), ميت مي mayyit min al bard.

Starving, s. موت من الجوع mawt min al jūو. Snatching greedily, as a starving man, هبش habash. Starving one's-self, موت حاله من الجوع المعنى الجوع mawwat hālaho min al jūو. Starvling, s. ميت من الجوع mayyit min al jūو.

State (condition), حال hal (plur. ahwāl, شاري shān; (station, rank), مرتبة martabat, رتبة rutbat, درجة darujat; (the public, community, government), hukūmat, alla mamlakat, ملک dawlat, ملک mulk; عظمة (pomp, magnificence), عظمة gazamat. See Grandeur, dignity. A state, statement, or representation, عرض حال ard hal. A state or account, ____ hisāb. Affairs of state, امورالسلطنه احوال المملكة, المملكة assaltanah, ahwāl al mamiakah. In what-عالى كان ever state it is, اى حال biay halin kan. According to the state, JLI bihasab al hal. A state of confusion, ikhtilal al hal, اختلال الحال ittirāb. A chair or bed of state, كرسي الملك korsī al mulk. See Throne.—Ministers of state, اعيان الدولة a_tyān addaw-lat.

State, v. (represent in a memorial), مرض وarad; (arrange anything), نظم nazam.

Stateliness, عظمة وasamat, جالة jalālat. See Grandeur, loftiness. Stately, عظيم معقيم kabīr. Stately, adv. عظمة bikol بكل عظمة bikol shawkat.

Statesman, s. (one acquainted with the affairs of state), مدبرامور mudabbir umūr al jam-hūr. See Minister.

Station (situation where any one is placed), مكان makān, محل mahal, موضع mawdaɛ. See Situation, post, place, position, residence.—(employment, office), منصب mansab, خدمة khidmat. See Dignity.—(rank, condition of life), مرتبة martabat, مرتبة darajat. See Character.—A station on an enemy's frontier, مازل ribāt. Stations, مازل manāsil, مازل amākin. Station of a railway, الحديد قاعدر المهاديد للها kācat darb al hadīd.

Station, v. جعل ja;al, عين ,ayyan

نصب nasab, وضع wadaء. See Place, appoint.

Stationary, ثابت sabit.

Stationed, متعيّن مستعرب موضوع مروضوع مستعرب مستعرب مستعرب الموسطة stationed for posting, خيل البوسطة khayl al posta. See Post-horse.

—To be stationed, صارموضوع sār mawdūę, صارموضو sār mawdūę, مارمستعرب sār mawdūę.

Stationer, s. (seller of paper), بيّاع bayyā warak.

Statuary (the art of carving images), علم حفرالصور
See Sculpture.—A carver of statues), نـقـاش nakkāsh. See
Carver.

Statue, s. (human), تمثال timsāl; (of an idol), صنم sanam (plur. وثن asnām), وثن wasan (plur. اوثان awsān).

Stature, قد kadd, قامة kāmat.

Of middle stature, مستوسطالقامة mutawassit al kāmat. Tall of stature, طويل القامه tawīl al kāmah. See Tall.—A man short of stature, قصيرالقامه kasīr al kāmah. See Dwarf.

قانون kāṭidah, قاعدة kānūn (plur. قوانين kawānīn), حكم (amūr (plur. امور amūr)) hukm (plur. علام ahkām). See Law.

Stay, v. (continue in a place, استقام istakām, سكن sakan, istakar. See Dwell.—To stay for (expect), intasar. To stay (repress), انتظر dabat, منع mana_ξ. See Restrain, obstruct, hinder.

Stay (continuance in a place) اقامة ikāmat. [ous, sedate.

Stayed. See Fixed, settled: seri-Stead, عوض عوض badal. See Place.—Instead of.

See Place.—Instead of, عوضما awadma.

Steadfast, steady (constant, resolute), قايم rāsikh, تابت sābit.

Steadfastly, steadily, ابكىل ئىسبات. Steadfastness, steadiness, steadiness, على sabāt. See Firmness, constancy.

Steak, s. (slice of flesh), مشرحة لله sharhat lahm. To broil steaks, مشوي لله shawa' lahm.

Steal, v. (take by theft), سرق sarak.

A stealer, سارق sārik. See
Thief. — Stealing, part.
بالسرقة sārik. Stealingly, bissurkat. See Slyly, by stealth.

surkat. See Theft. —By stealth, بالمخفي bilmukhfi,

سرقة *ourkatan*. See Clandestinely.

Steam, خار bukhār.

Steam, v. عل بخار amal bukhār.

Steamer, s. مركب نار markab nar.

Steed, s. See Horse, courser.

steel, بولادي būlād. Steely, بولادي būlādī. To steel (make hard or hardy), عمله صلب sulīb, عمله عمله وamalaho shadīd, وamalaho kawī.

Steep, مايل māyil.

Steep, s. هاويه hāwiyah. See Precipice. [clivity.

Steepness, حدور hadūr. See De-Steep, v. نقع naka بل bal, See Soak.

manarah. مناره .ه Steeple

Steer. See Bullock.

Stem, s. هساق sāk. See Stalk, trunk.

—(family, race), اصل asl, نسل nasl, اسل nasab; (the fore part of a ship), راس المركب rās al markab.

Stench, رایسه rāyihah radiyah.

To stench. See Stink.

Step, s. (progression by one removal of the foot), خطوة kadam, خطوات khatwat. See Footstep.—The step of a stair or ladder, درجة darajat. A

step of promotion, مرتبة martabat, تبة rutbat, تبه darajat. A descending step (also the lowest step or degree), دركة darakat (plur. دركة darakāt). Step by step, قدم بقدم kadam bikadam, تدريجا تدريجا

Step, v. داس dās.

Step-father, s. مربّي murabbī. A step-mother, مربية murabbiyat. A step-son, ربيب rabīb. A step-daughter, ربيب rabībah.

Sterile. See Barren.—Sterility. See Barrenness.

Sterling, صاغ العيار sagh al فيهقد.

See Genuine, standard.—Pound sterling, المراهستيرلينه lira sterlina.

Stern (of a ship), موخرالمركب mawkhar al markab.

Stew, s. (fish-pond), بركةسمك burkat samak. A stew (stewed meat), يخنى yakhnī.

Stew, v. عمل يخني amal yakhni.
Steward, s. وكيل wakil. See Agent.

—A steward of the household,

wakil al kharj.

Stick, v. (to adhere), على tābak كابق على tābak وعامت وعلى tābak وعامت الترق المتعلى التحميل التحميل

Stickle, v. (espouse warmly any person's interest), مسك طرفه mesek tarafaho.

Sticky, دبق debek. See Viscous, glutinous, adhesive, etc.

Stiff, ماكن mākin, غليظ ghalīs. See Hard, strong, rigid.— (proud, inflexible, obstinate), مستمرت mutamarrid.

عمله ماکن , (make stiff), عمله ماکن عمله عدم عمله قد وي amalaho mākin, عمله قد وي amalaho kawī; (to grow stiff), عمار قوي sār makīn, صار قوي kawī.

بكل bikol salābat, بكل صلابة , Stiffly, متانة bikol matānat.

Stiffness, صلابة salābat; (inflexibility of temper), عناد inād.
See Stubbornness, formality, constraint, harshness.

Stifle, v. خىتى khanak, فطّس fattas.

See Smother, strangle, suffocate.
—(to conceal, suppress), خفو khafa'. Stifled, makhnuk.
See Smothered, suffocated.—
(suppressed), خفی mukhfa'.

Stigma, ع. وسمة dagh, وسمة wasmat.

See Brand.—To stigmatize, عمل wasam. See

Brand.—(to render infamous),

fadah. Stigmatized, branded, وسم mawsūm; (rendered infamous),

Stile (of a dinl), عقرب الساعه وakrab assāçah. [Dagger. Stiletto, خنجسر khanijar. See

Still, v. هدّي hadda. See Quiet, appease.—(to make silent), سكّت sakkat.

Still, s. (quiet, calm), هادي hādī; (silent), ساكت sākit, صامت sāmit, ساكت samūt; (motion-less), مالد حركه mālaho harakah.

A still. See Silence, calm.

Still, adv. (till now), الي الان ila' alān. See Hitherto.—(notwithstanding), مع كل ذلك mae kol zalik. See Nevertheless.—(ever), الماء علي الدوام dāyiman, الماء علي الدوام addawām. See Always, continually.—(after that), ابعدهذا والماء غبه الماء غبه الماء غبه الماء والماء غبه الماء والماء الماء الماء

(in continuance), بكل مداومة bikol mudāwamat, علي الستمرار وعام al istimrār.

Stilled (calmed), مهدّي muhadda'; (silenced), مسكّت musakkat.

Still, s. stillatory (vessel for distillation), انبيت anbīk. The neck or spout of a still, لولب lawlab.

Still, born ما معامل المتابعة ال

Still-born, طرح turh, سقط sakat.

See Abortion.

هداوق (calmness, quietness), قداوق مداوق منافع المطلق الم

Stilly (calmly), بكل هداوة bikol hadāwat; (silently) بكل سكوت bikol sukūt.

Stimulate, v. (to excite), رغّب raghghab, حرّض harrad. See Incite, instigate.

Stimulated (excited), שבנים muharrak.

تحریض ighrā, اغرا tahrīd, تحریک tahrīk, ترغیب targhīb.

Sting, s. ابر ibrat (plur. ابر ubar), ميبر maybar, شوكة shawkat.

See Prick.—The sting of a scorpion, شوكة shawkat al şakrab.

Sting, v. غزبالابرة ghass bil ibral.
See Prick, pierce, pain.—Stingless, ماله شوكة mālaho shawkat.
Stingily, منال علم وبخل bikol tamaęin wa bukhl. See Covet-

ously, avariciously.
Stinginess, خن bukhl.

Stingy, خيال bakhīl, خسيس khasīs. See Avaricious, covetous. Stink, s. التقام natan, التقاقبيكة nat kabīhat. See Stench.

Stink, v. انتى antan. [Fetid. Stinking, adj. منتى muntin. See Stint, v. منتى dabat, مقد haddad, مقتى kassar, قصر dayyak. Stint. See Limit, bound, restraint; proportion, allowance.—Stinted, مضبوط mahdad, مقصر mahdad, الهما مقصر makassar. [pay, pension. Stipend, علوفة بالقام علوفة, Stipendiary (receiving stipend or salary), كا المعلوفة المعلوفة

Stiptic, stiptical, قابض kabid. A stiptic medicine, مواقابض dawa kabid.

stipulate, شرط sharat, عمل عهد عمل عهد sharat, عمل عسق عمل عمل shurūt, عمل اتّفاق amal ittifāk.
See Bargain, contract.

shart شرط ,ahd عهد shart الله shurūt عهد (plur. قرار ,shurūt)

تفاق , muęāhadat معاهدة ittifāk. See Bargain, paction.

Stir, v. (move, to agitate), المحلى المعتملة ال

Stir (tumult, bustle), شماله shamātah, غوغ ghawghā, فتنه fitnah. See Commotion, agitation, disturbance, sedition.

Stirrer, s. (causer of motion), مهيج muhayyij, حرث muharrik; (one who is in motion), متحرث mutaharrik, حدد mutahayyaj.

Stirred (moved), متحرك mutaharrak; (excited), مهنج muhayyaj, (provoked), مصطرب muttarib.

Stirrup, s. ركابات rakāb (pl. ركابات rakābāt). To the imperial stirrup (i.e. represented to the king), التي ركابها يون ila' rakāb hamāyan.

قطب , khayyat خيّط khayyat قطب , katab. See Sew, mend, unite,

join.—To sew with wide stitches, المنتقط kashshat. A stitch in the side, عنان sat al janb, bursam. See Pleurisy.

Stock (trunk of a tree), قترمة هي المسجد kurmat sajar. See Trunk, block, log, post.—(a race, lineage), اصل nasab; (a capital in trade), اسالمال rasal mal. See Fund, store.—(a handle), ي yad, قضة kabda.

Stock up, v. علم قلع . See Eradieate.—A stock-jilliflower, قرنفل kwrunful.

Stocking, e. جوراب jarāb.

Stocks (for confining the legs), فلتي falak.

Stoie, s. (philosopher), رواقسي rawākī, فيلسوف من اهل الاسطوانة faylasūf min ahl al ustawānah.

Stole, a. بطرشین sunnār, بطرشین batrashīn. See Robe.

stolen, مسروق maerūk.

Stomach, sure micdah. See Belly.

—The stomach of birds. See Gizzard, crop.

بدن الانسان من Stomacher, s. بدن الانسان badan al insān الاكتاف الي الاوراك min al aktāf ila' al avorāk.

Stomachie (belonging to the stomach), منسوب للمعدة mansub

61

lil międah, عدى międał. A stomachie medicine, دواللـمعده dawā lil międah.

Stone, s. , see Rock, pebble, gravel.— A flint-stone, sawwān. See Flint.—The famous black stone at Mecca, hajar al aswad. A precious stone, جوهره jawharah (pl. jawāhir). A touchstone, muhak. The philosopher's al kibrit الكبريت الاحمر al ahmar, كيميا kimia, اكسير aksir. A mill-stone, جرالطاحون hajar attāhun. See Mill-stone.-A stone used in paving (also a stone pavement), بالطه balātah (plur. للطات balātāt). To pave or strew with stones, ballat, amalaho muballat. A mile-stone, any direction-stone on a road, ميل mīl, علم alam, alāmah. The shining عالمه طلق, stone (lapis specularis talc), طلق tulk, كوكب الارض kawkab al ard. The stone tutty, جرالتوتيا hajar attūtiyā. The stone which attracts iron, مغناطيس maghnätis. Loadstone, magnet.—A gravestone or tumulus of stones over a grave, جمه, rajmat. See Monument.—The stone of fruit, أواد nawāt, عجود وajwah. A datestone, عجود وajwah. Stones, المجارة المجارة

Stone in the bladder, عصوه haswah.

Stone (made of stone), عبري hajeri.

Stone, v. (beat or kill with stones), مجم rajam.

[al hajer.

Stonebreak (herb), المراجع hajjār.

Stone-cutter, s. المعالى المحال أعمال hajjār.

Stone-horse, s. المحال فعل hajār.

Stone-pit, s. معدن جمر ma_tdan hajar. See Quarry.

Stony, جج hajar, محجر muhjir.

Stood (pret. of stand), I stood, اناتميت اناتميت اناتميت اناتميت اناتميت ana wakkaft, He stood, واقف hū tam wākif. He stood, هوتم واقف hū tam wākif in. You stood, tammaynā wākif in. You stood, انتم تميتم واقفين هم hum lamma wākif in. They stood, تموا واقفين hum tamma wākif in.

kursī. کرمسی Stool, s.

Stoop, v. (bend forward), مال mal, مال mal, انحني inhana'; (to yield, to be inferior), تذلل taxallal; (to condescend), تواضع tawada; (to alight as a bird), هوي hawa'.

Stoop, s. stooping (act of stooping), ركوع ,mayl, انحنا inhina ميل ruku; (condescension), تواضع tawada; (fall of a bird on his prey, on a tree, etc.), هوي hawī. Stooping, part. منحنى munhani. قام , (stand, cease, desist), قام kām, توقّف wekef, توقّف tawakkaf. See Pause.—(to hinder from progressive motion), amaae, عد sadd. To stop up, سد sadd. A stop, stopping (cessation of تبوقَّف , progressive motion tawakkuf, وقوف wakuf; (stoppage), صد mane, صد sadd. See Obstruction, obstacle, impe-انقطاع ,(interruption), انقطاع inkita. A stop or point in writing, نقطه nukta, bemuhat. See Pause.

stopped, stopt (hindered), ممنوع mamna₂. Stopt up, مسدود masdūd, منسد

Stopple, ه. عداده sadāda.

Storax (gum), & may cah.

Liquid storax, ميعهسايله mayeah. Indian storax, ميعه mayeah hindiyah. The storax tree, عبهر وعالمهما

Store (abundance), كثرة kasarat.

See Plenty.—A store or storehouse, محلالمونه mahal
al munah.

Store, v. مؤن mawwan, عبي abba'.
See Hoard, furnish.

Stork, a. لقلت laklak, لقلت laklak (plur. لقالت lakalik). The cry of a stork, لقلقة laklakat.

Stork's-bill (herb), ابرة الراعي نامته الرقالراعي ibrat

Storm, s. (tempest), وبعة sawbaeat, فورطونه fortūnah. See Whirlwind, hurricane,—(an assault on a fortified place), مجوم على قلعه hujūm eala' kalea. See Sedition, tumult, violence; calamity, distress.

Storm, v. (attack a place by open force), هجم علي قلعه hajam علي kalea.

Stormy (tempestuous), عجّاج وajjāj.

A stormy sea, البحرالمواج al bahr
al mawwāj.

Story, حکایة hikāyat, قصة kissah.
See History; tale; fable, fiction,
lie.—An idle story, حکایة

مالهااصل hikāyat mālihā asl; (a floor, flight of rooms), علية tabakah. See Floor.—To tell a story. See Relate.—A storyteller, حكاوات hikāwātī. See Historian, fabulist.

Stout, قوي kawī, مديد shadīd.
See Strong, robust, brave, resolute; obstinate.

Stoutly, بكل قترة bikol kūwat.

Stoutness, قترة kūwat, قترة shiddat.

See Strength, valour. [stray.

Straggle, ب ماله مقر dawwār, عاله مقر mālaho mukar. See Wanderer, vagabond.

Straight (right, not crooked), مستقيم mustakīm, مستقيم sawa'.

See Upright, erect; strait.—A straight line, خطمستقيم khatt mustakīm. To straighten or make straight, إلى مستقامة إلى المسوي istikāmat.

Straight, straightways, المتقامة hāllan.

See Immediately.

Strain, s. (great endeavor), سعي جهدعظيم ,saę jasil, جزيل jahad ęasim. See Stretch.

Strait (close), ضيّق dayyik. See Narrow.

مضيق , (narrow pass), مضيق

Straiten, v. (make narrow), ضيّق dayyak. See Contract, confine.
—(to reduce to straits or difficulties), غمل عليه ضيقه و amal calayhi
dikah. See Distress, perplex.
Straitened, مضيّق mudayyak. To
be straited or reduced to straits,
غفينه عمر عليه ضيقه
bikol dikah. See
Strictly, closely, intimately.

Straitness, ضيقه dikak (plur. ضيق dik). See Narrowness, closeness; distress, difficulty; rigor, strictness.

Strand (bank of the sea or river),
ساحل البحر shat annahr, ماحل البحر sāhil al bahr. See Shore.

Strange, غريب gharib. See Foreign. - (wonderful), عجيب (wonderful) غيراعتيادي nadir, نادر ghayr iętiyddi; (uncommon), عليه badię, عالها الهاهي badię, عالها الهاهي badię, عالهاهي badię, عليه badię, see Odd, irregular.—(new), عدي jadid; (unknown), غير majhil, معروف ghayr maęruf; (not acquainted), غيره عارف عليه ghayr mutaę arif maę. Anything strange, عاله الهاهية الدوه الهاهية الدوه الهاهية الدوه الهاهية الهاهية الدوه الهاهية الدوه الهاهية الهاه

Strange! (interjection of admiration), عطيم yā laho min ęajabin easīm.

Strangely, بوجه عريب biwajhin gharth, بنوع عجيب binawein eajib.

Strangeness (uncommonness, foreignness, wonderfulness), عيابب عيان وغرايب وغرايب وغرايب وغرايب وغرايب وغرايب ودق (coldness, reserve, aversion from intimacy), عباب burūdat, المنافر (mutual dislike), تنافر (mutual dislike), تنافر علاية علاية علاية علاية المنافر علاية علاية علاية علاية المنافر علاية على المنافر على المنافر المنافر على المنافر على المنافر الم

Stranger, s. (foreigner), غريب غريب gharīb (fem. غريخ gharībah, plur. فيف ghurabā); (a guest), غريف nusalā). To pretend to be a stranger, عمل حاله غريب عمل حاله غريب عمل المقادة عمل وharīb. To become a stranger (to travel, to reside among

strangers), تغرب tagharrab.
A place of accommodation for strangers, خان khān, منزول mansūl. See Inn, caravansera.

Strangle, v. خنت khanak, فطس fattas. See Hang, suffocate; suppress.

Strangled, خنیق makhnūk, خنیق khanīk. To be strangled, انحنت inkhanak.

Strangler, s. خانق khānsik, خناق khannāk. See Hangman.

Strangling, part. خانق khānik.
Strangling, strangulation, انقطاع inkitāe annafas.

Strangury, s. حبس البول habs al banol, ويعتم عسر البول Troubled with a strangury, صايرله sāyir laho و عمر ول sāyir laho و عمر ول

Strapping, عظيم الجسم وasim al jiem. See Tall, large, bulky.

ملعوب hīlah, حيلته maleūb, ملعوب fann, كيد kayd. See
Fraud, deceit, cunning.

علف , kash قش , tibn قش kash غلف إهام المعالمة المعالمة

Straying, ه. ضلالة dalālat.

Streak, ه. خط khatt, قلم kalam. See Stripe.

Streak, v. عمل خطوط عمل عمل sattar. Streaked, streaky, سطر sattar. Streaked, streaky, مقلم mukallam, مقلم mukhattat.

See Striped.

Stream, سواقي sākiyah (plur. يسواقي sawākī). See River, rivulet, current.

Stream, v. جري jara'. See Flow, pour, issue.—To stream (as milk from the dug when milking, or anything similar), مر darr.

Streamy (abounding in streams), streams), كلفسواني kollaho sawākī. Streamy, عمايل streaming, عمايل jārī, عاري aāyil.

Street, عارد , عبد علي عبد الله sukāk, حاره hārah (plur. حارات hārāt). A broad street, شارع shārie. See Road.

Strength, قَرِّة kūwat. See Force, vigor, firmness, power, ability, solidity.— To acquire strength, قدّى takawwa'.

قَوْي (make strong), قَوْي kawwa'; (to confirm, establish), تبت sabbat. See Corroborate.

Strengthener, e. مقوّى mukawwi.

Strengthless, ماله قوة mālaho kūwat. See Weak.

غيّور ,shadid شديد Strenuous

ghayyūr, شبيع shajīz. Sce Brave, bold, active, vehement, zealous.

Strenuously, خلاهة وشجاعه bikol himmatin wa shajaçah.

Stretch, v. (extend, strain), مَدَ madd, يسط basat.

Stretch, s. بسط bast, مدّ madd, غرر Stretch of power, جور jabr, جبر jabr, جبر jaor, ظلم jaor, jaor,

مدقتی (exact, accurate), مدقتی مدقسی mudakkik; (severe, rigorous), قاسی shadid, مارم sārim, قاسی kāsī; (not remiss), غیرمتغافل

strictly (accurately, exactly), بغاية بغاية bighāyat attadkīk; (sevely, rigorously), بكل صرامة bikol sarāmat; (not carelessly), من دون اهال min dūn ihmāl.

Strictness (accuracy), دقة dikkat, صرامة (severity), تدقيق sarāmat. See Rigor.

Stride, ه. (long step), فشخة fashkhat, خطوة khatwat.

Strife, خصومة khusūmat, منازعة munāzaţat. See Contention, discord.

Strike, v. فرب darab, لطم lalam.

See Beat, pound.—To strike a

bargain, عمل ازار و amal bazar, barde eamal shart. To strike off (separate by a blow), قطع المعلقة و المع

Striker, ه. ضارب dārib.

Striking, part. فارب dārib, العام lātim. Striking (astonishing), سنجب muęajjib. See Surprising, wonderful.

String, s. خيطاقنب khayt kinnab.

See Thread, cord, twine, rope.

—A bow-string, وتر watar.

Strip, v. (make naked), عربي وarra';

to spoil, rob, عرب بالطريق shallah

bittarik. See Plunder.—(to peel),

kashshar. To strip leaves

from a branch, خرطعروق السجر

kharat çurûk assajar.

Stripe, ه. ضربة darbat. See Lash, blow.—A stripe (on cloth, etc.), kalam. The weaving (of cloth), with stripes, تقليم taklim.

Woven with stripes, مقلم mukallam. To stripe (weave or
mark with stripes), قلم kallam.

Striped, مقلم mukallam.

Stripling, s. شاببالغ shāb bāligh.
See Youth, boy.

Stript (naked), عريان earyān; plundered, مشلح mushallah.

Strive, v. عمل جدّة وجهدة amal jaddaho wa jahdaho, عبذل هيته basal himmataho. See Strive, struggle, employ every endeavor.

—(to contest), خاصم khāsam, و غال منازعه amal سامعه عمل منازعه amal munāsa و ah. See Contend.—(to emulate), عابق احد sābak ahhad. See Vie.

stroke, s. مصادمة sadmat, مصادمة musādamat, كماد الكمة Blow, knock.

Stroke, v. (rub gently with the hand), مسده has laho, مسده massadaho.

Stroll, v. حام hām, دار dār, dār min cauda دارمن موضع لموضع harad.
See Stray, wander, ramble, rove.

Strong, قوي kawī. See Vigorous, healthy, stout.—(mighty), قادر kādir, مقتدر muktadir. See

Powerful.—(violent, vehement), , harbī حربي shadīd, حربي (cogent, convincing), مقنع mukni; (firm, compact, solid, lasting, not easily broken), مضبوط madbūt, رصین rasīn, متین matīn, نابت sābit; (fortified, not easy to be taken), متين matīn, محصن muhassan; (potent, as liquor), _____ muskir. Strong in taste, ala had. See Acrid, bitter, sour.—Strong in smell, muntin. See Fetid, stinking. - A strong castle, a حص حصین stronghold, See Fort, fortification, hasīn. castle.

Strongly (with strength), بكل قوة bikol kūwat. See Powerfully, vehemently, eagerly.

Strophe, بيتشعرمربّع bayt shier murabbae. See Stanza.

Struck (part. of strike), مضروب madrūb. Struck with the foot, ملبوط malbūt; struck with the hand, ملطوم maltūm.

عماره ,(Structure (action of building) عماره , نا پنه فنستره , form, make) شکل shakl, صورة surat. A structure (edifice), عماره بنيان bunyān. See Building.

Struggle, v. عمل کل جدة وجهده amal kol jaddaho wajahdaho. See Labour, endeavor, strive, contend, wrestle.

Struggle, سعى sa_cī, جهد jadd, جهد jahd. See Endeavor, effort.— (pain, anguish), اعتنا نوزنه ta_cab. See Distress.

Strung, oine madmum. Pearls strung together, oine dummat lala. See String of Pearls, neck-lace. [cate, root.

Stub up, v. قلع kalae. See Eradi-Stubbed, (truncated, short and thick), مربوع القدة marbūe al kadd.

Stubborn, with mutanid. See Obstinate, inflexible, stiff, harsh, rugged.—To be stubborn, with the tanad.

Stubbornly, بكلعناك bikol إinad.

Stubbornness, عناد inād. See Obstinacy.

Stuck (part. of stick), مغزوز maghsūs. See Pierced.

Student, studier, s. مالب علم talmis, تلميذ talmis. See Scholars.

Studied. See Learned; designed, purposed.

Studious (given to books), طالب به طالب المنطقة علم عارف و عارف و عارف و عارف و عارف و عارف و عارف المنطقة و ع

Studiously (with close application to literature), بدرس واجتهاد bidarsin wa ijtihād; (attentively, diligently), مكل جد وجهد bikol jaddin wa jahd, بكل اجتهاد bikol فللما بكل فقة bikol dikkat; (on purpose), عمداً وعمد وعمداً وعمد وعمداً عمداً وعمداً والمعادة والمعا

Studiousness (addicted to study), al ijtihād bil وilm, al ars. See Study.

Study (of books), على dars, سرس dalba mutala tal kutb, mutala tal kutb, التب tahsil al وناس. See

Literature.—(attention, effort, endeavor), يذل الهمة وهودة المواهنمام واهتمام واهتمام القدام واهتمام فصد kaed.

Study, v. (literature), درس daras; Stupendous, عجب عجيب (to endeavor diligently), عمل Stupid, بليد balid, بليد balid, بليد

معي كل جهدة وamal kel jahdaho, على على على عدي المحدد الم

Stuff, v. (oram), عبّى abba'.

تزحلت , tashargal تشركل . Stumble, v tasahlak ولق , salak See Slip, slide, trip, fall, stumble.—(to err), مصل منفسهو , hasal minno sahu.

Stumble, s. (trip), مقوط sukūt; (error), مخطا sakū, كخطا khatā. See Slip, blunder.

Stumbler, e. ساقط sākit.

Stun, v. (confound with noise or importunity), مدّع الخاطر addae al khatir, صرع الراس sarae arrae.

See Stupefy.

Stung, a ohm maleuf.

Stupefaction, اندهال indihal, عيرة hirat, اندهاش indihash. See Stupidity.

Stupefactive, صده سطلنه، سدها mudhish, سيّر muhayyir, مدهل mudhil.

Stupefied, مدهوش madhūsh, الهت bāhit, باهت hāyir.

Stupefy, v. شها adhaeh, غخا العقل akhae al وakl, العقل adhal, العقل الع

See Dull.—Stupid (in point of style or subject), قبا kabā, کیک , balādat. بلادة ghabawat, غياوة Stupidly, بكلبلادة bikol baladat, تكليلاهة bikol balāhat.

SUB

Stupor, قيرة hirat, اندهال indihāl, dahshat. To be affected دهشة with a stupor, اخذته الحيرة akhsataho al hīrat.

See Stoutly, hardily; Sturdily. obstinately.

Sturdiness. See Stoutness, strength. Sturdy. See Stout, hardy, strong. اسطبل الخنازير, (for hogs), اسطبل الخنازير istabl al khandsir.

Style (of writing), نصالكاتب nas al kātib, نفس الكاتب nafas al kātab, انشا inshā. Sublimity of style, dille, appellation), لقب lakab (plur. . القاب alkāb); (the hand of a watch or dial), عقرب akrab; (a pointed iron or steel for writing on wax, etc.), قلم بولاد kalam būlād, مرقم markam.

Subdivide, v. قسم الاقسام kassam al aksām. See Divide.

Subdivision, تقسيم تاني taksīm tānī. See Division.

Subdue, v. فتج بسلاد fatah bilad,

, taghallab إنعلل على taghallab إ tamallak. See Conquer, تملك overcome, tame, crush.

Subdued, مغلب maghlūb. Conquered, overcome.

فاتح ,ghālib, غالب subduer, s. fatih, قام kahir, قهار kahhar. See Conqueror.

Subjacent, att.

Subject, s. (one who lives under the dominion of another), رعيه raçiyah, تبعة tabaçat. تبع tabaçat. See Subject, adj. - Subjects, رعایا raçāyā, عائم tavābie. See People.

Subject (of a discourse), معنى maçna', ضمون madmun. The subject and predicate, s. and adj. المقدّم والتالي al mukaddam wattali, المبتداوالخبر al mubtada wal khabar.

Subject (living under the obedience of another), مطيع mutie, حالت See Tributary.——(obtābiç. radع moxious, liable), عسمعرض الي ila'.

Subject, v. طتيع في tayya. See Subdue, enslave.-To subject (make amalaho), عله معرض الي amalaho muerad ila'.

مغلوب makhūr, مغلوب maghlūb. See Subdued.

Subjection, انقیاد inkiyād, خاطاعة itāęat. See Subjugation.—To offer to come under subjection, خارالاطاعة ashar al itāęat.

Subjoin, v. اضاف adāf: See Annex, join, add.

مسنصاف, subjunctive, مسنصاف mudāf, مسلمت mulhak.

Subjugate, v. See Subdue, subject. Subjugation, تغلب taghallub, قهر kahar, تعلّب tamallak. See Subjection.—The subjugation of kingdoms or countries, فقص fath al mumālik wal bilād.

Subjunction, الحاق sīhāk, الحاق dāfah (plur. مضافات mudāfāt).
Sublimate, v. (chemically), معقد عموره عموره See Exalt, elevate.—
Sublimation, تصعيد taseād. Sublimate. See Quicksilver.

Sublime, وفيع rafie, عالي sānī, rafie عالي sānī, فامخ sānīkh. See High, lofty, grand, haughty.—
The sublime (style), اطناب sināb, يفسعالي nafas ṣālī.

Sublime, v. See Sublimate, exalt, improve.

Sublimely, بسكل علووار تسفاع bikol

وماني بوجه عالى بوجه والم wajhin çālī. [le şalā. Sublimity, ارتفاع irtifa, علو با يا sublimity Sublunary. See Earthly, terrestrial. Submarine, جالبحر taht al bahr. [Drown, etc. Submerge, submersion, v. Submission (obedience, humility), ; khudū خضوع, itāeat, اطاعة (surrender), تسليم taslim. With all submission, بكل خضوع bikol bikol بكل تسضر عوابتهال , bikol tadarruş wa ibtihāl. See Sub-

Submissive, مطيع mutī، خاضع khādi;, تضوع khadū. To be submissive, خضع khada:.

missively.

Bubmissively, بكل تواضيع bikol tawāduę, كل انقياد وخضو bikol inkiyād wa khuduę. See With all submission.—To beg submissively, التمس iltamas.

Submissiveness, خضوع khudūو. See Submission.

Submit, v. (yield, acquiesce in the authority of another), قدّم الاطاعة kaddam al stāzat, سلّم sallam.
See Surrender.

Subordinate, متابع mutābiç, متعلق mutaçallik. See Inferior (subject).

Subordinately, باصغردرجة bi asghar darajat.

Subordination, خضوع بنته اطاعة اطاعة المناهد المناهد

Suborned, مرتشي murtaehī. A suborner, راشي rāshī.

Subscribe, v. علم على علم على وala', write one's name), مناه وضع امضاء وسعامة وسلامة (to give oonsent), تبل المحالية ال

Subscribed, مخصى mumda'. Subscribed and sealed (especially by a judge), مخصى mumda' wa musajjal. A subscriber, مناه سقيداسته mukayyid ismaho, مناه wadie ismaho. A subscription, امضا امضا امضا imda.

Subsequent, التي ذكرة attati, التي ذكرة alati sikrako. Subsequent or subsequently, عبد العالم See After, following.—Subsequent to which, ومن بعددلك ومن بعددلك subservient, عند العامة عندالله عندالله

Subside, v. (sink to the bottom, as

the sediment of liquor, etc.),
سني العقب rasa fi al عمله.
See Settle.

Subsidiary (assisting, brought in aid), معاون mueāwin.

Subsidy, s. ailel içānah, ulalimdād, un madad, ale muçāwanat, salum musāçadah.

Subsist, v. بقي bakī, تبت sebet, دام دام dām. See Continue, exist, remain.—(to have the means of living, to be maintained), حصل hasal علي ضروريات المعاش durūriyāt al maeāsh.

Subsistence, oujūd. Existence, continuance.—(maintenance), سعاش masāsh, darariyat ضروريات المعاش al maçāsh. See Sustenance, competence. [mawjūd. Subsistent, subsisting, Substance, جنس غشe, تان عقد, بجود oujud. See Thing, body, matter.—(essential part), جوهر jawhar, اصل asl. See Essence, body, matter.— (solidity, firmness), פֿפָל kūwat. The substance or result, نتايجة natijat. substance of the words, نتيجية natijat al kalām. Substance (means, wealth),

amoāl, غنا ghanā, وزق risk (pl. رزق arzāk). See Fortune, riches, wealth.

Substantial (partaking of or belonging to substance), جوهري jawhari, قوي sātī; (firm, strong), توي rāsikh; (wealthy), مال علم sākib māl. See Rich.—Substantials (essential parts), طبيعات العنال المول المول للمالية إلى إلى إلى المول للمالية إلى إلى إلى المول للمالية المول المالية إلى إلى إلى المول المالية المول للمالية إلى إلى إلى إلى إلى المول المالية المول المالية المول المالية المالية

مادة ,jawhar جوهر ,gawhar māddat. See Substance.

Substantially (with reality of existence), بنوع جوهري binawein jawharī; (strongly, solidly), في biwajhin kawī, في biwajhin kawī, الحقيقة fī al hakīkat. See Truly, really.—(wealthily), بكلغنا bikol ghinā. Substantialnese, جوهر jawhar. See Substance.

Substantiate, v. (make to exist), معله ال يكون jagalaho an yakun, wa habaho al wujud. See Realize.

Substantive, s. (noun), اسم الذات sim assāt. Substantive and adjective, اسم الذات واسم الصفة sim assāt wa sim al siffah.

 و عملهبدل <u>eamalaho badal.</u> See Change.—(one person for another) • نوم wakalaho ومعمط.

Substitute, المحقام قايم المقام للم المربخ المربخ

Substituted (instead of a thing), مبدّل mubaddal, متبدّل muta-baddal.

substitution تحويل tahwīl, بدل badal (plur. الله budalā), تبديل tabdīl, ابدال ibdāl.

Subterfuge, e. de Mlah, and hujjat. See Evasion, trick.

Subterraneous, تحت الرض takt al ard.

Subtile (thin, fine), رقيق rakth, رقيق rakth, See Slender, delicate.—(artful, refined, penetrating, shrewd), عقل ذكي وakt. See Acute; cunning, sly, deceitful.

Subtilely, على فاعه bikol rafa وهله فلام bikol rikkah. See Finely, thinly.—(artfully, alily), بكل bikol hilah.

Subtileness, subtility (thinness, fineness), تة rikst; (artfulness, refinement, cunning, shrawdness), suddenly, هجم علي غفلة مجم kajam eala' ghaflat.

Sudorific (promoting perspiration), معرق سيوarrik. Sudorific medicine, دوامعرق dawā muęarrik.

Suds, ماالصابون ma assābūn.

Sue, v. (beg, entreat), تضرع tadarrat, التمس talab, التمس iltamas. To sue at law, اندعي على indea' و عمل دعولا على عمل دعولا على به و ala', يعمل دعولا على عمل دعولا على wah eala'. See Litigate.

Suet, منهم shahm. See Fat, tallow. Suffer, v. (bear with patience), احتمل intamal, احتمل sabar. See Bear, endure.—
To suffer loss, خسر khosor, انضر indar. To suffer pain, توجع tawajjaę. To suffer misfortunes, المناه wakaę fi balā. To suffer punishment, اتعاقب نعاقب taęa-kab. To suffer or allow, مسم وعلى خصله على خصله على خصله على خصله على خصله على خصله See Permit.

Sufferable, صحتمل yuhtamal. See Tolerable.—Sufferably, باحتمال bi iktimāl. See Tolerably.

Sufferance, suffering (pain), الم alam, وجمع waja; (patience), عبر sabir. See Moderation.— —(toleration), ناجازة ijāsah, rukheah. See Permission.
—Long suffering. See Patience.

Suffered, endured, محتمل muhtumal; (permitted), إلى jāyis, هاين masmah bihi.

Sufferer, s. (one who suffers pain or loss), حاصل له ضرراو وجع hāsil laho darar aw waja.

Suffice, v. (to be sufficient), کفی kafa', See Supply, afford, satisfy.

Sufficiency, كفاية kafāyat, اكتفا iktafā. See Competence.

Sufficient, كافي kāfī. See Enough, plenty.

بالكفايه, kafāyatan كفاية bil kifāyah, بنوع كافي binanoein kāfī.

قطع النفس, Suffocate, عنق fattae, فطس النفس katae annafae, خنق khanak.

Suffocated, مختنق mukhtanik. To be suffocated, اختنق ikhtanak, نقطع نفسه inkata و nafasaho.

Suffocation, انقطاع النفس inkitā annafas. [aswāt. See Vote. Suffrage, صوت sawt, plur. اصوات sugar, ميد sukkar. Sugar-candy, سكرنبات sukkar nabāt. A dealer in sugar, مياع سكر bayyā sukkar.

The sugar-cane, تصب مس

kasab mas. Dressed with, preserved with, or made of, sugar, معقدبالسكر muęakkad bil sukkar.
Suggest, v. (hint), اشار ashār;
(advise), معند سعة nasah.

Suggestion (hint), اشارة shārat, imā; (advice), نصيحة nasīhat.

Suicide, قتل النفس katl annafs; (the person), قاتل نفسه kātil nafsaho.

Suit, s. (set, number of things corresponding to one another), نظام (regular order), نظام (regular order), منظم (retinue), منف khadam wa hasham.

See Train.—(a petition, address of entreaty), عرض وحمل See Law-suit.

Suitable, موانق muwāfik, مساسب مسلطابق mumāsīb, الايق mumāsīb.
Suitableness, موافقة muwāfakat, الياقة liyākat, مناسبة munāsabat, مناسبة mutābakat.

Suitably, بكل موافقة bikol muoāfakat, بكل مناسبة bikol munāsabat, كاللياقه bikol liyākah. Suitor, s. عالب امراه dib amraah.

See Lover. — (a petitioner),
مستدعي multamas, مستدعي
mustade². See Suppliant, candidate.

عنید ,sakīl ثقیل ,sakīl قبل sakīl عنید ,anīd. See Gloomy, angry, morose, malignant, obstinate.

Sullenly, بكل فقالة bikol sakālat.

Sullenness, عناد sakālat. See Moroseness, malignity, obstinacy.

Sully, s. عار, وayb, عام e edr. See Spot, blemish, disgrace.

Sullied, معيوب mazyūb.

Sulphur, کبریت kibrīt. Sulphureous, sulphury, کبریتی kibrītī. Sulphureousness, اثر asar al kibrīt.

Sultan, سلطانه. See King.
—Sultana, sultaness, مسلطانه salāsultānah, Sultans, سلطانه salātīn. A sultanry, the office and
dominion of a sultan, مسلطنة saltanat. See Kingdom.

Sultry, حار hār.

Sum, s. (of money), مبلغ mablagh (plur. مبالغ mabāligh). A sum total, جملة jamlat.

958

م principal sum, اصل asl, راس مال ras mal. See Capital, principal. The sum (substance or result), حاصل hāsil, فتيحة natāyij). نتابج natāyij). The sum or substance of a speech, نديجة الكلام, natijat al kālam. See Summary, height, completion, compendium.

عمل حساب , (compute), عمل حساب şamal hisāb, جمع jamaz; (to collect into a narrow compass), See Comprise, jamal. جـمـل comprehend.—To sum up all (upon the whole), خالعماله fi al jumlah, الحاصل al hasil, nahayat al amr, نسهاية الامر أختصارا أikhtisaran.

Summed, و majmue.

Sumless, بلاحسانب bilā hisāb. Innumerable.

Summarily, بالاختصار bil ikhtisar, بالاجمال ijmālan, اجمالاً bil ijmāl, "Ijlar ījāsan.

مقتصر , mukhtasar مختصر muktasar, ملتفص التفصيل mulakhkhas attafsīl. See Short, brief. -A summary (compendium), iktisār, اجمال iymāl, mukhtasar, ابجاز ījās.

house, a house for summer residence, مصيف masyaf. See Villa. -A place constructed under ground for keeping provisions cool in summer, مغاره maghāra. Summer, v. or pass the summer, .ayyaf صبّف

Summer, adj. عيفي sayfi.

Summit, راس, rās. The summit of a mountain, راس الجبل ras al jabal. See Top.

استحضر ,talab طلب Summon, v. istahdar, عسمل مرافعه ¿amal murāfaşak. A summoner, muhdir. See officer of a court, tipstaff. - A summons, 3 - 2 daşwah (plur. عوات daşwat), murāfa; ah. A judicial summons in writing, اعلام إواقعة. Summoned, عليه دعوه alayhi [gidish tahmil. daçwa.

كىدىش تحميل . ، Sumpter-horse Sumptuary, ضدّالزهو didd azzaki.

عظیم , mukallaf مكلف mukallaf fakhir. See Costly, فاخر rich, expensive, splendid, magnificent.

Sumptuously, مكل عظمة bikol eazmat, بكلزهو bikol zahū.

Summer, صيف sayf. A summer | Sumptuousness, عظمة وasamat,

عملن, jalāl. See Splendor, magnificence.

Sun, s. شمس shams. The sun's course, طریق السفس tarik ashshams. The disc or face of the sun, بنت jirm ashshams. See Orb.—The light of the sun, نشر الشمس nūr ashshams. To expose to the sun, نشر الشمس nashar bishshams. Any place exposed to the sun, مشمس mashmas. See Sunny.—The sun of religion (a title or proper name), مشمس الدین shams addīn. Sunless, سفسس للدین bilā shams.

Sun-dial, الدايرة الهندية addāyirat al hindiyat.

Sun-rise, طلوع الشمس tala و ashshams. See Morning.—Sunset,
ي وبالشمس ghurūb ashshams.
Sunk (immersed), غاطس ghātis,
غاطس gharkān. Sunk (gone
low), عفوس makhfūs. See
Sink.

Sunlike, sunny (like the sun), مثل misl ashshams.

sharkī. [See Light, ray. Sunshine, ضوالشمس daw ashshams. Sup, v. (drink by mouthfuls), شرق sharak. See Sip.—(to eat sup-

per), تعشى tagashsha'. To dine and sup, تغدى وتعشى taghadda' wa tagashsha'. A sup, شرقه sharka. See Sip.

Superabound, v. 3; *ad. See Overabound.

Superabundance, زیاده siyādak, کثرة kasarat. See Exuberance.

Superabundant, کثیر sāyid, زاید kasīr. Superabundantly, بوجه نوجه biwajhin sāyid, کثیرا kasīran. See Exuberantly.

Superadd, v. التربزيادي kattar bi zayādah. See Augment, increase.—Superaddition, ازياده ziyādah. Superadded, ازيدجداً zāyid jiddan.

Superannuate, v. فعن بالسن taçan bilsin. Superannuation, التقدّم attakaddum bilsin. [bilsin. Superannuated, عظيم tāçin Superb, عظيم وهناس Superb, عظيم وهناس bikol وazamat. See Splendidly.

Supercilious, متكتر mutakabbir, مغرور maghrār. See Haughty, contemptuous. — Superciliously, بكل تكتر bikol takabbur. Superciliousness, تكبر takabbur.

See Sip.—(to eat sup- Super-eminence. See Pre-eminence.

فایت afdal, افضل afdal, فایت على غيرة fāyik على غيرة See Excellent.

Superficial (external), بسيط basīt, amīk, غيرعميق sāhir, ظاهر sathī ; (shallow, futile, trifling, ماله معني mālaha ma عني na'. Superficially (externally), صورتاً ,hasab azzāhir الطاهر sūratan; (triflingly), بكلهلس · bikol hals.

ظاهر ,(Superficialness (superficies) sūrat. صورة , sāhir ashshy See Surface.—(triflingness, futileness), شيباطل shy bātil.

عال , superfine مفتخر , muftakhar sāl. See Super-excellent.

زيادة, superfluousness, زيادة kasarat. کثرة See Surplus, superabundance.

Superfluous, غاضل sāyid, فاضل fādil, mutajäwis. See متجاوز kastr, کثیر [attabīçah. Superabundant. Superhuman, فايت الطبيعه fāyik ,«Superintend, v. ناظرعلي nāsar عala' sār nāsir. See Oversee. -Superintendence, Superintendence, munāzarat. See Oversight.

Superintendent, مباشر mubāshir, munasir.

Supersoription, امضا Supersoription, امضا smda.

ghalabah, استيلا istīlā, تقدّم takaddum. To affect a superi-عمل حاله كبير, ority over others, eamal hālaho kabīr دِala' علي غيره ghayrihi.

Superior, فوقاني, غالى fanokānī, اعظم See Higher, greater. - To become superior, فاق ,eala' تغلب على ناقل taghallab علي fāk علي To render superior, فضلهعلى faddalaho وala', . fawwakaho وقوقه على fawwakaho

Superior, ع. ريس rayyis. Chief, lord .- A superior of a monastery, ريس الرهبان rayyis arruhbān. See Abbot, prior.

Superlative, افضل مايكون afdal mā yakūn. Superlatively, مكل مالغة bikol mubālaghat. Superlativeness, مبالغة mubālaghat. A superlative noun, نعم المبالغة ism al mubālaghat, اسم التفضيل ism al tafdīl.

Supernatural, فايتى الطبيعة fayik attableat. See Superhuman.

Supernumerary, فوق الحساب fawk al hisab, العدد sayid can al cadad.

كتب عنوان المكتوب . Superscribe, v. katab çanıvān al maktūb.

Superscribed, - muharrir ismaho.

Supersede, v. بطل nasakh, بطل battal, abtal. ابطل

Superstition, اعتقاد باطل istikad bātil, ايمان باطل īmān bātil, باطله عبادة باطله waswasah. وسوسة waswasah. Superstitious, موسوس muwaswas, mutawaswis. Superstitiously, باعتقاد باطل ها

Superstructure. See Structure.

iętikādin bātil.

Supervise, v. supervisor. See Superintend, etc.

Supine (lying on the back), متمدد ala' sahrihi; على ظهر ع mutamaddid (negligent, lazy, remiss), مهمل muhmil, غافل ghāfil, تنبل tanbal. See Careless, indolent, remiss, بكراهال, (negligently), بكراهال bikol ihmāl; (carelessness), اهمال See Indolence, drowsiihmāl. ness.

Supper, مشا عشا. The Lord's al وasha العشاالربّاني al وasha arrabbani, العشاالسري al easha عشّم. To give a supper, عشّم وashsha'. Supperless, ابلاعشا bilā çashā.

stratagom), عزله بالحيله وasalaho bilhilah. See Cheat; trip up.

Supple, دابل dabil, معطوف maetuf, munhanī. See Pliant, flexible, limber .-- (yielding, soft, not obstinate), لتين الطبع layyin attabę.

لتِن طبعه (make pliant), لتِن طبعه layyin tab; aho; (to become pliant), lan tab; aho.

Supplement, s. ضميمة damimah, تمام ,kamālat ذيل ,kamālat كمالة tamām.

Supplemental, supplementary, takmīl. تكميل

Suppleness, اليانة الطبع layānat attab . See Flexibility; pliantness, compliance.

ملتمس, Supplicating, ملتمس multamis, متمنّى mutamannī, muta-متضرع ,multaji ملتجي darie, مبتهل mubtahil. In a sup-بكل تضرع وابتهال ,pliant manner bikol tadarruç wa ibtihal.

Supplicate, v. تنضر tadarrae, iltamas, التمس itarajja', ترجى tamanna'. To supplicate تمنى heaven, تضرع tadarrae ابتهل ibtahal. See Pray, implore, entreat.

تمنى iltimās, التماس Supplication, التماس iltimās

tadarruو ابتهال و تضرّع tadarruو ابتهال و sbtihal. See Prayer, entreaty.—
With the tongue of supplication and humility, بناسان السناس المناقل والانتقار وال

قدم (give, yield, afford), قدم kaddam. See furnish.—(to succour), عقوم عقومط. To supply the place (of anything), عقوض badal. See Substitute.—To supply the place of (a person), عوض فلان عوض فلان عوض ألقية عما عوض ألقية.

Supply, s. (succour), عمر madad, قالد أو أعانة maçāwanat, قالد maçāwanat, قدام musāçadat. See Subsidy.

—To ask supplies or assistance, استمد istamad.

Support, v. (bear up), متما shtamal; (prop), سند sanad; (to endure), عما sabar, ماح tahammal, احتما ihtamal; (to defend, befriend), احتما hāma' و an, بالماه في الماه في الما

Supportable, yuhtamal. See Tolerable.

Supported (propped), مسنود, (suffered), مسنود, (maintained), مقرر (assisted, favored), معفوظ mahfüs, معفوظ mahmī. To be supported or propped, نسند insanad; (to be maintained), عارله مساعدة takarrar; (to be assisted), عارله مساعدة adah.

Supporter, s. الله sānid. See Prop.
—(a protector), حامي hāmī.
See Patron, defender, assistant, comforter.

عمل قياس , farad فرض عمل قياس , garad kiyas فرض iftakar تختيل , takhayyal توهّم , tawahham. See Think, imagine, conjecture, fancy.
—Suppose, suppose the case, فرضا , faradan. Let us suppose falnifrid.

Supposable, قابل الفرض kābīl al fard, للمقل karīb lil eakl.

Supposer, s. زاعم sāçim.

Supposition, suppose, supposal, فياس kiyās, واي ray, وهم خيال ray, خيال sans, خيال takhmīn. See Opinion, force, imagination.

Supposititious, خيالي khiyali,

وهمي kiyāsī, وهمي wahmī. See Spurious, imaginary.

Suppress, v. (conceal), خفي khafa'; (to abolish), ابطل abtal; (to subdue), غلب dabat.

See Quell, subdue, crush.—To suppress evidence, ختم الحق katam al hak. To suppress intelligence, كتم الخبر katam al khabar.

Suppressed (concealed), مستور, makhfī, مستور, (abolished)
مسطل mubattal; (subdued),
مغلوب maghlūb. [ikhfā.
Suppression (concealment), اخفا
Suppressor, concealer, s. مبطل مبطل (an abolisher), مبطل سلهattil; (one who overpowers),
سله ghālib.

Suppurate, v. (as a wound), قبح kayyah, عمل قبح عمل قبد takyth.

Supremacy, ويانسة sudārat, صدآرة rī-asat.

Supreme, اكبر (acla', اعلى akbar, اكبر (acla') اعظم المظلم المظلمة المظلمة المظلمة المظلمة المظلمة المظلمة الملكة الملكة

Supremely (extremely), عناية bi ghāyat, الغاية lil ghāyat, جداً jiddan. Sure (undoubted, infallible), ثابت عقق الله عقق yakini, تقيني yakini, محقق mu-hakkak, اكيد akid. See Certain.

—(safe), اميس amin, مسالم matin, متين matin, ثابت sābit. Sure-footed, ثابت sābit al kadam.

في الواقع علي التحقيق , surely, sure, to be sure, في الواقع علي التحقيق , attahkīk, "قينا yakīnan, "قينا hakkan. See Certainly.—(firmly), بنوع ثابت bi nawein sābit; (without hazard), بالخطر , bilā khatar. See Safely, securely.

Sureness, يقين yakīn, تحقيق tahkīk,
محت hak. See Certainty.—
(safety), مان salāmat, امان amān.

Surety, suretiship (security, bail),

مَانَهُ damānat, كَفَالة kafālat.

A surety (bondsman), ضمانه dāmin, كفل kafīl (plur. كفل kufālā), كفيل hostage; sureness, certainty; support; ratification, confirmation.

Surface, وجوء wajh (plur. وجعه wajh). See Face, outside, superficies.—The surface of the ground, وجمالارض wajh al ard. The surface of water, وجمالاره wajh al mā. A level

surface, سطيحية satthah. See Level, plain.

Surfeit, v. شبع shabbae. To surfeit or be surfeited, شبع shabae. Surfeit, s. شبع shabae. امتلا shabae. See Repletion.

Surfeited, شبعان shabçān.

Surge, s. موج mawj (plur. امواج amwāj). See Wave.— Surgy, متواج mawwāj.

Surgeon, s. jarrāh. See Barber, bleeder.

Surgery, علم الجراحة وilm al jarāhat.
Surlily, بكل شراسة bikol sharāsat.
See Morosely. [Moroseness.
Surliness, شراسة sharāsat. See
Surly, شرس shores.

Surmise, s. وهم wahm, خيال khayāl, شبهه shubhah. See Suspicion, conjecture, doubt.

Surmise, v. تختّل tawahham, توهّم takhayyal. See Suspect, imagine, suggest.

Surmount, v. استولي علي istawla' وهام، بنان علي ghalab, غالت وهام'. See Conquer, surpass.

Surmounted, مغلوب maghlub.

Surmountable, يغلب yughlab.

Surname, s. لقب lakab (plur. القاب alkāb). To give a surname, القاب lakkab.

Surnamed, ملقب mulakkab.

Surplus, surplusage, باقي bākī, bākī, فاضل fādīl. See Overplus.

Surprise, s. (surprising, coming upon unawares), مفاجاء mufājāk, مفاجاء kabsat; (sudden confusion or perplexity), مشق dahshat.

Surprising (wonderful), adj: عجيب badīę.

Surprisingly, بكل عجب bikol وajab, بكل حيرة بنوع من bikol hirat, يحيرال عقول binawein yahayyir al eukül.

Surprised (taken by surprise),
مكبوس
makbūs; (confounded,
perplexed), مضطرب
muttarib.
To be surprised or taken by sur-

prise, اخذعلي الهانة والمانة والمانة

Surrender, تسليم taslim, هداله itaeah. See Submission.—They demanded the surrender of the fort, هناله المالية talabū taslim al kaleah. [clandestine. Surreptitious. See Fraudulent, Surreptitiously. See Stealth, clandestinely.

Surround, v. احام اهام مصر hasar.

To surround (or invest) a town, علل حصار hāsar, المنافعة amal hisār.

Surrounded, المنافعة ال

Surtout, s. (over-coat), مرطو surta. Survey, v. ناظرعلي nāzar وهاه'. See View.—(to measure), على amal masāha. Surveying (the science of measuring land), علم المساحة وilm al masāha.

Surveyor, s. مباشر mubāshir, ناظر nāsir. See Inspector, overseer, superintendent.——A land surveyor, مسّاح الارض massāh al ard.

Surveyorship, مناظرة munāsarat; (land surveyorship), منعة المسّاح an; at al massāh.

Susceptible, susceptive (capable of receiving), قابل kābil, مستعد لله mustaeid li kabūl; (susceptible of love), قابل للعشق (tender-hearted), tabil lil ونقال rakīk al kalb.

Susceptibility (capability of admitting or receiving), قابلية kābiliyat.
Susceptibility or tenderness of heart, قالقلب rikkat al kalb.

ظَنَّ فِي shak fī, فَلْتُ فِي sann fī, السَّخُون istakhwan.

Suspected, مظنون به masnun bihi, مظنون به wāki واقع عليه الـشكث wākhak. See Accused.

Suspend, v. (hang up, make to hang by anything), علّق علّق علق وallak. See

Hang.—(to interrupt), قطع kataę; (to delay, hinder), خا akhkhar, نف wakkaf, منع manaę. To suspend (from an office), عزل See Dismiss.

Suspended, معلق muzallak. See

Hung up.—(interrupted), مقطوع mawmaktūz; (delayed), موقوف mawkūf. Suspended from an employment, معزول mazaūl.

Suspense, تردّن taraddud, هميه shubhah, شك shak. See Hesitation, stop.

Suspension (hanging up or by),
عليت taetik. See Suspense.—
(interruption), انقطاع inkitae;
(delay), توقف tawakkuf. Suspension from office, عزل

Suspicion, وهم wahm, ريب rayb, قيب rībat, شكث shak, مية tawahhum, احتمال ihtimāl, اشتاد ishtibāh.

Suspicious (having suspicion), مشتبه sāhib shak, ماحب شکث mushtabih, وهّام wahhām. Suspiciously, كالشك bikol shak.

Sustain, v. سند sanad. To support, prop.—(to endure, suffer), صبر sabar, تحمّل tahammal; (to maintain, keep), حوى hawa'.

Sustainable (possible to be borne

up), باحمل yunhamil; (possible to be endured), yuhtamal. Sustained (borne up), مسنود masnud, معمول mahul. See Supported.—(endured), معمول muhtamal. See Suffered, experienced, borne. [ferer. Sustainer, s. See Supporter; suf-Sustaining, part. مسند musnid.

Sustenance (victuals, necessaries), قوت kūt. See Food, maintenance. [عaskar.

Sutler, ه. بياع لىلعسكر bayyāe lil Suture (seam), خياطه khiyātah; (sewing up of wounds), خياطة خياطة khiyātat jurh.

Swaddle, v. (a child), قمط kammat.

A swadling band, قماط kimāt,
قماط kundāk.

Swallow, v. بلع bala_e. To swallow up (as the sea, a whirlpool, etc.), ibtala_e. The swallow, ابتلع halk. See Throat.

Swallowed, مبلوع mablūو. To be swallowed, انبلع inbalae. To be swallowed up (by the sea, etc.), ibtalaeaho al bahr.

Swallow, s. خطاف khattāf (plur. خطاف Khatātīf). The domestic swallow, שינים sunūnū.

The rock or mountain swallow,

وطاويط watwat (plur. وطاويط watawit).

نوع نبات ضد (plant), نوع نبات شده nabāt didd assumūm.

Swamp, s. وحلة waklat. See Marsh, fen.—Swampy. See Marshy.

ارادف arduf (plur. اردف arduf) (plur. اردف arddif), جع bajas.

Sward (surface of the ground).

wajh al ard. See Grass, herbage.

Swarthy, swarth, اسمر asmar (fem. اسمر samrā). Swarthiness, سواك savoād.

Swath, s. See Band, swaddling-band, bandage, fillet.

—To swathe, عصب assab. See Swaddle.

Sway (rule, dominion), حكومة hukūmat, قدرة kudrat, اقتدار iktidār. See Power, influence.

Sway, v. (bias, incline), مال māl; (rule), حكم hakam.

Swear, v. قسم kasam, حلف halaf.
To swear by God, قسم بالله kassam billah. To swear falsely,
مال ملف halaf bissar.

Swearer, ه. حالف halif; (blasphemer), مجدّف mujaddif.

Sweat, عرى arak. See Perspira-

tion.—To sweat, عرق erek. See Perspire; toil, labor.

Sweep, v. کنس kanas.

Sweeper, s. كنس mukannis.

Sweepings, کناسة kināsat. See Rubbish.

Sweet, حام ماندن الذيذ الذيذ الذيذ الذيذ الذيذ الذيذ الذيذ الكتاب المتاه الذيذ الذين المتاه الذيذ المتاه ا

Sweeten, v. حلي halla'; (to make mild, to soothe), التي امعود المجود المعلى ال

Sweetly, بكر حلوة bikol halāwat. Sweetness, علوة halāwat. Sweetness of temper, حلوة الطبيع halāwat attabe. Swell, v. (grow turgid), ورم worom.

See Protuberate, grow.—Swell
with pride, تكبر takabbar; (with
rage), غضب ghodeb. To swell
(cause to rise or increase), ررّم
warram, نفخ nafakh.

Swell or swelling, s. eye waram.

See Protuberance, tumour.

Swelled, ورمان warmān. Swelled with repletion, متضايق mutadāyik.

Swelling, part. ورمان warmān.

Swelter, v. (to be distressed with heat), شوّب shawwab.

Swept (part. of sweep), مكنوس maknūs.

Swerve, v. (deviate, wander), فسل dall. See Stray, rove; ply, bend.

Swift, سریع sarī. See Nimble, quick, speedy, ready.

Swift, s. See Swallow, martinet; current.

بكل سرعة , sartean, مريعاً , Swiftly, في مريعاً , sartean, وعجله bikol sureatin wa

Swiftness, مرعة sureat, عجلة وajalat. See Nimbleness, velocity, celerity, rapidity, quickness.

Swill, swig, ighabb. See Drinker, See Drinker, drunkard.

Swim, v. عام soboh, عام ¿ām. See

Float, glide.—To swim (as the head), †\sigma dākh.

Swimming, مناهه المناهة المنا

Swine, خنازير khansīr (plur. خنازير khanāīr). See Hog, pig, sow.

Swing, s. (rope on which they swing), جو جمانه jaujhāna, مرجاحه marjiha; (the motion of a swing or anything similar), تمرج tamarjuh.

Switch, s. تضيب kadīb. See Twig.
Swoon, s. غشيان, غشي ghashī, غشي ghushyān. See Fainting.—To
swoon, غشيان gheshī, See Paint
Swoop, v. (fall as a hawk on his
prey), موي علي hawa' علم هوي مله هوي مله هوي مله هوي مله هوي مله هوي.

Swop, v. See Change, exchange. Sword, s. سيف sayf (plur. سيف suyūf). A sharp sword, سيف sayf sārim. The point of a sword, سالسيف, rās assayf.

The edge of a sword, مدالسيف معدالسيف had assayf, See Edge.—Armed with a sword, حاملسيف sayf mujawhar, سيف عيل sayf murassaz. To smite with a sword, فرب بالسيف sayf murassayf. See Kill.—To fight with swords, فارب بالسيف darab bil sayf. Shaped like a sword, حادمثل السيف had misl assayf.

Swordsman, s. (sword-bearer), حامل سيف hāmil sayf.

Sword-cutler, عستاف sayyaf.

Sycophant, عواني awānī. See Parasite, flatterer, informer.

Syllable, هجوة hajaā, هجوة hajwat.
Syllabical, هجوي hajawī.

Syllabus, فيهرسة fahrasat. See Summary.

Sylvan, برّي barri. See Woody, shady, rustic.

Symbol, s. علامه alāmah, أشارة sishārah.

Symbolical, المارة lilishārah.
Symbolically, عنوع الاشارة binawe al ishārah, (منزا ramzan.

Symmetry, حسن النظام husn anni-عقص مناسبة الترتيب munāsabat attartīb. See Proportion.—Symmetrical, مناسب munāsīb, موافق muhandam, موافق muwāfik. Sympathetical, sympathetic jāsibī.

Sympathetically, بكل جاذبية وميل bikol jāzibiyat wa mayl tabīṣī.

Sympathy, ميل طبيعي mayl tabīوī, ميل طبيعي jāzibiyah. To sympathize, وافق بعضه wāfak baędaho.
Symphony, تفاق النغمة ittifak al naghmat. Symphonious. See Harmonious.

Symptom, علامه و alāmah, دليل مطارة و alāmah. See Sign, dalīl, الشارة (Symptomatic, دليلي طائلة. Symptomatically, بدلايل و bi dalāyillin wa ishārat. Synagogue, ه كنيس اليهود kanīs al yahūd.

Synchronical, synchronous (happening at the same time), صايرفي زمن , sāyir fi samanin wāhid. A synchronism, اتفاق الشي في زمس , اتفاق الشي في زمس , ittifāk aehshy fī zamanin wahid.

Syncope, s. غشوة ghashwat. See Swoon.—(a grammatical figure cutting off part of a word), حذف hasf, اختصار ikhtisär.

Syndic, s. (the head, agent, or censor, of a public body), وكيل waktl, نقيب naktb.

Syndicate, v. (pass judgment), اصدر asdar al hukm. See Judge.
Synod, s. الحكم mahfal, المدقية بمسونهما إعلانه إعلانه المدقية المدقية

Synonymous (having the same meaning), فردمعني fard maena', mutarādif. Synonymous words, كلمات لهامعني واحد kalimāt lahā maena' wāhid, كلمات مترادفة المعني kalimāt mutrādifat al maena'.

Synopsis, s. mukhtasar. See Compendium, summary.

Syntax, علم النحو وilm annaha, ملم علم تركيب الكلام al kalām.

Syringe, s. حقنه mahkanah. To syringe, حقن hakan.

System, s. قانون kānūn, رسم rasm (plur. رسوم rusūm), sعقا kāeidah, طریق nisām, نظام tarīk. See Rule, canon, method.

قياسي ,kānūnī قانوني kānūnī قياسي ,kiyāsī, عموافق القاعدة ,munoāfik al kāeidah, رسمي rasmī. Systematically, فقياس وقيانون kiyāsin wa kānūn, بوجه للإغام bihasb alkānūn, بوجه للإغام موافق قانون العلم wāfik kānūn al وilm.

[Such words as are frequently written with sy, which are omitted above, as syphon, syren, etc., look for, under si, as siphon, siren.]

T.

T, at the beginning and end of words, has, in English, one uniform sound, and is expressed, in Arabic, by تقوية takoiyat, 'strengthening,' etc.); and by b, as طريق tarik, 'a path,' etc. Before i it takes the sound

of sh, as nation; which, in Arabic, is expressed by ,, as ,, as , jaysh, 'an army.' But if t is preceded by s, it retains the hard sound, as in question. Before h it has two sounds, as in thou and thing. The letter , as pronounced by the Arabs, corresponds the nearest to th in thing, and the letter is to th in thou.

Tabernacle, s. خيمة khaymat, مظلة mazallat. See Pavilion, tent.—
The tabernacle of the covenant,
قبة kubbat assamān, قبة kubbat aleahd.

Table, s. (any flat or level surface), lawh (plur. الواح alwāh). A piece of leather or the like سفره ,which serves for a table sufrah (plur. سفر sufar). table or tray spread with victuals, موايد māyidat (plur. مايدة mawāyid. A table of contents (to a book), فهرسة الكتاب fahraeat al kitāb. Tables for chess, dice, etc. al, b tawla. A table or tablet on which anything is inscribed, lawh (plur. الواح alwāh).

Table-cloth, s. منديل السفرة mandīl assufrah. Table-talk, حكي السفرة hakī assufrah.

Tablet, s. tablets, Jawh.

Tabor, taborets, taborine, tabret, s. (tambourin), طبل tabl. A taberer, طبال tabbāl.

Tacit, ساکت sākit. See Silent.

Tacitly, وسكوت bisamtin wa sukūt. See Silently.

ممت sakūt, سكوت sakūt, ممت. See Silence.

Tack, v. (stitch or join together),

الم wasal, بت rabat, عقد وملم rabat, عقد وملم المقتى ال

Tack, s. (small nail), مسمارصغير musmār saghīr; (the tacking of a ship), تدويرالمركب tadvīr al markab.

Tacked (joined with thread), مربوط موصول, (with small nails), موصول موصول maweul fi masamir.

Tackle, tackling (of a ship), الات alāt al markab. See
Arms, utensils, instruments.

Tactic (relating to the art of ranging in battle, or the art of war منسوب لعلم حركات , (mansūð mansūð liçilm harakāt al hurūb wasaf al juyūsh.

Tactics, بالمركات الحرب harakāt al harb.

Tail, s. بناع danab (plur. وناب adnab). The dragon's tail (a star), دنب التنين danab attannin. The tail of a robe (also of a beast, the appendix to a book, etc.), فيول sayıl (plur. فيول sayıl). Having a long tail, للمنب طويل laho danab tavil.

Tailor. عناط خاط khavvāt.

Tailor, s. blī khayyāt, bulskhāyst.

Taint, v. عدي عطهع. See Corrupt, infect.—To taint (be infected), نعدي in إنعدي in إنعدي

Taint, s. عمدوه وهطسمه, هرايه sarāyah, أصابه isābat. See Corruption, infection.—(stain, soil, spot), عيب وهها الكه الملاه. See Blemish.

muneadi. منعدي

Take, v. (seize), اخذا akhas; (to receive or accept), اخذا kebol; (to comprehend, understand), في أولية fehem; (to succeed or gain ground), توفق tawaffak. See Prosper.—

To take away (deprive of), اعدم aędam. To take care (to be cautious), احتذار المتعمة. See

Beware. — (to be vigilant, attestive, careful), انتبه intabak; (to superintend), ناظرعلى , ala'. See Oversee.—To take care of the sick (attend as a nurse, etc.), خارى المريض dara al marid. To take care of a horse, سالحصان has al hisan To take down (humble, reduce, depress), قهر kahar; (to swallow), بلع bala إلى . To take heed (be attentive), مارباله لحاله dar balaho lihālihi. See To take care. beware.—To take in (comprehend, contain), احتوي عملي interes sala'; (to admit, permit to enter), اعطى اجازة للدخول aeta' sjazat ادات Lil dakhūl. To take oath halaf. See Swear.-To take off (to copy), نقل nakal. To take part, اخدحصه hissal. See Partake.-To take part with مسک میں طرف (favor another) mesek min taraf. See Stickle .-To take place (happen), حصل To take up (borrow), istakrad; استقرض istakrad استعار (to seize, arrest), حبس habas; (to lift), وفع rafa; (to occupy or fill a place), تملک علی tamallak çala'. To take up with

(to be contented), رضي redī. To take one another by the hand, تصافحوا tasāfahū. To take vengeance, انتقم intakam. See Revenge.

Taken, ماخون mākhūs, متخذ muttakhas. See Seized.

Taker, s. اخذ akhiz. See Captor, receiver. [akhiz.

Taking, part. قابض kābid, اخذ Talc (lapis specularis), طلق tulk, للتي kawkab al ard.

Tale, s. قصة kissah, حكايه hikāyah.

Tale (number reckoned), حساب hisāb. See Reckoning.—A tale
(malignant intelligence), معاية sięāyat.

Talk, v. تكلم takallam. See Speak, prattle, chat, converse, relate.

Talk, کلام kalām. See Conversation, speech, talkativeness.

توال ,mutakallim متكلم mutakallim فوال kawwal. See Loquacious.

kasarat کشرة الكلام

al kalām. See Loquacity, prate.
Talker, s. قايل kāyil, متكلّم mutakallim.

Tall (lofty), طویله tawīl (fem. طویله tawīlah. See High, lofty. [fat. Tallow, شحم shahm. See Grease, Talon, s. مخلب makhlab. See Nail, claw.

Tamarinds, تمرهندي tamr hindī.

Tamarisk (plant), اثل tarfā, اثل tarfā, طرفا
Tambourin, s. See Tabor. [asl.

Tame, ودعا wadī، (plur. ودعا wudaɛā), سستانس mustānnis.

See Quiet, mild, gentle; also spiritless.

Tame, v. علمانيس علم وamalaho anīs, علم وديع علم وamalaho wadī علم . See Subdue, depress, conquer, crush.

Tameable, قابل الاستياس kābil al istīnās.

Tamely, بكلانس bikol ins.

عدم وحشية ،ins عدم وحشية adam wahshiyat. See Mildness, gentleness, timidity.

Tan, v. دبغ dabagh. [mumās. Tangent, s. (in geometry), سامه imkān lalams. Tangible, عكن اللمس

Tangle, v. خرنع kharda. See Entangle, entwine, embroil.

63

Tank, عوض hawd. See Pond, eistern, bason, reservoir.

Tanned, مدبوغ mudabbagh, مدبوغ madbūgh.

Tanner, s. בְּוֹטָ dabbāgh. A tanner's house, a tan-house, دتاغه [Equivalent. dabbāgha. Tantamount, معادل muçādil. See Tap, v. (touch lightly, strike gently), latash. لطش See Pat.-To tap (for the dropsy), نقب nakab. The part of the belly where they The intap, منق mankab. strument with which they tap, mankab. منقب See Candle. Taper, s. (candle), deam sham; ah.

Tapestry, الوضه وصمدها naksh al awda wa samdihā. [katrān. Tar, s. قارستال kār sayyāl, قطران kār sayyāl, قطران kār sayyāl, قطران katran.

Tarantula, s. رتيلا rittayla.

Tardily, بكلمهل bikol mahl. See Sluggishly, slowly.

Tardiness, JUN ihmāl. See Sluggishness, slowness, delay.

Tardy, كاسل kāni, بطي الحركة batī al harakat. See Slow, sluggish, dilatory.

Tare (a corn weed), زيوان zīwān.

Tariff, s. (commercial regulation),

تسعسريسفة الكمسرك taerifat al gumruk.

Tarnish, v. اكبي akba', كدّراللون kaddar al lawn. See Soil, sully. —Tarnished, كابي kābī.

Tart, حامض hāmid. See Acid, sour.—(sharp, severe), مسارم sārim, عد had.

Tartar (of wine), طرطير tartir.

Tartar (people), تتار tatār.

Tartaric, تاتاري tātārī.

Tartarean. See Infernal, hellish.

Tartary, بلادالتر bilad al tatar.

Tartly (sourly), عموضة bi humūdat.
Tartness, حموضة humūdat. See

Sourness.—(sourness of temper),

hāddiyat al mizāj.

Task. علية maslahat. See

Labor, employment, business.—

A task or lesson, درس dars.

Taste, v. (to distinguish by the palate, to eat a little), ن عملاً نعلاً على المحسرة ال

Taste (the act of tasting), فرق sawk; (flevor), قال lanat, مزة massah, فوق taemat. See Relish.

—(the sense of tasting), قسوة kūwat assāyikah; (intel-

lectual perception), عقل عقل eakl, فهم idrāk, ادراك fahm.

Tasted, منذاق munsāk; (having any peculiar taste), اللذة laho lassat.

Taster, s. نايق الملك عنوان عموسة في الملك A taster to a prince, فايق الملك عموسة للهذه الملك عموسة الملك عموسة الملك عموسة الملك ا

Tastelessness (insipidity), عدم الطعمة و الطعمة الطعمة of intellectual relish), عدم الحس و adam al has; (want of power of perceiving taste), عدم المذاق و adam al masāk.

Tatter, s. وقعة rukeat. See Rag.—
To tatter (tear in pieces), شرمط sharmat. See Rend, tear.—Tattered, وقعة murakkae.

Tavern, s. هنځانه mīkhānah, sماره khammāra. A tavern keeper, ميخانجي mīkhānjī, ميخانجي khammār.

Taught (part. of teach), متعلّم mutaçallim. To be taught, تعلّم taçallam.

Taunt, v. علي dehek إهام المحكاملي المستم shatam. See Ridicule, deride, gibe, revile, reproach, insult.

Tawdriness, عدم ظرافة و adam عدم الظرافة [fat.

Tawdry, عديم الظرافة و adām al sarāTax, s. إلى bāj, عديم mahsūl.

See Toll, tribute, custom.—Taxes,
مال الماميري mūl al mīrī. See Revenue.—A capitation or poll-tax,
عن المعانية إلى المستري المالية المستري المست

Tax, v. حمّل تكاليف hammal takālīf.
Taxation (act of imposing taxes),

فرض التكاليف fard attakālīf.

Tea, چاي chāy. A teapot, ابريق الچاي ibrīk al chāy.

Teach, v. علم وallam. See Instruct, inform, tell.—To teach good manners, علم الادب و allam al adab.

Teachable, teachableness. See Docile, docility.

Teacher, s. مدرّس mueallim, مدرّس mudarris. See Preceptor, lecturer.

Tear, tears, s. عدم dameah (plur. عدم dumūę). A tear just starting, عبرة وabarah (plur. عبرات عمرات. To shed tears, عبرات sālat dumūęaho,

فرفت عيونه بالدموع isarafat وuyūnaho bil dumūę. See Weep, cry.

Tear, s. (rent, fissure), خزق khizik, شق shak.

Tear, v. شق shak, خزق khazak.

To tear (or be torn), انخزق inkhazak.

Tearer, s. خازق khāsik.

Tease, v. (fret, vex), جاکر jākar, نذند nasnas. Soe Plague, importune, torment.—To tease (cotton, etc.), حليم halaj.

Teased (vexed), جاکر mujākar.

Teaser, s. (tormentor), مجاکر mujākir. A teaser of cotton, مال مالخ

Teat, s. بَرِّ biss, حَلْمَةُ البَرِّ hilmat al biss. See Breast, nipple, pap, dug, udder.—To suck the teat, رضع redos.

Technical, علمي silmi.

Tedious (slow, long, drawling), غركة batī al harakat. See Tardy, prolix.

Tediously (alowly), بكلعاقةوتاخير bikol وakat wa taakhīr.

Tediousness (prolixity), تطويل الكلام (slowness), بطو بطو (batū al harakat.

Teem, v. (to be pregnant),

hiblat. See Breed, bring forth, produce.

Teeth (plur. of tooth), اسنان asnān.
Teint, الون lawn. See Tint, color.
Telescope, دوربين dūrbīn.

Tell, v. (utter), حکی haka', قال kal, تکلم takallam, خبر khabbar.

See Speak, relate, inform.—(to number, count), عد add. To tell or tell of (discover, betray), خان khān. See Blab.

Teller, s. متكلم mutakallim. See Speaker, relator.

Temerity, تجمّر tahajjum, عساره jasārah, امّ الندامه umm amnadāmah. See Rashness, imprudence, precipitancy.

Temper, v. (mingle), خلط khalat.

See Mix, compound.—(to moderate), علامعتدل (amalaho muętadil; (to soften, mollify), اليّاء layyan.

Temper (of mind, disposition, constitution), على المعلى ا

latif al mashrab. Temper (calmness), قداوة hadāwat; (moderation), اعتدال ietidal.

Temperament, مزاج misāj, tabi, de Temper, constitution, mixture.—Temperamental. See Constitutional.

Temperance, temperateness (in eating, drinking, etc.), امساك imsāk, رياضة riyādat. See Abstinence.

Temperate (moderate, salutary, not excessive), معتدل muctadil, mutawassit ; (not passionate, calm), هادي المزاج hādī Temperate weather, al misāj. hawā muştadil. Temperately (moderately), بكل اعتدال bikol ietidal; (abstemiously), بكل bikol kanāşat; (without violence of passion), بالغضب bila ghadab.

Temperature, اعتدال i; tidāl. اعتدال Temperature of weather, إليوا أيوا اليوا اليوا اليوا اليوا Mixed. Tempered, معتدل mustadil. زوبعه ,fortuna فرطونه .a fortuna sawba; ah. See Storm, hurricane, whirlwind; also tumult, commotion.

maftan مفتون , Templars or the order of the Tempted

البداويسة, Knights Templars addāwiyah.

Temple, s. (place of worship), maejad, معبد maebad. A christian temple, بيعة bay, at, haykal. هـيـكـل See Church. mosque, synagogue.—The temple of Mecca, al kapbah, almasjad al haram. The temples of Mecca and Medina, المسجدان almasjadān. مساجد ,ma,abid, مساجد [غامداغ] asdāgh. masājid. Temples (sides of the forehead), Temporal, temporary (measured by time, not eternal), زمنی samanī, dunyawi, فاني fani. مال دنسياوي Temporal goods, māl dunyāwī. Temporal (belonging to the temples of the head), منسوب للاصداغ mansub lil asdāgh.

طمّع , raghghab رغّب Tempt, v tamma, غوي (aghwa', فتري fatan. See Seduce, entice, allure.

مغوي ,fatin فاتن .a Tempter See Seducer.—The Tempter, الوسواس alwaswas, shaytan. See Satan, devil.

Tenable, يمكن الحصول عليه yumkin al husūl ۽ alayhi.

Tenacious (grasping, holding fast, retentive), المائن māsik; (covetous, sparing), المنظمة khasīs, المنظمة bakhīl. See Parsimonious, avaricious.—(cohesive), متمسك mutamassik fī. Tenacious of one's religion, متدين mutadayyin.

Tenacious of an opinion, عند يستأجر anīd. See Stubborn, opiniative.

Tenant, s. (of land), مستأجر mustājir, مائزم multazim. A military tenant, عيد عيد عيدة.

Tenant, v. استاجر istājar. Tenantless (not possessed), ماله مقتني mālaho muktanī.

Tend, v. (incline toward a certain point or place), مال الي māl ila', عزم عزم عرم asam. To tend upwards, عال مال مال مال مال مال على māl nahū.

Tendance. See Attendance; care.

Tendency (course or inclination toward any place or object), ميل mayalān; (drift), مراد murād, مقصد mak-sad, مطلب matlab.

Tender (delicate, gentle), التي layyin, التي nāçim, حليم halīm, العم halīm, حليم rakīk, وقيق tarī. See Soft, mild.—Tender (as young herbage, etc.), المقتمان المقتمان المقتمان عنوالس sughir assin, tufūliyat. See Infancy.

Tender, s. (offer), عرض ard, تقديم takdīm. See Proposal.

Tender, v. عرض arad. See Offer, propose, exhibit. — Tendered, مقدّم mukad-dam. See Proposed, offered.

Tenderly, بكارقةقلب bikol rikkat kalb. See Softly, delicately, kindly.

Tenderness, رقة, rikkat, منية humniyat. See Softness, mildness,
kindness. — Tenderness of age,
غولية tufūliyat. Tenderness of
heart, رقة القلب rikkat al kalb.
Tendon, s. بعد وasab (plur.
بالمانية عرقوب arakūb (plur.
بالمانية عرقوب arakūb).

Tenet (principle), طريقة tarīkat, راي rāy, نكر بالا. See Opinion.
Tenor (sense contained), معنى mafhūm, معنى mafhūm, معنى mafhūm, signification.— (the constant mode or course of anything), على tarīk, اللوب tarīk, قانون kānūn, أعلى aslūb. See Series, manner.—Of one tenor, على نمط واحد إلا المعادية على نمط واحد المعد وصلنى مكتوبكم وفهمت مضمونة wasilnī maktū bukum wa fahimt madmūnaho.

Tense (in grammar), قعين sighat, الله عليه sighat al hal. The preterite tense, صيغة الماني sighat al mādī. The future tense, المستقبل sighat al mādī. The future tense, ميغة المستقبل sighat al mustak-bil, المستقبل j zamān al mustak-bil.

Tent, s. خيم khaymat (plur. خيم khuyam, خيم khiyām.

Tenth, عاشر وقعhir. A tenth part, مشر و ويعام عشار plur. عشر acahār). Soe Tithe.

.ashiran عاشراً, Tenthly

Tenuity, رَقَّة rikkat. See Thinness.
—Tenuous, تعبق rakik. See
Thin.

Tenure. See Term, terms, condition.

Tepid, فاتر fātir. See Lukewarm.

Terebinthine (consisting of or mixed with turpentine), طرمنطين tormontin, صمنغ البطم samgh al butm.

Tergiversation, تعلل taeallul,
هاوله muhāwalah. See Fickleness, evasion, trick.

Term, s. (name), قبارة ونافته المرافقة المرافقة المرافقة المرافقة المطافقة الفاظ الفاض الفاظ ال

Term, v. سمّى samma'.

Terminate, v. (bound), حدّد haddad; (to conclude), تمم tammam; (to be bounded), صارمحدود sār mahdūd; (to have an end), صار sār tamām.

Terminated (bounded), محدود mahdūd; (concluded),

Temptation, اغوا ighwā, ترغيب targhīb. The temptations of the devil, وسواس waswās. [jāzib.
Tempting (alluring), part. اخانب Ten, عشرة الاف asharat alāf. The ten commandments, العشرة كالمات alçasharat kalimāt.

Tenable, يمكن الحصول عليه yumkin al husul ۽ alayhi.

Tenacious (grasping, holding fast, retentive), المائية māsik; (covetous, sparing), المائية bakhīl. See Parsimonious, avaricious.—(cohesive), المائية mutamassik fī. Tenacious of one's religion, عنيد mutadayyin.

Tenacious of an opinion, عنيد إلا المائية anīd. See Stubborn, opiniative.

Tenant, s. (of land), المائية anīd mutazim. A military tenant, مائية عيم zaēm.

Tenant, v. استاجر نعلق نعلق istājar. Tenantless (not possessed), ماله مقتني mālaho muktanī.

Tend, v. (incline toward a certain point or place), مال الي māl ila', مال الي azam. To tend upwards, عزم māl nahū.

Tendance. See Attendance; care.

Tendency (course or inclination toward any place or object), سيل mayalān; (drift), مراد murād, مقصد mak-sad, مطلب matlab.

Tender (delicate, gentle), اليّن layyin, عليم nāṭim, حليم halīm,
تام tarī. See Soft,
mild.—Tender (as young herbage,
etc.), الاقتام tāzah. The tender or
infant age, صغرالسن sughir assin,
تارخ tufūliyat. See Infancy.

Tender, s. (offer), عرض ard, تقديم takdīm. See Proposal.

Tender, v. عرض earad. See Offer, propose, exhibit. — Tendered, مقدم mukad-dam. See Proposed, offered.

Tenderly, بكارقةقلب bikol rikkat kalb. See Softly, delicately, kindly.

Tenderness, رقّة rikkat, منية hunniyat. See Softness, mildness, kindness.— Tenderness of age, غولية tufūliyat. Tenderness of heart, رقّة القلب rikkat al kalb.

Tendon, s. عصب وasab (plur. ماب اعصاب asab. The tendon of Achilles, عرقوب وarkūb (plur. عراقيب

Tener come material. See minima material see minima material materials.

Tense (in grammar), ميغة معنواهما, المان عسقة. The present tense, صيغة الحال sighat al hal. The preterite tense, ميغة الماني sighat al madī. The future tense, ميغة المستقبل sighat al mustak-bil, زمان المستقبل zamān al mustak-bil.

Tent, ه. خيمة khaymat (plur. حيمه khayam, خيم khiyam.

Teath, عاشر قعله قطشر (plur. عاشر aeshir).

Tenthly, "اشرا وashiran.

Tennity, Li, rikkat. See Thinness.

-Tennous, justike the Triin

Capital See Come service and another

Comment of the Merican and Merican Company of the Merican American American

Torm, a (mann), a har colored, all sirvined, and sirvined, and sirvined polary, riskly decimal, aliable seption (plant bladly africa). See Word, language, a chart; (a limited apares of them), and another them (in trade), har anyther Terms (conditions), by a short Law terms or phrasus, where limited intilahat al future, and intilahat al management.

Tornitada :

MARK STREET

tamām, مقطوع maktūe. See Finished.

Termination (bound, limit), حدّ hadd (plur. حدود hudūd); (conclusion), خاتمه khātimah.

Termless (boundless), بلاحد bilā hadd.

Terrace, s. (flat roof), سقف sakf; (before a house), صطب sath.

Terraqueous, ارضي وبحري arđī wa bahrī.

Terrene, terrestrial, ارضي ardī, ترابي turābī. See Earthly.

Terrible, terrific, مخوف makhūf, مخوف marhāb, ميوّل muhawwil, مهيب muhīb. A terrible accident, واقعدهايك wākieat hāyslah.

Terribleness, فول hawl.

Terribly, بنوع مهول binawein muhul.

Terrify, v. خوف khawwaf, رغب ra₆₄ab. See Frighten.

mar ۽ ub.

تاحية, مسلك mulk, ماحية nāhiyat (plur. نواحي nawāhī), ard. See Country, district, land.

Terror, هول hawl, خوف khawf. هول raębat. Great terror, هول hawl muhūl. See Fear, apprehension, dread.

Tertian ague, s. בהשנים humma' dawrish. See Fever.

Terse. See Smooth, neat.

Test (trial), امتحان imtihan, محکث muhak, عیار jyār. To bring to the test, امتحن imtahan, عیر ayyar. To be brought to the test, to stand the test, to stand the test, tajarrab.

Testaceous, صدفى sadafi.

Testament, ع. وصيّة wasiyat (plur. وصايا wasāyā). To make a testament, تل وصيّة amal wasiyat, وصي wassa'. The Old Testament, وصي al tawrāh. The New Testament, النجيل الشريف al injīl ashsharīf. [al wasiyat.

Testamentary, يخص الوصية yukhus
Testator, s. موصّى muoassi.

muwassiyat.

Testicle, s. غيضة khasiyah, بيضه baydah. Testicles, خصي khasī. The testicles of the castor (castoreum), المحرد khasiyat kalb al bahr.

Testification. See Testimony.—
Testificator. See Testifier.

Testify, v. شهد shehed. See Prove.

—Testified, مشهوره mashhud

bihi, مشبت musajjal, مشبت

musabbat. See Proved.—A testifier, شاهد shāhid. See Witness. Testimonial, شهادة shahādat.

Testimony, شهادة shahādat. See Proof, evidence.

Tête-a-tête, من الراس لـلراس min arrās līl rās.

Tetrachord, s. (an instrument with four strings, as a lute, etc.), نوع nawa, kamānja.

Text, s. متن matn, اصل asl. An exposition of a text, شرح المتن sharh al matn. See Commentary.
Texture, خياكه hiyākah.

Than, من min. He is taller than me, هواطول منتي hū atwal minnī. Thank, v. شكر shakar.

شكران النعمة shukr, شكران النعمة shukrān anniemat. To return thanks after meat, شكرالله shakar allah. To give thanks to God, قدم لله الحمدوالشكر hand walshukr.

Thankful, شاكرالنعم shākir annuęam.

Thankfully, بـكل حمد وشكر bikol hamdin wa shukr.

shakrān. شكران

Thankless, كافرالنعمة kāfir anniemat, كافرالنعمة munkir al jamīl. See Ungratoful. — Thanklessness,

تعمة kufrān anniemat. See Ingratitude.

Thanksgiving, ه. تقديم شكرالنعمة takdīm shukr anni_smat.

Thank-worthy, واجب الشكر ashshukr.

That, pron. (dem.) こい sak (fem. الذي ,(relat.), تلك allasī. See also Who, which, because.— That which, L mā. For that reason, لجلهذا li ajl hassā. So that, بنوعان bi nawe an. Because that, الآن li anna, الآنه li annaho, لاجلذلك li ajl After that time, min basd بعددلك الوقت salik al wakt. At that time, في ذاك ,ind salik عند ذلك الري) fi sāk al an. To that time, ila' sāk al wakt. See Until, till.—Until the time that, الى آن ila' an. On that account, لجلذلك li ajl salik. That is to say (viz. to wit), يعنى yaenī, عنى aenī. In order that, الكيما lakaymā, لكيما likay.

Thatch, قش kash." [al korān. The, القران al. The Kurān, القران Theatre, ه. تياترو tāātrā.

Thee, ك ak. To thee, ك lak. Theft, سرقة wirkat.

Their, هم hum (fem. هم hin).
Them, هم hum (fem. هم hinna).

. marodu موضوع .Theme, s.

Themselves, mafeuhim (fem. imperior inafeuhimna).

Then (at that time), غندنگ و ind salik; (after that), بعدناک bacd salik. See Afterwards.—
(for this or that reason), نالک انتهاند. See Therefore.

Theologian, theologist, علم لاهوقي. معلم لاهوقي. Theological, المسوقي القائمة المسوقي القائمة المسوقي القائمة المسوقية المسائمة المسائمة

Theoretic, theoretical, قياسي kiyāsī.

See Speculative.—Theory, علم المحتمد ا

هناك ، Aunāk هناك There

hunālik; (lo!) مُونَا الله hūanā. See Behold.

Thereabout, thereabouts (near that place), قریب karīb; (near that quantity, number or state), قریب karīb, قریب takhmīnan, قریب takrīban.

Thereafter, في ما بعد fī mā baed, win baed mā, sae baedaho.

Thereat, هناك hunāk.

Thereby, will a min hunāk.

Therefore, البذا lihazā, لاجل li ajl, الجلهذا li ajl, الجلهذا الجلهذا hazā.

من min hasā, من هذا min hasā, من min salik. See Thence.

Therein, اغهيف fr hasa, فيذاك fr sāk.

Thereof, امن min hazā.

على دلك Thereon, thereupon, على دلك يا المحالية على المحالية على المحالية على المحالية على المحالية ا

Thereto, thereunto, الي ذلك ila'
Thereunder, تحتذلك taht salik.
There-with, معذلك mae salik.

mae salik; (at the same time, also), كذك kanalik. See Likewise.

These, هولا hawlā. To these, الي hawlā. From all these, اله ila' hawlā. From all these, min hawla'.

Thesis, s. موضوع mawdūç.
They, مه hum (fem. مه hin).

Thick (dense, gross), غليف ghalis.

See Coarse.—(large, not slender), كبير إلى المعالم المعال

Thicken, v. (make dense or gross),
علىفليظ, sammak, علىفليف علىفايية amalaho
ghalīs; (to condense), متم jammad; (to become condensed),
مد jemed.

Thicket, s. بلغ ghāb, قبلغ ghābat. See Forest.

Thickness (density, coarseness, grossness), غلاظة ghalāzat; (largeness of circumference), عظمة وazamat.

Thief, عظمة عظمة aārik, حرامي harāmī.

Thimble, s. كشتبان kushtibān.

Thin (as paper, etc.), رقيق rakīk, رقيق rafīc; (small, fine, delicate), الميف nakīf; (lean), أمان sāyīl, (not thick, liquid), سايل

نايب غيرة ي sāyið; (not numerous), قليل kalīl.

Thin, v. (make thin), عله رقيق و amalaho raktk; (to make liquid), نوب sawwab; (to make less numerous), قال kallal.

Thine, ك ak (fem. ك ki).

Thing, s. شي shy. Things, اشيا ashyā.

Think, v. افتكر iftakar, تفكر tafakkar, تصوّر zann, تصوّر tasawwar. See Consider, meditate, reason, judge, conclude, imagine, fancy, believe.

muftakir. مفتكر .* Thinker, s

muftakir. مفتكر

bikol rikkat. بكارقة

Thinness, رقّة rikkat, خافة nahāfat. See Slenderness.

Third, ثالث sālis, ثالث sālisah. A third, ثالث suls. Thirdly, ثالث sālisan.

Thirst, عطش وatash. To thirst or be thirsty, صار وetesh, عطش وatshān.

Thirstiness, عطش وatash. See
Thirst. [عtshān.
Thirsty, عاطشان salāsat وashar.
Thirteen, ثالث عشر ashar.

Thirty, ثلثين salasin. Thirtieth, ثلاثون salāsūn.

This, اغه محدة (fem. هذه محده),
This day, هذااليوم محدة معدة معدة اليول This night, هذااليال معدة عا المعدة عالم المعدة العالم معدة العالم معدة العالم معدة العالم المعدة العالم shawk al Thistle, s. موك المجمل shawk al Thither, thitherward, ثانة الى هناك المحدة المعالمة المعدة المع

Thorn, s. شوكة shanokat. Bearing thorns, مشوك mushwik.

mushawwik.

hunāk.

Thorough. — (complete), قصام tamām, كامل kāmil. See Perfect.
—A thoroughfare, مرور murūr.
See Passage, pass.—Thoroughly, biltamām, كامل kāmilan.
See Completely, perfectly.

Those, اولایک ulāyik. Of those, سنامولیک min ulāyik.

Thou, انت ant (fem. انت anti).
Though, although, ومع ان wam an.
See Nevertheless, notwithstanding.—As though, كام kaan, الكان kaan, الكان مثلنون mislimā yakūn.
Thought (part. of think), مظنون maznūn.

Thought, فكر fikr. See Reflection, contemplation, meditation, con-

ception, opinion, judgment, conjecture, suspicion, sentiment, imagination, fancy; also intention, purpose, design, care, solicitude, attention, concern. — Thoughts, افكار afkar, افكار

Thoughtful, متىفىكر mutafakkir, see Contemplative; also careful, attentive, anxious, solicitous.

Thoughtfully, بكل فكروتا مل bikol fikrin wa taammul.

Thoughtfulness, تفكر tafakkur, تأمل taammul. See Thought, anxiety.

Thoughtless, غافل ghāfil. See Careless, gay.—Thoughtlessly, من غير فكر min ghayr fikr, من غير فكر min ghayr taammul.

Thoughtlessness, عدم الفكر adam al fikr, قعدم البصيرة adam al basīrat. See Carelessness.

Thousandth, واحدمن الالف wākid min al alf.

Thrall, thraldom. See Slavery, servitude.

Thrash, v. ضرب darab. See Beat.—
Threshed (beat), مضروب madrūb.
Thread, s. خيطان khayt (plur. خيطان

khītān). A cotton thread, خيط غزل khayt ghasl. To spin thread, غزل ghasal.

Thread, v. (pearls, beads, etc), ضُمَ damm. To thread a needle, ضُمَ damm al ibrah.

Threat, ه. تهدید tahdīd (plur. تخویف (tahdīdāt) تهدیدات takhwīf.

Threaten, v. علله تهديد amal laho tahdid, تهذه tawaęęad, تهذه tahaddad. See Terrify.

Threatener, s. متهده mutahaddid,

Threatened, مهده muhaddad, سهدون mukhawwaf.

Threatening, part. متبدّه mutahaddid, متبدّه mukhawwif. A
threatening answer, جواب تهديد
jawāb tahdīd. Threatening letter,
سكتوب maktab tahdīd.

Threateningly, بوجه التهديد binayh attahdid, عنوع التخويف binawe attakhwif.

Three, ثالث salāsah. Threefold, علانه salāsat adeāf. Three-

soore, ستين sittin. Three hundred, تالات التالات talāt māyat.
Three thousand, تالتة للنة talātat talātah. Relative to three, ثالثي salāsī.

. atabat عتبة . Threshold, عتبة

Thrice, تلاتة اصرار talātat amrār.

Thrift, thriftiness (gain, profit, advantage), نفع intifa_e, ننفاع naf_e, انتفاع imsāk.

Thrill, v. See Drill, pierce, bore.

Thriver, s. or thriving, See Prosperous.

Throat, s. حلت halk; (or fauces),
ملقوم halkūm. See Neck.—To
cut the throat, نج sabah. See
Kill.—A cut throat, جزار,
See Cut throat.

Throe (pain of child-bearing), مخاض makhād.

Throne, s. سريرالملك sarir al malik, كسرسسي (chair), عسرش كسرستي kursī.

Through (from side to side, or end to end), من طرف لطرف min taraf lataraf; (by means of), من min, فالمنافذ bivāsitat. To pass through, عبرمن abar min, متر marr. Through me, عني عني

Throughout, من الأول الي الاخر min al annoal ila' al akhir.

rama'. رمى tarah, ومى See Shoot, dart, fling, hurl, cast. ضرب احجار ,To throw stones darab ahjar. To throw away, حدنب hadaf. See Reject. --To throw down, رمي rama'; (overturn), قلب kalab. See Subvert, demolish, overthrow.— To throw one's-self into danger, rama' hālaho رمى حاله في المخطر fi al khatar. To throw out خلادورا (leave behind, distance), اخلادورا khallah wara. See Outstrip, surpass. - To throw into prison, wada وضع بالحبس wada bilhabs. See Imprison.— To throw off clothes, خلع ثيابه khala siyā-رمى قرعه baho. To throw lots, رمى rama' kurşah. See Lot.

Throw, s. رمي ramī, طرح tarh.
Thrower, s. رامي rāmī.

Throwing (the act of), رمي ramī; (part.), rāmī. [murtamī.

Thrown, مرتسمي marmī, See Push,
drive, shove, force.—To thrust
with a sword, خرے بالسيف jarah
bissayf. To thrust one's-self in,

اً منظم dakhal ghashan. المنظم dakhal ghashan. المنظم المنظم dakhal ghashan. المنظم ا

Thrust, s. مجموم المنابقة. See Push
—A thrust with a sword, العبوم المنابقة المنابق

Thump, e. ضربة darbat. See Blow.
Thump, v. ضربه darab; (with the fist), مرب nahar, اكم lakem.

Thunder, عن المورية (plur. المورية ال

Thy, خ ak; (fem. كي الله). Thy book, كتابك kitābak. Thyself, خاسك nafeak.

Tiara, ع. ختان tāj. See Crown.

Tick (score, debt), دين dayn. To
go tick, استقرض setakrad. See

Get into debt.

hove, force.—To thrust word, قرانة لله jarah

To thrust one's-self in,

Tick, s. (louse which infests sheep and other animals), عامة قرانة kwād). [mst. مرح بالسيف To thrust one's-self in, or thrust one's-self in or thrust one's-self in or thrust

Tickle, v. خدغ daghdagh.

constancy.

21

...

125

F 15 3

أكمي ا

1

100 (M

الزرز

: نلمذ ب

Ticklish (sensible to tickling, easily tickled), يتدغدغ yutadaghdagh; (tottering, unfixed), مالدة قرار mālaho karār. See Inconstant, capricious, whimsical; hazardous.

Ticklishness. See Uncertainty, in-

Tide (of the sea), مد madd. The flux and reflux of the tide, مد madd wa jasr. Ebb tide, مد jasr. Flood tide, مد jasr. Flood tide, مد jasr. Flood tide, seeson, flood, stream, course.

Tidy, tidily, tidiness. See Neat, neatly, etc.

Tidings, خبار khabar (plur. اخبار akhbār), بشارة bi shārat. See News.—Joyful tidings, بشاير bashāyir. [Bind.

Tie, v. عقد وakad, ببط, rabat. See Tie, s. (knot), عقده وukdat; (bond, obligation), عهد وahd.

Tier, طبقه tabakah, فظام saf, منظام nisām. See Row, range, rank.

nimr. نمر .s nimr.

Tigress, s. s من nimrah.

Tile, s. قرميد karmīd; (covered with tiles), مسقوف بالقرميد mas-kūf bil karmīd.

Tile, v. سقف بالقرميد sakaf bil

Till, v. حرث falah, حرث karse. See Plough, cultivate.—Tillable. See Arable.

Timbrel, s. طبل tabl. See Tabor.

Time, وقات wakt (plur. وقات awkāt), وقات samān, ومان saman, وقات kin. Time present, وقت kin. Time present, وقت wakt al hādir. Time past, ومان المماضي samān al mādī, ومان الماضي samān assābik; (in former times), قال sābikan.

See Formerly.— Time future, وقت الموسم samān al mustak-bil. Harvest time, وقت الموسم وقت الموسم gamān al mustak-bil. Harvest time,

wakt al mawsam. See Harvest.-بالوقت والزمان اللازم, In good time, bil wakt wal samān al lāsim. See Seasonably.—From time to time, at times, بعض الاوقات baed al awkāt. See Sometimes.-At no time, be katt. See Never.-In بوقت الحاجة, time of necessity, biwakt al hājat. In the evening time, بوقت المسا biwakt al masā. saman زمان طویل saman زمان قصير, tawil. A short time مدى, samān kasīr. At all times الايام mady al ayyām. See Always. في زمن ,In the time of peace fi saman assulh. In the بوقت , time of the war or battle الحرب biwakt al harb. دوران الزمان, revolutions of time, dawaran assaman. In the time of Solomon, فيايام سليمان fi ayyam Solayman. In the time على عهد of the prophet of God, على eala' eahd rasūl allah. Life time, عمر Restricted to any fixed time, موقت mu-An appointed time, wakkat. wakt mukarrar. A وقت مقرر convenient time, فرصه fursah. See Opportunity.—Time (leisure), .fursah فرصه

Timely (seasonable) بالوقيت bil wakt al munāsib, biswaktihi.

Time-serving (also a time-server),

ibn al wakt. See
Servile.

Timid, timorous, خايف khāyif, مايب mustahī, مستحي بنان jabān. See Fearful, frightened, pusillanimous, cowardly.

Timidity, timorousness, خصوف khawf, خلان khajal, حيا hayā, هيئه haybah. See Fear, cowardice.
Timidly, timorously, خوف bi-khawfin, قبعدم جراة bi-adam jaraat.

Tin. قصدير kasdīr. A tinman (one who tins pots and kettles), سنكري sankarī.

Tincture, tinct, خباخ sabāgh.

Tincture, tinge, v. صبخ sabagh.

Tingle, tinkle, tink, v. طن tan.

Tint, الون laun. See Tinct, tincture.

Tiny, قليل kalīl. See Small.

Tip, s. (point, extremity),

Tipple, v. شرب shoreb. See Drink.
—Tipple, شرب sharāb. See
Drink, wine.—A tippler, شریب sharrīb. See Drunkard.

awj. See Top.

Tipstaff, s. (officer of a court) معضر officer of a court) معضر chawush.

Tipsy. سگران sakrān. See Drunk.
Tiptoe, راس القدم rās al kadam.
To walk on tiptoe, مشيعلي مشيعلي mashī علي rās asābīçihi.

Tire, s. (rank, row), فه saf.

Tire, v. (weary out), اتعب العديد العديد

Tired, تعبان taębān. Tiredness, عبان taęab. See Fatigue.

Tiresome (fatiguing), muteib.
See Tedious.

Tiresomeness. See Tediousness.

mashta. ماشطه mashta.

Tissue (gold or silver stuff), غجمهٔ در alaja. [hisān saghīr.

Tit, s. (small horse), حصان صغير Titbit, s. نفايس nafāyis. See Delicacy.

Tithe, s. عشر يعدله (plur. العشار العشار العدل العدل العدل الدين العدل العدل

Titillation, دغدغه daghdaghah.
Title, s. القاب likb (plur. القاب

alkāb), وصاف wasf (plur. اوصاف awsāf). The title or title-page of a book, عنوان anwān. See Name, appellation.—(a claim of right), حق hak.

Title, v. لقب lakab.

تنعک , takahkak تقهقق . Titter, v تقهقق dohok bikahkahah. See Laugh. [particle.

Tittle, s. نقطه nuktah. See Point,
Tittle-tattle, کثرة الکلام kasarat al
kalām, علاك silāk. See Tattle,
prattle. [prate.

Tittle-tattle, v. علك عاملة. See Titular (nominal), لقبي lakabī.

To, J li or J la, lila'. Toward, till. To me, لي آه. To thee, A lak (fem. Iski). To him or her, & lake (fem. & liha), اليه illayhi. To us, كنا lakum (fem. كم lakum (fem. likin). To them, لكرن lahum (fem. الهي lihin). To himself, الى نفسة ،ilay nafsihi الى نفسة ilayhi له ,ila' salik الى ذلك , ila' salik لهذا الهذا Lihā. To this, الهذا lihazā, الجذة lihaze. In order to, , likay لکی kaymā, کیما kay, کی likayan. To (as far as), الى ila'. To (until), الى ila'. الى آخر To the end of time, الى

ila' akhir assamān. Today, النوما alyawm. See Day.—
To-night, الليله allaylah. See
Night.—To-morrow, بكرا bukrā.
See Morrow.

Toad, s. ضفدع السم dafda و assam.
Toad-stool, s. كما kama. See
Fungus.

Toast, v. قترخبز kammar khubz.

See Roast.—To toast the health

of a mistress or friend, شرببسرة

shoreb bisirrihi.

Toast, s. (toasted bread), خبزمقمر khubz mukammar; (a health to a mistress or friend), تر sirr.

Toasted, مقتر mukammar. toaster, مقمّر mukammir.

Tobacco, اخان dukhān. The smoke of tobacco, اخان dukhān. A tobacco-pipe, غليون ghalyūn. A tobacconist, ابتياع دخان bayyā و dukhkhān.

Together (in company, in the same place or time), "بلاتوقف jamięan; (without intermission), بلاتوقف bilā tawakkuf, للاهال bilā ihmāl.

See Intermission.—Agreeing together, توافقوامع بعضهم بعضها tawafakū maę baędihim baędan.

Together with, مس maę.

Toil, سعی بلیغ ههورة baligh, معم

jahd, النه وهمة. See Labor.—
To toil, علي وهمها عموة وهما المالية وهمها المالية وهما المالية وهمالية وهما المالية وهمالية وهما المالية وهمالية وهما المالية وهمالية وهما المالية وهما المالية وهما المالية وهما المالية وهما الما

Toilsome, متعب muteib.

Toilsomeness, نعب taçab.

علمة ishārah, اشارة alāmat. See Sign, mark.—A token or memorial of friendship, istiskār.

Told, تعروض muhka', معروض marad.
Tolerable, معتمل intimal.

Tolerably احتمال

Tolerably, الحتمال binawein kābil al ihtimāl.

Tolerance (patient suffering), صبر sabr, عمّل tahammul. See Patience.

Tolerate, v. (permit), مسلم samah, اعطي اجازة yāsah. See Suffer.—Tolerated, اعطي jāyis, muhtamal. See Suffered.

Toleration (permission, connivance), iyāzah, تحمّل tahammul.

Toll, الج معصول maksul, باج bāj. See

Tax.—Toll paid for guarding the

roads, خفر khafar. Toll paid for

passing a river, باج العبور bāj

alçubūr.

مقبرة ,turbat تربة ,kabr قبر turbat مقبرة ,makbarat. See Sepulchre.—A

markad. See Monument. [bury, inter. Tomb, v. قبر kabar. See entomb, Tombless, بالقبر bila kabr.

Tome, s. J. mujallad. See Volume.

Tomtit, s. القرطبان alkartabān, القرطبان nawe tayr saghīr.

Tone, s. اصول naghmah, اصول usul, مقام سقام makām. From tone to tone (also in single tones), من مقام الله min makām ila' makām.

Speaking or singing in a sweet tone of voice, تلحين talhīn. See Sound, note.

كـمـاشه , kalbatūn كلبتون kalbatūn كـمـاشه kammāsha. See Forceps.

Tongue, a. (organ of speech), السان lisān (plur. السنه alsinah). See
Language, speech.—The mother
tongue, قدّ loghat. Tongue-tied,
(having an impediment in speech),
المان maekūd al lisān.
Tongueless, معقود اللسان mālaho
lisān. The tongue of a balance,
المنيان المنيان lisān al mīzān.

Tonsure, رشمة rashmat, حالقة hilākat shammās.

Too, كمان kamān, أيضا aydan. See Likewise, also.—Too much, زايد zāyid. Tooth-ache, s. وجع الاسنان wajae al asnān. [al asnān.

Tooth-drawer, s. قالع الاستنان kallā إلى kallā و kallā, See Indented, serrated.— Toothless, ماله استان mālaho asnān.

mihkāsh al asnān. To pick or clean the teeth with a tooth-picker, عكش اسنانة hakash asnānaho.

Top, a. الله تمة, تمة kimmat, فروة karwat. See Pinnacle, head.—
The top or crown of the head, المال umm arrās. The top of a mountain, راس الجبيل rās al jabal (plur. الجبال rūs al jibāl).

Topmost, علي aوla'.

Topaz, s. (a gem), غبرجد sabarjad, ياقوت اصفر sopāz, ياقوت اصفر yākat asfar. Topical, البلاد. See Local.—(peculiar), ما bilad. See Local.—(peculiar), مخصوص makheus.

Topical remedies, فرديات fardiyāt
Topic (subject), موضوع mawdūę.

Topography, تخطيطالبلاد takhtīt al bilād. A topographer, شارح عن shārih ean al bilād.

Topsy-turvy, بالمشقلب bil mashaklab. To throw topsy-turvy, شقلب shaklab.

Torch, مشاعل mashaeal, (pl. مشاعل mashaeil), مساح misbāh. A torch-bearer, مشاجع مشاعل mashealjī.

Torment, عذاب eazāb. See Pain, anguish, misery, torture.

Torment, v. عذب assab. See
Pain, harass, persecute, tease,
torture.

Tormented, معذب mu_i azsab. See
Tortured. — To be tormented,
معذب ta_i azzab.

Tormenter, s. — muzazzib.

See Torturer. [shak.

Torn (in pieces), مشقشق mushak-Torpedo (fish), آيادة raṣṣādat.

Torpid, كسلان kaslān, تنبل tanbal See Sluggish, stupid, numb.

عدم , Torpidness, torpitude, torpor, عدم , adam al haraka, کسل , kasal.

See Sluggishness, dullness.

Torrent, s. سيول (plur. بسيول suyūl).

Torrid تحرقه muhrik (fem. محرقه muhrikah), المقرب الحرارة hār, تالم المعرفة shadīd al harārat. The torrid zone, المنطقة المحرقة al muhrikat, المنطقة الحارة al muhrikat, المنطقة الحارة mantakat al hārrah.

Torsion (twisting, wreathing), ضفر dafar, برم baram.

Tortoise, s. ملحف sulhifah. Tortoises, فلك salāhif.

Torture (torments judicially inflicted to extort confession), عذاب ومعنوبة ويلانة ويلانة ومعنوبة ويلانة ويلانة والمعنوبة ويلانة والمعنوبة والمعنو

Torture, v. عذب assab. See Rack. To extort a confession by torture, قرربالعذاب karrar bil وazāb.

Tortured, — see muçazzib. See Tormented.—A torturer, — see muçazzib. See Executioner, tormentor. [tarah.

Toss, v. (throw), رمي rama', طرح ross, s. رمي ramī. See Throw.

Tossed, tost, مرمي murmī. See

Total, کل kol, تمام tamām, جمع jamę. See Whole, complete, full.

-The total, totality, جملة jumlat, كُلَّة kolliyat.

الكُلية , tamāman تماماً Totally, أبالكُلية bil kolliyat, قملة jumlatan, في المجملة bil jumlah, في المجملة fī al jumlah.

ترجرج, tazalzal, تزلزل Totter, v. قرجرج tarajraj. Tottering, part.مترجرج mutarajrij.

Touch, v. Lamas, مس mas, mas, مس has.

Touch (contact), المسال المسا

Touching (in respect of), "منسبة niebatan, بالنسبة bil niebat.

Touchstone, s. محكث muhak.

Touchwood, قاو عنه عنه موفان kāw.

Tough (not brittle), غيرمنكسر ghayr munkasir; (stiff, not limber), غيرذابل ghayr sābil; (difficult to be chewed), كين اله الاينعلك الق yunealik; (viscous, clammy), دبق debek.

See Glutinous.

Tour, s. مورة dawr, كور dawra; (turn), كور dawr.

Tow, کتّان kuttān, قنب kinnīb. See Flax, hemp.

Toward, towards, الطرف nahū. He went towards أخو nahū. He went towards him, هوراح لنحوه hū rāh linahwihi. Towards the garden, البستان lataraf al bustān. Towards the city, الحوالمدينة lanahū al madīnat, الحا الحاء المانات.

Toward, towardness, etc. See Docile, docility.

Towel, ه. بشكير bashkīr.

Tower, s. برج. burj. The tower at chess, برج. rukh. The tower of Babel, برجابل burj bābil. The highest pinnacle of a tower, شرفة sharfat (plur. شرفات sharfāt).

Towering (lofty), عالى وālī.

Town, s. مدینه madinat, بادة balad, see City, metropolis, capital. To storm a town, هجم hajam علي بلد hajam علي بلد bajam على بلد Storm.

Townsman, ع. ابن بلد ion balad.

See Citizen. — The town and townsmen, المدينة واولاد البلد al madinat wa awlad al balad.

The town-hall or town-house, المحكمة al mahkamah.

علامة (mark, vestige) علامة واثر rasm, أثر asar (plur. وسم asar) asar (plur. آثار

Trace, v. (mark out), وسم rasam.
Traced (marked), مرسوم marsum.

Tracer, s. (one who marks out or delineates), اسم rāsim; (one who investigates), مفتش mufattish.

See Searcher. [sabīl.

Track (path), سبيل tarīk, سبيل tarīk, طريق tarīk, سبيل Tract, s. (district, quantity of land), مانوند مقابل المقابل ا

Tractable, مالمعامله sahil al mwedmalah, مطيع mutīe. See Manageable, docile, tame, obsequious, obedient.

Tractableness, قطاعة itāçat. See Docility, tameness, obedience.

Tractably, بكاطاعة bikol itazat, bikol mulayamat.

Trade (traffic, commerce), قبحارة tijārat, متجر matjar. See Exchange, business.—A trade (employment), غربة fann, قصناعة sanęat, مناعة hirfah. See Occupation. Trade, v. (traffic), عل جاره tijārah, تاجر tājar.

Trader, s. تاجر tājar (plur. المجار twjjār), بازرگان bāsirghān. See
Merchant, dealer. [sāni;
المنابع radesman, s. (mechanic), المنابع rivāyat, خبر thabar
(plur. اخبار akhbār). Traditional, اخبار samā والمنابع ساعي

Traduce, v. تهم taham. See Calumniate, alander, defame, censure, condemn, blame.—Traducement, افترا tuhmat, افترا ftirā. See Slander, calumny, censure.—A traducer, مفتري muftari. See Calumniator, slanderer.

Traffic. See Trade; — (commodities), اموال amwāl, بنايع badāyi. See Merchandize, wares

Tragacanth (plant), قتال katād;
(gum), كتيرة katīrah.

Tragedy, طراجیدیا trājīdiā. Sec Misfortune, calamity, disaster.

Tragical. See Bloody, calamitous, mournful, disastrous, dreadful.

Trail, v. جر jar, معلمه معلمه See Draw.—To trail as a garment on the ground, شحط shahat. Trailed, مجذوب munjar, مجذوب majzūb.

Train, v. (educate, form to any-

thing) رَبِي rabba'. See Instruct, exercise; also draw, trail.—To train a horse, علّم allam.

Train, s. (artifice, stratagem), حيله ميله ميله ميله ميل (the tail of a gown), ديول dayd; (the tail of a bird, ديول dayd). The train of a bird, دنب danab. See Tail.—A train or series, انظام nisam. See Process, method.—A train (followers), توابع tawabia والمناع tawabia خدم وحشم مهمه kasham. See Retinue, procession.—A train of artillery, قده وعربانات المدانع والمعالمة على المعالمة المع

Traitor, s. خايس khāyin, خوال khawwān. A bread and salt traitor, ختوال المخبروالملم khawwan al khubz wal milh.

غدّار ,khāyin خايس ,ghaddār. See Perfidious.—Traitorously, تكلخيانة bikol khiyā-بكلغدر ,ghadran غدراً بكلغدر ,bikol ghadrin wa khiyānat

Traitress, s. خاينه khāynah.
Trample, v. خاينه dās عاله cala'.
Trampled,مداس عليه mudās عليه Trampler, s. مداس عليه dāyis.

Trance, e. or transe (temporary absence of the soul), غشية ghashyat. [ghashyān.

Tranced (in a trance), غشيان خشيان hādī. See Quiet.

Tranquillity, مادي rāhat, معلى sakūn, اطمينان الخاطر itmīnān

al khātir. See Quiet.
Transact, v. تــسـاوي tasāwa',
باع واشتري amal shughl, چل شغل
bā, wa ishtara'. See Manage,

Transacted, منعمل mungamil.

negotiate, perform.

Transaction, s. المساوة musāwāh, see Negotiation, management.

تقدّم على , sabak سبق sabak نقدّم على takaddam بالت على fāk بالت على fāk بالت See Pass, surpass, exceed, excel, surmount, climb.

Transcendency, تقدّم على takaddum وala', نضل fadl. See Excellence, pre-eminence.

Transcendent, transcendental, افضل afdal, متقدّم fādil, متقدّم ghālib, سالسب غيال ghālib, في متالب mutakaddim, متالب mutakaddim, متالب mutaghallib, see Excellent, pre-eminent, superior.

Transcribe, v. نقل nakal, نسخ nasakh. See Copy.

Transcript, s. نسخه nakl, نسخه naskhah. See Copy.

تقل hawwal, حول hawwal, مخل nakal. See Convey, carry, transport, remove.—To transfer (property, etc.), from one to another, نقل nakl.

Transferred, منقول mankūl.

Transformation, transfiguration, تغيّر, الشكل taghyīr ashshakl, الشكل maskh. The transfiguration of Jesus Christ, عيدالتجلي وقط attajulī.

Transform, transfigure, v. بىدل badal, قلب masakh, قلب kalab. Transformed, مىنقىلى munkalib. To be transformed, انقىلىب inkalab.

Transformer, s. ماسخ māsikh.

Transfuse, v. نقل nakal.

Transfusion, i.a.l, nakl, hawalah.

Transgress, v. (go beyond bounds),
نعت tateadda'; (to offend against any law, custom, etc.),
زز tajāwas. See Violate.

خطا , تعدّي ta addī , خطا khatā. See Offence, sin, crime, fault, violation. [mutajāwis.

Transgressing, transgressive, متجاور muta, addī ,

بغاء bāghī (plur. بغاء bughāh), mutajāwis.

Transient, transitory (momentary, frail, fleeting), فاني fānī, غير ghayr sābit, ئابت tāyil.

Transiently (soon passing, slightly, en passant), بسرعة الزوال bisureat assawāl.

عدم عدم البقا ,transitoriness عدم البقا ,adam assabāt عدم البقا ,adam assabāt عدم البقا ,adam al bakā.

Transition, عبور يوله على عبور لله و يوله يوله و يوله لله و لله العبور للعبور العبور العبور

Translate, v. (from one language to another), ית בי tarjam. See Interpret, explain; also to transport, remove.

Translated, مترجم mutarjam.

Translator, ترجمان tarjumān, سرجم mularjim.

Transmarine (beyond sea), ماورا البحر mā warā al bahr; (rare, exotic), غريب gharīb, نادر nādir.

Transmigrate, v. انتقل intakal. See Emigrate, travel. Transmigration (passage from one place to another), انتقال intikal. See Emigration.—The transmigration of the soul, التاسخ muntakil. attanāsukh. منتقل, Transmigrating, transmigrant

ارسال, Transmission, transmittal irsāl.

مرسل , Transmissive, transmitted mursal. See Sent.

أرسل ,hawwal حول Transmit, v حول arsal. See Send.

yatahawwal, يتحول yankalib. ينقلب

تحويل شي الي شي Transmutation, خر tahwil shy ila' shy akhar, ihālat. Transmutation of metals, کیمیا kīmīā.

قلب , hawwal حوّل Transmute, v. وقلب See Change.—To transkalab. amalع علكيميا, mute metals منقلب Transmuted, A transmuter, محول munkalib. muharowil, عقلب mukallib.

shafafat. شفافة See Clearness, brilliancy.

. shaffaf. شفّاف shaffaf. See Clear, bright, brilliant.

شاع, (become public), شاع shāe, صارشایع sār shāyie; (to perspire), عرق erek.

Transplant, v. نقل nakal. Transplantation, نقل nakl. Transmuntakil. منتقل transplanter, ناقل nākil.

Transport, v. (carry from place to place), نقل nakal.

Transport, transportation (conveyance), نقل nakl.

mankūl. منقول

Transporter, s. ناقل nākil. See Carrier.

kaddam wa قدّم واتحر ، Transpose akhkhar. To transpose one letter in the place of another, قـدّم kaddam wa akhkhar واخراكروف al hurūf.

تبدیال ,Transposition, transposal تصحیف tahrif, نصحیف tashīf.

Transubstantiate, v. (change substance), حول hawwal.

Transverse, , warb. See Cross, oblique. — Transversely, بالورب bil warb.

Trap, e. مصيده masyadah. Snare, ambush, stratagem.—To trap, مسك بالمصيدة mosek bil masyadat. See Ensnare.

Trappings (for horses), إنائة جلال jilāl. Trash, see Dross, afawah. See Dross, dregs, offals, refuse.

Travail, v. (labor in childbirth), Treasure, خزانه khananah, tawaj- توجعت tawajjaçot.

طلق , (labor in childbirth), طلق .ع tawajju توجع

. aāfær سافر .Travel, v سافر

سیاحه , safar سفر , Travel, travelling siyāhah. See Journey.-To set out on one's travels, عزم على asam eala' attarik.

musāfir.

غدّار ,khāyin خاین ,khāyin ghaddar. See Perfidious, traitor-

bikol بكلخيانة, bikol khiyanat, أ غدر ghadran.

خيانة ,Treachery, treacherousness khiyānat, غدر ghadr. See Perfidy.

Treacle (a medicinal composition), tiryāk, طرياق tiryāk, درياي diryāk.

وضع قدم , das داس Tread, v wada, kadam. See Go, step, walk.

Tread (step, footing), قدم kadam. غدر ,khiyanat خيانة ghadr.

غدّار ,khāyin خاین khāyin See Treacherous, traighaddār. torous, rebellious.

خزينه khazīnak. See Riches, wealth, money. --- Treasures, khasāyin, كنوز kunus.

Treasure, v. خزن khazan.

خزّان ,khāsin خازن Treasurer, s khazzān.

بيت khasinah, خزينه المال bayt al māl, مخزن makh san [hence magazon in Spanish, magasine in English]. The royal treasury, الخزنة العامرة al khaznat al çāmirah.

Treat, v. (negotiate, settle any business), علشرط amal shart, إي عهد علم إلى عهد amal إلى عهد إلى عهد إلى عهد إلى المارة إلى ال manage), باشر bāshar; (to give an entertainment) على ضافه ¿amal diyāfah; (to discourse on), amal musākarah. To علمذاكرة treat ill, قهر kahar. See Oppress. Treat, s. ضيافه diyāfah. See entertainment. [maskūr. مذکور (discoursed upon), مذکور مذاكرة ,risālah رساله .Treatise, ه muzākarah.

Treatment, alle muzāmalak, salak. Good treatment, rieayañ. رعايه sitifat, رعايه جفا ,سالس ظلم milm, جفا jafā, جور jawr. See Oppression. Treaty, s. عهد وهاط. A treaty of peace, مذاكرة احوال الصلم همداكرة احوال الصلم musālahat. [salāsat adçāf.
Treble (threefold), شجرة shajarah.
Trees, اشجار shajar, عبد shajarāt. The infernal tree (the devil), شجرة الزقوم shajarāt assakūm. Abounding in trees, planted with trees, a grove or thicket of trees, mushjir.
See Forest, grove, thicket.

Trefoil, طریفل trefle. See Clover. Trellis, s. شبک mushabbak. See Lattice, grate.

Tremble, v. ارتعش irtaead, ارتعش irtaeash, رجف tazalzal, تزلزل rajaf. See Shake, totter, stagger.

—To tremble as the earth, تزازل tazalzal. To tremble with cold, مقفقت takafkaf. To cause to tremble, رجف rajjaf.

بكل ارتعاش وارتعاد التعالي مالتعالي bikol irticash wa irticad, بارتعاد bi irticad.

Tremendous, مهول mukhūf, مهول mukhūf, See Horrible, terrible, dreadful, awful.

Trench, خندق khandak, متاریس matārīs, تحصین tahsīn. See Ditch.

Trepidation, خوف khawf. See Terror, tremor.

Trespass, to trespass, etc. See Transgression, etc.

Tresses, جدایل jadāyil. See Curl, lock of hair.

Tressed (curled), مجدول majdul.

Trial (experiment, examination),
المتحال imtihān, المتحال tajrībah,
المتحال tafahhus; (endeavor, attempt), على عمو يا jadd; (temptation, test of virtue), اغوا ighwā; (judicial examination), عمو tahkik
(plur. تحقيق tahkikāt).

Triangle, ه. الزوايا musallas assawāyā. Triangular, له ثلاثة lako salāsat zawāyā.

Tribe, s. قوم kawm, طايفه tāyifah; (or family), قبيله kabīlah (plur. عشيرة kabāyil), عشيرة وashīrat (plur. عشيرة وashāyir).

غم , ittirab اضطراب gham, الم alam. See Trouble, vexation, distress, persecution.

Tribunal, ه. محكمه mahkamah, ميوان đivān.

Tributary, دافع الجزيد dāfic ajjasiyah. See Subject.—A tributary of the Sultan, نمي simmī. Tribute. خراج jasiyah.

Tribute, خراج kharāj, جزية jasiyah. See Tax. [إayn.

Trice (in a) في لحظة عين fi lahsat

Trick, ه ماعوب hīlah, حيلة mal عَلَى Bee Artifice, fraud, deception,
juggle.—(habit), عادة adat.

Trick, v. احتال و amal hilah. See Deceive, defraud; also to dress, adorn, decorate.

Tricker, s. ماقتع malā وناقرة. See Cheat, juggler.—Trickish, مكار makkār.

Tricked (cheated), ملعوبعليه maleūb ealayhi, مغرور maghrūr.

Tricked out (adorned), مزيّن musayyan. See Dressed.

Trickle, v. bāi nakkat. See Drop. Trick-track (a game at draughts), tāwlat al laṣb.

Tried (brought to the test), مجرب mujarrab. See Test.

كل (every three years) كل نلائةسنين kol salāsat sanīn.

ممنحی , mujarrib مجرب mumtahin ; (one who examines

judicially), حاكم hākim, قاضي kādī. See Judge; also test.

Trifle, s. شي لايذكر lāshay, كشي لايذكر shay lā yuzkar. Trifles, مسخرات maskharāt.

Trifling (wanting worth, unimportant), ماله اعتبار mālaho ictibār, فيرمهم ghayr muhimm. See
Trivial.—(foolish, without meaning), الماقة وهلا وهلا الماقة وهلا الماقة والماقة الماقة الم

Triform, مثلث الشكل musallas al shakl. A Trigon. See Triangle.
Trilateral, مثلث الجوانب musallas al jawānib.

Trill, s. (shake in music), ترتّم tarannum, نغمه naghmah.

Trim, ظريف sarīf, لطيف latīf. See Neat, nice, tight.

Trim or trim up, v. زین zayyan, فظم nassam. See Dress, decorate, adjust.

Trim (dress), کشکش *kashkash*, منجن sajak. See Ornament.

Trimmed (dressed), مزین سنتم سنتم سنتم Trimming (ornamental appendages on garments), کشکش kashkash, ماشیه hāshiyah.

Trine, s. (triangular aspect of stars), ثثليث taslis.

Trinity, ع. الثالوث الإقدس assalus al akdas.

Trip, v. (stumble), تزحلق tazahlak. See Slip, slide. —(to fail, err), salak زلق ,eamal khata عل خطا Trip, s. (stumble), سقطه sakta, غازة على المادة على المادة المادة المادة على المادة ا salka. See Slip.—(a mistake), sahū, كظ khatā. See Error, [al atrāf. blunder. musallas مثلث الاطراف musallas Tripe, مصاریس masārīn. Intestines, guts.—The rough tripe of beasts which chew the cud,

ثلاثة اضعاف , musallas مثلث ,Triple salāsat adçāf. To triple, ثلَّث sallas. See Treble.

kurūsh). کروش kirsh (plur. کرش

Tripedal, له ثلاثة اقدام laho salasat

musallas. مثلث musallas.

Triplicate, tripled, مثلث musallas. Triplication, تثليث taslis.

Tripod, سيبا sībā.

akdām.

تدیم (Trite (not new, common), قدیم am. مشهور mashhūr, عام See Stale, old, vulgar, trivial.ahuhrat. شهرة

Trivet (for supporting a pot), سيبا sībā. See Tripod.

.hakir حقير See Trifling, vulgar, worthless.

rivially, بالاعتبار bila istibar, . biwajhin haktr بوجه رحقير adamع عدم اعتبار ,Trivialness ietibar, حقارة hakarat.

safar, ظفر safar, انتصار safar, nasarat. See Victory, conquest.—(joy for success), جابتها ibtihāj. See Exultation, rejoicing. , ala انتصرعلى .rtasar انتصرعلى .Triumph, v غلب عafar, غلب ghalab. See عل فرح (to rejoice), عل فرح samal farah. See Exult, shout.

nasrī. نصري

منصور, Triumphant, triumphing, mansür. See Victorious.—Tribi nasrin بنصروافتخار ,bi nasrin [Triumphant. wa iftikhār. mansūr. See منصور . See Troop, s. غداعة jamāçat, fawj. Troops فرقة (army), عسكر askar, جيش jaysh. See Soldier, army.-To eassemble troops, جمع عسكر jama; ¿askar. See Levy, review, افوا جا "افوا جا "enlist.—In troops, afwājan ufwājan. [Horseman. Trooper, s. خيّال khayyāl. عمارة ,احتداطاله mālaho setibār, Trope, s. (figure of speech), عمارة كناية, zibārat majāsiyah كناية kināyat.

Trophy, s. غنيمة ghanimat. Trophied, غانه ghanim.

Trot, v. هرول harwal. A trot, trotting, هرولة harwalat.

Troth. See Truth, fidelity.

Trouble, v. عود awkar, كدّر kaddar, مدّع الخاطر shawwash. شوّش saddae al khātir. See Distress, vex, torment, plague, afflict, grieve, perplex, tease, importune.

—To trouble one's self or be anxious about anything, كدّر kaddar hālaho.

Trouble, تصدیع tasdis, الم alam, الم saklah, غم غم saklah, غم عمله عمله asiyah. See Disturbance, perplexity, vexation, grief, injury, molestation.

Troubled, مضطرب muttarib. To be troubled (vexed), نكدر ta-kaddar, انغم angham; (to be oppressed), انضر indar.

Troubler, عكّر mukaddar. See Disturber.

Troublesome, مكتر mukaddir. See

Vexations, uneasy, painful, importunate,impertinent.—Troublesomely, بكل تصديع وتكدير bikol
taedie wa takdir. Troublesomeness, تصديع taedie. See Trouble.

Trousers, ينطلون pantalon.

Trowel, s. (for spreading plaster, etc. on walls), مسلفه maslafak.

To plaster with a trowel, ليّس layyas. See Plaster.

Truce, s. äise hudnat, aisle muhādanah. See Peace, cessation.

Truck, v. (traffic by exchange), علصادله _Eamal mubādalah. See Barter, exchange, traffic.

True, عقن sādik, يقين yakīn, حقيق hakk, حقيق sahīh. See Right, rcal, just, even, honest, faithful, genuine, certain.—True intelligence, خبرصحيح khabar sahīk.

True-born (also true-bred), اصيل sāl, مسالة hurr al asl.

Truffle, s. کما kamā. See Mushroom.
Trull, s. ناحشة fāhishah. See
Bunter, whore.

ft al hakikat, في الحقيقة hakkan, على المحقيق

attahkik, معیم sahih, بالصدق bissidk, یقینا bil hak, په bil hak, په yakinan. See Really, certainly, exactly, indeed.

Trump up, v. عل تدبيروحيله amal tadbir wa hilah. See Devise, feign, forge.

rrump, trumpet, ه. نفير nafīr, بوق nafīr, نفير bāk (plur. ابواق abwāk). Drums and trumpets, طبلونفير tabl wa nafīr.

Trumpet, trumpeter, s. بواق bawwak.

Truncate, v. قطع kataę. See maim, mutilate, lop, cut.—Truncated, و Baton.

Truncheon, s. سقطو kadīb. See

Trunk, s. (of a tree), قصيب karmah
(plur. قرمنه karāmī), السجر karāmī, السجر sāk assajar. See Stump.—The trunk of an animal, بدر badan.

An elephant's trunk, خرطوم الفيل khartūm al fīl. See Proboscis.—A trunk for clothes, etc., عندوق sandūkah. See Chest.

Trust (confidence), اعتمادعلي المخالي المخالفي التكال (chimād على ittikāl, توكّل tawakkul. Trust in God, توكّل tawakkul. Trust in God, توكّل tawakkul على الله tawakkul على الله hawalah; (charge), مواله amānat; (cre-

dit in money matters), قرض kird, دين dayn.

Trust, v. (place confidence in), والمدعلي المتمدعلي أوtamad وala'. See Believe, credit, rely, expect;—
(to sell upon credit), باع بالدين bāو biddayn; (deposit), فضع امانه wadae amānah.

Trustee, s. امين amīn, وكيل wakīl.
Truster, s. معتمد muctamad. See
Believer.

Trustiness, امانة amānat, امنية amaniyat, أستقامة istikāmat.
See Honesty, fidelity.

Trustless, ماعندة امانه māçindaho amānah. See Faithless.

Trusty, ماحبامانه sāhib amānah, صاحبامانه mustakīm. See True, honest, faithful.

Truth, صدق sidk, حقيقة hakk, محقيقة haktkat, اسانة amānat. See Honesty, fidelity, constancy, virtue, exactness.—The undisguised truth, الحق الماء الم

matter, خلاف نفس الامر khilāf nafs al amr.

Try, v. (make an experiment, attempt, endeavor), المتحال imtahan, على جدّه وجهده ألا المتحال المتح

Tube, s. انابیب anbūb (plur. انبوب anābīb), اـولـب lawlab. See Pipe, siphon.

Tuck, s. سيف sayf. See Sword.
Tuesday, يوم الثلاثا yawa assalāsāh.

Tuition, تعليم tarbiyat, تربية taglīm, تاديب tādīb, عافظه muhāfasah. See Education, guardianship.

Tulip, 8. خزامه khizāma.

سقط, (fall down), سقط sakat, تدركل taharkal. To tumble or roll about, تدحرج tadahraj.

Tumble, ه. تدحرج sukūt, متقوط tadahruj, تدمرکل tadarkul.

Tumefaction, ورم waram. See
Tumor.—To tumefy. See Swell.
Tumid (swelling, swollen), ورمان

warmān, منفوخ manfūkh. See Protuberant, inflated.

Tumor, s. ورم waram.

Tumult, s. فتنة fitnat, سجس sajas.

Tumultuary, tumultuous, مرتج murtaj, کثیرالزحام kasīr assahām, فیونتنة sū fitnat.

Tumultuously, tumultuarily,

ه بارتجاج وفتنه bi irtijājin wa

fitnah.

Tumultuousness, tumultuariness, فتنة fitnah. See Tumult.

Tun, s. طن tonūlāta, طنولاته tun.

تغمات . naghma (plur نغما در naghmāt), مقام makām, امول usūl. See Harmony, melody: also temper, disposition, humor.

Tune, v. عل نغمه _eamal naghma, نغم naghgham.

Tunefully, علي موجب اصول النغمه ala' mūjib usūl annaghma.

Tunic, 8. قنباز, kabā, قنباز kunbās.

Tunicle, غشا ghishā. See Covering.

Tunnel, s. قمع kum₂. See Pipe.—
(a passage for smoke), مدخنه mudkhana.

Tunny, s. (fish), ... ton.

imāmat.ع عامة . Turban, s.

Turbid, متكدّر mutakaddir, المنافق mukhbūt. See Muddy, thick.—

Turbidness, أخياط inkhibūt. See

Muddiness.

Turbulence, اضطراب ittirāb, فتنة fitnat. See Tumultuousness, sedition.

Turbulent, حب الفتنة muhib al fitnat. See Tumultuous, disobedient, seditious.

Turbulently, بكلفتنة واضطراب bikol fitnatin wa ittirāb. See
Seditiously. [swelling.
Turgid, ورمان warmān. See Tumid,
Turk, s. ترك turk (plur. اتراك atrāk), عثماني ومعاسبية ومعاسبية ومعاسبية عثماني يلطان بني Sultān banī ومعشق.

Turkish, ترکيي turkī. Turkish writings, sayings, or things, ترکیات turkiyāt. A Turkish slipper, بابوج bābūj.

Turkey, s. (large domestic fowl), دیک هندی dik hindi.

Turkey (country of the Turks), الدولة, العثمانية addawlat al cosmāniyat.
Turmoil. See Trouble, disturbance.
Turn, v. (put into a circular motion),
م dawwar, عن dār; (to put the upside downward), غند kalab;
(to change, alter), غنير ghayyar.
See Convert.—(to be changed),
انبدل inbadal; (to translate),

ترجم ترجم الرجم masakh; (to become), صار sar. To turn (go or walk round), المان dār. To turn away, turn off (dismiss), عزل asal, من dashshar. To turn the eyes (towards anything), دارنظرة dār nasaraho. To turn (in a lathe), خرط kharat.

Turn, turning, s. (the act of turning, circular motion), تحويل tahwil, دوران dawr دور dawarān; (a walk), مشي mashī; (walk to سيران ,tafarruj تفرّج and fro sayrān; (a change, vicissitude), ; tahwīl تحويل ,inkilāb انقلاب فرصه (occasion, convenience), fursah. See Opportunity. (manner, cast, form), صورة sūrah, shikl; (disposition of mind), طبع ,misaj مزاج ,mashrab مشرب tabs. See Temper. - A turn (time, periods), دور dawr. By turns, bil dawr. Turns (vicissi-انقلابات , tudes of fortune, etc.), انقلابات inkilābāt, صوارف sawārif.

Turned (changed) منقلب munkalib, مصروف mutabaddil, متبذل masrūf. Turned back (repulsed), ; mardūd, مدنوع madfūç; (bent back), معترب muęawwaj. See Bent.—(translated), مترجم سنقول ,mankûl. Turned | Tweedle, v. (touch lightly). وغدغ away, J, je maçzül. Turned in a lathe, خروط makhrūt.

Turner, s. خراط kharrat. The art of turning, خراطه kharāta.

Lift. لفت .s Lift.

دوار ,akrār اكرا, ,Turnsol (plant) dawwar ashshams.

Turpentine, طرمنتين tarmintin.

Turpitude, عيب وayb. kabāhah. See Baseness, depravity, vileness, deformity.

Turquoise or turkoise, s. (a gem), fayrūzah, فيروز ج fayrūzaj. Turtle or turtle-dove, s. alas hamāmah, مامن yamāmah. A sea-turtle or tortoise, فعفه suhifah.

تادیب ,taelim, تعلیم tādīb. See Tuition, guardianship. nasī, حامى , vasī وصى hāmī, wakīl, معلم mueallim. See

Tutty, توتيا tūtīā. A collyrium of کعل tutty for anointing the eyes, کعل kuhl.

Guardian, preceptor.

Twang, s. (sharp quick sound), tantanah, didin tanin. See amalءِ على نه Tone.—To twang, ranna. squeeze. daghdagh. See Tickle.

Tweezers, Lill malkat. To pull hairs from the face, etc., with tweezers, لقط lakat.

.tānī çashar تانى عشر .Twelfth, s

asnā جashar. اثناعشر

Twelvemonth, s. سنه sanah. Year.

Twentieth, s. ون ishrun, .ishrīnع عشرين

ishrin.ع عشرین Twenty,

Twice, مرتين marratin. Once or twice, مره اومرتين marrah aw marratin. To do any thing twice, karrar fiel ashshay, كرّرفعل الشي eamal ashshay على الشي مرتبيس marratin. See Repeat.

Twig, a. عروق irk, عرق agrak, ghusn. غصن

شفق , Twilight, s. (of the morning) shafuk, عجر fajir. See Dawn.--شفق The evening twilight, الغروب shafuk al ghurūb. See Crepuscle.

Twin, twins, s. توم tarom. See Gemini, twin-born.

Twine, خبط khayt. See Thread.

Twined, مجروم mabram. See Twisted.

ass. See Pinch, Twinkle, twinkling, s. (sparkling

of a star), المع المع المهود. The twinkling of the eye, طرفة العين tarfat al وعربه المعالمة المعالمة

Twinkle, v. (as a star), لمع lama_ξ.

See Sparkle.—To twinkle as the eye, غمذ ghamas.

Twist, v. برم baram, فتل fatal.

Twist, twisting, s. برم barm. A twist or string, غيط khayt. See Thread, twine, cord, rope.—
Twisting two threads together, برم baram. Twisting one's-self, التري talawwa'. [maftal.
Twisted, معتول mabram, معتول Twister, s. فقال See Ropemaker.

Twitch, v. غندغ daghdagh. See Tickle, twinge, snatch, pluck.

Twitch, ه. دغدغه daghdaghah.

Twitter, v. (make a sound like a swallow, etc.), صرخ مثل الوطواط sarakh misl al watwāt.

Twitter, s. (tremulous sound), وطوطه watwatah; (mental emotion), نفطراب ittirāb.

'Twixt, بين bayn. See Betwixt.
Two, اتنير atnān, اتنار atnān.

The two hands, يدان yadān, One of the two, يدين yadīn. One of the two, ahad humā.

Two-edged, له حدين laho haddin. -See Edge. [Double.

Twofold, مضاعف mudāçaf. See Tymbal, s. طيل tabl. See Tabor.

Type, s. استسقاطبلي istiskā tablī, قساعدة sūrat asliyat, قساعدة kācidat. See Emblem, mark, stamp.

Tyrannical, tyrannic, tyrannous, غالم sālim, خاير jāyir. See Cruel, imperious, oppressive.

Tyrannically, بكلظلم bikol sulm, فللما علاماً sulman.

Tyrannicide, قتل الظالم katl assālim. See ظلم See Oppress. [jabr. Tyranny, خبر jawr, جور jabbār, غالم غالم jabbār, غالم sālim. Tyro, s. تلميذ talmīs. See Scholar.

U.

U has three sounds, as in 'usage,'
'pull,' 'but.' The sound given
to u in 'usage' is clearly that of
a diphthong. In Arabic orthography it may be produced (if
short) by ي with the mark

damma (') over it; if long, by the same syllable followed by a quiescent,; as in the words yūnān, etc. يُونان yūnān, etc. The sound of u, as in 'pull,' is expressed, or is supplied by the vowel point ضمّه damma (´), expressed or understood, as in dureb, 'to be beaten.' The short w in 'but' is, in the same manner, expressed by the vowel ضَرب fatha (´), as in فَحنه darab, 'to beat.' But as the vowel points are omitted in most manuscripts, practice must be the chief guide.

Ubiquity, الحضورفي كل مكان al hudur fi kol makan.

Ugliness, بشاعة bashāيat. See Turptitude, loathsomeness.

Ugly, قييح المنظر kabih al manzar.
Uglily,

Ulcer, ulceration, s. قرح karh, (plur. قرح kurūh), قرون dunbūlah.
See Sorc. — Ulcerous, ulcered, مقروه makrūh.

Ultimate, آخر ākhir. See Last.
Ultimately, آخيراً ākhīran. See
Finally, lastly. [bahr.
Ultramarine, في عبرالبحر fi eabr al
Umbrage, عظل musil. See Shady

place: also shadow. — (resentment), غضب ghadab. Umbrageous, ظليل zalīl. See Shady.
—Umbrosity (shadiness) غلل zall.
Umbrella, s. شمسية shamsiyah.

Umpire, ع. وسيط wasit. See Mediator, arbitrator.

Un. This negative and privative particle is generally expressed by على mālaho, غير ghayr, bilā, عدم وadam, as:—
Unable, ماله قرة mālaho kūwat.
See Impotent, weak. [battal.
Unabolished, غيرمبطل ghayr muUnacceptable, غيرمقبول ghayr mumakbūl. See Disagreeable.

Unaccomplished, غيركامل ghayr kāmil. See Incomplete.

Unaccountable, ممتنع الشرح mumtani و ashsharh, مستحیل البیان mustahīl al bayān. See Inexplicable, odd, strange.

Unaccustomed (not habituated), غيرمعود ghayr muęawwad, غير غير ghayr nuṭawwad, غير ghayr iṭtiyādī. See Uncommon. [mukarrar bihi.

Unacknowledged, غيرمقرربغ ghayr

Unacquainted (not having familiar knowledge or intercourse), غير ghayr mutaṭārif

maṭ; (not informed), غيرهطلع

علي ghayr mutallaو وala', مامعه māmaeho khabar.

Unadored, غيرمعبود ghayr maebūd.
Unadorned,غيرمزيّن ghayr musayyan.
Unadvised, بلاتدبير ghāfil, بالتدبير bilā tadbīr. See Imprudent, thoughtless, rash.

Unaffected (real, not hypocritical), حقيقي hakiki. See Open, sincere, candid.

Unanimous, متَّغَى muttafik. Unanimously, نوجه الاتفاق biwajh al ittifāk, أتفاق ittifākan. [cord. Unanimity, اتفاق ittifāk. See Con-Unanswerable, لاجواب له lā jawāb laho.

Unappeasable, اليرحم ld yarham. See Implacable, obdurate.

Unarmed, غير مسلّم ghayr masallah.
Unasked, غير مطلوب ghayr matlab.
Unassisted, غير منساعد ghayr musā عِر منساعد See Unaided.

Unattainable, لايتحصل lā yutahassal.
Unavailing, مابهفايده mā bihi
fāyidah. See Useless.

Unauthorised, غيرمفوض ghayr mu-fawwad.

is a substantial المستخفف المستخف

Unbecoming, unbefitting, غيرموافق ghayr muwāfik, غيرلايق ghayr lāyik. See Indecent. [mawlūd.
Unbegotten, غيرمولود ghayr
Unbelief. See Infidelity, incredulity.—To unbelieve. See Disbelieve.—An unbeliever. See Infidel.

Unbidden. See Unasked, uninvited; spontaneous. [tawaswis.
Unbigoted, عيرمتوسوس ghayr mu-Unbind, v. عامله حتى mā عليه حتى mā alayhi hak. See Innocent. [عyb.
Unblemished, مابهعيب mā bihi
Unblest. See Accursed, unhappy.
Unbodied. See Incorporeal, immaterial.

Unborn, غيرمولود ghayr mawlūd. Unborrowed, غيرمستعار ghayr mus-ن غيرمستعار .

Unbound, محلول mahlūl. See Loose.—Unbound (as a book), غيرمجلد ghayr mujallad.

Unbounded, غيير محدود ghayr mahdūd. See Infinite. — Unboundedly, بلانهاية bilā nihāyat.

Unbrace, على مال. See Loose, relax. [Ill-bred. Unbred, المال bilā adab. See

Digitized by Google

Unbribed, غيرمبرطل ghayr mubartal.

Unbridled, غيرمضبوط ghayr madbūt.

See Unrestrained, licentious.

Unbroke, unbroken, غيرمنسقوض ghayr mankūd. See Inviolate.

Unbuilt, غيرمبني ghayr mabnī.

Unburied, غيرمدفون ghayr madfūn.

Unburnt, غيرمحروق ghayr mahrūk.

Unburthen, v. غيرمعموا nassal al haml.

Unbutton, v. حل الازرار hall al asrār.

Uncalled (not invited), غيرمعزوم

ghayr mazūm. Not called for

(not demanded), غيرمطلوب

matlūb.

Uncertain (not known), غيرمعلوم ghayr maelūm, غير غيق ghayr muhakkak. See Doubtful.—(unsettled, irregular), غيرمعين ghayr muęayyan, غيرثابت ghayr sābit; (hesitating, perplexed), حاير hāyir.

Uncertainty (want of information),
شبهه shak, ارتياب irtiyāb, شبهه shubhah. Uncertainty of mind,
قبره hayrat. See Hesitation.
Unchain, عبر المجازير fak al jansīr.
Unchangeable, unchanged (not alterable), بالتغير bilā taghayyur.
Unchanged (not altered), غيرمتغير ghayr mutaghayyir.

Uncharitable (giving no alms),
عديم الصدقه عميم الصدقه
See Hard-hearted.—(not benevolent, illiberal), ردي radī. See
Malevolent. — Uncharitableness,
ه عدم الشفقه علم الشفقه bilā shafakah.

Unchaste, غيرعفيف ghayr عfif.
See Incontinent, lascivious.—Unchastity, شهوة shahwat. See Incontinence, lasciviousness, lust.
Uncheerfulness, الانبساط adam al inbisat. See Melancholy.
Uncircumcised, غير مختون ghayr

Uncircumspect, ماله بصيرة mā laho
basīras, غافل ghāfil. See Imprudent, uncautious. [Unpolite.
Uncivil, بلاادب bilā adab. See
Uncivilized, غليظ ghalīs, وحشي wahshī. See Rude, savage, indecent.

makhtūn.

Unclarified,غيرمصقي ghayr mueaffa'.

Uncle, s. (father's brother), حوهم عموم aemūm (pl. ماما aemām);

(a mother's brother), خال khāl

(plur. اخوال akhwāl).

Unclean, uncleanly, غيرطاهر ghayr tāhir. See Foul, dirty, polluted; unchaste, sinful. Unclipped, غيرمقطوع ghayr maktūę.

Unclose, v. فتح fatah. See Open.

Uncoined, غيرمسكوك ghayr maskūk.

[mūę.

Uncollected, غيرمجموع ghayr maj-

Uncollected, غير مجموع ghayr maj-Uncolored, غيرملون ghayr mulawwan.

Uncomeliness, عدم الجمال eadam

Uncomfortable, غيرمقبول ghayr makbūl, غيرموافق ghayr muwāfik.

Uncommon, نادرالوقوع See Extraordinary, rare, singular.—An uncommon thing, عناد nādirah (plur. عاد) الموافقة على الموافقة المواف

Uncompact, غيرمركب ghayr mu-rakkab.

Uncompelled, غيرملتزم ghayr multaxim. See Unforced.

Uncompounded (not mixed), غير غير ghayr mukhlūt.

Uncompressed, غير عصور ghayr mahsūr. See Uncompact.

Unconceivable, inconceivable. See Incomprehensible.

Unconcern, unconcernedness, unconcernment (coldness, unfeelingness), عدم الحسن و adam al hass.

See Indifference.— (negligence),

Unconcerned (cold, unfeeling), بارد bārid. See Indifferent.— Unconcernedly (unfeelingly, coldly), قبلبرودة bikol burūdat.

Unconnected (not joined), معطوف ghayr maetūf; (not connected by society, partnership, etc.), غيرمشترك ghayr mushtarak.

Uncover, v. كشف kashaf. [lūk.

Uncreated, غيرمقطو ghayr makh-Uncropped, غيرمقطو ghayr maktūę.

Unction, مسلم mash, دهن dahn.

Unculpable, مالكذن mālaho sanb.

See Blameless.

Uncultivated (as a country), غير ghayr ma_tmūr; خراب kharāb, خالي khālī; (not civilised or instructed), غيرمتمدّن ghayr mutamaddin. See Rude.

Uncurable, incurable, غيرقابل الشفا ghayr kābil ashshafā.

Uncurrent, غيرجاري ghayr jārī.
Uncut, غيرمقطوع ghayr maktūę.
Undamaged, غيرمضرور ghayr madrūr.

Undaunted, قساحب جراءة eakib jaraat. See Brave, bold, intrepid, courageous.—Undauntedly, يكل bikol jaraat.

Undeceivable, لاينغر là yunghar. See Sagacious. Undeceived, غيروسغرور ghayr maghrur.

Undecided, غير مقطو ghayr maktūe.
Undecisive, غير قاطع ghayr kātie.
Undefaced (not ruined), غير مخروب ghayr makhrūb.

Undefeasible, indefeasible (not to be annulled), لايبطل lā yabtal.

Undefined, غيرمشروح ghayr mashrah. Undefinable, غيرقابل غيرقابل ghayr kābil attaçrīf.

Undeformed, غيركرية المنظر ghayr karih al mansar, غيرقبيح الصورة ghayr kabih assurah. See Handsome.

Undelighted, غيرمسرور ghayr mas-Undemolished, غيرمخروب ghayr makhrūb.

Undeniable, غيرمنكور ghayr mankūr. See Clear, evident.—Undeniably. See Clearly.

Undeplored. See Unbewailed.

Undepraved, غير مفسود ghayr maf-

Under (beneath), عبرعديم taht. From under, من min taht. From under him, من min tahtihi. Under the castle, عبد taht al kalçah. Under age, بغذ

بالغ ghayr bāligh. Under (lower, inferior, subordinate), اسفل asfal. Under the date of, بتاريخ bitārīkh.

Underdo, v. (do less than one ought or can), على تقصير وamal taksīr.

undergo, v. تحمّل tahammal, مبر sabar. See Suffer. [ard. Underground, تحتالاض taht al Underhand, بالمخفى bil makhfī. See Clandestine, clandestinely.

Underline, v. (draw lines under words), شخطاسطرتحت الكلام shakhat astur taht al kalām.

Undermine, v. نقب لغم nakab loghm.

Undermined, منقوب mankūb.

Underneath, تحت taht. [makhft. Underplot, e. تدبير تخفي tadbir Underprize, under-rate, v. See Undervalue.

Understand, v. فهم fehom, ادرك adrak. See Comprehend, conceive, perceive.

Understanding (intellectual powers),
انهام عقل fahm (plur. انهام afhām), القوة idrāk, الدراك afhām), القوة idrāk, المدركة al kūwat al mudrikat, فطنة fitnat. See Skill, intelligence, knowledge.

مدروک ,mafham مفهوم ,madrak معروف ,madrak

ma_tlūm, معقول ma_tkūl. See Intelligible.

Undertake, v. (assume any business, set about anything), يله عنه عنه عنه bāshar fī, bāshar fī, bāshar fī, كان المرفي المرفي المرفي الموجود المربي bāshar fī, كان الموجود المربي الموجود الموجود المربي الموجود الموجود المربية المربي

Undertaking, s. سعي sa و قرق مباشره (work), عزم (work), عنم سعامله

Undervalue, s. (slight), احتقر ihtakar, اهاری ahān, نقص قیمته nakkas kimataho. See Despise, contemn, underprize.

Undervalue (to put at a low price),
تمن واطي taman wātī. [taht.
Underwrite, v. كتب تحت katab
Undescribed, غير موصوف ghayr
mawsūf.

Undeserved, غــيــرمسة ghayr mustahik, غيرمستوجب ghayr mustawjib. Undeservedly, بالاستحقاق bila istihkāk.

Undesigned, غيرليق ghayr lāyik.

Undesigned, undesigning (not intended), غيرمقصود ghayr maksūd.

Undesigning (open, without fraud)
عادة sādik. See Sincere.

Undesired, غييرمرغوب ghayr marghūb.

Undesiring, غيرراغب ghayr rāghib. See Indifferent, careless.

Undestroyed, غيروخروب ghayr makhrūb. Indestructible, البخرب lā yukhrab.

ممتنع التقدير , Undeterminable سسلامان attakdīr, غيرقابل غيرقابل , ghayr kābil attahdīd.

Undeterminate, undetermined (unsettled), غيرثابت ghayr sabit.

Undetermined (irresolute), غير ghayr muetamid eala'.

Irresolution, عدم الاعتماد علي eadam al ietimād eala' rāy.

Undigested (as meat), غيرمنظوم ghayr munhadim; (not arranged).

Undiminished, غيرمقلل ghayr mu-kallal.

Jundirected (not ordered), غيرمرشود ghayr marshūd; (not regulated), غيرمرتّب
ghayr murattab. Undiscernible, غيرمنظور ghayr mansūr. See Invisible.

Undiscernibly, بنوع غيرمنظور binawein ghayr mansūr. [addab.
Undisciplined, غيرمودّب lā yukshaf.
Undiscoverable, غيرمكشوف ghayr makshūf.
Undisjointed, إسسلام أيم غيرمند قلط ghayr
Undoubted, مابه شك mā bihi shak.
See Unquestionable.

Undulation, تموج tamawwaj.

Undulation, تموج tamawwaj.

Uneasiness, أضطراب ittirāb. See

Trouble, perplexity, pain, vexation. [Painful, vexed, peevish.

Uneasy, مضطرب muttarib. See

Uneligible, ineligible, ineligible, ineligible, ineligible, malaho

Unemployed, المنتف mālaho

Unengaged (free, not appropriated),
ماحدمالت عليه mā ahhad

mālik ṣalayhi.

Unenjoyed (not possessed), عااحد المنافعة المنا

Unenvied, غير محسود ghayr mahsūd.
Unequalled, ماله نظير mālaho nasīr,
النظيرله lā nasīr laho. See Unparalleled, unrivalled.

Unequally, بنوع لانظيرله binawein la nasir laho. [just, partial.]
Unequitable, inequitable. See Un-Unequivocal, غيرمبهم ghayr mubham.
Unerring (committing no mistake), ماحاصل منه غلط mā hāsil minhi ghalat; (certain, infallible), معققي yakīnī. Unerringly, يقيني yakīnī. Unerringly, عيرسهوواغلى min ghayr saho walā ghalat.

Unessential (not important), غيرمهم غيرجوهري ghayr muhim, غيرجوهري ghayr jawharī. [Unequal.

Uneven, السوسوي māhū sawa'. See

Unexamined, عير مفحوص ghayr mafhūs. [masīl.

Unexampled, مالهمثيل mālaho

Unexceptionable, اليستسني lā yustasna'.

Unexemplified, غيرمشروح بالامثال ghayr mashrüh bilamsül.

Unexempt, unexempted, غيرمعاف ghayr mugaf min. [set.
Unexpanded, غيرمبسوط ghayr mabUnexpected, غيرمترقب ghayr mutarakkab. Sec Sudden.

Unexplored. See Unexamined,
unknown. [sat.
Unextended, غيرمبسوط ghayr mabUnextinguished, غيرمنطفي ghayr
muntafi. See Unquenchable.

Unfaithful, خایس *khāyin*. See Perfidious, treacherous.

Unfamiliar. See Uncommon, unusual, strange.

Unfashionable, unfashionably, unfashionably, خلاف المعتاد khilāf al muţtād, خلاف did al kāţidah.

Unfatigued, غيرمتعوب ghayr mat-عِلَى [wāfik. Unfavorable, غيرموافق ghayr mu-Unfed, غيرمعلوف ghayr ma_elūf.

Unfeeling, لايرحم lā yarham. See Unmoved, insensible, inhuman.

Unfeigned, صادق sādik. See Sincere, real.—Unfeignedly, من غير min ghayr murāyāh.

Unfelt, غير محسوس ghayr maheus.

Unfermented, غير مختمه ghayr
mukhtamir.

Unfilled, غيرممتلي ghayr mumtali.
Unfinished, غيركامل ghayr kāmil.
See Incomplete. [munāsib.
Unfit, unfitting, غيرمناسب ghayr
Unfold, v. (open, spread out), بسط basat. See Expand.—(to tell,

reveal), خبر khabbar. See Declare, discover, display. [nue. Unforbidden, غيرممنوع ghayr mam-غير مجبور (not compelled), غير ghayr majbar. See Voluntary. Unforeseen, غيرمنظورسلفاً ghayr ghayr

ghayr غیرمنظورسلفاً ,Unforeseen . ghayr mansür salafan

Unforgotten, غيرمغفور ghayr magh-Unforgiving, لايغفرولايرحم lā yaghfir walā yarham. See Relentless, implacable. [rūk.

Unfortified, غيرمتروك ghayr mat-Unfortified, غيرمحضن ghayr muhassan. See Weak.

Unfortunate, غيرمسعود ghayr mas-وتعوس manhūs.

Unfrequent, نادرالوقوع nādir al wukūş. See Uncommon.

unfriendliness,عدم المحبّة adam al muhabbat. Unfriendly, عديم وadim al muhabbat. See Unkind. [mid.

Unfrozen, غيرمنجمد ghayr munja-Ungathered, غيرمجموع ghayr majma_e.

Ungenial, خلاف الطبيعة khilāf attabīęat, غيرموافق المشرب ghayr muwāfik al mashrab.

Ungentle, غليظ ghalīs. See Harsh, rude, rugged. — Ungentleness. عدم الظرافة adam azsarāfat.

Ungentlemanly, ungentlemanlike, برسوم الكابر didd rusum al akābir.
Ungeometrical, ضدّقوانين الهندسة didd kawānīn al handasah.

Ungodly, غيرصالح ghayr salih, كافر kāfir, منافق munāfik. See Im-عدم التقوي Ungodliness, عدم التقوي عدم الصلاح وadam attakwa', عدم الصلاح (assalāh, كفر kufr.

Ungovernable, غيرقابل الفسط ghayr kābil addabt. See Licentious, unruly, wild.

Ungraceful, غيرلطيف ghayr latif.

Ungracious, فاسق fāsik, منافق fāhish. See

Wicked, impious.

Ungrateful, عديم الوف عديم الوف وadīm al wafā, عديم الوف kāfir anniemat.

See Ingratitude. [prudent.

Unguarded, غافل ghāfil. See Im
Unhandsome. See Ungraceful;

disingenuous, illiberal.

Unhappy, غيرسعيد ghayr عمرةd, mā مالدنصيب manhūs, المنصيب mā laho nasīb. See Unfortunate, distressed, miserable, wretched, calamitous.

Unhealthful, غيرموافق الصحة ghayr muwafik assakhat. See Unwholesome. [jism. See Sickly. Unhealthy, ضعيف الجسم dajif al Unheard (not heard by the ear), غيرمسموع ghayr masmue. Unheard of (obscure, unknown), غير ghayr maelüm; (unprecedented), علم قطماانسم kat mā insamae. [ram.

Unhonored, غیرمکرم *ghayr mukar*-Unhurt, غیرمضرور *ghayr madrūr*. Unhurtful, غیرمضر *ghayr mudirr*.

Uniform, مقارب mukārin, مشارب miel. See Like, equal, similar.

Uniformity, مقارنة mukāranat.

Uniformly, عملي السوية وala' assawiyat. [tasawwar.

Unimaginable, غير متصوّر ghayr mu-Unimportant (of small importance), ميرمهم ghayr muhimm; (not assuming pompous airs), غيرمتكبر ghayr mutakabbir.

Unimprovable, غيرقابل التصليم ghayr kābil attaslīh.

 عدم امكان الفهم عدم امكان الفهم عدم امكان الفهم عدم امكان الفهم عدم الفات الفهم عدم المكان الفهم الفه

Uninterested (having no interest or participation), مالدحصة mā laho hissah.

غير ,Unintermitted, uninterrupted مقطوع , ghayr maktū

Union, اتّفاق ittihād, اتّحاد ittifāk. See Unity, junction.

Unit, s. قرد fard. See One.

Unite, v. (cause to join or agree), وصل wasal; (to join, be joined or coalesce), مارمتفق ittahad, قصد sār muttafik.

United, متّفق muttahid, متّفق muttafik. See Joined.—Unitedly, هاتسفاق وأتّحاد bi ittifākin wa ittihād.

Unity (the state of being one), توحيد tawhid. See Union.

Universal, عبير بستسه عبوسي بستسة, عبير مستسة, ومستسة, ومستست kolli. See General, total, whole.

تجملة ,وم يوسس عوم يumum, جملة jamlat. See Whole, total.

Universally, بالكليه bil kolliyah, الجمله بالكليه وسسقسه، عوما biljumlah, الجمله وقسمت عامة كافة وقسمت عامة كافة وقسمت النفع وهستس عامه ويمالية وعستس على وعستس على المركات وهستس المركات وسيتم وسيتم المركات وسيتم وسي

العالم , addunyā الدنيا .addunyā العالم , al إعالم .al إلا عادة عام الدنيا

University, s. مدرسه madrasah.

Unjust, خلاف العدل khilāf al وadl.
See Iniquitous, oppressive.—Unjustly, من غير حق min ghayr hak.
Unjustifiable, لايتبرر lā yutabarrar.

See Inexcusable.

Unkind, عديم المجود والكرم al jad wal karam. See Malignant.

Unknown, مجهول majhūl.

Unlaid (not placed or fixed), غير غير *ghayr mawdu*وضوع

Unlawful, خلاف الشرع khilāf ashshar و Unlawfully, الشرع bilā
shar و Unlawfulness, خلاف الحق khilāf al hak, عدم الشرع ashshar و Bee Iniquity, injustice.
Unlearned, unlettered, unlessoned, المرع ghayr وقانس. See Ignorant.

Unless, الّا illā, الّا wa illā, لولا lawlā, ان لم in lam.

Unlevelled, ماهوسوي mā hū sawa'.

Unlike (dissimilar), غيرمشابه ghayr

mashābih, مغاير maghāyir,

مغاير mukhtalif. Unlikeness,

adam al mumā
salat, غدم المشابة وadam al

mushābahat.

Unlimited, غير محدود ghayr mah dūd. See Unbounded, undefined. Unlink, v. See Untwist, open. Unlock, v. فتم القفل fatah al kuft. See Open. [expected. Unlooked, unlooked for. See Un-Unloose, v. حل hal. See Loose. to become loose), صارمحلول sār mahlül.

Unmanageable, لاينقاد lā yankād. - Unmarried, غيرمزوج ghayr mu [ma;na'. zawwaj. Unmeaning, ماله معنى mālaho غيرمقصود (not intended), غيرمقصود ghayr maksūd.

Unmellowed, غيرمستوي ghayr mustaui. See Unripe.

Unmelted, غيردايب ghayr dāyib. adīmع عديم الرحمة ,unmeroiful arrahmat. See Cruel, inhuman; exorbitant. hamat. bila mar- بلامرحمة adamعدم الشفقة, عدم الشفقة ashshafakat. See Cruelty, in-[attentive. humanity. Unmindful, غافل ghāfil. See In-Unmingled, unmixed, مانى sāfī. See Pure. [hūn. Unmortgaged, غيرمرهون ghayr mar-

Unmoved (from one place to ano-

harrik; (not affected by anger or ماحاصل به تاثیر , violent passion mā hāsil bihi tāsīr. samma'. Unnamed, غيرمسمي ghayr mu-غير (Unnatural (against nature), ghayr tabī¿ī. See Preternatural.—Unnaturally, بنوع عفير in ghayr موافق الطبيعة muwāfik attabī; at.

Unnecessary, غيرضروري ghayr See Useless .-- Unadamء عدم النصر ورة ,adam addurūrat.

Unnumbered, غيرمسعدود ghayr mardūd. See Numberless.

Unobeyed, غيرمطاع ghayr muta. mā bihi مابه معارضه muçāradah.

Unobservant, unobserving, unobsequious, غيرملتفت الي ghayr multafit ila'.

Unobserved, unnoted, unnoticed, ghayr malhus. Unobstructed, غيرمسدود ghayr mas-Unobtained, غير عصل ghayr muhassal. kaddam. Unoffered, غيرمقدم ghayr mu-لافاعلية له , Unoperative, inoperative lā fā;iliyat laho. disburden. Unpack, v. فك fakk. See Loose, ther), غيرمدفوع ghayr muta- Unpaid, غيرمدفوع ghayr madfue.

غيروستوجب Unpardonable, غيروستوجب ghayr mustawjib al ghufrān.

Unparted, غيرمفروق ghayr mafrūk.
See Unseparated.

Unpeaceable, الاحسال la yahib al sulh. See Quarrelsome, turbulent.

Unperceived, غيرمنظور ghayr man-Unperishable, imperishable, غيرزايل ghayr zāyīl, غيرفاني ghayr fānī.

تعبير (unentangled), غييسر ghayr mushawwash; (not perplexed in mind), غيرمضطرب ghayr muttarib.

Unphilosophical, خلاف الحكمة khilaf al hikmat, فدالفلسفة didd al falsifat. [kūb.
Unpierced, غيرمثقوب ghayr masUnpitifully, bila shafakat.
See Unmercifully. [rūs.
Unplanted, غيرمغروس ghayr magh-

Unpleasant (not agreeable to the feelings), غيرلطيف ghayr latif.
Unpleased, غيرمسرور ghayr mas-

rūr, غَيَرُواْضي ghayr rūdī.
Unpleasing. See Unpleasant, dis-

gusting, offensive. [kūl.

Unpolished, غيرمصقول ghayr masUnpolite, قبا kabā.

Unpolluted, غيرملكوك ghayr malkūk. See Undefiled. [lā yuemal. Unpracticable, impracticable, لايعمل Unpraised, غيرهدو ghayr mamdūh. Unprecarious, غيرهدو sābit. See Independent, fixed, certain.

Unprejudiced, خالي الغرضيه khalt al gharadiyah. See Impartial.

Unprepared, غيرمستعد ghayr mustaçid.

Unprepossessed. See Unprejudiced. Unpressed (not squeezed), غيرمعصور ghayr maęsūr.

Unpretending, unpresuming, المتكبر ghayr mutakabbir. See
Modest. [mamnue.
Unprevented, غيرممنوع ghayr
Unprized (not valued), ماله قيمة ghayr
ساله قيمة [munāda' bihi.
Unproclaimed, غيرمنادي ghayr
Unprofitable, غيرمنادي ghayr mufīd.
See Useless.

Unprofitableness, عدم الفايدة adam al fāyidah. See Uselessness.

Unprofitably, بالفايدة bilā fāyidah.

Unpropitious, غيروسعد ghayr mus-وad. [See Unsupported.

Unpropped, غيرمسنۇد ghayr masnūd. Unprosperous. See Unfortunate.

Unproved, غيرمثبوت ghayr musbūt, غيرمسجّل ghayr musajjal. Unpublished, غیرمشهور ghayr mash-۸۵۲, غیرشایع ghayr shāyi_e.

Unpunished, غيرمقاصص ghayr mukāsas.

Unquestionable, الاعتراض لله أو tirād bihi. Unquestionably, بنوع بنوع binawein mā bihi mā
yukāl. Unquestioned, غيرمسول
ghayr masūl.

حل الشكل (disentangle), حل الشكل hall al mashkal. See Disengage, disorder.

Unreal, غيرحقيقي ghayr hakīkī.

Unreasonable (immoderate), الساف bilā insāf. Unreasonableness (immoderateness), عدم عدم اعتدال وعطم المناف وعلم المناف والمناف والمناف

Unreceived, غييرمقبوض ghayr makbūd.

Unreclaimed. See Unreformed.

Unrecounted, غيرمحكي ghayr muhka' إanhi. [maghlūb.

Unreduced, غيرمعلوب ghayr musallah.

Unrelieved (unassisted),غيرمسعوف ghayr masqūf.

Unremarkable, غيرواجب الملاحظة ghayr wājib al mulāhazah.

Unrepenting, unrepentant, غيرنادم ghayr nādim. [muntali.
Unreplenished, غيرمغاير ghayr mughāyir, غيرمغاير ghayr mughāyir, غيرمغايش ghayr munākid. [fākik.
Unreputable, disreputable, غيرمناتص

Unrequested, غيرمطلوب ghayr matlub.

Unresented. See Unrevenged.

Unreserved (open, frank), مكشوف المشوف المقلب makshūf al kalb. Unreservedness (frankness), اخلص skhlās. Unreservedly, بكل اخلاص bikol ikhlās.

Unresisted, اليتقاوم lā yatakāwam.
Unresolvable (impossible to be resolved or explained), الينشر yanshrih.

Unresolved (not solved or explained), غيرمشروح ghayr mashrüh.

Unrestored, غيرمرتجع ghayr murtajię.

Unrestrained (not hindered or confined), بلاضبط bilā dabt. See Licentious, loose.—(not limited), غير عدود ghayr mahdad.

Unrevealed, غسيرمكشوف ghagr makshūf. Unreversed (not turned upside down), غيرمقلوب ghayr maklūb.
Unrewarded, غيرمكافي ghayr mu-kāfa'.

Unrighteous, خاطي khātī. See Unjust, sinful, wretched.

Unrighteousness, عدم الصلاح assalāh. See Wickedness, injustice.

Unripe, فَجَ fajj.

Unrivalled (without a rival), ماله ماله mālaho عدول mālaho عدول; (having no peer or equal), لنظيرله lā nasīr laho.

Unsalted, غيرمالح ghayr mālih.
Unsatisfactory, unsatisfying, غيير ghayr murdī.

Unsatisfied (not contented or pleased), غبر راضي ghayr radi.

Unsavory, sidd mālaho lazzat. See Tasteless, insipid, fetid.

Unseal, v. (open anything sealed), فكن المحتم fakk al khatm. Unsealed (without a seal), ماهو māhū makhtūm.

Unseasonable, غيروقته fī ghayr waktihi. [See Invisible. Unseen, غيرمنظور ghayr mansūr. Unsent, غيرمرسل ghayr mursal.

Unseparated, غـيـر مفـروق ghayr mafrūk.

Unserviceable, غيرمفيد ghayr mufid. See Useless.

Unsettled, غيرثابت ghayr sabit.

See Uncertain, unstaid, unsteady, inconstant, irregular.—Unsettledness, عدم الثبات addam assabāt.

See Inconstancy, irresolution, uncertainty.

Unshakable, ليتحرك lā yataharrak.
Unshaken, unshook (not moved or agitated), الايتزلزل lā yata-salzal.

Unsound (sickly), معلول maelūl.

Unsown, غيرمزروع ghayr maxrūe.

Unspecified, غيرموصوف ghayr mawsūf, غيرمذكور ghayr mazkūr. See

Unmentioned.

Unspent, غيرمصروف ghayr masrūf. Unstable, غيرثابت ghayr sābit.

Unstopped (not closed, meeting no obstruction), غيرمسدود ghayr masdūd, غيرممنو ghayr mamnūę.

Unstruck (not struck or beat), غير ghayr madrūb.

Unstudied, بدينهي badīhī. See
Unpremeditated. [lab.
Unsubdued, غيرمغلوب ghayr maghUnsuccessful, غيرناجي ghayr nājih.
Unsuccessfully, من دون بالم

Unsuccessive, غيرمتوالي ghayr mu-

66

lawālī, غيرمتواتر ghayr mutawātir.

Unsuitable, unsuiting, غيرموافق ghayr muwāfik, غيرمناسب ghayr mumāsib. See Incongruous.

Unsuitableness, عدم الموانقة adam al munoāfakat, عدم المناسبة adam al munoāfakat. [mushtabah bihi.

Unsuspected, غيرمشتبه يغيره ghayr mākhūs.

Untaken, غيرماخون ghayr mākhūs.

Untaught, غيرمنعلم ghayr mutaوallim. See Ignorant.

Unthankful, غيرشاكرالنعم ghayr shākir annaçam. Unthankfuladam shukr عدم شكرالنعمة, anni mat. See Thanklessness, Ingratitude. Thoughtless. Unthinking, غافل ghāfil. See Untie, v. حل hall. See Loose, unbind.—Untied, Jamahlūl. Until, الى ila', حتى hatta'. See ghayr mam-غيرممسوس ghayr mujarrab. غيرمجرب Untwine, v. (untwist), حلّ hall. Unvanquished, غيرمغلوب ghayr maghlub. See Unconquered.

Unvaried, unvariable, unvarying, غير ghayr mutaghayyir, غير ghayr mutalawwan.

Unveil, v. كشف الغطا kashaf al ghata.

Unused, غيرمستعمل ghayr mustamal. Unuseful, غيرمفيد ghayr mufid. See Useless.

Unusual, غيراعتيادي gkayr iوtiyādī. See Uncommon.

Unwarlike, غيرحربي ghayr harbī.
Unwary, غافل ghāfil. See Careless, imprudent, rash, precipitate.
Unwashed,غيرمغسول ghayr maghsūl.
Unwearied, غيرمتعوب ghayr matzūb. See Indefatigable, incessant.

Unwilling, غيرراضي ghayr rādī.
Unwillingly, بالرادة bilā irādat,
bi ikrāh. Unwillingness,
عدم وadam al murād, عدم المراد
عدم adam al ikhtiyār.

Unwise, جاهل jāhīl. See Ignorant, weak, imprudent.—Unwisely, میر حکمته min ghayr hikmat.

Unwished, غييرمرغوب ghayr marghūb. [wukūe.
Unwonted, نادرالوقوع nādir al

Unworshipped, غييرمعبود ghayr maebūd. [kāk.

Unworthily, بلاستحقاق bila istih-Unworthiness, عدم استحقاق adam istihkak. See Worthlessness.

Unworthy, غيروساتحى ghayr mustahik. See Worthless, mean, unsuitable. Unwritten, غيرمكتوب ghayr maktūb. See Oral, traditional.

Unwrought, فيرمفعول fawk. To rise up (as the sun), خانون fawk. To rise up (as the sun), خانون talie. To bring up (educate), رتبي rabba'. See Rear.—To give up, مسلم sallam. See Resign, surrender.—To give up an office, المتعفي من ista fa' min. See Resign.—To stir up, حرض harrad. See Excite, instigate.—To stir up sedition, الي المقال المناسبة ال

upbraid, v. عيّب wabbakh, ويخ عيّب wabbakh, revile. —To upbraid one with a favor conferred, حمّل منة hammal minnat.

Upbraidingly, بتوبيخ bitawbikh.

Upheld (maintained), مربّعي murabba'; (supported, propped), مسنود maenud.

Uphold, v. سند sanad. See Support, sustain, maintain.—An upholder. See Supporter.

Upmost. See Uppermost, highest.

Upon, على على ala'. See On.—On high, غيالعلا fi al إلى العلاء

Upper, المين المي

Uprightly (perpendicularly),
پانتصاب biinticabin; (honestly),
bikol salāh.

Uprightness (straightness), استقامة stikāmat; (honestly), ملاح salāh.

Upward, upwards. See Up.—
(toward a higher place), الي فوق ila' fawk; (more than), اكثرمس aksar min. See More.

Urbanity. See Politeness, elegance. Urge, v. يلاكاحيل وamal ilhāh وala'. See Press, importune, enforce.

Urgency, ضرورة darūrat, المزوم lusūm, الحام

Urgent, ضروري durūrī, الزم المتناس ال

Usage (treatment), معامله mueāmalah; (custom), وسم rasm, قاعده kāṣidah, قاد ṣādat.

Use (experience), تجربة tajribat;
(practice), تجربة istiemal;
(habit, custom), عاده قطمه.
See Usage.—(possession), تصرف nafe, نفع intifa فايده بقامله fâyidah.
See Utility; convenience, help.
—Use of money, معامله mueāmalah.

Use, v. (employ to any purpose),

- تصرف tasarraf. See Treat.—

(to practise), استعمل istae mal.

Used, مستعمل mustaemal; (expended), مصروف maeraf.

Useful, مفید mufīd, نافع nāfie.

See Advantageous, profitable.

More or most useful, انفع anfue.

To be useful, حصل منه فايده hasal minhi fāyidah.

Usefully, بنوع مفيد binawein mufid, تكلمنفعة bikol manfaeat, كل bikol fayidah.

Usefulness, فايدة fāyidah, انتفاع intifā_f. See Utility.

Useless, غيرمفيد ghayr mufid, مالايعني mā lā yaɛnī. An useless thing, عبث وabas. See Trifle. Uselessly, المنابدة bilā fāyidah, من غير نفع min ghayr naf ي See Triflingly.

Uselessness عدم فايد وadam fāyidah.
User, ه. مستعمل mustaemil,
متصرف mutasarrif.

Usher, s. (who introduces), محضر muhdir.

Usual, معتاد سيونية معناد. See Common, customary, frequent.—

Usually, المعتاد hasab al muetād, المعتاد bi hasab al istiemāl. Usualness, الستعمال istiemāl. See Frequency.

تىصرّف بىالىم عصولات tasarruf bil mahsūlāt. A usufructuary, مستصرّف بالمحصولات mutasarrif bil mahsūlāt.

مديّن بالفايده ، rābī رابي ، vabī مديّن بالفايده , mudayyin bil fāyidah ; (usurious) مقرض , mukrid.

Usurp, v. ضبط dabat.

Usurpation, فصب ghasb.

Usurper, s. غاصب ghāsib.

Usury, با ribā. To lend at usury, قرض بالربا قرض بالربا karad bü ribā.

Utensil (tool, implement), قاقة المائة الات alat). Utensils (pots, pans, etc.), غروف surūf (sing. غروف zarf). See Tool, instrument, weapon; also apparatus, furniture, necessaries, vessel.

Uterine (belonging to the womb), حمى rahmī.

Uterus, الرحم arrahm. See Womb.

Utility, عناف fāyidah (plur. فوايد fawāyid), منفعة manfaţat (plur. منافع manāfiţ, كنافع nafţ). See

Use, profit, advantage.

Utmost, غاية ghāyat, اقصى aksa'.
See Extreme, highest, greatest.

Utter. See Total, complete; outer, outward.

Utter, v. تکلم takallam. See Speak, relate.—(to sell), غ باغ $b\bar{a}_{\xi}$.

Utterly, بالتمام bittamam, من كل min kol al wujuh. See
Wholely, completely, perfectly,
quite.

Uttermost. See Extreme.

v.

V has one uniform sound in English.

The Arabic has occasionally a sound given to it approximating to that of v, as in jawāb, etc. The difference seems to be, that the sound of is produced by a slight vibration of the two lips, whereas that of v is formed by an appulse of the lower lip against the edge of the upper teeth.

Vacancy, خار khalū, كاخ khalā.

See Emptiness, vacuity.—(leisure, relaxation), غراغ farāgh, فرصه fursah. See Cessation, intermission.—(listlessness, want of thought), غفله ghaflah, عدم adam fikr, اهال ihmāl.

Vacant (empty, unfilled), خالي khālī. See Void.—(thoughtless), غافل ghāfil. [fadda'.

Vacate, v. (void, empty), فضي Vacation. See Vacancy.—(a time of intermission from business), ayyām al batālat.

Vacuity, vacuum, خلا khalū, خلا khalā.

Vagabond, vagrant, s. اوباش awbāsh, هامل hāmil. Vagabond, vagrant (wandering), طفشوني tafshānī.

Vague (unsettled, undetermined),
غیرمعیّن mubham, میهم ghayr
mueayyan, غیرصحقق ghayr muhakkak.

Vain (fruitless, ineffectual, unmeaning, absurd), بطّال bātil, بطّال battāl. See False, worthless, idle.—Vain, vainglorious, متكبر mutakabbir. See Ostentation, self-conceited, boasting, airy.

Vainly (in vain), عنائل bilā fā-

yidah, July bātilan. See Idly, foolishly.---(proudly, vainglobikol بكل كبرياوافاخدار , bikol kubriya wa iftikhar. Vainness. See Vanity. waywod. Vaivode, s. (prince palatine), ويود Vale, a. وادي wādī. See Valley. Valediction, s. وداع wadā. Farewell. See Servant. Valet, s. خدمتكار khidmatkār. Valetudinary, مريض marid (plur. alīl. See عليل , مرضى Sick, infirm.—Valetudinarian, dae of al jiem. ضعيف الجسم Valiant, شجيع shajīş. See Brave, bold, courageous.

Valiantly, بكل شجاعه bikol shajā على معالمة Valiantness. See Valor.

Valid, شرعي shar و معمول بسه معمول بسه sahih. المعروب sahih.
Validity, محيد sahhat. [wudyān).

Valley, s. وديان wādī (plur. وديان Valor, ه وادي هجرانة shajā وat, هجرانة jaraat. See Courage, bravery.

Valuable, ثمين samīn. See Precious, worthy.—(estimable), عزيز وasīz.

Valuation (appraisement), تخمین takhmīn, تخمین tatmīn.

Value, قيمة kimat, نمن saman. See Price, worth. Value, v. (rate highly), اعتبر iętabar. See Esteem.—(to rate or fix at a certain price), تمن tamman.

Valued (estimated), محسوب maksūb, معدود maędūd; (esteemed), معتبر muętabar, عزيز asīs. See Valuable.

.sadaf صدف kishr قشر .Valve, 8

Vamp, v. ملح , rakka وقع sallah. See Mend, repair.

Van, vanguard, s. مقدمة المجيش مقدمة المجينة , mukuddamat al jaysh طليعة , talizat. See Front.

Vanish, v. اضمحل idmahal.

Vanity (emptiness, inanity, vain pursuit), بطلان butlan; (self-conceit, ostentation, arrogance), تكبر takabbur. See Pride, false-hood.

Vanquish, v. غالب fatah, نهر ghalab, نهر zafar, see kahar. See Conquer, overcome, subdue, confute.—A vanquisher. See Conqueror.—Vanquished, مغاوب maghlūb, مقاور maghlūb, مقاور maghlūb, ومعادية عليه المعادية ال

Vantage. See Advantage, sn. Vapid, دلع dali_ε. See Insipid.

Vapidness, دلعة daleat.

Vaporer, s. See Braggart, boaster.

Vaporish (splenetic, humorsome),
ستقلب الطبع mutakallib attabę.

Vaporous (full of vapors), كلف خار

kollaho bukhār.

ابخره bukhār (plur. ابخره abkhurah). Vapor exhaled by the sun on dry sandy plains looking like a large lake, سراب sarāb.

Vapor, فاپور vāpor. Vapors (vain imagination), خيال khiyāl.

Vapor, v. (emit fumes), دخّن dakhkhan.

Variable, متغيّر mutaghayyir, مالك ثبات mutalawwin, مالك ثبات mālaho sabāt. See Changeable, inconstant, various.——To be variable, تغيّر taghayyar.

Variableness, عدم الثبات adam aseabāt.

Variance, منازعة اختلاف اختلاف الختلاف munāsaeat, اختلاف nisae. See Discord, dissension, strife.

Variation, تغيّر taghayyur, اختلاف ikhtilāf. See Change, variety, difference, succession, deviation.

—Variation of termination (in a grammatical sense), تصريف muta-grayyir, متغيّر muta-ghayyir, متغيّر mutalawwin.

Variegate, v. (diversify with different colors), قلّم kallam, نقش nakkash. Variegated, منقوش mankūsh. See Speckled, spotted.

variegation, نقش nakeh.

تشکیل , anwā انسواع tashkīl, تنبویسع tanwī و See

Variegation, variation, difference.

—Varieties, انواع anwā و aksām.

Various, متنتوع mukhtalif, متنتوع mutanawwię. See Variegated, different.—(uncertain, unfixed), غيرثابت ghayr sābit. See Variable.

Variously, بكل اختلاف bikol ikhtilāf. Variously colored, ملتون mulawwan.

Varnish (for giving a gloss to wood, metal, etc.), دهان dihān; (the ornamental or fictitious coloring of discourse), تخرفة الكلم زخرفة الكلم rafat al kalām.

Varnish, v. (wood, metal, etc.), دهن dahan. To varnish (a tale), زخرف zakhraf.

Varnished (as wood, metal, etc.),
سدهون madhūn; (as a tale),
سنخرف
muzakhraf.

Vary, v. (to cause to change), بدّل See baddal, نـــّزع nawwa. See Variegate.—(to become changed, to be changeable), ختلف ikhtalaf, تعتر taghayyar. sarūf). See Vessel.

· tabi تابع , raeiyat رعية tābi توابع , raçāyā رعايا , Vassals tawābi. See Subject, dependant. Vassalage. See Servitude, slavery. , wāsi واسع ,azīm واسع wāsi فسيم wasīe, فسيم fasīh. See Immense, enormous, large, great, extensive.

min ghayr hadd, من غير حدّ بغاية bi ghāyat. See Greatly, immensely.

Vastness, وسعة was إat, فسحة fashat. See Greatness, largeness.

.hawd حوض .vat, 8

Vault, s. (arch, dome), قبه kubbah (plur. قبي kubab), قبي kabū. The vault of heaven, قتةالسما kubbat assamā. See Cavern, cellar, tomb.—To vault (arch, علقب (cover with an arch çamal kabū.

Waulted, مقب mukabbab.

Vaulter, s. (jumper), وقاص rakkās. تفاخر ,iftakhar افتخر . Vaunt, v tafākhar. See Boast, brag.

Vaunt, ع. تفاخر tafākhur. See Boast.

shakkar شكارروحه .ه shakkar rawhaho. See Boaster, vainglorious man.

مفاتخرفي حاله , vauntful, vaunting ظرف عمل vase, s. غرف عالم muftakhir fī hālihi. See Vainglorious, ostentatious.

Veal, خم عجل lahm وijl.

Veer, v. دور dar, دار dawwar. See Turn round, change.

Vegetable, vegetive, a. nabāt (plur. نياتات nabātāt). Vegetable, vegetive, vegetative, nābit, ناشى nāshī. Vegetation, vegetativeness, نبت nabt. Vegetate, v. نبت nabat. See Sprout. حددة shiddat, شدة hiddat, حسرارة harārat. Force, violence, ardor.

حامى ,shadid شديد Vehement hāmī. See Violent, forcible, ardent, eager, fervent.

Vehemently, نگر مدة bikol hiddat, bikol shiddat.

yehicle, ه. عبله araba, عجله ¿ajalah, حرکب markab; (small), j sarsūr. See Litter.

Veil, s. نقاب nikāb, جاب hijāb, ghatā. To withdraw the غطا veil (to discover, reveal), رفع النقاب rafae annikāb. veil of the heart (the pericardium), جابالقلب kijāb al kalb. مستور ,mahjūb مستور ,Veiled mastür.

Vein, عرق عرق. To open a vein, فصد fasad. See Bleed.—Veins, عروق fasad. The temporal veins, الصدغان assudghān.
Two veins in the jaws or throat, الناحران annāhirān. Two veins in the eyes (also two in the nose), السهران al asharān. Vein (turn of mind or genius), مشرب tabīţah. See Humor, temper.

Vellum, رق rakk.

Velocity, عجلة sur_eat, عجلة _eajalat. Velvet, مخمل mukhmal. Velvet, adj. مخملي mukhmalī.

Venal (mercenary), اجير ajīr, موتجر mūtajar, يباء yubāę.

Venality, عرض للبيع وard lilbay و . Vend, v. و با المقود المقود . See Sell.—A Vender, المقاد المقود المق

Venerable, سعترم muhtaram, سيب muhīb.

Venerably, بكل هيبةواحترام bikol haybat wa ihtiram.

Venerate, v. احترم ihtaram. See Honor, reverence.

اکرام ,ihtirām احترام ,Veneration اکرام ikrām تکریم تکریم نظیم (plur. تکریمات takrīmāt تکریمات taṣ-

zim, توقير tawkir. With veneration, بكل توقير واحترام bikol taw-kir wa ihtiram, واكرام bikol tazzīm wa ikram. See Reverence.—Worthy of veneration, واجب الاحترام wājib al ihtiram.

Venerator, s. صاحب التفات sāhib iltifāt. See Reverencer.

Venereal, نفساني nafsānī. Venereal pleasures, حظنفساني hass nafsānī. The venereal distemper, فرنك احمدي franc ahmadī. See Pox, clap.

Venesection (bleeding), فصد fasd, غصادة fasādah.

Vengeance, انتقام intikam. See Revenge, punishment.—To take vengeance, انتقم intakam. See Revenge, retaliate.

Vengeful, منتقم muntakim. See Revengeful.

Venial, واجب العفو wājib al وafū, maçsūr. See Pardonable, معذور excusable.

Venison, الم غزال lahm ghasal, الم الم الم

Venom, samm. See Poison.— To Envenom. See Poison.

مسموم ,sam, مسموم ,sam سام ,sam سام ,sam ,musmūm. See Poison, poisonous

also malignant.—Venomousness, ماهية السم māhiyat assam.

Vent, s. (breathing-hole, passage, opening), منفس manfas; a passage for smoke), منفس madkhanah. See Tunnel.— (sale), عنه bayę; (disclosure, publication), أنهار ishāçat, انفهار ishāçat, انفس vent or give vent, v. انفهار naffas; (to utter, report), انفهام ashāç, بخ khabbar. See Publish, divulge.

Ventilate, v. هنوي hanova', نسف nasaf. See Winnow, fan; examine, discuss.

Ventilated, منسوف mansaf.
Ventilation, تدرية tadriyah.

Ventilator, s. مروحه marwahah. See Fan.

Ventricle, s. (stomach), معدة miedat.

The ventricle or crop of birds,
حوصلة hawsalat. The ventricle
of beasts, كروش kirsh (plur. كروش kurush).

Venture (hazard, risk), خطر khatar (plur. مخاطره akhtār), خطاره mu-khātarah. See Danger.—(an attempt), قصد saṭī, مقد kasd.

A lucky venture, نصيب nasīb.

Venture, v. (dare), تجاسر tajāsar.

To venture at, venture on, سعى

عدد ، قصد kasad. To venture or put in hazard, خاطر khatar.

Ventured (put in hazard), مخاطربه mukhātar bihi.

Venturer, s. ,bli mukhātir.

Venturous, جسور jasūr. See Bold, fearless.

Venturousness, جراءة jaraat. See Boldness, courage.

Venus (planet), عرض suhrah.

Veracity, صدق sidk. See Truth.

Veracious, مادق sādik. See True, sincere.

Verb, s. نعل fiel; (active), نعل fiel mutaeaddī; (passive), المتعدّي fiel majhūl.

Verbal (oral, spoken, not written),
عطابي المنظي المنظمة المنظ

Werbally (in words, orally), شفاها من المعلم والمعلم المعلم المع

Verberation, مصادمة الهوا masādamat Verbose, طويل الكلام tavoīl al kalām. Sce Loquacious. Verdant, اخضر akhdar. See Green.
—Beautifully verdant, خصضر akhdar hādik.

Verdict. See Judgment, opinion.

Verdigris, زنجار sinjār. Of the colour of verdigris, زنجاري sinjārī.

Verdure, خضرة khudrat.

Verge, s. (brink, edge), a hadd.

See Border, margin, skirt, limit;

also rod, mace.

Verge, v. (tend towards), مال الي māl ila'. [mutawajjih.

Verging, مايل الي māyil ila', متوجّه تصديق takkīk, تحقيق takkīk, تعقيق taedīk, تانات isbāt. See Proof.

Verify, v. حقّق hakkak, اثبت asbat. See Prove.—Verified, معقق muhakkak, مثبوت masbūt. See Prove.

Verily, في الواقع fi al wākię, في الواقع hakitat, قي hakkan, حقاً hakkan, نحقيقاً tahkīkan, بالحق bilhak, bilsidk.

Vermicelli, شعيريه وفيعه shię ayrīch rafīęah, نرميثيلي vormicellī.

vermicular, vermiform, مثل الدودة misl addudat.

Vermicule, s. (small worm), دودة dūdat. See Worm, grub.

Vermiculous (full of grubs), مدوّد mudawwid.

. www.ifr زنجفر ,Vermillion

Vermine (plur. هوام هلام المناس المن

Vernacular, امي umm?. See Native.
—Vernacular language (mothertongue), المان الم

rabiو ربيعي, rabi

Verse (poetry), شعر shier, انظر name

See Poesy, rhyme.—(a hemistich),
علام miorāe. A verse or distich, ابيات bayt (plur. ابيا abyāt). A verse of the Alcoran,
علام آيات ayat (plur. ايات ayat).

Verses of the Alcoran kept as preservatives against enchantment, عن يعد وعد المالية والمالية والمالية والمالية والمالية والمالية والمالية والمالية والمالية العروض shāeir. See Poet.

Versify, v. نظم اشعار nasam ashear.
Version, ترجمه tarjamah. See
Translation; also transformation, change.

Vertebral (relating to the joints of the back-bone), متعلق بخرزالظهر mutaeallik bikharas assahr. The vertebræ or joints of the backbone, خرزالظهر kharas assahr.

Vertex (zenith), سمة الراس simal arrās. See Top.

Very, أجدا بغاية bighāyat.

Very good, adj. كشيرالخير kasīr al khayr. Very good, adv. عظيم كشيرالخير (asīm jiddan. Very bad or pernicious, كثيرالضرر kasīr addarar. Very attentive or serious, المناه المناه

tawb. توب tawb.

Vestal, بتول batül. See Virgin.
Vestibule, دهليز dahlīz. See Porch.
Vestige, اثر asar. See Footstep.—
(a mark), علامه alāmah, رسم rasm. See Trace. [dress.
Vestment, vesture. See Garment,
Vetch, s. (kind of pea), كرستة kirsenne.

Veteran, عتيق kadīm.

See Old, ancient.—(experienced inwar) ماهربالحرب māhir bil harb.

Vex, v. قلق saddaę, قلق kalak.

See Plague, tease, trouble, disturb, torment.

 grief, sorrow, anguish, irritation.

Vexatious, مصدّع musaddie. See

Troublesome, painful, vexed.

Vexatiously, بكل تصديع bikol tasdie. See

Vexatiousness, تصديع tasdie. See

Vexation.

Vexed, مصدع musadda.

Vexer, s. متدّع musaddie. See Tormentor, oppressor.

Vial, s. See Phial.

Viands, طعام tagām. Exquisite
viands, نفایس nafāyis. See
Meat, food, delicacy.

Vicer, vicarious. See Vicegerent.

Vice, طال المناه المنا

Vicegerency, نیابة niyābat, وکالـة wakālat.

Viceroy, s. نایب الملک nāib al malik. See Vicegerent.

Vicinity, vicinage, قرابة karābat, قرب kurb. See Nearness, neighborhood.

Vicious, فاسد fāsid, معيوب maeyab. See Bad, wicked, profligate. Viciousness, حالةالفساد hālat al fasād. See Vice.

Vicissitude, دوران dawarān, انقلاب inkilāb. See Revolution, change.

—Vicissitudes, انقلابات inkilābāt. The vicissitudes of fortune, تصاريف المدهر tasārīf addahr. See Fortune.

Victim, قربان kurbān, اقدا fidā. See Sacrifice.—To offer up a victim, جن sabah.

Victor, victorious, s. غالب ghalib, ستص muntasir, فاتح fatih. See Conqueror.

Victoriously, بكل ظفروانتصار bikol safarin wa intisar.

نصرة برون برفاع فلم المنصار برافت المعتمل الم

ساكولات mākūlāt, اعدا ghadā. See Food, meat, provision.

Videlicet, يعنى ya_znī. See Viz.

Vie, v. (contend with, emulate),
مانت eabak, عاذل eazal.

View, v. نظر nazar. See Look, see, behold, contemplate, investigate, examine.

view, s. (prospect), نظر nasar. See Sight, eye.—A distant view, مرام View (in-عيد nasar baعقرط. View (in-مرام مقصود, kasd, مقصود marām, قصد

Vigil, s. (watching), سهر sahar. See Watch.

Vigilance, احتياط ihtiyāt, انتباء intibāh. See Watchfulness, diligence, circumspection.

Vigilant, ساهر sāhir, مستيقظ mustaykis, حتيقظ mutayakkis. See Watchful, circumspect, attentive, diligent, careful.

بكل bi intibāh, بانتباه Vigilantly, بكل bikol saharin wa intibāh. سهروانتباه

Vigorous, قتوي kawī. See Forcible, strong.— A vigorous old age, خاود khulūd.

Vigorously, بكلقوة bikol kūwat.

Vigor, vigorousness, قتوة kūwat, قتوة kūwat, طاقه tākah. The vigor of youth, ashshaanfawān ashsha-bāb. See Force, strength, energy. Vile, حقير hakīr, في danī, حقير khasīs, الاعتبار kalīl ali etibār.
Vilely, كل حقارة bikol hakārat, بنو ع حقير binawein hakīr.

ردالة , hakārat حقارة , rasālat. See Baseness, meanness.

Vilify, v. حقر hakar. See Defame, debase, slander.

Willa, s. مصيف masyaf.

Village, ه. قرية karyah (plur. قرايا karāyā)، فييغ dayeah. The chief man of a village, شيخ النصيعة ahaykh addayeah.

Villain, شقي sharīr, شقي shakī, دني danī. See Scoundrel, rascal, rogue; also villanous.

Villanous, فاسد fūsid, شرير sharīr, sco Base, wicked, تبيح kabīh. Sco Base, wicked, vile, malignant.

Villanoualy, بكل فساد bikol fasad, فبكل bikol kabahat.

Villany, villanousness, فساد fasad, قبایج kabahat (plur. قباحة kabayih). See Depravity, baseness, vileness, wickedness.

Vincible (conquerable), ينغلب
yunghalib.

Vindicate, v. (justify), justify), barrar.

See Defend, support, protect,
maintain; revenge, avenge;
assert, claim.——To vindicate

one's-self, العالم حالة بالعام حالة المالة المالة

معذور ,mubarrar مبرّر ,mubarrar معذور ,maęsūr.

تزکیه ,tabrir تبریر ,Vindication نونکیه اعتذار,tazkiyah عذر,tazkiyah

Vindicator, s. معتذر muętanir.

Vindictive, منتقم muntakim, intikāmī. See Revengeful.

Vine, s. كروم karm (plur. كروم karūm), ماليه dāliyah.

Vineyard, e. کرم karm. A vineyard newly planted, کرم جدید karm jadid.

Vintage, قطاف kitāf. To gather in the vintage, قطف kataf. A vintager, قطاف kattāf.

Vinegar, خل khall.

Vintner, s. خمّار khammār.

Viol, s. (musical instrument), رباب ribāb.

Violable, ممكن النقض mumkin annakd, ينقض yunkad.

violate, v. (injure, hurt), خالف الفطائة المخطئة المخ

makhūr. See Oppressed.
—(ravished), منهتک munhatik.

A violated woman, مفضوحه mafdahah. Violated (as an agreement), منقوض muntakid, منقوض mankūd, مفسوخ mafsūkh.

Violation, ظلم علي علي بير jabr. See Injury, violence.—(ravishment), ابتكار نافلانه المختلفة المختلفة

Violator, s. (injurer), جبّار jabbār. خيالم sālim. A violator of agree-فاسخ العهد nākid, ناقض fāsikh al علم.

violence, جور عمر بين المجرور jabr, جور jabr, جور javr, جور raghm, المناسبة taeaddi, المناسبة taeaddi, المناسبة bala. See Violation, injury, force, outrage, oppression, tyranny; attack, assault; murder; vehemence. — To offer or commit violence, جبر jabar, ظلم عالم See oppress, violate.

Violent, شدید shadīd, غنیف و anīf;
(passionate), غضوب ghadūb. A
violent wind, عاصف rīh
عقال See Tempest.—To lay
violent hands on himself, قتل katal hālaho.

Violently, قهرا jabran, قهرا kahran.
See Tempestuous.

Violet, s. بنفسج banafsaj.

Viper, هم آنعي نابوه. Vipers, فاعي Vipers, فاعي

Virago, s. امراة فحله amraah fahlah.

Virgin, s. عذاري وعترة (plur. عذاري وعتمة (plur. وعتمة وعتمة). See Maid.—Virgin, بكر bikr. See Maiden.—Virginity, بكارة bakārat. See Maidenhead.

Virtual, مقدّر mukaddar, فاتي يقتر مقدّر يقتر معنوي mukaddar, عنوي jibillī, جوهري gharīsī, خوهري jawharī.
See Innate, effectual.—Virtuality.
See Virtue, efficacy.

Virtually (in effect), غين fī sātihi, تقدير takdīran.

Virtue (moral goodness), فضيله fadīlah. See Exceellence, probity,
rectitude, piety, goodness.—(efficacy, power, intrinsic quality),
ماضيه kūwat zātiyah, خاصيه
khāssuyah. See Bravery, courage,
valor.—Magnetic virtue,
ترقق kūwat al jāssbah; (without power or efficacy),
بلخاصيه bilā khāssiyah. By virtue of a
royal order, السلطان bi hasab amr al sultān. By virtue
of, بموجب bi mājib.

virtuous (good), فاضل fādil, حالم sālih (fem. عالمة sālihat). See good, pious, excellent.—(chaste), غلطة tāhirat.

Virtuously, بكل فضيله bikol fadīlah; (chastely), مكل فه bikol eiffah.

Virulence (poison), amm. See Venom.

Virulent (poisonous), مسم musimm; (malignant), شرير sharīr.

Virulently (poisonously), بالسم bissamm; (malignantly), بـشـر bisharrin.

Visage, وجه yajh. See Face.

Viscid, viscous (glutinous, thick, tenacious), بتى debek. A viscous plant (producing bird-lime), دبق dibk.

Viscidity, viscosity, دبق dabak.

Visibility, visibleness, ظهور zuhūr.

visible, مربح manzūr, منظور sarīh, مربح kābil annazir. قابل النظر See Conspicuous, open, apparent.

Visibly, بوجه ظاهر biwajhin sāhir, bi بنوع منظور sāhiran ظاهرا nawçin mansür.

Vision, بصيرة basar, بصيره basīrah, مشاهدة nasar. See Sight.—(a phantom), صورة sūrat wahmiyat, خيال khiyal. See Spectre.—Visions, خيالات khiyalāt.

Visionary (imaginary), خسيسالسي khiyālī, تصوري tasawwirī متخيّل mutakhayyil, وهي wahmī.

مدّعي بالرويا .s. Visionary (man), s. مدّعي بالرويا mudda ع bil rūyā walwahī.

visit, v. (pay a visit) زار sar.

Visit, s. زيارة siyārat. A place of visitation (as the tombs, etc., of celebrated men), مزار masār. See Pilgrimage. — Visitation (affliction, punishment), تعذيب taczīb, عقوبة

Visitant, visitor, s. زاير عقوبة. A visitor or inspector, مفقيش mufattish.

Visual, نظري nazarī. See Optical.

The visual faculties, قوة البصر kūwat al basar. See Vision.

Vital (having or containing life),

متعلی hay; (giving life), متعلق muhyī; (relating to life),

المالة muta allik bil hayāh. The

vital powers, وراكياه rūh al

hayāh.

Vitiate, v. افسد afsad. See Spoil, corrupt; also violate, deflower.

vitiated, مغيوب mafeūd, مغيوب fāsid.

Vitiation, vitiosity, فساد fasād. See Corruption, violation.

Vitious, فاسد fāsid, شرير sharīr. See Vicious. Vitreous (consisting of glass), sijājī.

Vitriol, الروح الاعظم عقر الجاخضر sāj akhdar. Spirit of vitriol, الروح الاعظم arrūh al asam. A vitriol mine, معدن معدن maṛdan sāj.

Vitriolate, vitriolated (consisting of or impregnated with vitriol), دراجي ajī.

Vivacious, vivid. See Lively, sprightly. Vivid (as colors), لون lawn hādik.

Vivacity, vividness, vivaciousness, پروروابتهای surūr wa ibtihāj. See Liveliness, sprightliness.

Vivify, vivificate, احيي ahya'. See Revive.

Vocabulary, ه. كتاب اللغه kitāb al loghah.

glass), Vocal, صوتى sawtī.

Vocation (calling by the will of God), دعوة الله تعالى da_ewat allah ta_eāla'. See Trade, occupation.

Vocative (part of speech), المنادي al munāda'. A vocative particle, منالندا harf annidā.

Vociferation, صراخ earākh. See Clamor, outery.

Vogue, زي say. See Fashion, mode. Voice, صوت sawt.

Void, خالي khālī. See Empty, vacant.—(null, vacated), منسوخ mansūkh, بطال bātil, بطال battāl. Void, علا خالا الخارة.

Void, v. (leave empty), فقى fadda'; (to make null), ابطل abtal. See nullify, abolish, abrogate, repeal. —(to pour out), سكب sakab. See Shed.

Voided (emptied), خالي khālī, سخايي mukhalla'. [ness. Voidness, خال khalā. See Empti-Voiture, s. See Carriage.

Volatile, volant (flying through the air), عايد tāyir.

Volatileness, volatility, طيران tayarān. See Fickleness, levity. Volcano, عبل نار jabal nār.

volubility (of speech), مناقبلة munākalat; (mutability, liable-

ness to change), عدم ثبات عدم ثبات eadam

Volume, s. مجلّد mujallad. A book of two volumes, کتاب kitāb mujalladayn.

voluntarily, بــكل ارادة وقــبول bikol iradatin wa kabūl, بكل اختيـــار bikol ikhtiyar.

Voluntary, اختياري ikhtiyārī.

عسكري (soldier), عسكري عسكري وsaskarī bi irādatihi.

Voluptuary, s. (also voluptuous), قطمه علامه علمه علامه عشرة عشرة عشرة عشرة وناهم عشرة وناهم على المادي والمادي والما

Voluptuously, بسكل تنعم bikol tanaوعيس, فنسانية bi shahwatin nafsāniyah. [tanaوعس. Voluptuousness, صفا safā, تنعم

Vomit, v. نطق istafragh, نطق معنده

Vomit, vomition, s. (act of vomiting), استفراغ istifragh. A vomit or emetic, منطق munattik.

Voracious, اگال akkīl, اگال akkāl.

Vote, s. موت الانتخاب sawt al intikhāb. To vote, انتخب intikhāb. To vote, يناف sakhāb.

Votive (given by vows), منذور man-Vouch, v. asbāt. See Attest,

prove.—Vouched, مثبوت mas-

būt. See Proved.—A voucher, قيادة shahādat, دليل dalīl. See Proof, witness.

vouchsafe, v. منه manah, ومنه amah, وماه ameam وهاه aneam eala'.

See Permit, grant, condescend, deign.—Vouchsafement, احازة jäsah. See Grant, permission, condescension.

Vow, s. نذور nasr (plur. بنذور nusur).

Anything dedicated to God in consequence of a vow, مننذور mansur. A vow to sin no more, دبه tawbah.

Vow, v. نذر nazar. See Promise.

Towel, s. حرف العلة harf al eillat, حرك harakat. Vowel points or marks used to denote the short vowels to be pronounced with the consonant, اعراب aerāb, حركات harakāt. To mark (Arabic) with vowel points, وضع wadae al harakāt.

Voyage, ه. سفرالبحر safar al bahr.

Vulcano. See Volcano.

Vulgar, عام وقس (mean, low), عوام ,hakir. The vulgar حقير اوباش ,euwām annās مساع الناس awbāsh. See Plebeians, commonalty, mob. Vulgarity, قصارة hakarat. See Meanness.

Vulgarly, كمامستعمل بين الناس kamā musta emal bayin annas, العرم eumāman. See Commonly. Vulnerable, ينجرح yanjarih.

نسور nasr (plur. نسر nusūr). The falling vulture (a star), النسرالواقع annasr al wākię.

W.

W is expressed in Arabic by ; as موافق muwāfik, 'conformable,' etc.

Wag, s. s maskharah. See Droll, jester.

Wage, v. (war) حارب hārab.

rahn. رهن ,shart شرط rahn.

Wager, v. راهن rāhan.

Wages, علوفه علوفه و ulufah, اجره الجرة eulufah, اجره ujrah.

See Salary, pay, stipend.—

Monthly wages, مشاهره mashā harah. Daily wages, يـومـيـه yauomiyah.

Wagon, s. عربه araba. See Cart. Wail, v. نام nāh. See Lament, bewail, moan.

Wain, عربه araba. See Carriage. Wait, v. (stay, remain, delay) توقف tawakkaf. Wait for (with expecترصّد , intanar انـــظر , intanar انـــطر , sabar. See Stay, watch, expect.—To wait upon (as a servant), خدم , khadam. See serve, attend.—(to visit), المرادة (ambush), كمين , kammīn.

Waiter, s. (servant) خادم khādim. Waiting-woman, s. خادم khādimak. See Maid-servant.

Wake, waken, v. (rouse another from sleep), ايقيظ aykaz. To wake, be awake, or be awakened,

istaykās. See Watch.

Waked, متيقظ mutayakkis.

Wakeful, سهران sāhir, سهران sahrān, مستيقظ mustaykis, فتيقظ mutayakkis. See Watchful, vigilant.

Wakefulness, سهر sahar, کثرةالسهر kasarat assahar.

Walk, v. مشي meshi. See Go, move, come, travel, pass.

Walk (the act of walking), مشي mashi.

Walker, e. ماشى māshī.

Wall, v. (inclose with walls), هل المالة و المالة المالة المالة و المالة و المالة الم

See Rampart, fortification.

(to fortify with walls), absean.

wallet, s. زنبیل sanbīl, چـوال chavāl. See Sack, bag.

Wallflower, قرنفل kurunful.

Wall-louse, بق الحيطان bak al hītān, bak al khashab, بق المخسب bak al khashab,

Wallow, v. (roll on the ground, in the mire, etc.), تمرغ tamarragh. See Roll.

yalnut, ه. المحمورة jawah (plur. جمورة jawah) (plur. المحمورة إلى jawah) المحمورة إلى المحمورة المحمو

Wan, اصفر asfar. See Pale.—To grow wan, اصفر isfar.

نقص, sawāl, زوال naks, زوال nuksān. See Decrease, decay, diminution.

Want, v. (long or wish for), اشتاق shtāk; (to need, be in want of), احتاج shtāj; (to be deficient or wanting), صارناقص sār nākis; (to be necessary), صارضروري sār durūrī.

Want (wish), غرض gharad; (need), Ware, مال māl, قماش kumāsh.

intiyāj; احتياج hājat, احتياج intiyāj; (indigence), مسكنه maskanah.

See Poverty, penury.—(deficiency), اقصال naks, ناقص nakis.

Wanting (defective), ناقص nākis.

See Deficient.

Wantonness, شهوة shahwat. See Lasciviousness, licentiousness.

War, حرب harb. See Hostility, fight, battle. — Wars, مروب hurūb, ساريات muhārabāt.

A holy war, a war against infidels, عال jihād.

War or make war, v. حارب hārab.

Warble, v. ترتّم tagharrad, ترتّم tarannam. See Sing. [Singer.

Warbler, s. مترتّم mutarannim. See

Ward, v. ward off, دانع عن dāfaş

ward, v. ward off, کافت عی dāfaş an. See Guard, protect, defend. Ward, s. (young person under

guardianship), يتيم yatīm (fem. مناه yatīmah). See Pupil, orphan. — Wardship (guardianship), خافظه سلكة muhāfasah.

Warden, s. وصي wasī, كافظ hāfis, See مارس hāris. See Guardian, keeper.—The warden or head man, امين amīn. See Chief.

Wardrobe, s. خزانه khisanah.

Ware. اله سقل غماش له kumāsh

Wares, امتعة amwāl, امتعة amtięat, اقمشة akmishat. See Goods. [Storehouse, repository. Warehouse, عضرت makhsan. See Warily. See Cautiously.— Wariness. See Caution.

Warlike (skilled in or fit for war), حارب muhārib; (military, belonging to war), حربي harbī.

Warlike accoutrements, اسلحه aslihah. See Accoutrement.

Warm, المتدل ال

Warmness, warmth (heat), حرارة harārat; (passion, choler), غضب ghadab. See Zeal, passion, enthusiasm.

Warn, v. خبّر khabbar, نبّه علي nabbah خبّر. See Admonish, notify.

Warned, معه خبر maęho khabar.

Warning, s. خبر khabar, تنبيه tanbīh; (udvice), نصيحة nasīhat.
See Admonition.

Warp (of cloth), سدي sada'. See Woof.

Warp, v. (bend, become crooked),
عرب ineawaj. See Bend, twist,
turn.—To cause to be warped,
عرب عرب

Warped, warpt, معوج mueawwaj,

Warrant, s. (commission or order), علم talab, اعلام أو الحام غلب

Warrant, v. (give authority), رخص rakhkhas; (to exempt, secure privilege), علم علم علم amalaho muęāf; (to prove, attest), برهن barhan. See Justify.

warrantable, جايز مناسب مناسب jāyis, جايز halāl, لايق halāl, الايق munāsib, المتربر ألم mubarrar, مبرر ألم wājib attaskiyah.

See Right, proper, just, justifiable.

Warrantableness, إمانية jawās, مناسة munāsabat.

Warrantably, بالحلال bil halāl.

Warranted (lawful), شرعي share و برق مادي. See Warrantable.
—(authorised), مرتحس murakhkhas; (proved), مثبوت masbūt,
سمخول makfūl.

Warrantise, warranty (authority, commission). See Warrant.—
(security), کفاله kafālah.

سجاهد , ghāsī, عازي warrior, s. mujāhad, بطل batal. See Soldier. Wary, muhtasir. Cautious.

Was, کاری kān. He was rich, هو كانغنى hū kan ghanī.

Wash, v. غسل ghasal. To wash taghassal. See تغسل , Bee Bathe.—A wash or a washing, عسل ghasl.

Washed, مغسول maghsül.

Washer, 8. غاسل ghāsil. A washer of linen, قصار kassar. Bleacher. - A washer of dead bodies, غسّال ghassal.

Washing, part. غاسل ghāsil.

Wasp, a. زنبور sanbūr.

Waspish. See Malignant, peevish. -Waspishness. See Malignancy.

Waste, v. (consume unnecessarily), ueraf, تلف talaf. Destroy, spend, wear.

Waste (desolate, uncultivated), makhrūb. خراب خراب See Desert; also useless, superfluous.

Waste (consumption), قاطعيه kāti-¿iyah; (unnecessary expenditure), ieraf.

masraf. مسروف

Wasteful, waster (lavish, prodigal), Watching. See Watchful, vigilant.

mubassir, مبذر mutlif. Wastefully (prodigally), بكل اسراف bikol Wastefulness, اسراف ierāf. ierāf.

Watch, v. (not to sleep), منهر scher; (to observe), نطر natar, الحظ See See, look, view .-نيقظ (to be vigilant or attentive), تيقظ tayakkas.

Match, watchman, s. حارس hāris, باطور nātūr; (attention, observation), ملاحظه mulāhazah. Watchfulness.—A watch or clock, هدات عقدِماً. A watchmaker, .atī. هُوَ عَلَى اعاتى

Watched, منطور mantur.

Watcher, s. (one who observes or ناطور ,mulāhis ملاحظ nātūr. Overseer, watch.

مستيقظ sāhir, ساهر mustaykis. See Wakeful, vigilant, attentive.

بكل انستسباه واحتراس , Watchfully bikol intibāhin wa ihtirās. Vigilantly, carefully, cautiously, attentively.

ملحظه intibāk, انتياه mulahazah, بصيرة bastrat. Vigilance, caution, attention.

Too much watching, کثیرالسهر kasir assahar.

Water, L. mā. Running water, mā jārī. Water flowing in the form of a chain, سلسال salsāl, سلسبيل salsabīl. Meander.—Stagnant water, ghadīr. غدير mā jāmid, غدير See Ditch, marsh, pool-Pure or clear water, زلال sulāl. Rosewater, ماورد mā ward. A carrier or drawer of water, اسقا sakkā. A water-closet, حانه adab khāna, بيت الادب bayt al adab. Any place through which water passes, طریق، tarīk mā. See Canal, conduit.—Barley water, ماالشعير mā ashshaçīr. Honey water (a kind of mead or metheglin), ماالعسل mā al sasal. Rain water, مامطر mā matar. A water-wheel (for watering fields, gardens, etc.), دولاب dūlāb, غراف gharrāf. A water-melon, بطيخ اخضر ,jabasa جبسه battikh akhdar. See Melon .shūrabat شوربة الما shūrabat al mā. See Gruel.

Water, v. (sprinkle with water) مرش rash mā.

رطوبة , mayiyat مائية , rutūbat. See Moisture, humidity.

wave. مولى mawj (plur. إمواج. amwāj). The danger of the waves, خطرالامواج khatar al amwāj. The agitation of the waves, المواج talātum al amwāj. The dashing of the waves, and the agitation of the stormy sea, المواج وتلاطم البحر tarākum al amwāj wa talātum al bahr al mawwāj.

Wave, v. (beckon by waft or signal) غمز ghamas.

Waver, v. (be unsettled or inconstant) احتار ihtār, درقی taraddad.
See Fluctuate. [taraddud.
Waverer, s. عناصب ترقد sāhib
Wavering, adj. منطرب muttarib,
مترقد mutaraddid. See Inconstant.

Waving, wavy (rising in waves),
سنموج
mutamawwij.

Wax, عدمت shame. Bees-wax,

wax candle, شمع عسل shame easal. A wax

candle, شمع کافوري. A candle

of camphorated wax,

shame kāfūrī. Sealing wax,

shame ahmar. A wax

candle maker, د المهاء على المهاء الم

Wax, v. (cover or smear with wax) مشمع shammat. Waxed, شمع

mushamma: Waxy, شمه عبي shame 1.

Way, s. طریق tarīk. See Road, path.—(method, manner), وجمه wajh, منوال nisām, منوال minwāl, kā jidah. See Mode, custom, طریق عام , practice.—A highway tarīk çām. See Highway.—A tarīk al طریتی الحدید hadid. The milky way, ام النجوم umm annujum; (to guide or convert morally or religiously), شد rashad. In the way of the Lord, في سبيل الله fī sabīl illahi. In a lawful way, محسب الشرع bi hasab ashshare, شرعاً sharean. A long way off, بعيد ba, Id. To be in the way (to be an obstacle), وarad. Ways, عارض, māna مانع turk. طرق

Way-farer, s. ابن السبيل ibn assabil.

See Traveller. — Way-faring,
مسافر musāfir.

. We, مم nahn, انّا inna.

Weak, فعيف طهوتة, يجاه وقانة.

See Feeble, languid, infirm, impotent.—Weak in mind, فعيف العقل العقل

māt wāhiyat. Weak in faith, washiyat. Weak in faith, المعرف daeīf al īmān. Weak in knowledge, فعيف daeīf al maerifah.

Weaken, v. ضعف daşşaf.

Weakly (feebly), بالقتوة bilā kūwat, bikol daşaf.

Weakness (of body), ضعف dazaf, عجز وajaz. Weakness of mind, معف duzf al علا.

Weal. See Happiness, prosperity.

Wealth, دولف dawlat, مال māl (plur. اموال amwāl), فنا ghanā or ghinā. See Riches, goods, property; opulence.—Hereditary wealth, مال موروث māl mawrūs. Ill-got wealth, مال حرام māl harām.

Wealthily, بكل غنا bikol ghana.

Wealthy, غني ghanī. See Rich, opulent.

Wean, v. (put from the breast), فطم fatam.

Weaned, مفطوم maftum.

Weapon, s. آلات ālat (plur. آلات alāt), اللحة silāh (plur. اسلحة aslihat). See Arms, sword, spear, arrow.

Wear, wear out, v. (a garment, etc.),
قطع
katta:. To wear or be
clothed with, لبس labis.

Wear, wearing (clothing), لباس Isbās. See Apparel.

Weariness, wearisomeness, عنا taeab, لعب وanā. See Fatigue, languor, lassitude.

Weary, wearied (fatigued), تعبان taebān. To weary (tire, fatigue), تعب تعبد taeeab; (to be or grow fatigued), تعب تعبد toeeb.

Weasel or Scythian or Tartar weasel, s. (the sable or marten), ممور sammūr. The white weasel of Tartary (the ermine), قاقم kākum.

Weave, v. نسج nasaj, حيّث ما hayyak.

Weaved, منسوج mansūj.

Weaver, ه. حياك hāyik, حياك hayyāk. The weaving art, مايك nusājat.

Web, s. (of cloth), خمة luhmat. A spider's web, نسج العنكبوت nasjal çankabūt.

Wed, v. زوج zawwaj. See Marry.

A wedding, عــرس see. See

Marriage, nuptials.——Wedded, مزوج سسههسسمن. See Married.

Wedge, s. سفین safin. A wedge or mass of metal, سبیکة sabikat. See Ingot.

Wedlock, عرس urs. See Marriage. Wednesday, يوم الاربعا yawm al arbaṣā.

Week, ه. السبوع asbūو (plur. إسابيع asābīو), غير jumęah.

Weekly (every week), كل أسبو ع kol asbūę; (once a week), كل كل معهدرة kol jumęah marrah.

Weep, v. (shed tears), دتے damma_e, یکی bekt or baka'. See Cry, lament.

Weeping, part. باكسي bākī. A weeper, باكي bākī.

Weigh, v. (examine by the balance)

vasan. To cause to weigh,

vassan.

Weighed, موزون mawsun.

Weigher, ع. وزان wassan.

Weight, وزات wasnat (plur. اوزان awsān or وزات wasnāt). Of just weight, تمام الوزن tamām al wasan. A weight (whatever is put into a scale for weighing anything), وزنة wasnat. Marking weights according to standard, عيار

heaviness), ثقل sikl; (authority, importance, power), قدرة kudrat.
Weightily (heavily, ponderously), بكل ثقل bikol sikl; (importantly, powerfully), بكل قدرة bikol kudrat.
Weightiness (heaviness), قوة sikl; (solidity, force, importance) قوة kūwat.

Weighty (heavy), ثقيل sakil; (important), الزم muhim, مهم والزم muhim wa lāzim.

Welcome (grateful, pleasing),
مقبول مقبول مقبول To welcome,
مسلم tarahhab fi, ترحب فسي hanna', هني hanna',
مارك bārak laho. A welcome,
مارك tahniyat (plur. تهنية tahānī),
Welcome! you are welcome!
مرحبا ممرحبا ahlā wa sahlā.

Welfare, خير khayr, عادة ea_cādat.
See Prosperity, happiness.

Welkin, s. \ hawā. See Sky.

Well (in health), طيّب tayyib, علي tayyib, ستعاني mutaçāfī. See Healthy.
—(happy), متعاني saṣīd. See Fortunate, convenient, good.—To

be or grow well (recover from sickness), طاب shofi, طاب tāb.

Well, adv. عن naع am, طيب tayyib.

Well and ill, خيروشر khayr wa خيروشر shar. Well nigh, تقريباً takriban, أي الغالب ghālaban, غالباً al ghālib. As well as, كما kamā kazalik.

Well-being, دوله dawlah, اقبال ikbāl, خير saeādat, خير khayr.
See Prosperity, happiness.

Well-bred, ظريف zarīf. See Polite. Well-natured, لطيف المشرب latīf al mashrab. See Good-natured.

Well-done! ياحبّذ yā habbasā, معليم عظيم

Well-favored, حسن hasan, جميل jamīl. See Beautiful.

Wench, s. صبيّه sabīyah. See Maid, girl, maid servant. [عليه المعالم المعالم

west, s. مغارب maghrib (pl. (pl. مغارب), al gharb. Going الغرب al gharb. Going towards the west, s. تغرّب taghrib; part., تغريب mugharrab. West, westerly, خربي gharbī. West,

الطرف الغرب, بالغرب الغرب الغرب الغرب lataraf al gharb. [damp. Wet, adj. رطب ratib. See Moist, Wet, wetness, رطب rutūbat. الموقد nadāwat. See Moisture, wet. Wet, v. رطب rattab, رغب nadda'.

See Moisten.
Wharf, معبر ma, bar.

What ! كيف kayf. What is the meaning? ماهوالمعني māhū al maɛna'. What is the advantage? ماهيالفايده māhī al fāyidah. In what state? بايحال biay biay vakt, خيساعة biay vakt, بايساعة biay vakt, كيساعة biay vakt, كيساعة biay vakt, كيساعة biay vakt,

Whatever, whatso, whatsoever, يا هيما, هيما هيما لا kollamā. كلّما kollamā. كلّما لله مهما لله مهما لله لله hanta, حنط له kamh, (bruised or boiled), بغول burghūl. Wheel, s. عبله bakara. Wheeled carriage, s. عبله وaraba. See Cart.

when (at the time that), اعندها عندما (after لمّا نق الله الله إلى الله إلى aghamā; (after the time that), اعدما bazdamā. When? at what time? اي متي aymata'.

Whence ? (from what place),

min hunak; (from what cause), من هناك min salik,

من حيث min hays; (consequently), فلاجل ذلك fila ajl salik.

Whenever, whensoever, کل مرّ kol marrah, المّا lammā. See When. —Whenever it may be possible, المّايمكن lammā yamkin.

Where, حيث hays, اين ayn.

Where are you going, الي اين ila' ayn rāyhīn. Every

where, بكل موضع bikol mawda عيث hays. See

Where.

Whereas, الاق lianna; (on the contrary), عجال ma_ξ an. See Since, on the contrary.

Whereat, لجلهذا liajl hasā.

Whereby, من این min ayn.

لذلك, النام liajl hasā, الجل هذا liajl hasā, من الجل النام liajl hasā, الجل هذا win ajl salik. Wherefore? (for what reason), الماذا limāzā.

Whereof, الذي allazī laho.

Whereon, whereupon, الذي عليه allast إدانة

Wherever, wheresoever, ميشما haysamā, اينما

Wherewith, wherewithal, الذي allazī bawāsitathi.

Whet, v. عمله حاد عسماه و amalaho hād.
Whether, ان کان aw, ان کان inkān.
Whether true or false, ان کان inkān hak am bātil.
Whetstone, s. مسن misann.

Whey, ما الجبن mā al jubn.

While, s. عدّة muddat. See Time.

A long while, a good while, عدّة muddat madīdat. While, whilst, مادام mā dām. In the meanwhile, لينما labaynimā.

Whim, whimsy, s. خيال khayāl.
See Fancy.

Whimsical, متخيل mutakhayyil.

Whip, v. ضرب بالكرباج darab bil kurbāj. See Lash, beat; also snatch; baste, sew with wide stitches.

Whip, s. مقرعه makraeah, کرباج kurbāj. See Lash, scourge.

Whirl, 8. دوران dawr, دور dawaran.

Whirlpool, s. نول nawl, غمر ghamr, غمر khalīj.

Whirlwind, s. ابوزوبعه abū zawba;ah. See Wind.

whisker, s. or whiskers, شارب shawārib, or شوارب shawārib. See Mustachio.

washwash. وشوش

washwashat; (or slandering), موشق inamimah.

Whisperer, s. موشوش muwashwish. See Slanderer, informer.—Whist. See Hush.

whistle, v. صفر safar. A whistle (with the lips), مفير safir.

whistler, ه. صافر safir.

White, نقطه nukta. See Point, jot. White, ابيض abyad. White men (in opposition to سودان sūdān negroes), بيضان bīdān. The white of the eye, بياض العين bayād al عيم. The white of an egg, بياض البيضه bayād al bayda.

White-lead, اسفيداج isfidaj.

Whiten, v. (make white), بيض bayyad; (to be or grow white), ابيض ibyad. [Bleacher.

Whitener, ه. مبيّض mubayyid. See Whiteness, بياض bayād.

Whither, cur hays, lay-

sumā. See Where.—Whithersoever, اينما aynamā, ميثما haysumā. See Wherever.

Who, rel. pers. pron. الذي allazī (fem. التي allatī). He who, من man. Who? (interrog.), يا ay. Who is it? من هو man hū. Who came? من جا man jā.

Whole (unimpaired), عصير sahīh, sālim. See Entire, complete; universal.

Whole, s. غلية jumlat, كلية kolliyat; (or all), كل kol, جميع jamīę. Upon the whole, في بالجمله fī al jumlah, الجمله jumlah, والحاصل val hāsiī.

Wholesome, موافق الصحة muwāfik lil sahhat, نافع nāfię. See Sound, salutary.——Wholesome advice, راي ثاقب rāy sākið.

Wholesomely, بنوع موافق الصحّة bi nawein muwafik assahhat.

Wholesomeness, موافقة الصحة muwāfakat assahhat.

كاملاً , bil kolliyat بالكلية kāmilan, بالكمال bil kamāl, مناماً tamāman, بالجملة bittamām, ألتمام bittamāman, See Entirely, perfectly.

Whom, to whom (relat. and interrog.), اياد ayyāho. From

whom, الذي منه allasī minha.

With whom, الذي معه allasī
maehu. [kahba.

Whosoever, من man, يا ay.

allatī). See Who.

Why? لماذا يimā sā. [wick. Wick, s. الماذا fatīlah. See Candle-

Wicked, شقى sharīr, شرير shakī. See Bad, impious, profane.

Wickedly, بكل شروفساد bikol sharrin wa fasad.

Wickedness, فساد fasād, شر shar, قبارح kabāhat (plur. قبارحة kabāyih).

Wide (broad), واسع عريض ومتقل عريض wāsię. See Broad, open.—(deviating, remote), عيد baɛid.

Wide, widely (with great extent), المعادة arīdan; (remotely), عيداً baɛidan. See Far.

Widen, make wide, v. (extend), arrad; (to grow wide, be عرض extended), صارعریض sār _Earīd.

Wideness, عرض ard. See Width, breadth, broadness.

Widow, s. ارمله armalah. A widower, ارمل armal. Widow hood, ترمل tarammul.

Width (breadth), عرض ard; (extensiveness), وسعة waseat. See Breadth.

Wife, s. قرينة sawjah, قرينة karīnal.
To take a wife, تزوّج tazawwaj,
تاهّل taahhal. See Marry.

Wight, شخص shakks. See Person, being.

wahshī. وحشى See Savage, fierce.—(desert, un-غيرمعمور ,khali خالي ,inhabited ghayr maçmūr; (in a state of uncultivated nature, as a country), غيرمعمور ,barri برّى ghayr maçmūr; (uncivilised), غيرمتمدن ghayr mutamaddin, ghalīs. See Rude.—(irregular, inconstant), ماله قرار mālaho karār; (imaginary, visionary, absurd), متخيّل mutakhayyıl, وهمى wahmī. A wild وحوش .wahsh (plur وحش wuhūsh).

Wild, wilderness, ه. معمرا sahrā, الله bādiyah. See Desert.

Wildly (flercely), بكلوحشنة bikol wahehanat; (without cultivation,

as a country), الزراعة bilā sirā tat, بالناحة bilā falāhat; (without meaning or coherency), بالمعني bilā matna'.

Wildness (flerceness, savageness), wahshanat.

غدر , wile, s. عند مكر hīlah, مكر makr غدر , ghadr. See Trick, stratagem.

Wilful, عنيد anīd. See Perverse.

Wilfully, المنائة bieinād; (by design, on purpose), معناد kasdan,

bil kasd. Wilfulness,

عناد وinād. See Perverseness.

Will, v. راد rād. See Wish, desire.—(to command), حكم hakam, amar.

Willing, adj. راضي rādī, راغب rādī, راغب rāghib. See Voluntary.— God willing, انشاالله تعالي inskā allah taṣāla'. Willingly, بكل اختيار bikol ikhtiyar, و bikol ikhtiyar علي الراس والعين علي الراس والعين ayn. See Voluntarily.

Willingness, ضا, ridā. See Will.

#afsāf. صفصاف afsāf.

Win, v. غلب ghalab.

Wince, winch, v. (kick as a horse, etc.), لبط labat.

Wind, هوا هوا موري rih. See Gale, breeze, air.— The north wind, هواشمالي hawā shimālī. The south wind, هواجنوبي hawā sauūtī. The east wind, هواشرقي hawā sharkī. The west wind, هواغربي hawā sharkī. The west wind, سايم nasīm (plur. نسايم nasāyim). A favorable wind, هواموافت hawā muwāfik. A contrary wind, هوامخالف hawā mukhālif. A breath or blast of wind, نسيم nasīm. To blow as the wind, هوامواه المعقبة habb. See Blow.

Windflower, s. (anemone), شقیق shakik na_tmāni.

manjanīk. منجنيق

Window, s. طاقه shubbak, عاقه takah, طاقه takat.

Windpipe, s. قصبة الرية kasabat arriyat, حلقوم halkūm.

Windy, هوأي haway.

Wine, خمر nabīd.

Fermenting as wine, مختصر mukhtamir. The wine of Paradise (nectar), تجبيل sanjabīl, كوثر tasnīm, كوثر kawsar. A cup or glass of wine, كاسخم kās khamr.

Wing, s. عنب janh. Wings, ajnahat. Flapping or fluttering the wings, مقتى جناحه saffak janāhaho. See Flutter, flap.—
The right wing, ميمنة maymanat.
The left wing, ميسرة maysarat.
Wink, v. (shut the eyes), غمض ghammad. To wink or tip the wink, sie ghamas. To wink or connive at, غمض النظر aghmad

Wink, غمزة ghamsah, ألمحة lamhat, المحقد Alabat. See Twinkling.

annazar.

Winking, part. غـامــز ghāmis. Winking, s. غمزة ghamsah. See Wink.

Winner, s. كاسب kāsib. See Gainer. Winning (attractive, charming), حسن الماليف jamīl, لطيف hasan.

Winter, شنا shitā. The intense cold of winter, زمهريرالـشــتا samharīr ashshitā. Winter quarters, مشتا mashtā. Winterly, wintery (suitable to winter), ساحرة shatawī. Witch, s. عناحرة sāhirah. Sorceress, enchantress.—To

Wipe, v. سسح masah; (make clean), نستن naddaf. To wipe out (efface), بطّل battal. Wipe, s. (act of cleansing), سسم mash; (sarcasm), طعن taɛn.

Wiper, s. (cleaner), ماسع māsih.

Wisdom, ماسح hikmat. See Know-

Wise, حكيم hakīm, عاقل akil.
See Sage, skilful.—A wise man,
See Philosopher, sage.

Wise, جه wajh. See Manner.

ledge, science.

Wiseacre, s ____ ahmak. Sec Fool.

Wisely, بكل bikol وهلا وكلا وهلا, بكل bikol hikmat. See Sagely. Wish, v. راد tamanna', راد raghib. See Desire.

Wish, s. تمتّی tamannī, شوق shawk, مراد murād. See Desire.—A wisher, متمنّی matamannī. See Wishful. [قالت mushtāk. Wishful, wishing, راغب rāghib, Wit, v. يعنى yaɛnī, viz.

عقل (powers of the mind), عقل فطلاً وهلاً عقل غنام غنام خطائه فطلاً فطلاً فطلاً فطلاً خطائه ألم غنام خطائه ألم غنام خطائه ألم غنام خطائه ألم غنام ألم غنام ألم خطائه ألم خطائه

witch, عاصرة sāhirah. See Sorceress,enchantress.—To witch. See Bewitch.—Witchcraft. See Sorcery, necromancy.

Withdraw, v. (take back, deprive of), عدم adam; (to retire), انصرف ahram, احرم insaraf, رجع rajae. See Retreat.

Wither, v. دبل debel.

Withered, دابل عقانا. [awkaf. Withhold, v. (keep back), اوقف Within, كا مناها المناها المناها

Without (not within), فارجاً للهراجة المقاهرة, المقاهرة, المقاهرة, المقاهرة, المقاهرة, المقاهرة, المقاهرة, المقاهرة الم

imhāl. Without neglect, بلااهال bilā ihmāl. Without order (irregular), بلا فنالة tadbir, بلا ترتيب bilā tartīb. Without hesitation, بلاتردّ bila taraddud. Without proof, ملاأثبات bila بلاطلب ,without asking bilā talab. Without advantage or profit, بلافايدة bila fāyidah. Without politeness or decency, bila adab. Without understanding, الأعقل bilā çakl. See Ignorant.—Without circumspection, للاحتاط bila ihtiyat. .bila بلاعدل bila وadl. bilā shafa- للشفقة, Without pity Without ambition or emulation, بلاغيرة bila ghtrat. Without measure, بلاقياس bilā kiyās. Without constraint or compulbihasan al بحسن الاختيار, sion, ikhtiyār. Without (unless), y illā, lawla. لولا ,in lam إن لم ,lawla والا مانع ,kawam قاوم .withstand mānas. See Resist, oppose.

Withy. See Willow.—Witless. See Ignorant.

witness, s. شاهد shāhid. To call or take to witness, cite a witness, bring witnesses, شهد shahhad.

See Prove.—To witness or bear

witness, شهد shehed. See Attest, testify.— A creditable witness, المدعادل shāhid عِقَالًا. Witnessed, مشهود mashhūd. Witnesses, شهود shuhūd; (testimony), شهود shahādat.

witticism, s. نكته nuktah.

bikol وفراسة, Wittily, بكل عقل وفراسة wa firasat.

Wittiness, ذكاوة sakāwat. See Wit. Wittingly (knowingly), اطلاعه في بناطلاعه (by design), بنقصد bi kasd, تصداً kasdan, بالقصد bil kasd. توث dayyūs. Wittol, s. (contented cuckold),

Witty, muskhin. See Ingenious, sarcastic.

ي عمرية وجات , wawjāt.

Woe (grief), اله alam, غم gham, اله gham, غم gham, المطراب ittirāb. Woe to you, المطراب waylak. Woe to him, ويسلمه waylaho. Woe to me!

Woeful, wobegone, مغم mughim.
See Sorrowful, mournful, calamitous.—(paltry, wretched), حقير hakir, دني dani.

Wolf. s. نيب stb. [assib. Wolfsbane, خانت الذيب khānik Woman, s. مراه amraah. A young woman, مراه sabiyah. A preg-

nant woman, هاماه hāmilah. A barren woman, عاقرة وākirah. A chaste woman, هفيفه وafīfah. An impudent or immodest woman, هماد وقhirah. An old woman, عجوز عزمته See Old.

Womb, s. (matrix, uterus), رحم mustawdie.

Women, نسوان niewān.

Wonder, v. تعجّب ta_čajjab, تحدّر tahayyar, استغرب istaghrab.

Wonder, به خمين المورقة للمورقة المورقة المور

Wonderful, wondrous, عجيب nadir. See Admirable, strange.—Of wonderful beauty, نادرالحسن nadir al huen. Wonderful, عجيب إمانة

Wonderfully, wondrously, بعجب ِ ، bi eajabin easim.

Wonder-struck, ستعتب mutaęajjib.
Wont, to be wont, v. عارمعتاك sār
muetād, تعوّد taeawwad. Wont,
wontedness, عادة eādah, استعمال istiemāl. See Use, usage, custom, habit.—Wonted,

muętād, مسبالقاعدة hasab al kāeidah. See According to custom.
Woo, v. عشت وashik. See Court.
Wood (substance of trees and plants),
ب بناه hashab. Firewood,
مطب hatab. Wood of aloes,
عود وتلd, The worst kind of aloes wood,
عود عسماغاني sabr
samanjānī. Brazil or red wood,
بقم bukkam. Wood prepared for building, كرسته karasta.

Wood, s. (forest), حرش hirsh, بانة ghāb, غابة ghābat. See Forest. [Lark.

Woodlark, a. قنبرة kunbarah. See Woodlouse, a. بتى النحشب bak al khashab, بتى الحيطان bak al kītān, فسفس fuefus.

Woodman, woodmonger, woodcutter, woodseller, s. حطّاب hattāb.

Wood-pigeon, عام yamām. See Turtle-dove.

mushjir. مشجر

Wooer, عاشق عاشق. See Lover.
Wooing, عاشق عاشق. See Courtship. [sadā. See Warp.
Woof (of a web), سدي sada', اسواف saf (plur. اصواف aswāf). Fine soft wool (of camels, goats, etc.), وبر taftīk.

woollen, صوف sūf, من صوف min sūf. A woollen-draper, صواف sawwāf.

Word, v. القظ talaffas, كالم takallam. See Express.

Work, v. اشتغل ishtaghal; (produce an effect), هل تاثير assar, هل تاثير amal tāsīr. To work up (irritate), اغضب aghdab.

Work, له ي عمل shughl. شغل shughl. See Action, act, deed, business, labor, toil.

Workhouse, workshop, s. كارخانه kārkhānah. See Shop.

Working-day, work-day, ه. يسوم يسوم yawa ashshughl.

Workman, worker, s. مانع sānię, sanie sāhib sanęah. See Tradesman, laborer.

Workmanship, صنعه sanaeah, مناعه sanaeah. See Work, art, skill.
World, s. عالم طيب dunya.

The present world and the next,

wa lākharah. Known to all the world (celebrated), مشبوربالعالم مشبوربالعالم (the inhabitants of the world), اهل ahl addunyā. [Avarice. Worldliness, علمه للمسلم dunyawī. ويوى dunyawī.

Worm, s. دودة dūdat. The silkworm, دوداخرير dūd al harīr. See Silk worm. — Infected or Swarming with worms, wormy, مدود mudawwid.

afeantīn. افسنتين

Worn, worn out, مقطع mashūk, eقطع mukattaę. [ment. Worry, v. See Harass, tease, tor-Worse, اشر ashar.

عبادة (religious adoration), عبادة في عبادة bādat, سجود sujūd. The worship of one God or Divine worship, عبادة الله تعالى عبادة الله تعالى taṭāla'. See Adoration, reverence, respect.

Worship, v. عبد وebed, سجدالي sajad ila', عظم azzam. See Adore, reverence, respect, honor.

Worshipped, معبود maebūd.

مستوجب الـتـعظـيم ,Worshipful. -mustawjib attaęzīm. Worship fully, بكل التفات واعتبار bikol iltifātin wa i, tibār. See Reverently.

Worshipper of God, عابد .abid. A worshipper of idols, وثني wasani.

Worst, اشر ashar.

Worth (price, value), قيمة kimat; استحقاق ,fadl فضل (excellence) istihkāk. See Virtue, worthiness, merit; importance.

Worth (equal in price or value), yasawī. يساوي yasawī. See Worthy.

Worthily, بكل لياقة bikol liyakat, bi istihkak.

Worthiness, لياقة liyākat. See Worth, excellence.

Worthless, حقير hakir, دني dani, خسيس khasis. See Mean, vile, unworthy.

Worthlessness, قارة hakārat, khasāsat. See Meanness, خساسة vileness, baseness.

worthy (deserving), مستحق mustahikk, ____ mustawojib; لانتي, (suitable, proper, becoming), لانتي layik, muetawjib, mustahil. Worthy of honor or respect, _____ mustarojib al | Wrathfully, والالتفات bikol ghadab.

ictibar wal iltifat. Worthy of reward, مستوجب الثواب mustawjib assawāb.

Would, الكان lakān. Would to God, باليت yā layt.

مدور ,(Wound (rolled up or round) mudawwar.

جرح . jurāh (plur جروح ,wound, s jirh). An old wound, ناصور nāsūr. One who cures wounds, جرّاح See Surgeon.-A tent for wounds, فتمله fatilah.

Wound, v. جرح jarah. جربے ,majrūh مجروح ,Wounded Wrangle, v. ع**azaza.** See Dispute, quarrel.

نزاع ,khusūmat خصومة .Wrangle, 8 خصومة nizā, منازعة munāsaçat. Dispute, quarrel

Wrap, wrap up, v. في laf. See Roll up, involve; comprise, contain. - To wrap in a winding sheet, كفّن kaffan. Wrapped, malfüf. A wrapper (one that wraps), ملقف mulaffif; (that in which anything is wrapped), Lifafat. لفافة

Wrath, غضب ghadab. See Anger, غضبان ,ghadūb غضوب ,Wrathful ghadbān. See Angry, furious.

Wrathless, بالغضب bilā ghadab.

Wreak, v. (vengeance), انتقم intakam. See Revenge.

Wreakful, حقود hakūd. See Revengeful.

Wreck, هدم hadm, خريب takhrib.

See Ruin, destruction; also shipwreck.—To wreck. See Ruin, destroy; shipwreck, to be shipwrecked.—Wrecked. See Ruined, shipwrecked.

Wrench, wrest, v. (to pull or twist by violence), شدّبالزور shadd bil sawr. See Distort, extort, sprain.

Wrestle, v. عالت sārae. See Struggle, contend.

Wrestler, مصارع musarie.

Wrestling, s. مصارعة musāraeat.

سكين مسكين مسكين مسكين maskīn (fem. مسكينة maskīnat,
plur. مساكين maskīnāt, فقير fakīr; (a worthless fellow), مقير hakīr.

Wretched, unhappy (miserable), شقي shakī. See Poor, calamitous.—(contemptible, mean), ذليل salīl, دني salīl, دني salīl, دني danī. See Worthless, infamous, base.

Wretchedly (unhappily), بكل شقاوة bikol shakāwat. See Miserably. - (meanly, despicably), بكل حقارة bikol hakārat.

wretchedness (misery) مسكنة shakāwat; (contemptibleness, baseness), حقارة hakārat. See Pitifulness.

Wright. See Carpenter, artificer, workman.

Write, v. (perform the act of writing), کتب katab. To write to one another, کتب تعلقت نمایت نموند katab کتب کتاب katab مکتوب کتب مشتی katab maktūb. See Letter.

—A copy to write by, مشتی mashk.

Writer, v. (one who practises the art of writing), الله المقالة المقا

Writhe, v. برم baram. See Twist, distort, wring, wrest.

Writing (part. present), كاتب كاتب لاقتلام كتابة لاقتلام لاقت

الكتاب المقدس al kitāb al mukaddas. See Scripture.

Written, مكتوب maktūb. Abovewritten, الـمرقـوم al markūm, المسطور al mastūr. See Abovementioned.—Written or signed by a judge, متسجل mutasajjīl.

Wrong, s. خلام عدّي taeaddī, تعدّي jawr, ضرر darar. See Injury, error.

Wrong (not right, bad), شرير sharīr; (unsuitable), غيرمناسب ghayr munāsib. See Unfit.

Wrong, v. فرّ zalam, ضرّ darr, darr, غدي taṣadda'. See Injure.

wronged, مضرور mazlūm, مضرور madrūr.

Wronger, s. متعدّي muta; addī.

Wrongful, بلاانصاف bilā insāf. See Unjust, oppressive.—Wrongfully, bilā hakk.

Wrought (made, done, performed, effected), عمول masnūę, مصنوع masnūę, المعمول maɛmūl, معمول mafeūl; (labored, done with care and difficulty), معمول بكلاعتناومشقه maemūl bikol ietinā wa mushakkah.

Wrought (in the loom), منسوج masūj.

Wry, عوب aوwaj, منحني munhanī, منحني māyil. See Crooked.

Y.

Y is expressed in Arabic by يعني yarnī, 'that is to say, viz.' Yard, s. (inclosed ground adjoining to a house), عنا sahah. A court-yard in caravanseras, inns, etc. (where burdens are deposited or loaded), خان khān. A yard (measure of length), يارد khān. A yard (measure of two yards, غام kāmah. See Fathom. Yarn, انام sadā. See Warp, woof, Ye, انتا antum. [thread. Yean, v. (bring forth as sheep, etc.), waladat.

Year, s. diw sanah, مام عام وقس. A solar year, diw sanah shamsiyah. A lunar year, diw sanah sanah sanah kamariyah. This year, the year immediately preceding, عام الماضي al preceding, عام الماضي al preceding, عام الماضي al jadidah. Every year, diw kol sanah. See Yearly. — Years, كالسنة العوام , Yearing, s. يامها حول ماهها.

Yearly (every year), كلسنة kol sanah, سنوي sanawī. Yeast (or leaven used in raising bread), خمير khamīrah.

Yellow, صفرا asfar (fem. اصفر safra).

To be or become yellow, اصفر isfar.

Yellowish,مايل للصفار māyil lil safār. Yellowness, صفرة safrat.

Yelp, v. نعن nabah. See Bark. Yes, عن na_tam.

al البارح , ams امس ans al bārih. Yesterday evening or yester-night, البارحة al bārihah.

Yet, أما ammā, كل lakin, المن wa illa. See But, still.—(hitherto), ila' alān; (over and above), فوق fawk. See Beside.—
Once more, ايضا aydan. See Again.—(after all), آخرالامس äkhir al amr. See Nevertheless.

Yield, v. (produce), حصل صنه hasal minhi, غن nafa; (to exhibit to view), اظهر (to grant permission), اعطى الحالية العالمية العال

Yielding (complying), قابل kabil.

Yielded (surrendered), مندفع mundafię, منسلم mutasallam ; (granted, allowed), ممنوح mamnūh, مخص murakhkhas.

Yoke (for oxen, etc.), نير nīr. A yoke or pair of oxen, etc., زوج بقر zawj bakar. See Slavery, servitude; link, chain, pair.

Yolk (of an egg), صفارالبيضه safār al baydah.

You, انتنَّ antum (fem. انتم antum). You or to you, لكم lakum (fem. لكن likinna).

Young, youthful, شاب ehāb, فتي fata' (fem. فتيه fatiyah).

Youngly, youthfully, مثل الشاب misl ashshāb.

Youth, شبوبية shabāb, شبوبية shabūbiyat. The flower of youth, بعنفوان السباب anfawān ashshabāb.

Youthfulness. See Youth.

Your, کم kum (fem. کم kinna).
Your books, کـتبکم kutbukum,
کتبکن kutbukinna. To your
books, الیکتبکم kila' kutbikum.

Z.

Z is expressed in Arabic by; as ; as zīnat, 'time,' زمان zīnat, 'an ornament.' The following

letters are also pronounced by the Arabs like s, viz.: فر مع نام sikr, 'remembrance,' and فرافة arafat, 'elegance.'

Zeal, zealousness, غيرة ghīrat, خمية hamiyat. Zeal for God or religion, غيرة ghīrat ilahiyah, غيرة الهيه ghīrat dīniyah. A zeal for religion and country, غيرة الدين ghīrat addīn wal dawlat.

See Heat, warmth, ardor.

Zealot, s. صاحب غيرة sāhib ghirat. Zealous, غيور ghayyur. See Warm, hot, fervent. Zealously, بكل غيرة bikol ghirat. Zenith, s. سمت الراس samt arrās, يهمت samt annazar. Zephyr, s. نسيم nasīm.

Zest, لَدُة lazzat. See Relish.

Zodiac, s. منطقة البروج mantakat al burūj.

Zone, s. منطقة mantakat. See Girdle.—The frigid zone, منطقة muntakat al bāridat. The torrid zone, منطقة المعتدلة mantakat al muhrikat. The temperate zone, منطقة المعتدلة mantakat al muetadilah.

ERRATA.

Page 187, for قزدير, a starling, read bar tin.

,, 324, for Adjust, v. نظم nasm, read nasam.

.زاوية read , فاوية read , read .

.) انسفاك read رانسفك , 483, for Efflux,

,, 492, for Enhance, Ji, read Ji.

,, 618, for sis, read si;.

,, 900, for بالميرمناسب , read بالميرمناسب.

,, 1006, for deen, read deen sulhifah.

" 1013, for (slight), read (despise).

, 1013, for تمن تمن واطي taman wātī, read تمن واطي taman wātī.

STEPHEN AUSTIN, PRINTER, HERTFORD.

REFERENCE

THIS BOOK DOES NOT CIRCULATE

PJ 66 40 C 357

188215

altized by Google

